

THE
ROYAL SCHOOL DICTIONARY
IN
ENGLISH AND ROMAN-URDU.

A
PRONOUNCING, DERIVATIVE, IDIOMATIC AND
ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY.

COMPILED BY THE

REV. THOMAS CRAVEN, M. A.,

COMPILER OF THE

POPULAR DICTIONARY, GEM DICTIONARY, ETC., ETC.

With Appendices.

Lucknow:
METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH PRESS
1884,



THE ROYAL SCHOOL DICTIONARY.

A

ABJECT

A

Angrezi haruf i tahaaji ká pahilá harf; jin lafzog ke shurú meḡ harf i sahíḡ ká áwáz hotí naí, un men pabhe yih harf i tanikr líkhá játá ni, (*Indefinite article*), aur jin lafzog ke shurú meḡ harf i illat ká áwáz hotí hai un ke pahile a í jagah meḡ an láyá játá hai, (*Definite article*), k, koí, kíś, fí.

[taraf.

back, a-bak' *ad.* (backward) píchhe, píchhlí baft, a-báft' *p.* (toward the stern) píchhe, já-ás ká patwár ká taraf.

bandon, a-ban'dun *vt. F.* abandonner. (to orsake wholly) chhor d., tark k., tyágná; to—ll hope, ná-ummed h., nirás h., [—by].

bandoned, a-ban'dund *p. a.* chhorá hús; very wicked) bahut burá.

bandonment, *n.* (entire desertion) tark, tyág. base, a-bás' *vt. F.* abaisser. (to bring low) líl k., híqárat k.

asegment, a-bás'ment *n.* (the state of being ought low) zillat, híqárat.

ash, a-bash' *vt. F.* abaisser. (to make ashamed) sharminda k., ghabrá d., vyákul k., [—by]. *Syn.* — confuse; confound.

ate, a-bát' *vt. F.* abattre. (to diminish in price) am k., ghaḡená, alp k. — *vi.* kam h. [natá.

batement, *n.* (decrease) kamí, ghaḡáo; nyú- bness, ab'bes *n.* (governess of a nunnery)

araton ká khánqáh ká sardár.

obey, ab'be *n.* (a monastery or convent) hánqáh; maḡh. *pl.* Abbeys.

obot, ab'but *n.* *L.* abba. (head of a society of monks) khánqáh ká sardár.

abbreviate, ab-bré've-át *vt. L.* ab and breviar. o shorten) kam k., mukhtasar k., sankshep k.

Abbreviation, *n.* (act of shortening; contraction) ikhtisár ká álamat, sankshep.

Abdicate, ab'de-kát *vt. or i. L.* abdicare. (to abandon an office) ikhtiyár' yá phda chhor d., pad tyágná. [dast-bardári; tyág.

Abdication, *n.* (the act of resigning a trust)

Abdomen, ab-dó'men *n. L.* (the lower part of the belly) peḡ, shikam; tal-peḡ.

Abdominal, ab-dom'in-al *a.* (pertaining to the abdomen) peḡ ká, peḡ ká.

Abduce, ab-dús' *t. L.* abducere. (to draw away) judá k., alag khaíchná; prithak k.

Abduction, ab-duk'shun *n.* (act of carrying away) khíncháo, kashish.

Abed, a-bed' *ad.* (in bed' bichhaune par.

Aberrance, ab-er'ans *n. L.* aberrare. (a wandering from the right way) gumráh.

Abet, a-bet' *vt. Old F.* abster. (to encourage, to help) targíb d., madad d., ubhárná; uskáná;

Abetment, *n.* himmat kíś gunáh men. [—in].

Abettor, *n.* (one who abets) targíb d. w.

Abeyance, a-bé'ans *n. L.* bayer. (a state of suspense) multawí; ummed; ásá.

Abhor, ab-hor' *vt. L.* abhorere. (to dislike bitterly) nafrat k., parhez k. [nafrat, karáhiyat.

Abhorrence, *n.* (extreme hatred; detestation)

Abhorrent, ab-hor'rent *a.* (inconsistent with; detesting) ná-maqúl, ná-pasand; nafratí.

Abide, *vi. or t.* a-bíd' (to stay in a place, to wait for) rahná; — by a contract, sádiq-ul-qaul r;

(bear) bardásh k., sáhná. [—in, —at].

Ability, a-bíl'le-te *n. L.* habilitas. (power) maq-dúrí, líyáqat, qábiliyat; yogyatá.

Abject, ab'jekt *a. L.* abjectus. (mean; worthless) haqir, ná-qadr.

Abjectness, ab'jekt-nēs n. (meanness of spirit) pareshāni; kaminagi.

Abjuration, n. halaf, inkār; saugandh.

Abjure, ab-jōor' vt. L. *abjurare*. (to retract) inkār k.; saugandh khānā.

Ablative, ab-la-tiv a. L. *ablativus*. hālet i mujā-wazat; apādān kārak.

Ablaze, ad. (on fire) jalta. [lāiq h., saknā.

Able, ā'bl a. L. *habilis*. qābil, lāiq; to be—

Able-bodied, ā'bl-bod-id a. (robust) tāqatwar,

Abluent, av'lū-ent n. nusaffi i khūn. [hawf.

Ablution, n. L. *ablutio*. gual, wazū; asnān.

Ably, ā'ble ad. (with great ability) liyāqat se.

Abnegate, ab'ne-gāt vt. L. *abnegare*. (to deny) inkār k., tark k., aswikār k.

Abnegation, n. inkār, mahram; aswikār.

Abnormal, ab-norm'al a. L. *ab* and *norma*.

contrary to law) khilāf i tariqa, be-qāida.

Abnormality, n. (irregularity) be-qāidagi, bad-

Abroad, a-bōrd' ad. chāhānā ahāz par. [shaklī.

Abode, a-bōd' n. guar. c. pret. Ābide ka, rahā.

Syn. Dwelling; habitation; domicile.

Abolish, a-bol'ish vt. L. *abolere*. (destroy) mauqūf k., mansūkh k.

Abolishment, n. mauqūfī, mansūkhī.

Abolition, ab-ō-lish'un n. mauqūfī, mansūkhī.

Abominable, a. makrūh, nāpāk; ghrināria.

Abominate, a-bom'in-āt vt. L. *abominare*. (to hate utterly) karāhiyat k., ghrinā k. [-for].

Abominably, ad. karāhiyat se.

Abomination, n. karāhiyat, nāpākī; ghrinā.

Aboriginal, ab-ō-rij'in-ai n. aslī bāshinda.

Aborigine, ab-ō-rij'in-ēz n. pl. L. *ab* and *origo*. kisi mauk ke pahle rahnewāle; ādi nivāsi.

Abortion, a-bor'shun n. L. *abortio* aī tihāml, peṭ girnā; garbhśrāv.

Abortive, a. lā-hāsil, nā kāmyāb; to prove—

Abortively, ad. be-fāida se.

Abound, a-bound' vt. L. *abundare*. (to be in plen-

ty) bharpur h., ba kasrath; paripūrān h. [-with]

About, a-bout' prep. A.-S. *abutan*. (concerning) bābat, (here and there) idhar udhar, (near to) qarīb, nazdīk. — ad. (on all sides) chāron taraf,

aīl —, chāron taraf; round —, irā gird; to go round—way, jānā; to go—one's busi-

ness, apne kam par j., to bring—, nikālā; to come—, nazdīk ā., what are you—, tum

kyā karte ho; to have one's wits—him, ho-

shiyār., to take one—, sair karānā; —to write

—an affair, likhānā.

Above, a-bou' prep. A.-S. *abūsan*. ūpar; (sur-

passing) se, (more in number or degree) se,

—all, sab se pahle; over and—, ziyāda; it

is—me, liyāqat se bāhar; —board, plāniya,

khule khazāne; as—said, mazkūrā i bālā; —

suspicion, rāstbāz, be-āib. [bagāl.

Breast, a-brest' ad. pahlū, ba pahlū, agal

bridge, a-bri' vt. F. *abréger*. (shorten) ghaṭā-

nā; mukhtasar k., (to deprive of) mauqūf k.

Abridgment, n. (a summary) ikhtisār, khulāsa

Abraide, ab-rad' vt. L. *abradere*. (to wear off)

ragarnā.

Abroad, a-brawd' ad. bāhar, pades; vides j.

Abrogate, ab'rogāt vt. L. *abrogare*. (repeal)

mansūkh k. **Abrogation**, n. mansūkhī, mau-

qūfī.

Abrupt, ab-rup' a. L. *abruptus*. (broken) āgchē

nichā; (sudden) ekā k, (rough) nā-shāistā

asambād h.

Abruption, n. achānak tūt; ākasmik bhanjan.

Abruptly, ad. (suddenly) etek; jhat pat.

Abruptness, n. nā-hammārī, nā-shāistagi.

Absecess, ab'ses n. L. *abcessus*. phūrā.

Abseind, ab-sind' vt. L. *abscindere*. kāṭ q.

Abseissa, ab-sis'a n. L. *abscissus*.

tarāsh, kāṭ.

Abseind, ab-skond' vt. L. *abse-*

des. firār h., (to hide one's self) (Abseind.)

chhip r., bhāgnā. [ghasht.

Absence, ab'sens n. L. *absentia*. zair-hāzirī.

Absent, ab'sent a. gair-hāzir; —minded, be-

dil r., to —one's self, gair-hāzir r., [-from].

Absentee, ab-sen-tē n. gair-hāzir h. w.

Absolute, ab-sō-ūt a. L. *absolutus*. muqattar,

mutaq; kuil-mukhtār; kāmil; ulmā, niyat.

Absolutely, ad. mutlaqan. mukhtārī.

Absoluteness, n. tamāmī, khudāsi.

Absolution, n. muḥfi, khālasi; mukti.

Absolve, ab-solv' vt. L. *absolvere*. (to set free)

āzād k., muḥf k., mukti k., nirdosh k. [-from].

Absorb, ab-sorb' vt. L. *absorbere*. (suck up) jadh

k., (engage wholly) sokh l. [-from].

Absorbent, n. jāzib, pinewālā; sokhāt dravya.

Absorption, n. jāzib, sokh.

Abstain, ab-stāin' vt. L. *abstinere*. parhez k.

(refrain) bāz r., nivritta h. [-from].

Abstemious, ab-stēme-us a. L. *abstemius*. par-

hezgār; muhtariz; niyatibāz. saṅgy mi. [-in].

Abstemiously, ad. parhezgārī se; paryak.

Abstemiousness, n. parhezgārī; saṅyam.

Abstinence, ab'ste-nens n. parhez; total —

sharāb pine se parhez. [-from].

Abstinent, ab'ste-nent a. parhezgār; saṅgy.

Abstract, ab-strakt' t. *abstractus*. (draw fro

alag k., intikhab k., (epitomize) khulāsa nik-

nā; khyāl pher l., (to take secretly) chori k.

Abstract, n. khulāsa; sankshep. (existing

the mind only) khyāl. [-from].

Abstractly, ab-strakt-le ad. faqat, sirf.

Abstraction, n. (a drawing from) judāi; soch,

(absence of mind) be-khudī.

Abstruse, ab-strōos' a. L. *abstrusus*. (obscure)

daṭiq, gaur talab, mushkil.

Abtrusely, ad. (obscurely) daṭiq se.

Abtruseness, n. bārīkī, dushwārī; kaṭhīrī.

Absurd, ab-surd' a. L. *absurdus*. bejā, fuzūl,

behūda. **Syn.** Foolish; irrational; ridiculous.

Absurdity, n. behūdagi, fuzūlī.

Abundance, a-bund'aus *n.* *L. abundantia*. (plenty) bahutāyat, kasrat, tirāwānī. [bas. [-in].
abundant, a-bund'ant *a.* (very plentiful) kafi.
abundantly, *ad.* kasrat se. [zubānī k.
abuse, a-būz' *vt.* *L. abusus*. (to treat ill) bad
 use, *n.* (rude speech) bad zubānī, bad-isti-
 āli, bad-sulūki, barbādī; gāfi. [-in].
abusive, *a.* (marked by abuse) saḡht-kalām;
 nindak. **Syn.** Reproachful; opprobrious; rude.
abut, a-but' *vi.* *F. aboutir*. (to meet) milnā, mul-
 baq h. [-on].
abyss, a-bis' *n.* *G. abussos*. (a bottomless depth)
 gaharāo; nuuq; athāh garhā.
acacia, *n.* ek nism kā darakht; thailā.
academic, ak-a-dem'ik *a.* (pertaining to an
 academy) maktabī; adiatunī
academy, a-kad'e-me *n.* (a school of arts and
 sciences) madarsa; pāthshālā.
accede, ak-sād' *vt.* *L. accedere*. (to assent) man-
 zur k., qabūl k., sammati k. [-to].
accelerate, ak-sel'gr-āt *vt.* *L. accelerare*. (to
 quicken) jaldī k. [tā
acceleration, *n.* (act of hastening) jaldī, sīghra-
accent, ak'sent *n.* *L. accentus*. (modulation of
 voice; a mark to direct the modulation) talaffuz
 kā nishān; ucchārāna chih. nishān lagana.
accent, *vt.* (to express the accent) talaffuz k.
accentuation, *n.* (mode of uttering or marking
 accent) labja; talaffuz kā nishān.
accept, ak-sept' *vt.* *L. accipere*. (to receive; to
 admit; to subscribe, and become liable for)
 abūl k., sakārnā, swīkār k. [-from].
acceptable, *a.* (likely to be accepted) qābil i
 manzūri, (agreeable) pasandida, laiq.
acceptably, *ad.* (agreeably) pasandidagi se.
acceptance, *n.* (reception with approbation)
 abūliyat, manzūri, razāmandī.
acceptation, *n.* (the commonly received mean-
 ing of a word) latz ki kām istīāmāl ki manzūri.
access, ak-ses' *vt.* *L. accessus*. (approach)
 ahunch, dakhil; (increase) ziyādatī; in-, zi-
 idatar; to have-, dakhil p. [-to].
accessary, **Accessory**, ak'ses-ser-e *n.* (acced-
 ing to; one who helps to commit a crime) sha-
 k; sauyukt. [-to]. [pahunch ke qābil
accessible, *a.* (that which may be approached)
accession, *n.* *L. accessio*. (admittance) shirkat;
 rivvel at a throne) takht nashīnī; abhigaman,
 shishek. [ittifāqī; achānak.
accident, ak'se-dent *n.* *L. ad and cado*. (chance)
accidental, *a.* ittifāqiya. — *n.* (not essential) jo
 vāsiyat aslī na ho. [ek.
accidentally, *ad.* (by accident) ittifāqan, ekā-
 claim, ak-klām *vt.* *L. acclaimare*. shābāshī d.,
 āh wāh k. **Acclaim**, *n.* shābāshī, wāh wāh.
accimate, gar m... shābāsh, āfrīn.
 nal k.

Acclivity, ak-kliv'e-te *n.* *L. acclivitas*. (ascent,
 chārbāi.

Accommodate, ak-kom'mō-dāt *vt.* *L. accommodare*. (suit) muwāfiq k., maujūd k.; (fit) thik k.;
 (oblige) ihsān k.; yogya k. [-with, - to].

Accommodating, *a.* (kind) mihrbān, madadgār.

Accommodation, *n.* (fitness) muwāfiqat, (recon-
 ciliation) mel, (provision of conveniences) mau-
 jūdagi. [sharik.

Accompaniment, ak-kum'pa-ne-ment *n.* sāthī,

Accompany, *vt.* (to go or be with) sāthī j., yā h.,
 hamra h. — by, — with].

Accomplice, ak-kom'plis *n.* madadgār, sāthī.

Accomplish, ak-kom'plish *vt.* *F. accomplir*. (to
 finish entirely) tamām k.; sampūrān k. — by].

Accomplished, *p. a.* tamām; pakkā; kāmīl.

Accomplishment, *n.* (a completion) tamām,
 (acquirements) hunr, liyaqat.

Accord, ak-kord' *n.* *L. cor, cordis*. (agreement)
 ittifāq, mutābiqat; yak-dilī; of one's own —,
 apnī khushi se.

Accord, *vt.* (make to agree) muwāfiq k. — *vt.*
 muttāfiq h., mutābiq h. (to grant) denā. [-with].

Accordance, *n.* mutābiqat, mel; anurūpatā.

According, *p. a.* mutābiq. — as, jaisa. [-to].

Accordingly, *ad.* bamūjib, muwāfiq us ke.

Acoust, ak-kost' *vt.* *L. ad and coire*. (to speak to)
 salam k., taslīmāt ba'ā k.; sambhāshau k., tōknā.

Account, ak-kount' *n.* hisāb; bayān, kaidyat,
 ahwāl; nazdīk; qadr; on—of or on this —, ba
 sabab, bājs; to make no—of, kam izzat k.; a
 man of great—, āh-rutba; people of no—. ka-
 mine; on no—, kisī tarah nahīn; to cast ac-
 counts, hisāb k.

Account, *vt. & vi.* *L. ad and computare*. (reckon)
 hisāb k., ginnā. (consider) samajhuā; — for, sa-
 bab h.; — to, tatsil bayān k. [wānādhinatā.

Accountability, *n.* jawāb-dihī, hisāb-dihī; āh-

Accountable, *a.* jawāb-dih. [-for]. **Syn.** res-

ponsible. [neral, *n.* mulki hisāb kā muhtamim.

Accountant, *n.* hisāb-nawīs, mutasaddī; — ge-

Account-book, *n.* bahi; bank—, bahī khātā.

Accoutre, ak-kōōt' *vt.* *F. accoutre*. (to equip)
 musallah k.; sasastra k., sajanā. [-with. — in].

Accoutrements, *n. pl.* ālātī jang; sūz sāmān.

Accredit, ak-kred'it *vt.* *L. accreditus*. yaqīn k.,
 sanād ke sāth qāsid bhejnā. [-to]. [barhāo.

Accretion, ak-krē'shun *n.* *L. accretio*. bālidagi,

Accrue, ak-krōō' *vi.* *F. accrue*. (to arise) zahīr h.,
 honā.

Accruing, *ppr.* honewālā.

Accumulate, ak-kū'mū-lāt *vt.* *L. accumulatus*.

batōrnā, jamā k., farāham k., dheri k.

Accumulation, *n.* jamāo, jamā, dher, kasrat.

Accumulative, *a.* jo batōre yā barhāwe. (rustī.

Accuracy, ak-kū-rā-se *n.* (exactness) sīhat, du-

Accurate, ak-kū-rāt *a.* *L. accuratus*. (done with
 care) thik, sāth, chaukas; sūkshan. [-in].

Accurate, *ad.* (exactly) thik thik, sīhat se;
 kurs' *vt.* bad-duq k., kosnā. [surt se.

Accursed, ak-kurs'ed *pp.* or *a.* mala'ún, lanná; shráp. *tuhmat.*

Accusation, ak-kú-zá'shun *n.* dawá; shikáyat, *shikáyat.*

Accusative, ak-kú-zá't-iv *a.* hálat i mafául.

Accuse, ak-kúz'et *a.* *L. accusare.* dawá k, muttahim k., dokhná; (to blame) ilzám lagáná. [-of].

Accuser, *n.* muddaf, dāmangir; doshak.

Accustom, et. ádat d., ádi h.: abhyás k. [-to]

Accustomary, *a.* badastir, mamúli.

Ace, ás *n.* *L. as.* ekan, nakká, pau.

Ache, ák *vi.* *G. achē.* dukhná, dard k.

Ache, *u.* (continued pain) dard, dukh.

Achievable, *a.* achēv *a-bl a.* jo ho sake; sádhya.

Achieve, *a.* achēv' *et. F. achever.* (to accomplish) karná, (obtain) páuá, hásil k.

Achievement, *n.* johbira, kár i zám.

Aching, ák'ing *n.* (continued pain) dard.

Acid, as'íd *a.* (sour) khatá, tursh, chuk.

Acid, *n.* *L. acidus.* khatás, turshá, khatáf.

Acidity, a-sid'e-te *n.* (sourness) khatáf, tursháf, chuk. *[tursháná, khatáf h.]*


Acidulate, *a.* síd'u-lát *et.* (to tinge with acids)

Acknowledge, ak-nol'ej *et.* Old *E. ak-^{now}-edge.* (to confess) iqrá k, máná, qál h. *[mannat.]*

Acknowledgment, *n.* (thanks) shakr-guzárf.

Acme, ak'mē *n.* *G. akmē.* bulandí, uchúf, intihá.

Aconite, ak'o-nít *n.* kuchle ká darakhít, zahr.

Acorn, á'korn *n.* *A.-S. acern.*
balút ká bñj. 

Acoustics, a-kons'tiks *n.* *G. a-koustikos.* *sing.* (the theory of sounds) áwáz ká ilm; sruti-sambandhí. *(Acorn.)*

Acquaint, ak-kwánt' *v.* Old *F. accointer,* from *L. accognitare,* (to inform) khabar d., (be familiar) áshná *n.*, málum k. [-with].

Acquaintance, *n.* áshná; (one well known) pahchán; (knowledge) wáqifiyat; ehinhár.

Acquainted, *p. a.* wáqífkár, ágáh; to make one's self-with a thing, áshná.

Acquiesce, ak-kwē-es' *ti.* *L. acquiescere.* razá-mand h.; (to assent to) qabúl k. [-in].

Acquiescence, *n.* razámandí; (consent) manzúrf.

Acquiescent, *a.* mánnawálá, dabtá, sídbá.

Acquire, ak-kwír' *ti.* *L. acquirere.* (to gain something) kamáná, hásil k.; upárjan k. [-by, -]

Acquirable, *a.* qábíl i tahsil. [of, -from, -for].

Acquirement, *n.* tahsil; hunar.

Acquisition, ak-kwē-zish'un *n.* tahsil, husúl.

Acquit, ak-kwít' *et. F. acquitter.* (to clear from) mubarrá k.; (to absolve) be-gunáh thalhráná.

Acquittal, *n.* rihái; mukti.

Acquittance, *n.* qarz kí fariq-khattí.

Acre, á'ker *n.* *A.-S. acer.* *L. oger.* zamín 4,840 'gaz murabba; bhámi práy paane do bighe k.

Acrid, ak'rid *a.* *L. acer.* talh, tez, kó, ástá.

Acrimonious, ak-re-mū'ne-usa. tez, ástá, pará; (bitter) karpá, títá.

Acrimony, ak're-mun-e *n.* talh, ástá, ástá.

Acrobat, ak'ro-bat *n.* *G. akros* and *bainein.* na; ká tamáshá, yá k. w.

Across, a-kros' *prep.* árá, bepá, tirchhá, wárpár; to come-one's mind, dil-meg guzarná.

Act, akt' *et. L. actus* karná; harakat d.; sawángk.

Act, *n.* (a deed) fiál, kám. (a law) álm; sawang.

Acting, akt'ing *n.* sawáng.

Action, *n.* (deed) fiál. kam-kái; (battle) lará; (suit at law) muqaddama; to bring an — against one, us ke upar náliq k.; to gain an —, álib h., muqaddama itná.

Actionable, *a.* ádalát, saza-lalab.

Active, akt'iv *a.* (quick) chálák, phurtí, chust; — case, fiál i mutaqáddi-marat.

Actively, *ad.* (in an active manner) chálákí.

Activity, akt'iv'e-te *n.* jaldí; chálákí; phurtí.

Actor, *n.* fál, ámil; (stage player) naqqal; ká-*ra.* *karita.* *[qurat.]*

Actress, akt'res *n.* (a female who acts) naqqál

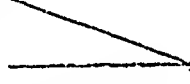
Actual, akt'u-ál *a.* *L. actualis.* sach, rast, tah-*qiq.* yaqíul; nichit.

Actually, akt'u-ál'e *ad.* (in fact) haqíqat meq.

Actuality, *n.* rástí, haqíqat.

Actuate, akt'u-at' *et.* harakat d., (to excite) tah-*rik d.,* pravitta k. [-by].

Acumen, a-kū'men *n.* *L. acuer.* tezí, zúák, (a-*cuteness*) tez-fahmí; buddhi-vrata.

Acute, a-kū' *a.* zihín, zúak, tez, sháf; — angle, za-*viya-i-hadda.* 

Acutely, *ad.* tezí se, hosh-*yári se;* paintá se. *(Acute angle.)*

Acuteress, a-kū'nes *n.* mahárat, tez-fahmí.

Adage, ad'ij *n.* *L. adagium.* maqúla, kaháwat.

Adamant, ad'a-mant, *n.* *G. adamant.* koi sahít chiz misl híre ke. más, almás; vajra, hírak.

Adamantine, ad-a-mant'in *a.* niháyat sahít, más ya almás se.

Adapt, a-dapt' *et. L. adaptare.* (to suit) láq k., muwáliq k., munásiq k.; upayukt ke yogya k. [-to]. *[árástagi, hýqat.]*


Adaptability, a-dapt-a-bil'e-te *n.* muwáfiqat.

Adaptable, a-dapt-a-bil *a.* qábíl i durústí, tar-*biyat-pizir.* *[muwáfiqat.]*

Adaptation, a-dap-tá'shun *n.* (the act of fitting)

Add, ad' *et. L. addere.* jor-ná, miláná, wasl k., ba-*rā k.* [-to]. *[L. tatimna.]*

Addendum, ad-den'dum *n.*

Adder, ad'er *n.* *A.-S. etter.*  afaf, zahríá súpp.

Addict, ad-dikt' *et. L. addic-^{tu}.* ádi h., kō d., lat d.; bān d., wārna. *Syn.* to de-*vote*; to dedicate to [-to]. *(Adder.)*

Addition, ad-dish'un *n.* mizán, zírát, jor.

Additional, *a.* ziyada, ástá, ástá, ástá.

Addle, *a.* *et. L. addere.* patá d.; surná

ma likhna, shadi ke waste muhabbat zahir k.
Address, *n.* bayan, wazā, sarāma, bāt chūt.
Adduce, *ad-dūs' vt.* *L. adducere.* pesh k.
Adducible, *ad-dū'e-bl a.* o pesh ho sake.
Adquate, *ad'ē-kwāt a.* *L. adēquatus.* (fully sufficient) kāfi, lāiq. [—to].
Adequately, *ad.* (to stick close) lāiq taur se.
Adhere, *ad-hēr' vt.* *L. adherere.* baḡhūbī mil j., chipaknā, (to remain firm) mustaqil r., lagā r.
Adherence, *n.* chipkāo; sābit-qadamī. [—to].
Adherent, *n.* pairau, sāthī, chipchipahāṭ.
Adhesion, *ad-hē'zhun n.* chaspidagī; līptāo.
Adhesive, *ad-hē'siv a.* lastār, chipchipā.
Adhesiveness, *a.* lagā huā. — *n.* laslasāhāṭ.
Adieu, *a dū ad. F. à Dieu, to God (farewell)* Khuda hāfiz, Ishwar bhālā kare. [ilhāq.
Adjacency, *ad-jū'sen-se n.* *L. adjacere.* nazdikī,
Adjacent, *ad-jū'sent a.* (lying close to) nazdik, lagā. [ism i sifat.
Adjective, *ad'jek-tiv n.* *L. adjectivum.* sifat,
Adjectively, *ad.* sifat ke taur par.
Adjoin, *ad-join' vt.* *F. adjoinere.* milānā, mut-tasīl k., yā h. [—to].
Adjourn, *ad-jurn' vt.* *F. ajourner.* barḡhāst k., mukhawir. *Syn.* to postpone; delay; differ; pro-rogue. i from, —to, —for]. [antar.
Adjournment, *n.* barḡhāst, iltifā; chhuṭṭī;
Adjudge, *ad-ju' vt.* *L. adjudicare.* (to sentence) faisalā k., tahqiqāt karke hukm d.; vichār k.
Adjudication, *n.* faisalā, tajwīz; nirnay. [—to].
Adjunct, *n.* *L. adjunctus.* milāo; shirkat; sāthī. [—to]. [halaf; qasam.
Adjuration, *ad-jōor'-rā'shun n.* (form of oath)
Adjure, *ad-jōor' vt.* *L. adjurare.* (to charge on oath) halaf l., qasam d.; sapath khilānā. [—by].
Adjust, *ad-just' vt.* *L. adjustare.* (to set right) faisalā k., (to fit) ṭhik k.; (to put in order) tartīb d., samān k., niyāmīt k. [—to, —by].
Adjustable, *a.* qābil i durustagi yā tartīb.
Adjustment, *n.* faisal, durus-tagī; niptārā.
Adjutant, *ad'jōō-tant n.* aj-tan, fauj kā ek afsar; dhanesh chiryā kā ek qism.
Administer, *ad-min'is-ter vt.* *L. administrare.* (to manage) intizām k.; (to give) denā; (to settle) faisalā k.; nirvāh k., (Adjutant.) bharnā; — oath, qasam l.
Administration, *n.* intizām, kārguzārī; rā; pāt.
Administrative, *a.* intizāmī.
Administrator, *n.* muntazim; intizām k., w.
Admirable, *ad-me-ra-bl a.* qābil tarīf. [na.
Admirably, *ad-me-ra-blē ad.* tarīf se, taajjubā.
Admiral, *ad-me-rāl n.* *A. amir-al-bāhr.* (principal officer of a navy) mīr-ul-bāhr; jahāzōg kā isar. [roh.
Imiralty, *n.* bahrī-muntazim afsarōg kī gu-miration, *ad-me-rā'shun n.* (wonder) taajjub,



(esteem) tarīf. k.; prazansā k. [—for].
Admire, *ad-mīr' vt.* *L. admirari.* taajjub k., qadr
Admiror, *ad-mīr'er n.* shāiq; fareṭta.
Admissible, *ad-mis'se-bl a.* qābil i manzūrī; wājibi; swikāriyā. [baliyat.
Admission, *ad-mish'un n.* darāmad; ijāzat; qā-Admit, *ad-mit' vt.* *L. admitte e.* (to allow) gun-jūsh rakhnā; āne d., (to receive as true) qābūl k., to — a boy into school, nām likhnā, bhartī k.; I — a point, qābūl k.; — it to be so, aisā hone do. [—to].
Admittance, *ad-mit'ans n.* (re kī ijāzat.
Admixture, *ad-mikst'ūr n.* āmezish, milāwaṭ.
Admonish, *ad-mon'ish vt.* *L. admonere.* (to warn) tambih k., (to advise) nasihat k. [—for, —by].
Admonition, *ad-mon'ish'un n.* nasihat, tambih k.,
Admonitor, *ad-mon'c-ter n.* nāsih, tambih k., w; parāmarsek.
Ado, *a-dōō' n.* (trouble) taklīf, (difficulty) diqqat; (bustle) shor-shār; without any —, chupke, be-pzr; why do you keep up such —, kyūn aisā shor karte rahte ho.
Adolescence, *ad-ō-les'ens n.* jawānī, bulūgat.
Adolescent, *ad-ō-les'ent a.* *L. adolescens.* bālig, sirānā. [baithānā; ikhtiyār k.
Adopt, *a-dopt' vt.* *L. adoptare.* lepālāk k., rās
Adoption, *a-dop'shun n.* (the act of adopting) lepālāk; mutabanna; qabūliyat. [tish.
Adorable, *a-dōr'a-bl a.* lāiq taqīm, qābil paras-Adoration, *ad-ō-rā'shun n.* parastish, taqīm.
Adore, *a-dōr' vt.* *L. adorare.* parastish k., pūjā. [—for].
Adorer, *a-dōr'er n.* ābid, (a lover) piyār k., w.
Adorn, *a-dorn' vt.* *L. adornare.* (to deck) sapwār-nā, (to embellish) āraish k., zinat d. [—with].
Adornment, *a-dorn'ment n.* (embellishment) āraish; bhūshan.
Adrift, *a-drift' a.* or *ad.* bahetū, bahtā huā.
Adroit, *a-droit' a.* *F. à droit.* (skillful) hunar mand.
Adroitly, *a-droit'le ad.* (ingeniously) hoshyārī se.
Adulation, *ad-ū-lā'shun n.* *L. adulatio.* (excessive flattery) khushāmād, chā'iz. lailo patto.
Adulatory, *ad-ū-lā-tō-re a.* khushāmādī.
Adult, *a-dult' a.* *L. adultus.* bālig, balig mard.
Adulterate, *vt.* *L. adulterare.* (corrupt by mixture) khonṭā k., milānnik. — *a.* ālūda, khonṭā.
Adulteration, *n.* khonṭā; tagallūb.
Adulterer, *Adulteress, n.* *L. adulter.* zinākār; zānī, chhinrā.
Adulterous, *a.* zinākār; vyabhichār.
Adultery, *n.* zinākārī; chhinālā.
Advance, *ad-van's vt.* *Old F. avancer.* (pay before hand) āge d., barḡhānā; (promote) taraqqī k.; make an —, peshgid.; — an opinion, rāe pesh k. — *n.* barḡhī; (promotion) taraqqī, (pay-ment before hand) peshgi. — *a.* pahā, āglā. [—from, —to].
Advancement, *a.* barḡhī; (promotion) taraqqī

Advantage, ad-van'tāj n. F. *a. antage*. (favorable circumstances) mauqā; (gain) fāida; (superiority) fauqiyat; to let go an—, mauqā zā-yā k., to take—of, qābū p., to have the—, jīt-nā, gālib r. —vt. (benefit) fāida d., (promote) tarraqī d.

Advantageous, a. (profitable) fāidamand; (useful) muḥīd; lābhdāyak. **Advantageously**, ad. fāida se. [Masih ki āmad; āgaman.

Advent, ad'vent n. L. *adventus*. āmad, 'khushūsan

Adventitious, a. L. *adventitius*. ittifaqī.

Adventure, ad-vent'ūr n. L. *adventura*. mājārā; hādīsa, ittifaq; āpad. —vt. khatre meḡ d., jokhim uṭhānā, tālī āzmāi k.

Adventurer, n. mntalāshī, jānbāz, saiyāh.

Adventuresome, a. (bold) diler; (daring) jānbāz.

Adventurous, a. jān-bāz, man-chaiā, dil-chalā.

Adverb, ad'verb n. L. *adverbium*. harf i tamīz, zarf. **Adverbial**, a. zarf se nisbatdār.

Adversary, ad'ver-sar-e n. L. *adversarius*. (enemy) dushman; (opponent) muddaf, muḡhālif. [— to]. [lāf, viprīt. [— to].

Adverse, ad'vers a. L. *adversus*. muḡhālif; khi-

Adversity, n. (misfortune) bad-bakhtī, (calamity) tabāhī, saḡhtī; be set with —, taklīf meḡ muṭtīlā h.; to suffer—, saḡhtī uṭhānā.

Advert, ad'vert vt. L. *advertere*. (heed) dhyān k., (attend to) tawajjuh k., manoyogī h. [— to].

Syn. to attend, regard, observe.

Advertency, n. tawajjuh.

Advertent, a. mutawajjih, khabardār.

Advertise, ad-ver-tiz vt. or t. L. *advertere*. zāhir k., (give public notice) ishtihār d. [— in, — for].

Advertisement, n. (public notice) ishtihār.

Advertiser, n. ishtihār k., w.

Advertising, a. ishtihār kā.

Advice, ad-vīs n. F. *avis*. (instruction) nasihat, khabar, samāchār, upades. [chit.

Advisable, ad-vīz-a-bl a. maḡūl, munāsib; u-

Advisableness, n. munāsibat.

Advise, ad-vīz' vt. L. *adviseo*. nasihat d., (in form of; khabar d., sanvād d.

Advisedly, ad-vīz'ed-le ad. hoshyāri se, āgāhī se; vicharapūrwak, sāvadhānī se.

Adviser, n. nāsīh, salāhkar; religious—, wāiz.

Advisory, ad-vīz'o-ry a. maslahatī.

Advocacy, ad'vō-kā-se n. qiz, wakālat, sifārish.

Advocate, ad'vō-kāt n. L. *advocatus*. wakīl, shāfi. vt. himāyat k., wakālat k., paksh k.

Adze, adz n. basula, tesha.

Aerial, ā-e're-al a. hawāī; nabh-char.

Aerolite, ā'er-o-lit n. G. *aēr* and *lithos*. āsmān sagirtā hūā patthār. [kā ilm,

Aerology, ā'er-o-lo-je n. G. *aēr* and *logos*. hawā

Aeronaut, ā'er-ō-nawt n. G. *aēr*, *nir*, and *nautica*.

Ballon, (balloonist) gubāre meḡ baithkar upne w-

Aesthetics, es-thet'iks n. (science of the beautiful) khūbsūratī ki pañchān.

Afar, ā-fār ad. (far off) dūr se, dūr darāz.

Affability, n. murauwat, kñnlq.

Affable, af'fa-bl a. L. *affabilis*. (courteous) sāhib i murauwat, halīm; suṣīl. **Affably**, ad. kñuq se.

Affair, af-fār' n. L. *ad* and *facere*. (business) kār-bār; (matters) mājārā, bāt; how stands the—, us kā hāl kyā hai.

Affect, af-fekt' vt. L. *affectare*. asar k., (to aim at) qasd k., (to make a show) zāhirdārī k.; — ignorance, tajābul k. [hirdari.

Affectation, n. (pretence) hīla. (false show) zā-

Affected, a. (full of affectation) hīlabāz, makkar.

Affecting, a pur-tāsīr; (pathetic) dil-sor.

Affectingly, ad. dard-angezi se; man-ghulāu bhāptī se.

Affection, af-fek'ehun n. (love) muhabbat, ulfat; to be governed by one's—, riāyat k., without —, be-rahm. [— for, —towards.]

Affectionate, a. ulfatī, shaffī; chhohī.

Affectionately, ad. muhabbat se, shafāqat se.

Affective, af-fek'tiv a. lāiq, muasir.

Affectively, ad. kulliyatan.

Effiance, af-fi'ans vt. nisbat k. — n. iqrār.

Affidavit, af-fe-dā'vit vt. n. L. *ad* and *fides*. izhār bā halaf.

Affiliate, af-fil'e-āt vt. L. *affiliare*. (to adopt) be-ṭe ki tarah le-ālak k., rāfiq k., kumak k.

Affinity, af-fīn'e-te n. L. *affinitas*. nisbat. Syn. to aver, protest, assert.

Affirm, af-ferm vt. L. *affirmare*. iqrār k., kahnā.

Affirmable, af-ferm-a-bl a. qābīl i iqrār.

Affirmation, n. qaul, iqrār; porhās, pakkāf.

Affirmative, n. musbit, mūjiba; to maintain the—, asbāt i hujjat ko sābit k. [laginā.

Affix, af-fiks' vt. L. *affixus*. (attach to) jomā.

Afflict, af-flikt' vt. L. *afflictere*. (give pain) sātā. nā, taklīf d., dukh d., pīrā d. [— by, —with].

Afflicted, a. (troubled) ranjīda; (suffering distress) musibat-āda.

Afflicting, a. (grievous) dard-angez.

Affliction, n. taklīf, zahmat, gamī.

Affluence, af-flū-ens n. L. *affluere* (wealth) āsū, dagī; (riches) danlat.

Affluent, af-flū-ent a. (plentiful) āsūda-hāl; (rich) daulatmand; dhani — n. muḡwin i daryā.

Afford, af-fōrd' vt. F. *afforer*. (yield) denā; (be able to sell or expend) bech s., yā kharch kar s. [(tamult) hangāmā; ṭanjī, hullār.

Affray, af-frā' n. F. *affrayer*. (quarrel) jhagrā;

Affright, af-frīt' vt. A.-S. *afryhtan*. (to frighten) dahshat d., (to terrify) dhamkānā. — n. dahshat; bhay, dharkā. [— by, —with.]

Affront, af-frant' vt. L. *ad* and *frons*. zālā k., be-izzat k., apamān k., ruṭhānā. — n. khifāt, behurmatī; to put up with an—, zillat uṭhānā; to take it as an—, zillat samajhnā. [tā hūs.

Afloat, af-flōt' ad. or a. (in a floating state) bah-



(Adze.)

Afoot, a-foót *ad.* piyáda-pá, paidal, páw páw
Afore, a-för' *ad.* or *prep.* (in front) sámhne
peshtar. — said or — mentioned, a-för'men
shund *ad.* mazkúr; púrva kathit. [kál mep
Aforetime, a-för'tim *ad.* gnezashta hál; vyatit
Afraid, a-frád' *a.* (frightened) khauf-zada; no-
thing— be-khauf; be sore—, khauf-zada; to
be half—, shakk l. *Syn.* fearful, apprehensive,
timid, alarmed.
After, aft'er *prep.* A.-S. *after.* bád. (later) pí-
chhe; — his manner, basbi dastúr; — all, ma-
gar, ákhirash; ant meq. — *ad.* píchhe se. —
ages, af'ter-áj-ez *n.* píchhlá zamána; páschát.
— birth, *n.* kheri. — noon, aft'er-noón *n.* si-
pahar, tísrá pahar. — thought, aft'er-thawt *n.*
pas-ande-hi. [ke, bádahú; ágámikál men.
Afterwards, aft'er-wards *ad.* ákhirash, bád is
Again, a-gen' *ad.* A.-S. *agén.* (once more) do-
bára, phir, mukarrar; — and —, (often) bár bár;
as much—, dugná, do chand; back—, phir á;
over—, shurú se.
Against, a-genst' *prep.* A.-S. *agén.* (in opposi-
tion) bar-aks, khlílaf, sámhne.
Agate, ag'át *n.* G. *achates.* sang i snlaimání.
Age, áj *n.* L. *etlas.* qmr, (generation) zamána.
(decline of life) zaffi; of—, pári qmr.—*vi.* barh-
ná, sin rasída h.
Aged, *a.* sin rasída, búrhá. [máshtagi, wakálat
Agency, á'jen-se *n.* L. *agens.* kárguzári, gu-
Agent, á'jent *n.* (one doing or acting, deputy) gu-
máshta, wakíl, fájlí. [— for]. [gol b.
Agglomerate, ag-glóm'-er-át *vt.* jáma karke
Agglutinate, ag-glóó'tin-át *vt.* milauní k.,
paiwasta k.
Aggrandize, ag'gran-díz *vt.* L. *ad* and *grandis.*
large. (make great) sarfaráz k., taraqqí d., un-
Aggrandizement, *n.* sarfarázi; bartarí. [nat k.
Aggravate, ag'gra-vát *vt.* L. *ad.* and *gravis.*
(heavy) badtar k., (exaggerated) ziyáda k.,
atyukti k. [—by]. [h.
Aggravated, (to become) ná-khush ho j.; guesa
Aggravation; *n.* badtarí, ziyádatí, atyukti.
Aggregate, ag-grē- gāt *vt.* L. *aggregare.* (to col-
lect) ikatthák., qheri k., sanchay k. — *a.* maj-
ma, gatthar.—*n.* (the whole) kull jáma, samúh.
Aggregation, *n.* farábamí, sanchayan.
Aggress, ag gres, *vi.* (make first attack) pable
hamla k. [proach. hamla, zabardastí, chher.
Aggression, ag-gresh'un *n.* L. *aggressi.* to ap-
Aggressive, *a.* pesh-qadam; tarraqi-pizir.
Aggressor, *n.* hamla-áwar, zabardast; bání.
Aggrievance, ag-grēv'ans *n.* ranj; udási.
Aggrieve, ag-grēv' *vi.* L. *ad* and *gravis.* heavy.
dukh d., (lament) ranj k., klánt k.
Aghast, a-gast' *a.* or *ad.* dahshat-zada.
Agile, aj'il *a.* (quick of motion) chálák, chust.
Syn. nimble; active; lively; brisk.
Agility, ajil'e-te *n.* (activity) chálákí.
Agitate, aj'it-át, *vt.* (disturb) jumbish k., ghab-

ráná, (discuss) mubáhisa k. [—with, —by, —for].
Agitation, aj-it-át'shun *n.* be-qarári; (discussion)
Agitator, aj-it-át-er *n.* mufáid. [mubáhassa.
Ago, a-gō' *ad.* or *a.* Old E. *agone.* (in time past)
sábigan, peshtar, áge; bíte.
Agonize, ag'ō-níz *vi.* G. *agonizein.* sáusen bhar-
ná, dam ghníná, hichkiyáq l.
Agony, ag'o-ne *n.* G. *agonia.* níza, júnkaní, diq-
qat i marg. *Syn.* *n.* anguish; pain. [—by, —with].
Agrarian, a-grē-re-an *a.* zamín kí nisbat.
Agree, a-grē' *vi.* *pp.* agreed. L. *ad.* and *gratus.*
muttafiq ul-ráe h., sammat h. [with, —to, —ir,
—together, —on]. (pleasing) dil-pasand. [—to].
Agreeable, *a.* (suitable) muwáfq, munásib,
Agreeably, *ad.* khátir khwáh. [rárnáma.
Agreement, *n.* (harmony) ittifaq, (bargain)-iq-
Agricultural, ag-re-kul'túr-el *a.* ziráqí.
Agriculture, *n.* káshkárí ká hunar.
Agriculist, ag-re-kul'túr-ist *n.* kisán, kásh-
kár; krishak.
Aground, a-ground' *ad.* khushkí par.
Ague, á'gū *n.* tap i larzá, júri, járe ká bukhár.
Ah, *a.* int. afsos, hác, áh.
Ahead, a-hed' *ad.* áge, (in front) darpesh. [—of].
Aid, ád *vt.* L. *ad.* and *juvare.* madad k., dastgír
k.—*n.* madad. [—with].
Aid-de-camp, ád'dā-kang *n.* F. musáhib, sipah-
—álár ká naqib; senápati ká ajnávah.
Ail, áil *vt.* A.-S. *eglan.* honá; dukh meg h.; what
ails you, tumhen kyá hai. [máfi.
Ailment, ál'ment *n.* dukh, taklíf, (disease) bí-
áim, áim *vt.* L. *estimare.* qasd k., nisháná bándh-
ná; abhisandhán k. — *n.* nisháná; matlab;
Aimless, áim'les *a.* be-iráda, bejá. [(gues) qiyás.
Air, ár *n.* G. *aer.* hawá. (time) áhang, (appear-
ance) sūrat; build castles in the—, khám khi-
yálík. *pl.* Airs.
Air, *vt.* dhup dikháná, ráyu meg rakhná.
Air-gun, ár'gun *n.* hawádár yá hawái bandúq.
Airing, ár'ing *n.* hawá-khori, chíhl qadamí.
Air-pump, ár'pump *n.* hawá níkalne kí kal.
Airy, ár'e *a.* hawádár, kusháda.
Aisle, il *n.* L. *ala.* wing. girje ke andar kí ráh.
Akin, a-kin' *a.* (related) rishtadár, muwáfq.
gotí [—to].
Alabaster, al'a-bas-tēr *n.* G. *alabastron.* mar-
mar i sufed; ek prakár ká komal patthar.
Alacrity, a-lak'rē-te *n.* L. *alacritas.* díldihí,
(liveliness) chálákí, chustí, phurtí; síghratá.
Alarm, a-lám' *n.* It. *allarme.* áwáz, (sudden-
fright) aghának khauf, (warning) áfat kí kha-
bar, ghabráhat, dagdagá. an—clock, jagáne-
wálí gharí [—at].
Alarm, *vt.* dahshat d., narsingá phúnkná.
Alas, a-las' *int.* L. *lassus.* afsos, áh, hác hác.
Albeit, awi-bé'it *c.* or *ad.* ngarchi, kásh kí, bá-
wajúde kí.
Album, al'bum *n.* (a blank book) sádí kitáb.
Alchemist, al'kem-ist *n.* kímíyágar.

Alchemy, al'-ke-mē n. A. *al-kīmīā*, ilm i kīmīyā.
Alcohol, al'-kō-hol, n. A. *al-kohl*, tez sharāb.
Alcoholic, al'-kō-hol'ik a. tez sharāb ká.
Alcove, al'-kōv n. A. *al-gubba*, quba, táq; kunj.
Alderman, awl'dgr-man n. A. S. *aldor*, (a city magistrate) shahr ká hákim.
Ale, al n. A.-S. *ale*, sharābki qism.
Alert, a-ler't' a. From It. *all'erta*, hoshiyár; chá-lák. Syn. Brisk; prompt; lively. [ness] chustí.
Alertness, a-ler't'nes n. (activity) chá-láki, (brisk) Algebra, al'-je-bra. n. A. *gabara*, to hind. jabr o muqábalá; víjaganit.
Alias, á'-le-as ad. L. *alius*, another, urf.
Alibi, al'-be n. L. *alibi*, elsewhere. adam-maujúdagi; sthánántar. anyatra.
Alien, al'-yen a. L. *alienus*, (foreign) ajnabí.
Alien, n. (foreigner) ajnabí, videsí. [-to].
Alienate, et. L. *alienare*, phír j., (to estrange) judá h. [-from.]
Alienation, n. (strangement) phiráwat, judái.
Alight, a-lit' ti. A.-S. *alithian*, á-parná; utarná, [-from, -upon.]
Alike, a-lik' a. yakeáp. — ad. usí tarah.
Aliment, al'-ment n. L. *alimentum*, (food) giza, khurák. Syn. food; nourishment.
Alimental, a. kháná yá khurák ke.
Alimony, al'-mun-e n. L. *alimonia*, (separate maintenance) nán o nafqa, qurat ká aláhida kharch.
Alive, a-liv a. (not dead) zinda, jítá, (active) chá-lák, sachet; be—to a thing, hoshiyár r.
Alkali, al'-ka-li n. A. *al-qali*, khár, sajjí.
Alkaline, a. khár yá sajjí ká.
All, awl a. A.-S. *all*, sab, kull, jamá; before—, sab se pahle; keep it—to yourself, dil men bát rakhná; is that—, aur kuchh nahín; it is—over, ho chuká hai; by—means, ba har sūrat; at—events, zarúr; beyond—doubt, be-shakk; —that I can, jo mujh se ho sake; —my care, yih merá kñiyál; nothing at—, kuchh nahín.
All, ad. hikkull, kullīyan; —on a sudden, ek bárgi; it is—one, ek hí bát hai; —about, chá-roz taraf; —alone, akelá; —at once, ek dam; —along. barábar.
Ally, al-lí' et. L. *alligare*, kam k., takhíf k., thaná k. [-by, -with]. Syn. To check, appease; calm; pacify; assuage. [rar, (plea) dāwn.
Allegation, al-le-gā'shun n. (affirmation) iq-Allege, al-lej' et. L. *allegare*, (to declare) iq-rár k., qzr k., (to plead) dāwa k., uttaravád k., parkás k. [-against]. [dārí.
Allegiance, n. farmánbardári, (loyalty) wafá-Allegorical, al-le-gor'ik-al a. tamsilí.
Allegory, n. G. *allegoria*, (a parable) tamsil.
Alleviate, al-lé've-át et. L. *alleviare*, (ease) hal-ká k., (to lessen,) kam k., komal k. [-by.]
Alleviation, al-lé've-ā'shun n. takhíf, kamí.
All-hail, awl-hál' int. (all health) khairiyat.

Alliances, al-'Ians n. F. *allier* (union) áhd e paimán, qarábat. [dār.
Allied, a. al-lí' pp. (related) rishtadár, nisbat-
Alligator, al-le-gā'ter n. Sp. *el-garto*, L. *lacer-tus*, (crocodile) magar, gharyál; kumbár.
Alliteration, al-lit-gr-ā'shun n. L. *ad* and *littera*, tajnās, radif; anuprās.
Allot, al-lot' et. F. *alloter*, (give by lot) taqsim k., bāpná; hissa d. [-to].
Allotment, n. (share allotted) hissa, baṭhra.
Allow, al-lou' et. (permit) ijázat d. (grant) qabúl k., (give up) dená, mánuá; anumati d. [-to].
Allowable, a. jáíz, rawá, qúbil i ijázat.
Allowably, ad. ijázat se.
Allowance, al-lou'ans n. (act of allowing) ijázat, (sanction) manzúr; (abatement) kamí; (por-tion) hissa, bhattá; víviká; to keep one on short, —, kam kháná d. [khopá k. [-with.]
Alloy, al-loi' et. F. *aloi*, ámezish k., míkáo se Alloy, n. ámezish, míkanní; kudhātu.
Allude, al-lūd' et. L. *alludere*, (refer to) ishāz k., sain k. [-to].
Allure, al-ūr' et. F. *lurrer*, (tempt by the offer of good) phuslāná, bahkáná. [-by, -to, -with]. Syn. to entice; decoy; seduce.
Allurement, n. fareb, kashish, phusláhaṭ.
Alluring, a. mohní; fareb-dih.
Alluvial, al-lū've-al a. zamín jo pání ke zor se bahkar aur jagah jamá ho. [-to].
Allusion, al-lū'shun n. patá, ishāra, kináyá;
Allusive, al-lū'siv a. (hinting at) ishárattí.
All-wise, awl-wíz' a. sab kuchh jānnawálá.
Ally, al-lí' et. L. *alligare*, rishta yá dostí kará-ná; [-to, -with.]
Ally, n. pl. Allies, sharfk, sáthí. [jantrí.
Almanac, awl'ma-nak n. A. *manā*, (measure)
Almighty, awl-míte a. A.-S. *al*, all, and *mihtig*, mighty. Qádir i Mutlaq. —n. Ishwarr.
Almond, á'mund n. F. *amande*, bádám, lauz.
Almoner, al'mun-er n. bāpnawálá, bhanjári.
Almost, awl-mōst ad. qarīb, unádktar; laqbhaq.
Alms, áms n. pl. A.-S. *almes*, khairát. —House, n. khairát-khāna.
Aloe, al'ō n. L. *eloc*, musabbar. r: Aloes. [men.
Aloft, a-loft' ad. (above) úpar, buland, urdh
Alone, a-lōn, a. (single) akelá; (solitary) tanhá; let —, v. chhōrná, háth uṭhāná.
Alone, ad. áp se áp, akelá.
Along, a-long' ad. A.-S. *andlang*, sáthi sáth. pr. lambán men, ágo.
Alloof, a-lōof ad. *All off*, dūr, alag; nyará.
Aloud, a-loud' ad. (loudly) zor se; chilláke.)
Alpaca, al-pak'a n. ek qism ká jānwarr; kaprá.
Alphabet, al'fa-bet n. G. *alpha*, and *beta*, hu-ruf i tahnájí, alif, be; varnumálá.
Alphabetic, a. alif be ke taur par.
Alphabetically, ad. alif be ke taur se.
Already, awl-rud' ad. (now) abhí, isí waqt, (at some time past) pahle se.

Also, awl'-sō ad. or c. bhī, aur; not only so but

—, na sirf yih balki jih bhī.

Altar, awl'ter n. L. alt-er. qurbāngāh, mazbah, bedikā.

Alter, vt. L. alterare. (change) badalnā, tabdil k., (vary) farq k. [from, —to.]

Alterable, a. mumkin ul tabdil; परिवारणी.

Alteration, n. badli, tabdili, tagaiyur.

Altercation, n. (dispute with anger) takrār, jhagrā.

Alternate, al-tern'at a. L. alternatus. bārī. bārī. pher phār; osrā osrī. [—with.] —n. tabādulā. —vt. pher phār k., adli badli k.

Alternately, ad. bārī bārī, pārā pārī. [taūbīr]

Alternative, a. (choice of two things) chārā,

Although, awl-tso' c. agarchi, harchand ki, g' ki; tathāpi, yadyapi.

Altitude, al'te-tūd n. L. altitudo. (elevation) bu-landi; ūchāī.

Altogether, awl-too-geth'er ad. (wholly) bilkul-sab samet, kulliya; nipat, sara, pārā.

Alum, al'um n. L. alumen. phitkiri, zāj i safed.

Alumnus, a-lum'nus n. shāgird. pl. Alumnī.

Always, awl-wāz ad. hamesha, har waqt.

Am, am n. hūn, I—thirsty, main piyāsā hūn: I—able, kar saktā hūn.

Amain, a-mūn' ad. (with all force) zor se.

Amalgam, a-mal'gam n. mili hūn dhāt.

Amalgamate, a-mal'gam-at vt. āmezish k. dhaton ko milānā [—with.]

Amalgamation, n. āmezish, mel.

Amanuensis, a-man-ū-en'sis n. L. manus. mu-harrir, madad-nawis. pl. Amanuenses.

Amass, a-mas' vt. L. massa. jamā k.; beṭornā.

Amateur, am-a-tūr' n. L. amator, shāiq i hunr.

Amativeness, am'a-tiv-nes n. jshq-angezī.

Amatory, am'a-tō-rē a. jshq-angez.

Amaze, a-māz' vt. A.-S. mase. (confound) muta-ajjib k., ghabrānā; vismit k., vyākul k. [—with, —by].

Amazement, n. tazjjub, (confusion) ghabrāhat.

Amazing, a. ajjib, (wonderful) chamatkārī.

Ambassador, am-bas'a-der n. F. ambassadeur

Amber, am'ber n. kahrubā. [elchi.]

Ambiguity, am-be-gū'e-te n. do manī, ishtibāh.

Ambiguous, am-big'ū-us a. L. ambigere. pechī-da, (doubtful) mazhkāk.

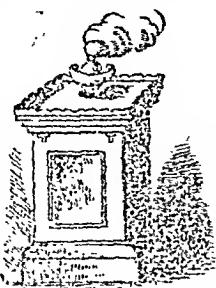
Ambiguously, ad. ishtibāhan, pechidagī se.

Ambition, am-bish'un n. L. ambitio. (eager desire of fame) hausila; hirs, nmang. [—for.]

Ambitious, a. hausilamand, himmatī; nmangī:

Amble, am'bl vi. L. ambulare. yargā chalānā.

Ambrosia, am-brō'zhe a. n. G. a. priv. and brolos. (imaginary food of gods) amrit, sajiwanī, sudhā.



(Altar.)

Ambulance, am'bū-lans n. L. ambulare. (to walk) hamrahī kā shafā-khāna.

Ambuscade, am'būs-kād n. It. imboscato. (a place of surprise) kamūngāh, ghāt ki jagah; to fall into an —, jāl men phans j., laid in—, chhip r.

Ambush, am'bōosh n. ghāt ki jagah.

Ameliorate, a-mēl'yer-at vt. L. ad and meliorare (make better) bihtar k., madad k.

Amelioration, n. durustagī; ihtarī.

Amen, ā-men' n. G. amēn; ek kaima. jo duā ko ākhir men kuhā jātā hai, aur us ke manē yih hai, yane aisā hī howe. [jawāb-dih, jawābī; —to.]

Amenable, a-mēn'a-bl a. F. amener. ker amal,

Amend, a-mend' vt. L. emendare (make better) durust k., sudhārnā, saṅwārnā; suddh k. Syn. to correct, reform, rectify. [—by, —with.]

Amendment, n. durustī, islāh, ārāstagi.

Amends, a-mendz' n. sing. & pl. jwaz, badlā, jazā.

Amenity, a-men'e-te n. L. amēnus. khushī.

Amerce, a-mers' vt. L. merco, wages. (to punish with a fine) jurmānā k.; kazā d. [—in.]

Amethyst, am'e-thist n. G. amethystos. yāqūt.

Amiable, ā-mē-a-bl a. L. amabilis (worthy of love) har dil āziz.

Amiably, ad. dil-pasand taur se.

Amicable, am'e-ka-bl a. L. amare. mihrbān, dil-pasand; upakārī.

Amicably, ad. khair-khawāhāna, dostī se.

Amidst, or Amid, a-midst' pr. bich, darmiyān.

Amiss, a-mis' a. ad. Prefix a. and miss. (improperly) burā, galat; doshī, annehit.

Amity, am'e-te n. L. amicus. mihrbānī, (friendship) dostī, (good will) khair khawāhī.

Ammonia, am-mō'ne-a n. nausādar.

Ammunition, am-mū-nish'un n. L. munire. bārūt golī, asbābi jang; yuddh ki samagri; [—for].

Amnesty, am'nes-ten muāff-nāma; amān-nāma.

Among, a-mūng' pr. A.-S. among. darmiyān, bich; madhya, antar.

Amorous, am'or-us a. L. amor. (loving) jshiq mizāj, jshq-bāz.

Amorphous, a-mor'fus a. G. morphē. (having no determinate form) be-ḡaul, bad-numā; kurūp, ku-ḡaul.

Amount, a-moun' vi. L. mons. ho j, pahunchnā, taraqqī k., —to nothing, be-fāida h; [—to]. —n. jamā, jumla, mablag.

Amphibia, am'fīb'e-a n. pl. G. amphī, on both sides, bios, life. ek-jism kā kīpā.

Amphibious, am'fīb'e-us a. har wā pānī men r., w.

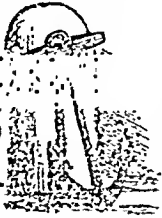
Ample, am'pl a. L. amplius. dabut, (large) barā, (wide) chaurā, (extended) kushāda; visal, prast. [—for.]


Amplification, n. (diffusive discourse) tūl bayān.

Amplify, am'ple-fi vt. L. amplius and facere. barhānā, bisyār k., mubālaga k., tūl tawīl k.

Amplitude, am'ple-tūd n. barāī, (extent) kushādagī, (capacity) samāī; vistār, samāw.

Amplly am'ple ad. bahutayat se, kasrat se.

Amputate, am'pū-tāt *vt.* L. *putare*. (to cut off a limb) azū kāṭ d., qalam k. [qalem.]
Amputation, am-pū-tā'hun *n.* kaṭāo, tarāsh.
Amulet, am'ū-let *n.* A. *hamala*. tāwiz, bāzū-band.
Amuse, a-mūz' *vt.* F. *amuser*. bahlānā, khush k., bīla bawāla d. [—by, —with]. **Syn.** To divert, entertain.
Amusement, *n.* tamāshā, tafrih, shugl.
Amusing, *a.* āil-chasp khushi d., w.
An, an *a.* A.-S. *an*. *Indefinite Article*. ek, koī.
Anabaptist, an-a-bap'tist *n.* G. *ana*, and *bap-tizein*. bachchop ke baptismā kā munkir.
Anachronism, a-nak'ron-izm *n.* G. *ana*, *chronos*. galat tazāriḳhī, galat bayānī.
Analogue, al, an-a-loj'ik-al *a.* mushābih, muwāfiq; a-mān, tulya.
Analogous, a-nal'o-gus *a.* (having resemblance) mushā ih, muwāfiq. [—to]. [muwāfiqat.]
Analogy, a-nal'o-je *n.* (likeness) mushābahat.
Analysis, a-nal'e-sis *n.* G. *ana* and *luain*. tafriq, taqsim, tafsil *pl.* **Analyses**.
Analyst, an'a-list *n.* tafriq k., w.
Analyze, an'a-liz *vt.* (resolve a compound into its simple parts) tafriq k., tashrih k.
Anarchy, an'ar-ḱe *n.* G. *anarchos*, without head. gadar, andher, bad-amālī; ḥal-chal.
Anathema, a-nat'h'e-ma *n.* G. *ana* and *tithēnai*. lnat, dhikkār, shrap.
Anathematize, *vt.* lnat k.
Anatomist, a-natō-mist *n.* tashrih ī badan kā jānnewa.ā. [ī tashrih ī badan.]
Anatomy, a-nat'ō-me *n.* G. *temnein*, to cut. ilm
Ancestor, an'ses-tern bāp-dādā; purkhā, buzurg.
Ancestry, *n.* jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkhā.
Anchor, ang'ker *vt.* L.  an anchor. langar d. —at. angar se bāndhī L., to cast —, langar d., (to weigh) langar uṭhānā.
Anchorage, ang'ker-āj *n.* langar.
Anchorite, ang'ko-rit *n.* G. (Anchor.) *chōrein*. to retire. (a hermit) tārik ud dunyā, tapaswī, gosha nishin.
Anchovy, an-chō've *n.* Bisc. *anchua*. ek chhoṭī machhli. [qadīm.]
Ancient, ān'shent *a.* F. *ancien*. (of former times)
Ancients, *n.* mutaqaddamīn, awāil ke log.
And, and *c.* A.-S. *and*; —so forth, wagaīra; —yet, tābam. [qissa, naql.]
Anecdote, an'ek-dot *n.* G. *ekdotos*. (short story)
Anew, a-nū' *ad.* (afresh) nae sar se, pher.
Angel, an'jel *n.* G. *aggelos*. frishṭa, dūt.
Angelic, an-jel'ik *a.* malakī, frishṭagānī.
Anger, ang'ger *n.* L. *angor*. gussa, khabagī, krodh, ākrosh. [—by]. **Syn.** Resentment, wrath; rage, fury; passion. — *cf.* gussa k., khaba h.
Angle, ang'el *n.* L. *angulus*. G. *agkos*, a bend.

konā, gosha, nok, zāviya. — *vi.* (to fish) bansī lagā-
Anglican, ang'gle-kan *a.* L. *Angli*. Angrezī. [nā.]
Anglicism, ang'gle-tizm *n.* Angrezī muhāwara.
Anglo, Angrezī.
Angrily, ang'gre-le *ad.* gnssa se, krodh se.
Angry, ang'gre *a.* gussa, kopī. [—with].
Anguish, ang'gwis *n.* (excessive pain) eiyāsāt, azāb, koṭ, jigar-sazī.
Angular, ang'gū-ler *a.* (having corners) gosha-dār, nokilā; konarisiṣṭ.
Animadversion, *n.* zikr, tanaẓan, ilzām. **Syn.** strictures; comment; blame.
Animadvert, an-e-mad-vert' *vt.* L. *animus*, *advertere*. mutewajjih h., (censure) ilzām lagānā.
Animal, an'e-mal *n.* L. *anima*. Skr. *an*. jānwār, haiwān, zī-rūh, jāndār. — *a.* haiwānī.
Animalcule, an-e-mal'kul *n.* (a minute animal) hasharāt ul arz. 
Animate, an'e-māt *vt.* L. *anima*. (quicken) jilānā, (give life to) zinda k., jān d., (encourage) himmat dilānā. [—with, —by]. **Animate**, *a.* (Animalcule.) zinda, jītā.
Animation, *n.* zinda-dilī; chālākī; chetan.
Animosity, an-e-mos'e-te *n.* L. (hatred) qādwat, dushmanī.
Animus, an'e-mus *n.* L. mind. (purpose) irāda.
Ankle, ang'kl *n.* A.-S. *anke*. ṭakhnā, ghuthī.
Annals, an'bal *n.* *pl.* L. *annus*. tazāriḳh. [tān d.]
Annal, *vt.* A.-S. *alan*. to kindle. (to temper)
Annex, an-neks' *vt.* L. *ad* to, and *nectere*, to tie. (unite) shāmil k., joṛna, (fasten) lagānā; san-yog k. [—to].
Annexation, *n.* milāo, paiwand, joṛ, sanyog.
Annihilate, an-nīhil-āt *vt.* L. *ad*. and *nihil*, nothing, (destroy) maḍm k., nest k., nabūd k.
Annihilation, *n.* qdam, nabūdī, fanā, nestī.
Anniversary, an-ne-vers'a-re *c.* L. *annus*, *eternare*. baraswāp; pratīvarshik. [nī.]
Anniversary, *n.* (yearly) barsī yā barkhī, barsī-
Annotate, an-nō-tāt *vt.* L. *ad*. and *notare*. sharah k., tāfīr k. [—upon]. **Annotation**, *n.* sharah, tāfīr, fīkā.
Announce, an-nouns' *vt.* L. *ad*. and *nunciare*. zābir k., khabar k., ishtihār d.; prakāsh k. [—to].
Announcement, *n.* ittīlā, shuharāt, izhār.
Annoy, an-noy' *vt.* F. *anoler*. L. *noceo*. (tease) satānā, (hurt) dukh d., taklīf d., izā d.
Annoyance, *n.* dukh, taklīf, izā, zahmat.
Annual, an-nū'al *n.* (yearly) baraswāp, sālānā.
Annual, *a.* har sāl, har baras, sālānā.
Annually, *ad.* sāl ba sāl, har sāl, baras baras.
Annuitant, *n.* wasiqqādar.
Annuity, an-nū'e-te *n.* L. *annus*, year. (an allowance by the year) sālīyānā, barkhī; wasīqa.
Annul, an-nul' *vt.* L. *ad*. and *nullum*. (set aside) radd k., mansūkh k., bātīl k., rahit k.
Annumerate, an-nū'mer-āt *vt.* L. *ad* and *num-crare*. (add to) shāmil k., milā l.

Annunciate, an-nun'se-āt *vt.* L. *annunciare*. (bring tidings of) mushtahir k., khabar le ā.

Anodyne, an'ō-dīn *n.* musakkin; taskin-bakhs, dukh-haran.

Anodyne, *a. G. a. priv. and odunē*, pain. dard kam karne ki dawāf.

Anoint, a-noint' *vt.* L. *in* and *ungere*, to smear. (consecrate) makhsūs k., tadhīn k., (rub over with oil) malnā, chuparnā. [—with].

Anointed, a-noint'ed *n.* mamsūh.

Anomalous, a-nom'a-lus *a. G. a. priv. omos*, same. rū-gardān, munharif, be-tartīb.

Anomaly, *n.* (irregularity) inhirāf, be-tartībī.

Anon, a-non' *ad.* Old Eng. (quickly,) fauran, jaldī, pbir; ever and—, kabhi kabhi.

Anonymous, a-non'e-mus *a. G. a. priv. and onoma*, be-nām o nishān, gnm-nām.

Anonymously, *ad.* be-nām o nishān kā.

Another, an-urn'er *a. dūsra*, mutafarrig, koī, gair, ek aur; to be of—mind, muḥtalif ur rāe; differ from one—, mutafarrig h.

Answer, an'ser *vt.* A.-S. *and* against and *swatjan* to affirm. (speak in return) jawāb d., kah-nā, (be accountable for) zimmādar h., (be equivalent to) qarābar b., muqābil h., (answer) bash h., kāfī h., honā; uttar d., sampūran k.

Answer, *n.* jawāb, āwāz; uttar. [bar.

Answerable, *a.* jawāb-dih, qābili jawāb, barā-

Ant, ant *n.* chyúptā yā chyúptī; white—, dī-mak, red—, benbūt, mātā, gaudī.

Antagonist, an-tag'ō-nist *n.* harif, muqābil, shatrū, bairī, virodhī. [i janūbī.

Antaretic, ant-ār'k'tik *ad.* G. *anti*, *arktos*. qutub

Antecedent, an-tē-sūd'ent *a. L. ante*, before, and *cedere*, to go. aglā, pahlā. Syn. prior, preceding, previous. [qaddam, āge, qabl.

Antecedent, *n.* (that which goes before) mu-

Antechamber, an-tē-chām-ber *n.* pesh-dālān, jilau-khāna, dēorhī.

Antedate, an-tē-dāt *n.* āge, pahle, peshtar.

Antedate, *vt.* waqt se pahle tārīkh d. [lewālā.

Antediluvian, *n. L. ante*, *diluvium* tūfān ke pah-

Antelope, an-tē-lōp *n. G. anthalops*. harin, chī-kārā, āhū; ek jāti kā harin.

Antemeridian, an-tē-mē-rid'e-an *a. L. ante* and *meridius* noon. dopahar ke pahle yā āge.

Antepenult, an-tē-pē-nult' *n.* (last syllable but two) lafz ki tīsri harakat. [rau, muqaddam. [—to].

Anterior, an-tār'e-er *a. L.* (going before) pesh-

Anteroom, an-tē-rōom *n.* aglī kōthri.

Anthem, an'them *n. G. anti*, against *phōnē*. sound. (sacred song) manqabat, bhajan, stuti.

Anthropology, an-thrō-pol'o-je *n. G. anthrōpos* and *logos*. tārīkh i insāni.



(Antelope.)

Antic, ant'ik *a. F. antique*. (odd) ajīb, maskharā,

Antic, *n.* maskharā, ajīb sūrat. [tarangī.

Antichrist, an'te-krist *n.* dajjāl.

Antichristian, an-te-krist'yan *n. a. mazhab i* Fawī kā muḥbālīf.

Anticipate, an-tis'e-pāt *vt. L. ante*, before and *capere*, to take. (take up beforehand) pesh-dastī k., (foresee) pesh-bīnī k.

Anticipation, an-tis'e-pā'shun *n.* pesh-dastī, pesh-qadamī, sabaqat; tasawwur, pesh-bandī.

Antidote, an'te-dōt *n. G. anti*, *didonai*, to give. zahr-muhra, bis-mār. [—to].

Antimony, an'te-mun-e *n. A. al-ithmidun*. sur-mā, sangī surmā. [akhlāq.

Antinomian, an-te-nō'm'e-an *n.* munkir ul

Antipathy, an-tip'a-the *n. G. anti* and *paschein*, to suffer. (dislike, hatred) nafrat, ghin, gurez, zidd, nafrat i rāfī. [—to].

Antipodes, an-tip'o-dēz *n. pl. G. anti*, *pous*, foot. qurā ki dūsri jānib ke r., w., us taraf ke log.

Antiquarian, an-te-kwā're-an *a. L. antiquus*. qadīmī. [pahchānne aur tartīb d., w.

Antiquary, an'te-kwā-re *n.* qadīm chizop ko

Antiquate, an'te-kwāt *vt.* purānā k. [purānā.

Antique, an-tēk' *a. L. ante*. (old, ancient) qadīm,

Antique, *n.* ganīmat, tabarruk. [taqaddam.

Antiquity, *n.* (old times) aglā waqt, sarī, mu-

Antiscriptural, an-te-skrip tūr-al *a. khlāf-i-*

Antislavery, an-te-slāv'er-e *n.* muḥālifat i

Antithesis, an-tith'e-sis *n. G. anti*, *thesis*. mu-qabala, muḥariza. [asl.

Antitype, an'te-tip *n. G. anti*, *typos*. ālāmat ki

Antler, ant'ler *n. F. antoil-*

Anvil, an'vil *n. A.-S. anfil*.

Anxiety, ang-zī'e-te *n. L.*

Anxious, angk'shus *a. L. anxius*. (concerned)

Anxious, *ad.* fikrmandāna, fikr se, soch se.

Any, en'ne *a. A.-S. an* and *ig*. koī, kisi.

Any, *ad.*—time, kisi waqt;—how, kisi tarah;

Any, *ad.*—rate, biz-zarūr, kisi tarah.

Aorta, āortū, *n. G. acirein* to heave. jigar ki

Apace, a-pās' *ad.* jaldī, shītābī se, turt phurt.

Apart, a-pārt' *ad.* alag, judā, ālāhida; nyārā.

Apart, *ad.*—from.]

Apartment, a-pārt'ment *n. L. a* and *pars*, part.

Apathy, ap'a-the *n. G. a. priv. and pathos*.

Ape, āp *n. A. S. apa* Skr. *kapt. G. kēpos*, *keipos*.

Ape, *ad.* bandar, bozna, maimūn.



(Anvil.)

Ape, *ap* et. naql k., *hiská k.*, taqlid k. [lát.
Aperient, a-pē're-ent a. L. *aperire*. mushil, jul.
Aperture, ap-ēi-tūr n. sūrākh, rauzan, darār.
Apex, ā-peks n. nok, sir, choṭī, anī.
Aphorism, af'or-izm a. G. *aphorizein*. kahāwat,
 maṣla, maqūla. Syn. axiom; maxim; adage.
Apiece, a-pēs' ad. har ek ko, ek ko.
Apocalypse, a-pok'a-lips n. G. *apokaluptein*.
 ihām; Baibal kī picchhī kitāb. [maashkūk.
Apocryphal, a-pok're-fal a. nā-muṣṭabar.
Apollo, a-pol'lo n. ek Yunāni deotā.
Apologetics, a-pol-ō-jet'iks n, sing. mutaazzir,
 nawishton ko sābit karnewālā.
Apologist, n. uzr k., w., jawāb-dih.
Apologize, a-pol'ō-jiz et. muṣṭī māngnā, qzr k.
Apologue, ap'o-lōg n. G. *apologos*. misl hikāyat
Apology, a-pol'ō-je n. G. *apo* from and *logos*.
 speech. (excuse) qzr, mazarat, (defence) sabūt.
 [—or.]
Apoplexy, ap'ō-plek-se n. G. *akte* kī bīmārī.
Apostasy, a-pos'ta-se n. G. *apo stēnai*, to stand.
 tark i dīn, inkār i dīn; ewadharmmatyāg.
Apostate, a-pos'tāt n. a. (forsaking a principle)
 munharif, munkir i dīn. [apne dīn ko tark k.
Apostatize, a-pos'ta-tiz i. (forsake a principle)
Apostle, a-pos'l n. G. *apos'tellein*. (one of the
 twelve leading followers of Christ) rasūl, hawārī
Apostleship, n. risālat, hawārī kā qhda. [dār.
Apostolic, ap-os-tol'ik a. Fāsī rasūl se nisbat
Apostrophe, a-pos'tro-fe n. G. *apo*, *strophein*.
 hazaf i kalām, gurez.
Apothecary, a-poth'e-kar-e n. G. *apothēkē*.
 (keeper of medicine) dawā-farosh, dawā-sār.
Apothegm, ap'o-them n. G. *apo* and *phlegma*.
 qaul i mashhūr, kalām i usqūl; anokhī pallco.
Appal, ap-pawl' et. F. *appair*. L. *ad*, and *ballico*.
 qarānā, qar dikhlanā; dhamkānā, nistej k. [—
 by]. Syn. to dismay; daunt; terrify; intimidate.
Apparatus, ap-pa-rāt'us n. L. *ad*, and *parere*.
 (machine, instruments) sār zāmān, saraujām.
Apparel, ap-par'el n. F. *apparer*, L. *paro*. (dress,
 clothes) libās, poshāk.
Apparel, et. libās pahinnā, poshāk badalnā.
Apparent, ap-pārent a. L. *apparere*. sarīh, zā-
 hir, āshkārā. Syn. obvious; clear; evident.
Apparently, ad. sarīhan, ālāniya.
Apparition, ap-pa-rish'un n. k̄hiyāl, zahūr,
 wahm, sūrat; ābhās.
Appeal, a-pēl' n. do-bārā nālīsh, murāfā, taj-
 wīz i sātī, apīl. [—to, —against, —for].
Appeal, et. L. *ad* and *pellere*. murāfā k, mu-
 karrar nālīsh k., apīl k; vichār kī prārthnā k.
Appealer, ap-pēl'er n. muddaf.
Appeal, ap-pēr et. L. *ad* and *parere*. zāhir h.,
 āshkārā h.; —for, wakf h.; —against, muddaf
 h. [—to, —from, —in].
Appearance, n. zāhirat, sūrat, shākl. chihra.
Appeasable, a. taskin-bakhsh, tasallīf-bakhsh.
Appease, ap-pēr et. F. *apaiser*. L. *ad* and *paz*.

peace. (calm) taskin d., shandhā k.; sāt k.
 [—by]. [khwāh.
Appellant, ap-pel'ant n. muddaf, nālisī, dād-
Appellation, n. laqab, nām, k̄hitāb; padwī.
 Syn. titles, address.
Appellative, ap-pel'a-tiv n. (name by which
 anything is called) nām, k̄hitābī, laqabī.
Append, ap-pend' et. L. *ad* and *pendere*. jōrnā,
 lagānā, millānā; hilgānā. [—to]. [timūl.
Appendage, ap-pend'āj n. ilhāq, paiwand; ish-
Appendix, ap-pend'iks n. tatimma, takmilā, zail.
Appertain, ap'-per tēn et. L. *ad* and *pertinere*.
 (belong to) taalluq rakhnā, lāqa rakhnā. [—to].
Appetite, ap'pēt' n. L. *appetere*. (hunger)
 dhūkh, (natural wish) khwāhish. [—for].
Applaud, ap-plawd' et. or i. L. *ad* and *plaudere*.
 (praise highly) āfrin k., tārīf k.; esrāhnā.
 [—for].
Applause, ap-plawz' n. shābāsh, āfrin, barāf.
Apple, ap'pl n. A.-S. *appel*. eeb; — of the eye,
 putlī. [paiwand-kārī.
Appliance, ap-pli'ans n. lagāwat, millāwat,
Applicability, n. munāsibat, mutābiqat. [tābiq.
Applicable, ap'ple-kā-bl a. lāiq, munāsib, mu-
Applicant, ap'ple-kant n. dārkhwāst-dihinda.
Application, ap-ple-kā'shan n. qzr, dārkhwāst,
 mashaqqat, mihnat; prārthnā.
Apply, ap-pli et. L. *ad* and *plicare*. (put to, lay
 on) lagānā, (busy) mashgūl h., (address) qzr d.,
 (suit, fit) muwāsiq h., ramblāshān k. [—for, —to].
Appoint, ap-point' et. L. *ad* and *punctum*. a
 point. (settle) shahrānā, muqarrar k., (decree)
 farmanā, (furnish) ārāsta k., niyukt k. [—to].
Appointment, n. wāda, iqrār, manāab, ta-
 qarruri, qhda, naukāri.
Apportion, ap-pōr'shun et. L. *ad* and *partic*.
 (set out in shares) taqsim k, hissa k. [—to].
Apposito, ap'pō-zit et. L. *ad* and *ponere*. (pro-
 per) thik, munāsib; yogya, upayukt.
Apposition, ap-pō-zish'un n. ziyādātī.
Appraise, ap-prāz' et. L. *ad* and *pretium*. (set
 the price of any thing) nirkh lagānā, qimat
 shahrānā. [—at, —for].
Appreizement, n. takhmīna, tashkībīs.
Appraiser, n. takhmīna-sāz, qimat-dihinda.
Appreciate, ap-prē'she-āt et. (value justly) tash-
 kībīs k., (appraise) andāz k., (esteem) āziz jānnā,
Appreciation, n. qadr, samajh, rāe. [qadr k.
Apprehend, ap-prē-hend' et. L. *ad* and *prehēn-
 dere*. (lay hold of) pakarnā, (comprehend) sa-
 majhnā, andeśha k., (think of with fear) k̄hauf
 khānā, tārānā. [—for].
Apprehension, n. (conception) k̄hiyāl; samajh;
 (fear) k̄hatra, (arrest) pakar. [zā, ter-fahm.
Apprehensive, a. waswāsī, wahmī, ramida-mi-
Apprentice, ap-pren'tis n. shāgird, sikh, chelā.
Apprenticeship, n. shāgirdī. [—to].
Apprise, ap-pris' et. F. *appriser*. k̄habar d.
 nirkh lagānā. [—of].

Approach, ap-prōch' vi. L. *ad.* and *propiere*. qarīb yā nazdīk yā pās ānā yā pahunchnā.

Approach, *n.* āmad, pahunch, awāī, nagchāī.

Approachable, *a.* qābil i pahunch; abhigamya.

Approbation, ap-prō-bē'shun *n.* (commendation) pasand, manzūrī; angikār, prasanatā.

Appropriate, ap-prō'prō-āt *vt.* L. *ad.* and *propius*, (set apart) lenā, (take as one's own) apnā k., (adapt) munāsib k., maḥsūs k. [—to].

Syn fit, adapted, pertinent.

Appropriate, *a.* (adapted, suitable) munāsib. [se.

Appropriately, *ad.* munāsibat se, muwāfiqat

Appropriateness, *n.* munāsibat. [māl.]

Appropriation, *n.* khāss kharch rupae kā; istīlā-

Approval, *vt.* manzūrī, qābūl.

Approve, *vt.* L. *ad.* *probare*. like. (allow) pasand k., (commend, praise) taṭrīf k., manzūr k. [—of].

Approximate, ap-prok'se-mūt *vt.* L. *ad.* and *proximare*. (bring or come near) nazdīk āo yā lānā, qarīb h. [—to].

Appurtenance, ap-pur'ten-ans *n.* taalluq, ilāqa.

Apricot, ā'pre-kot *n.* zard ālū, khubānī. [ilbāq.]

April, ā'pril *n.* L. *aperire*, to open. angrezi chauthā mahīnā, baīsākh.

Apron, ā'purn or ā'prun *n.* tahband, putlī; —string, kardhanī.

Apt, apt *a.* L. mālī, mumkīn, hāzīr, taiyār; (fit) ṭhīk; (ready) tez-fahm. [—to].

Appetite, ap'te-tūd *n.* istīlādād, salīqa, shāistagi, liyāqat, qābiliyat.

Aptly, apt'le *ad.* salīqe se, maqūl tarah se.

Aquatic, a-kwat'ik *a.*

Abī, daryāī; jalchar, pa-nihā.

Aqueduct, ak'we-duk't *n.*

L. *aqua* and *ducere*. ek

tamrī nahr yā parnālī.

(Aqueduct.)

Aqueous, ā'kwē-us *a.* (watery) pānī sā.

Arab, ar'ab *n.* mulk i Arab kā bāshinda yā Arabī ghorā.

Arabesque, ar'-a-besk.

Arab' ke but-sāzī kā tarīqa.

Arabic, ar'ab-ik *n.* Arab zubān.

Arable, ar'a-bl *a.* L. *a-rare* jotnē ke qābil, jaiyid, jotūā.

(Arabesque.)

Arbiter, Arbitrator, ār'be-ter *n.* L. (judge) sālis, panch. [—between]. [se.]

Arbitrarily, *ad.* sirf marzi se, khud mukhtārī

Arbitrary, *a.* L. *arbitrare*. khud-mukhtār, khud-rāe, be-qaid; swatantra, swādhīn. Syn. Ty-rannical; imperious; unlimited.

Arbitrate, ār'be-trāt *vt.* sālisī k., panchā-āt k., [—between].

Arbitration, *n.* sālisī, panchāyat.

Arboreous, ār-bo're-us *a.* (Lat. arboreus) da-

Arbour, ār'ber *n.* kunj. [rakhtay se nisbatdār.]

Arc, ārk *n.* L. *arcus* (arch) mihrāb, gaus.

Arcade, ār-kād' *n.* Sp.

arcada. mihrābdār rāh.

(Arc.)

Arch, ārch *a.* Properly chief, viz., in art. auwal, ṭhaṭhol ṭhaṭthebāz.

Arch, *n.* dāt, mihrāb, karā.

Arch, *vt.* or *i.* dāt lagānā, mihrāb b.

Archæology, ār-kē-o'lo-je *n.* G. *archaios* and *logos*.

ilm-i-qadāmat; prāchīn vidyā.



(Early Eliza. Arch.)

Archangel, ārk-ān'jel *n.* frishta i muqarrab, mahādūt.

[kā ek uḥda.

Archbishop, ārch-bish'up *n.* Lāt Pādri, pādriyon

Archbishopric, ārch-bish'up-rik *n.* sardār pād-

Arched, ārch't *pa.* mihrābdār.

[rī kā uḥda.

Archdeacon, ārch-dē'kən *n.* pādriyon kā ek uḥda.

Archduke, ārch-dūk' *n.* shāhẓādon kā ḥitāb.

Archer, ārch'er *n.* tirandāz, kamāndār.

Archery, *n.* tirandāzī, kamāndārī.

Archipelago, ār-ke-pel'-a-gō *n.* G. *archi* and *pelagos*, sea. majma' e jazāir.

Architect, ār'ke-tek't *n.* G. *archi* and *tekton*. (head builder) miāmār, rāj, mfr imarat.

Architecture, *n.* miāmārī, ilm i tamir.

Architectural, ār-ke-tek'-tūr-al *a.* ilm-i-miāmārī ke mutaalliq.

Architrave, ār-ke-tāv *n.* G. (*archi* L. *trabs*) darwāze par astarkārī kī mūrāt.

Archives, ār'kivz *n.* pl. G. *archē* (repository of records) sarkārī kāgazāt kā daftar.

[rāsta.

Archway, ārch'-wā *n.* mihrāb ke andar kā

Arctic, ārk'tik *a.* G. *arktos*. shimālī.

Ardent, ār'dent *a.* L. *ardere*. garm; (zealous) dil-sor muharrik. [—in, —for,].

Ardently, *ad.* sargarmī se, ārzū se.

Ardour, ār'der *n.* L. garmī, sozish; uttāp.

Arduous, ār'dū-us *a.* L. *arduus*. (difficult) mushkil, (hard) saḥt.

Are, ār' Probably from Sw. *cara*, to be. gurat bayāniya ke sige kī tisrī jama; hain.

Area, ā'rē-a *n.* L. raqba, wasat, maidān.

Arena, a-rē'na *n.* L. akhārā, tamāshagāh.

Argue, ār'gū *vt.* L. *arguere*. (reason, dispute) bahs k., (prove by reasoning) sābit k. [—for, —against, —with, —upon].

Argument, ār'gū-ment *n.* L. *argumentum*. bahs, munāzara, hujjat; dālīl, sanad.

Argumentation, *n.* tabahhus, bahasī.

Arianism, ā'rē-an-izm *n.* Arian log kī tālim, Mas'h kī ulūhiyat kā inkār. [khushk, suk'hā.

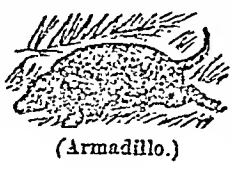
Arid, ār'id *a.* L. *arere*. (parched up) jalā, (dry)

Aries, ā'rē-ēr *n.* hamal, meḥ.

Arise, ā-riz' *ad.* (rightly) ṭhīk, durust, saḥh.

Arise, ā-riz' *vi.* uṭhnā, uezarnā, ānā; (to originate) shurū ā; (be produced) nikalnā, hāsīl

h., (out) nikalná, paidá h. [—from].
Aristocracy, ar-is-tok'ra-se n. G. *aristos*, and *kratin*. amirána, umrái. [rúr.
Aristocrat, ar-is-to-krat n. doet i umrái, mag-
Arithmetic, a-rith'met-ik n. G. *arithmos*, and *techné*. ilm i hisáb, ilm i hindisa. [mutaalliq.
Arithmetical, a-rith'met-ik-al a. ilm i hisáb ke
Arithmetician, n. muhásib, hisáb-dág, ganak.
Ark, ár k. n. A.-S. *erik*, qhdnámé ká sanaq, Nuh kí kishití.
Arm, árm, n. A.-S. *arm*, *earm*. háth, bázu; —of the sea, sotá, kachbár, kháfi; —of a tree, dál, dahlá shásh. [with, —against, —for].
Arm, et. musallah k., hathyár bándhná. [—
Armed, pp. musallah, hathyárband; báluqdar.
Armado, árm-a-dá'lo n. Sp. dim. of *armado*, armed. ek khárdár jan-war.
Armament, árm'a-ment n. L. *jangi* fauj, hath-yárbau.
Arm-chair, árm'chár n. áram kí chauki.
Armenian, n. Arman ká.
Armful, árm'fúl n. panja bhar.
Armhole, árm'hól n. bagal, kákh.
Arminian, ár-min'e-án n. Armaní talim ká taráfdár, munkir i taqdr.
Arminianism, n. Armaníon kí talimát.
Armistice, ármis-tis n. L. *arma*, and *stare*. muhlat, muhlat i jang; yuddha kí nivritti.
Armlet, árm'let n. bhuiband, bázu-band, kharjá.
Armour, árm'er n. O. Eng. *armure*, hathyár, silah, baktar, zirah; jhílam, kavash. (Armlet.)
Armourer, n. hathyár b., w., barba-sáz.
Armoury, n. silah-khána, hathyár-khána.
Armpit, árm'pit n. bagal, kákhri. [álát i jang.
Arms, n. pl. L. *arma*. hathyár, silah, harba,
Army, ár'me n. (regular troops) fashkar, fauj.
Aroma, n. (pleasant or spicy smell) khushbú.
Aromatic, ár-ó-mat'ik a. khushbúdar, muqattar.
Around, a-round' pr. idhar udhar, ás pás, gird. har taraf, chaugird; chahu-pher. [gird.
Around, ad. idhar udhar se, har taraf se, girdá-
Arouse, a-rouz' vt. jág uṭhná, chaupkná. [—from].
Arrack, ár-ak' n. A. *araq*, arq, maslan tári wg.
Arraign, a-rán' vt. L. *ad.* and *ratio*. dāwá k.,
Arraignment, n. ilzám, nálish. [—for]. [ilzám d.
Arrange, a-ránj' vt. F. *ad.* and *ranger*. (set in order) árasta k., thik thik k., nipátná. [—with].
Arrangement, n. durustí, árastagi, bandobast.
Errant, ar'ant a. Eng. *errant*, wandering. (very bad) niháyat kharáb, bahut burá. [rái se.
Errantly, ar'ant-le ad. be-gairat se, bahut bu-
Arras, aras, n. rangin búfedár kaprá jo ma-kán meq lagáya jae.



(Armadillo.)



(Armlet.)

Array, a-rū' n. F. *array*. (dress) poshák, (order) saff, saff-i-jang; vastrá, bhúshan. [—in].
Array, vt. poshák pahinná, árasta k., saff-árif k. [—in] Syn. to dispose; deck, arrange.
Arrears, a-rérz' n. pl. F. *arriere*. báqiyát, báqí, bāqíhisáb; rin ká rahá bhág. [giriṭtár k., qaid k.
Arrest, a-rest' vt. L. *ad.* and *restare*. pakarná,
Arrest, n. giriṭtári. [—for, —in].
Arrive, a-riv' vt. L. *ad.* and *ripa*. pahunchná, aná, dákhii h. [—from, —at].
Arrival, n. pahunch, smad, dákhila; ágman.
Arrogance, ar'ó-gans n. L. *ad.* and *rogare*. mag-rúrí, kustákhi, ghamand.
Arrogant, a. magrúr, kustákhi, be-adab, magrá.
Arrogantly, ad. ná-haq fakhir se; dimbha se.
Arrogate, ar'ó-gát vt. (claim haughtily) ná-haq ghamand se dāwá k. [—to].
Arrow, ar'ó n. O. Eng. *arvus*. tfr, khidang, bān.
Arrowroot, ar'ó-róot n. arárot. [silák-khāna.
Arsenal, ár'e-nal n. A. *arsenal*, top-khāna.
Arsenic, ár'ten-ik n. G. *arsenikos*. samaulfar, sankhiya, bartál. ká gunáh.
Arson, ár'e-un n. L. *ardere*. ghar meq ár lagāne
Art, art n. L. *ars*, G. *arsis*. fan n. (skill) hunar, (trade) pesta; —fine arts, ilm shástri, ilm i musiqi, ilm i hidáyat, ilm i imánat, ilm i mau-sauwiri, ilm but-taráshí.
Artery, ár'ter-e n. G. *arteria*. shiriyán, rag, nárfi.
Artful, ár't-fúl a. hikmatí, juṭti; harráf.
Artfully, ad. fareb se, hunarmandí ke sáth.
Artichoke, ár'te-chók n. A. *artichaut*. ek qism ka chhoṭá darakht.
Article, ár'te-ki n. L. *articulus*, a joint. harf i tan-kír o taqif; jine, chir, bát. (o paimán k.
Article, et. jude jude máddop meq zāhir k. qhd
Articulate, ár'tik'ū-lát a. esf, shusta, khnái.
Articulate, vt. L. *articulare*. talaffuz k., bolná, adá k.; uchchárná. (band, gāpṭh.
Articulation, n. maṭhraj, uchchár; girah.
Artifice, ár'te-sis n. L. *ars* and *facere*. fan. fir-rat, lila; chhal, kapaṭ, vyavasay. Syn. stratagem; finesse; deception, fraud.
Artificer, n. kārigar, dastkár, ahl i hirma.
Artificial, a. hunarí, tarkibí, amali, manmúf.
Artificially, ár'te-sish'-e-al-le. ad. hunar se, dastkárí se.
Artillery, ár'til'gr-e n. F. *artillerie*. top, sāmán i top. Artilleryman, n. golandáz. [mand.
Artisan, ár'te-zan n. kārigar, dastkár, hunar-
Artist, ár'tist n. sánj, ahl i sanát; nipun, guní.
Artistic, ár-tist'ik a. hunar-mandí, umda, láiq.
Artistically, ad. hunar se, barí hoshiyarí se.
Artless, ár'tles a. sáda-dil, sáda-man.
Artlessly, ár'tles-le ad. sachái se, biná chhal.
Artlessness, n. sachái, sudhái, bholápan.
As, az ad. A.-S. *ase*. jaisá, chūpki, jab kí, jis tarah; (like) muwáfq, mánind, goyá; (while) jab, jad, jis waqt; (cause) kyūpki, liye, wāste; —far—, jahān tak; —ing—, jab tak, tab tak;

— often, jab; — it were, goyá ki; — well, bhí. — yet, ab tak. — usual, ba-dastúr, waisá
As, *n.* Rámíon ká chha seri wazn. [hí.
Ascend, as-sen'd' *vt.* *L. ad.* and *scandere*. charh-ná, saúq k, buland h. [—from, —to]. **Ascendant**, *a.* gálib.

Ascendant, *n.* (superiority) bulandí, fauqiyat, ziyádatí; (forefather) buzurg.

Ascendancy, *n.* ikhtiyár, iqbal, galaba. *Syn.* authority, prevalence; control.

Ascension, as-sen'shun *n.* charhá, urúj; kháss karke Masíh ká úpar ásmán ko jánání. — day, as-sen'shun-dá *n.* Masíh ká ásmán par jáne

Ascent, as-sen't' *n.* charhá, tilá. [ká din.

Ascertain, as-ter-tán' *vt.* *L. ad.* and *certum*. jánchrá, (find out) tahqíq k., (learn) ma'lúm k. [—from, —by].

Ascertainable, *a.* daryáft já tahqíq ke qábil.

Ascertainment, *n.* tahqíq, isbát; nirdhāran.

Ascetic, as-set'ik *n.* ábid, faqir, tapsi.

Ascribable, *a.* qábil mansúb.

Ascribe, as-krib' *vt.* *L. ad.* *scribere*. báis thah-ráná, mansúb k. [—to].

Ash, ash' *n.* A.-S. *asc.* janglí daraht kí ek qism.

Ashamed, a-shámá' *a.* sharminda, sharmilá. [—of]. [bhút, bhaasm.

Ashes, ash'ez *n. pl.* A.-S. *asca*. rákh, khák, bha-

Ashere, a-shōr' *ad.* kināre par, khushkí par.

Ashwood, *n.* ek qism kí lakrí.

Ashy, ash'e *a.* rákh sá; pilá, zard.

Asiatic, *a.* Ashiyá ká. [farg.

Aside, a-síd' *ad.* alag, ek alang, ek taraf, judá

Ask, ask *vt.* O. Eug. *ascho*. púchhná, istisár k., cháhnná, mángnná, dar'khwást k., is'iduq k. [—of.

— for, — about]. — after one, kisí ká hál dar-yáft k; — the price of a thing, kisí chiz ká dām púchhná; how much do you — for it, kitná mángte ho. *Syn.* demand, beg, question, claim, inquire; invite. [khí se

Askance, a-skans' *ad.* D. *schuin*. tireh'há, kan-

Aslant, a-slant' *ad.* tireh'há, ter'há; look—, kankhíon dekh-ná. [sote se.

Asleep, a-slēp' *ad.* hind se,

Asiope, a-slōp' *ad.* (on a declivity) dhálá, dbálwán. [sápp.

Asp, asp *n.* G. *aspis*. ek zahr'dár

Asparagus, as-par'a-gus *n.* (Asp.)

nágdauná, márchoba.

Aspect, as'pekt *n.* *L. ad.* and *specere*. (look, sūrat, shakl, haiat, manzar.

Aspen, as'pen *n.* A.-S. *aspe*. ek qism ká daraht jis ke patte hilá karte haip.

Asperity, as-per'e-te *n.* *L. asper*. (roughness) tal'khí, sakhtí.

Asperse, as-pers' *vt.* *L. ad.* *spargere*. tuhmat lagáná, áib lagáná. *Syn.* to calumniate, slander, defame.

Aspersio, *n.* tuhmat, buhtán, kalank.

Aspirant, as-pir'ant *a.* bará árrúmand.

Aspirant, *n.* árrúmand, ummedwár.

Aspirate, as'pe-rát *vt.* *L. ad.* and *spirare*, to breathe. adá k., hakárná, zor se talaffuz k. — *n.* zor í talaffuz ká nishán. — *a.* sáf talaffuz.

Aspiration, *n.* kamál árzú, ishtiyáq.

Aspire, *vt.* (wish for with eagerness) árzú r; (pant after) ságs bharná. [—to].

Aspirer, as-pir'gr *n.* árrúmand, mushtáq.

Aspiring, as-pir-ing *a.* hausilamand, umang.

Aspiringly, *ad.* árrúmandí se, mushtáqí se.

Ass, as *n.* A.-S. *assa*. *L. asinus*. gadhá, khar; wild—, gor'khar.

Assail, as-sāl' *vt.* *L. ad.* *salire*. hamla k., márná; mubáhisa k.; charhá k. [—with, —for].

Assailable, *a.* qábil hamla, qábil í radd.

Assailant, *n.* hamla-áwar.

Assassin, as-sas'sin *n.* A. 'hashishin. qátíl, ghátí, khúni; gupta ghatak. [q.

Assassinate, *vt.* dagá se qatl k., khún k., már

Assassination, *n.* poshída qatl, khúnrezí.

Assault, as-sawit' *vt.* F. *assaulte*. hamla k., márná, daurná, charh baithná; charhá k., [—with]. — *n.* hamla, charhá, personal —,

már pít, daur; take by—, charhá se gálib h.

Assay, as-sā' *n.* *L. ex.* *agere*. kasautí; jánch, parakh, kas.

Assay, *vt.* kasná, (try, find out purity or alloy of metal) kasná, táo d. [—with, —for].

Assayer, *n.* parkhiyá, jánchnewálá. [hujám.

Assemblage, as-sem'blāj *n.* jamáat, kasrat, bhír.

Assemble, as-sem'bl *vt.* *L. ad.* *simul*. (meet or bring together) jamá h., yá k.; ikat'hdá k.; faráham k. [—at, —in, —for, —together].

Assembly, *n.* majlis, mahfil, jamáat, majma.

Assent, as-sent' *vi.* *L. ad.* *sentire*. qabúl k., mánná, (agree to) razámānd h.; sammat h., swikár k. [—to].

Assent, *n.* (agreement) razá, razámāndí.

Assert, as-sert' *vt.* *L. ad.* and *severe*. iqrár k., dāwa k.; (affirm positively) qaul par qáim k.,

Assertion, *n.* bāt, qaul, iqrár; bāchá. [raf'ná.

Assess, as-ses' *vt.* *L. assidere*. khiráj lagáná, tashkhís k., tikas bāndhná; kar lagáná; [—at,

Assessment, *n.* khiráj, mahsúl, tashkhís. [—on].

Assessor, *n.* tashkhís k., w., asessar.

Assets, as-sets' *n. pl.* *L. ad.* *satis*. (goods available for payment of debts) jáedád, maujúdát, jamá. [halaf iqrár k.

Asseverate, as-sev'gr-āt *vt.* *L. ad.* *severus*. ba-

Asseveration, *n.* iqrár ba halaf, bād.

Assiduity, as-se-dū'e-te *n.* jánfishání, mashaqqat, koshish. [mustaqíl, mihnati, bajidd. [—at].

Assiduous, as-sid'ū-us *a.* *L. ad.* and *sedere*.

Assiduously, *ad.* mihnāt ke sáth; shram se.

Assign, as-sin' *vt.* *L. ad.* *signum*. thahráná, mahsús k., dená, diláná; — a reason, sabab batláná. [—to]. [lāqatí.

Assignment, as-sig-nā'shun *n.* taqarrurí; mu-



Assignee, as-sin-ē'n. muntaqīl alaihi, kārinda.
Assignment, n. intiqāl i dastāwez; — of land, jāegir.
Assimilate, as-sim'il-āt vt. L. *ad similit.* milānā, eksāp k., barābar k., muwāfiq k., milnā. [—to, —with].
Assimilation, n. milān, muwāfiqat.
Assist, as-sist' vt. L. *ad sistere.* (help) madād d., thāmānā, madād-giri k. [—with].
Assistance, n. madād, dastgiri, yārī, kumak.
Assistant, n. (one helping) madādgar, yār, kumaki.
Assize, as-siz' n. L. *ad seclere.* adālat, mahkama.
Assize, n. nirkh nikālnā. [ma, kachahri].
Associate, as-sō'she-āt vt. L. *ad sociare.* (meet with as a friend) suhbat r., mel r., milā r., ittifaq k., (fellowship) sāth k., sājhī h. [—with].
Associate, n. (companion) rafiq, sāthī, sanghātī.
Association, n. (connection of ideas) ittifaq, (fellowship) mel, (partnership) sājhā, shirkat.
Assort, as-sor't vt. L. *ad and cora.* tafriq k., tartib d.; with, rāzī r. **Assortment**, n. tartib, ārastagi; (variety of the same kind) tarah tarah ki chiz.
Assuage, as-swāj' vt. L. *ad and suavis.* takhfiif d.; thandhā k., dilāsā d., āram d.; sānt k. [—by]. Syn. to pacify; mitigate; alleviate; allay.
Assume, as-sūm' vt. L. *ad sumere.* le l., faḥr k., iḥtiyār k., farz k., mānnā; to—airs, faḥr k., sheḥī m.; itrānā, abhimān k. [—to].
Assurance, ash-shōor' n. (confidence) yaqīn, iḥtibār, bharosā, (impudence) shokhī; — in God, tawakkul; — company, bīmā lenewālī kampanī.
Assure, ash-shōor' vt. L. *ad securus.* (make sure) yaqīn karānā; viswās k., (persuade) himmat d., (against loss) bīmā k. [—to, —for, —against.] [ho j].
Assured, a. yaqīn; to be — of a thing, yaqīn.
Assuredly, ad. yaqīn se, iḥtibār se, bilā-shakk.
Asterisk, as-ter-isk n. G. *aster.* sitārē k. s. nishān [*] jo likhne meg istiqāmī hotā hai.
Astern, a-stern' ad. piche, jahāz ke piche.
Asteroid, as-ter-oid n. G. *aster, eidos.* choḥā.
Asthma, ast'ma n. G. *aein.* sāp, damā. [sitārā].
Astir, a-stir' a. hoshyār, chālāk, tez-dast.
Astonish, as-ton'ish vt. O. Eng. *astone.* muta-ajjib k., taajjub k., (surprise) mutahaiyar k. [—with, — by, — at].
Astonishing, a. ajib, turfa, ajāba; adbhut.
Astonishment, n. taajjub, tahaiyar; ashcharīya, achambhā. Syn. amazement, wonder, surprise.
Astound, as-tonnd' vt. O. Eng. mutaajjib k., mutahaiyar k., chakrit k. [—with, — at].
Astray, a-strā' ad. gumrah, be-rāb, bhulā. [sārke].
Astride, a-strid' ad. pānw phailākar, tāng pa-
Astringe, as-trinj' vt. L. *ad and stringere.*

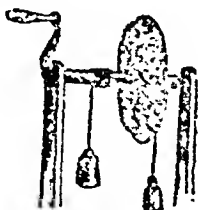
bāndhnā, sikornā, sametnā. [newālī].
Astringent, a. qābiz, inqibāz karnewālī, samej.
Astringent, n. qābiz dawā; sikornewālī auradh.
Astrologer, as-trol'o-jer n. G. *astro-*, *lagos.* najāmi, munaajim; tārāphalit k. pandit.
Astrology, n. ilm i nujūm.
Astronomer, as-tron'o-mēr n. G. *astron.*, *nomos.* ilm i haist-dān; jyotishī. [ke muntaqiliq].
Astronomical, as-tro-nom-ik-al a. ilm i haist.
Astronomy, n. ilm i haist, jyotish, siddhānt.
Astute, as-tūt' a. L. *astus.* (cunning) fitratī, sayānā, (shrewd) hoshyār; tez-fahm; dhūrt, chatur. [—in.] [fahmī; chaturāī].
Astuteness, as-tūt'ness n. fitrat, hoshyārī, tez.
Assunder, a-sun'der ad. (part) alāhida, judā judā, alag; prithak, nyārā.
Asylum, a-sil'm n. G. a. priv. and *salv.* panth-gāh; āray-āthān.
At, at prep. A.-S. *at.* L. *ad.* pās, meg, par, ko. — all, mutlaqan, — first, pahle; — first sight, dekhte hī; — largo, ārd, khulā, be qadr, khulo-bandoj. — last, ākhīrah; — length, āḥir i kār; bare, par; — most, ziyāda se ziyāda; — any instance, mere kahue se; none — all, kuchh nahī; — once, fauran, ek bārgī, — present, fūhāl; — random, ittifaq se; be hisāb; yūghī, āḥal pakchū. — times, kabhī kabhī; — the very first, pahle hī; — worst, — most, siwse is ke nahī; bahut; agar kharābī ho. [katā].
Atheism, ā'the-izm n. dahriyāpan, ilhād; nāsti.
Atheist, ā'the-ist n. G. a. priv. *Theos.* dahriyā.
Athirst, a-ther'st a. pipāsī. [mulhid; nāstik].
Athlete, ath-lēt' n. G. *athlos.* pahlawān.
Athletic, ath-lēt'ik a. (strong, muscular) mush-tandā, kungf, zorīwar, shahzor, dand-pel.
Athwart, a-thwart' pr. āpā, bendā. [kābil].
Atlantic, at-lan'tik a. Atlantic Ocean, bahar ul Atlas, at'las n. mulk ke naqshān ki kitāb.
Atmosphere, at'mos-fēr n. G. *atmos.* and *phaira.* hawā, firā; batās, vāyumanḍal.
Atmospheric, at-mos-fēr'ik a. hawā kī yā hawā ke muntaqiliq.
Atom, at'm n. (minute particle of matter) bahut chhoḥā reza.
Atone, a-tōn' vi. From *at one.* (answer for) jwaz d., (expiate) kafāra d.; prāyashehit k.; manānā. [—for.]
Atonement, n. badlā, kafāra; razāmandī; gunāh ke jwaz Marb kī wuh khāss kafāra jis se Khudā aur insān ke darmiyān mel hotā hai.
Atrocious, a-trō'she-us' a. L. *atrox.* (dreadfully wicked) bahut burā, shadid, (cruel) sāḥt; mahādusht. [arīm, mahā-pāp].
Atrocity, a-tros'e-te n. shiddat, sāḥtī, gunāhī.
Attach, at-tach' vt. F. *attacher.* apnā k., girwidā k., moh l., lagā l., gāḥḥnā, milānā. [—to, —for].
Attache, at-ta-shū' n. F. elehī kī musāhib.

Attachment, *n.* chaspidagi, dil-bastagi, hel-mel, piyār, chāb, ulfat; zabti.
Attack, at-tak' *et. F.* *attaquer*. hamla *k.*, mār-nā, charhnā [-with].
Attack, *n.* hamla, charhāf, dhāwā, yurish.
Attain, at-tān' *et. L.* *ad* and *tangere*. pānā, hās-il *k.*, ā *j.*, baham pahunchnā. *Syn.* to obtain, acquire; — one's majority, apni jāwāni ko pahunchnā. [-to, -by]. [husul].
Attainable, *a.* qābil yāft, yāftani, mumkin-ul-**Attainder**, at-tān'der, *n.* *F.* *atteindre*. dāg, aib, ruswāf. — *c.* ruswā *k.*
Attainment, *n.* husul, kāmyābī, gun; [-for].
Attaint, at-tānt' *et.* aib lagānā, fāsīd *k.* [-of].
Attempt, at-tem' *et. L.* *ad* and *tentare*. ko-
Attempt, *n.* koshish, saj, jihd, qasd. [shish *k.*
Attend, at-tend' *et. L.* *ad* and *tendere*. (heed) gaur *k.*, dil d., (listen) kān' dharnā; (to wait on) hāzīr *r.*, (accompany) sāth *r.*, ruḥ *k.* — as a physician, dawā pānī *k.*, muālīja *k.*; — to the door, ruḥsat *k.*, pahunchānā. [-to, -upon. -on]. [-on the sick, bimārdārī *k.*
Attendance, *n.* hāzīr-bāshī, tāpnāfī, khidmat;
Attend, *n.* *a.* khidmat-guzār, hāzīr-bāsh.
Attention, at-ten'shun *n.* lihāz, tawajjuh; kha-bardārī; — to a guest, tawāzū, ādar.
Attentive, *a.* muwajjih, masbgul, hoshyār.
Attentively, *ad.* tawajjuh se, sarḡarmī se.
Attenuate, at-ten'ū-āt *et. L.* *ad* and *tenuis*. patlā *k.* [shahādat d., sahīf *k.*
Attest, at-test' *et. L.* *ad* and *testis*. gawāhī d.,
Attestation, *n.* shahīdī, tasdīq, gawāhī.
Attic, at'tik *n.* *G.* *attikos*. bālā-khānā, koṭhā.
Attire, at-tir' *et. F.* *attirer*. (dress, array) ārāsta *k.*, pahinnā, pahnānā. [-in].
Attire, *n.* poshāk, libās; vastra, mastakā vastra.
Attitude, at-te'ūd *n.* *L.* *aptus*. (posture) waz, ān, dhaj. [nāib; power-of —, mukhtār-nāma.
Attorney, at-tur'ne *n.* *L.* *ad* and *tornare*. wakil,
Attorney-general, *n.* sarkārī wakil.
Attract, at-trakt' *et. L.* *ad* and *trahere*. to draw. kashish, (draw to) khīchnā, jazb *k.*, māl *k.*; (entice) farefta *k.* [-from, -to, -by, -with].
Attractability, *n.* kashish, dil-kashī, fareftagi,
Attractable, *a.* jazb hone ke qābil. [jāziba.
Attraction, *n.* kashish, khīchāo, jazb, qūwatī
Attractive, *a.* jāzib, khīchnewālā; dil-kash.
Attractively, *ad.* dil-kashī ke sāth, khīchāo se, dil-bārī se; manoharatā se.
Attribute, at-trib'ūt *et. L.* *ad* and *tribuere*. (set down to) mansūb *k.*, nisbat d., ṭhahrānā. [-to].
Attribute, *n.* wasf, sifat, mihiyat, khawāss.
Attributive, at-trib'ū-tiv *a.* sifati, sifat batā-newālā. [grief] afsos.
Attrition, at-trish'un *n.* ghisāo, ragar; (forced
Attune, at-tūn' *et. L.* *ad* and *tonus*. sur milānā, āwāz milānā; tāl milānā.
Auburn, aw'burn *a.* *L.* *alburnus*. gandum-rang.

Auction, awk'shun *n.* *L.* *augere*. nīlām.
Auctioneer, awk'shun-ēr' *n.* nīlām *k.*, *w.*
Audacious, aw-dā'she-us' *a.* *L.* *audere*. (bold) diler, (insolent) gustākḥ; ūjad, nidār.
Audaciously, *ad.* dilerī ke sāth, gustākḥī se.
Audacity, aw-das'e-te *n.* dilerī, gustākḥī, be-adabī; nīr-bhayatā.
Audible, awd'e-blē *a.* *L.* *audire*. sunne ke qābil, buland āwāz, ūchā bol. [-to].
Audibly, awd'e-blē *ad.* buland āwāz se.
Audience, awd'e-ens *n.* (attention) samānt; srawan, (interview) mulāqāt, (assembly) jamānt; to give—, kān d., bār i'amm *k.*
Audit, awd'it *n.* muhāsib, nazar i sání, hisāb, jānch. — *vt.* jānchnā, hisāb ko sañh dekhnā.
Auditor, awd'it-er *n.* muhāsib, sāmī, hisābī, *w.*; jānchnewālā; srotā. [w., sāmāin; madrasa.
Auditory, awd'it-gr-e *a.* sunne kī tāqat rakhne
Auger, aw'ger *n.* *A.-S.* *naja*, and *gar*. barmā, gilmit. [koī chiz, kuchh.
Aught, awt *n.* *A.-S.* *auht*.
Augment, awg'ment' *et.* (Auger) *L.* *augere*. (make or become more or larger), barhānā, ziyāda *k.*, vridhī *k.*, adbhik *k.* [-by, -with]. **Augment**, *n.* barhtī, ziyādatī.
Augmentation, *n.* barhtī, taraqqī, afzāish.
Augur, aw'ger *n.* *L.* *avis*; *Celt.* *gar*. shugūniya, rammāl; sakuna parīkshak. **Augur**, *vi.* shugūn d., qiyās *k.*, fal kholnā. [gūn sārī.
Augury, aw'gū-re *n.* fal-kushāf, peshgoī, shu-
August, aw-gust' *a.* *L.* *augere*. buzurg, ālīshān, mubārak. *Syn.* grand, imposing, majestic.
August, *n.* *L.* *augustus*. Angrezi āṭhwān mahī-nā; bhādog. [khālā, mausi.
Aunt, ānt *n.* *F.* *tante*, *L.* *amita*. phūphī, phuā;
Auricular, aw-rik'ū-ler *a.* gosh-zad, gufta.
Auspice, aw's'pis *n.* *L.* *avis*, and *spicere*. shagūn, himāyat, (patronage) badaulat.
Auspicious, aw-spish'us *a.* mubārak, baḥti-yār. *Syn.* prosperous, propitious. [se.
Auspiciously, *ad.* nek-baḥtī se; subh sakun
Austere, aw-stēr' *a.* *G.* *aus'teros* (harsh, severe); saḥt, durusht, karaḥt; kaṭhor. [thintā.
Austerity, *n.* saḥtī, karāpan, nafs-kushī; ka-
Authentic, aw-then'tik *a.* — *G.* *authēntikos*. (properly authorized) tahqīq, muṭabar, (true) sa-
Authentic, *et.* tahqīq *k.*, sābit *k.*
Authenticity, aw-then-tis'e-te *n.* sihhat, sa-
Author, aw'ther *n.* *L.* *augere*. bānī; musannif, muallif. [ba hu ūmat; pramānik.
Authoritative, aw-thor'it-āt-iv *a.* mustaqil;
Authoritatively, *ad.* hukumat se, sanad se.
Authority, aw-thor'e-te *n.* (power) ikhtiyār hukm hukumat, (witness) gawāh.
Authorization, aw-thor-e-zā'shun *n.* ikhtiyār-
Auth, ijāzat-dihī.

Authorize, aw'thor-iz-ut mukhtár k., ikhtiyár d.
Authorship, n. musannifi, haqq i tasniff.
Autobiography, aw-tó-bi-og'ra-fe n. G. *auter.*
bio; grafhein. apni zindagi ká likhá húa nihwál.
Autocrat, aw'to-krat n. G. *autos* and *kratos.*
 khud-mukhtár hádsbhá; sháh i Rúss ká laqab.
Autograph, aw'to-graf n. G. *autos, graphhein.*
 dast-khatt i khabás. [kal].
Automata, au-tom'a-ta n. pl. áp se chalneválf
Automatic, aw-tó mat'ik-al a. khud-rau,
 banafsihi, mutabarrak. [moein.ála i khud rawán.
Automaton, aw-tom'a-ton n. Gr. *autos,* and
Automatic, aw-ton'o-me n. G. *autos, nomos.*
 khud-mukhtárf. [patihar].
Autumn, aw'tum n. L. *augere.* khibzín, kharif.
Auxiliary, awg-zil'e-ar e a. L. *auxilium.* (help-
 er) madadgar, kumakí; sáthi, sabáyak. [kám á.
Avail, a-vál' ut. L. *ad, alere.* (profit) fáidab.,
Avail, n. fáida, nafa, hásil; láhh, phel.
Available, a. kár-ámad, faidamand, yáttani.
Avalanche, av'a-lansh, n. F. *lancer.* to slide.
 barf ká dher jo pabár par se lufhaktá hai.
Avarice, av'a-ris n. L. *avere.* lálach, tamq. hirs.
Avaricious, av-a-rish'us a. lálchi, haris. Syn.
 covetous; miserly; niggardly. [já.
Avant, a-vawnt' int. F. *avant.* dúr ho, chulá
Avenge, a-venj' ut. L. *vindicare.* (take satisfac-
 tion for) badlá l. [—by].
Avenger, n. badlá l., w., muntaqim, pratáhintá
Avenue, av'e-nū n. L. *ad enire.* (approach) gu-
 zará-ravish, (walk shaded with trees) daraqht-
 on ke darmiyan kí rah. [—to].
Over, a-ver' ut. L. *ad, reus.* iqrár k., gaul k.
Average, av'er-áj a. ausat, mutawassit, sará-
 sari. — e. ausat k., bích meq k.
Averse, a-ver's' a. (unwilling) ná-razámand,
 (opposed) baráhláf, rú-gardán. [—to].
Aversion, a-ver'shun n. L. *aversio.* hatred, naf-
 rat, tanaffur, mukhálafat. [—for].
Avert, a-ver't' ut. L. *avertere.* (turn aside or
 away) dafá k., fálná, pherná, hafíná. [—from].
Aviary, á've-ar-e n. L. *avis,* a bird. chiriyá-
 kháná. [lobh, lálasá].
Avidity, a-vid'e-te n. L. *avere.* shauq; hirs.
Avocation, av-ó-ká'shun n. L. *ab, vocare.* (pur-
 suit) pesba, shugl, (calling) kám, kárya.
Avoid, a-void' ut. L. *ex,* out of, and *vitare.* to
 avoid (shun) parhez k., (set aside) báz rakhná,
 dúr bhágná. Syn. to shun.
Avoidable, a. qábil par hez. qábil ihtiráz.
Avouch, a-vouch' ut. L. *ad vocare.* iqrá k., zúbir k.
 qáim k., sahif sábit k., wájb o lázim fuharáná.

Avow, a-vow' ut. L. *avere.* (decl. re openly) sáf
 iqrár k., hujjat k., hafá k. [—to].
Avowal, n. sáf iqrár, engikár. [khulá].
Avowedly, a-vow'ed-lū ad. barmalá, sáf sáf,
Await, a-wát' ut. F. *guetter.* (expect) ráh dekh-
 ná, muntazir r., speksbak. [—for].
Awake, a-wák' ut. A.-S. *awecan.* jágná, jagá-
 ná, jagá d. [—to]. — n. jágtá, bedar, wáqif.
Awaken, a-wák'n ut. & i. *Awake,* with its A.-S.
 infinitive. jág ughrá; [—from].
Award, a-tawrd' ut. F. *awarder.* [bahráná,
 diláná, hukm d., chukáná. [námá].
Award, a. hukm, tajwiz, fatwa, pancháyat.
Aware, a-wér' a. hoshiyár, ágáh. [—of].
Awary, a-wá' ad. gair-házir, gáib, dúr, jedá,
 báhar; give—, de q; throw—, dál d., let uz
 —, chalog, rawána hown; —with him. dúr
 karo; go—, chalá j.; come—, comá a; steal
 —chhip kar chalá j. [—from].
Awed, aw n. A.-S. *awe.* (dread with reverence)
 dar, dabáo, rugb, dabdaba, ibrat; —struck,
 khauf-rudá; rugb-zadá. — ut. dabána, dhák
 bágdhná, dabkáná.
Aweary, n. (ired) thaká.
Awful, aw'fúl a. háik atnák, haulnák, qarau-
 ná. — d. y, qiyámat kí din.
Awfully, ad. haibatnák se, haulnák se.
Awkile, a-hwíl' ad. (sometime) thoqá, zara,
 chand ro', chand mudnat.
Awkward, awk'wrd a. O. Eng. a. k. (clumsy)
 be-sahiq, (wanting elegance) bad-numa, (bung-
 ling) nátarahída.
Awkwardly, ad. anápi-pane se, be-dsuli se.
Awkwardness, n. bad-numa, ná-tarahídagi.
Awl, awl, n. A.-S. a. l. sutári, súá, sújá.
Awning, awn'ing n. A.-S. *helra.* shámíyáns,
 sayatán, nam-giró; chandwá.
Awry, a-ri' a. or ad. fephá, treshhá, bendá, kaj.
Axe, aks n. A.-S. *cox.* kulhárf, tatar, ba-úls.
Axiom, aks'e-um n. G. *axioma.* azhar, badshá,
 pratyaksh. Syn. maxim, adage.
Axiomatical, aks'e-um-
 at'ik-al a. badshí.
Axis, aks'is n. L. dhuri;
 —of the globe, mihwar,
 qutub.
Axle, aks'l n. A.-S. *ax, car.*
 dhuri yá dhurá.
Ay, i n. háq, albatta.
Aye, (ā) ad. A.-S. *ad. G.*
acu. hamesha, sadá.
Azure, āzhur a. Per. *āfawgrā,* nílá, šamání.



(B. Axle.)

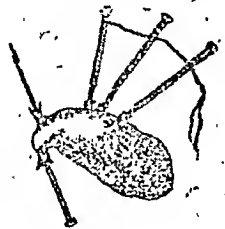
B.

B be Angrezí hurúf i tahajjī ká dúsrá harf.
Babble, bab'bl vt. It. *babbolare*. bakná, bar-
Babble, n. bakbak, rez. [baráúá, har m.
Babbler, bab'bler n. fuzúl-go, bharbhariyá.
Babe, bāb, n. W. *bab*. bachchá, shh-khora.
Baboon, ba-boón' n. O. Eng. *babion*. ek qism ká
 bundar.
Baby, bá'be n. (young child) bachcha, tifi, putli.
Babyish, bá'be-ish a. bachcha-pan, tifi-pan.
Babylonian, ba-be-lón'e-an n. Bábulistán ká
 báshinda; najúmi. [mast; dhúm-dhámí.
Bacchanal, bak'ka-nal n. aubásh, matwálá,
Bacchanalian, a. khar-mast, bad-mast, dhúr-
 dhámí. [mujarrad, kuárá, mufis.
Bachelor, bach'el-er n. F. *bachelier*, W. *bach*.
Back, bak n. A.-S. *baec*. píth, pusht, píchhá;
 turn his—, píth pherná; tie one's hands be-
 hind the—, mushk bándhná; —to—, pusht-
 ba-pusht; turn them—, (in fight,) jang se
 píth pherná; to turn one's—(not to give help,)
 múnh morná; behind one's—, us kí gair-lázirí,
 men.
Back, ad. phir, báz; to be put—, darje se
 utará j. give—, lautá d., —ground, píchhe
 kí zamin; sáya. come—, phir á., write—,
 jawáb meq likhná. [sawár h.
Back, vt. píchhe dabáúá, píth lagáná, pushtí d.;
Backbite, bak'bit vt. chugli kláná, hurá kahná.
Backbiter, bak'bi-ter n. chugal-khor, bad-go.
Backbone, bak'bón n. ríph, píth kí haddí;
 istiqlál. [maun. kachchá-pan, past-himmat.
Backgammon, bak-gam'mun n. W. *bach*, com-
Backslide, v. (apostatize) bargashta h., gum-
 ráh h. [dignevalá.
Backslider, bak-slíd'er n. bargashta, munkir.
Backward, bak'ward ad. Back and ward. pí-
 chhe, pusht, rúya.
Backward, a. píchhe, rú-gardán, kashída, náráz.
Bacon, bá'kn n. O. D. *baec*. súar ká namkín
 gosht. [(hur'ful) muzir, (shick) bímár.
Bad, bad a. Per. *bad*. (not good) kharáb, burá;
Badge, baj n. A.-S. *beag*. nishán, chaprás, pah-
 chán, álamat.
Badger, baj'er n. Cor-
 rupted from L. *blada*.
 bijjú jánuwar.
Badger, vt. taqáza k.
Bauly, bad'le ad. be-ta-
 rú se, kharábí se,
 buráí se.
Badness, bad'nes n. bu-
 ráí, badí, kharábí.
Baffle, ba'f' vt. Prov. Ger. *baßen*. fareb d., hai-



(Badger.)

rán k., ráegán k., mahrum k. [—by,—with]. Syn.
 to balk, frustrate, disappoint.
Bag, bag n. A.-S. *beig*. thailá, kisé, himiyáni,
 gon, borá.
Bag, vt. thailí meq bharná, (secure) pakarí.
Bagatelle, bag-a-tel' n. F. *baguette*. (a trifle) be-
 fáida, (game with balls) golí ká khel.
Baggage, bag'aj n. F. *baguette*. lashkar yá safar
 ká sáman, asháb, —train, málgarí.
Bagpipe, bag'píp n. shah-
 náí kí áwáz ke muwáfq
 ek bájá.
Bail, bál vt. L. *baulare*.
 zámíní k., zimmedár h.
Bail, n. (surety) zamánat,
 (the person who gives
 surety) házir zámín; (a-
 mount of surety) mál
 zámín; pratibhú.
 (Bagpipe.)
Bailable, ba'l'a-bl a. qábíl zamánat.
Bailiff, bál'if n. sazáwal, muhassíl, ástakí.
Bait, báit vt. A.-S. *batan*. (to catch fish) chúra
 lagáná, dānā pānī d. [—with]. — n. chúra,
 kharák.
Baize, báz n. paṭṭú; ek bhānti ká mo'á basta.
Bake, bāk v. A.-S. *baecan*. (cook or be cooked)
 pakáná, seṭhná, tápna.
Baker, bāk'er n. nānbāf, rotīwālā.
Baking, bāk'ing n. nānpazí, ta' nḥí.
Balance, ba'l'ans n. L.
 b's, twice, and laez,
 plate (pair of scales)
 tarázū, mizán, (what
 is wanting) báqí, fázil,
 (movement of a watch)
 gharí ká ek purza; to
 lose one's—, ghabráná, pareshán h.; to dis-
 turb the—of one's mind, ghabrá d.
Balance, vt. taulná, báqí nikálná; tuláyantra
 sádhná [—against].
Balcony, bal-kō'ne n. O. H. Ger. *balcho*. barám-
 dá, pesh-dálán, bálák'hána.
Bald, bawld a. Sp. *baldo*. (wanting hair) ganjá,
 chandlá, (unadorned) bad-numá.
Baldness, bawld'nes n. ganj, chandlái.
Bale, bál n. O. H. Ger. *balla*. (bundle, package
 of goods) gaṭṭhar, gaṭhri, basta. — v. gaṭhri
 bándhná. [—out]. [ulachná.
Bale, n. A.-S. *beal*. qaht, akál; sankat. — c.
Baleful, bál'fúol a. bad, burá, muzir, mufsid.
Balister, bál'i-ter Gr. *ballo*. ek qism kí kamán.
Balk, bawk n. A.-S. *bale*. (a stumbling block)
 thokar, (disappointment) ná-unmedi, mahrá-



(Bagpipe.)



(Letter Balance.)

miyat; nirasá. Balk, v. (disappoint) mahrum k.; máyus k., ná-ummed k.

Ball, bawl n. O. H. Ger. *balla*. (anything in a round shape) golá, golí, gepd; (entertainment with dancing) nách. — et. golá b.

Ballad, bal'lad n. It. *ballata*. gít, rág; — singer, gawaiyá. [bo. h.]

Ballast, ballast et. jaház ká sídhá rakhnewálá allet, ba-lá' n. rags mutagllig i tawárikh.

Alloon, bal-'oon' n. Augm.

Ball, ba'lle. Sp. & la. gubará.

Ballot, bal'lot n. F. *ballote*.

qurá; iqrar-náma. — v.

(voting) quā d.

Balm, báma n. G. *balsamon*.

balsán, dard ghañnewálá

marham.

Balm, et. khushbú-dár

marnam lagáná. — for].

Balsam, bal'sam n. raugau

i balsán, gul-mihibí.

Calustrade, bal'u-trád n. khambhog k. qatár.

Bamboo, bam-'bóo' n. Malay *bambu*. hángs.

Ban, ban n. F. *ban*. (course) lanat, (public-notice)

ishtihár, shadí kí ittílá.

Banana, ba-ná'na n. Sp.

banana. kela.

Band, band n. A.-S. *bindan*,

to bind. (something that

binds) patfí, band, (fellow-

ship) jamáat. guroh, gañ-

ri; — of music, táifa, hájá.

Band, et. (bind) bāghná yá

gāñb lagáná, (associate)

faráham h., muttasq h. [— together].

Bandage, band'ā; n. bandhan, patfí.

Bandage, et. bandhan lagáná. [dún.]

Bandbox, band'boks n. kágaz ká baná búá san-

bandit, ban'dit n. It. *bandire*. luterá, dákú.

Bandy, ban'de n. F. *bander*. gend khelne ká

qandá, chauzán.

Bandy, et. idhar udhar phenkná, dāp-wāñdol k.,

radd badál k.

Bane, bān n. A.-S. *banā*. (poison) zahr, samm.

Baneful, a. zahrdrá. sammí, muzirr. [bikh.]

Bang, bang v. Icel. *bauga*. mérná, píñná.

Bang, n. (thump, heavy blow) mār, g'huñsá,

tamāucha

Banish, ban'ish et. L. *bannire*. (drive away from

one's country) shahr badar k., jiláwatan k. [—

from, — to. Syn. to exile, expel.

Banishment, n. iláwataní, istikhbrá, des níká'á

Bank, bank n. A.-S. *banc*. pár, (side of a water-

course) kinará, duryá kí khushkí kí zamin.

(heap of earth) pushta, túda. (a place where

money is kept) khazána, kothí.

Bank, et. bandhná, pushta-bandí k.; khazána

men rupaye jumá k. Banker, n. maháján, sar-

ríf, sábhukár. Bank-note, bang'nót n. hundí,

Bankrupt, n. It. *banco rotto*. diwálpán, [fá]

uláñá; — a. diwáliyá, shikasta.

Bankruptcy, n. diwálá, ifás. ná-dári.

Banner, ban'ner n. F. *bannière*. (flag) jhandá,

alam, nishán.

Banquet, bang'kwet n. F. (grand feast) ziyáfat;

— hall, ziyafat-khāna.

Banquet, et. ziyáfat, k., dawat, k., yá bhoj d.

Banter, ban'ter et. F.

badines. mákhará h.

thattá k., haqí k.,

chuhí k.

Banter, n. (jeer, light

ridicule) thattá, haqí.

mazák; chuhí.

Bantling, ban'tling n.

bachchá.

Banyan, ban'yan n.

bar ká darakhí.

Baobab, bá'o-bab n.

Ethiopic ek qism ká

darakhí jo Afríqā mulk

men sab se buland nur

motá hotá hai.

Baptism, bap'tizm n.

G. *baptizein*. baptisám,

Frá. mazhab ke ishtí-

yár karne kí ek rasm.

Baptismal, bap-tiz'mal a. istibág ká, baptisma

ká [ma nahí detá.]

Baptist, bap'tist n. wuh jo nábálígō ko baptis-

Baptize, bap-tiz' et. baptisám d., istibág d.

Bar, bár n. F. *barre*, W. *bar*, branch. (a long

piece of wood or metal) chhar, billí, qandá; —

of a court, kashará; — of a harbour, char.

Bar, et. billí lagáná, yá kashará lagáná; — that,

aláwa us ke; Earring, chhōrke, aláwa.

Barb, bár n. L. *barba*. apkrí, banaf ká khár,

tír ká khár. [khár lagáná.]

Barb, et. jangí ghore ká sáz lagáná, tír men

Barbarian, bár-bā're-an n. G. *barbaros*. (un-

civilized, savage) jūhī, náshāista, (cruel) be-

Barbaric, bár-bar'ik a. wahshí, gagwár. [rahm.]

Barbarism, bár-bār-izm n. be-rahmí, jihálát.

Barbarity, bár-bā're-to n. náshāistagi, (cruelty)

be-rahmí, zulm. [li.]

Barbarous, bár-bār-us a. be-rahm, zálím, jagg-

Barbarously, ad. be-rahmíse, ná-taráshidagi se.

Barber, bár'ber n. L. *barba*. náf, hajjám.

Barberry, bár'ber-re n. L. *berberis*. ek qism ká

kañlā darakhí.

Barb, bár n. W. *hard*, shíjr, bláñt.

Bare, bár a. A.-S. *bar*, *lar*. (naked) nangá,

(poor) dublá, (nere) sírf, khulá; — footed, nan-

re pair; — headed, nangé sar; — picked, haddí

lak ebnílorá gayá. — et. nangá k., kapre utárná.

Barefaced, bá'rást a. (without shame) be-

sherm, be-lház. [sufficient, ná-káfi.]

Barely, bá're ad. faqat, sírf, ba-mushkíl; —



(Balloon.)



(Banana.)



(Banyan Tree.)



(Baobab Tree.)

Bargain, bār'gin *n.* *L. barca.* (agreement by word) igrār, (something cheap) achchhá saudá, kharid-farokht; strike a —, saudá chuk j.

Bargain, *vt.* shart k., kharid-farokht k., len den k.; [—for, —with].

Barge bārj *n.* *L. barca.* mor-pankhí, bajrá.

Barilla, ba-ril'la *n.* *Sp. barrilla.* ek qism ká darakht jis se namak bantá hai.

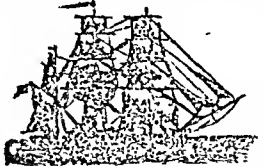


(Barge.)

Bark, bārk *n.* *Ice.* bōrk. chhál, post, baklá.

Bark, *vt.* *A.-S. beorcan.* bhaupkná, chhál chhílná. [—at] — *n.* bhaupk.

Bark or Barque, *n.* *L. barca.* boat. ún mastúl-wále jaház.



(Barque.)

Barley, bār'le *n.* *A.-S. bere.* Go. *baris.* jau, jawá. — *corn*, bār'le-korn *n.* jau ká dāna.

Barm, bārm *n.* *A.-S. beorma.* (yeast) khamír, tárf.

Barmy, ā. khamír. [dār, bhusailá.]

Barn, bārn *n.* *A.-S. bere and ern.* āmbār, bhan-

Barnacle, bār'na-kl *n.* *L. perna.* syálápoká ek chipiyá.

Barometer, ba-rom'e-ter *n.* *G. baros and metron.* ek āla jis se āb o hawá kí káfiyat ma'lúm hotí hai, mizán ul hawá; hawá ká āla.



(Barometer.)

Baron, bar'un *n.* *Go. vair.* Inglístān ke amíron ká ek khitáb. [tazmí khitáb.]

Baronet, *n.* *Dim. of baron.* ek

Baronetcy, bar'o-net-se *n.* Baronet ká pñda

Baronial, ba-rō'ne-al, *a.* Bāran ke mutaqilīq.

Baroscope, bar'o-skōp *n.* ek āla jis se hawá ká wāzn ma'lúm hotá hai.



(Baron's Coronet.)

Barouche, ba-rōōsh' *n.* *L. bis,* twice, and *rota,* wheel. ek qism kí chau-pahiyá garí.

Barrack, bar'ak *n.* *Sp. barra,* bar. fauj ke sipáhpōp ká makán, bārak, chhāsoní; — *master.* *n.* sarkarí imárat ká muhtamam, bārak-máshar.

Barrel, bar'el *n.* *Gael. barra,* bar. pípá, nāl, nāl, nāl: single —, yak nālí bandūq; double barreled, donāí bandūq.

Barrel, *vt.* pípá bharná, nāl bharná.

Barren, bar'en *a.* *N. F. barein.* (not yielding) náqis, be-phal; — *land*, úsar, banjar; — *woman*, bānjh, aqíma.

Barrenness, *n.* úsar, banjar, bānjhpan.

Barriade, bar'e-kūd *n.* *Sp. barrica,* cask. — ká-bandí, kúchā-bandí, qila-bandí.

Barriade, *vt.* náká-bandí k., ráh rokna.

Barrier, bar'e-er *n.* *F. barre.* meqd, hadd-bandí, sarhadd, khandaq.

Barrister, bar'is-ter *n.* *From bar.* wakíl i adálat.

Barrow, bar'ō *n.* *A.-S. beoran,* to bear. háth-Bar-shot, tār'shot *n.* dānde-dār golá. [garí.

Barter, bār'ter *vt.* *It. barattare.* (trade by exchange of goods) adlá bad'á k., tijarat ká iwaz mu'awiza k. [—for]. — *n.* tabádulá, mubádalá.

Basalt, ba-zawlt' *n.* *L. basalles.* sangi músá, teliyá patthar.

Base, bās *a.* *F. bas,* *L. bassus.* kamíná, zalfí, khwár. *Syn.* mean, vile.

Base, *n.* *G. basis,* step. zew, bunyád, jar, nok.

Base, *vt.* (found) new d., bunyád qáim k., jar d.; [—upon, —on]. *Syn.* to found, set or lay.

Baseless, *a.* be-bunyád, be-asl, nirmúl.

Basely, *ad.* be-gairatí se, zillat se; níchtá se.

Bas-ment, *n.* imárat ká níchewalá darja.

Baseness, *n.* kamína-pan, zillat, hīqarat.

Bashful, bash'fōol *a.* sharminda, pashemán.

Bashfulness, *n.* *F. brisser.* sharm, pashemání, sharmindagí; lajjá, sankoch. [kbál.

Basil, bāzil' *n.* *L. bas nium.* — bherí kí kamáí huf

Basilic, ba-zil'ik *n.* *G. basilikē.* lārgāh yá bād-sháhí mahal; bará girjá.

Basin, bā'sin *n.* *F. bassin.* *Ger. becken.* (a bowl to hold water) bartan; (pond) kund, hauz.

Basis, bā'sis *n.* *G. basis.* satāb, bunyád.

Bask, bask *vi.* *Ger. bacheln.* (lie or warm in the sun) dhúp kháná, ghamśná, [—in].

Basket, bas'ket *n.* *W. basgawd* tokrí, dāliyá.

Bas-relief, bās'rē'ief, *n.* wuh sang-tarāshí kí jis kí shaklon ká ek ruñh ma'um ho. [machhí.

Bass, bās *n.* *sing. and pl. A.-S. baers.* ek qism kí Bass, *n.* kharj, gambhír, bhári.

Bassoon, bas-sōon' *n.* *It. b. sro.* shahnáí.

Best, bāst *n.* *A.-S. best.* chhál ká gúdá. [ziná.

Bastard, bas'terd *n.* *F. harām-zāda,* wald ul

Bastard, *a.* (illegitimate) harām-zāda, wald ul ziná, (something spurious) nuqli.

Baste, bāst *vt.* *Ice.* bēsta. (beat with a stroke) márná, dānde m., (drip butter or grease on meat) gosht par makhān málná; (sew slightly) pasúná, dhágá d. [lātáí kí mār.

Bastinado, bas-te-nā'do *n.* *F. baton.* kútak yá

Bastion, bast'yun *n.*

F. bastion, burj, garh.

Bat, bat' *n.* *A.-S. be-atan.* gend khelne ká dāndá.

Bat, *vi.* gend khelná.

Bat, *n.* *O. Eng. backe.*

chamgídar, bádur, shabpar.

Batch, bach *n.* *A.-S. bacan.* ghán, ek dáfa kí pakí huf rofán.

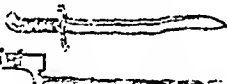
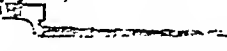
Bate, bāt *vt.* *F. battre,* to beat. ghañáná, kam k., chhorná. Bating, siwá us ke, chhorke.


Bath, bath *n.* *A.-S. baeth.* hammám, gúsl-ghána.

Bathe, bāth *vt.* gúsl k., nahána; [—in].



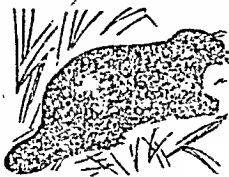
(A. Bastion.)

Baton, bá-ton' n. F. *bâton* dandá, chob.
Battalion, bat-tal'yun n. F. *bataillon*. paltan.
Batter, bat'ter vt. L. *battere* (knock or beat down) be-rahmí se m.; girá d.
Batter, n. ek qism ká kháná misl hatwe ke jo maidá andá aur dúdh se banáyá játá hai.
Batteringship, n. top-khána ká jaház.
Battery, bat'ter-e n. F. *batterie*. morcha, dam-dama; top-khána.
Battle, bat'l n. L. *battuere*. laráí, jang, jang o jadal; judhi. **Battle**, vt. laráí; [— with, — for, — against]. to give —, jang k. — axe, bat'l-aks n. tabar, tabar zin, garisá. — field, n. maidán i jang. **Battlement**, n. F. *batir*, to build. fasíl, shahr-panáh, munder. — o. fasíl yá shahr-panáh b., mazbút k. [gabná.
Bauble, baw'bi n. It. *baubola*. halká
Bawd, bawd n. Go. *balks*. kutná, bharwá. (Battle-axe.)
Bawdy, bawd'e a. be-sharm, fáhish.
Bawl, bawl vi. Icel. *baula*. gul machaná, shoi k. [— out, — to].
Bay, bá a. L. *badius*. lákhí, teliyá, surang.
Bay, n. khalí, kol, khárfi.
Bay, n. muhásizat, aman chain; to stand at —, rukná, dafná; keep at —, báz rakhná.
Bay, vi. F. *abayer*. bhaugkná, af af k.
Bayonet, bá'on-et n. 
Bayonete. sangín.
Bayonet, vt. sangín  m., yá chalaná.
Bazaar, ba-zár' n. Per. (Bayonet.)
bázár, market. bázár, háf.
B. C. before Christ, Masih ke pahle, B. C. S Bengal Civil Service. B. D. Bachelor of Divinity.
Be, bé vi. and auxiliary. A.-S. *beon*, Skr. *bhā*. honá, jáná; go — it, sof ho; let it —, jáne de: to — out (mistaken) bhúí kartá hai; to — at se much labour, itni taklíf ugháná; suppose it to — so, aisá farz karo; — off with you, sáth lí j. yá liye j.; — up, ughná.
Beach, béch n. D. & Sw. *bakke*. sáhil i daryá j. sáiláb se sáf ho jáwe. **Beach**, vt. sáhil par dauráná. [diyá, mahtába
Beacon, bé'kn, n. A.-S. *beacen*. nishán; ákú.
Bead, bead n. A.-S. *head*. prayer from *ciðen*, t pray. tashbíf, málá, man'vá, sumran.
Beagle, bé'gl, n. Ir. & Gael. *beag*. small, ek chhotá shikárfi kuttá.
Beak, ték n. Gael. *bec*, D. *bek*. minqár, chogch
Beaker, bé'ker, Gr. *becker*. n. piyálá, áb-khore
Beam, tém n. A.-S. *beam*. shahtír, latthá, karí weaver's — tur; — of a plough, haras — of a sugar-mill, dheeká; — of a balance, dandí; — of the sun, kiran. partau, shup; — o a chariot, jú, (horn of a stag) hiran ká singh.

Beam, vt. chamakná, jhalakná.
Bean, ben n. A.-S. *bean*. lobhiyá, horá.
Bear, búr'et. A. S. *beran*, Gu. *bairan*, L. *ferre*, G. *pherein*. le jáná; sahná; sambhálná; jánná; phulná; — off. or — away, le jáná: — down, dabáná; — a price, muqarram nírkh b., — in mind, yád rakhná; — with, sabr k., to — upon, pichhe k., dabáná; — through, pahunchá d., jaldí k., (be situated with respect to another place) wáqi h., — witness, gawáhi d.; — a part, bojli ugháná; to — one company, ham-ráh h., — affection to one, muhabbat k.; — one good will, khair khwáh h.; — date, tárikh h.; — a hand, madad d.; — hard, dabáná; — up, saf k. [— away, — off.]
Bear, n. A.-S. *bera*. bhálú, richh, khira. 
Bear, bér d. n. A.-S. *beard*, L. *barba*. dárhí, hálí.
Bear, vt. dárhí nochná; mu-ábala k.
Bearded, bér'd'ed a. dárhí-yálá; rich-dúr. (Bear.)
Bearer, búr'er n. le jānewálá, khidmatgár, bar-kirá, kahár, behra.
Beating, bú'ing n. taríqa, waza, súrat. [dámí.
Beast, bést n. F. *bête*. chaupiya, haiwán, wakhí
Beastly, bést'le a. haiwán khaslat, najis, gandá.
Beat, bét vt. A.-S. *beatan*. marná, ruzá d.; — about, justojú k., ghúghná; — down, girá d., kam k.; — out, pít ke patlá k., níkalná; — d.; — off, hatá d.; — about the bush, phol ghumáo k.; báth pher k.; — an alarm, chhápá m.; — black and blue, aisá marná ki haldí thopí já; — back, hatá d., dabá d.; — a tattoo, aisá marná ki godá paraq.
Beat, n. már, chot, tapak, dabak; Policeman's — iláqa. **Beaten**, bet'n a. raugdá hús, kuchhí hús [wálá.
Beater, béter, n. músal, mogrí; píñe yá kútna-
Beatific, bé-a-tif'ik a. (blissful) ráhat-bakhsh, ferhat-bakhsh; paramánuandak. [k., khush k;
Beatify, bé-a-t'e-fi vt. L. *beatius* and *facere*. shád
Beating, bú'ing n. sazá, már, tamboh; ghúnse kí már; dand, táran.
Beatitudo, 'bé-a't'e-túd n. L. (blessedness) behadd khushí, kamál khushí.
Beau, bó n. F. bágká, chhailá, chikaníyá.
Beau Ideal, bó-t-dé'al n. F. khyái i munásib.
Beauteous, bú'te-us a. From *beauty*. khúbsúrat, hasín, píсандísa súrat; manobar. [da, su-daul,
Beautiful, bú'te-fóoi a. khúlsúrat, talha, qm,
Beautifully, ad. khúbsúratí se, nechehí tarah se, unadagí se; sundar rítí se.
Beautify, bú'te-fi vt. khúbsúrat b., áráish k., reb. d. Syn. to adorn; grace, embellish, deck.
Beauty, bú'te n. F. *beauté* (handsomeness) khúbsúratí, khush-numái, (one who is fair) hasín; — spot, khal, til; sundaríá.

Beaver, bē'vēr n. A-S. *beofer*. úd-bilaw, úd-bilaw ká bál; — hat, úd-bilaw ke khāl kī topi

Becalm, bē kām' vt. It. *calma*. (keep still) dhimá karáná, taskín d., faro k., rafā k.



(Beaver.)

Because, bē-kawz' c. O. Eng. from *by* and *cause*. kyngki, libázá, is liye, yá is wáste.

Beck, bek n. A-S. *becnan*. ishára, sain.

Beck, vi. ishára k., sain k.

Beckon, bek'n vi. sir yá unglí yá háth ke ishár se buláná; — to].

Becloud, vt. (dim, obscure) dhundhlá k.

Become, bē-kum' vi. A-S. *becuman*. ho j., boná guzaráná, wáqí h., munásib h., phabná.

Becoming, a. láiq, munásib, sazawár. Syn. fit suitable, graceful.

Becomingly, ad. munásibat se, liyáqat se.

Bed, bed n. A-S. *bed*, *bedd*, Go. *bēdi* (something to sleep on) palang, bichhauná, bistar; (channel of a river) nadí kī tháh, (piece of ground in garden) kiýári; make the —, bichhauná, bichháó.

Bed, vt. palang par liṭáná, (put in the ground zamín men gápná; — clothes, n. palang kī chadar. bálá-posh. — ridden, bed'rid-n a. sáhib-farsl jo kamzori se uṭh n. sake. — room, bed'róom n. palang ká kamrá, khwábgáh. —stead, bed'ste n. palang, chárpái, khát. [—with]

Bedaub, bē-dawb' vt. dág yá dhabbá lagáná

Bedazzle, bē-daz'zl vt. dhundhlá k., tirmiráná

Bedding, bed'ing n. palang ká kaprá.

Bedeck, bē-dek' vt. árásta k., áráish k. [—with]

Bedew, bē-dū' vt. bhigoná, tar k., narm k.

Bedim, bē-dim' vt. (make dim) dhundhlá k. (darken) andherá k.

Bedlam, bed'lám n. págal-khána.

Bedouin, bēd'óo-in n. A. *bedáwi*. Baddú.

Bed-time, bed'tim n. sone ká waqt.

Bee, bē n. A-S. *beo*.

shahd kī makkhí;

mad-mákhí, ma-

dhumakshika; mu-

mákhí. — line, naz-

dík kī ráh.



a Queen Bee. b Working Bee

Beech, bēch n. A-S. *bece*. ek qism ká darakhṭ

Beef, bēf n. F. *bœuf*. gae ká gosht. pl. Beeves

Bee-hive, bē'hiv n. shahd kī makkhí ká chhatá, shahd kī makkhí ká ghar.

Beer, tēr n. A-S. *beor*, D. and Ger. *bier*. el qism kī sbáráb.

Bees-wax, bēz'waks n. mom; madhumal.

Beet, bēt n. A-S. *bete*. chuqandar.

Beetle, bētl n. A-S. *bytl*. gubraundá, gubrilá

Beetle, vi. A-S. *beotan*. latkáná, pailáná [pán

Befall, bē-faw' vt. Saxon. *besællan*. (happen) wáqí h., jáná, pápná, sarzad h., názil h., bítná.

Befit, bē'fit vt. (become, suit) munásib h., phabná. sajná. [bahkáná.

Befool, bē-fóol' vt. (make a fool of) kha tí b.,

Before, bē-fór' prep. ad. A-S. *befo:an*, (further onward) áge, (in front of) sámbye, pahle, pesh-tar, qabl, auwal; agre, saumukh, (sooner than) pahle se, áge se, auwal se; — mentioned, maz-kúra; — time. pahle.

Beforehand, ad. auwalan, peshtar se.

Befoul, bē-foul' vt. mailá k., bhar d.

Befriend, bē-frend' vt. (act as a friend to) dast-gírk, mihrbání k., pushtí k., madad k.; kripá k., angrah k.

Befringe, lē-frinj' vt. jhalar se saíná.

Beg, beg vt A-S. *biddan*. (ask or live upon alms) bhikh mángná, (ask) sawál k., talab k., árzu k.; off. (obtain a pardon for) muáfí hásil k. [of, from, — for]. [k., janána, utpatí k.; nikálná.

Beget, bē-get' vt. Beg and A-S. *getan*. paidá

Beggar, beg'ger n. From beg. faqir, gadá, bhi-khári, mangtá.

Beggar, vt. faqir k., muflis men d. [kangál.

Beggarly, a. muflis, tibi-dast, khwár, dalidrí.

Beggary, n. muflisí, zillat, khwárf.

Begin, bē-gin' vt. A-S. *beginnan*. shurú k., ibtí-dá k., ágáz k.; árambh k., pravritta h. [—by, —with, —at, —upon]. [yád, múl, ádi.

Beginning, n. shurú, ibtidá, ágáz: asl, bun-

Begird, bē-gerd' t. kamar bāndhná, lapetná, (shut in) band k. [dhundhlá k.

Begloom, bē-gloom' vt. (darken) tárik k.

Begnaw, bē-naw' vt. chabáná, chábna, phár kháná, kutarná. [já, já'ta reh.

Begone, bē-gón' int. chale jáó, dár ho, nikal

Begot, Begotten, from Beget, janná. [k.

Begrime, bē-grim' vt. (dirt) mailá k., siyáh-fám

Begrudge, bē-gruj' vt. (envy the possession of) hasad k., dáh k.

Beguile, bē-gil' vt. (deceive) bahkáná, fareb d., dagá d., jul d. [—with].

Beguilement, n. fareb, dagá; buttá, jul.

Begun, from Began, shurú kiýá.

Behalf, bē-báf' n. A-S. *behese*. (sake, favour, interest) wáste, khátir, liye, haqq men, jánib, taraf.

Behave, bē-háv' vt. A-S. *beha'ban*. nibáhná, sulák k., haqq adá k., chál ikhtiyár k.

Behaviour, bē-háv'yer n. wazá, taur, rawaiyá, chál dhang, tariq, ráh rawish. Syn. conduct, deportment. [kátná.

Beheld, bē-hed' vt. sir kátná, gardan m., múr

Beheld, from Behold, vt. dekhá, wag. [war.

Behemoth, bē'hē-moth n. H. khipálí bará ján-

Beshest, bē-best' n. A-S. *behæc*. hukm, amr.

Behind, bē-hind' prep. A-S. *behindan*. pasgáib, pichhe, má-bad, mutaakhkhír; pá-chát.

Behind, ad. pichhe, pusht-pichhe, pas-mánda.

Behindhand, bē-hind'hand a. baqáya se, der se;

sust, kashída, pas-pá; pichhánt.

Behold, bē-hōld' *vt.* A.-S. *bealdan*. (look at or towards) dekhná, tákná, nigáh k., nazar k., libáz k., nihárná.

Beholden, bē-hōld'n *a.* ihsánmand, mamún.

Beholder, bē-hōld'er *n.* dekhne w., dihhwaifá.

Behoof, bē-hōof' *n.* fáida, nafa, hásil; lább.

Behoove, bē-hōov' *vt.* A.-S. *behoftan*. zarúr h., farz h., láiq h., wájib h., munásib h.; avashya h.

Being, bē'ing *n.* hasti, wujúd; ahwál, hálat, mutanafls, jándár; asti, dasá, avasthá.

Belabour, bē-lā'ber *vt.* (eat soundly) márná. pítná; ghúgsá *m.* [—with]. [charhá k.

Belay, bē-lā' *vt.* (block up) ráh rokná, (attack)

Belch, belsh *vt.* A.-S. *bealejan*. dákár l., dákárná yá dhakárná. [—out, —forth]. [dáin.

Beldam, bel'dam *n.* F. *belles-dame*. huihiyá.

Beleaguer, bē-lē'ger *vt.* Ger. *lagern*. (besiege) muhásará k., gherná. [tá ghar.

Belfry, bel'fre *n.* F. *beffroy*. jaras-khána, ghan-

Belial, bē'le-al *n.* H. bad ruh; ek badzát shakhs, baliál.

Belie, bē-lī' *vt.* A.-S. *lig*. (tell lies of) jhuthláná, jhúthá k., (represent falsely) tuhmat bándhná, ittihám k. [ligion] smán, dín, (opinion) rée

Belief, bē-lēf' *n.* (act of believing) iqtibár, (re-

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believe, bē-lēv' *vt.* Prefix *be* and A.-S. *lēfan*; *lyfan*. to allow, permit. mánná; smán l., (think)

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

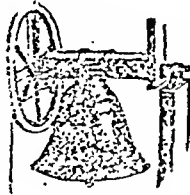
Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.

Believable, bē-lēv'a-bl *a.* qábil i iqtíqád.



Below, bē-lō' *prep.* *De* and *low*. niche, tale, zer; kamtar.

Below, *ad.* (under) niche se, tale se, zer, (not worthy of) náláiq; court—, mátabat kachahri.

Belt, belt *n.* A.-S. *belt*, L. *balteus*. (girdle) peñi, kamarband; sword —, dawál, partalá.

Belt, *vt.* peñi laráná, pañká táqdná.

Bemoan, bē-mōn' *vt.* (lament much) mátam k., wáwailá k., afsos k.

Bench, bensh *n.* A.-S. *benc*, W. *bank*. chunki, sandali, tipái; — of justice, mahkama, gálat.

Bend, bend *vt.* A.-S. *bend* (bow) jhukná, jhukáná, (make crooked) tephá k., kham k., (over-

Bend, *n.* kham, tephái, pech, tal.

Beneath, bē-nēth' *prep.* A.-S. *beneodhan*. niche, tale, páin; *be* — notice. ná-qábil libáz.

Beneath, *ad.* niche se, tale se. [duq, barakat; asiá.

Benediction, ben-ē-dik'shun *n.* L. *bene, dicere*.

Benefaction, ben-ē-fak'shun *n.* L. *bene, facere*.

Benefactor, ben-ē-fak'ter *n.* ihsán yá nekik. w., mukhaiyar, muhsib, mujiin.

Beneficence, *n.* khúsh, faiz, faiyáz.

Beneficent, *a.* faiyáz, mihrlán; dayál.

Benefice, ben-ē-fis *n.* pádrí kí maq h.

Beneficed, ben-ē-fist *a.* pádrí kí maq h. rakhne w.

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beneficial, ben-ē-fish'e-al *a.* musfid, khúsh, rád-

Beseech, bē-sēch' *vt.* prefix *be* and *seek*. (entreat) minnat k., darḡhwast k., (ask) arž k.; prārth-nā k. [nāsib h., zeh d.]

Beseem, bē-gēm' *vt.* (become, befit) lāiq h., mu-Beset, bē-set' *t.* A.-S. *besettan*. (beseige) gherná, girda bāndhna, muhāsara k., (way lay) gāps l. [- with].

Beside, bē-sid' *prep.* *Be* and *side*, by the side. nazdsk, qarib; *be* — one's self, diwana h.; — that, alāwa us'ke; sit —, pās baiḡhnā.

Besides, bē-sidz' *ad.* māsīwā, alāwa, is ke úpar. Besides, *prep.* kināre, nazdsk, gair-mutābiq; is ke sáth. [gher l., qilqband k. [-with].

Besiege, bē-sēj' *vt.* (lay siege to) muhāsara k., Bésieger, bē-sēj-er *n.* muhāsir, gherne w.

Besmeare, bē-smēr' *vt.* álúda k., bharnā, mailā k., saupdnā, kpnā, lagánā. [buhārī, baḡhnī.

Besom, lē-zum *n.* A.-S. *besmo*. járob, jhárú, Bespatter, bē-spat'ter *vt.* kíchar ke chhíte d., álúda k., bhar d.; kalankí k. [le rakhnā

Bespeak, bē-spēk' *vt.* rok rakhnā, kah rakhnā, Besprinkle, bē-spring'kl, *vt.* (cover with water) chhíḡḡnā, chhíra ná.

Best, *a. superl.* A.-S. *besta*. achchhe se achchhá, aulátarin, bihtar se bihtar; make the - of, (improve to the greatest advantage) qadr karke fāida uḡḡhánā. — *n.* hatt-al-maqdūr, hadd dar-ja, hatt-al-imkán. — *ad.* achchhí tarah se, aulá-tar se.

Bestial, best'e-al *a.* L. *bestia*, beast. haiwán-sí-rat, haiwání, wabshí. Bestiality, best-e-al'e-te *n.* haiwáníyat, nápakí; bhrashtā.

Bestir, bē-stir' *vt.* sargarm k., mustajd k.

Bestow, bē-stō' *vt.* Prefix *be* and A.-S. *stow*, a fixed mansion. denā, d. q., tawázu k., atā k.: [- Bestowal, bē stō'al *n.* dán, den. [on.]

Bestrew, bē-strō' *vt.* (scatter about) chhíraknā, chhíḡḡnā, phailánā, bithránā. [baiḡhnā, sawár h]

Bestride, bē-stríd' *vt.* chaḡḡ baiḡhnā, phānd Bet, bet *n.* A.-S. *b. d.*, pledge. shart, bári, hor. — *vt.* shart lagánā, bāzi lagánā.

Betake, bē-tāk' *vt.* (have recourse to) ruḡj k., masrúf k., dauránā, lagánā, le j. [-to].

Bethel, beth'el *n.* H. *bēth-el*. house of God. jaházop ká girjá ghar.

Bethink, bē-thi-gk' *vt.* (call to mind) yād k., gaur k., maḡm k.

Bethlehem, beth'le-hem *n.* Yahúdiyá ká ek gāḡw jahān Yisū Masih paidā húa.

Betide, bē-tid' *vt.* *Be*; A. S. *tídan*. á parná, gu-zarnā, pesh á. [bar waqt, bar mahal

Betimes, bē-timz' *ad.* (early, seasonably) sawere.

Betoken, bē-tō'kn *vt.* (signify) áshkárā k., záhir k.

Betray, bē-trā' *v.* From *be* and F. *traher*. (give up by breach of trust) bē-wafái k., pakarwánā. (show) záhir k. [- to, — for]. Betrayal, *n.* dagábāzi, bē-wafái.

Betroth, bē-trōrh' *vt.* mangní k., nisbat k. [-to].

Betrothal, *n.* mangní, nisbat, mansúb.

Better, bet'ter *a. comp.* of *good*. A.-S. *báts*, good. achchhá, bihtar; sifāt ká ausat dar. a.

Better, *n.* umdagí, bha'ái, sihhāt; buzurgí; — half, bibí, jorí. [to improve, mend, advance.

Better, *vt.* bhalái k., bihtari k., taraqqí k. Syn. Between, bē-twēn' *prep.* From prefix *be*, and *twān*, two. darmiyán, bích men, ápas men.

Betwixt, bē-twixst' *prep.*

From *be*, and *twyq*. (between twó) bích men, andar, dar-miyán, ápas men.

Bevel, bev'el *n.* F. *beveau*. guniyá, bíwal.

Bevel-gear, bev'el-gēr *n.* ek qism dāptdar pahiye ke kām kí jis ke qutr se záviya ban játá hai. [b bere. shárbat.

Beverage, bev'er-āj *n.* L.

Bewail, bē-wál' *vt.* afsos k., ronā, mátam k.

Beware, bē-wār' *vi.* *Be* and *were*. dhiyán k., parhez k., chhōrnā.

Bewilder, bē-wil'der *vt.* *Be* and *wild*. ('ose in pathless place) bhaḡkánā, gumrah k.; (perplex) ghabránā. [khabar kar d., moh l.]

Bewitch, bē-wich' *vt.* A.-S. *wiglere*. jádú k., be-Bey, bā *n.* saltanat ú Turki ká ek hákim.

Beyond, bē-yond' *prep.* A.-S. *be* and *geond*. us-taraf, pare, báhar; go—, fareḡ d.; sabqat le j. — *ad.* udhar se, idhar se, us taraf se.

Bias, bi'as *n.* F. *bi. is*. (improper influence) ná-wájib asar, (inclination) máil, ragbat; wazn.

Bias, *vt.* rágib k., ruḡj k., máil k., ragbat dilánā.

Bible, bí'bl *n.* G. *biblos*. kháss kitāb jis men Khudá kí marzī mundarj hai; Khudá ká Kalām.

— society, bí'bl-tō-s'fe-te *n.* majlis jo Pák Kitāb ko tamām dunyá men phailāne ke liye mu-qarrar hai; Pák Kitāb kí chhapwánewálí majlis.

Biblical, bí'lik-al *a.* mutaḡlliḡ ú Baibál.

Biblist, bí'list *n.* muḡtaqid ú Baibál, tālib ul-ilm ú Baibál. [surkilā.]

Bibulous, bí'bū-lus *a.* L. *libere*. jázib, ábkash.

Bice, bis *n.* F. & Pr. *bis*. halká ásmání rang.

Bicker, bik'er *vi.* W. *bicq*. (wrangle) khána-jangí k., mará marí k., laharnā, lahaknā.

Bid, bíd *vt.* A.-S. *bídan*. (to ask) kahnā, irshād k., hukm k., tákid k. — against, muḡábala

men nílām kí bolí bolná; — for, kahnā, — down, kam dām kahnā; — up, dām baḡhnā; — fare,

achchhá ásar záhir k.; to-farewell, widá k., khair-bád kahnā; — adieu, alwidá k. — *n.* nílām kí bolí.

Bidder, *n.* qímat k. w. yá lagánewálā.

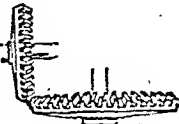
Bide, bíd *vt.* A.-S. *bídan*. (wait) rahnā, (dwell) basná, ábád h.; (bear) bardásht k., tahammul k., intizár k.

Biennial, bí-en'ne-al *n.* L. *bienium*. ek darakh-t-ro do baras tak rahtá bād azān záya ho játá hai.

Bier, bér *n.* janāza, tábút; arthí, rathí.



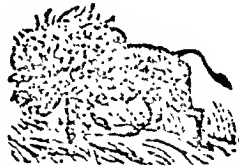
(Bevel.)



(Bevel-gear.)

Big. *big a. W. Leich.* burden. bará, moťá, kalág, jasím, bháři; bámla.
Bigamist, *big'a-mist n.* do jorúwálá. **Bigamy,** *n. L. bis. G. g-mos.* do jorú karne lá gunáh.
Bigly, *big'le ad.* shekhi se, aipthke, phúlke.
Bigness, *big'nes n.* baráfi, moťúfi, jasámat.
Bigot, *big'ot n. F.* (a blind zealot) taassub, hañ; pakseb.
Bigoted, *a. hañhi, mutaassib; pakshi.* [hañh.
Bigotry, *n.* (blind zeal) taassub; apne mat men
Bile, *bil n. L. bilis.* pit, safrá. (ill-feeling) bad mizáfi. [phañfi.
Bilge, *bilj — n.* pendá, tah **Bilge,** *vt.* pegdá
Biliary, *bil'yar-e a.* safráwí, mülid i safrá.
Bilious, *bil'yus a. L. billis.* safráwí, pittahá.
Bilk, *bilk vt.* Go *bilakn* íbagná, ehhalná.
Bill, *bil n. A.-S. b le.* chotch; nol, minqar.
Bill, *n. A.-S. bill. bil. dáw,* kulbári, gaqrásá.
Bill, *n. L. bill.* (account of goods bought or money owing) fard, hisáb; — of fare, bartanoq kí fihrist; — of health, jaházon kí tandurusti ká iqrárnáma; — of indictment, mujrim kí kaifíyat yá rúdád yá chálán. — of lading, fihrist asbáb i jaház; — of mortality, naqsha fañfi; — of sale, baj-náma, qabála, mahzar: (note) tamassuk, dastáwer. [miléná, lár piyár k.
Bill, *cf. From bill,* a beak. dáná-badalná, chotch
Billet, *n. F. billet.* chitthí, páti, ruqá. — *vt.* chitthí yá ruqqa bbejná; sipáhíon ko basáná [sipáh.
Billeting, *ruq* orasíyál, chitthíyáwaj, sukúnat.
Billet-doux, *bil-le-doo' n. F. billet,* note, and *doux,* sweet. maybúgána khattí yá ruqqa.
Billiards, *bil'yardz n. pl. F. billard.* antá kbel.
Billion, *bil'yon n. L. b le* twice, and *milie.* kharb.
Billman, *bil'man n.* gaqrásá bándhnewálá.
Billow, *bil'ó n. Ger. bulge.* lahr, mauj.
Billow, *cf. lahr m., labráná,* mauj m.
Billowy, *bil'ó-e a.* mauj-zan, mauwáj.
Bin, *bin n. A.-S. inn,* crib. koñrí, ambár-khána.
Binary, *bi'ra-re a. L. bini.* musanná, dúf.
Bind, *bind vt. A.-S. bindan.* (fasten with bands) bándhná, karná, (border) hadd íándhná, (oblige to serve) majbúr k., (bind books) jiid bandí k.; — down, mahdúd k., to — over, múbahká l. — to, iqrár k.; — up bándhná. { —, to, — with, — together}.
Binder, *n.* bándhnewálá, sínnewálá; jiid band.
Binding, *bind'ing n.* band, jiid-bandí, (obligatory) farzi, (coative) qábiz.
Binnacle, *bin'a-kl n. L. habitaculum.* jabáz ke qutub-numá ká sandúq. [chashma, do ápkhá.
Binocular, *bi-nok'u-ler a.* (having two eyes) do
Biographer, *n.* muarriñh, naqil, tazkira nawis.
Biography, *bi-og'ra-fe n. G. bios,* life, and *graphia,* to write. (history of the life of an individual) ahwál, tazkira, naql.
Biology, *bi-ol'o-je n. G. bios,* life, and *logos,* discourse. (science of life) ilm-i-zindagi.
Bipartite, *bi-pár'tit a. L. bis,* twice, and *par* tire

to divide. do hamwár hison men maqsúm.
Biped, *bi'ped n. L. bis,* twice, and *pes,* foot. (a two-footed animal) do páya, do páw wálá.
Birch, *berch n. A.-S. birce.* ek qism ká darakhñ.
Bird, *berd n. A.-S. bird,* young, *Eng. bird.* chiriyá, parand; panchhi, pakherú. (birds are ever on the wing.) chiriyán hamesha urá karti hañ; — catcher, *n.* chipimár, saiyád; — fancier, (dealer in birds) chiriyá bechnewálá. — lime, *berd'ima n.* lázá, cheop yá kumpá; — of Paradise, ek (Bird of Paradise.) qism kí chiriyá.
Bird's-eye, *berdz'ia.* úpar se dekhá gayá; to give a — view of a subject, kbulá-a bayánd.
Bird's-nest, *berdz'nest n.* ghon lá, ásbíyána; hanging —, jhonjh.
Birth, *berth n. A.-S. beorñ,* *beoran,* to bear. paidaish, tawallud; (dignity of family) kullu, waládat, janam.
Birthday, *berth'dū n.* sál-zirah, janat-zin.
Birthplace, *n.* watan, maulad; janam s'hán.
Birthright, *berth'it n.* haqq i waládat, bapaur ká haqq.
Biscuit, *bis'kit n. F.* prefix *bis* and *cuit,* from *L. coques,* to cook. kulcha, tikiyá, biskut.
Bisect, *bi-sekt' vt. L. bis,* twice, and *secare,* to cut. do-qitá k., do-barábar hisa k., eatabhág k. [— with, — by].
Bishop, *bish'op n. A.-S. biscep.* *G. epi,* over, and *shepein,* to view. mustahid, káim ke nigrán.
Bishopric, *n.* wuh maqám jo Bishap ke máta-hat hai.
Bismuth, *bis'muth n. Ger. bismuth.* phúl-dhát.
Bison, *bi'zun n. G. bisōn.* jangl bhañis kí qism.
Bissextile, *bis-seks'til n. L. bissextilis.* (leap year) eál i kabisa, bar chauthá eál jis men February ke mshíne men ek din barhtá hai. (American Bison.)
Bit, *bit n. A.-S. bite* from *biter,* to bite. (iron mouth-piece of a bridle) daháná, qazál.
Bit, *n. A.-S. bite.* (mouthful) niwála, luqma, tukrá; (a silver coin) rezgári, (a small tool for boring) barme ká lohá; — by —, tukrá tukrá; not a —, bilkul nahí.
Bitch, *bich n. A.-S. bicec.* kutti, kutiyá, kúkarí.
Bite, *bít vt. A.-S. bitan.* káñná, pakarná; fareb d. **Bitten** *a.* dagá kháyá húa; **Biting** *a.* tez, talñh sañht.
Bite, *n.* káñ, zakhm, pakar, habak, (a cheat) dagá.
Bitter, *bit'ter a. A.-S. bitter.* kapwá, talñh, tittá; tez, sañh, sbadid. — spoken, *a.* eññit kahnewálá. — *vt.* talñh k. **Bitterish,** *a.* kuchb talñh
Bitterly, *ad.* shiddat se, talñhi se.



Bittern, bit'tern, *n.* ek qism kī chiriyā; namak kā khār.

Bitterness, *n.* karwāhat, tal-khī; tundī, tezi.

Bitters, bit'terz *n. pl.* ek qism ke tal-kh paudhe kā aṛq misl chirāete ke.

Bitter-sweet, bit'ter-swēt *n.* ek qism kā paudhā jo chabāne meḡ pahle tal-kh bad azūḡ mī-thā maḡlūm hotā hai.

Bitumen, be-tū'men *n. L.* nift, maṭiyā tel.

Bituminize, be-tū'min-iz *vt.* nift milānā, maṭiyā-tel milānā.

Bivalve, bi'valv *n. L.* bis, twice, and *valva*, valve. ek qism kā sipdār jānwar jis ke dhātne ke do hisse hote aur we khulte aur band hote haiḡ.

Bivouac, bi'wak *n. F.* from *H. Ger.* bei by, wiche, watch. chor pahre ke sipāhī, yā wesi-pāhī jo khīme ke bahar nigāhbānī par hon [harr

Bivouac, *vt. fau* kī nigāhbānī k., khīme se bā-

Bi-weekly, bi-wēk'le *a.* har dūsrehafta. [fāsh k.

Blab, blab *vi. Ger.* blabbern. (tattle) bak bak k.,

Black, blak *a. A. S.* *blac.* andherā, tārīk, siyāh, kālā. — *n.* (the darkest colour) siyāhī, (absence of light) tārīkī, kālāpan; (a negro) habshī; in

— and white, likhā hūā. — *vt.* kālā k., siyāh k. — ball,

blak'bawl *n.* jūtī siyāh karne

kī ek shai, kālā rang kā golā. — ball, *vt.*

qura ke sandūḡ meḡ golī dālne se inkār k

— berry, blak'ber-re *n.* jharberī kā phal. —

bird, blak'berd *n.* koel, ek qism kī gānewāl

chiriyā. — board, blak'bōrd *n.* likhne kā

siyāh takhta. — border, *n.* (sign of moun-

ning) mātam yā gamī kā nishān. — cock,

blak'kōk *n.* ek barī qism kī chiriyā. — day, *n.*

(day of gloom and disaster) āfat yā afsos kā dīn

— en, blak'n *vt.* kālā k., siyāh k.; harḡirī k.

— flag, *n.* luṭeron ke jahāz kā siyāh jhandā. —

guard, blak'gārd *n. N.* *blachard.* badmāsh, bad-

zāt, āwārā, shuhdā. — guard, *vt.* shuhdapan k.

— luchpan k. — ing, blak'ing *n.* jūtā sāf karne kī

siyāhī. — ish, blak'ish *a.* surmā, siyāh. — jack

blak'jak *n.* balūt kī ek qism, chamṛe kā piyālā

— lead, blak'led *n.* surmā, murda sisā. — leg

n. juārī, dagābāz. — ly, blak'le *ad.* dhundhe-

pan se, siyāhī se, tīragī se, shiddat se. — mail,

blak'māl *n.* rupiye jo izāat ke khauf ke sabab dī

ye jāen. — ness, blak'nes *n.* tārīkī, siyāhī

— smith, blak'smith *n.* lohār, āhangar — snake



(Bittern.)



(Bivalve.)



(Blackbird.)

of grass, pattā; — of knife or sword, phūl; the shoulder —, kandhe kī haḡḡī.

Blamable, *a.* gunahḡār, taqsīrwār, mulzim, Syn. culpable, faulty, censurable.

Blame, blām *vt. F.* blamer. ilzām d., malāmat k., he is to —, khatāwār h. — *n.* (censure) ilzām, malāmat, (fault, crime) qusūr, khatā.

Blameless, *a.* be-taqsīr, be-gunāh, be-qusūr.

Blameworthy, blām'wur-the *a.* khatāwār.

Blanch, blansh *vt. F.* blanchir. chhilkā utārā, muḡassar k., sufed k.

Blind, bland *a. L.* *blandus.* mulāim, narm, subuk, halkā, latif. [k, mīthī bāteḡ k.

Blandish, *vt. L.* blandi. phuslanā, nāz o niyāz

Blandishment, *n.* phuslāhoṭ, lāz, maḡshūqiyat.

Blank, blangk *a. Ger.* blinken. (without writing) sāda, (empty) khalī, korā; (white) sufed. —

n. (an empty space on paper) sādagī, korāpan. — *vt.* khalī rakhnā, jagah chhōnā.

Blanket, *n. F.* blanchet. kammal, kamālī, loī. — *vt.* kammal uphānā.

Blarney, blār'ne *n. Ir.* blaṭaireacht. chāplāsi, khusāmād.

Blaspheme, blas-fēm' *vt. G.* blasphem to damage; phēmi, I speak. (speak improperly of the Al-

mighty) kalma i kufr kahā; Ishwar nindā k.

Blasphemy, *n. G.* blasphemia. kalma i kufr, kufr-goī, Ishwar-nindā.

Blasphemous, blas-fe-mus, *a.* kāfirāna.

Blast, blast *n. A. S.* *blasen.*

(act of blowing) jhonk, (gust of wind) jhikor, (sound of an instrument) phūḡk, (ex-

plosion of gunpowder) bhā-bak, (blight) nuḡsān; —

furnace, dhāt ke galāne kī bhātī *vt.* gārat k., satyānās k., phūḡpnā, jalānā.

Blaze, blāz *n. A. S.* *blaze.* (Blust, Bhaṭṭhī.)

āḡch, shuḡla, lahar. — *vt.* shuḡlāzan h., bha-

bhaknā, laṭārānā, (publish abroad) zāhir k.,

(mark on trees) daraḡht par nishān k. [— up]

Blazon, blā'zn *vt.* zeb d., āraish k.; — forth,

(show forth) ishtihār k.

Bleach, blēch *vt. A. S.* *blæcan.* sufed k., sāf k., ujālā k., [— with]. [thandhā; sūnā, udās.

Bleak, blēk *a. A. S.* *blac.* rākhā, khusk; rard,

Blear, blēr *vt. Sw.* *blira,* to twinkle. āḡkheḡ

uṭhnā, dhudhlā dikhā d. — *a.* chiprā, chundh-

lā. — eye, *n.* chuudh. — eyed, blēr'id *a.* chiprā,

chundhlā.

Bleat, blēt *vt. A. S.* *bletan.* mimiyanā, me me

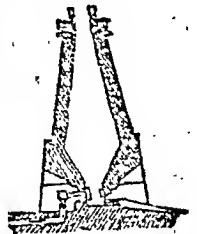
k. — *n.* me me, bheḡ bheḡ, bheḡ kī āwāz.

Bleed, blēd *vt. A. S.* *bledan.* fāsd kholnā, lahū nikālā; (extract juice) aṛq nikālā; (draw money) diḡḡ karke rupiyā l. [wāḡs.

Bleeding, *n.* fāsd; — at the nose, naksīr, bin-

blemish, blem'ish *vt. F.* blemir. dāḡ lagānā,

aib'lagānā. *n.* dāḡ; aib; kalank.



Blench, blensh *vt.* F. *bianchir*. jhahhakná, chaupkná.

Blend, blend *vt.* A.-S. *blendan*, Ger. *blenden*, to blind. miláná, (mingle) sbámil k.; (pollute) álú-dá k. [-with, -together].

Bless, bless *vt.* A.-S. *blesse* *n.* harakat d., duá d., muháarak k. [-with, -for]. Blessed, a. ásúda, khush-hál, muháarak. Blessedness, n. saqádt, khushí, qí h.

Blessing, n. muháarakbádí, duá, barakat.

Blest, blest a. khush kíyá gayá, ásúda-hál huá.

Blew, *imp.* of *Blow*.

Blight, blit *vt.* O. Ger. *blech*, pale, A.-S. *blæcan*. barhád b., pazhmurda h., kumhláná. — n. pálá; áfat, garab.

Blind, blind a. A.-S. *blind*, andhá, ná-bíná; kor. [-to]. — *vt.* andhá k., ná-bíná k. — n. (a screen) ctig, (that which misleads the eye or understanding) dhokhá. — fold, blind'fold a. ápkb-mundá, chashm-posb. — fold, *vt.* áqkh mungdná, chashm-poshí k. — side, blind'side n. kamzorí, qib, nirbaltá. — worm, blind'worm n. be págw ká ek kírá.

Blindly, ad. andhoo kí tarah, ápkh mung ke.

Blindness, n. andblápan, ná-bíná; jabálat.

Blink, blink *vi.* Ger. *blincken*. matmatáná, michmicháná, (avoid noticing) chashm-poshí k. [-at]. — n. jhilmilábat, timkábat, michmichábat.

Blinker, blink'er n. chundhlá, kor-nazarí.

Bliss, blis n. A.-S. *bliss*. be-hadd khushí, ráhat.

Blissful, a. ráhat-angez. dil-kushá, farhat-nák.

Blissfully, blis'fóo'-le ad. niháyat khushí se.

Blister, blister' n. Ger. *blase*. phapholá, chbálá, jhalká, áblá; ek dawá jis se chhálá partá hai.

Blister, *vt.* áblá parná, phapholá parná. [-up, -wit]. fly, blis'ter-flí n. Spáni mak-khí jis se. áhlá parne kí dawá banáí jái bai.

Blithe, blirn a. A.-S. *blidhe*. baps-mukh, khandarú, khush-dil. Blithely, ad. khush-dilí se.

Blithesome, blith'sum a. khush-dil, khandarú

Bloat, blói *vt.* Blow, to swell. phuláná, sujáná.

BLOATER, n. ek qisu kí machhlí. [phapbasná

Block, blok n. Ger. *block*, F. *bloc* [kunda, lakkar, — of stone, sutiáni sill; (mould for a hat) golá, cálib, (blockhead) ahmaq; (pully) bálú kuppi, (hinderance) rok, barjá; (con- (Bálú-Kuppi.) tinuous mass of houses) babut se gbar. — *vt.* rokná, gherná, hand k., muhásara k., — up, bílku l band k.



Blockade, blok-ád' n. It. *Bloccata*, F. *blocus*. muhásara, gherá, náká-bandí.

Blockhead, blok'hed n. be-waqúf, ghámar.

Blonde, blond n. F. *blond*. hasín, khúbsurat.

Blood, blood n. A.-S. *blōt*. lohú, khún; rudhír; (juice of anything) arq, (murder) khúnrezí, (descent) zát; (family) khándán; a prince of

the —, sháhzáda; be connected by ties of —, rishtadár, angá bhái; — feud, khúni jhagrá; flesh and —, bál bachebe; — guiltiness, blud' gilt-e-nes. n. khúnrezí ká gunáb; — horse, blud'hors n. qmda nasal ká rhorá; — hot, blud' hot a. shír-garm; — hound, n. súngkar patá-lagánawálá kuttá; in cold —, be rahmí se; — iness, blud'e-nes n. khún-álúdagí, khúnábí; — is up, gussa men á., josh men á. — less, blud'les a. be-klúin; nír-rakat; let — from, fard kholná; — red, blud-red' a. jahúkerang, khún sá surkh. — ghed, blud'ched n. khúo-rezi, khún-kharáshá. — shot, blud'hot a. khún-álúda; — stain, khún ká dhabbá; — stained, khún-álúda; stain with — khún ká dág lagárá; — stone, blud'són n. hayar ud dam; — sucker, blud'suk-ern. lohú ebás, khún ásbám, jonk. — thirstiness, blud'ther-tc-nes n. khún kí pijás, qasd i jánkashí; — thirsty, blud'ther-te a. khún ká pijásá, tishná i khúu; — vessel, blud'ves-l n. rag i khún.

Bloody, a. khún-álúda, pur-khún, khún-khwar-Bloom, blóom n. A.-S. *blōom*. shigúfa, gutcha, kali, (flush in the cheek) gál kí surkhí; — of youth, nuu-jawáni, shubáb. — *vi.* khilná, shigúfta h.; nuu-jawángh, buhár men h, iqbalmand h., Blooming, a. phúldár, nuu-jawan; iqbalmand. Blossom, blósum n. A.-S. *blōma*. (flower of a plant) kali, shigúfa. — *vi.* phúlná, khilná, iq-bálmánd h.

Blot, blót *vt.* Teel. *blota*. dág lagáná, qib lagá-ná; — out, (erase) nifá q., (reject) radd k. — n. dág. dhabbá, qib.

Blotch, blotch *vt.* kálá k., dágí k.

Blotter, blot'er n. jazb kar l, w. [kágaz, jázib.

Blotting-paper, blot'ing-pá-per n. jazb k. w.

Blow, bló n. O. II. Ger. *pluch*. (blow or blow-som) kali, phúl, kíyári, guldasta. — n. Go. blig'gan. (a stroke) choi, zarb; (a sudden shock)

eadma, phunká. *vi.* A.-S. *blōcan*. (bleem) khilná phúlná, (breathe) phúpkná,

(move) chalná, bájará; —

about, (flutter loosely about)

phusphusána; — away, (dis-

sipate) gáib ho j.; — down, (blow-pipe)

(prostrate by wind) gna a.; — in, hawá chali

á. — hot and cold, be-sabát h.; — off, ha-

wá se jharparná; — out, bjhána. phupkání;

— over, be-usar guzar j. — pipe, bló' pip.

a. phupkni; — up, (fill with air) hawá se

bbarná, (kindle) jlaná, (explode) uráná.

Blubber, bluber' *vi.* Ir. *plub*. bíliláná, roke

gál sujáná. — n. ábí jánwanoo kí churbi.

Bludgeon, blud'jun n. Go. *blag'gan*. soqá, lá-

thí, cuoh.

Blue, blú n. A.-S. *blōh*. nifá rang, á-máni, ka-

búdi; to be or look —, bechahi, ran, idagí; —

vt. nifá k. — a. nila. — book, blú'óok n. Pár-

liment' ke intizám kí kitáb, — light, blú'lit n.

nile rang ki roshni jo rāt ke waqt jahāzon men bataur alāmat ke istīāmāl ki jāti hai. — ness, blū'nes n. nīlāhaṭ. — vitriol, blū'vit-re-ol. n. tūtiyā.

Bluff, bluf a. O. Eng. *bloughty*. dhīth, magrā, nā-tarāshida. — n. kharī pahārī.

Bluffness, bluf'nes n. magrāf, dhīthāf.

Bluing, blū'ing n. nī āhaṭ, kabūdiyat. **Bluish**, blū'ish a. nīlā, nīlgūn.

Blunder, blun'der vi. Ger. *blenden*. bhūl k, galatī k, — n. bhūl, galatī, chūk. Syn. error.

Blunderhead, n. be-waqūf, ahmaq. [mistake

Blunt, blunt a. G. *amblyno*. (dull on the edge) kund, bhonthrā, (rude) bad-lihāz. — vt. kund k, kam k. **Bluntly**, ad. be-imtiyāzi se, bad lihāzi se. **Bluntness**, n. kundī, bhonthrāf, kund-zihni, be-imtiyāzi.

Blur, blur vt. Scot. *bludder*. dāg yā āib lagānā, ruswā k. — n. dāg, āib, khatā.

Blurt, blurt vt. Scot. *bluiter*. shugūfa chhornā, kah baithnā [— out].

Blush, blush v. A.-S. *blýsa*. sharminde h., khajil h. — n. khijlat, sharmindagi, hijāb.

Blushing, n. zard-rūf, sharm-ālūdagi.

Blushingly, ad. sharm se, khijlat se, hijāb se.

Bluster, blus'ter vi. Allied to *blust*. sansanānā. chillānā, dhūm dhām k. — n. sannātā, — about, shekhī m., gul gapārā.

B. M. B. M. S. Bachelor of Music; **B. N. I.** (Bengal Native Infantry) Bengāl kālī palṭan; **B. N. I.** (Bombay Native Infantry) Bambāl kī kālī palṭan.

Boa, bō'a n. L. *boa*. sāpp kī ek qism. — constrictor, bō'a-kon-strikt'er n. L. *constringere*, to draw together. ek qism kā mazbūt sāpp jo tīs yā chālīs fuṭ lambā hotā hai aur apne shikār ko lapetkar mār dālā hai. (Boa-constrictor.)



Boar, bōr n. A.-S. *bār*. sūar, khūk; barāh.

Board, bōrd n. A.-S. *brēd*. takhta, takhtī; — of a book, daftī; (food) khānā pīnā; (education) tabaq, sabaq; (table) dastarkhwan, mez; (council) majlis, kamitī; on — jahāz yā kishī par.

Board, vt. takhta bichhānā; khānā pīnā k.

Boarder, bōrd'er n. wuh jo kisī dūstre ke sāth rahtā o khātā pitā ho. [rahne kā makān.

Boarding-house, n. musāfir yā tālib ul ilmōq ke **Boarding-school**, bōrd'ing-skōol n. madrasa, maktab-khānā, pāthshālā.

Boarish, bōr'ish a. From *boar*. nā-tarāshida.

Boast, bōst vi. O. Eng. *bōst*, shekhī m., lāfzanī k. — n. shekhī, lāfzanī.

Boaster, bōst'er n. shekhī-bāz, ahankārī.

Boastful, bōst'fōl a. shekhī-bāz, magrūr.

Boastfully, ad. shekhī se, fakhr se, gurūr se.

Boasting, n. magrūrī, shekhī-bāzi.

Boat, bōt a. A.-S. *bāt*. nāo. kishī. — house, n.

kishī-khānā. — man, n. mānjhī, mallāh. — swain, tōt'swān, bō'sn n. A.-S. *bātswān*. sar hang; galhaiyā. [d. [— about].

Bob, bob n. laṭkan. — vt. bilnā, bhujkī m., fareb

Bobbin, bob'bin n. *bombus*. chluuchhī.

Bobtail, bob'tāl n. landūrā. — and rabble, āwārā, bāzārī log. [lat k.

Bode, bōd vt. A.-S. *bodian* shugūn d., dalā-

Bodement, bōd-ment n. shugūn, fāl.

Bodice, bod'is n. sinaband, angiyā, mahram, cholf.

Bodied, bod'id a. jismdār, mu arsim. able — tā-

Bodiless, bod'e-less a. be-jism, be-badan. [qatwar.

Bodily, a. jismānī, zātī. **Bodily**, ad. jism se, badan se.

Bodkin, bod'kin n. W. *bidoggn*. kutārī. sūjā,

sūā, bāl kā kāpṭā.

Body, bod'e n. A.-S. *bodig*. badan, (bulk of an animal) jism, jāma, tan, (pers n) shaḥhs, ādmī,

(corporation,) firqa, jasāmat. — of men, guroh jamāat, jāthā. — of the army, gol. — of a tree, tanā, kunda; — of the lew, kuliyāt; (strength)

quwat; — of a boat, khol; (main part) juz i azzam; a homogeneous —, ham-jins, jism i masāwī; the heavenly —, arām i falakī;

metallic —, jism i sawādī; vegetable —, jism i nabatī; an animal —, jism i haiwānī;

any —, koi; every —, har ek. — guard, n.

we sipāhī jo muhāfizāt ke liye hamrah rahen.

— snatcher, n. kafau-chor.

Bog, bog n. Ir. & Gael. daldal, dhags. — vt. dal-

dai yā kuchar meq phapsnā. [wās k.

Boggle, bog'l vi. jha, haknā, pas o pesh k., was-

Boggy, bog'e a. daldaldār, daldalā.

Boil, boil vi. L. *bullire*. ubālne, josh k., khaul-

nā, pakānā.

Boil, n. A.-S. *byle*, *bile*, sore. phorā, dumbal.

Boiler, n. ubālnewālā, josh dene kā hartan.

Boiling, boil'ing n. josh, ubāl. — point, jis darje par ki josh atā hai, maqām i khaulāhat.

Boisterous, boi'ster-us a. O. Eng. *boistous*. tūfānī, tund, saḥt, tez, shadid.

Boisterously, ad. zor se, shiddat se, ba-shid-

Boisterousness, n. shiddat, saḥtī, tundī. [dāt.

Bold, bōid a. A.-S. *bald*. bahādūr, diler, karārā;

ubhrā, be-dhārak; make —, ghamand k., shekhī m. Syn. courageous, brave, valiant, prominent.

Boldly, ad. bahādūrāna, aileri se.

Boldness, n. bahādūrī, jawān-mardī.

Bole, bōl n. Sw. *bäl*, Ger. *boll*. per kī dāl, anāj kā paimānā. — n. G. *bölos*. ek qism kī mittī.

Bolster, bōl'ster n. A.-S. *bolster*. takiya, gaddī. — vt. takiya yā gaddī lagānā, kisi ke sāth laṭnā. [— up].

Bolt, bōit n. A.-S. *bolt*. tīr, billī, bendā, (measure of canvas) tāt kā nāp. — of a door, sit-

kanī. — t. billī lagānā, bendā lagānā. — away, — off, bhāg j., — in band k., — out, achānak

bāhar nikalnā. **Bolter**, bōl'ter n. bnāgnawālā.

Bolus, bōlus n. L. gurs, ṭikiyā.

Bomb, bum *n.* G. *bombos*. bam ká golá. (a loud noise) bari áwáz. —
proof, bum'proof *a.*
 bam ke gole ke zarar se mahfúz.



(Bomb.)

Bombard, bum-bárd' *vt.* gole m., bam ke gole chaláná.

Bombardier, bum-bárd-ér' *n.* golandáz.

Bombardment, a. golandáfi.

Bombast, lum'last *n.* L. *bombasium*. shekhi. Jarai, mubálaga, láfzaní. — *a.* shekhi-báz, láfzan.

Bona fidé, bú-na'fid-e *a.* or *ad.* L. imán ke sáth, be-dagi.

Bond, bond *n.* A.-S. *bond*. band, pañfi, (written agreement) tamasak, iqá-náma. — *a.* (in slavery) gulámi; (ound) bandhá.

Bonds, bandhan, zanjir, gulámi.

Bondage, a. qaid, band, a'iri, gulámi.

Bondsman, bond'a-an *n.* zamin, kafil.

Bone, bú *n.* A.-S. *bin*, Go *bin*. haqqí, usta-khwán. — dust, lón dust *n.* haqqí la chúná. — earth, bú'gith *n.* haqqí kí khák. — less, a. be-haqqí, be-ustukhwán. — setter, bú'sei-gr *n.* haqqí jo ronevala.

Bonfire, bon'fir, O. Eng *n.* ek aláw yá dhúni jo Inglisán ke log khushi meq lagate.

Bonnet, bon'net *n.* F. zacání topi.

Bonny, bon'ne *a.* F. *bon*, white. khútsurat-khush-numa, chamakdar. [da his *a.*

Bonus, bú'nus *n.* L. good ínam, nafá ká ziyá-

Bony, bú'ne *a.* haqqídar, ustukhwáni. [waqif.

Booby, bú'be *n.* F. *loubie*. ábi-chirpá; be-

Book, búk *n.* A.-S. *bóc*. kitáb; jild, pustak;

song —, íagmáá, without —, yád se. — *c. t.*

dary k., dafan k., faná l., (take places for travelling) asar ke liye jagah l., — binding, jild-

bandí, — learning, khúfi ilm; — case, búk'kás

n. kitáb rakhne ki umári. — keeping, *n.* ámad

o ravánagi ka hisáb. — maker, búk'mák-er

n. musanuf, kátib. — making, *n.* tasnif,

tálif; — mark, *n.* nishán jo jagah kí pachhán

ke liye kitáb meq rakhá jáwe. — seller, *n.*

kitáb bechawálá. — shelf, *n.* kitáb rakhne kí

almári. — shop, *n.* kitáo kí dúkán. — woman,

búk'wurm *n.* ek kifrá, (close student of narrow

mind) sháig í kitáb.

Booking, *n.* len den o garz wg. kitáb meq

likhná. — office, búk'ing-of-fis *n.* rel ká daf-

tar jahág musafiróg ko fikaq milti hai.

Boom, búom' *a.* S. *dem*, D. *boom*. ek qanjá jo

pál phariane ke isúqmal meq átá hai; top yá

qheo kí áwáz. [bharáke á.

Boom, *vi.* W. *boom*. qakárná, cháláná, bhar-

Boon, búon *n.* L. *bonus*, A.-S. *bén* (gift) bakh-

shish; (favor granted) namat, (prayer) duá,

Boon, *a.* F. *bon*. khush-tabá, zinda-dil. [garz.

Boor, búor *n.* A.-S. *gebus*. dahqán, gapwár, áf-

híti. Boorish, *a.* ná-taráshída, janghi, gapwár.

Boorishness, *n.* gapwár-paas, dahqámyat, ná-taráshidagi.

Boot, búot *t.* A.-S. *bót*. bú. moza charháni, (torture) taklif d. — *n.* fáida, náif, gammat.

— *n.* F. *lette*. júta, moza í chirmí.

Booth, búoth *n.* chappar yá kisi halhi shái kí

Bootless búoth'les *a.* be-fáida, lá-basil. [ráya.

B ot-last, búot'last *n.* kal-bút. [muft.

Booty, búot'e *n.* F. *butin*. bú, gammat, máli

Boozo, búo'zi *n.* W. *bozi*. shiddat se sharab píná.

Bo peep, bú-pép *n.* júáká jhúki.

Bozax, bú'aks *n.* A. *bozax*. zohagá.

border, bor'der *n.* A.-S. *borá*. kúnára; hadd,

surmaad, háshiya — *vi.* hadd táqdimá, lakir k.,

(to near) mína; — on or upon, (to adjacent)

mílna (approach) nazúf á; — land, (acq), zamin í surhadd.

Bore, lór *vt.* A.-S. *borian*. chhedná, bedhná,

surakhna, khijáná, sánána. — through, — out.)

— *n.* chhed, súrákh, diqq k., w.; — of a gun,

mughri, peq. mugh. — *n.* O. H. Ger. *por*.

kasat í sulabí.

Boreas, bú-re-as *n.* utrání hawá, báú í zimáli

umam í zimáli. [meq chhed bartí hai.

Borer, *n.* chhed k., w., barma; ek kifrá jo lakri

Borough, bú'or *n.* Ger. *burg* qumai maglis ko

musáhar bhejne ká íhtiyar rakhne w., shahr.

Borrow, bor' *vt.* A.-S. *borgian*. garz l., udhár

l., áiyat l. [— from, — of.]

Bosh, búsh *n.* Ger. *bosse*. bak bna.

Bosom, bú'um *n.* A.-S. *bosum*. (breast) chhátí,

sinu, (the heart) dil. — *a.* qar, í intimate) dil;

— of the earth, p.; — *a.* friend, ham-dam,

dostjani; — secrets, peq' kí ba'ar. — *vt.* chhátí

ke ágar. goi magi.

Boss, bú *n.* Ger. *butz*. phúl, phúli.

Botanic, bú-tan'ik *a.* nabatáti. [wáli.

Botanist, bot'an-ist *n.* nabatát ke ilm ká jinné.

Botany, bot'a-ne *n.* G. *botane*. ím í nabat yá

monat; jafi-kalp.

Botch, búsh *n.* It. *botza*. (work clumsily done)

kacuchá kám. — on the skin, dag, chat, (patch

in work) burá jor. — *c.* jaisi, chaf, bhí.

Both, búh *a.* and *pro.* A.-S. *bá* donop, har do.

Bether, born'er *vt.* diqq k., fuzúl-goi k., hairán

k. (— about, — with). — *n.* taklif, (puzzling)

hamáni.

Botheration, born-gr-ú'shun *n.* diqqat, taklif.

Bothersome, *a.* hairán k., w., diqqat d., w.

Bottle, bú'l *n.* F. *bouteille*. botal, qarálá, shisha.

look for a needle in a — of hay, be-fáida

dhundhá, *vi.* botal meq bharna.

Bottom, bú'tum *n.* A.-S. *botm*. talá, táli, tah, —

of a ship, pendá, páin; (foundation) bunyád.

(native strength) asli taqat, a ship, jaház; (ball

of thread) sít ká golá (buttocks) kúlhá. — *a.*

nichá, sab se nichá. Bottoms, *pl.* talchat

Bottom, *vt.* bunyád q., tamir k., úhánas. — land,

n. zamin jo daryá ke sáhl par ho.

Bottomless, *a.* be-*penda*, be-*bunyád*; lá-*hásil*.
Bough, bow *n.* A.-S. *boga*. *dāl*, *dālī*, *shākh*.
Bought, *lawt n.* aintban *yā gāth*, *bal*.
Bought, *vi* *khariḍnā*, *khariḍā hūā*.
Bounce, bouns *vi.* D. *borsen*. *chaukarī bharnā*,
lapaknā; *mārnā pīṭnā*.—*off*, *jhapatnā*. [—*ā*—*out*].
—*n.* *chaukarī*, *lapak*; *mār pīṭ*. **Bouncing**, *a.*
mazbūt, *shahwatī*.
Bound, bound *a.* Arm. *bonn*. *pāband*, *majbūr*,
muqaiyād. --*n.* *hadd*; *uebbāl kūd*, *urān*.—*vt.*
sarhadd bāndhṛā, *pāband k.*, *muqaiyād k.*, *kūd-*
nā, *uebhālnā*, *tarapnā*. -- *about*. (*jump about*)
chāron taraf kūdnā.—*ed by hadd kiya gayā*; *be*
—*for*, *jānā*; *whither are you—kahān jāte ho?*
Boundary, bound^{re} *n.* *hadd*, *sarhadd*, *raqba*.
Bounden, bound^{en} *n.* From *bīnd*. *farzī*, *lāzīmī*.
Boundless, *a.* be-*hadd*, be-*nihāyat*, be-*intihā*.
Boundlessness, *n.* be-*nihāyat*, be-*intihā*. [*dil*.
Bounteous, boun^{te}-*us a.* *kushāda dīl*, *faiyāz*.
Bounteous^y, *ad.* *kushāda-dīlī se*, *dīl kholke*.
Bounteousness, *n.* *saṅghāwat*, *himmat*.
Bountiful, boun^{te}-*fiōl a.* *saṅghī*, *karīm*, *faiyāz*.
Bountifully, *ad.* *kushāda-dīlī se*, *faiyāzī se*.
Bounty, boun^{te} *n.* L. *bonus*. (*generosity*) *saṅghā-*
wat, (*gift*) *baḅhshish*, *ināyat*.
Bouquet, boō^{kā} *n.* F. *guldasta*, *turra*.
Bourgeois, bur^{jois} *n.* *ek chhoṭe qism kā hurūf*
jo log primer aur brevier ke bich ke magdār kā
hotā hai yane yih:—
(*Bourgeois hurūf*)
Bourgeois, boō^r-*jōō-wa n.* F. *ek saudāgar*, *ek*
Frānsisī raīs. [*dālī nikalnā*.
Bourgeon, bur^{jun} *vi.* F. *bourgeonnes*. *kaliyānā*;
Bourn, lōrⁿ boō^m *n.* F. *borue*. *hadd*, *intihā*.
Bourse, boō^{rs} *n.* F. *tabādulā*. [*chbor*.
Bout, bout *n.* (*turn*) *bārī*; (*trial*) *āzmāish*, (*going*
and returning) *khep*.
Bow, bow *vt.* A.-S. *būgan*. *jhukānā*, *niwānā*,
ṭeṭhā k., *pesh h.* [—*to*, —*down*]. —*n.* *salām*,
bandagī, (*head of a ship*) *sirā*.
Bow, bo *n.* *khamdār chīz*; *kāmān*. *Rain* -- *dha-*
nuk (*iddle stick*) *kāmānī* [(*tenderness*) *rahindīlī*.
Bowel, bow^{el} *n.* L. *botellus*. *antpīyān*, *ānt*.
Bower, bow^{er} *n.* A.-S. *būr*. *ek kothrī*, *bāgīcha*
men ek sayādar makān. [*gend*, *antā*.
Bowl, bōl *n.* A.-S. *bōlla*. *piyālā*, *jām*, *khulū*,
Bowl, *vt.* *gend lūhkanā*, *antā khelnā*. —*along*,
lūhkanā; —*out* *bārnā*.
Bowler, bō^{lder} *n.* *gol patthar*.
Bow-legged, bō^{legd} *a.* *ṭeṭhī tāng-wālā*.
Bowler, bō^{ler} *n.* *antā khilānewālā*, *gend phenk-*
newālā. [*sīdhā rakbtī hai*.
Bowline, bō^{lin} *n.* *ek rassī jo jahāz ke pāl ko*
Bowling alley, bō^{ling}-*al-le n.* *antā khelne ke*
liye ek sa adār makān. **Bowling-green**, *n.* *gend*
phenkne kīek musattāh jagah.
Bowman, bō^{man} *n.* *kamāndār*, *tīr-andāz*.
Bowsprit, bō^{sprit} *n.* *sabdhārā*. [*rodā*, *tānt*.
Bowstring, bō^{string} *n.* *kamān kī dōrī*, *chillā*,

Bow-wow, *v.* *kutte kā bhaunknā*, *bhog-bhog*.
Box, boks *n.* A.-S. *box*. (*a hard wood*) *saḅht*
lakṛī, (*chest of woodwork iron*) *sandūq*, *sandūq-*
cha, (*first class seat in a theatre*) *nāch ghar men*
auwal darje kī nishastgāh, (*Christmas gift*)
bare dīn kā inām; *koṭhbaks*. —*n.* G. *pux*, *fist*.
dhaul, *ghūngā*, *goshmālī*. —*vt.* *sandūq men*
bharnā; *bāth yā muṭṭhī se m*, *mukke-bāzī k.*
Boxer, *n.* *ghūngā lāṛnewālā*, *mukke-bāz*.
Boy, boy *n.* Ger. *buē*. *larkā*, *chhokṛā*, *laungā*.
Boyhood, boy^{hood} *n.* *larkapan*, *tufāliyat*.
Boyish, boy^{ish} *a.* *tif-mizāj*, *tif-kho*.
Boyishly, *ad.* *tifānā*, *larkon kī tarah se*.
Boyishness, *n.* *tifagī*, *larkapan*. [*paṭṭī*, *jorā*.
Brace, brās *n.* L. *brachium*. *band*, *bandhan*.
Brace, *vt.* *band bāndhnā yā kasnā*, *paṭṭī bāndhnā*.
Bracelet, brās^{let} *n.* *chūṛī*,
pahunchī, *kangan*.
Bracing, *n.* *kasāo*, *chusṭī*.
Bracken, brak^{en} *n.* *jhārī*, *jhār*.
Bracket, brak^{et} *n.* F. *braquet*.
khūṅṭī, *ṭekan*; *ek nishān* (*Bracelet*).
[*is tarah kā*].
Bract, brakt *n.* L. *bractea*. *koppal*, *chhoṭā paṭṭā*.
Bracteal, brakt^ē-*al a.* *koppaldār*. [*mekh*.
Brad, brad *n.* Dan. *brad*, *pick*. *be sir kī kīl yā*
Brag, *vi.* Ger. *prachen*. *sheḅhī m.* [—*of*— *about*].
—*n.* *sheḅhī*, *khud-satāī*; *ek qīm tāsh ke khel*
kī. [*nikamā'ā shāḅhs*.
Braggart, brag^{art} *n.* *sheḅhī-bāz*, *magrūr*, *ek*
Brahma, bra^{ma} *n.* Skr. *Hindūon ke tri-deon*
men pahlā shāḅhs, *paidā-āninda*.
Braid, brād *vt.* A.-S. *brēdan*. *gūṭhnā*, *linnā*.
Braid, *n.* *jālī*, *lārī*.
Braim, brān *n.* A.-S. *bragen*. *magz*, *dīmāg*,
fabm, *qql*. —*vt.* *magz nikāl*. — *fever*, *n.* *sar*.
Brainless, *a.* *br-samājh*, be-*qql*. [*sām*.
Brake, brāk *n.* From the root of *break*. *qazāl*,
dahānā, (*instrument to stop a carriage*) *brak*,
rokne kā kal. [*dār jhārī*.
Bramble, bram^{bl} *n.* A.-S. *brēmōsl*. *khār*, *khār*.
Bran, bran *n.* F. & Sp. *brca*. *chokar*, *bhūsi*, *a-*
nāj kā chhilkā.
Branch, bransh *n.* F. *branche*. *dāl*, *shākh*; — *of*
a river, *soṭā*; — *of a family*, *nasl*, *aulād*. — *vi.*
phailnā; — *off*, *ek taraf ho*; [—*out*]. — *line*,
khainchī lain.
Branchless, *a.* be-*dāl*, be-*shākh*; be-*aulād*.
Brand, brand *n.* A.-S. *brand*. *deo nan*. *dāg*, *lū-*
kā, *lukṭī*; *talwār*. — *vt.* *garm lohe se dāgnā yā*
dagānā, *istāmp chapkānā* — *new*, (*quite new*)
bilkull nayā. [— *with*].
Branding-iron, brand^{ing}-*i-urn n.* *dāgne kā*
joha. [*chamkānā*.
Brandish, brand^{ish} *vt.* From *brand*. *phīrānā*,
Brandy, brand^e *n.* O. Eng. *brandwine*. *brandī*
shārāb.
Brass, bras *n.* A.-S. *bras*. *pīṭāl*, *biranj*; be-*hayāl*.
Brassy, *a.* *pīṭāl kā*, *biranj*; be-*hayā*, be-*sharm*.



rat, brat n. A.-S. *bratt*. larkū, chhokrā.
 ravedo, bra-vūdo n. Sp. *bravado*. (boast)
 bekhī, lāfzāf. (defiance) dhankī.
 rave, brāv a. F. *brave*. bahādur, dilēr, jawān-
 nard. — n. bahādur shakhs. — cf. bahādūrī k.,
 bhīshāf k., (defy) kar-chashm h. — it cut,
 austaqīl r., faisala yā an im tat lafo.
 ravelly, ad. bahādūrāna, dilērī se.
 ravery, n. bahādūrī, dilērī, jawān-mardī, be-
 rayo, brāvō n. qātil, khānī. [khaufi.
 ravo, brāvō int. shābāsh, āfrīn, marhabā.
 rawl, brawl vi. F. *braviller*. gul gapārā k.,
 bagrāk. — n. (noisy quarrel) gul gapārā, jhagrā.
 rawler, n. gaupās. bujjatī, larāpkā.
 rawn, n. O. H. G. *brāto* sūar kā gosht, nam-
 rawny, a. qawī. shālzor. [kin gosht; paṭṭhā.
 ray, brā vt. F. *brayer*. bārik pīsna; repknā.
 ray, n. gadhe kī āwāz. repk.
 raze, brāz. vt. F. *braser*. pītal se marhnā.
 razen, a. gusāth, be-sharm; biranjī, pītalī.
 razen, vt. mugh chīkhānā, mugh b. — faced,
 brāzn-lāst a. xard-rū, be-sharm, gusāth.
 razier, brāzher n. thātherā, kaserā.
 reach, brēch n. F. *brèche*. darār, shigāf; nifāq,
 udāf. — of word or contract, shikastagī
 grār. — of a wall, shigāf. — of faith, shd shi-
 kanī, be-imānī. — of promise of marriage,
 wāda shikanī. — brēch vt. darār k., shigāf k.,
 sendh mārānā, naqab dēpā.
 read, brēd n. A.-S. *brēd* roṭī,
 nān, chapāṭī. — and butter,
 roṭī makan; khānā, — fruit,
 brēd'frūt. n. ek qism kā da-
 rakht.
 breadth, brēth n. A.-S. *brēd*.
 chaurās, chaklās, arz, wasat.
 break, brāk vt. A.-S. *brīkan*.
 (rend or burst with violence)
 torṇā, phojnā, tarṇānā. (become (Bread-fruit.)
 bankrupt) diwālīyā h., (decline in health) bīmār
 h. — open, tor tār k., tor phār k., torke kholnā;
 (as morning) pūnphānā — away (run off) bhāg j.,
 — against, (dash against) takkar m. — bulk,
 (unload) bojh utārne lagnā — cover, (dash
 forth) jhanpke nikalnā. — down, tūṭ j., kamzor
 ho j., radd h., — ground, (begin) shurū k.,
 (plow) jotnā. — forth, (is-me out) phūṭnā, nikalnā.
 — in (enter unexpectedly) achānak ā j., (train as
 a horse) qadām nikalnā. — into, (break in) sendh
 d. — loose, (escape from fetters) āzād h., — off,
 (stop suddenly) achānak rnk j., (tear asunder)
 phāṛ d., — open. (open by force) zabardastī
 khol d., — out, (form in eruptions) kṭūn bi-
 gārnā; (become disso.ute) gumrah ho j., —
 through, (force through) ghus j., — up, (disso.ve)
 barḡhast h., (run up with the plough) jotnā.
 — with, (cease to be friends) dostī chhōrnā. (set
 on fire) jal utṭhānā. — one's fast, roza kholnā. — up,
 akhāpnā, barḡhast h. — n. A.-S. *brēc*. tūṭ, phūṭ.



— of day, (opening) shigāf, bhor, fa'r, tarkā,
 (a pause,) thahrāo, — your fast, roza istār karo.
 Breakage, brāk'āj n. tūṭī phūṭī chiz, tūṭī hūf
 chiz kī qismat jo iwaz men dī jāwe.
 Breaker, brāk'er n. torwāiyā, fāqīh; pānī kā
 nīpā; simauja. [rone suth kā khānā.
 Breakfast, brēk'fast n. nāshita, nihārī, hāzīrī,
 — cf. nāshita k., hāzīrī khānā, na-ār torṇā.
 Break-neck, brāk'nek a. khatār-nāk.
 Breakwater, n. labhor kā roknewālā, pushta.
 Bream, brēm n. F. *brème*. ek qism kī machhī.
 Brenst, brēt n. A.-S. *brēst* (bosom) chhātī,
 sīna; sthan, kuch, (nipple) chhuchhī. (disposition)
 mirā', (conscience) zamīr, (mind) dīl, jīzar; give
 the —, dūdh pilānā — of a bird, peṭṭī. — vt.
 chhātī se lapānā. yā lipānā, (meet in front)
 sāmhnē k. — bone, brēt'ōn n. sarsīna; chhātī
 kī haddī. — deep, brēt'dēp a. chhātī tak gabrā.
 — pin, brēt'ōin n. ek zewār jo sīna par pahinte
 hain. — plate, brēt'pīlāt n. chaprās, peṭṭī,
 sinband.
 Breath, brēth n. A.-S. *brēth*. dam, sīn, swāsā,
 (life) ān [dam chhōrnā.
 Breathe brēm vt. dam l. sīn l. (to expire)
 Breathing, brēth'ing a. dam-krohī.
 Breathless brēth'less a. be-sīn, be-dam.
 Breech, brēch n. pichī'ā, pādā, chūṭar; koṭhī.
 Breeches, brich'es n. pl. A.-S. *brēc*. pācījāma,
 tumbāh. [dēdār.
 Breech-loading, brēch'lōl-ing a. koṭhīdār, pep-
 Ered. brēd vt. A.-S. *brēd*. pūṭā k., jānnā,
 byānā; pālānā, parwarīsh k., tarbiyat k.; peṭ
 r. [— from]. — n. nāl, aṣl, zāt, qabīla, aulād;
 bans.
 Breeding, n. tarbiyat, rawīsh, parwarīsh, pālān;
 bad —. badmāshī; good —. adab, imtiyāz.
 Breeze brēz n. Sp. *briza*. ek halkī hawā, tez ta-
 bāt; jhagrā.
 Breezless, brēz'less a. be-hawā, sun-ān, sūkīa.
 Brethren, brēth'ren n. pl. bhāī, bīrādar. [sanad.
 Brevet, brē-ve't' n. F. hāsil kīye hūe darja kī
 Brevier, brē-ve'r' n. ek qism kā burūf.
 (Brevier hurūf)
 Brevity, brē-ve'te n. L. *brevis*. kami; chhotāī,
 ikhtisār, koṭāhī.
 Brew, brōō vt. A.-S. *brēwan*. sharāb khīnehnā,
 sharāb h.; tādīr k. (to plot) mansūba bāndh-
 Brew-r, n. kalwār, tādīr k., w. [nā.
 Brewery brōō'gr-e n. sharāb-khānā, kalwariyā.
 Brewing, n. sharāb-kashī, arq kashī.
 Bribe, brīb n. F. *brībe*. rishwat, ghūns. — vt.
 rishwat d. Bribery, brīb'er-e n. rishwat.
 Brick, brīk n. Armor. rīf. clay īṭ, kīshīt.
 Brick. vt. īṭ bīchhānā, īṭ se b.; — up, īṭ se
 band k. — bat, brīk'bat n. rorī īṭ kā tukrā.
 — kiln brīk'kil n. pazāyā, bhatṭhā. — layer,
 brīk'lā-er n. rāj, miqmār. — work, n. īṭ kā
 kām.
 Bridal, brīd'al a. From *bride*. biyāh kā, grūsī.

Bride, brīd n. A.-S. *bryd*. dulhin, urūs. — cake, brīd'kak n. shādī ke waqt kī mithāf. — groom, brīd'groom n. A.-S. *bryd* and *guma*. dūlha, nau-shā. [matgār.]

Brides-maid, brīdz'mād n. dāya, dūlhan kī khid-
Bridge, brīj n. A.-S. *brycg*. pul, setu, (of the nose) bānsā. — *vt.* pul bāndhnā.

Bridle, brīdl n. A.-S. *bridel*. bāg, lagām. — *vt.* lagām lagānā; ikhtiyār men k.

Brief, brīf a. L. *brevis*. (short, concise) mukhtasar, zarā sā, nanhā sā. [fahfr.]

Brief, n. ikhtisār, (short writing) mukhtasar
Brier, brīer n. A.-S. *brær*. khārdār daraḥt, kaṭilā daraḥt.

Brig, brig n. Abbreviation of *brigantine*. do mastūl kī kishtī.

Brigade, brigād n. F. from *brigue* quarrel. tumān, fauj kā ek hissa, birgīd. — *vt.* pal-
tan qāim k., fauj-bandī k. (Brig.)



Brigadier-general, brig'a-dēr-jen'er-al n. tu-
mandār, fauj ke ek bisse kā sardār. [zāq, luṭerā.]

Brigand, brig'and n. F. *brigand*. (robber) qaz-
Brigandage, brig'and-āj n. chorī, lūṭ.

Bright, brīt a. A.-S. *beorht*. (shining) chamak-
dār, sāf, (full of light) roshan, (witty) tez fahm,
(illustrious) mashhūr, zāhir.

Brighten, *vt.* chamkānā, roshan k., khush k.

Brightly, *ad.* roshnī se, chamak se, tezī se.

Brilliance, brīl'yan-se n. barī roshnī, nihāyat
chamak dāmak. [raunaq, (shining) chamakdār.]

Brilliant, brīl'yant a. F. *briller*. raunaqdār, bā
Brilliantly, *ad.* raunaq se, tābdārī se.

Brim, brīm n. A.-S. *brymme*. lab, kinārā, kan-
khā; fill to the—, labālab bharnā, mulabbab k.
Brimful, brīm'fōol a. labālab, munhā-munh,
labrez, bharpūr.

Brimming, brīm'ing n. labrez, labālab.

Brimmingful, a. mulabbab, labrez.

Brimstone, brīm'stōn n. A.-S. *bryne*. gandhak.

Brinded, brīnd'ed a. A.-S. *tyrnan*. ablaq, kabrá,

Brindled, brīnd'id a. būṭedār. [bahardār.]

Brine, brīn n. A.-S. *bryne*. ābshor, khārā, nam-
kin pānī.— pan or — pit, brīn'pan n. namak
banāne ke liye ek gharā.

Bring, bring *vt.* A.-S. *bri gan*. lānā, le ā., lete
ā., pahunchānā, (to incline) jhukānā, phirānā;
— about, nikānā, tamām k.; — against, ilzām
lagānā; — back, (recall) palṭā l.; — before,
pesh k.; — down, utārānā; — forth, jānā; —
forward, (bring in front) sāmhnē l., (cause to
advance) barhānā, (adduce) pesh k.; — in, an-
dar l.; — into order, (reduce to order) tartīb
d.; — off, chhūṭānā. — on, — upon, shorū ka-
rānā; — over, apne men milānā; — out, zāhir
k.; — round, (conciliate) rāzī k., (to make well)
changā k. — to pass, (effect) karnā; — under,
apne taht yā qabze men k.; — up, (educate) tar-
biyat d.; (vomit) qai k.

Brinish, brīn'ish a. khārā, namkīn, shor, lonā.
Brink, bringk n. Dan. karārā, kinārā, tīr.

Briny, brīn'e a. khārā, namkīn. [phurtlā.]

Brisk, brīsk a. W. *brys*. chust, chālāk, jaldbāz.

Brisket, brīsk'et n. F. *bréchet*. sīna kā gosht,

Briskly, *ad.* chustī se, jaldī se, chālākī se.

Briskness, brīsk'nes n. chustī, chālākī, jaldbāzī.

Bristle, brīs'l n. A.-S. *bristl*. kach, sūar kā bāl.

Bristle, *vt.* bāl thīrānā, pburahrī l., roāp kha-

Bristly, brīs'le a. khārdār, kaṭailā. [rā k.]

Bristol-board, brīs'tol-bōrd n. ek musattah
daftī. [Brīṭānī yāne Angrez.]

Britannic, bre-tan'ik a. British, brīt'ish a.

British-lion, brīt'ish-lī-un n. Greṭ Brīṭen kā

Briton, brīt'un n. Brīṭen kā bāsbinda. [nishān.]

Brittle, brīt'l a. A.-S. *bræotan*. nāzuk, subuk.

Broach, brōch n. F. *broche*. sfkī. [ṭunak.]

Broach, *vt.* (pierce) chhednā, kholnā, (utter)
kah d.

Broad, brāwd a. A.-S. *brād* (wide) chaurā, arz-
dār, farākh, (extended) sāf, zāhir. Syn. ample,
comprehensive.— day light, din chāhnā; —
as long, ek hī bāt hai. — guage, brāwd'gāj n-
rel kī sarak kā barā fāsila yāne 6 yā 7 fut. —
seal brāwd'sāl n. riyāsāt kī muhr.

Broadcast, brāwd'kast a. kushādagī se.

Broadcloth, brāwd'kloth n. bānāt.

Broaden, brāwd'n *vi.* chaurā k., kusbāda k.

Broadly, brāwd'le *ad.* chaurāī se, kushādagī se.

Broadness, brāwd'nes n. chaurāī, kushādagī.

Broadside, brāwd'sīd n. jabāz kā wuh hissa jo
pānī se ūpar ho; ek ruḥā chhapā hūā kāgaz.

Broadsword, brāwd'sōrd n. chhoṭe phal kī tal-
wār. [baft, zardoz, tāsh-bādīā.]

Brocade, brō-kād' n. It. *broccare*. kimkhwāb, zar-

Broccoli, brōk'o-le n. It. *broccolo*. kobī kī ek

Brochure, brō-shōōr' n. F. *brocher*. risāla. [qism.]

Brocket, brōk'et n. do sāla hiran.

Brogue, brōg n. Ir. & Gael. *brog*. bhārī aur baḍī
shakī jūṭī; baḍ talaffuz aur khārāb muhāwara.

Broider, brōid'er *vt.* F. *broder*. gul būṭā b., kār-
chobī k. [bakherā, qaziya, takrār, bu'jat-]

Broil, broil n. Celtic origin. (tumult) jhagrā.

Broil, *vi.* bhūnnā, kabāb k., jhulasnā, jhulsānā.

Broke, brōk *vi.* dūstre ke liye kām anjām k.

Broken, a. From *break*. ṭuṭā phūṭā, shikasta;
— up, mauqūf hūā; — hearted, brō-kn'hārt-
ed a. ḍīl-shikasta.

Brokenly, *ad.* shikastagī se, khastagī se.

Broker, brō'ker n. O. Eng. *brocour*. darimiyānī,
dallāl, arbatīyā.

Brokerage, brō'ker-āj n. dallālī. [sambandhī.]

Bronchial, brōng'ke-al a. mutaṭliq halq, kanṭh-

Bronchitis, brōng-kītīs n. halq kī sozish.

Bronze, bronz n. It. *bruno*, brown. kāpsā, pital.

Bronze, *vt.* (harden or colour like bronze) pital
sā karā k. [par lagāyā jāta hai.]

Brooch, brōch n. ek zewar jo poshāk men sīn-

Brood, brōōd *vi.* A.-S. *brōd*. (sit as on eggs) sō-

ná ya sewná; sīkmand r.; — over, ná-umme-
dise sochná. — n. (offspring) bachehe, gede, jhol.
Brook, bróok n. A.-S. *bróc*. (stream less than a
river) nála, nahar. [dásht k., sabr k.]

Brook, vt. A.-S. *brēcan*. (bear, endure) bar-
Broom, bróom n. A.-S. *bróm*. jhárú, bapnā,
buhái; — stick, sīnk. [jús.]

Broth, broth n. A.-S. *brōth*. shorbá, yá shurwá,
Brothel, biotn'el n. F. *bordel*. kasbī-khāna.

Brother, bruth'er n. A.-S. *brōðhor*, L. *frater*.
sagá bhái; bhái, bháijá, bíran; — in law, sá-
bhá, ham-stīk, sálá; the woman's younger —,
jēth, dewar, nandoi; a twin —, taumi bhái;
step —, sautelá bhái. — a. sáthī. [rádarí.]

Brotherhood, bruth'er-hóod n. bhái-bandi, bi-
Brotherly, bruth'er-e a. bháiká sá, bírádarāna;
— love, bírádarāna muhabbat.

Brougham, bróom n. chār
pahīye kí gārī.

Brow, brow n. A.-S. *brūv*.
abrú, bhaun. (forehead)
máthá; — of a hill, lab,
chhátí.



(Brougham.)

Browbeat, brow'būt vt. dbamkúná, ápkh dikh-
láaná.

Brown, brown n. gandumí rang, bhúrá rang. —
a. A.-S. *brūn*. bhúrá, gandumí, bádámí. —
vt. bhúrá gandumí yá bádámí k.

Brownish, brown'ish a. bhúrá.
Brownness, n. bhúrápan.

Browse, browz vt. (feed as cattle on branches
and shrubs) charrná. [— on j. — n. *Armor leous*.
chárá, ghás pák, á daraht kí narm dālfāq jo
jánwar ke khāne ke láiq hog.]

Bruise, bróoz vt. A.-S. *brūsan*. (crush by a
heavy fall) kuchalná, kúchná, chaknáchúr k.;
ghuspiyáná, mukiyáná. — n. choṭ, kuchlái.

Bruit, bróot n. F. *shuhret*, charchá. — vt. shu-
rat upáná, charchá h. [— about j. [baran.]

Brunette, bróo-net' n. F. *brun*. ságnwá, syám-
Bruni, n. A.-S. *brūn'*. zor, jhongk, bal, hamia.

Brush, brush n. O. H. Ger. *brus'*. kúchí,
kúch, (a painter's pencil) mu-qalam, burush,
(bushy tail) guechhedár dum, (a quick fight)
dháwá kí mār; — along, tez chalná; — aside,
hatáke níkal j.; — away, jhár d.; — by, pas se
tez níkal j.; — down, — off, chhurá d.; — out,
jhár d.; — up, (clean) sáf k., (renew) sarī nau k.

Brush, vt. kúchí in., jhárná, (paint) rangná
— wood, brush'wóod n. jhárí, jangal. [tákh.]

Brussels-sprouts, brus'selz-sprouts n. pl. gus-
Brustle, brus't' vt. A.-S. *brustan*. tarakná, ka-
Brutal, bróot'al a. wahshí, be-rahm. [rakná.]

Brutality, bróo-tal'e-te n. be-rahmí, ná-shá-
throu'ly, ad. be-rahmí se, saḡht-dili se. [yastagi.
barbhast'—óot a. L. *brutus*. (unreasoning man)
with. (cease miz, (a beast) haiwán, (a savage)
on fire) jal uṭhn. man) tund-kho. — n. haiwán,
ukhāná, barbhast' a. ...

Brutish, bróot'ish a. haiwán-khaslat, tund-kho.
Brutishness, n. be-rahmí, wahshípan.

Bubble, but'l n. D. *böbel*, L. *bulla*. babúlá,
khiyál í khām. [— out.]

Bubb'lo, vi. babúlá uṭhná; fareb d. [— up.]

Bubbler, bub'ler n. fareb; ek qism kí machhí,
Buccentaur, bú-sen'tár n. G. *bous*, ox, and *ky-
tauros*, centaur. ek deo zád ádhá bail aur ádhá
insán. [jánwar; Sikandar ká ghópi.]

Bucephalus, bu-sef'a-lus n. hiran kí qism ká ek

Buck, buk n. A.-S. *bucca*.
híran, áhú, (a dandy) bakká.

Buckot, n. F. *bague'*. dól,
dólchí, chbágál. [baksná.]

Buck'e, buk'ki n. L. *bucca*.
Buckle, vt. bāpdmá, kas-
ná; baksná lagáná; — to (Buck.)

work. kām mep lipāná; — to, shādí k.; —

Buckler, buk'ler n. ek qism kí dhāl jīn, lipāná.

Buckra, b.k'ra n. gorá ádmí; málik.

Buckram, buk'ram a. gooddár kaprá. [lá.]

Buckskin, buk'skín n. hiran kí khál; mrigchhá-
Buckwheat, buk'hwēt n. paudhá; anáj jī ke
maude se roṭí bantí hai.

Bud, bud n. D. *bo'*, G. *phuo*. koppal, half. shi-
gufa. — vt. (put forth buds) kaliyáná, (to graft)
qalam lagáná.

Budāhism, bud'izm n. mazhab í Raudh.

Budding, bud'ding n. kaliyáná, shigustagi.

Budge, buj vt. F. *bouger*. haṭ j., hīlná. [— from.]

Budget, buj'et n. F. *budget*. thailí; ek sálāna
chíṭhó jo Inglistán kí majlis í ámm m. p. pech
hotá. [kālí.]

Budlet, bud'let n. chhoṭí

Buff, buf n. F. *buff*,
beef, bhaips ká chamṛí;
fanj kí chírmí libás;
halká zard rang.

Buffalo, buf'fá-lō n.
G. *boub los*, bhaipsá,
bhaips. — robb, buf'fá-lō-rōb n. bhaips kí khál
jo maṭ bál ke taiyār kí jāti hai.

Buffer, buff'ern. zelgārí
kí takkar roknewálí
shai.

Buffet, buffet n. F.
buffet'. ek qism kí al-
mári. — n. F. *buffe*, It. *buffetto*. ghúgná, ta-
māgha. — vt. ghúgniyáná, ghúgnám.

Buffeting, n. háth kí mār.

Buffoon, buf'-fōon n. It. *buffo*. máshhará, cha-
ṭhul; naqqál, bhānq; Buffoonery, n. máshha-
rápan; naqqálí.

Bug, bug n. W. *bug*. khaṭ'mal, khaṭ-kíṭá, uris.

Bugbear, bug'bār n. W. *bug*. dharallá, dhokhá;
khiyálí khauf.

Buggy, bug'g n. baghí. [qarná; bigul.]

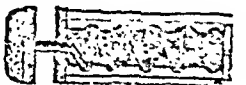
Bugle, bú'gl n. F. *bugler*. turhí, narsingá,
Build, bild vt. A.-S. *byldan*. tāmír k. banáná.



(Buck.)



(Buffalo.)



(Buffer.)

ubhānā; —on, —upon, bharosā rakhnā. [—up].
—n. tanāwat, dīl dāul.

Building, n. imārat, mahall.

Bulb, bulb n. L. *bulbus*. pōhī, puṭiyā; gānth, girah. —v. phūl j. [—out]. [—vi. ubhānā. [—out].

Bulge, bulj n. A-S. *bālg*. pīpe kā uphrā hissa.

Bulk, bulk n. Icel. *bulka*. moṭāī, barāī, qadd

Bulkiness, n. tanāwarī, moṭāī, barāī.

Bulky, a. moṭā, barā, jāsim.

Bull, bōol n. A-S. *bellan*.

sāṅd, nar-gāo. —dog, n.

ek mazbūt o dilāwar kuttā.

—finch, bōōl'finsh n. ek

qism kī chiriyā. —frog,

bōōl'frog n. barā mendak.

Bullet, bōōl'let n. F. *boule*.

bandūq kī goli.

Bulletin, bōōl'le-tin n. F. *bulletin*. khabar.

Bullion, bōōl'yun n. L. *bullia*. chāṅdī-sonā,

sonā-ūpā, sim o zar.

Bullock, bōōl'lok n. A-S. *bulluca*. bail.

Bully, bōōl'e n. O. Eng. kallā-zan, harmushṭak.

—v. (endeavour to frighten) dhamkānā, dhirānā,

Bulrush, n. barā mothā. [gurfish k.

Bulwark, bōōl'werk n. O. H. Ger. *poln*, and

Ger. *uerk*. burj, hisār, marahilā; purda.

Bum, bum ci. bhinbhiānā. [bee. mumākhi.

Bumble-bee, bum'bl-lē n. O. Eng. *bumble* and

Bump, bump n. dhamak, dhamākā, gaddā; —

v. Ger. *b. men*. ṭhōpnā, pīṭnā; mārānā; gul k.

Bumper, bump'er n. labālāb piyālā.

Bumpkin, bump'kin n. W. *pump o ddyn*. dah-

gānī, be-tamiz, gāṅwār. [roṭī.

Bun, bun n. Scot. *bun*. ek qism kī chhoṭī mīṭhī

Bunch, bunsh n. Icel. *bakki*. (a number of things

tied together) guchchhā, (kuot) gānth, jaise—

of carrots, radish, onions, greens, gā ar,

u. u. i, piyāz ya tarkārī kā gaṭṭhā. —vi. ikatṭhā

k., guchchhā lā dhnā yā kasnā.

Bunchy, a. guchchhedār.

Bundie, bun'dī n. A-S. *byndel*. gaṭhri, buqcha,

gaṭṭhā, bandāl, pārsal, jaise— of clothes, kapre

kī gaṭhri; —of papers, kāgāz kā muṭṭhā, — of

sticks, lakṛī kā gaṭṭhā. —v. chī'ey ikatṭhā k.,

gaṭṭhā bāpḍhnā; —off, —out, nikāl d.

Bung, bung n. ḍaṭ, gaṭṭā. —v. ḍaṭ lagānā, gaṭ-

ṭā lagānā. [—up]. —hole, bung'hol n. pīpe kā

chhed yā sūrākh.

Bungalow, bung'g-lō n. Bengalee *bānglā*.

An, uezor ke rahne kā ghar, bagglā, koṭhī.

Bungle, bung'g-lī. be-wuqūfī se k., be-intizāmī

se k., anārpan se k.

Bungle, n. (batch, clumsy work) kachchāpan.

Bungier, n. nā-azmūdakar, anārī.

Bungling, a. bhōṇḍā, bhilā, bad-numā.

Bunt, bunt n. Ger. *bunt*. pūlyā peṭ kā dar-

miyānī hissa.

unting, n. Ger. *bunt*. ek qism kī chiriyā;

haude kā kaṭṭā.



(Bull-dog.)

Buoy, boy n. D. *boey*. langar
kānishān. —v. (keep afloat)
tirānā, utrānā; —up, —up
with, nibāhnā.

Buoyant, boy'ant a. tairāo
subuk o halkā.



(Buoy.)

Burbot, bur'bot n. F. *barbote*. ek qism kī machhlī.

Burden, bur'dn n. A-S. *byrdhen*. (load) bojhā,

bār, (load responsibility) zimmaḍārī bojh, (cargo,

tonnage) ladāo; beast of—, bojh bardār jānwar;

to be a — to any one, kisī kī taklīf kā bājs h.

Burden, n. F. *bourdon*. radīf, kaṭī, antrā.

Burden, vt. bojh lādnā, bojhal k.; [—with].

Burdensome, bur'dn-sum a. mnebat-zada, pare-

shān, bojh se dabā huā, thakā huā. Syn.

heavy, ponderous, oppressive.

Bureau, bū-rō' n. F. likhne kī mez; daftar-khānā.

Burg, burg n. A-S. qilā-band qasba. [khilnā.

Burgeon, bur'jun vi. F. *bourgeon*. kaliyānā,

Burgess, bur'jes n. F. *bourgeois*. shahrī, shahr-

Burgess-ship, n. raīs; shahrī haqq. [yātī, raīs

Burgh, būrg, n. S. *burgh*. shahr, nagar.

Burgher, burg'er n. āzād, mujaṛrad.

Burglar, burg'ler n. *Burg* and L. *latro*. chor,

seṅdh lagānewālā.

Burglary, burg'la-re n. seṅdh, chorī.

Burgundy, bur'gun-de n. ymda qism kī mai.

Burial, ber'e-al n. dāfn, tādīn: — place,

ber'e-al-plās n. qabristān, marghaṭ.

Burm, bū'rin n. O. H. Ger. *bora*. kanda karne

kā ek anzār; kandagar.

Burlesque, bur'lesk' a. It. *burlesco*. haṅsī kī

—n. ṭhaṭṭhā, khillī, mazākh. —vt. ṭhaṭṭhā k.,

masākhari k., mazākh k. [kaṭā, kaṭārā.

Burly, bur'le a. O. Eng. *boore y*. qawī, mazbūt,

Burn, burn vt. A-S. *byrnan*. jalānā, phūṅknā,

ūg jugānā, (to brand) ḍagnā, (rage) gussa k., —

bricks, pakānā, soṅhta h., —away, (keep on

burning) jaltā r.; —down, al j.; —in ḍagnā;

—off, —away, jalākar sar k.; —out, sab jal j.,

—through, jalke chhed ho j.; be burnt

out, gaur aur asbāb jal j. —down, barbad h.

—n. soṅhtagī, jalāwat. —n. nadī yā nālī, uālī-

nahar.

Burning-glass, burn'ing-glas n. ātashī shīsha,

suraj-kauṭ.

Burnish, vt. F. *brunit*. chamkānā, jhalkānā, jilā

d., saiqal k., chamaknā, jhalaknā.

Burnish, n. chamkaṭ, jhalakhaṭ, saiqal. [bānī.

Burnt-offering, burnt'of-er-ing n. soṅhtanī gur-

burr, bur n. ea qism kā khārdār daraṭht.

Burrow, bur'ō n. A-S. *beorg*. bil, māṅd; gōsha,

Burrow, vi. bil khodnā, sūrākh k.; —under, su-

raug lagānā. [—in].

Burst, burst ci. A-S. *byrstan*. phūṭnā, phaṭnā,

ṭuṭna, tafaknā; —away from, uchāl bhāgnā;

—into tears, phūṭ puṭ rōnā; —open (break

open, torke kholnā; —asunder, (break to pieces)

phār ke alag k., tarkānā. [—out, —forth, —in].

Burst, burst *n.* (a sudden outbreak) karak, tarak.
 Burthen, *S. byrthen. n.* bār, bojh.
 Burthensome, *a.* girāp; dard-angez; saḥt.
 Bury, ber'e *vt.* A.-S. *byrgan.* (cover with earth)
 gārān, (put into a grave) dafn k., miṭṭi d., (con-
 ceal) chhipānā. [— in, — under].
 Burying-place, ber'e-ing-plās *n.* qabristān.
 Push, bōosh *n.* D. *bosch.* jhār, jhārī. —bōosh *vi.*
 ghanā npajnā, jhārīon kā ikatthā h.
 Bushel, bōosh'el *n.* Norman F. *bussel.* ek pai-
 māna battis ser ke wazn kā.
 Tushy, bōosh'e *a.* jhārdār, jhandūlā, jhār-khand.
 Busily, biz'ze-le *ad.* sargarmī se, masrūf hoke.
 Business, biz'nes *n.* kām kāj, shugl, peah; mathab; mind one's own —, apnā kām dekh-
 nā; do —, kām chālānā; full of —, hāth meṃ
 ba'shiddat kām h.
 Busk, busk *vt.* or *vi.* pahinnā. [ūghā jūtā.
 Buskin, busk'in *n.* F. *brassequin.* ek qism kā
 Buskined, busk'ind *a.* ūghā jūtā pahine hue.
 Buss, bus *n.* L. *basium.* bosa, chūmā. — *vt.* bosa
 1., chūmā 1.
 Bust, bust *n.* Ger. *bust,*
bust, Go. *brus's.* nish qāmat
 kī sūrat mūrāt yā taswīr.
 Bustard, bust'ard *n.* F. *bis-*
tardē. shutr-murg ke qism kī
 chiriyā.
 Bustle, bus'el *vi.* A.-S. *bysig.*
 (stir about in a hurry) daup
 dhup k. [dhup, walwālā.
 Bustle, *n.* (hurry) jaldī daup (Bust.)
 Busy, biz'ze *a.* A.-S. *bysig.* masbgul, masrūf,
 sargarm. — *vt.* masbgul h., mustajd h., lage
 rahnā, [— with]. —body, biz'ze-bod-e *n.* dast-
 andāz, dūron ke muāmala meṃ dakhil d. w.
 But, but *prep.* and *a.* A.-S. *but'an.* magari, lekin.
 sif, faqat; paranta.
 Butcher, bōoch'er *n.* F. *boucher.* oasāl, qassāb;
 qātil, halākū. — *vt.* halāk k., zabh k., mārānā.
 Butchered, *a.* be-rahmī se qatl kiya gayā. —
 bird, bōoch'er-berd *n.* ek qism kī chiriyā.
 Butcherly, *a.* be-rahm. — meat, bōoch'er-met
n. zabh kiye hue jānwar kā gosht
 Butchery, *n.* halākat, gosht-bāzār.
 Butler, butler *n.* F. *bouteiller.* khānsāmān,
 chizog kā muhāfiz. Butlership, khānsāmān-
 gari.
 Butt, but *n.* F. *but,* aim, Gael, *bu'a,* mark.
 (foundary) sirā, (lower end of a musket) kundā
 (mark to be shot at) nishānā, dāg, sadma,



(blow given by a horned beast) dhakkā, ragar;
 (large barrel) barā pipā. Butt, *vi.* F. *bouter*
 (akkar m., mārānā, (touch at one end) milnā,
 [— at, — with].

Butter, but'ter *n.* A.-S. *buter,* makkhan, maskā.
 nainū. — *vt.* makkhan mālānā, chuparnā. (Butter)
 khyshamad yā miṭṭi biteg k. [— over]. —
 cup, ek qism kā zard phul.

Butterfly, but'ter-flī *n.* titli yā titrī.

Butteris, but'ter-is *n.* faulād kā nuzār jis se
 ghore kī nāl bāgdhte haig. — milk, but'ter-
 milk *n.* maṭṭhā, chhāchh.

Buttery, *a.* chiknā, makkhan kī tarah safed.

Buttock, but'uk *n.* Trom but'. chūtār.

Button, but'n *n.* F. *bouton.* tukmā, ghundī,
 botām. — *vi.* tukmā lagānā, ghundī lagānā.
 [— up]. — hole, but'n-hūl *n.* botām kā ghar.
 —hook, latām lagāre kā kāñṭā.

Buttress, but'tres *n.* F. *bouter.*

pushta. — *vt.* pusht: bāgdhnā.

Buxom, buks'om *a.* A.-S. *bucum.*

khush-tabā. [tal ā se

Buxomly, *ad.* shokhānā. khush-

Buy, bi' *vt.* A.-S. *bygan.* kharid

k., mol 1. — up, sah mol 1., —

in, nīlām meṃ apnā māl bolī par

chhūrā 1., — out, sharikdār kā

hissa kharidnā. — over, rishwat

d., ek hissa d. — off, rishwat d., hissa d.

Buyer, bi'er *n.* kharidār. mol 1. w. [about.]

Buzz, buz *vi.* bhimbhinānā, phusphusānā. [—

Buzz, *n.* bhimbhinānā, talminānā.

By, bi *prep.* A.-S. *by,* pā, qarib, rāth, se;

— the way of, hokar. go-way of the chook,

chank hokar jāo. — reason that, ba sabab.

year — year, sāl-le-sāl. — night — day, rāt

meṃ, din meṃ, — rote, rabānā, — stealth chhipke,

— turns, bārī bārī — chance, itnā qan. — heart,

azbar, learn — heart, har-rabān yād k., — and —,

thorī der meṃ; — the —, khair to; — all means,

har sūrat se; — no means, kīś tarah nahī;

— path, paglanḍī — way, hē, kōcha. By, *ad.*

nāzlik, pās. — end, bi'end *n.* guzrā hūā,

guzashta. — gone bi'gdu, *a.* guzrā, bitā. — law,

bi'law *n.* A.-S. *bilaga,* qānūn kī rū se, sharaṇ.

— stander, bi'stand-er *n.* gawāh, sakhsī. —

times, zamāna kī guzashta. — word, bi'wurd

n. kahāwat, masl, maqūla.

Bye, bi'r *n.* gau-sālā.

Byzant, biz-ant, *n.* Bāfzanshiyam shahr kī ash-

rafi.

C.

C se Angrezī kā tīsra harf; is kā talaffuz do
 tarah par hotā hai; ek tarah misl k. ke jaise
 lafz kām kā pahilā harf; dusra misl k. ke jo lafz
 sinn kā pahilā harf hai; jab harf h, se milā to
 tīsra tarah par ch. kā talaffuz hotā hai.

C centum, (one hundred,) ek sau, (Charles) ek
 nām (Caroline) aurat kā nām.

Cab, kab *n.* cabriolet. ek ghore kī chhatdār gāri.
 —fare, *n.* gāri kā kirāya.

Cab, *n.* H. *gabbab.* Ibrānīon kā ek paimāna.

Cabal, ka-bal' n. H. *gdbal*. bandish, ittifaq. —vi. bandish k., maslahat k.

Cabbage, kab'aj n. O. Eng. *cabbish*. kofi, karam kallá, katran kí chorí. —vt. chhoí chíz kí chorí k.

Cabin, kab'in n. F. *cabane*. chhoí kothrí, jhopp-
ká, jaház kí kothrí.

Cabinet, kab'in-et n. *Cabin*. (room in which consultations are held) khalwat-khána, (council) kháss wazír, díwán i kháss; (a set of drawers) almárf. —maker, n. barháf, najjár.

Cable, kab'bl n. L. *capulum*. rassá, zanjír (submarine telegraph wire) samundar kí tár-barqí ká tár. —vt. rassa bándhná.

Cabman, kab'man n. gárfwán. [húf gárf.

Cabriolet, kab-re-ó-lá' n. F. ek ghore kí khulí

Cachexy, ka-keks'e n. G. *kakos* and *cxis*. ek qism kí bímárf. [khilkhiláhaí kí hapsí.

Cachinnation, kak-in-á'shun n. L. *cachinnore*.

Cackle, kak'l vi. Ger. *kakeln*. qá qá k., gheg pep k., bak bak k. Cackle n. ghen pen; bak bak.

Cacography, ka-kog'ra-fe n. G. *kikos*, bad, and *graphē*, writing. bure taur se parhná yá hijje k.

Cactus, kak'tus n. G. *kaktos*. seghor.

cadaverous, ka-dav'er-us a. L. *cadaver*. murda sá.

Caddis, kad'dis n. Ir. *cadás*. ek kírā.

Caddy, kad'de n. *Cale*. chás rakhne ká ek chhoíá sandúq.

Cade, kád n. G. *kadós*. ek pípá.

Cadence or Cadency, ká'dens n. L. *cadere*. lai, lahja, nagma, aláp; utár, dhál, andáz.

Cadence, vt. rág ke andáz par tartib d. [ilm.

Cadet, ka-det' n. F. jangí madarsa ká tálib ul

Cadi, ka'den. Turkon ke shahr yá gánpw ká mun-sif. [mushábih ek dhát.

Cadmium, kad'mē-um n. L. *cadmia*. jasta ke Cæsura, sē-zū'ra n. L. *Cædere*. nazm ká ek his-sa yá thahráo.

Cag, kag n. Dan. *kagge*. ek chhoíá pípá.

Cage, káj n. L. *cavea*. pinjrá, qafs, (prison) qaid-khána.

Cage, vt. pinjre men r., qaid k.

Caique, ká'ek n. Turk. *qáiq*, boat. Turkon kí ek halkí kishti.

Cairn, kern n. Ir. *carn*. patthar ká dher.

Caisson, kās'son n. F. golí bárút ká ek sandúq; jangí álát kí le jánewálí ek gárf.

Caitiff, ká'tif n. a. L. *captivus*. maláun, mardúd shakhś, pájfi.

Cajole, ka-jól' vt. F. *cajoler*. phusláná, dam d., lallo-patto k. [patto.

Cajolery, ka-jól'er-e n. phusláwá, jhásná, lallo-

Cake, kák n. L. *coquere*. (flat mass of any mate-

rial) tikiyá, (flavoured paste) ek qism kí mīthí

Cake vt. (harden) khushk ho j., súkhná. [rofi.

Calabash, kal'a-bash n. tombá, laukí.—tree.

bañfi, gol kaddú ká darañht.

Calamitous, ka-lam'it-us a. áfat-zada; áfat-rasída, kam-bañht, bad-bañht.

Calamitously, aí. bad-bañhtí se.

Calamity, ka-lam'it-e n. L. *calamitas*. (great misfortune) áfat, musibat, balá, tufán, sadma.

Syn. disaster, mishap, misfortune.

Calamus, kal'a-mus n. L. bent ká darañht.

Calash, ka-lash' n. F. *calèche* gárf, rath, rabrí.

Calcify, kal'se-fi vi. L. *calx*, lime, and *facere*, to make. chúná b. [kushta k.

Calcine, kal-sin' vt. L. *calx*, lime. khák k.,

Calcography, kal-kog'ra-fe n. G. *chalkos* and *graphē*. khariyá se naqsha khínehne ká fann.

Calculable, kal'kū-lā-bl a. qábil andáza, shu-már karne ke láiq.

Calculate, kal'kū-lāt vt. (estimate) andáza k., aḥalná, jánehná, (reckon) ginná, jorjá; [—on,

—upon]. Calculation, n. shumár; qiyás, bisáb.

Calculator, kal'kū-lāt-er, n. shumár kuninda, ginne w. [bálú.

Calculus, kal'kū-lus a. kirkirá, pathrílá, pur

Caldron, kaw'ldrun n. L. *calidus*. deg, handá, karáh, ketlí.

Calefacient, kal-e-fā'she-ent n. garmí pahunch-
anewálí shai.

Calefactor, kal-e-fak'ter n. ek chhoíá gul-khan.

Calefy, kal'e-fi vi. L. *calefacere* (grow or make warm.) garm k., yá h.

Calendar, kal'en-der n. L. *calendarium*, an account book. (almanac) taqwím, jantrí, patrā.—

vt. jantrí men'likhná.

Calends, ka'lendz n. í. L. *calen* etc. Rómion ke har mahíne ká pahilá dín.

Calf, káf n. A. S. *calfs*. (young of the cow) bachhrá, (a stupid fellow) gáodí,—of the leg, pind'í.—skin, káf'skin' n. bachhrú ká charsá.

Calibre, kal'e-ber n. L. *qua libra*. (a gun's bore) bandúq yá top kí nál ká chaurán; (capacity) gunjáish; (capacity of mind) liyáqat.

Calico, kal'e-kō n. *Calicut*. (a cotton cloth) súf kaprá.

Calid, kal'id a. L. *calidus*. garm, jaltá húa.

Caliginous, ka-lí'in-us a. L. *caligo*. (dim, dark.) andherá, dhundhlá.

Caligraphy, ka-lig'ra-fe n. G. *kalos* and *graphē*. khush-navisí, khush-khattí.

Calipers, kal'e-perz n. pl. golá nāpne ká parkál.

Caliph, kal'if n. A. *khalifah*. khalífa; Muhammad ke jáenashínog ká khitáb. [úparí dhakná.

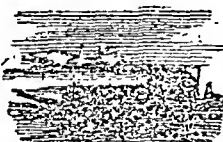
Calix, ká'liks n. ek piyála; phúf ká

Calc, kaw k. A. *galafa*. gábná, (Calipers.) darj-bandi k., gahní k.

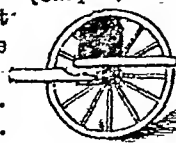
Call, kaw vi. G. *klein*. (name) nám rakhná,



(Cactus.)



(Caique.)



(Caisson.)



- (Sugar-

Canker, kan'ker n. L. *cancer*. mawād i fāsīd, ghun.—*vt.* sarānā, bigārnā, sarnā.—*worm*, kan'ker-wurm n. ghun, ek kīrā jo daraḡhtog aur paudhōp'ko barbād kartā hai.

Cannibal, kan'ne-bal n. Sp. *Caribales*. (a man-eater) rākehhas, ādam-ḡhor.

Cannibalism, kan'ne-bal-izm n. ādam-ḡhorī.

Cannon, kan'un n. L.

canna. top, zarb.—

ball, top kā golā.

Cannonade, kan-un-

ād' n. topōp kī mār,

salāḡh.—*vt.* topēp m.

yā dāgnā, golandāzī k.

Cannonier, kan-un-nēr' n. topēhī, golandāz.

Canninize, kan'un-nīz, v. kīśī ko wall yā pīt

Janny, kan'ne a. hoshiyār, dūr-andesh. [qarār d.

Canoe, ka-nōō' n. F. *ca-*

not. dōngī.

Canon, kan'un n. L. qā-

nūn, qāida, rasm, āin,

zābita.

Janonical, kan-on'ik-al

a. bamūjib qānūn.

Janopy, kan'ō-pe n. G. *kōnōpeion*. sāyabān,

chhatr, shāmīyāna, chhatrī.—*vt.* sāyabān

bāndhnā.

Jant, kant n. W. *cant*. ek zāwiya; bāzīrū bāt

chīt, sheḡhī, bhagal.—*vt.* ḡhalkānā, ḡheḡhī bag-

hārnā.—a. malūl; nā-maḡūl, nā-mauzūp.

Janteen, kan-tēn' n. Sp. *cantina*. palṭan kā sha-

ntor, kan'ter *vt.* poiyaṅ chalnā. [rāb-ḡhāna.

Janto, kan'tō n. It. *shīar* kā ek hissa.

Janton, kan'tun n. It. *cantone*. zila, pargana.—

vt. taḡsīm k., chhāōnī d.

Jantonment, n. chhāōnī, lashkargāh. [miz.

Janvas, kan'vas n. L. *cannabis*. wilāyatī tāt, kir-

anvass, *vt.* jāḡchnā, uḡda ke liye darḡhwāst k.

—n. tahqīqāt.

Jap, kap n. A.-S. *cappe*. ṭopī, tāj, sar-band.

—*vt.* ṭopī pahinnā; khatm k., puḡhta k.

Japability, kā-pa-bil'e-te n. qābiliyat, liyāqat

Japable, kā-pa-bl a. L. *c pere*. (able to hold)

qābil, (qualified for) lāiq, sazāwār (intelligent)

liyāqatdār, mustajīd. Syn. able, competent,

fitted, efficient. [much] kushāda, phailāhūā.

Japacious, ka-pā'she-us a. L. *capax*. (able to hold)

Japacitate, ka-pas'it-āt v. (make capable)

liyāqat d., qābil k., sāmārth k. [liyāqat. [—for].

Japacity, ka-pas'e-te n. L. *capacitas*. gunjāish,

Japarison, ka-par'e-sun n. Sp. *caparazon*. jhūl,

zīn-push.

Jape, kāp n. L. *caput*. (a head-land) rās. nok-

dār zamīn, (neck-piece of a cloak or coat) labāde

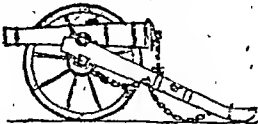
kā wuh hissa jo gardan par ho.

Japer, kā'per *vt.* L. *caper*. uchhālnā, jast k.,

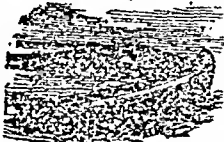
[—about].—n. (leap, jump) uchhāl, kūd. **Caper**,

n. G. *kapparīs*. chhoṭe paudhe ke phūl kī kali

jīs kā achār bane.



(Cannon.)



(Canoe.)

Capillary, kap'il-la-re n. ehhoṭī nālī.

Capital, kap'it-al a. L. *caput*. liyāqatdār, auwal;

—offence, wājib ul qatl;—punishment, phān-

si, qatl.—n. (a chief town). taḡht-ḡāh, pāc-

taḡht; sadr shahr, dār us saltanat, (stock)

pūnjī, (shares) sarmāya; (large letter) barā

hurūf.

Capitalist, kap'it-al-ist n. daulatmand, ganf.

Capitally, kap'it-al-le a. ḡhūbī se.

Capitation, kap-it-a'shun n. L. *capitatio* sar-

shumārī; jiziya.

Capitulate, ka-pit'ū-lāt *vt.* sharton par mutf k.

Capitulation, n. sharton par supurdagī, qaul-

Capon, kāpun n. L. *capo*. aḡhtā murg. [nāma.

Caprice, kap-prēs' n. F. (freak.) besabāṭī, (whim)

ḡhiyāl, wahm: Syn. whim, frek, fancy, vagary.

Capricious, ka-prish'e-us a. talawwun mizāj,

be-qarār. **Capriciously**, ad. besabāṭī se, talaw

wun-mizājī se, wahmḡ-ḡhiyālī se. **Capriciousness**

n. wahm, talawwun mizājī.

Capricorn, kap're-korn n.

L. *caper* and *cornu*. burj i

jadī, makar. [mizājī.

Capricornus, n. talawwun

Capsicum, kap'se-kum n. L.

capsa. lāl mirch, filāl i surḡh. (Capricorn.)

Capsize, kap-sīz' n. ulṭā yā ḡhumāo.

Capsular, kap'sū-ler n. khokhlā.

Capsule, caps'ūl' n. L. *sula*, *capsa*. phal yā phūl

jis meṅ jīrā hai jaise kapās yā postā.

Captain, kap'tān n. L. *caput*. fauj kā ek sardār,

kapṭān sāhib;—of navy, nā-ḡhudā.

Captaincy, n. uḡda kapṭān kā; nā-ḡhudāī.

Captainship, n. hālat yā iḡhtiyār kapṭān yā

nā-ḡhudā kā. [se giriftārī.]

Caption, kap'shun n. L. *captio*. hākim kī tarāf

Captious, kap'she-us a. aib-jo, jhagrālū, bakhe-

rōjā. Syn. censorious; peevish; critical.

Captiously, ad. aib-joī se, nukta-chīnī se, ba-

khere se.

Captivate, kap'te-vāt *vt.* giriftār k., farefta k.

mohl. **Captivation**, n. giriftārī, fareftagī.

Captive, kap'tiv n. L. *captivus*. qaidī, mahbūs,

asīr, bandhnā; ḡshiq.

Captivity, n. asīrī, giriftārī.

Captor, kap'ter n. L. *caper*. giriftār-kuninda,

pakarwāiyā. **Capture**, kap'tūr *vt.* (make pri-

soner) giriftār k., pakarnā (fascinate) farefta k.

Car, kār n. *currus*. ḡarī, bahal, rath.

Caracole, kār'a-kōl n. lahriyā chāl.

Carafe, kūr-af' n. surāhī yā

shishe kī botal.

Caravan, kār'a-van n. Per.

qirwān, travelling. kārwān,

qāfila.

Caravansary, n. From caravan,

and *sardī*, inn. kārwān-sarāe.

Caraway, kār'a-wā n. A. kar-

wiya. ajmod, ajwāin; zīrā walāyatī.



Carbine, kār'bin *n.* *F. carabine.* ek chhoṭī bandūq, karābīn. [bandūq se musallāh ho.]

Carbineer, kār-bin-ēr' *n.* wuh sipāhī jo chhoṭī

Carbon, kār'bon *n.* *L. carbo.* koele kī asl; wuh koeḷā jis kī rutūbat nikāl jāe. [taqīlī.]

Carbonic, kār-bon'ik, *a.* khālīs koele ke mu-

Carbuncle, kār-bung-kl *n.* *L. carbunculus.* lāl, shab ī chirāg; ghāo.

Carcanet, kār'ka-net *n.* *Armor. karchen.* tauq.

Carcass, kār'kas *n.* *L. caro,* flesh, and *capso,* box, murde jānwar, murdār.

Card, kār'd *n.* *L. charta* ruq'ā, tāsh, ganjīfā. — *vi.* (play at cards) tāsh khelnā; kanghī k.

Card, *n.* *L. carduus.* ūn yā san sāf karne kā āla.

Cardinal, kār'din-al *a.* *L. cardinalis.* asli, auwal, azīm, ātī.

Cardinal, *n.* Pop sāhib kī mā'lis kā ek sharsk; — points, north, east, south, west. — virtues, (prudence) dūr-andeshī, khabardārī, (justice) insāfi, (fortitude) istiqlāl.

Care, kār *n.* *A.-S. cura, L. cura.* heed, fikr, andesha, soch, taraddud, parwā; with—, fikr se; to bestow — upon a thing, dīl-dīhī se k.; to take— of a thing, uskī khabardārī k. — worn, fikr-zada yā mand. — *vi.* (be anxious) fikrmand h., (mind) parwā k., (have a regard for) lihāz k. [— about, — for]. *Syn.* Solicitude; anxiety.

Career, ka-rēr' *n.* *L. currus.* (race) daur, (speed) tezrau (way of life) waqt, zamāna, rawānī, sarpaṭ. — *vi.* daur f., sarpaṭ j.

Careful, kār'fōol *a.* hoshyār, khabardār, kifāyat shiār. *Carefully*, *ad.* hoshyārī se. *Carefulness*, *n.* hoshyārī, khabardārī. *Careless*, *a.* gāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā. *Carelessly*, *ad.* gāfilat se, be-khabarī se. *Carelessness*, *n.* be-khabarī, gāfilat.

Caress, ka-res' *vt.* *F. caresser.* piyār k., gale lagānā, mihrbānī k. — *n.* mihrbānī, piyār.

Caressingly, ka-res'ing-le *ad.* ulfat se, piyār se.

Cargo, kār'go *n.* *Sp. cargar.* boj, bār, bār ī jahāz. [tī-bāz kī taswīr.]

Caricature, kār-e-ka-tūr' *n.* *It. caricatura.* tū-carious, kār'e-us *a.* saṛā, bosdā, ganda.

Carmine, kār'min *n.* *L. carmesinus.* nihāyat surkh rang. [khūnrezi.]

Carnage, kār'nāj *n.* *L. caro.* (slaughter) qatl.

Carnal, kār'nal *a.* *L. caro.* (fleshly) jismānī, (lustful) nafsānī; — minded, dunyādār.

Carnality, *n.* shahwat-parastī, shahwat.

Carnally, *ad.* jismānī taur se, shahwat se.

Carnival, kār'ne-val' *n.* *It. carnevale.* dhūm-dhām aur shokhī kā ek waqt. [māps khānchārā.]

Carnivorous, kār-niv'ō-rus *a.* gosht-khwar.

Carol, kār'ol *n.* *L. carola.* khushi kā ek rāg; ek ibādātī gīt. — *vt.* tarīf kā gīt gānā; ālāpnā.

Carouse, ka-rouz' *vi.* *Ger. garaus.* (to revel) ba kasrat sharāb pīnā; masrūr hokar pīnā.

Carouser, ka-rouz-gr *n.* barā sharābī, yā sharāb-khwar.

Carp, kār'p *vi.* *L. corpere.* gīb-gīrī k., nukta-chīnī k. [— at].

Carp, *n.* *L. carpo.* ek qism kī machhli.

Carpenter, kār'pen-tēr' *n.* *L. carpentum.* baṛhāf, najjār. **Carpentry**, kār'pen-tre *n.* baṛhāf kā kām, najjārī.

Carpet, kār'pet *n.* *L. carpere.* farsh, gālfīcha, qālm. — *vi.* qālm yā gālfīcha bichhānā; — bag, kār'pet-bag *n.* musāfirī thailā.

Carriage, kār'rij *n.* dūlhwāī; (vehicle for conveying) gāri, (charge for carrying) dūlāī, (behaviour) wazā, chāl; — free, be-kirāya.

Carrier, kār're-gr *n.* bojī le jāncwālā; ek qism kā kabūtār. [— a. murda, saṛā hūā.]

Carrion, kār're-un *n.* *L. caro.* saṛā hūā gosht;

Carrot, kār'ut *n.* *It. carota.* gājar, zardalk.

Carry, kār're *vt.* *F. charrier.* le jānā, uṭhānā, le chalnā; to — off, le bhāgnā; to — on, chālānā, sambhālnā thāmbnā; to — through, nibāhnā, anjām d.; to — into effect, bajā l.; to — the day, gālib h.; — out, bajā l.

Cart, kār't *n.* *L. carrus.* gāri, chhakrā, lapṭiā, rahrū. — *vt.* gāri par lādkar o j.; — wheel, pahiyā [— from, — to].

Cartage, kār'tāj *n.* gāri kā boj; gāri kā kirāya.

Cartel, kār'tel *n.* *L. charta.* ek shart jo lapāī ke waqt qaidlog kī bābat do saltanatlog men hoī

Carter, kār'tēr' *n.* gāribān, kochbān. [hai.]

Cartilage, kār'te-lāj *n.* *L. cartilago.* kurri, mur-murī baḡḡī. [kā.]

Cartilaginous, kār-te-lāj'in-us *a.* kurri baḡḡī

Cartridge, kār'trij *n.* [L. charta, paper, toṭṭā, kārtūs; — paper, kār'trij-pā-per *n.* ek qism kā mazbūt kāgaz jis se toṭṭā bunāyā jātā hai.]

Carve, kār'v *vt.* *A.-S. ceorfan.* kāṭnā, tarāshnā [— out].

Carving, *n.* tarāsh, naqqūshī, khodāī, khodnā.

Cascade, kas'kād *n.* *F. cascade.* jharnā, chādar, āshūr.

Case, kās *n.* *L. capsula.* (box) sandūqchna. (cover) gūlāf, khol; (outside of a watch) dhaknā, ek khānēdar sandūq chhāpe ke hurūf rakhne kā.

Case *n.* *L. casus.* surāt ī hāl, (proceeding at law) muqaddama; (of a noun) hālat; (representation) taqīr, guzārīsh, arz; have a good —, us kī taraf haqq h; in that —, ba-shart; suppose a —, farz k.

Casemate, kās'māt, *n.* *It. casematta.* gumbaz.

Casement, kās'ment *n.* kbīrkī.

Cash, kasb *n.* *F. caisse.* (ready money) naḡḡī, sikka, (money) rupaya, noṭ. — *vt.* (make into money) bbunāke rupaya d. — book, kash'bōok *n.* ek kitāb jis men naḡḡī kā hisāb darj hoī

Cashier, kash-ēr' *n.* khāzānchī, potdār. [hai.]

Cashier, *vt.* *L. cassare.* māuqūf k., amānat ke ghda se bar taraf k.

Cashmere, kash'mēr *n.* Hindustān kā ek rūba;

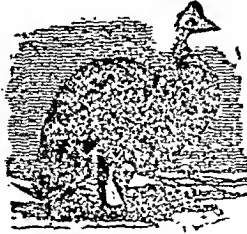
Cask, kask *n.* *F. casque.* pipā. [Kāshmir kī shāl.]

Casket, kask'et *n.* *Cask.* eksandūqchna, dībīyā.

Casque, kask n. khod. [únf kaprá.
Cassimere, kas'se-mēr s. Sp. *Casim'ra*. bárík
Cassino, kas-si'no n. ganjifa meḡ ek qism ká
kheil.

Cassowary, kas'sō-wa-
re, n. ek barī chiriyā.

Cast, kast vt. Dan.
caste. (throw) pheṅk-
ná, dālná, giráná, jhāp-
ná; a. (wrecked, deject-
ed) barbād. — out, a.
maḡhrúj, nikálá húa.



(Cassowary.)

— down, a. udás, ma-
lúl. costing vote, n. qurā dālné se faisala
karne ká iḡhtiyār. — a glance, nigáh k;
(fix) ṭhahráná; (place) rakhná; — down,
pachhāpná; paṭakná, de m. — about. (end-
eavour to find a pretext) biháná dhūḡḡhná;
— aside, (dismiss as useless) rakh chhorná; —
away, (wreck) tabáh k.; — by, (reject) radd k.;
— down, (deject) náummed h.; (throw down)
dālná; — forth, (reject) nikálná; — off, (discard)
chhorná; — on, (resign to, refer to) sompná; —
out, (reject) nikálná; — one's self on, (resign
without reserve) chhor d.; — up, (add up) joṛná,
(vomit) qai k.; — young, (miscarry) peṭ girná;
— forth, phailáná; — up accounts, shumār k.,
hisáb k., mizán dená; to — out, nikál d.; to —
in a mould, ḡhálná; chhor d.; a — off chho-
rá húa; — in, hawále k., somp d.; — in the
teeth, malámat k.; — stones, patthráo k.; —
blame upon any one, kisi par ilzám lagáná;
— lots, qurā d. — n. (a throw) pheṅk. andákht,
(act of casting, casting from a mould) ḡhál,
(form of countenance) sūrat, wazā. — [sbaḡhs.
Castaway, kast'a-wā n. maḡhrúj yá nikamma
Caste, kast n. F. *caste*. zāt, jāti. [cha.
Caster, kast'er n. khāne ke masāle ká sanāuḡ-
Castigate, kas'te-gāt vt. L. *castigare*. sazá d.,
márná, het m. [— with, — for].
Castigation, kas-te-gā'shun n. isláh, durustí;
chábuk kí mār, tambiḡh.

Casting, kast'ing n. andákht, ḡhál, pheṅk.
Castle, kas'sl n. L. *castellum*. shaháná mahall; —
in the air, khám kbiyál.

Castor-oil, kas'ter-oil
n. renḡí ká tel, anḡí
ká tel.



(Castor-oil Plant.)

Castrate, kas'trāt vt.
L. *castrare*. (geld) aḡhta
k., badhiyá k., kḡojá k.
Casual, kaz'b'ū-ál a. L.
casus. (happening by
chance) ittifaqí, nágahání, achának. Syn. ac-
cidental, incidental, occasional.
Casually, ad. ittifaqí se, nágahání se.
Casualty, n. ittifaqan, an-jāne.
Cat, kat n. A.-S. *cat*. billí, biláo; ek mazbút ras-
sa langar nikálné keliye; gamehí.

Catacomb, kat'a-kōm n. G. *kata* and *kum*
ek magára murda gārne ká.

Catalogue, kat'a-log n. G. *kata* and *legein*.
báb kí tartibwār fbrist. — v. fbrist b.

Catapult, kat'a-pult, n. G. *kata* and *ballein*
pṭhar phenkne ká álá.

Cataract, kat'a-rakt n. G. *katarrēgnunai*. jhar
ábshār. chādar; dhundh. [nazla, zúkám, sar

Catarrh, ka-tār' n. G. *katarrhein*, to flow down
Catastrophe, ka-tas'trō-fe n. G. *kata* an *strep-*
hein. bad-anjāmi, áfat, áqibat.

Catch, kach vt. A.-S. *ceac*, fetter. (lay hold
pakarná, girift k., (seize by hunting) shikár
bajháná, (eunsare) phansáná. (take infectio
lagná; — at, (to try, to lay hold of) girift chā
ná; — cold, sardí kháná; — fire, phuṅk j.,
lagná; — hold, (seize) pakarná, — up, (snatch
jhapaṭá m. — n. (a seizure) pakar, girift, q
za, (a deception) dhokhá, kbiyál; (advanta
faida; ṭappá; — in a net, phansná. [jawáb
Catechise, kat'e-kiz vt. G. *katēchizein*. sawá
Catechism, kat'e-kizm n. sawál o jawáb kí kīṭ
Catechist, kat'e-kist n. sáil, púchhnewálá, f
wájz. [tálib mazhab i f

Catechumen, kat'e-ku'men n. G. *katēche*
Categorical, kat'e-gor'ik-ál a. sáf, mutlaq.

Category, kat'e-gor-e n. G. *kata*, down, a
reuein. naḡ, darja, jins. [kírā, kam

Caterpillar, kat'er-pil-lern. O. Eng. *caterpill*
Catgut, kat'gut n. tánt.

Cathartic, ka-thár'tik a. G. *katharos*. dast-áw
dast 'ánawáli. — n. julláb, musil, [mutaḡliq

Cathedral, ka-the'dral n. girja jo Bishop se kh
Catholic, kath'ol'ik a. G. *kata* and *oios*. áh
ká yá ámm; ázād; Rúmi Kalisiyá ke. — n. Rú
Kalisiyá ká pairan.

Catholicism, ka-thol'e-sizm n. Rúmi Kalis
ki ṭālim aur dastúr.

Cat-o-nine-tails, kat-ō-nin'tālz n. ek nau s
kha chábuk.

Cattle, kat'l n. pl. L. *capitalis*. maweshí, p
jánwar. — show, kat'l-shō n. maweshíḡp
numáish. [shin

Caucasian, kaw-ká'she-an n. koh i Qáf ke
Caul, kaw'l n. *Cowli*. jhillí, jállí, peṭ ká pardā.

Cauliflower, kaw'le-flow-er n. L. *caulis*
flower; phúl kóbí.

Causal, kawz'ál a. L. *causalis*. mújíd, musab
Causative, kawz'a-tiv a. L. *causare*, to cau
sababí.

Cause, kawz n. L. *causa*. (what produces
effect) sabab, wajah, báje, (sake) wáste, (li
proceeding) muḡaddama; first —, asl sab

Qádir i Mutlaq. — vt. karáná, karná, barpá
paidá k. Causeless, a. be-sabab, be-wajh.

Causelessly, ad. be-sabab, bilá-wajh.

Causeway, kawz'wā n. O. Eng. *calsey*. khar
já, ūnchí sarak.

Caustic, kawz'tik a. G. *kaiein*. (burning or e

ing away) jalánewálá, muqarrib, tez. —n. tezáb, saht dawá. [se.]

Caustically, kaw's'tik-al-le ađ sahtí se, tezí

Caution, kaw'shun n. L. *caute* (wariness) qhabardári, hoshiyári, (warning) agáhi (bail) zámíni. [—et. ittílá d., qhabardár k. [—against, —upon]. Cautious, kaw'shus a. qhabardár, hoshiyár. [—of]. Cautiously, ađ. qhabardári, se, hoshiyári se. Cautiousness, n. qhabardári, ihtiyát, hoshiyári. (procession) sawári, jilan.

Cavalcade, kav'al-kād n. L. *catallus*. (horse) Cavalier, kav-a-lér' n. L. *caballus*. sawár, amír; básháh, Charles Auwal ká ek musáhib. —a. jang-jo, magrúr.

Cavalry, kav'al-re n. risála, turk-sawár.

Cave, káv n. L. *cavus*. (hollow place) gár, garhá, gopá. —et. garhá khodná, gár b.; —in, girná. [gár, garhá, magára.

Cavern, kav'ern n. L. *cavus*, (a case) gopá,

Cavil, kav'il vi. L. *caillari*. harf-gírí k., be fáida iqitiráz k. [—at]. Cavilling, kav'il-ing n. behúda hujjat. [garbará.

Cavity, kav'e-te n. L. *cavus*. garhá, gahráo, Caw, kaw vi. kawwe kí tarah qá qá k.

Cease, ses vi. L. *cessare*. (stop or put a stop to) maqúf h., tark k., báz rakhná; (to end) ákhir d., játa r., uñ j. Syn. to desist, forbear, fail. [—from]. Ceaseless, a. (incessant) lagátár, hamesha. Ceaselessly. —ađ. lagátár; niranantar.

Cedar, sé'der n. G. *cedros*. ek darakht jis ke kai qism haig.

Cede, séd et. L. *cedere*. (yield, give in) de d., háwála k., sauppná. [—to]. [bhítari chhat.

Ceil, sél et. L. *celare*.

Ceiling, sé'ling n. bhítari chhat, saqf.

Celebrate, sel'é-brát (Cedar.)

et. L. *celebrare*. taríf k., mashhúr k.; —a day, mánná, mubárak yá mutabarrak jánná; —a feast, shádí k., qhushí k.

Celebrated, a. mashhúr. [—for].

Celebration, n. taríf, izzat, shuhrat, saná, áfrín.

Celebrity, sé-leb're-te n. shuhrat, ishtihár, nám-wari. [raftári, chálákí, jaldí.

Celerity, sé-ler'e-te n. L. *celer*. (swiftness) tez-Celery, sel'er-e n. G. *celinon*. ajwáyan qhurásánl.

Celestial, sé-lest'yal a. L. *caelum*. (heavenly) ásmání, bihiishtí. —n. bihiisht ká r. w., firishte.

Celibacy, sel'é-bá-se n. L. *celibis*. kunárpán, mujarradí, ná-kat-khadái.

Cell, sel n. L. *cella*. kotúrí, hujra, kunj.

Cellar, sel'ler n. L. *cellarium*. tah-khána.

Cellular, sel'ú-ler a. L. *cellula*. qhánadár.

Cement, sé-ment' n. L. *cementum*. F. *ciment*. saresh; (mortar) rekhta, gach; (soldier) qalqí.

—et. jorna miláná, paiwand k. [—with].

Cemetery, sem'e-ter-e n. G. *koinitérion*. qabaristán, maqbara.

Cenotaph, sen'ó-taf n. G. *kenos* and *taphos*. rauza jis ko faqat yádgári ke wáste banáte haig aur us meq kol dafa nahíq hotá.

Censer, eens'er n. dhóp-dán, bakhúr-dán, ydsöz.

Censor, a. L. *censere*. muhtasib; ek Rúmí afsar jo shahrwálon ká shumár kartá hai; akhbár ká nigrán.

Censorious, sen-só're-us a. qib-jo, harf-gír, qib-

Censorship, sen'sgr-ship n. muhtasib ká qhda.

Censureable, a. ilzám ke láiq.

Censure, sen'shóór n. L. *censura*. (blame) ilzám badí. —et. ilzám lagáná, malámat k. [—for].

Census, sen'sus n. L. from *censere*. mardum-shumári.

Cent, sent n. L. *centum*. saikrá, sau, sad; Ame-ri-ka ká ek sikká. Centenary, sen'ten-a-re n. sadi.

Centaur, sen'tawr, n. ek qhiyáli jándár jo nisf inéan aur nisf asp sam-jhá játa hai.

Centennial, sen'ten'e-al a. L. *centum* and *annus*. sadi ká din.

Centepede, sen'te-päd n. L. *centum* and *pes*. kankhajurá.

Central, sen'tral n. L. *centrum*. (in the middle) darmiyáni, bích ká.

Centralize, sen'tral-íz et. bích k.

Centre, sen'ter n. G. *centron*. bíchop bích, bích, darmiyán, markaz, nuqta. —vi. markaz b., bíchop bích k., wasat meq rakhná; —in, ek jagah par jamá h. Central, sen'trik-al a. darmiyáni, mutawassit. [sugere. markaz se jánwále.

Centrifugal, sen-trif'ú-gal a. L. *centrum* and *Centrepetal*, sen-trip'e-tal a. L. *centrum* and *petere*. markaz kí taraf máil. [jár, tumandár.

Centurion, sen-túr'e-un n. L. *centur* a. súbá-

Century, sen'tú-re n. L. *centum*. sadi, san baras.

Cero, sér et. mom lagáná, mom chipkání.

Cerebellum, ser'e-bel'um n. L. *cerebrum*. khop-ri ke niche ká hissa. [bapá hissa.

Cerebrum, ser'e-brum n. L. *khopri* ke uparká

Cereloth, sér'kloth n. L. *cera* and *cloth*. mom-jáma, momí kaprá. [luf-mizáj.

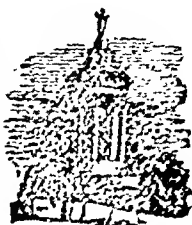
Ceremonial, ser'e-mú'ne-al a. záhirdár, takal-

Ceremonially, ađ. takalluf se, záhirdári se.

Ceremonious, a. dastúr ke mutábíq, rasm ke

taur par. Ceremoniously, ađ. záhiri taur se.

Ceremony, Ceremonial, n. L. *cerimonia*. (outward rite, form) rasm, záhirdári.



(Cenotaph.)

[go, mustafí.



(Centaur).

Certain, ser'tān *a. L. cer'us.* (constant) muqarrar, muqayan, (some or one) koi, (sure, unquestionable) yaqīn. [—of]. **Certainly**, *ad. albatta*, zurūr, khwāb ma khwāb, aur kyā, avasliya.

Certainty, *n. tajaqqun*, yaqīn, sachāf, tahaqquq. [ma.]

Certificate, ser-tif'e-kāt *n.* sanad sifāriṣh-nā.

Certify, ser'te-fi *vt.* (make certain) tabhīq k., (witness) gawāhid, sanad d.

Certitude, *n. L. certus*. yaqīn, iqtibār. [ābf.]

Cerulean, sē-i'ū'le-an *a. L. ceruleus.* āsmānī.

Cessation, ses-ā'shun *n. L. cessare.* (stop) mauqūf, muhlat, farāgat.

Cession, resh'un *n. L. cedere.* Cetacea, (surrender, yielding) supurdagī, hawāla.

Chafe, chāf *a. L. calefacere.* (anger) nārāz k., (fret by rubbing) ragarnā. [—against]. —*n.* mālish yā ragar ki garmī.

Chaff, chaf *n. A.-S. ce'f.* bhūsi, chokar, khūsā.

Chaffinch, chaf'finsh *n.* ek qism ki chiriyā.

Chaffy, chaf'e *a.* bhūsidār, chokrailā; bhūsi ki tarah halkā yā be-qadr.

Chagrin, sha-gi'ā' *n. F. (ill humour)* nā-khushī, (disappointment) nā-ummedī. —*vt.* jhugjhlānā, satānā, l arham k.

Chain, chān *n. L. catena.* zanjīr, sāpkar; jarīb; silsila. —*vt.* zanjīr d., yā bāndhnā, halqa bagosh k. [—up, —to. ether]. —bridge, chān'brij *n.* zanjīrdār pul. —cable, chān'kā-bl *n.* ek rassa jo lohe ki karīon se bantā hai. —shot, chān'shot *n.* zanjīrdār golā.

Chair, chār *n. L. cathedra.* (moveable seat) kursi, chāukī (seat of authority) hākīm ki, nishast-gāh.

Chairman, *n.* kursi-nishīn, mīr i majlis, sardar-nishīn. —ship, *n.* kursi-nishīnī.

Chaise, shāz *n. F. chaise.* do pahīye ki gārī misl okkā, ghur-bahal. [māna.]

Chaldron, chāl'drun *n. Caldron.* koele kā pai.

Chalice, chal'is *n. L. calix.* (cup), piyalā, arghā, (communion cup) Ashā i Rabbānī kā piyalā.

Chalk, chaw k *n. A.-S. ceac.* khālī yā khariyā mittī; duddhī mittī. —*vt.* khariyā mittī se mālnā yā likhnā; —out, naqsha b. —**Chalky** *a.* khariyā mittī sā, duddhī sā.

Challenge, chal'lenj *n. Nor. calenge.* dāwa, talab. [—to]. —*vt.* dāwa k., larāf māgnā, muqabala chāhnā, badā badī k.

Chamber, chām'ber *n. L. camera.* (room) koṭh-rī, kamrā, (bed room) khwāb-gāh, (hollow space) koṭhī, (hall of justice) kachahrī.

Chamberlain, chām'ber-lān *n. Ger. Kämmer* and *ling.* nāzīr, āmm rupae kā khazānchī.

Chameleon, ka-mē-lyun *n. G. chamaeleon.*



(Chameleon.)

girgāf, būqalamūn.

Chamois, sham'waw *n. Sp. gamuza.* buz i kohī, pahārī bakrī.



(Chamois.)

Champ, champ *vt. G. kiptō,* to gnaw. chābnā, yā chabānā.

Champagne, sham'pān *n.* ek qism ki Frānsīsi mai, shimkin.

Champaign, *a.* chap'tā yā kus'āda; hamwār.

Champion, cham'pe-un *n. L. campus.* pahla-wān, bahādūr, shahzor, jang-āwar. [bīrin.]

Championess, cham'pe-un-as *n.* pahlawānīn, **Chance**, chans *n. F. cheoir.* (mishap, accident) ittīfāq. (luck) qismat; nāghānī. **Syn.** accident, hazard, opportunity. —*i.* ā pārnā, nāzil h., wāqī h., ittīfāq h. —*a.* ittīfāqīya, shudnī, ārizī.

Chancel, chan'sel *n. L. cancelli.* girje ki wul-simt jahān log īsā ki jād men roṭī khāte aur mai pīte.

Chancellor, chan'sel-ler *n.* sadr-us-sudūr, sadr dīwān; afsar i āla. [mūnsif.]

Chancellorship, *n.* afsar i āla kā pīda, mīr

Chancery, *n. L. cancellarius.* sadr adālat, sadr dīwānī adālat. [battī kā jhār.]

Chandelier, shan-dē-ler' *n. L. candela.* jhār,

Handler, chand'ler *n. F. chandelier.* shamā-sāz, battī-farosh, (a dealer) saudāgar.

Change, chānj *vt. F. changer.* badalnā, adlā-badlī k., iwaz-muāwaza k., (alter) tabdīl k.; —money, bhunānā; —of the moon, chānd chhipnā; —about, bārī bārī k., badal j.; mu-baddal h. [—for]. —*n.* (newness) nayā-pan, (alteration) tabdīlī, badlī, tagaiyur; (small money) rezgī. **Changeable**, *a.* mutalawwīn, gair mus-taqīl. **Changeably**, *ad.* be-sabātī se, talauwan se. **Changeful**, chānj'fōol *a.* mutagaiyar, mutāzazul.

Changeless, *a.* gair-tabdīl, mustaqīl; binavikār.

Channel, chan'nel *n. F. canal.* (hollow bed,) nālā, nālī; (arm of the sea) daryāi rāh. —*vt.* nālā b., khārī b. [n. gīt, sarod.]

Chant, chant *vt. L. cantare.* gānā yā sarod k. —

Chantry, chant're *n.* ek chhotā girjā jahān pādri murdon ke haqq men duā māngte hai.

Chaos, kā'os *n. G. chaos.* ālam i hayūla, jalā-mā; be-tartīb.

Chaotic, kā-ot'ik *a.* be-tartīb, garbar. [phārnā.]

Chap, chop *vt. D. kappen.* ṭarkānā, darkānā, —*n.* (opening) darz, darār, shigāf; (parts about the mouth) galphārā.

Chapel, *n. F. cappelle.* jādāt-khāna, girjā.

Chaplain, chap'lān *n. F. chapelain.* sarkārī pādri

Chaplaincy, chap'lān-se or **Chaplainship**, *n.* pādri kā pīda.

Chaplet, chap'let *n. F. chapelet.* sihrā, sar-pech; tasbīh, mālā.

Chapter, chap'ter *n.* *L. caput.* báb, fasl; parbb; —and verse, kull bayán.

Char, chár *vt.* *Ir. caor.* jhulasná, sulagná.

Character, kar-ak'ter *n.* *G. charactere.* (letter used in writing,) harf; (distinctive mark,) nishán; naqsh; raqam; (representation of personal qualities) chál, khaslat; (literal) khatt; (personage,) shakhsh; (account, history) naql, ahwál; (rank, reputation,) martaba, námwarí; (disposition,) ádat, khaslat, mizáj.

Characteristic, kar-ak-ter-is'tik *a.* patá, alá-mat, nishán, pahehán, sifat. Characterize, *vt.* khássiyyat bayán k., tashkhís k., mumtáz

Charcoal, chár'kól *n.* koelá, zugál. k. [—b].

Charge, chárj *n.* *F. charge.* (trust) amánat; (custody) hawála, zimmadári, (cost) qímat, (blame) ilzám; (load) bojh; (command) amr; (office,) k̄hi mat; (accusation) nálish, tuhmat; (exhortation) talqín, maslahat; (expense) kharch, lágat; (onset, attack) hamla, eharhál; —of a gun, ehot; —of powder, bá'úd k̄i miq-dár; contingent—, saranjámí kharch. —

vt. [—with]. *F. charger.* amín k., nigahbán k., (impute) thahráná, mahmúl k., (accuse) dāwa k., (to command) hukm k.; (attack,) ham-la k., charhál k., (account) likhná, lená; (to enjoin) tákid k.; samajhná; —against, ilzám lagáná; —among, —at, hamla k.; —for, hisáb lagáná; —to, (put in account against) hisáb meq likhná; —through, márke nikal j.

Chargeable, *a.* qábíl, láiq. Charger, *n.* qí-mat-lagánawálá; qáb, tasht; asp i jangí. [se.]

Charily, chár'e-le *ad.* hoshiyári se, dūr-andeshí

Chariness, *n.* hoshiyári, dūr-andeshí.

Chariot, chár'e-ut *n.*

F. char. gári, rath,

bahal jo jang ke is-timál meq áti hai.

Charioteer, char-e-

ut-ér *n.* sárthí, gári-

bán.

Charitable, chár'e-

ta-bl *a.* (full of charity,) sakhí; garib-parwar,

(kindly) mihrbán; (thinking kindly of others)

nek-andesh, khair-khwáh. [—to]. Charitable-

ness, *n.* faiyázi, insániyat, rahmat. Charit-

ably, *ad.* kusháda-díl se, faiyázi se, ináyat se.

Charity, chár'e-te *n.* *L. caritas.* (kindness) mihr-

báni, pyár; (good will) nekníyatí; (we I doing)

nekokári; (open-handedness to the poor) khai-

rát, faiyázi. [nfm hakim]

Charlatan, shár'la-tan *n.* *It. ciarlare,* to prate.

Charm, chár'm *n.* *L. carmen.* jádú, tilism, afsún,

súhr, totká, mantra. [—for, —with, —by]. —

vt. (bewitch) jádú k., mantra phúgná; (de-

light) farefta k. Charmer, *n.* jádúgar, tonhá,

dil-bar, man-mohan. Charming, *p. a.* dil-chasp,

dil-rubá, pasandída.

Charmingly, *ad.* dil-kashí se, adá se.

Charnel-house, chár'nel-hous *n.* murdoh kí haddián rahne kí jagah.

Chart, chárt *n.* *L. char'ta,* *G. char'ta,* a leaf of paper. naqsha, paí, kháká; bahri naqsha.

Charter, *n.* *L. charta,* paper. áhd-náma, iqrár-náma, sanad. —*vt.* áhd k., iqrár k.; jaház ke kiráya ke liye áhd o paimán k.

Chartism, chárt'izm *n.* *F. charte, char'ter.* abaliyán i mulk kí tajwiz jo logon ke áhd-náma meq likhí jáe. [ká sáskár]

Chartist, chárt'ist *n.* abaliyán i mulk kí tajwiz

Chary, chár'e *a.* *A.-S. ceorig.* khabardár,

hoshiyár. [k., ebikár k. —away, bhagáná.]

Chase, chás *vt.* *L. cap'tare.* khaderná; pichhá

Chase, *n.* *F. chasse* (hunting) rapat; khader;

(a hunt,) shikár; (ground for hunting,) ramná,

shikár-gáh; (iron frame to hold pages of type)

ek lohe ká dhághá-ehhápe ke hurúf kasne ke

liye. [kí aglí yá pichhlí top.]

Chaser, chás'er *n.* shikár k. w., shikári; jaház

Chasm, kázm *n.* *G. chasma.* (a cleft) dāre, áhi-

guf; (unfilled,) khálí.

Chaste, chást *a.* *L. castus.* (pure) pák, sáf;

(modest) pák dáman; (of good taste or style)

latif, fasíl. Chastely, *ad.* pikiangí se, safái

se, parhezgári se.

Chasten, chás'n *vt.* *L. castigare.* (correct)

tamísh dekar durust k., (punish) sazá d.

Chasteness, or Chastity, *n.* iflat, pák-dá-

mani, safái, árástagi.

Chastise, chás'tíz *vt.* *L. castigare.* sazá d.,

tambih k., durust k., sídhá k. [—with, —for].

Chastisement, *n.* sazá, tambih, gosh-máli, tárná.

Chat, *vt.* *A.-S. cædon.* bát chit k., guftogá

k. —*n.* (free and easy talk) khush-gup, gap-

shap. [maqám]

Chateau, chá'tó *n.* *F.* ek qita mulk ká, sadr

Chattel, chat'l *n.* *F. chat'al.* manqúla yá gair

manqúla milkiyat aláwa zaminjári ke.

Chatter, chat'tor *vt.* *D. koe'teren.* báteg k., bak

bak k., kaftakáná. —*n.* tēn tēn, kikkiláhaí, kich-

kichhátaí.

Chatterer, *n.* bakki, barbariyá; ek chiriyá.

Chatty, chat'e *a.* bát k. w., barbariyá. [kúchná.]

Chaw, chaw *vt.* *A.-S. ceowan.* ehúná, ehabiná,

Cheap, chēp *a.* *A.-S. ceap.* (at a low price) sastá,

sastmolá, (little respected) kam qadr.

Cheapen, chēp'n *vt.* *A.-S. ceapan.* qimat kam

k., qimat thahráná. Cheaply, *ad.* sastá, kam

Cheapness, *n.* kam-qimati. [qimat se.]

Cheat, chet *n.* *A.-S. ceat.* thagí, dagá, fareb,

dagábázi. —*vt.* thagná, dagábázi k., fitrat laráná.

Check, chek *n.* *F. échec.* (stop) rok, aškáo, (re-

proof) muzáhimat, mumánnet; (in chess) shah

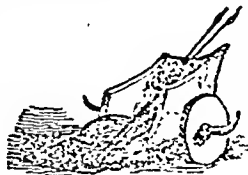
kisht; (in accounts) jáchak, (bill) tip, (order on

a banker) chek, huqí, (a pass ticket) ráhdári ká,

parwána. —*vt.* aškána, rokná, hařáná, band

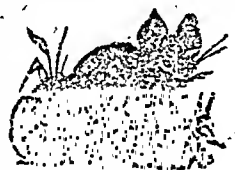
k., mauqúf k.; dāpna (compare) muqábala k.,

múlná; (in chess) kishat d., shah d.



Checkers, chek'erz *n. pl.* shatranj. [mát t.
Checkmate, chek'mát *n.* shah-mát, hár. — *vt.*
Cheek, chēk *n.* A.-S. *ceac*. gāl, rukhsár.
Cheep, chēp *vi.* chahchaháná.
Cheer, chēr *n.* G. *karā*, head. khush-ruf, (gaiety)
 khushí, ráhat, masarrat, (hopefulness) ummed;
 (shout of applause) jai jaikár. — *vt.* (enliven)
 khush k., dildári k., khátir-jamā k.; (applaud)
 shábáshí d., (give shouts) jai jaikár kahná; — *up*,
 khush k.; — *on*, ragbat d. [— with, — by].
Cheerful, a. khush, masrúr, khush-mizáj,
 khush-dil. **Cheerfully**, *ad.* khushí se, ba-sar
 o chashm, badil, sar ánkhoṅ se. **Cheerfulness**
 or **Cheeriness**, *n.* khanda-ruf, zinda-dil, khush-
 tabáí, khushí. **Cheerily**, *ad.* zinda-dili-se,
 khurami se. [khush].
Cheerless, chēr'les *a.* udás, uchát, be-dil, ná-
Cheery, chēr'e *a.* khush-dil, zinda-dil.
Cheese, chēz *n.* A.-S. *cese*, L. *caseus*. panír,
 chakkí. — *cake*, chēz'kāk *n.* mitháí jo khoá chī-
 ní aur makhan se banáí jātí hai. — *press*, chēz'-
 pícs *n.* panír dabáne ká shikanja.
Chemical, kem'ik-al *a.* az ríje kímíya.
Chemist, kem'ist *n.* kímíyagar, kímíya-sáz. [zī.
Chemistry, *n.* F. *chimie*. kímíya-garí, kímíya-sá-
Cheque, chek *n.* hundí.
Cherish, cher'ish *vt.* F. *cherir*. (foster) pálná, (treat
 kindly) khabargírí k., nawázish k., himáyat k.
Cherry, cher'e *n.* L. *cerasus*. álú-bálú, sháh i
 dána. — *a.* lál, surkh.
Cherub, cher'ub *n.* H. *keráb*. fríshta, karúbím.
Chess, ches *n.* Per. *sháh*. shatranj yá sad-ranj.
 — *board*, ches'bórd, *n.* bisát, bisát i shatranj.
 — *man*, ches'man *n.* shatranj ká muhra.
Chest, chest *n.* A.-S. *cestr*. barí sandúq, (of the
 body) chhátí; — *of drawers*, almárf.
Chestnut, ches'nut *n.* G. *kas'ano*. sháh-balút.
Chevalier, shev-a-lér' *n.* F. gázíyá jawán mard.
Chew, chōó *vt.* A.-S. *ceowan*. (crush with the
 teeth) chabáná, chábhná; (ruminate) jugálí k.
Chicane, she'kūn *n.* F. *tal-maṭol*, (sophistry)
 hila-hawála, chakar-makar. — *it.* hila-hawála
 k., chakar-makar k.
Chicanery, *n.* hila-hawála, chakar makar.
Chicken, chik'n *n.* A.-S. *c'cen*. chingá, chúza, mur-
 gí ká bachcha. — *hearted*, *a.* buz-dil. — *pox*,
 chik'n-oks *n.* chechak kí ek qism.
Chide, chid *vt.* A.-S. *cidan*. (reprove) dāṭhná,
 ghurakná, (blame) ilzám lagáná; — *away*,
 harká d., jhirakná. [— for].
Chief, a. F. *chef*. bará, auwal, pahílá; sadr,
 muqaddam. — *n.* sardár, mfr, peshwa, sarwar,
 rais, sar-daftar. **Chiefly**, *ad.* khúsúsán, aksar
 karke, pahile, khás karke.
Chieftain, chēf'tān *n.* L. *capit*. sardár i fauj,
 qaum ká sardár, sar-panch.
Chieftainship, *n.* sardárf, pūda.
Chilblain, chu'blān *n.* biwái.
Child, child *n.* A.-S. *cilt*. bachcha aulád, bálak.

— *bearing*, child'bār-ing *n.* záidagí. — *birth*,
n. janná, dard i zih. — *hood*, *n.* bachpan, la-
 rakpan, ná-bálígí, tífí, larkáf. — *like*, child'-
 lk *a.* larká sá. **Childish**, child'ish *a.* tífí-mizáj,
 larke ká sá. **Childishness**, *n.* tífí-mizájí, chil-
 billá-pan, chuibuláhaṭ. **Childless**, child'les, *a.*
 be-aulád, bānjh.
Chiliad, ke'le-ad *n.* G. *chiliar*. hazára, sahasra.
Chill, chil *a.* A.-S. *cele*. ṭhandá, khunuk, sard:—
n. ṭhand, khunkí, sardí. — *vt.* ṭhandá k., siráná;
 ṭhithuráná; afsurda k.; *to become*—, ázurda h.
Chilliness, chil'e-nes *n.* sardí, ṭhand, ṭhandak;
 afsurdagí. **Chilly**, chil'e *a.* sard, ṭhandá.
Chime, chim *n.* L. *campana*. ṭhanáká, ṭhunkár.
 [— with, — together]. — *vi.* ham-áhang h.,
 milná, muwáfiq h., ek tál h.; — *in*, (take part
 in) sharf h., ham-ráe h.
Chimera, ke-mō'ra *n.* G. *chimaira*. unqa, (an idle
 groundless whim) khiyál, wahm, khiyál i bátíl.
Chimerical, *a.* wahmí, khiyálí, banáwaṭí. [khárf.
Chimney, chim'ne *n.* G. *chiminoz*. dūd-kash, bu-
 chimpanzee, chim-pan'zē *n.* bandar kí ek qism
 jo insán se bahut mushábih hai, aur qadd meṅ
 tīn-yá char fuṭ ká hotá hai. [zanaḥh.
Chin, chin *n.* A.-S. *cinne*. ṭhuddí, ṭhoṭhí, zakan,
China, chí'na *n.* Chín ká.
Chinchilla, chin-chil'la
n. Sp. ek chhoṭá jánwar
 jo gilahrí ke muwáfiq ho-
 tá hai, aur us ke bál ni-
 háyat umda hote haiṅ.
Chincough, chin'kof *n.*
 Scot. *kink*. dāba, habbá-
 dabbá; *to have a*—, panjar lagná.
Chine, chin' *n.* O. H. Ger. *china*. jánwar ke
 pusht kí haḍḍí; puṭh.
Chink, ching'k *n.* A.-S. *cine*. (narrow opening
 or gap) tarak shigáf, sūrāḥ. — *vi.* tarak j.,
 shigáf h. — *n.* (jingle) jhanjhanáhaṭ, khankha-
 náhaṭ; sikke kí angúṭhí. — *vt.* khankhanána,
 jhanjhanána, bajáná. **Chinky**, ching'k'e *a.* pha-
 ṭá, dārká. [chitṭṭ.
Chintz, chintz *n.* Hind. *chhín'nd*. (printed cloth)
Chip, chip *vt.* H. Ger. *kippen*. chiptí'k., chaillí
 k., ṭukrá k., reza reza k., pásh pásh k.
Chip, *n.* (cutoff with an axe) chiptí, chaillí,
 (break in small pieces) ṭukrá, reza.
Chirograph, kí-rō-graf *n.* G. *cheir* and *graphēin*.
 sharfí sanad kí do naqlē. [navisht.
Chirography, kí-ro-gra-fe *n.* ilm i tahrír; dast
Chirology, kí-ro'lō-je *n.* G. *cheir* and *logos*.
 ishāron kí guttogú.
Chirp, cherp *vi.* Ger. *tschirpen*. chirchiráná, rezf
 k., chūṅ chūṅ k. **Chirp**, *n.* (voice of birds or
 insects) chirchiráhaṭ, chūṅ chūṅ.
Chirrup, cher'up *vt.* chūṅ chūṅ k., chahchaháná.
Chisel, chízel' *n.* F. *ciseau*. rukhání, bafálí,
 ṭāṅkí, chhení. — *vt.* khodná, naqsh k., (cheat)
 dhokrá d



(Chinchilla.)

Chit, cbit n. A.-S. *cidh*; shoot. baehcha; (a short letter) chiþþhi.

Chit-chat, n. bát-chít, gap-shap.

Chivalrous, shiv'al-rus a. babádur, díler, gázi.

Chivalrously, ad. babádurána, dílerise.

Chivalry, n. F. *chevalier*. babáduri, shujágt.

Chock, chok vt. (fill up) band k., bhar d.—full, bhará húá; labálab.

Choice, chois n. F. *choisir*. pasandidagi; inti-kháb, (thing chosen) pasand, (best part) umda hissa; of one's own —, apni þhushi se. — a. umda, nafis, pasandida.

Choir, kwir n. G. *choros*. gawaiyon ká táifa; girje kí wuh jagah jaháp gánawále baiþhte haiþ.

Choke, chók vt. A.-S. *ðceðjan*. (stifle) galá ghoþná, (stop up) band k.

Choker, n. galá ghoþnewalá; (what cannot be answered) lájawáb; (cravat) galá-band.

Choler, kol'er n. G. *choles*. pit, safrá; gussa.

Cholera, kol'er-a n. haiza. [texi, taish.

Choleric, kol'er-ik a. safráwi, gussawar, ádash-mizáj. [ná, chunná, iktiyár k. [—from.]

Choose, chóóz vt. A.-S. *ceosan*. pasand k., cháh-Chop, chop vt. G. *kolaphos*. (cut quickly) kát d., (mince) þukrá þukrá k. [—up.]

Chop, vt. A.-S. *ceapan*. len den k., mubádala k.

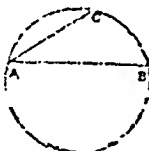
Chop, n. þukrá, qali, boþi, qásh.

Chopper, n. bhári chburi, chápar.

Choppy, a. shigáita, darzdar. [ke mutaqliq.

Choral, kóral a. G. *choros*. gawaiyon ke táifa

Chord, kord a. G. *chordz*. (ten-
don) tágt, (string of a musical instrument) tár, roda; (har-
mony of sounds) ham-áwazi,
(line joining two ends of a
curve) ek sídhi lakirjo dáire se
mil jáwe. [kasná.]



(Chord.)

Chord, vt. tár chapáná, roda

Chorister, kor'ist-er n. gawaiyá, gánewalá.

Chorography, kó-rag'ra-fe n. G. *chōros* and *graphē* naqsha-kashi.

Choroid, kó'roid n. G. *chorion*, skin, and *eidos*, form. áykh ká dúserá parda.

Chorus, kó'ras n. G. *choros*. jawábi, upaj.

Chouse, chous n. Turk. *chiaous*. (cheat) farebi, (trick) bilá, (tool) auzár. — vt. þhagná, dagú d., chhálná.

Christ, kríst n. G. *chriein*, to anoint. (the anoint-
ed.) mamsúh, (Jesus Christ) Masih. Christen,
kris'n vt. A.-S. *cristian*. baptisma d., Ísái b.

Christendom, n. A.-S. *cristen-dom*. Masíhi mamálik. Christian, kris'tyan n. G. *christianos*. Masíh ke pairau, Ísái. — a. Masíhi.

Christianity, kris-te-an'e-te n. mazhab i Masíhi; wuh tálím jo Masíh ne dí,

Christianize, kris'tyan-iz vt. Ísái k.

Christless, a. Masíh se munkir. Christmas, kris'mas n. bará dín, Masíh kí paidáish kí yád-gári meq 25wín Ðisambar ko máná játá hai. —

box, n. ek sandhacha jis meq bare dín ká inám-rakhá játá hai; bare dín ká ek inám.

Christology, kris-to-lo'-je n. G. *Christos* and *logos*.

Chroma, krōma n. rang. [Masíhi kí bábat dars.

Chromatic, kíō matík a. G. *chrōma*. mutaqliq i rang. [der-pá, qrsá ká; (disease). sakht bímáfi.

Chronic, kron'ik a. G. *chronos*. muzmin, dínf,

Chronicle, kron'e-kl n. L. *chronica*. tawárikh; puráne ahd-náma kí do kitábep. — vt. wáqáft. likhai, tawárikh likhná, kitáb meq hál tabrír k.

Chronieler, n. mnarrikh, tawárikh-dán.


Chronologer, kro-nol'o-ger n. tawárikh likh-newalá, tawárikh-nawis.

Chronological, kron-o-loj'ik-al a. bamújib tartib i zamána.

Chronology, kro-nol'o-je n. G. *chronos* and *logos*. ilm i tawárikh.

Chronometer, kro-nom'e-ter n. G. *chronos* and *metron*. ek umda ghaþi jo sahih waqt batláti hai.

Chrysalis, kris'a-lis n. G. *chru-sallis*, from *chryso*, gold, tab-díl h. w. kípón kí aali súrat.



Chrysolite, kris'o-lit n. G. *chry-sos* and *lithos*. lahsaniyá; ek (Chrysalis.) oism ká zard yá sabz nagina.

Chub, chub n. A.-S. *copp*, head. ek qim kí machhli. Chubby, a. sund-mund, gal-phulá.

Chuck, chuk vt. thoþi dúr phekná, (hit gently) áhista m. — over, phekn d. [—under.] — n. kuþkuþhaþ, (term of endearment) piyárá. (a throw) phekn, (pat under the chin) ghuþse kímar. Chuckle, chuk'l vt. From *chuck*. hapáná, kuþkut k. Chuckle, n. ek halki hapsi.

Chuckling, n. hapsi, poshida þhushi.

Chuffly, chuf'e-le ad. bad tamízi se. Chuffy, a. naráz, gal-phulá gul-guthná.

Chum, chum n. A.-S. *cuma* ham-khána.

Church, chureh n. A.-S. *cyrc*, Ger. *kirche*. girjá. Masíhiyon kí ihádatgáh; Masíhiyon kí Káliyá yá jamáat. Church, vt girje meq muttasliq hokar shukráná ada k. — goer, church'g'er n. girje ká házir-básh; — man, n. us kálisiyá ká eharik jo sarkár se mutaqliq hai. — steeple, n. gújá ká mínár yá láth; — warden, church'wawr-den n. kálisiyá ke chanda ká muháfiz. — yard, n. qabristán, goristán.

Churl, churl n. A.-S. *ceorl*. (rustic) gapwá. (ill-treated) ná-sháúta, dahqáni, (greedy fellow) khud-garaz, bakhil. Churlish, a. sakht, kaþgar, sang-dil, be-rahm, dabang. Churlishly, ad. sakht se, be-rahm se, gustákhi se.

Churn, churn n. dádh kí hánqi, mathaniyá. mathni, miláni. Churn, vt. A.-S. *cernan* mathná, mahrá. Churning, n. mathan, mahán.

Chyle, kil n. G. *chulos*. juice. kailús, rus. kaimús.

Chyme, kim n. G. *chymos* kaimús. [ká nisbán,

Cicatrice, sik'a-tris n. dag, chinb, asar; zaþhm

Cicatrize, sik'a-triz vt. bharná, mundarj k.

Cider, s'der n. F. *cidre*. seb ká ras.

Cigar, se-gúr' n. Sp. *cigarro*. churúþ.

Cimeter, sim'e-ter n. Per. *Schimschir*, tega, talwār, shamsher. [jo dawā ke kām men utā hai.]
Cinchona, sin-kō'na n. ek qīsm ke per kā chhilkā
Cincture, singk'ūr n. L. *cingere*, to gird. band, bandhan. [burnt, angārā.]

Cinder, sin'der n. A.-S. *sinder*, L. *cis*, koelā.
Cinerary, sin'er-ar-e a. rākhdār. [ingur.]

Cinnabar, sin'na-bār n. G. *kinabaris*. shaggrāf,

Cinnamon, sin'na-mūn n. G. *kinamon*. dārchini, dāl-chini.

Cinque, singk n. L. *quinque*. tāsh kā panjā.

Cipher, s'f'er n. A. *sif-run*. (naught-0) sifr, bindī; (person) naqsh i diwār; (secret manner of writing) khusfya nawisi.

—i. (practise arithmetic) (Cinnamon.) hisāb k., (write secretly) ram-nawisi k.

Circle, ser'kl n. G. *kyklos*. (around) dāira, halqa, (space within a round line) girda; (assembly.) jamā'at, (community) firqa, (province) sūba; half a—, nīm dāira. —i. girda k., daura k., muhāsara k., ghūmnā.

Circlelet, ser'klet n. ek chhotā dāira yā gherā.

Circuit, ser'kit n. L. *circuitus* gardish, pher, ghumāo, ihāta, daur, hisār, girda. **Circuitous**, ser-kū'it-us a. pechila; nā-durust.

Circuitously, aī. ghumāo se, pech se.

Circular, ser'kū-lar a. L. *circularis* mudawwar, gol, halqadār. — n. ishtihār, ittillā nāma, sarkūlar; — line, girda, khatt, dāira.

Circularity, ser-kū-lar'e-te n. golāi, mudawwarī, girda-girdī. [girdī se.]

Circularly, aī. golāi se, mudawwarī se, girdā.
Circulate, ser'kū-lāt i. L. *circulare*. ghūmnā, gardish k., mashhūr k. **Circulation**, n. (act of circulating) gardish, ijrā; bahāo; chalan.

Circumcise, ser'kum-siz v. L. *circum*, around and *caedere*, to cut. khatna k., musalmāni k.

Circumcision, n. khatna, sunnat.

Circumference, ser-kum'fer-ens n. L. *circum*, around, and *ferre*, to bear. gird, gird-pesh, gherā; muhiṭ, dāira. [hiti.]

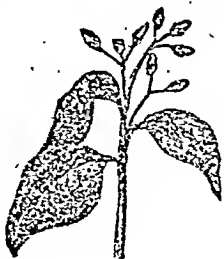
Circumferential, ser-kum-fer-en'she-al a. mu-

Circumferentor, ser-kum'fer-en-ter n. ek āla jopaimāish karne wāle zāviya i ufaq aursimt ma'lūm karne ke liye istismāl karte haiq.

Circumflex, ser'kum-fleks n. L. *circum*, around, and *flexere*, to bend. āwāz kā ek nishān.

Circumflex, v. nishān ke mutābiq talaffuz k.

circumjacent, ser-kum-jā'sent a. L. *circum*,



around and *jacere*, to lie. muttasil, qarīb, naz-dik, lag bhag, chau-taraf.

Circumlocution, ser-kum-lo-kū'shun n. L. *from circum*, around and *loqui*, to speak. pechidagi, tūl kalāmī, gardish-lafzi. [kalām, pechida.]

Circumlocutory, ser-kum-lok-ū-tor-e a. tūl.

Circumnavigate, ser-kum-nave-gāt v. L. *circum*, around, and *navigare*, to navigate. dun-yā ke gird bahrisafar k. [jahāz par girdawarī.]

Circumnavigation, ser-kum-nave-gā'shun n.

Circumscribe, ser'kum-skrīb v. L. *circum*, around *scribere* to write. ghernā, zabt meq rakhnā, majbūr k., be-bas k.

Circumspect, ser'kum-spekt a. L. *circum* and *specere*. chaukas, hoshiyār, ihtiyāfi.

Circumspection, n. chaukasī, dūr-andeshī, ihtiyāt, tawajjuh. [se, tawajjuh se.]

Circumspectly, aī. chauksāf se, dūr-andeshī.

Circumstance, ser'kum-stans n. L. *circum* and *stare*. ittifāq, kaifiyat, haqiqat bāt, hālat, hāl, ahwāl. waqt. in easy—s, āsūda-hāl; khush-hāl; according to—s, hasb i hāl; under these circumstances in wajhōn se, aisi hālat men; to suit one's self to—s, hasb i hāl h. Syn. tact, event, incident.

Circumstantial, a. ittifāqī, ʻazīzī, wajūhātī.

Circumstantials, n. pl. wajūhāt. [tafsilwār.]

Circumstantially, aī. masbrūhan, mufasssalan.

Circumstantiate, v. muqarrar k., (prove by circumstances) sābit k., gawāhī d.

Circumvent, ser-kum-vent v. L. *circum* and *venire*. (cheat) ṭhagnā, dhokhā d., pech m.

Circumvention, n. ṭhagāi, kapaṭ, chakar-makar, pech-pāch. [gardish; bhraman.]

Circumvolution, ser-kum-vo-lū'shun n. gird.

Circus, ser'kus n. G. *kirkos*. tamāshagāh.

Cistern, sis'tern n. L. *cis'a*. hauz, kund, chah.

Citable, sit'a-bl a. zikr karne ke lāiq. [baetcha.]

Citadel, sit'a-del n. It. *cit'adella*. qila, garh, garhi, shahr-panāh. [sunāo.]

Citation, si-tā'shun n. L. *ci'are*. talabī, bulānaṭ.

Cite, sit v. L. *citare*. iqlān bhejnā, bulā bhejnā.

Citizen, sit'e-zen n. F. *ci'oyen*. shahri, ruis.

Citizenship, n. ri'yāsāt, raīsi.

Citron, sit'run n. L. *ci'teum*. chakotrā, turanj.

City, sit'e n. L. *civitas*. shahr, nagar, nagari.

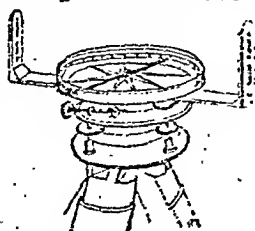
Civet, siv'et n. G. *zopetion*. zabad, ek qism kī

khushbūdār shai; ek qism kā jānwar.

Civil, siv'il a. L. *civilis*.

(relating to the common-wealth) mulki; (kindly) milansār, sāhib sulūk, sāhib i aḥlāq; — war, khāna-jangī; — employment, māli kām; the — power, ādalāt. — court, sadr i ādalāt; — list, mulki afsaron kī fihrist; very—, khush-sulūki; — and Military, mulki aur jangī. [ahl i qalam.]

Civilian, se-vil'yan n. ahl i nizāmat, āmil peshā,



Civility, se-vil'e-te n. khulq, tamaliuq, insániyat, bhalmansí, narmí, milansári, murúwat.

Civilization, siv-il-iz-á'shun n. ádmíyat, insániyat, tarbiyat, sháistagí. **Civilize**, vt. (reclaim from savageness) árásta k., durust k., (enlighten) tartíyat k., talím d., **Civilized**, a. árásta, sháista.

Civilly, siv'il-le ad. aqhláq se, adab se, ádáb se.

Clack, klak vi. bakkakána, harbarána; títikárná. — n. W. *clac*. jhankár, karak, (undue talking) bak bak.

Claim, klám vt. L. *clamare*. dáwa k., taqáza k., talah k., mágná; — unjustly, ná-haqq dáwa k. — n. (demand as of right) dáwa, dar-khwást, (thing claimed) haqq. **Claimable**, klám'a-bl a. qábil i dáwa.

Claimant, kiá n'ant a. muddaf, talabzár.

Clamber, klam'her vi. L. G. *klampen*, ba mushkil charhná, yá háth páw se charhná. [—up].

Clamminess, klám'e-nes n. laslasáhat, lab-labáhat, chipchipáhat.

Clammy, klam'e a. lasdár, laslasá, chipchipá.

Clamorous, klam'er-us a. gaugái, shorí.

Clamour, klam'or n. L. *clamore*, shor, gul, gaugá, josh-kharosh. — vi. gul k., pukárná, chinghána.

Clamp, klamp n. D. *klamp*. ek takhta yá lohá jo jor meq lagáyá játá hai. —, vt. pattar japná yá lagáni, jor meq lohá lagáni.

Clan, klan n. Ir. *clann*. (tribe) qaum, zát, (large family) khándán.

Clandestine, klan-des'tin a. L. *claudes'tinus*. (done underhand, hidden) poshída, chhipá, mahfí, khufiya. [chup, khufiya.

Clandestinely, klan-des'tin-le ad. chhipke, gup.

Clang, klang vt. L. *clangere*. khatkhatána, khar-káná. **Clang**, n. khatkhatáhat, tartaráhat, dhardharáhat. [tanáhat.

Clangour, n. jhanjhanáhat khar-kharáhat, tan.

Clank, klang n. jhanak, jhanat, jhankár.

Clank, vt. jhankárná.

Clannish, klan'ish a. birádarána, bhái-bandí, bháiwádi. **Clannishly**, ad. birádarána taur se.

Clansman, klang'man, n. ek shakhs jo kisi kháes qaum yá zát se mutaqalliq ho.

Clap, klap vt. A.-S. *clappan*. papatána, thapakná; — hold, (seize upon); — in, bejá dakhil d., — to, achának hand k., — up, miláná, jorú, (imprison) gaid k., — on, dām harhná; — trap, n. fuzúlgai, shábáshí; — the wings, phap-phá-fána, — the hands, táli-bajána; — the door, bharbharána. **Clap**, n. khatká, khatk, bharbharáhat; — of thunder, karak.

Clapper, n. khatká k. w., lolak, lolní, latkan.

Clare-obscure, klár'ob-skúr n. L. *clarus* and *obscurus*. taswír kí halki sáya.

Claret, klar'et n. F. *claret*. ek qism kí ál sharáh.

Clarification, klar-e-fe-ká'shun n. safái, mail chhapái, mail katái, nirmaltá.

Clarify, klar'e-fi vt. L. *clarus* and *facere*. (make or become clear) mail chhapána, saf k.

Clarion, klar'e-n n. L. *clarus*. qarnái, narsinghá, turhí. [muwáfq ek hawádár háfá.

Claronet, klar'e-o-net n. L. *clarus*. bāgeli ke

Clash, klash vi. Ger. *klatschen*. (knock together with a noise) khatkáná, takráná, (oppose) mukhálafat k.; bibád k. [—against, — with]. — n. khatká, jhanak, bharáká; zidd, mukhálafat.

Clashing, n. takkar, mukhálafat.

Clasp, klasp n. girift, pakar, bagal-gírf. **Clasp**, vt. O. Eng. *clapsee*. girift k., bagal-gír h. [—round]. Idarí, sirja, kílás.

Class, klas n. L. *classis*. (rank, order, division)

Class, vt. F. *classer*. dar-a-bandí k.

Classic, klas'ik n. umda mansannif. [qiq.

Classical, a. L. *classis*. umda, muqtabar, muhaq.

Classification, klas-e-fe-ká'shun n. tartib, tajnís, jinswári. [k., silsilawár rakhná.

Classify, vt. L. *classis* and *facere*. darja-bandí

Clatter, 'klat'er vi. A.-S. *clattrung*. khar-kharána, tbatkhatána, tartarána; zaqzaq k., bak

Clatter, n. khar-kharáhat, tartaráhat. [bak k.

Clause, klawz n. L. *claudere*. fíqra, jumla, shart.

Clavicle, klá'we-kl n. gardan kí haqqí.

Claw, klaw n. A.-S. *claw*, cl'd. nákhún, chlangul, panja. **Claw**, vt. nochná, kharochná, noch d., khujláná, panja m.

Clay, klá n. A.-S. *clarg*. pindol, chikni mittí, gára, gilláwa. — vt. kahlil k., lesná; lisp.

Clayey, klá'e, a. matiyár, matí ká. [ná.

Clean, klén a. A.-S. *clæus*. (free from dirt) masíla nahíq, saf, (not foul) pákíza, pák, (whole) bikull. — ad. safái se. pákízagi se, tahárat se. — vt. saf k., uiláni, dhoni; — out. (empty) kháli k. **Cleanliness**, klén'e-nes n. safái, pákízagi, **Cleanly**, ad. pákízagi se, safái se. **Cleanness**, n. safái, pákízagi.

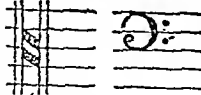
Cleanse, klenz vt. A.-S. *clænsan* (clean thoroughly) saf k., pák k. **Cleansing**, n. safái, pákízagi. [—from].

Clear, klér a. L. *clarus*, clear, (bright) shaffáf, (far) saf, (pure) khális, (apparent) zahír, khulá, (free) ázád, khulási [;—from]. **Clear**, ad. (plainly) saf saf, (quite) bikull, — get—, alag ho j.; stand —, alag kharí; keep — of, barí r.; a — sky, khulá ásmán; it becomes —, saf zahir ho j.; it is —, zahír hai, saf hai; — of debt, qarz se mubarrá; a — conscience, saf-dil. — up, (close an account) adá k., dená; (have fine weather) khulná; — out, (empty) kháli k., (leave a port) rawana h.: — off, bhág j.; — away, vt. (remove things) saf k.

Clearance, klér'ans n. nikási kí chhíthí.

Clearing, klér'ing n. safái; hatána, (escape) bhág j., nikási, jangal-barí. **Clearly**, ad. safái se, álaniya, saf, zahír, sarhan. **Clearness**, klér'nes n. safái, ujlápan. **Clear-sighted**, klér'sit-ed a. tez-nazar, durbín, dūr-andesh.

Cleat, klēt *n.* Ger. *kleiden*. ek tukrá lakri jis ká ek sirá ubhrá húa ho.
Cleave, klēv *vi.* A.-S. *clifan*. lagá lipá chíntá yá gathá r., chírná, phatná; lepálak h.
Cleave, *vt.* A.-S. *cleofan*. judá k., taqsim k., kátná, kholná.
Cleaver, *n.* qassáb ká chhurá. (Cleat.)
Clef, klef *n.* L. *clavis*, key, G. *klits*. rág ká ek nishán.
Cleft, kleft *n.* daráz, darz, chák, shigáf.
Clemency, klem'en-se *n.* L. *clemens*. rahmat, mihrbá-ní, shafaqat. Syn. mildness, tenderness, lenity.
Clement, klem'ent *a.* halim, mihrbán; dayáwant.
Clergy, kler'je *n.* G. *klēros*, F. *clergé*. pádrí, khádím ud dín. **Clergyman**, *n.* khádím ud dín.
Clerical, kler'ik-al *a.* khádím ud dín yá muharrir ká.
Clerk, klárk *n.* A.-S. *clerc*. muharrir, nawísinda.
Clerkship, *n.* muharrirí, kitábat, mutasaddí-garí.
Clever, klev'gr *a.* A.-S. *gleaw*. (skilful) chálák, tez-fahm, hoshyár. [-at, -with, -in]. [se.
Cleverly, *ad.* chálákíse, tez-fahmí se, hoshyári.
Cleverness, *n.* chálákí, tez-fahmí, hoshyári.
Clew, klū *n.* sūt kepechat; (a guide) rahnumá.
Click, klik *n.* khať khať. — *vt.* khať khať k.
Client, klí'ent *n.* L. *cliens*. munib, muwakkil.
Cliff, klif *n.* A.-S. *clif*. kharí pahárí, tílá.
Climate, klí'māt *n.* G. *klinein*. áb o hawá, sar-zamín, iqlím.
Climatic, klí-mat'ik *a.* iqlímí, sarzaminí.
Climb, klím *vi.* or *t.* A.-S. *climban*. chaphná, sawár h. [-up, -along].
Clinch, klinsh *n.* pakar, girift. — *v.* pakar l., mazbút k., pukhta k., páband k.
Clincher, klinsh'gr *n.* pakarnewálá, lá-jawáb.
Cling, kling *vi.* A.-S. *clingan*. latákná, lagá r., atákná; — together, milke r.; — to, lagá r.
Clinical, klin'ik-al *a.* G. *klinē*. bímárí ke mu-taalliq.
Clink, klingk *vt.* O. H. Ger. *klinkan*. jhinjhiná, thanthanána. — *n.* jhinjhináhat.
Clip, klip *vt.* A.-S. *clippan*. kátná, taráshná, katar d. [-off]. — *n.* káť, tarásh, katar.
Clipping, *n.* katan, chhát. [chhát.
Clique, klēk *n.* F. majlis jo ek ráe ho; — together, o. mansúba bándhná.
ClOCK, klōk *n.* L. *cloca*, Gael. *cleoc*. fargul, labáda, bārání parda. [-in, -with].
Cloak, *vt.* chhipáná, dhápná, ikhfá k., lapetná.
Clock, klok *n.* A.-S. *cluce*. ghari; what o'clock (what is the hour of the clock) kyá waqt hai.
Clod, klod *n.* A.-S. *clud*. dhelá, londá, mittí; (a dolt) be-waqáf. — *vi.* (clot.) jamáná, (peit with clods) londá phenk m. — hopper, klod-



hop-gr *n.* halwáhá, ganwár.
Clog, klog *vt.* Scot. *clag*. (burthen) ládná, (stick to) jamáná; — up, band k. [-with]. — *n.* (wooden shoe) kharáúp, (weight) bojh, rok, atkáo.
Cloister, klois'ter *n.* L. *claustrum*. khánqáh, gosha, hujra, marhí. — *vt.* gosha men rakhná; dunyá se rúposh rakhná.
Close, klōz *vt.* (shut) band k., (end) khatm k., miláná. [-up, -with]. — fisted, tang-dil, khasís; — with one in fight, larái men gat-pať h.; pay — attention, khub tawajjuh k.
Close, *n.* tang jagah, tang sarak.
Close, klōs *a.* L. *claudere*. (shut up) band, (warm) umas, (dense) paiwasta, (concise) mukhtasar; pur mane, (tight) mazbút, (narrow) tang, (miserly) khasís; (attentive) mustajd; — at hand, nazdik; — by, muttasil, pás; — to, — together, nazdik nazdik; a — contest, sakht muqábala. — or Closely, *ad.* taqaiyud se, safe-safe. — packed, *a.* chust bandhá húa.
Closeness, *n.* nazdiki, ihtibás, rukawat.
Closet, kloz'et *n.* F. *khilwatgáh*, koťhrí.
Closet, *vt.* khilwat k., mashwara ke liye gosha men j. [jamná, thakká h.
Clot, klot *n.* thakká, chakká, áñhí. — *vi.*
Cloth, kloth *n.* A.-S. *cládh*. kaprá, párchá, jáma. **Clothe**, klōrn *vt.* A.-S. *cládhjan*. kaprá pahinná, yá pahinná; roť kaprá d., tan-peť k. khaber l. [-with, -in]. **Clothes**, klōrnz *n.* kapre, párché, libás, orhná. **Clothier**, klōrn'yer *n.* kaprá banáne yá bechnewálá, darzi, baz-záz. **Clothing**, *n.* kapre, libás. **Clotheless**, *a.* barahná, be kapre, nangá.
Cloud, kloud *n.* A.-S. *clād*. abr, bádál, badlī, (obscurity) tárikí, andherá, (crowd) bhír, bahur-táyat, kasrat. — *vt.* abr ghinná, badlī chhá j., udás k. **Cloudily**, *ad.* abr se, tárikí se.
Cloudiness, *n.* andherá, tárikí, tiragí.
Cloudless, kloud'les *a.* be-abr, be-ghatá.
Cloudy, *a.* dhundhlá, chháyá, phiká, abrdár.
Clout, klout *n.* A.-S. *clat*. paiwand, jor, sáfi; habaf ká bích. — *vt.* A.-S. *clajan*. (patch) paiwand lagáná, jor lagáná, (beat heavily) márná.
Clove, klōv *n.* L. *clavus*, nail. laung, qaranphul.
Cloven-footed, klōv'n-foot-ed *a.* khnrídár, chirá húa khur, pásh káfta.
Clover, klō'vgr *n.* A.-S. *cæfer*. ek qism kí ghás.
Clown, klown *n.* L. *colonus*. ganwár, dahqán, kisan, (a buffoon) naqqál. **Clownish**, *a.* (ill-bred) ná-taráshída, be-adab.
Cloy, kloy *vt.* F. *clouer*, to nail. (satisfy) ser k. áśúda k., agháná. [-with].
Club, klub *n.* O. H. Ger. *cliofón*. sonť, chob, lañ; majlis, musháara. — *vi.* (combine) sharakat k., muttasil k.; bihrí k., pattí k. [-together].
Cluck, kluk *vi.* A.-S. *cloccan*. kutkutaná, kar-karání, kūt kūt k.

Clue, klū n. sūt kā golā; patā, nishān.
Clump, klump n. Icel. *klumpr.* be-ḡaul lakri yā kunda, (clnster of trees) darakht kā jhund.
Clumsily, klum'ze-le ad. be-shuḡri se, bad-vazāi se, bad-saliḡaqi se. **Clumsy**, klum'ze a. From *clump.* (awkward) bad-saliḡa, anāri.
Cluster, klus'ter n. A.-S. *cluster.* (bunch of things) kḡosha, gnechchā, guncha; majma, bhīr. — v. kḡosha lagnā; majma h., ikatthā k, [—together].

Clutch, kluch vt. O. H. Ger. *chluppa.* (grasp) pakarnā, girift k., panja yā changul men lānā. — n. girift, pakar; to fall into one's clutch-es, qabze men ā parnā; keep out of one's —, ikhtiyār se bāhar r.

Coach, kōch n. chār pahiye kī gārī; mail —, ḡāk kī gārī. — vt. gārī par le j., (ground students) shāgirdon ko imtihan ke liye taiyār k. — hire, kōch'hīr n. gārī kā kirāya yā bhārā. — man, kōch'man n. kochwān, gārīwān.

Coaction, kō-ak'shun n. L. *con*, and *agere*, to drive. ham-zor, ham-quwat. [ḡadḡār, sāthī.

Coadjutor, kō-ad-jōo'ter n. (help-fellow) ma-Coagulate, kō-ag'u-lāt vt. L. *coagulare.* jamā-

Coagulation, n. jamāwat, injimād. [nā, basta k. **Coal**, kōl n. A.-S. *col.* koelā. — vt. koelā jalānā,

koelā k., — field, kōl'fōld n. qitā zamīn jis men koelā ho. — mine kōl'mīn or — pit, n. koele kī kán. — tar, kōl'tār n. koele kā tel yā sat.

Coalesce, kō-a-les' vi. L. *coalescere.* (grow together) sāth bharnā, milnā, jurnā, maḡhlūt h. [—with].

Coalescence, n. mel, pniwastagi, ikhtilāt, ittifāq. [dosī, pābandī.

Coalition, kō-a-līsh'un n. L. *coalitio.* qarābat, **Coarse**, kōrs a. moḡā, be-ḡaul, (indelicate) nā-shāista.

Coarsely, ad. bad-vazāi se, bad-numāf se. **Coast**, kōst n. L. *costa*, rib. (shore) kināra, sāhil,

lab, tīr. — vt. kināra pakarke j. **Coaster**, kōst'er n. jo jahāz kināre kināre par jāya kartā hai. — wise, kōst'wiz ad. kināre kināre.

Coat, kōt n. F. *cotte.* (upper body garment) kurtā, salūka, qabā, jāma, koḡ, (layer) tah. — of arms, glāmat, nishān; over —, bānātī qbā; waist —, ek tarah kā kurtā. — vt. astar lagānā. — of mail, n. zirah, baḡhtar.

Coating, kōt'ing n. gilāf, astar yā tah chāḡhānā.

Coax, kōks vt. O. Eng. *cokes.* phuslānā, chāplūsī k. [—with]. (Coat.)

Coaxing, kōks'ing n. dam-dilāsā, lallo patto. **Coaxingly**, kōks'ing-le ad. phuslākār, dam-dilā-se se.

Cob, kob n. A.-S. *cop*, W. *coo.* ḡhelā; (spider)

makrā; taḡḡū, (strong pony) mazbūt taḡḡū, (stone) roḡā.

Cobble, kob'l vt. L. *copulare.* chirm-dozī k. **Cobbler**, kob'lgrn. cha-mār, mochi, kashf-doz. **Cobra-de-capello**, kob'ra-dē-ka-pel'lo n. Pg. ek qism kā kánḡe-dār aur nihāyat zahī-dār sānp. (Cobra-de-capello.)

Cobweb, kob'web n. From *cob* and *web.* makrā kā jālā. — a. jhīrjhīrā, jhīllī sā, patlā.

Cochineal, koch'e-nūl n. Li. *coccum.* kirm-dāna, kirmiz i farangī, nāg-phanī.

Cock, kok n. A.-S. *coc*, F. *cog.* murg, murgā; (part of a gun-lock) ḡhorā; (spout) toḡḡī; (small boat) chhoḡī kishtī. — vt. — up (set upright) nḡhānā, kharā k., (a gun) ḡhorā chāḡhānā. — crow, kok'rō (Cochineal.) or — crowing, n. al-as-sabāh, murg ke bāḡ-

dene kā waqt. — match, kok'mach n. murg-bāzī. — pit, kok'pit n. pālī.

Cockade, kok-ād' n. F. *cocardé.* gnechchā, puḡndnā, phūl.

Cockatoo, kok'a-tōo n. Malay, *kaka taa.* kā-kātūā; tote kī ek qism.

Cocker, kok'er vt. W. *cocru.* piyār k., nūz k.

Cocket, kok'et n. dastak, rāhdāfī, rawānā.

Cockle, n. A.-S. *coccel.* G. *kogel.* ḡhonghā.

Cockney, kok'nū n. O. Eng. *cokenay.* ek zansīf shakhs; shahr i Landan kā bāshinda.

Cockroach, kok'rōch n. tilchattā.

Cockscomb, koks'kōm n. turra, tāj i ḡhurūs.

Cockswain, kok'swān n. māḡḡhī

Cocoa, kō'kō n. It. *cocco.* nūriyāl kā darakht.

Cocoon, kō-kōon' n. F. *cocon.* reshām ke kīḡe kā ḡhol.

Coction, kok'shn n. L. *coctio.* josh, ubāl. [phālī, chhīmī.

Cod, kōd n. A.-S. *codd.* ḡheḡḡhī,

Cod, kōd n. Ger. *gaddc.* ek qism kī machhī jo shimālī samundar men rahtī hai.

Code, kōd n. L. *codex.* (book (Cocoa-tree.)



(Clutch.)



(Cobra-de-capello.)



(Cochineal.)



(Cockatoo.)



(Cockroaches.)



(Cocoa-tree.)

or collection of laws)
áin yá qánún ká maj-
múq. Codicil, kod'e-sil
n. L. wasiyat-náme ká
tatimma.



(Cod.)

Codify, vt. L. *codex* and *facere*. (draw up in a code) qánún ká tartíb k.

Cod-liver Oil, kod'liv-er-oil n. machhlí ká tel.

Co-equal, kō-ē'kwál a. ham-jins, barābar, yak-
Co-equality, n. ham-sifat, ham-martaba. [sāp.

Coerce, kō-ērs' vt. L. *coercere*. (restrain) rokná,
dabáná, (force) zabardastí k., zor k. Syn. to
check, constrain. Coercible, a. qábil rokne ke.

Coercion, kō-ēr'shun n. (compulsion) zor, zabar-
dastí, jabr. [ham-umr, ham-zamána.

Coetaneous, kō-ē-tā'ne-us a. L. *coetaneus*.

Coeval, kō-ē'val a. L. *con* and *ævum*. ham-umr,
ham-sin. Co-exist, kō-egz-ist' vi. ek waqt men h.

Co-existent, a. ham-asar, ham-ahd.

Co-extend, kō-eks-tend' vt. ham-asar h., ham-
waqt h. Co-extensive, a. ham-wasat.

Coffee, kof fē n. A. *qahwah*.

F. *café*. qahwá, bun. —

house, n. qahwá-khāna.

Coffer, n. G. *kophinos*.

(chest) sandúqcha, (treas-
ure) rupayá rakhne ká

sandúq.

Coffin, kof'fin n. L. *cophi-*

nus. tábút, sandúq. — vt.

tábút meg rakhná.

Cogency, kō'jen-se n. zor, qúwat, táqat.

Cogent, kō'jent a. L. *cogere*. (forcible) mazbút,

gawí, qábil liház.

Cogitate, koj'it-āt vi. L. *cogitare*. (think over)

gaur k., andesha k. [— on, — upon].

Cogitation, n. fikr, andesha, gaur.

Cognate, kog'nāt a. L. *con* and *nasci*. ham-nasí,

ham-khándán, ham-jins.

Cognition, kog-nish'un n. L. *cognitio*. (knowl-

edge) pahchán, wáqifiyat. [láiq.

Cognizable, kog'niz-a-bl a. tajwíz kiye jáne ke

Cognizance, n. (knowledge) wáqifiyat, (notice)

khabar, (acknowledgment) maqbúliyat; take

—of, khabar l. Cognizant, a. wáqif.

Cog-wheel, kog'hwel n.

ek dāntdār pahiyá.

Cohabit, kō-hab'it vi. L.

con and *habitare*. (live to-

gether as man and wife)

ham-bistar h.

Cohabitation, n. ham-

khwábí, ham-bistari.

Coherald, n. ham-imám, peshrau ká sáthí.

Coheré, kō-hér' vi. L. *con* and *herere*. (stick to-

gether) chipak j., (agree) muwáfíq h., (connect)

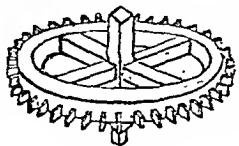
milná. Coherence, n. miláwat, paiwastagí, chas-

pidagí; [lagáo. Coherently, ad. silsilá se.

Cohesion, kō-hē'shun n. jamáo, wasl, miláwat.



(Coffee-plant.)



(Cog-wheel.)

Cohesive, kō-hē'siv a. chapchapá, lasdár.

Cohesiveness, n. las, chapchapáhať.

Cohort, kō'hört n. L. *cohors*. paltan. [round].

Coil, kōil vt. L. *colligere*. halqa b., gundlí m. [—

Coil, n. kundlí, gundlí, halqa, shor o gul.

Coin, koin n. L. *cuneus*. (money stamped) sikka,

(metal money) paisá, naqd; (small) rezgári,

(base) khonfá sikka; (current) ráij yá chalání

sikka. — vt. sikka b., (invent) ijád k.

Coinage, koin'aj n. sikka-zaní, zarrábí.

Coincide, kō-in-sid' vi. L. *con*, in and *cadere*.

milná, muwáfíq h., mutaallíq h. [—with].

Coincidence, n. muwáfíqat, mel.

Coincident, a. muwáfíq, barwaqt, ek sāp.

Coiner, koin'er n. sikka b. w., táksáliyá; mújid.

Coition, kō-ish'un n. L. *coire*. Jiménez, mubásharat.

Coir, kwír n. náriyal ke chhilke ká rassá.

Coke, kōk n. L. Ger. *koke*. lakpi ká koelá.

Colander, kol'an-der n. L. *colum*. chalní.

Cold, köld a. A.-S. *caald*. (cooled) thandá, (chill)

sard, khunuk, bárid; (reserved) afsurda. in —

blood, be-rahmí. — shoulder, kinára-kashí.

take or catch —, sardí ho j. — n. sardí, (catarrh)

zúkám. it grows —, (sensation of chill) sardí h.

—blooded, köld'bluded a. be-dard.

Coldly, ad. sardí se; gafiát se; be-parwái se.

Coldness, n. sardí, thanđak; gafiát, afsurdagí.

Cole, kōl n. L. *colis*, G. *kaulos*, (stalk) kobí ká

Colic, kol'ik n. G. *kōlikē* qulín, báos-súl. [ek qism,

Collapse, kol-laps' vi. L. *con* and *laui*. baiñh j.,

band h., mauquf h., pichak j., kam-zor ho j.

Collapse, n. kam-zorí, pachkáhať.

Collar, kol'ler n. L. *collum* gulú-band; tauq,

hansí; paťá. — bone, kol'ler-bōn n. hapslí ká

Collar, vt. girebán pakarná. [hađdí; hapslí.

Collate, kol-lát' vt. L. *conferre*. (compare) mu-

qábala k., (bring or lay together) miláná,

jaiza k. [—with].

Collateral, kol-lat'er-al a. L. *con*. and *latus*

pahlú ba pahlú, ham-sar, ham-pahlú.

Collaterally, ad. pahlú ba pahlú se, ham-sari-

se; ná-rástí se, terháí se.

Collation, n. (comparing) muqábala; (a re-

Collator, n. muqábala k. w., [past] náshta.

Colleague, kol'lēg n. L. *collega*. rafíq, sharík,

sáthí, sangi; ham-uhda, ham-mansab.

Collect, kol-lekt' vt. L. *colligere*. (gather to-

ther) jamá k., baťorná; (get in money) wusúl

k.; (infer as a consequence) natíja nikálná;

—one's self, hosh pakarná. [—from, —together]

Collect, n. ek muhtasar duá. Collected, a.

majmúq; mustaqil-mizáj. Collectedness, n.

dil-jamaf; istíqlál. Collection, n. ijtimá,

chanda; qher.—of poems, majmúq nazm. Syn.

assemblage; a contribution; a gathering.

Collective, a. jamá húú, majmúq.

Collectively, ad. jamafiyat se. Collector, n.

muhassíl tahsildár, bá-j-dár, kalaktar.

Collectorship, n. tahsildári, muhassílí, bá-j-dári,

College, kol'ej n. madarsa i āla, kálej ghar : ālimon kí jamáat.
Collegian, kol-lé'-je-an n. tálib ul ilm. [ilm]
Collegiate, kol-lé'-je-āt a. madarse ká tálib i
Collide, kol-lid' v. L. *con* and *cadere*, to strike.
 (strike together) ṭakkar kháná, lar j.
Collie, kol-le n. Gael. *culie*. garariye ká kuttá.
Collier, kol'yer n. From. *coal*. koelá khodnewá-
 lá shakhs ; koele ká saudágar.
Colliery, n. koele kí kán.
Collision, kol-lizh'un n. L. *collisio*. dhakká, ṭak-
 kar ; (opposition) muḥálifat. [tib d.
Collocate, kol-ló-kát vt. L. *con* and *locare*. tar-
Colloquial, kol-ló'kwe-al a. mutaalliq bol-chál
 meháwara yá bolí. [ogú, bát chit-
Colloquy, kol-ló-kwé n. L. *con* and *loqui*. guft-
Collude, kol-lúd' vi. L. *con* and *ludere*. han-
 dish k., sázish k., mel k. [-with]. **Collusion**,
 n. bandish, sázish, kár-sázi **Collusively**, ad.
 bandish se, sázish se. [ráo ká nishán jaise :]
Colon, kol'on n. G. *kolon*. do nuqte yane ṭhab-
Colonel, kur'nel n. F. *karnail*, palṭan ká bará
Colonial, kol-ló'ne-al a. mutaalliq ábádi. tafsar.
Colonist, n. bastí ká r. w. **Colonize**, kol'on-lz
 vt. basána, ábád k.
Colonization, kol-on-e-zá'shun n. nau-ábádi.
Columnade, kol-on-ád' n. L. *columna*. ehibal-
 sūtún, sūtún kí qatár. [dí, bastí.
Colony, kol'ó-ne n. L. *colonia*. nau-ábádi, ábá-
Colossal, kol-los'al a. ifrit-súrat, qawí haikal.
Colour, kul'er n. L. (tint, dye, paint) ragg, rūp ;
 súrat, bhekh ; (pretence) bahána, hila ; (flag)
 jhandá. — v. t. raggná ; — over, (use a pre-
 text) bahána k. — blindness, n. ragg kí ná-
 ehinásí. **Coloured**, a. raggín, raggíla.
Colourless, a. be-ragg, bad-ragg ; sáda.
Colportage, kol'pór-táj n. kitáb kí taqsim, ku-
 tub-faroshí. **Colporteur**, kol'pór-ter n. F. *col-
 porter*. kutub-farosh. [baeḥchá ; allhar
Colt, kólt n. A.-S. *cellan*. bachhrá, ghore ká
Coltor or **Coulter**, n. A.-S. *cul'ter*, from L. *cul-
 ter*. phál, phár, hal ká lohá.
Column, kol'um n. L. *columna*. (cylindrical
 post) sūtún, pil-páya ; (body of troops) dasta ;
 — newspaper, safha ká ek hissa.
Comb, kóm n. A.-S. *comb*. shahd-khána.
Comb, n. A.-S. *comb*. kanghí, shána ; (crest)
 táj i kharús. — vt. kanghí k.
Combat, kom'bat vt. F. *combattre*. larná, laráí
 k., muqábala k. ; iṭiráz k., káf d. — n. (fight)
 laráí, jhagrá, jagg o jadal.
Combatant, a. harif, muqábil, laráká.
Combateness, n. muṭtariz mizájí.
Combination, kom-bin-á'shun n. ittifáq, mel.
 miláp, sharákat ; bandish ; ittisál, waslagí.
Syn. coalition, conjunction, conspiracy.
Combine, kom-bin' vt. L. *con* and *vinci*. milána
 jorná, paiwasta k., milná, ek honá. [-with]
Combustible, kom-bus'te-bl a. L. *comburere*.

—ozinda. jalahár. — n. jalnewálí shai. [alan.
Combustion, kom-bus'tyun n. soḥhtagí, sozish,
 Come. kum' i. A.-S. *cuman*. áná, pahunchná,
 á jáná, wáqí h. [-into]. —along, (move on
 the road) chale á. ; —after, (follow) píchhe á. ;
 —against, (strike) ṭakráná ; —again, (return)
 pher á. ; —alone, (come singly) akelá á. ; —at,
 (reach) pahunchná ; —about, (happen) honá ;
 (come round) pás á. ; —away, (leave) ehborná ;
 —among, bích men á. ; —by, (obtain) hásil k. ;
 (come near) nazdík á. ; —back, palaṭná ; —be-
 fore, (precede) pabhe á. ; —behind, (succeed)
 píchhe á. ; —between, (intervene) bích men á. ;
 —down, (descend) utarná ; —for want, (ap-
 pear) záhir h. ; —forth, (issue) nikalná ; —in.
 —into, (join with) milná, shámil h. ; (accede)
 manzúr k. ; —in for, (arrive in time for a
 share) hissadr á. ; —near, —nigh, nazdík á. ;
 (be equal) barábar h. ; —of, (issue from) nikal-
 ná ; —off, (happen) honá ; (escape) bháḥke
 baḥná ; —off from, (depart) chale j. ; —on,
 (advance) áge barhná ; (thrive) taraqqí k. ; hál
 h. ; —over, (wheedle) phusláná ; (pass from
 one side to another) ek taraf se dúsrí taraf j. ;
 —out, (be discovered) záhir h. ; —out of, —out
 from, nikalná ; —out with, záhir k. ; —round,
 (change) badalná ; (wheedle) phusláná ; —short,
 (fail) kam ho j. ; —to, (yield) honá ; —to one's
 self, (recover) hosh men á. ; —to pass, (happen)
 honá ; —together, (agree) milná ; —towards,
 (approach) nazdík á. ; —up, (make an appear-
 ance) záhir h. ; honá ; —up to, honá ; —upon,
 (invade) hamla k. ; —up with, (overtake) mil
 j. ; —under, (included) shámil h. ; (be subject)
 mutí h. ; —with, (accompany) sáth á. ; —with-
 out, (come alone) akelá á. ; to —, ánewálá ;
 —your ways, chale áo.

Comedian, ko-mé'de-an n. naqqál. [bahú-ráp.
Comedy, kom'ú-de n. L. *comedia*. naql, sawág.
Comeliness, kom'le-nes n. khúbsúratí, khush-
 andámí, husn, sajawát. **Comely**, a. A.-S. *cymlic*.
 khúbsúrat, hasn, shakíl, su-daul, tarah-dár. —
 ad. khúbsúratí se, khush-andámí se, sajawát se.
Comet, kom'et n. G. *komē*.
 dumdár sayára, púgchhal
 tárá.



Comfort, kum'fert vt. L. *con*
 and *fortis*, strong. tasallí d.,
 tashaffí d., taskín d., quwat
 d. ; to take —, áram k.
 — n. taqwiyyat, taskín, ta-
 sallí, khátir-jamál, áram, dilásá. (Comet.)
Comfortable, a. ásúda-hál, taskín-baḥsh.
Comfortably, ad. áram se, chain se, khushí se.
Comforter, kum'fert-er n. tasallí d. w., Ráh
 Pák ; úní gulú-band.
Comfortless, a. be-tasallí, be-chára, be-chain.
Comic or **Comical**, kom'ik a. khush-taba, ṭha-
 ṭhol, ṭhaṭṭhebáz, maskhará.

- Comity**, kom'e-te n. L. *comis*. halímí, nek-sulúki. [shán [,].
- Comma**, kom'ma n. G. *koptein*. is tarah ká ni-
- Command**, kom-mánd' vt. L. *con* and *mandare*. (order) farmáná, hukm k., yá d.; (govern) sardári k., hukúmat k.; **Command**, n. hukm, amr, irshád, farmán, farmáish, hukúmat, sardári; riyásat. **Commander**, n. hákim, sardár, sálár, sar-guroh, peshwá. — in chief, n. fauj ká sardár i ála.
- Commandingly**, ad. hukúmat se, zor se.
- Commandment**, n. hukm; ágyá.
- Commemorable**, kom-mem'or-a-bl a. qábil yád, smaran-yogya. **Commemorate**, kom-mem'ō-rāt vt. L. *commemorare*. yád-gári rakhná, taríf k.
- Commemoration**, n. yád-dihi, yád-gári, urs;
- Commemorative**, a. yádgár. [surtkár.
- Commence**, kom-mens' vt. L. *con* and *initiare*. (begin) shurú k., háth lagáná. [—by, —with, —at, —from]. [milne ká waqt.
- Commencement**, n. shurú madarsa men yáda
- Commend**, kom-mend' vt. L. *commendare*. sífá-zish k., taríf k. [—for]. **Commendable**, a. láiq taríf, pasandída. **Commendably**, ad. taríf se.
- Commendation**, n. taríf, tahsín, barái; letter of—, sífárisi chitthí.
- Commensurability**, kom-men-sū-ra-bil'e-te n. ham-andázi, muwáfiqat. **Commensurable**, a. L. *con* and *mensurare* ham-andáz, muwáfiq. [se.
- Commensurably**, ad. ham-andázíse, muwáfiqat
- Comment**, kom-ment' vt. L. *commentari*. sharh k., tafsír k., tíka k. [—on]. — n. (note) sharh, tafsír,
- Commentary**, n. tafsír yá sharh, tíká. [tíká.
- Commentator**, n. sharh likhnawála.
- Commerce**, kom'mers n. L. *con* and *merx*. saudágari, tijárat, byapár, lenden. Syn: trade, traffic, dealing. **Commercial**, kom-mer'she-al a. saudagarána, tijáratí, bázári.
- Commercially**, ad. saudágari se, tijárat se.
- Commingle**, kom-ming'gl vt. L. *con* and Eng. *mingle*. ikatthá k., milána.
- Commminute**, kom'me-nút. vt. L. *con* and *minuere*. reza reza k., bukní k.
- Commiserate**, kom-miz'er-āt vt. L. *con* and *miserari*. (pity) rahm k., shafaqat k.; dayá k.
- Commiseration**, n. rahm, shafaqat, dayá.
- Commissariat**, kom-mis-sā're-at n. lashkarí saranjám o rasad ká mahkama. **Commissary**, kom-mis-sgr-e n. L. *con* and *mittere*. dāroga, náib.
- Commission**, kom-mish'un n. L. *commissio*. (act of committing) amal, (warrant of authority) sanad, dastāwez, (trust) amíni; (command) farmáish, (brokerage) dalláfi, dastúri.
- Commission**, vt. sanad d.
- Commit**, kom-mit' vt. L. *com* and *mittere*. ha-wála k., dená, sonpná, (imprison) qaid k., (expose) zahir k. — to memory, yád k. [—to].
- Committal**, kom-mit'al n. hawála, supurdagi, qaid.
- Committee**, kom-mit'tē n. majlis, pancháyat, kameṭi; sabhá.
- Commodious**, kom-mō'de-us a. L. *commodiosus*. maqūl, muwáfiq, láiq, qábil, munásib. [—for].
- Commodity**, kom-mod'e-te n. L. *commoditas* (advantage) nafa, fúida, (wares) jins, mál, saudá.
- Commodore**, kom'o-dōr n. It. *comandatore*. jan-gí jaház ká bará afsar.
- Common**, kom'un a. L. *con* and *munus*. (belonging equally to many) ámm, (usual) mamúlf, (inferior) chhoṭá, kam, (generally) aksar, besh-tar; (plenty) bahut; (vulgar) kam-qadr, adná, zalí; in—, barábar; in the—way, muwáfiq; dastúr ke. [—to]. — n. maidán. **Commons**, n. pl. kháss o ámm; house of—, Inglístán ke ámm logon kí majlis jis men qanún banáyá játá hai; — place, (ordinary) ráij.
- Commoner**, n. ámm darje ká ek shakhs, nafar.
- Commonly**, ad. aksar, besh-tar, bārha, bār bār.
- Commonwealth**, n. bandobast, jamhúri intizám.
- Commotion**, kom-mō'shūn n. L. *commotio*. tazalzul, fitna, jhanjhat, halbali, harakat; qalaq, iztirár. [ham-sukhn h, bolná. [—with].
- Commune**, kom-mūn' vt. L. *communicare*.
- Communicable**, kom-mū-ne-ka-bl a. qábil bayán.
- Communicant**, n. Ashá i Rabbání ke sharik. Kalisiyá ke shuraká.
- Communicate**, kom-mū'ne-kūt vt. L. *communis*. (impart) dená, (give information) khatt kitábat k., likhná; (partake of the communion) Ashá i Rabbání ke sharik h. [—to, —with, —by].
- Communication**, n. bāt chit, khatt kitábati; lagáo; mel, rabt; khabar, ittilá.
- Communicative**, a. bázir jawáb, be-garaz.
- Communion**, kom-mūn'yūn n. (common worship) mazhabí mel; (celebration of the eucharist) muqaddas Ashá i Rabbání, (fellowship) rifáqat.
- Communicant**, n. Ashá i Rabbání ká sharik.
- Community**, n. L. *communitas*. rafáhiyat i khalq, faiz i ámm; riáyá, khilqat, kháss o ámm.
- Commutable**, kom-mūt'a-bl a. qábil tabdíl.
- Commutation**, kom-mū-tā'shun n. tabdíl, mu-bádalá, iwaz, muáwiza, adlá-badlí, her-pher.
- Commute**, kom-mūt' vt. L. *commutare*. (buy off one thing for another) iwaz d., kam k. [—for].
- Compact**, kom-pakt' a. L. *compactus*. purkár, ṭhos, pur; kasí, gárhá; mukhtasar.
- Compact**, n. iqrár, iqrár-náma. **Compact**, vt. jamá k., nazdík baitháná. **Compactly**, kom-pakt'le ad. jamá húa, nazdík se. **Compactness**, kom-pakt'nes n. injimád, nazdíkí. ittifáq.
- Companion**, kom-pau'yūn n. F. *compagnon*. sharik, rafiq, sáthi. **Companionable**, a. (sociable) milansár. **Companionably**, ad. shirkatse.
- Companionship**, n. shirkat, rifáqat, rájhá.
- Company**, kum'pa-ne n. (guild) majlis, táifa; guroh; (fellowship) suhbat; (body of soldiers),

zauj kî kampanî, 'sau sipâhî, tuman, (trading society) sâjhe kî koñhî. —*vt.* sâth j.

Comparable, kom-pâr-a-bl *a.* barâbar, muqâbil, mumkin ul tashbîh. **Comparably**, *ad.* tashbîh se, muqâbala se, barâbarî se. **Comparative**, kom-pâr'a-tiv *a.* (reckoned by comparing) muqâbil, sîfat i âlâ.

Comparatively, *ad.* banisbat. **Compare**, kom-pâr' *vt.* *L.* *compar* like. (liken, measure one thing by another) muqâbala k., milânâ, tashbîh d. [—with, —to, —together]. [misâl.]

Comparison, *n.* muqâbala, tashbîh, (similitude) **Compartment**, kom-pâr't'ment *n.* (part) kâbana, (division) hissa.

Compass, kum'pas *n.* *L.* *con* and *passus*, daura, gherâ, ghumâo, chakkar, girda, gardîsh, ihâta; (reach) pahunch, rasâf; (extent) miqdâr, wasqt; the mariner's—, qutub-namâ.

Compass, *vt.* (encircle) gher-nâ, muhâsara k., gird k., (attain) (Compass.) pânâ, (contrive) tadbîr nikâlâ. [—with].

Compasses, kum'pas-ez *n.* *pl.* pargâr.

Compassion, kom-pash'un *n.* *L.* *con* and *pati.* (pity) rahm, tars, dard-mandî. [—for].

Compassionate, *a.* (merciful) rahm-dil, mihrbân, dard-mand.

Compassionate, *vt.* rahm k., (Compasses.) gam-khwârî k.

Compassionately, *ad.* rahm se, gam-khwârî se.

Compatibility, *n.* liyâqat, qâbiliyat, munâsibat.

Compatible, kom-pat'e-bl *a.* *L.* *compatibilis.* (suitable to) lâiq, qâbil (consistent) munâsib. [—with]. [nâsibat se.]

Compatibly, *ad.* liyâqat se, qâbiliyat se, mu-

Compatriot, kom-pâ'tre-ut *n.* ham-watan.

Compeer, kom-pêr' *n.* *L.* *con* and *par.* (equal) hamsar, barâbar, ham-jolf.

Compel, kom-pel' *vt.* *L.* *compellere.* (force to some act) ba zor karânâ, (call forth) ba zor kahlânâ. [—by.] *Syn.* constrain, necessitate.

Compellation, *n.* *L.* *compellere.* laqab, khitâb. **Compend**, kom-pend *n.* *L.* *con* and *pendere.* (abridgment) ikhtisâr, khlûsa, sanchhep.

Compendious, *a.* mukhtasar, muntakhab, mujmal. **Compendiously**, *ad.* bil-ikhtisâr.

Compendium, *n.* ikhtisâr, khlûsa, ijmâl.

Compensate, kom'pens-ât *vt.* *L.* *compensare.* (pay what is due or for injury done) iwaz d., talâf k., pâritoshik d. [—for, —with.]

Compensation, *n.* iwaz, badlâ, ajr; mukâfât.

Compete, kom-pêt' *vi.* *L.* *con* and *petere.* (rival, contend) sabaqat kî koshish k. [—for, —with].

Competence, kom'pê-tens *n.* *L.* *competen-*
tia. (adequacy) kifâyat; (ability) liyâqat,

(sufficiency) âsûda-hâllî. **Competent**, *a.* qâbil, lâiq, muwâfiq, barâbar, bas. [—for.] *Syn.* sufficient, fitted, qualified.

Competently, *ad.* ba-qadr i zarûrat, achchhî tarah se, andâze se. **Competition**, kom-pê-tish'un *n.* muqâbalat, muqâwamat, badâ badî.

Competitor, *n.* muqâbil, ham-talab, harif

Compilation, *n.* tâlîf, majmûa, sanchai.

Compile, kom-pil' *vt.* *L.* *compilare.* tâlîf k., jama k., sangrah k. [—from.] **Compiler**, *n.* muallif, jâmi, sanchai-kâri.

Competency, kom-pli'sen-se *n.* khusûf, bashâ-shat, (satisfaction) dil-jamâi; santosh.

Complacent, kom-plâ'sent *a.* *L.* *con* and *placere.* mulâim, halîm, sushil. **Complacently**, kom-plâ'sent-le *ad.* halîmî se, su-shiltâ se.

Complain, kom-plân' *vi.* *L.* *con* and *plangere.* (utter expressions of grief) shikâyat k., faryâd k., (to inform against) nâlish k. [—of, —to.]

Complainant, *n.* faryâdî, shâkî; nâlishî, mud-dâf.

Complaint, *n.* (accusation) nâlish; (grief) gaur; (illness) bîmarî.

Complaisance, kom-plâ-zans *n.* *F.* khlûq, mu-rawwat, abliyat, ahlîlâq. **Complaisant**, kom-plâ-zant *a.* *F.* *complaisant.* khlûqî, sâhib i mu-rawwat. **Complaisantly**, *ad.* khlûq se, ikhlâq se.

Complement, kom'plê'ment *n.* *L.* *complemen-*
tum. pûri tiqdâd, pûri miqdâr; kamâl, tamâmî.

Complete, kom-plê't' *a.* pûrâ, kâmil, tamâm, (full) bharâ huâ. [—in, —with, —by.]

Complete, *vt.* *L.* *compleere.* pûrâ k., (finish) tamâm k., (end) khatm k. **Completely**, *ad.* bilkull.

Completeness, *n.* tamâmî, anjâm, mamûrî.

Completion, *n.* tamâmî. [dar pech, pechdâr.

Complex, kom'pleks *a.* *L.* *con* and *plectere.* pech

Complexion, kom-plek'shun *n.* *L.* *complexio* sûrat, rūp, rang, chihra, mizâj. [istîrzâ; swikâr.

Compliance, kom-pli'ans *n.* razâ-mandî, marzî,

Compliant, *a.* mulâim, salîm, halîm; kammât.

Compliantly, *ad.* halîmî se, razâmandî se.

Complicate, kom'ple-kât *vt.* *L.* *complicare.* pech-dâr k., pech dar pech k., uljhânâ. *Syn.* to entangle, involve, perplex.

Complication, kom-ple-kâ'shun *n.* pechdârî, uljban, uljherâ. [—in.]

Complicity, kom-plis'e-tê *n.* shirkat, sâjhâ.

Compliment, kom'ple'ment *n.* *L.* *complere.* salâm, takalluf, mudârât. **Compliment**, *vt.* mubârakbâdî d., salâm k., khusâmâd k.; to pay compliments, tarîf k. [—by, —on, —for.]

Complimentary, *a.* tamalluqâna, khlûqî, tarîf kâ.

Comply, kom-pli' *vi.* *L.* *compleere.* râzî h., razâ-mand h. [—with.]

Component, kom-pôn'ent *n.* juz, ajzâ.

Comport, kom-pôrt' *vi.* *L.* *con* and *portare.* (behave) chalan dikhlanâ; (be suitable) muwâfiq h., mutâbiq h. [—with.]

Compose, kom-pôz' *vt.* *L.* *con* and *ponere.* ikat-thâ k., banânâ, (shape) tarkib d., (soothe) taakîn



d., (form a compound) murakkab k., (write) tasnif k. — type, huruf jamáná.

Composed, kom-pōzd a. sanjída, khámosh.

Composedly, ad. sanjídagi se, khámoshi se. [w.]

Composer, kom-pōzer n. musannif; tarkib d.

Composing-stick, n. huruf jamáne ká auzár.

Composition, n. tasnif, tarkib, inshá, banáwat, saht ámezish. (Composing-stick.)

Compositor, kom-pōzit'er n. chhápe ke huruf jamánewálá.

Composure, kom-pōzhūr n. árám, itmínán, dil-jamáf.

Compound, kom-pound' vt. L. *con* and *ponere*. (combine) miláná, tarkib d., (mingle) ámezish k., (settle by concession) báham razámánd h. [— with.] [est. súd dar súd.]

Compound, a. murakkab, milá húá. — inter-

Compound, kom'pound n. tarkib, miláo; iháta.

Comprehend, kom-prē-hend' vt. L. *con* and *prehendere*. (understood) samajhná, (include) shámil k.

Comprehension, kom-prē-hen'shun n. samajh, fahmíd.

Comprehensive, a. zibín, fahmída, purmaní. Syn. large, full, capacious.

Comprehensively, ad. zihn se, fahmídagi se.

Comprehensiveness, kom-prē-hens'iv-nes n. thore meq bahut samáne kí khássiyyat.

Compress, kom-pres' vt. L. *con* and *premere*. dabáná, nichorná. [— into.]

Compressibility, n. dáb, dabáo.

Compressible, kom-pres'e-bl a. qábil dabáo.

Compression, kom-presh'un n. dabáo, samef.

Compressive, kom-pres'iv a. qábil dabáo.

Comprise, kom-priz' vt. L. *comprehendere*. (include) shámil k. [— in.]

Compromise, kom-prō-miz n. L. *con* and *promittere*. faisala bir-razá. — vt. (to adjust) faisala'k., (settle by mutual concession) musálaha k. [— by; — with; — for.]

Compulsatory, kom-pul'sa-tor-e a. zabardast, saht, jabrí.

Compulsion, kom-pul'shun n. L. *compulsio*. majbúrí, zabardastí, ziyádatí.

Compulsively, ad. bazor, jabran, qahrán. [k. w.]

Compulsory, kom-pul'sor-e a. dabáu, majbúr.

Compunction, kom-pungk'shun n. L. *compungere*. afsos, taassuf, khalish, pachhtáwá. Syn. remorse, contrition. [jog.]

Computable, a. (reckon) shumár-pizír, ginne-

Computation, n. muhásaba, shumár, gintí.

Compute, kom-pūt' vt. L. *computare*. ginná, shumár k.; taqhmína k., andáza k. [— at.]

Syn. to calculate; number; count; reckon.

Computer, n. (a reckoner) muhásib, hisábdán.

Comrade, kom'rād n. L. *camera*, (a mate) ham-khára, rafiq, sáthí, sangí. [shín k.]

Con, kon vt. A.-S. *cunnan*. sochná, yád k., dil-ní-

Concatenate, kon-kat'e-nāt vt. L. *con* and *cate-*

Concave, kon'kāv a. L. *con* and *cavus*. mujaw-waf, muqaar, khokhlá, kháli, qausí.

Concavity, kon-kav'e-te n. qaar, jauí, gár.

Conceal, kon-sēl' vt. L. *con* and *celare*. (hide) chhipáná, (Concavity.) poshída k. [— from]. Syn. to hide, disguise, secret.

Concealable, a. qábil poshídagi, chhipáne ke láiq.

Concealment, n. (privacy), poshídagi, (secret, place) poshída jagah.

Concede, kon-sēd' vt. L. *con* and *cedere*. (admit, allow) mánná, qubúl k.; (yield, grant) de qálná, hawála k. [— to].

Conceit, kon-set' n. L. *conceptus*. (thought) khiyál, ráe, (fancy) wahm, (vanity) ghamand, gurúr.

Conceited, kon-sēt'ed a. khud-pasand, Conceitedly, ad. ghamand se, fakhr se. [magrúr.]

Conceitedness, n. khud-pasandí, gurúr.

Conceivable, a. mumkinul fahm, qábil í khiyál.

Conceivably, ad. fahm se, tasawwar se, idrák se.

Conceive, kon-sēv' vt. L. *con* and *capere*. (receive, into the womb) hamal se r., (devise) iráda k., (comprehend, imagine) samajhná. [— from].

Concentrate, kon-sen'trát vt. (combine, to unite) jamá k., ham-markaz k., chhankáná. [— in.]

Concentration, n. ham-markazí, chhankáha.

Concentre, kon-sen'ter vi. L. *con* and *centrum*.

Concentric, a. ham-markaz. [ham-markaz h.]

Conception, kon-sep'shun n. (act of conceiving) hamal (idea, notion) khiyál, ráe.

Concern, kon-sern' vt. L. *con* and *cernere*. iláqa rakhná; dīlgír k.; (disturb) fikrmand k.; — one's self, dākl d.; it concerns me, wuh merá kám hai; — ed for, fikrmand; — ed in, sharik. [— in; — for]. — n. (business) muqáala, sarokár, iláqa, (anxiety) fikr, andesha; (weightiness) zarúrat.

Concerning, prep. wáste, bábat, liye, p ar, ko.

Concernment, n. iláqa, sarokár, károbár.

Concert, kon-serf' vt. L. *con* and *certare*. (plan) tadbír k., bandhish k., (adjust by conference) maslahat k. [— together, — with].

Concert, n. (agreement in planning) ittífaq; (harmony) ham-áwází.

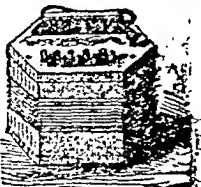
Concertina, kon-sert'e-na n. ek qism ká bájá.

Concession, kon-sesh'un n. L. *concessio*. (conceding) qabúl, marzí, ijázat; (grant) ináyat, riáyat. [— to].

Conch, kongk n. G. *kogchē*. sankh, kaurá.

Conciliate, kon-sil'e-āt vt. L. *conciliare*. (reconcile) rází k.; faisala k., (win) milá l. [— by; — with]. Syn. to win, propitiate, engage.

Conciliation, n. razámandí, miláp.



Conciliatory, *a.* dil-kash, dil-pasand, dil-chasp.
Concise, kon-sis' *a.* L. *con* and *cedere*. muḥtasa-r, mujmil. [terse, brief, short].
Conciseness, *n.* ghaṭāo, iḥṭisār, kotāhī. *Syn*.
Conclude, kon-klūd' *vt.* L. *con* and *claudere*. (end) tamām k., (decide) tajwīz k.; (infer) sa majhnā, (include) shāmil k.
Conclusion, kon-klū'zhun *n.* tamāmī, anjām, natija. [wāfi, khātim].
Conclusive, kon-klū'siv *a.* qāṭī, qatāī, kāfī yā
Concoct, kon-kokt' *vt.* L. *con* and *coquere*. (digest by the stomach) hazam k.; (ripen) puḥṭa k., (devise) tadbīr k.; — together, bandish bāndhnā, tadbīr k., mansūba k.
Concoction, *n.* hazmiyat; tadbīr, mansūba, yād.
Concomitant, kon-kom'it-ant *a.* L. *con* and *com-es*. shāmil, (what accompanies) sāthī.
Concord, kong'kord *n.* L. *con* and *cor*. (agreement) mel, milāp, muwāfiqat (harmony) ham-ahangī. **Concordance**, *n.* muwāfiqat, lugat-numā fibrist. [muwāfiq, mutābiq, ham-āwāz].
Concordant, kon-kord'ant, *a.* L. *concordans*.
Concours, kong'kōrs *n.* L. *concurre*. c. majma, bhrī, izhdihām, hujūm. [jamid, basta, ittifaqī].
Concrete, kon'krēt *a.* L. *con* and *crecere*. mun-
Concrete, *vi.* bandhnā, basta h., munjamid h.
Concubine, kong'kū-bīn *n.* L. *con* and *cubare*. haram, surait, upharī. [wat, mastī, kām].
Concupiscence, kon-kū'pis-ens *n.* (lust) shah-
Concur, kon-kur' *vi.* L. *concurrere*. (meet on point) milnā; (agree) qabūl k.; muwāfiq h., (act together) muttafiq h. [—in, —with].
Concurrence, *n.* ittifaq, muwāfiqat, ekā, mel.
Concurrent, *a.* muttafiq, muttahid, muwāfiq, (joint and equal) barābar (shaking, shock) ṭak-lar, jumbish. [bish, harakat].
Concussion, kon-kush'un *n.* L. *concute*. j m-
Condemn, kon-dem *vt.* L. *con* and *damnare*. (doom) fatwa d., (blame) taqsiṣwār ṭhahrānā, doshī k., aprādhī ṭhahrānā. [—for, —to].
Condemnation, *n.* fatwa, hukm i saẓā.
Condemnatory, *a.* hukmī. [tasark].
Condensate, kon-dens'āt *vt.* chhoṭā k., muḥ-
Condensation, *n.* takeif, jamāhaṭ.
Condense, kon-dens' *vt.* L. *con* and *densus*. jamānā, jamnā, munjamid k., basta k. [—from, —
Condenser, kon-dens'er *n.* jamāne w. [into, —to].
Condescend, kon-de-send' *vi.* L. *con* and *de-scendere*. farotani k., tawajjuh k. [—to].
Condescending, *a.* farotani se pesh ā. w., kha-līq, khush-aḥlīq.
Condescension, *n.* farotani, inkisār, hilm.
Condign, kon-dīn' *a.* L. *con* and *āignus*. lāiq, munāsib, wājib, lāzim; yogya.
Condiment, kon-de-ment *n.* L. *condire*. masā-lah, chāshni, chaṭni, achār.
Condition, kon-dish'un *n.* L. *condere*. (state) hāl, hālat, (quality, attribute) wasf, khāssiyat, (stipulation, terms) shart. **Condition**, *vi.* shart

k., ahd o paimān k. **Conditional**, *a.* shartiya.
Conditionally, *ad.* bashart, (a-sharte ki.
Condole, kon-dōl' *vi.* L. *con* and *dolere*. (grieve for another) gam-khwāri k., ham-dardī k., nā-
Condolence, *n.* gam-khwāri, ham-dardī, mā-
Condone, kon-dōn' *vt.* muāfi k. [tam-pursī].
Conduce, kon-dūs' *vi.* L. *con* and *ducere*. (pro-mote, answer or further an end) bājs h. [—to].
Conducive, *a.* fāida-bakhsh bājs. [bāyatā].
Conduciveness, *n.* jānat, muāwanat; bājs, ea-
Conduct, k'ondukt *n.* sulūk, kirdār; (behavi-our) chāl chalan. **Conduct**, *vt.* le chalnā; (lead) le jānā; (guide) rahnumā k., palupchānā; (manage) bundobast k. [—from, —to]. —one's self, (behave) rahnā. **Conductible**, *a.* qābūl ihtimām, kār-ravāī ke lāiq.
Conductor, *n.* rah-numā; sarbarāh-kār. [nālī].
Conduit, *n.* kon'dit *n.* L. *conduces*. nahī, par-
Cone, kōn *n.* G. *kōnos*. shakl i muḥhrūtī.
Confabulate, kon-fab'ū-lāt *vi.* L. *con* and *fabulāri*. (chat) bāt chit k., guftogū k.
Confabulation, *n.* bāt-chit, bol-chāl, guftogū.
Confection, kon-fek'shun *n.* L. *conficere*. (sweetmeat) mu-rabba, miṭhāī, shirīnī, pāg.
Confectioner, *n.* halwāī.
Confectionery, *n.* miṭhāī yā murabbe kī dākn/
Confederacy, kon-fed'er-a-se *n.* (league) ahd o paimān, bandish.
Confederate, kon-fed'er-āt *n.* L. *con* and *fedas*. (ally) sāthī, sharik. **Confederate**, *vt.* sharik h., ham-ahd k. [—with].
Confer, kon-fer' *vt.* L. *con* and *ferre*. denā, mar-hamat k., jāyat k., qā k.; —with, (talk together) bāt-chit k. [—on].
Conference, *n.* (talking together) guftogū; (as-sembly of the Methodists) Methodist kalisiyā kī majlis. [—on].
Confess, kon-fes' *vt.* L. *con* and *fateri*. (own to) iqrār k., mānnā; (tell secretly) khushya bayān k.)
Confessedly, *ad.* yaqinan; be-shubha.
Confession, *n.* iqrār; gosh-guzāri; swikār.
Confessor, *n.* qāil; (martyr) shahīd.
Confidant or Confidante, kon-fe-dant' *n.* *f.* *confidente*. (one who is trusted) muṭtabar, (bosom friend) ham-rāz.
Confide, kon-īd' *vi.* L. *con* and *fidere*. (trust) bharosā k., patiyānā, vishwās k.; —to, supurd k. [—in].
Confidence, kon-fe-dens *n.* (trust) bharosā, um-med, ās; (firm belief) iṭiqāḍ; (certainty) yaqīn, (boldness) dilerī; in —, bhed ke taur par.
Confident, kon-fe-dent *a.* muṭtaqid, ummed-wār; mustaqil; shoḥh, ḡlīḡh. [—in, —of].
Confidential, *a.* rāzdār, ham-rāz, bhedā.
Confidently, *ad.* istiqlāl se, yaqinan.



Configuration, kon-fíg ūr-ā'shun *n.* *L. con* and *figure*. tarkib, banāwat, rachāwat.

Confine, kon'fin *n.* *L. con* and *finis*. hadd, intihā, sarhadd, kināra, siwānā. — *vt.* band k., qaid k., munhasar k., roknā. [—to].

Confinement, *n.* qaid, band; asiri; (childbirth) zāidagi.

Confirm, kon-ferm' *vt.* *L. con* and *firmare*. sābit k., (to render fixed) mustaqil k., (ratify) tasdiq k., Kalisiyā ke huqūq men sharik k. [—by]. *Syn.* to strengthen, verify, assure, settle. [huqūq.

Confirmation, *n.* subūt, tasdiq; Kalisiyā ke **Confirmatory**, *a.* sābit k. w., mazbūt k. w.

Confiscate, kon-fis'kāt *vt.* *L. con* and *fiscus*. zabt k., qurq k. **Confiscation**, *n.* zabtī, qurqī.

Conflagration, kon-fla-grā'shun *n.* (a fire on a great scale) ātash-zadagi; agwāī.

Conflict, kon'flikt *n.* larāf, jang jadāl, jhagrā. **Conflict**, *vi.* *L. con* and *figere*. larnā, jang k., (oppose) ikhtilāf. [—with]. *Syn.* to contend; fight.

Confluence, kon-flū-ens *n.* bhīr, sāngam.

Confluent, kon-flū-ent *a.* *L. con* and *fluere*. ek sāth bahnewālā. (large crowd) bhīr, guroh.

Conflux, kon-fluks *n.* kaī nadiyon kā milāp; **Conform**, kon-form' *vt.* *L. con* and *formare*.

(make like) ham-shakl k., muwāfiq k. [—to, —into]. [missive] farmāgbardār.

Conformable, *a.* (corresponding) muwāfiq, (sub-
Conformably, *ad.* muwāfiq, mutābiq, bamūjib.

Conformation, kon-form-ā'shun *n.* muwāfiqat; sūrat; banāwat. [k. w.]

Conformist, *n.* mutābaqat k. w., rasm ko qabūl
Conformity, *a.* muwāfiqat, mutābaqat. [—with].

Confound, kon-found' *vt.* *L. con* and *fundere*. (perplex) ghabrānā; (abash) sharminda k., (mingle, confuse) milānā, garbar k. [—with, —by].

Confront, kon-frunt' *vt.* *L. con* and *frons*. (staud face to face) sāmhne k., rū ba rū k., (oppose) muqābil k. [—with].

Confuse, kon-fūz' *vt.* *L. confundere*. (confound) uljhānā, ghabrānā, hairān k. [—with].

Confusedly, *ad.* ghabrāhat se, hairānī se.

Confusion, kon-fū'zhun *n.* abtari, ghabrāhat.

Confutable, kon-fūt'a-bl *a.* qābil tardīd.

Confute, kon-fūt' *vt.* *L. con, futare*. (disprove) qābil k., jhūthā k., radd k. [—by]. *Syn.* setaside; refute. [munjamid k.]

Congee, kon-jēl' *vt.* *L. con* and *gelu*. jamānā,

Congenial, kon-jē'ne-al *a.* *L. con* and *gen alis*. (agreeable to the nature) dil-khwāh, khātir-khwāh. [—to].

Congeniality, *n.* ham-jinsiyat.

Congenital, kon-jen'it-al *a.* *L. con* and *gignere*. ham-paidāish, ham-wilādat.

Longest, kon-jest' *vt.* *L. congerere*. jamā k.

Congestion, kon-jest'yun *n.* injimād i khān.

Conglobate, kon-giōb'āt *vt.* goliyānā.

Conglomerate, kon-glom'er-āt *a.* *L. con* and *glomus*. goli sā banāhūā. — *vt.* guliyanā.

Conglomeration, *n.* jamāo, majma.

Congratulate, kon-grāt'ū-lāt *vt.* *L. con* and *gratulari*. mubārakbād d., muzhda d. [—on —upon]. *Syn.* to felicitate.

Congratulation, *n.* mubārakbādī, tahniyat.

Congratulatory, *a.* mubārakbādī.

Congregate, kong'grē-gāt *vt.* *L. con* and *grer*.

jamā h., ikaṭṭhā h. **Congregation**, *n.* jamāiyat,

jamāat, majlis, sabhā. **Congregationalism**,

n. Kalisiyā ke shuraka kā intizām.

Congress, kong'gres *n.* *L. con* and *gradus*. jamāat hākimon ki; Sābajāt i Muttahid ke hākim.

Congruence, kong'grōo-ens *n.* *L. congruere*.

(suitableness) munāsibat, (fitness) mel.

Congruent, *a.* munāsib, ittifaq.

Congruity, *n.* muwāfiqat, munāsibat; shāistagi.

Congruous, kong'grōo-us *a.* muwāfiq, ek-sāp,

ham-wār, barābar. [—with].

Conic, kon'ik *a.* *G. kūnikos*. gāodum, maḥrūt.

Conical, kon'ik-al *a.* maḥrūtī, gāodum sā.

Conics, kon'iks *n.* *sing.* ilm i maḥrūtī.

Conjectural, kon-jek'tūr-al *a.* qiyāsī, kḥiyālī,

wahmī. **Conjecture**, *n.* (supposition) qiyās;

(notion) kḥiyāl. [qiyās k., gumān k., wahm k.]

Conjecture, kon-jek'tūr *vt.* *L. con* and *jacere*.

Conjoin, kon-join' *vt.* *L. con* and *jungere*. (join

together) milānā, lagānā, jornā, paiwasta k.

Conjoint, kon-joint' *a.* mutāfiq, mushtarik.

Conjointly, *ad.* bil-ittifaq, shirkat se, milke.

Conjugal, kon'jōo-gal *a.* *L. conjux*. nikāhī;

biyahī. [rif k.]

Conjugate, *vt.* *L. con* and *jugum*. gardānnā, tas-

Conjugation, *n.* gardān, tasrif.

Conjunct, kon'jungkt *a.* *L. conjungere*. mulhaq,

paiwsata, sangat. **Conjunction**, kon-jungk'

shun *n.* wasl, ittisāl, harf i atf. **Conjunctive**,

a. waslī, shartiya. **Conjunctly**, *ad.* bāham,

ek sāth, milkar.

Conjuncture, kon-jungk'tūr *n.* waqt, ittifaq.

Conjure, kon-jōor' *vt.* *L. con* and *jurare*. qasam.

khunā, jādu k. [—ly]. **Conjurer**, *n.* jādu-gar,

afsūngar, sāhir. [janamī, ham-zād.]

Connate, kon'nāt *a.* *L. con* and *natus*. bizzātihi.

Connect, kon-nekt' *vt.* *L. con* and *nectere*. (join

together) jornā, milānā, wasl k., bāndhnā,

gaṭṭhnā. [—with, —to, —by]. **Connected**, *a.*

jorā hūā; gūndhā hūā, (united) nisbatdār.

Connection, kon-nek'shun *n.* *L. connexio*. jor,

wasl, paiwastagi; ilāqa, rabt, munāabat. *Syn.*

union, coherence, junction, intercourse.

Connivance, kon-niv'ans *n.* chashm-poshī, ta-

gāful, tasāhul. **Connive**, kon-niv' *vi.* *L. con*

and *nivere*. ānkh-chhipānā, maṭiyānā, sunnā

khīchnā. [—at]. [hārat, shauqin.]

Connoisseur, kon'is-sūr *n.* *F.* wāqif-kār, ma-

Connubial, kon-nū'be-al *a.* *L. con* and *nubere*.

nikāhī, biyah kā. [rūtī.]

Conoid, kōn'oid *n.* *G. kūnos* and *eidos*. maḥ-

Conquer, kong'ker *vt.* *L. con* and *querere*.

(overcome) fath k., galabā k., (win) jītnā, fath-

mand b., (acquire) bāsil k. [—by, —from].

Conquerable, a. qābil fathyābī, qābil shikast.

Conquest, kong'kwest n. fath, zafar, jit. Syn. victory, triumph, subjection.

Consanguineous, kon-san-gwin'ē-us a. L. *con* and *sanguis*. ham-zāt, yagānā, ek-lahū.

Consanguinity, n. ham-zātī, yagānagī, qarābat.

Conscience, kon'she-ens n. L. *con* and *scire*. (moral sense) tamiz, zamir, (honesty) diyā-natdārī, (right) haqq. [dār, diyānatdār.

Conscientious, a. haqq-sbinās, sāf-hātin, imān-

Conscientiously, ad. kbndā-tarsī se, diyānat-dārī se, imān se. **Conscientiousness**, n. kbhūdā-tarsī, diyānatdārī, haqq-shināsī.

Conscious, kon'she-us a. (knowing) wāqif, (aware) kbabardār, āgāh, wāqifkār. [āgāhī.

Consciousness, n. dil ke hāl se wāqifiyat, kbnd

Conscript, kon'skript a. L. *con* and *scribere*. nawishta.—n. wuh sipāhī jo jabran fauj men bhartī kiya jāwe.

Consecrate, kon'se-krāt v. L. *consacrare*. maḥ-sūs k., nazr k., sapkalap k. [—to].

Consecration, n. niyāz, nazr, taqdīs, sapskār, pratishṭhā. [taagqib.

Consecutive, kon-sek'ū-tiv a. silsilawār, mu-

Consent, kon-sent' n. (accord) razāmandī, kbhushī, (assent) qabūl. [—to] Syn. acquiescence; free will.

Consent, v. L. *con* and *sentire*. rāzi h., qabūl k., mānnā, mutlaq h. Syn. accede; comply; agree.

Consentient, kon-sen'she-ent a. L. *consentiens*. natīja, siddhānt.

Consequence, kon'se-kwens n. anjām, aiyām, natīja, āqibat, (importance) muzāiqa, zarūrat.

Consequent, a. L. *consequens*. natīja, anjām, phal. [—on]. —n. muakḥkbir, tamāmī.

Consequential, kon-se-kwen'sbe-al a. magrūr.

Consequently, ad. magrūrī se.

Consequently, ad. ba-natīja, lihāza, biz-zarūr, khwāh maḥwāh, be-shubha. [gahbanī.

Conservation, kon-serv-ā'shun n. bifāzat, ni-

Conservative, kon-serv'āt-iv a. muhāfiz, nigah-bān. [bān.

Conservator, kon-serv'āt-er n. muhāfiz, nigah-

Conservatory, kon-serv'a-tor-e n. chizog kā muhāfiz-khāna.

Conserve, kon-serv' v. L. *con* and *servare*. (pre-serve, save) rakh chhornā, (prepare with sugar) murabba b., pāgnā, miḥāf k.—n. murabba.

Consider, kon-sid'er v. L. *considerare*. (think of with care) sochnā, bichārnā, (guess) atkal k., (suppose) sama jhnā, qiyās k., farz k. [—of].

Considerable, kon-sid'er-a-bl a. (noteworthy) izzatdār, lāiq, (moderately large) kisī qadr.

Considerate, kon-sid'er-āt a. kbhūr-andesh, dhyāni, āgam sochī. Syn. thoughtful, prudent, discreet; careful; deliberate.

Considerateness, n. āqibat-andesh, anjām-bīnī.

Consideration, n. (mature thought) gaur, dhyān, andesha; (importance) marjāda, iqtibār, (com-

pensation) badlā, iwaz, (motive) bāis.in —of, (on account of) basabab.

Consign, kon-sin' v. L. *consignare*. (give in trust) hawāla k., supurd k., denā; —to the flames, jalā d. [—to].

Consignment, n. taslim, tajwiz, supurdagi.

Consist, kon-sist' v. L. *con* and *sistere*. honā, shāmil rakhnā, rakhnā, mutābiq, h.—with, mutābiq h.—together, sāth r; —ing of, (composed of) mushtamil h. [—of, —in].

Consistence kon-sist'ens or **Consistency**, n. mutābiqat, shāistagi, liyāqat.

Consistent, kon-sist'ent a. munāsib, mutābiq, basta. [—with, —to].

Consistently, ad. munāsibat se, mutābiq dā-

Consistory, n. L. *consistère*. majlis. [tār ke.

Consolation, kon-sō-lā'shun n. taskīn, tasallī, dil-jamāf. [—for]. [ārām-bakhsh.

Consolatory, kon-sol'a-tor-e a. tasallī-bakhsh.

Console, kon-sōl' v. L. *con* and *solari*. (cheer in sorrow) taskīn d., tasallī d., (comfort) dil-jamāf k. [—for, —by, —with].

Consolidate, kon-sol'e-dāt v. (harden) saḥt k., basta k., (make solid) munjamid k. [—into].

Consolidation, n. jamāwaḥ. injimād, bastagi.

Consols, n. pl. sarkār angrez kā khāss tamassuk.

Consonance, kon'sō-nans n. mel, muwāfiqat.

Consonant, a. L. *con* and *sonare*. lāiq, munā-sib, hamwār, shāista. [—with]. **Consonant**, n. harf i sahsh, hāl.

Consort, kon'sort n. L. *con* and *sors*. ham-sar, ham-dam; khashm yā forā, zauja. [—with].

Consort, kon-sort' v. suhbat rakhnā, rifāqat k.

Conspicuous, kon-spi'k'ū-us a. L. *con* and *spicere*. (readily to be seen) zāhir, alāniya, mashhūr, marūf, namūdār; to mako—, nāmawar k., zahir k.

Conspicuously, ad. zāhirī se, alāniya, zāhirā.

Conspiracy, kon-spir'a-se n. bandish, fāzish, ittifaq. ekā, kānā phrūsī.

Conspirator, kon-spir'āt-er n. mufsid, bāgi, fitnāī. **Conspire**, v. L. *con* and *spirare*. (plot) sāzish k., bandish k., mutlaq k. [—with, —against, —together].

Constable, kon'sta-bl n. F. *connetable*. thānādār, sipāhī, nāzir. [pāedārī, wafādārī.

Constancy, kon'stan-se n. istiqrār, ustuwārī,

Constant, a. L. *con* and *stare*. (steady) ustuwār, (fixed) mustaqim, (persevering) sābit qadam.—n. qiyām, subūt. **Constantly**, ad. hamesha, har dam, barābar.

Constellation, kon-stel-lā'shun n. L. *con* and *stellæ*. burj, akhtar; tāra mandal.

Consternation, kon-ster-nā'shun n. L. *con* and *sternere* (fright) hairāt, hairānī.

Constipation, n. qabr, inqibāz.


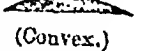
Constituency, kon-sti'ū-en-se n. intizām ke liye log chunnewālōn kī jamāat.

Constituent, a. aslī, zātī, kbhiliqī.

Constituent, *n.* muwakíl, munib.
 Constitute, kon'ste-tút *vt.* *L. con and statuere.*
 (form) banáná, (establish) muqarrar k.
 Constitution, *n.* mizáj, tabíat, qánún; zábíta.
 Constitutional, kon-ste-tú'shun-al, *a.* khlqí;
 jáiz, hasb i zábíta.
 Constrain, kon-strún' *vt.* *L. con and stringere.*
 (force) ba-zor k., dabáná, majbúr k. [—by.]
 Syn. to compel, force, drive, urge.
 Constrainedly, *ad.* ba-majbúrí, ba-zabardastí.
 Constraint, kon-stránt' *n.* rok; (compulsion)
 Constriction, *n.* kashish, sikor. [zor.
 Constringe, kon-strinj' *vt.* *L. constringere.* (bind,
 cramp) sikorné, (narrow) sameṭná.
 Constringent, *a.* sikornewálá, sameṭnewálá.
 Construct, kon-strukt' *vt.* *L. con and struere.*
 (form with contrivance) banáná, tamír k. [mún.
 Construction, *n.* banáwaṭ, tarkíb, maṇí, maz-
 onstructive, *a.* banáne ká; isháratí, jo maz-
 mún se nikle.
 Construe, kon'stroó *vt.* *L. construere.* (put a
 meaning on) fiqra ke maṇe qáim k., (translate)
 tarjuma k. [—into.]
 Constuprate, kon'stū-prāt *vt.* *L. stuprum.*
 (violate) be-hurmat k., ziná k.
 Constupration, *n.* le-hurmati, ziná, nápákí.
 Consul, kon'sul *n.* *L. consulere.* elchí, náib, wa-
 kí, hákim. Consular, *a.* náib yá wakíl ká.
 Consult, kon-sult *vi.* *L. consulere.* (seek advice)
 maslahat k., yá l. [—with, —on, —upon.]
 Consultation, *n.* saláh, mashwara, maslahat.
 Consume, kon-súm' *vt.* *L. from con and sumere.*
 (waste) uráná, (use up) kharch k., sarf k.,
 (destroy) barbád k., talaf k.
 Consummate, kon-sum'át *vt.* *L. consummare.*
 (perfect) pakká k., (complete) tamám k., purá
 k. [—by.] — *a.* pakká, pukhta, kámil.
 Consummation, *n.* takmíl, tamámí, anjám.
 Consumption, kon-sum'shun *n.* *L. consumptio.*
 kharch; (a disease) sil, chhai. Consumptive,
a. mashúl, madqúq.
 Contact, kon'takt *n.* *L. con and tangere.* (union)
 lagáo, miláo, (touching) wasl, ilhák.
 Contagion, kon-tá-jun *n.* *L. contagio.* siráyat,
 phailáo, (plague) wabá, marí.
 Contagious, *a.* (catching) muassir, phailne w.
 Contain, kon-tán' *vt.* *L. con and tenere.* (com-
 prise, hold, inclose) honá, rahná, shámil h.,
 samáná, sabr k., (restrain) rokná, (live in con-
 tinence) parhez k.
 Contaminate, kon-tam'in-át *vt.* *L. con and*
tarinare. (foul stain) nápák k., chhút k. [—by,
 —with.] Syn. to pollute; defile; stain.
 Contamination, *n.* chhút, nápákí, áludagí.
 Contemn, kon-tem' *vt.* *L. con and temnere.*
 (slight scorn) ihánat k., haqír jánná. [—for.]
 Contemplate, kon-tem'plát *vt.* *L. contemplari.*
 (think of with continued attention) taammul k.,
 gaur k., dekhná; dhyan k.

Contemplation, *n.* taammul, muláhaza, gaur.
 Contemplative, *a.* mntaammil, ganr k. w.
 Contemporaneous, kon-tem-pó-rá'né-us *a.* *L.*
con and tempus. ham-zamána, ham-asr.
 Contemporary, *a.* ham-asr, ham-waqt, mnásir.
 Contemporary, *n.* ikhwán i zamán.
 Contempt, kon-tem' *n.* *L. (disdain)* ihánat,
 hiqarat; zillat; khwári. [—for.] Syn. scorn,
 derision, mockery, contumely, neglect, slight.
 Contemptible, *a.* haqír, subuk, khafif, khwár,
 zalíl. Contemptuous, *a.* (proud) magrúr,
 (haughty) sharir. Contemptuously, *ad.* mag-
 rúrí se, be-adabíse.
 Contend, kon-tend' *vi.* *L. con and tendere.* (dis-
 pute) jhagarná, larná, (strive) muqábala k., ham-
 chashmí k., márná. [—for, —with, —against].
 Content, *a.* *L. con and tenere.* rází, khushnád,
 sábir, santokhí. — *vt.* (appease) rází k., (de-
 light) khush k., (satisfy) peṭ bharná. Syn. sati-
 ate, satisfy. — *n.* razámándí, khushí, sabr,
 santokh :table of —s, fbrist i mazámín.
 Contented, *a.* ásúda, khush; be —, khush h.
 Contentedly, *ad.* razámándí se, khushí se.
 Contention, kon-ten'shun *n.* *L. contentio.* (quar-
 rel) jhagrá, bakherá, laráí, qaziya, (controversy)
 mubáhaza, guft o shuníd. [lú, hujjatí.
 Contentious, kon-ten'she-us *a.* laráká, jhagrá-
 ontest, kon-test' *vt.* *L. con and testari.* (con-
 trovert) hujjat k., takrár k., (struggle to de-
 fend) muqábala k., bamsarí k., jharpá jharpí
 k. [—with]. — *n.* muqábala, hujjat, mubáhaza.
 Context, kon'tekst *n.* *L. contextus.* matan, íbá-
 rat, mazmún, múl. [nazdkí.
 Contiguity, kon-te-gū'e-te *n.* wasl, qurbat.
 Contiguous, kon-tig'ú-us *a.* *L. con and tangere.*
 paiwasta, muttasil, milá, jurá. [—to]. Syn.
 adjoining, adjacent. [sáí, parhezgáí.
 Continnence, kon'te-nens, *n.* ijtínáb, parhez, pár-
 Continent, kon'te-nent *a.* *L. con and tenere.*
 parhezgár, be-shahwat.
 Continent, *n.* díp, barr i ázam, kháss Yúrap.
 Continental, kon-te-nent'al *a.* mutaalliq i barr
 i ázam yá Yúrap.
 Contingency, kon-tin'jen-se *n.* waqí, ittífaq.
 Contingent, *a.* *L. contingere.* árizí, ittífaqí,
 sanjogí. — *n.* ittífaq; fanj, imdádí fanj.
 Continual, kon-tin'ú-al *a.* páedár, mudámí,
 dáim, mutawátir. Continuance, *n.* mudá-
 wamat, hameshagí, muddat, páedáí.
 Continuation, *n.* mudáwamat, barháó, imtidád.
 Continue, kon-tin'ú *vi.* *L. continuare.* (abide,
 stay) rahná, (endure, last) páedár h., barpá h.,
 járíx, niháhná. [—from, —to]. Continuity,
n. páedáí, ilhák, mudáwamat. Continuous,
a. *L. continere.* páedár; mulhiq; mudámí.
 Continuously, kon-tin'ú-us-le *ad.* páedáí se,
 mudám.
 Contort, kon-tort' *vt.* *L. con and torquere.*
 (twist together) maṇorná, (writhe) aishná.

Contortion, *n.* girah, gāṭh; (of the bowels) ma-yorā. [sbaki, sūrat, ḡaul.]
Contour, *kon-tōor' n.* *F.* *con* and *tour*. naqsha, **Contraband**, *kon-tra-band a.* mamnūā, nā-jāiz, manā; barjīt. — *n.* *L.* *contrabandum*. mamnūā.
Contract, *kon-trakt' vt.* *L.* *con* and *trahere*. aighnā, jakarnā: ijārā l., ṭhikā l. — a debt, qariz l., yā k., (to lessen) kotāh k., muḥtasar k., (bargain) shart k., (procure) nikālnā, lānā. [—for, —with]. — *n.* *qaul* o qarār, ḡhd o paimān; ṭhikā; a written, ḡhd-nāma.
Contracted, *p. a.* tang, kotāh, tang-dil.
Contraction, *n.* simāo, inqilāz, jakrāo; iḡhti-yār, ḡhaṭio. [jir.]
Contractor, *n.* *L.* ṭhikādār, ijāre-dār, mustā-
Contradict, *kon-tra-dikt' vt.* *L.* *contra* and *dicere*. (oppose) zidd k., bar-aks k., (deny) iukār k., radd k. **Contradiction**, *n.* zidd, ḡhilāf, taḡhāluf; birodh. **Contradictory**, *a.* muḡhā-lif, bar-aks, nā-mutābiq.
Contradistinction, *n.* muḡhālif, farq k. w.
Contrariety, *kon-tra-rī'e-te n.* muḡhālafat, zidd.
Contrariwise, *kon-tra-re-wiz ad.* ḡhilāf is ke, bar-aks is ke.
Contrary, *kon-tra-re a.* *L.* *contra*. (opposite) muḡhālif; (inconsistent) nā-muwāfiq; on the —, barḡhilāf; act —, mār k., barḡhilāf h. — *n.* zidd, muḡhālafat, bar-aksī. [—to].
Contrast, *kon-trast' vi.* *L.* *contra* and *stare*. (compare by difference) muḡābala k., milānā. [—with]. — *n.* muḡābala, milān.
Contravene, *kon-tra-vēa' vt.* *L.* *contra* and *venire*. (defeat, baffle) mahrum k., bāz raknā, (oppose) muzāhimat k. [fat, muzāhimat; vādūh].
Contravention, *kon-tra-ven'shun n.* muḡhāli-
Contribute, *kon-trib'ūt vt.* *L.* *con* and *tribue*. (give a share) hissa yā chanda d., baḡhshnā, (help) madad k. [—to].
Contribution, *n.* chanda, bihrī, inām.
Contributor, *kon-trib'ū-ter n.* madadgār, mu-rāsala-nawis.
Contrite, *kon-trit a.* *L.* *con* and *terere*. (penitent) pashemān, muṭaassif, pachhtānewālā.
Contritely, *ad.* pashemānī se, pachhtāwe se.
Contrition, *kon-trish'uh n.* *L.* *contritio*. (deep sorrow for sin) tauba, pachhtāwā.
Contrivance, *kon-triv'a-bl a.* qābil i tadbīr.
Contrivance, *kon-triv'ans n.* ifād, sanāṭ, hik-mat, banāwāt, fann; (plot) bandish. **Contrive**, *kon-triv' vt.* *F.* *con* and *trouver*. (plan, scheme) tadbīr yā bandish k., (invent) ifād k., nikālnā.
Control, *kon-trōl' n.* *F.* *control* and *role*, roll. (command) iḡhtiyār, hukm; (check) aṭkāo, rok. — *vt.* aṭkānā, roknā, manā k., tābi k. [—by].
Controller, *n.* nāzir, dāroga. [k. w., hujjatī ādmī].
Controversialist, *kon-trō-ver'she-al-ist n.* bahs
Controversial, *kon-trō-ver'she-al a.* hujjat yā mubshasa kā. **Controversially**, *ad.* hujjat ke tar par.

Controversy, *kon'trō-ver-se n.* *L.* *controversia*. (dispute in writing) bahs, radd o badal.
Controvert, *kon'trō-vert vt.* *L.* *contra* and *vertere*. bahasnā, radd o badal k.
Controvertible, *a.* qābil bahs. [haṭhīlā.
Contumacious, *kon-tū-mō'she-us a.* magrā,
Contumaciously, *ad.* haṭh se, magrūrī se.
Contumacy, *kon-tū-mā-se n.* *L.* *con* and *tumere*, magrā, haṭh. *Syn.* stubbornness; perverseness,
Contumelious, *a.* bad-zubān, ḡlī d. w., phā-har, be-adab. **Contumely**, *n.* *L.* *contumelia*. (upbraiding) bad-zubānī, ḡlī, (shame) be-ha-yāf, (rudeness) be-adabi. [kuchlāhat].
Contusion, *kon-tū'zhun n.* (bruise) choṭ, zarb,
Convalescence, *kon-va-le'sens n.* (recovery of health after sickness) jārām, siḡhat, changā-pan.
Convalescent, *a.* āram, siḡhat-pizir.
Convene, *kon-vēn' vi.* *L.* *con* and *venire*. (bring together) iḡaṭṭhā k., jamā k., (call) bulānā.
Convener, *n.* mir majlis.
Convenience, *kon-vēn'yens n.* munāsabat, ma-quliyat; fursat. **Convenient**, *a.* *L.* *convenire*. (fit) maqūl, laiq, qābil, (suitable) munāsib [—for].
Conveniently, *ad.* laiqāna, maqūliyat se. [—to].
Convert, *kon'vert' vt.* *L.* *converter*. ḡhānqāb.
Convention, *n.* *L.* *conventio*. (assembly) majlis, jamāat, (treaty) qaul o qarār, ḡhd o paimān.
Conventionalism, *n.* istiqāmāl, rawāf.
Converge, *kon-verj' vi.* *L.* *con* and *vergere*. ḡk taraf māl h., milnā. [—to, —together]. [gap].
Convergent, *a.* māl, jhukāo, bātūniyā, ḡhush-
Conversant, *kon-vers'ant a.* wāḡifkār, āzmūda kār, māhir, āḡāh. [—with].
Conversation, *n.* bāt-chit, guftogū, bol-chāi.
Conversational, *a.* bāt chit.
Converse, *kon-vers' vt.* *L.* *con* and *tersari*. (chat) bāteg k., guftogū k.
Converso, *n.* guftogū, bol-chāi, bāt-chit. [—with, —together] — a. ḡhilāf, jawābī.
Conversion, *n.* *L.* *conversio*. tabdīl, inqilāb, dil aur chāl chalan kī tabdīlī.
Convert, *kon-vert' vt.* *L.* *con* and *vertere*. nau-murid k., nayā mazhab qabūl k.; to be con-verted, sar i nau paidā h., ḡnāh se bāz ā. [—from, —to, —by]. **Convert**, *kon'vert n.* nau-murid, nau-muṭtaqid.
Convertible, *a.* mumkin ul tabdīl, tabdīl-pazir.
Convex, *kon'veks a.* *L.* *con-*
 *versus*. qubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḡadab. [baz-dārī].
Convexity, *n.* qubba-dārī, gum-
 **Convey**, *kon-vā' vt.* *F.* *conveire*. (Convex.) (carry) le j., le chalnā; (transfer) hibā k., ha-wāla k. [—from, —to]. **Conveyance**, *n.* sa-wārī; intiqāl; hibā, dhan-pattar.
Convict, *kon-vikt' vt.* *L.* *con* and *cincere*. (prove guilty) ḡnāh sābit k., ḡnāhgār ṭhahranā, mulzim k.
Convict, *kon'vikt n.* mulzim, taḡsihrār

Conviction, *n.* ilzám, taqsír ká subút; iatiqád.
Convince, *kon-vins'* *vt.* *L.* from *con* and *vincere*.
 qáil k., ilzám d., qáil-maqúl k., (convict) taq-
 sírwar thahráná. [—*of*]. *Syn.* to persuade.

Convincible, *a.* qábil ilzám, mulzim.

Conviviality, *kon-viv-e-al'e-te* *n.* khilt-milt,
 mel jol, yagánagi; khusbí.

Convocation, *kon-vō-kā'shun* *n.* majlis, sabhá.

Convoke, *kon-vōk'* *vt.* *L.* *convocare*. buláná,
 jamā k. *Syn.* to call; summon; convene.

Convolution, *kon-vō-lū'shun* *n.* lapet, lipat,
 aingh. [lapetná, baíná.]

Convolue, *kon-volv'* *vt.* *L.* *con* and *volvare*

Convolutus, *kon-volv'ū-lus* *n.* samundar-sokh.

Convoy, *kon-voy'* *vt.* *F.* *convoyer*. muháfizat k.,
 himáqat k. — *n.* badriqa-rasání; ek fauj jo mál yá
 jaház ke sáth hifázat ke liye jáwe.

Convulse, *kon-vuls'* *vt.* *L.* *con* and *vellere*, ankar-
 áná, aingháná, (agitate) hiláná. *Syn.* disturb;
 shake; tear; rend. [— *with*]. **Convulsion**, *n.*
 aingh, akar chinak-báfi, dhúm-dhám.

Convulsive, *a.* ainghne w., hiláne w.

Convulsively, *ad.* sáda-iauhí se.

Cony, *kō'ne* *n.* *L.* *cuni-
 culus*. khargosh ki ek
 qism.



(Cony.)

Coo, *kōó* *vi.* (From the
 sound) ghuṭakná, kú
 kú k.

Cook, *kōók* *vt.* *L.* *coque*; *c.*
 pakáná, rigdhná; baná-
 ná. — *n.* báwarchí, rasoi-
 yádár. — *room*, báwarchí-khána. **Cookery**,
n. báwarchí-garí, rasoi-kár.

Cool, *kōól* *a.* A-S *cō*. thandá, khunuk, (not
 hasty) afsurda-dil, (impudent) gustákh pitta-
 mār. — *n.* thand, sardí, khunkí. — *vt.* thandá
 k., káhl mágdá yá gúfil k. [— *down*]. **Cooler**,
n. thandái; kunderái, kundá.

Coolie, *kōól'e* *n.* Hind *kālī*. qulí, mazdúr. [gi.]

Coolness, *n.* thandak, thand, khunkí, afsurda-

Coop, *kōóp* *n.* *D.* *kuip*, *L.* *cupa*. tápá, k'ánehá.
 — *vt.* band k. [— *up*]. *Syn.* to crowd; confine.

Copper, *kōp'er* *n.* pipá b. w., barmál-gar.

Cooper, *ec.* pipá b.

Co-operate, *kō-op'er-āt* *vi.* *L.* *con* and *opus* (act
 together) eksáth k., báham h., sharík h. [— *with*],
Co-operation, *n.* ittifáq, mel; samudyog. [— *in*].

Co-ordinate, *kō-or'din-āt* *a.* *L.* *con* and *ordinare*,
 to regulate. ham-qadr, ham-martaba. [— *with*].
 — *vt.* ham-qadar h., ham-martaba h. — *n.* ham-
 darja, ham-martaba.

Co-ordinately, *ad.* ham-
 qadarí se, ham-martaba
 se. **Co-ordination** *n.*
 ham-qadarí.

Coot, *n.* *D.* *koet*, *W.* *civfa*
 bobtailed. ek qism kí
 ábí chiriyá.



(Coot.)

Copartner, *kō-pár'tner* *n.* From *co* and *partner*
 (equal sharer) sharík, sájhí, bhági.

Copartnership, *n.* shirkat, sájhá.

Cope, *kōp* *n.* *W.* *coh*, *A.-S.* *cappe*. chhat, saqf.
 — *vi.* *O.* *Eng.* *coupe*. (contend) barábari k., ham-
 sarí k., muqábalat k. [— *with*].

Copier, *cop'e-er* *n.* naql-nawís, lekhhak.

Coping, *n.* mupderí, parchhattí. **Copious**, *a.* *L.*
copia, abundance. (plentiful) bahut, ziyáda, kasir.

Copiously, *ad.* ifrát se, ba kasrat, bahutáyat se.

Copiousness, *n.* bahutáyat, ziyádattí, kasrat.

Copper, *kop'er* *n.* *G.* *Kupros*. tábmbá, (coin) sik-
 ká. — *cf.* tábmbá, charháná. **Copperas**, *n.* *O.*
Ger. *kopcr roose*. tútiyá, sáj, hírá kasis. — *plate*,
n. támbe kí khudí húi takhtí.

Copse, *kop'is* *n.* chhoṭe chhoṭe peron ká jangal.

Copula, *kop'ū-la*, *n.* band, wuh lafz jo kí fáil
 aur fáil ko milátá hai.

Copulate, *kop'ū-lát* *vi.* *L.* *copulare*. (unite) milná,
 ham-bistar h. **Copulation**, *n.* suhbat-dári.

Copulative, *n.* harf i atf, waslí, sau-sargí.

Copy, *kop'e* *n.* *F.* *copie*. naql, namúna, jild. —
 book, *n.* mashq karne kí kitáb. — *holder*, *n.*
 paṭṭadár. — *vt.* naql k., naql-nawís k., hiská k. —
 hold, *n.* paṭṭá, sanad, parwána. **Copyist**, *kop'*
e-ist *n.* naql-nawís. **Copyright**, *n.* haqq i tas-
 nif, haqqi tálif.

Coquet, *kō-kot'* *vt.* náz k., gamza k., aṭhláná.

Coquetry, *n.* adá, naḥhrá, náz, gamza. [báz.]

Coquette, *n.* *F.* *coquette*. naḥhre-báz, chonchle-

Coracle, *kor'a-kl* *n.* *W.* *corug*. ek qism kí kishí.

Coral, *kor'al* *n.* *G.* *korallion*. mungá, marján.

Cord, *kord* *n.* *G.* *chor dē*. (small rope) rassi, qorí;
 tánt. — *vt.* rassi se bāndhná. **Cordage**, *n.* rasse.

Cordial, *kor'de-al* *a.* *L.* *cor*. (hearty) dilí;
 (strengthening) muqawwí, mufarrih. — *n.* dawá
 muqawwí, jawárish, yáqutí.

Cordiality, *n.* dildarí, mibrbání. [se.]

Cordially, *ad.* ba-sar o chashm, ba-díl, shaug.

Cordon, *kor-dong'* *n.* *F.* *cord*. jangí nákon ká sil-
 sila. [rún, andar, magz.]

Core, *kōr* *n.* *L.* *cor*. (heart) dil, (inner part) dá-

Coriaceous, *kōr-e-ā'sh'e-us* *a.* *L.* *corium*. cham-
 re ká, chamre sarikhá. [mír, dhaniye ká per.]

Coriander, *kor-e-an der* *n.* *L.* *coriandrum*. kot-

Corinthian, *kor-in'the-an* *a.*

Qurintí wazá ká; Qurintí wazá
 kí miqmári ke tisre darja ká.

Cork, *kork* *n.* *L.* *cortex*. qatthí,
 kág. — *vt.* qatthí lagáná, kag
 lagáná. [— *up*].

Corky, *a.* shole ká, shole sarikhá.

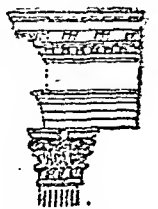
Cormorant, *kor'mō-rant* *n.* *F.*
cormoran. ek-wasl-pá ábí chiriyá (Corinthian.)
 kí qism.

Corn, *korn* *n.* A.-S. *corn*. anáj, galla, ann; dáná;

Corn, *vt.* *L.* *cor* u. gokhr ū, gaṭṭá; ghaṭṭhá.

Cornelian, *kor-nē'le-au* *n.* aqíq, yamaní.

Corner, *n.* *L.* *cornu*. koná, gosha, kunj, khúpt;



(of the eye) koá, dambálá. — *v.* qabze men láná, ghabrábat men d. — stone, *n.* kisi jmarat ká kháss patthar.

Cornet, kor'net *n.* *F.* *cornet*, *L.* *cornu*, horn. karnail; risile ká jhandá-bardár. [kangní.]

Cornice, kor'nis *n.* *G.* *korōnis*. kárnis, kagar,

Corella, kō-ro'la *n.* *L.* *corolla*, dimi-
nutive of *corona*, crown. phul ká
andarūni ghakná, dhonki.

Corollary, *n.* *L.* *corolla*. natíja, hásil.
[— from]. [fiká.]

Coronation, kor-ō-nā'shun *n.* julús, (Corolla.)

Coroner, kor-ō-ner *n.* sarkári afsar jo ittifáqí
maut ki wajah daryáft kartá hai.

Coronet, kor-ō-net *n.* *L.* *coro-
na*. táj, mukuṭ.

Corporal, kor-po-ral *n.* *F.*
caporal. náek, dafádar. — *a.*
L. *corpus*. jismání, badaní.

Corporate, kor-po-rát *a.*
muttafiq, ek-dil, ek chit.

Corporation, *n.* firqa, jamá-
at (having a body) jathá. [máddi, jismání.]

Corporeal, kor-pō-rē-al *a.* *L.* *corpus*, body.

Corps, kōr *n.* *sing.* & *pl.* *F.* fauj ká gol, guroh.

Corpse, korps *n.* *L.* *corpus*. lách, murda, loth.

Corpulent, *a.* *L.* *corpus*. mófá, jasim, farbiḥ.

Correct, kor-rekt' *a.* (right) sahif, durust.

Correct, *vt.* *L.* *con* and *regere*. (make right) du-
rust k., sahif k., ṭhik k., (punish) tambih d.

Correction, *n.* sihhāt, árástagi, tambih.

Corrective, *a.* qábil i durustagi, musliḥ.

Correctly, *ad.* sihhāt se, ṭhik, baḡhúbí.

Correctness, *n.* sihhāt, durustí, shuddhatá.

Correlation, kor-rē-lā'shun *n.* *L.* *con* and *rela-
tio*. nisbat, mutábáqat. **Correlative**, *n.* lázim-
malzám, ham-nisbat, ham-marjá.

Correspond, kor-rē-spond' *vi.* *L.* *cor* and *res-
pondere*. (answer, suit) barábar h., ṭhik h., mu-
qábil h.; (interchange letters) khatt o kitábat
rakhná. [— with]. [letters] khatt-kitábat.

Correspondence, *n.* muwáfíqat, mushábahat,

Correspondent, *a.* muwáfíq, barábar mushábih.

Corridor, kor-rē-dōr *n.* *F.* barámádá. [—to].

Corroborate, kor-rob-ō-rát *vt.* *L.* *con* and *ro-
borare*. (strengthen) mazbút k., tasdiq k. [—
Corroboration. *n.* mazbút, sabút. [by].

Corrode, kor-rōd' *vt.* *L.* *con* and *rodere*. (gnaw
away) khána, **Corrosion**, *n.* *L.* *corrosio*. kát
búrish, hiddat. **Corrosive**, *a.* búrinda.

Corrugate, kor-rōo-gát *vt.* *L.* *con* and *rugare*. si-
kurná, jhuriyáú, simatná.

Corrupt, kor-rup't' *vt.* *L.* *con* and *rumpere*. (rot)
saráná, (spoil) bigárná, (taint) álúda k., (bribe)
rishwat d.; (allure to evil) gumráh k.; (debase)
khairát k.; (introduce errors) tahrif k., kharáb
k. [—by, —with]. — *a.* sará húá, kharáb shuda,
bosída. **Corrupter**, *n.* mufsid, bigáru, rishwat-
Corruptible, *a.* sarnewálá, faná-pazir. [khor.]

Corruption, *n.* sarán, saráo, faná; (filth) mail,
álúdagí; (perversion) tabaddul, tabdíl; (wicked-
ness) badzáti; (bribery) rishwat-khorí.

Corsair, kor'sār *n.* *F.* *corsaire*. daryái dákú.

Corse, kors, *n.* murda, lách.

Corselet, *n.* *F.* *cors*. (iron
for the breast) char-áina.

Corset, kor'set *n.* *F.* *cors*.
quratón ká ek kappá.

Coruscation, kō-rus-kā'
shun *n.* lapak, chamak.

Corvette, kor-ve't' *n.* *F.*
jangí jaház.

Cosey, kō'ze *a.* ásúda-hál, khush-hál.

Cosmetic, koz-met'ik *n.* ubtan, gáza, buṭná.

Cosmical, *a.* *G.* *kosmikos*. dunyáwí, jahání.

Cosmogony koz-mog'on-e *n.* *G.* *kosmōs*. and
gignesthai. (origin of the world) dunyá ki paidáish.

Cosmology, koz-mō'o-je *n.* *G.* *kosmos*, the world
and *logos*. discourse. asbiy'ae khilqat ká ilm.

Cosmopolitan, koz-mo-pol'e-tan *n.* *G.* *kosmos*
and *polis*. ahl i jahán.

Cosmos, koz'mos *n.* *G.* *kosmos*. (the world) khulq.

Cost, kost *vt.* *L.* *con* and *stare*. qimat rakhná.
nuqsán uṭháná. — *n.* (price) qimat, mol, bháo,
kharch, nirkh; (loss) nuqsán. **Costs**, *n.* *pl.*
kharacha.

Costermonger, *n.* mewa-farosh, kabariyá.

Costive, kos'tiv *a.* *L.* *con* and *stipare*. qabz-band;
koshtha-baddh. **Costiveness**, *n.* qabziyat, qabz.

Costliness, *n.* qimatí, besh-bahá.

Costly, *a.* qimatí, besh-qimat, girāq-qimat.

Costume, kos'tüm *n.* *L.* *consuetudo*. libás ká tariq.

Cot, kot *n.* *A.-S.* *cote*, *Icel.* *kot*. (small house)
jhopprí, chhappar; (bed) chārpái.

Cotemporaneous or **Cotemporary**, kō-tem-
pō-rā'nē-us *a.* ham-zamāna, ham-asr. [ham-asr.

Cotemporary, kō-tem'pō-ra-re *n.* ham-ghd.

Cott, kot *n.* *A.-S.* *cote*. palangrī, khaṭolá. [ghar.

Cottage, kot'tāj *n.* From *cot*. jhopprí, ek chhoṭá.

Cottager, *n.* kuṭi yá jhopprí ká r. w.

Cotter, kot'ter *n.* kuṭi yá
jhopprí ká r. w.

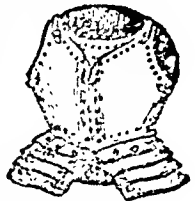
Cotton, kot'n *n.* *A.* *qoton*.
rúf, pumba; — tree, kapás;
raw—, bángá; — seed, bi-
naulá; — mill, rúf kí char-
khí; putli ghar.

Couch, kouch *vt.* *F.* *coucher*.
(lay or lie down) ghuṭniyān

baifhná, leṭná; (hide) chhip-
ná; (as a beast) dhukkí m.,
(steop) dabak r.

Couch, *n.* palang, kháṭ,
kaunch.

Couchant, kouch'ant *a.*
sir uṭhakar niche baifhá
húa, misl sher yá aur
jánwar ke,



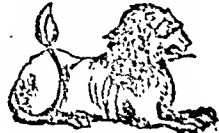
(Corselet.)



(Coronet.)



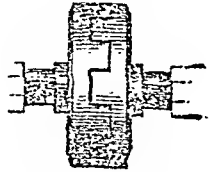
(Cotton-plant.)



(Couchant.)

Cough, kof *n.* M. H. Ger. *kächen*. khánsí, qhâns, surfâ. — *vi.* khânsná, khokhnâ.
Could, kóod *imp.* of *can*. saká yá saktá.
Coulter, kol'ter *n.* L. *cutter* phâr, nasí.
Council, koun'sil *n.* L. *concilium*. (assembly to give advice) majlis, pancháyat; (lawyer) wakíl. — board, *n.* mez jis ke gird sahíban í majlis baíhkar mashwara karte.
Councillor, *n.* mushír, saláhkár.
Counsel, koun'sel *n.* L. *consulere* (advice) nasíhat, tajwíz; (deliberation) maslahat. — *vt.* (warn) ágáh k., mashwara d., (advise) síkhláná, nasíhat d. — man, *n.* panch.
Counsellor, *n.* saláhkár, násih; parámarshí.
Count, kount *vt.* F., L. *computare*. (reckon) ginná, hisáb k.; (estimate) samajhná; — against, zimme meg líkhná; — down, (pay down) dâm d.; — on, — upon, (depend upon) bharosá rakhná; ummed rakhná; — for, (pass for) kám ká h.; hisáb meg h.. — up, (add up) hisáb k. — *n.* (reckoning) gintí, shumár; hisáb, (charge in an indictment) ilzám d. **Count**, *n.* F. *comte*. ek khitáb.
Countenance, koun'ten-ans *n.* F. *contenance*. (appearance of the face) chihra, rû, mukhrâ; (look) sîrat; (favour) rûdârí, mihrbâní; (patronage) ináyat. — *vt.* madad d.
Counter, koun'ter *n.* ginnewálá; ek fukrá dhát yá lakpi ká shumár karne ke liye. — *a.* barkhílâf, mukhálíf. — balance, *n.* pásang. — march, *n.* wápasí í fauj. — mine, *n.* shikastagí í surang. — *vi.* surang barbád k. — motion, *n.* koun'ter-mō-shun *n.* khilâf harakat. — pane, *n.* palang-posh. — part, *n.* jawáb, jorâ. — plot, *vt.* khilâf tadbír k., barâks mansûha bándhnâ. — *n.* khilâf tadbír. — poise, koun'ter-poiz' *vt.* ham-wazn k., muqábíl k. — revolution, koun'ter-rev-ol-u-shun *n.* aglí hálat kí tabdílí.
Counteract, *vt.* (act against) barkhílâf k.; (hinder) muzáhimat k., rok fók k.
Counteraction, *n.* mukhálifat, rok fók.
Counteractor, koun'ter-akt'er *n.* mukhálíf, bar-aks k. w.
Counterbalance, *vt.* pásang k., barábar k.
Countercheck, *vt.* muqábala ko rokná.
Counterfeit, koun'ter-fit *vt.* F. *contrefaire*. (copy) naql k.; (feign) baháná k., (forge) jalí b. — *a.* jalí, naqlí, jhúthá. — *n.* jeliyâ, dagábáz, jhúthâ.
Counterfeiter, *n.* dagábáz, jalsáz. [jbâ.
Countermand, *vt.* F. *contremander*. radd k., palat d. — *n.* radd o badal, mansúkhí.
Countersign, koun'ter-sin' *vi.* dastkhatt k. — *n.* dastkhatt, alámât. [valere. barábar h.
Countervail, koun'ter-vál' *vt.* Counter and L.
Countess, *n.* F. *comtesse*. begám, amír kí bífí.
Counting, *n.* shumár. — house, *n.* daftar.
Countless, *a.* be-shumár, be-hisáb, be-gintí.
Country, kun'tre *n.* F. *contrée*. (large tract of land) mulk, (native land) des, watan, — *a.* desí,

báharí; dahqání. **Countryman**, *n.* watání.
County, koun'te *n.* F. *comté*, L. *comitatus*. zilâ, súba.
Couple, kup'l *n.* L. *copula*. (pair) jorâ, (man and his wife) zauj; (two alike) do, dono. — *vt.* jor-ná, bándhná; (to marry) gaṭh-bandhan k.
Couplet, kup'let *n.* F. bait, dohá, chaupái.
Coupling, kup'ling *n.* milâwat, jurâwat, wuh chiz jo ek dhátrí chiz se wasl ho jâti hai, misl kapí yá zan-jír ke.
Coupon, kóó'pong *n.* F. *couper*. súdí iqrárnâma.
Courage, kur'áj *n.* F. (Coupling.) (fearlessness) jurat; (bravery) bahádurí; (boldness) dilerí. **Syn.** bravery, intrepidity, valour.
Courageous, *a.* bahádúr, diler. [daring.
Courageously, *ad.* dilerí se.
Courier, kóó're-er *n.* F. *courir*. qásid, paik.
Course, kôrs *n.* F. *course*. (race) dauf, dapaṭ, (progress) raftár. — of a river, baháo, dhára; (race ground) maidán, (way) ráh, rásta, (succession) sílsila, bári, (manner) taríq, (dishes at a meal) parosan, (conduct) chál chalan, qhang. (series) sílsila, (continuous range of bricks) tah, jaház keníchewálé pâl. — *vt.* daufná; shikár k.; ragedná, bahná; of —, be-shakk; as a matter of —, bilâ-shakk.
Courser, *n.* bád-pá, shabdez, samand.
Court, kôrt *n.* A.-S. *court*. (residence of royalty) daulat-khâna, bárgáh; — of justice, kachahrí; — yard, chawk, jilau-khâna. — *vt.* cháhná, dar-khwást k.; íshq-bázi k.; khushámad k. — of inquiry, tahqíqât karne kí kamiṭí. — martial, kôrt-mâr'shal *n.* jangí ádalat.
Courteous, kurt'e-us *a.* From *court*. (well bred) khush-aḡhlâq, (good manners) nek-atwâr, milansár.
Courteously, *ad.* khulq se, garíb-parwarí se.
Courteousness, *n.* khulq, zâhir-dâri, mihrbâní, tawázú, milânsarí. [kasbí, tawáfí.
Courtesan, kurt'e-zan *n.* F. *courtisane*. khânagi.
Courtesy, *n.* khush-aḡhlâqí, nek nihádí, khulq; by —, mihrbâní se.
Courtier, kôrt'e-er *n.* From *court*. darbâri.
Courtly, kôrt'le *a.* muaddab, khush-aḡhlâq, nek.
Courtship, kôrt'ship *n.* biyâh ke liye muhabbat ká izhâr.
Cousin, kuz'n *n.* F. *cousin*. ammú yá khalâzâd. bhâí; chacherâ, mamerâ, phupherâ.
Cove, kôv *n.* A.-S. *cova*. khârí, kol.
Covenant, kuv'en-ant *n.* F. *convenant*. (contract) qaul qarâr, iqrárnâma. — *vi.* shart k., qaul o qarâr k., áhd-nâma k. [—with]. [w.
Covenant, kuv'en-ant-er *n.* áhd-o-paimán k.
Cover, kuv'er *vt.* L. *con* and *operire*. (disguise) bhes badalnâ, (cover) barábar d., qhâppná, (hide) chhipáná, (shelter) pacháná, (dress) kaprá pa-



binná, (over spread) chháná, (copulate) justí kháná. [-up, -with]. — *n.* sarposh, dhakná, (shelter) panáh, (of a book) dastí, patthá, (place) ghar, jagah. [-for].

Covering, *n.* poshish, liháf, bála-posh, razáf.

Coverlet, kuv'er-let *n.* *F. couvrir* and *lit.* palang-posh, báli-posh.

Covert, kuv'ert *a.* *F. khufiya*, pinhán; sohúgan. — *n.* jháfí, jhund, panáh-gáh.

Covertly, *ad.* poshída, ehípa húá.

Coverture, kuv'ert-úr *n.* sohágan-paná; patitwa.

Covet, kuv'et *vt.* *F. convoiter* (desire greedily) lálach, lálcháná; tamá *k.* *Syn.* to long for; desire. Covetable, *a.* cháhne ke láiq.

Covetous, *a.* lálchí, támi, hirsí; lobhí.

Covetously, *ad.* lálach se, hirs se.

Covetousness, *n.* lálach, tamá, hirs, lobh.

Covey, kuv'e *n.* *F. couzer*, jhol, pál; jhund, gol.

Cow, kow *n.* *A.-S. cū*, *leel. ká. gae. gorú.*

Cow, *vt.* *leel. kuga.* (depress with fear) dabáná, dhumkáná. [buz-dil, námard.

Coward, kow'erd *n.* *a. F. couard.* (dastard) dar,

Cowardice, *n.* ná-mardi, kam hiramatí.

Cowardliness, *n.* be-jigari, buz-dilí. [dill se.

Cowardly, *a.* buz-dilá, ná-mardá. — *ad.* bur-

Cower, kow'ér *vi.* *W. cwrían.* (bend down) dar se dabakná; jluakná.

Cowherd, kow'herd *n.* guálá, ahír, ghosí.

Cowhide, kow'hi *n.* charsá, gae ká chamrá. — *vt.* chamre ke tasme se *m.*

Cow-pox, kow'poks *n.* gau-than sítlá.

Cowslip, kow'slip *n.* bahár ká ek phúl.

Coxcomb, koks'kóm *n.* *Cock's comb.* bánká.

Coy, koy *a.* *F. coy.* (shy) sharmíla, sharmánda. *Syn.* modest, reserved, shy, bashful. — *v.* sharmáná, (decoy) phusláná.

Coyness, *n.* sharmindagí, sharm.

Cozen, kuz'n *vt.* *Ger. kosen.* (cheat) dagá *d.*, thag *l.*, fareb *k.*

Cozily, kōz'e-le *ad.* ásúda-hálí se.

Cozy, *a.* *F. cruiser.* khush, ásúda-hál.

Crab, krah *n.* *A.-S.*

crabba, kekra, (sign of the zodiac) burj i sartán, (wild sour apple) janeliseb, [sakhṭ, tursh.

Crabbed, *a.* From crab.

Crack, krak *vt.* *F. crac.*

phárná, shigáf *k.*, chaṭ-

káná, áwáza kasná. — *n.* shigáf, tarak, darz.

Cracker, *n.* (firework) patáká, (boaster) shekhí-

báz, (biscuit) biskut. [charáhá, chaṭakná.

Crackle, krak'l *vi.* Diminutive of crack. char-

Cradle, krá'dl *n.* *A.-S. cradel*, *W. cryd.* jhulá,

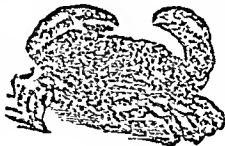
hingolná, pálná. — *vt.* jhuláná, peng *l.*

Craft, kraft *n.* *A.-S. craft.* (trade) pesha, (cun-

ning) dagá, fareb, (small vessel) ehhoṭá jabáz.

Craftily, *ad.* dagá se, fareb se.

Craftiness, *n.* mekkári, chaturáí,



(Crab.)

Craftsman, krafft'sman *n.* kárigar, ahl i peshá. Crafty, *a.* hila-báz, sayáná, makkár. [rá, qháng. Crag, krag *n.* *W. craig.* (rough steep rock) kará-Craggy, *a.* (full of crags) úneh-níeh.

Cram, kram *vt.* *A.-S. crammian.* (stuff, full) thús-ná, dhaunsná. [-down]. — *n.* jhúth.

Cramp, kramp *n.* *D & Sw. krampe.* Dan. krampe. (spasmodic contraction) akarpan, (restraint) rok, tashannuj. — *vt.* (fasten) bágdhná, (pain with spasms) akarná, uskáná.

Crane, krān *n.* *A.-S. crān.*

śáras, kulang, laqlar, (en-

gine) damkalk. [pál, khopri.

Cranium, *n.* *L. (skull) ka-*

Crank, krangk *n.* *Ger. brink-*

mor; pechdár guftogú. — *a.*

mazbút, diler, ulaṭ jánc ko

qábíl.

Cranny, kran'e *n.* *F. cran.*

darká, darz, darár.

Crape, krāp *n.* *F. crēpe.*

mátamí kaprá.

Crash, krash *vt.* *Go. krústan.* charcharíná, tor-

ná. — *n.* karakaráhaṭ, charcharíhaṭ.

Grate, krāt *n.* *L. crates.* fokrá, jhāppá.

Crater, *n.* *L. G. kratēr.*

jwálá-mukhí, ádash-i-

shán.

Craunch, krānsh *vt.* *D.*

schransen, chabáná,

ehabná, dāṅtkatkaráná.

Cravat, kra-vaṭ *n.* *F.*

cravate, gulúband.

Crave, krāv *vt.* *A.-S.*

craftan. (ask or long for

earnestly) darkhwást *F.*,

minnat *k.* [-of, -for,

-from]. [mard, buz-díl.

Craven, krāv'n *n.* buz-dilá, námard. — *a.* ná-

Craw, kraw *n.* *D. krag.* jhoih, poṭá. — fish

krawfish. or Cray-fish, *n.* *F. écrevisse.* jhīgá

machhlí.

Crawl, krawl *vt.* *D. krahbelen.* (creep on the

hands and feet slowly) rengná, láth páṅw se

chalná, khisalná. [-along]. — *n.* rengáhaṭ,

khaskáhaṭ; machhlí ká jál. Crawler, *n.* reng-

newáli.

Crayon, krā'on *n.* *L. creta,* chalk. kharíyá mīṭṭí,

ká gol ṭukrá. — *vt.* kharíyá mīṭṭí se naqqáshí *k.*

Craze, krāz *vt.* *leel. krassa.* (break) torná, (weak-

en the mind) díwána *k.* [-with, -by]. Craze

or Craziness, *n.* díwānagí. Crazily, *ad.* dí-

wānagí se. Crazy, *a.* Fr. m. craze. ṭuṭá; báolá.

Creak, krēk *vi.* A modification of crack. char-

charóná, kirkiráná, chup chup *k.*, jhankárná.

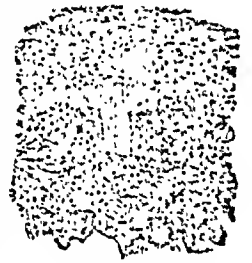
Creak or Creaking, *n.* charcharáhaṭ, kirkiráhaṭ.

Cream, krēm *n.* *L. cremor.* (oily part of milk)

maláí, (best of any thing) tuha, luf, (a colour)



(Crane.)



(Crater.)

Creamy, *a.* malái-dár, sárhí sá.

Crease, krēs n. H. Ger. *krause*. (mark made by doubling) shikan, chin. — *v.* shikan d.

Create, krē-āt' *vt.* L. *creare*. (cause to exist) hast k., (make) banáná, (beget) paidá k.

Creation, *n.* paidáish, khalqat.

Creator, krē-āt'er *n.* kháliq, paidá k. w., kartá.

Creature, krē-tūr *n.* L. *creatura*. maḥhlūq; banda; bechára. [belief] báwar, iqtibár, yaqín.

Credence, krē'dens *n.* L. *credentia*. (credit,

Credential, *n.* sanad, dastáwez, pratfi-patra.

Credibility, *n.* iqtibár, muṭabari, bishwás.

Credible, kred'e-bl *a.* L. *credibilis*. muṭabar, muṭamad, qábil i iqtibár, láiq iqtinád.

Credit, kred'it *n.* L. *credium*. (reliance) iqtiqád, bharosá; (reputation) qadr, námwarí, (influence) iḥtiyári; (means of possessing property) sákh, sábu-paná; on —, qarza. — *vt.* mánná, patiyáná, yaqín láná; jamá k.; to give —, udhár d.

Creditable, *a.* muṭabar; iqtibári, umda.

Creditably, *ad.* ba-iqtibár, bá-hurmat, qadr se.

Creditor, *n.* qarz-khwáh, byoháriyá, dhaní.

Credulity, kre-dū'le-te *n.* sáda-dili, sari-ri-iqtiqádi, bholái. [bholá.

Credulous, kred'ū-ius *a.* L. *credulus*. sáda-dil,

Credulously, *ad.* sáda-dili se, zaif-iqtiqádi se.

Creed, krēd *n.* L. *credo*, I believe. kalima, maz-

Greek, krēk *n.* A.-S. *crecca*. kol, khárf. [hab.

Creep, krēp, *vt.* A.-S. *creopan*. (move slowly) regná, áhista óvalná.

Creep, *n.* regne w., (plant) bel.

Cremona, krē-mō'na *n.* umda qism ká belá.

Crecent, kres'ent *n.* nayá chánd, hilál, islám ká nishán.

Cress, krēs *n.* A.-S. *crasse*. hálím, chansur.

Cresset, kres'et *n.* F. *croisette*.

chirág kí ek qism; ek chirág

jis men jainewálí ashya bhar-

kar bāps par rakh dete haig.

Crest, krest *n.* A.-S. *crasta*, L.

crista. (top of a helmet) táj i

khurus. — *vt.* kalgí lagáná. —

fallen, *a.* (cock's comb) má-

yús, dil-shikasta, (summit)

choṭí, (pride) garúr.

Crevise, krev'is *n.* F. *crevasse*. súrákh, darj, shigáf.

Crew, króo *n.* O. Eng. *crue*. guróh, ahl i jabáz.

Crib, krib *n.* A.-S. *crybb*. (stall) thán, (child's bed) palangrí, (cottage) jhounprá. — *vt.* (steal, trifles) cliorí k.

Crick, krik'etn. W. *crick*ad,

cricket, *cricellu* to chirp.

jhingur, ghurghurá.

Cricket, *n.* A.-S. *cricc*.

gend-bázi, gend ká khel.

(Cricket.)

Crier, kri'er *n.* qbandhoryá, manádi k. w.

Crime, krim *n.* L. *crimen*; (breach of law) gunáh,

bará jurm. Syn. sin, vice. to commit a —, gunáh k.

Criminal, krim'in-al *a.* gunáhi, jurmí. — *n.* tagsírwár, gunahgár. — court, *n.* faujdári ká mahkama.

Criminality, *n.* L. *criminalis*. gunahgári.

Criminal, krim'in-āt *vt.* jurm lagáná, gunah-gár ṭhabráná. **Crimination**, *n.* jurm, gunáh.

Crimson, krim'zn *n.* A. *germez*. argawáni, qir-mizi, surkh. — *vt.* argawáni, yá surkh rangná.

Cringe, krinj *vt.* Icel. *kring*. (fawn) samájat k., chaplúsi k. **Cringingly**, *ad.* samájat se; ba-taur gulámi.

Cripple, krip'l *n.* A.-S. *creopan*, to creep. (lame person) langrá. — *vt.* langfáná, lang k.

Crisis, kri'sis *n.* G. kámil, ain waqt, sáqt; — of a disease, buhrán. [*vt.* maṭoná, chunná.

Crisp, krisp *a.* L. *crispus*. churchurá, kurkurá. —

Criterion, kri-tē're-un *n.* G. *krinein*. (standard of judgment) qáida, nishán, pahchán. [—

Critic, krit'ik *n.* bārik-bín, harf-gír. [*of*].

Critical, *a.* nukta-dán, harf-gír, saḥb, ṭhík.

Critically, *ad.* sibhat se, diqqat se; bar-mahal.

Criticise, krite'siz *vt.* (find fault) khurda-bini k., (judge) tamáz k. **Criticism**, *n.* khurda-bini; aib-joí.

Croak, krók *i.* A.-S. *craetan*. ghon ghon k., ghar ghon k., (grumble) kurkuráná. — *n.* ghon;

ghon; barbaráhaṭ. [reshmí jál ká kám.

Crochet, krō'shā *n.* F. ek qism ká sūti yá

Crockery, krok'er-e *n.* miṭṭí ke bartan.

Crocodile, krok'ō-dil *n.*

G. *krokodilos*. magari,

ghariyál, nihang.

Croft, kroft *n.* A.-S. *croft*.

sáir, khet.

Crone, krōn *n.* G. *geron*.

buriyá gurat.

Crony, krōn'e *n.* (fellow

pupil) langotiyá yár,

rafiq.

Crook, króok *n.* Icel. *krókr*. (bend) kham; (shepherd's hook) kanṭiyá, (trick) hila. — *vt.*

terhá k., lacháná, jhukáná. [kaj-tabáq.

Crooked, *p.* *a.* terhá-bánká, khamdár, bangash;

Crookedness, *n.* terháf, khamí, kají, kaj miráji.

Crop, krop *n.* A.-S. *crop*. (craw of a bird) potá,

jhojh, (highest part) choṭí, (yield of the ground)

paidáwarí. — *vt.* káṭná, chhāṭná, taráshná.

Croquet, krō-ke't *n.* ek qism ká golí ká khel.

Cross, kros *n.* L. *crux*. (two things laid athwart)

āpí chíz, (mixture of two breeds) do-nasla;

(decoration of knighthood) tamga, (emblem

of the Christians) salib; take up one's —, salib

uṭháná, apne se inkár k. — *a.* árā, terhá tir-

chhá; magrá, sarkash, haṭthí. — *vt.* árā la-

gáná; guzar k., pár k., maná k., barbád k.,

qalam m., káṭ d.; — bar, begdá; — out, miṭá;

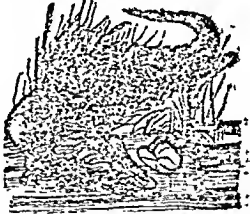
d. — bill, kros'bil *n.* chiriyá, kí ek qism.



(Cresset.)



(Cricket.)



(Crocodile.)

bow, kros'bū n. gulel, kāmān. — breed, kros'būd n. doglā-pan. — examination, n. ek tarāfi gawāhī. — bowman, n. gulel-bāz, kāmān-dār. — legged, a. palhī māre hūe, āng par āng dhare hūe. — way, kros'wā or road, n. chaurāhā.

Crossly, a. zidd se, bārkhlāfi se.

Crossness, n. haṭh, zidd, āks.

Crosswise, kros'wiz a. salib sā, barchhī sā.

Crotch, kroch'et n. F. *croche*. rāg kā ek ni-shān; tarang, khyāl.

Crouch, krouch vi. From *crook*. dabak baiṭhnā, pānp pāpnā, hāth jorā. — down. — [shurwāl.

Croup, krōp n. F. *crupe*. dum-gaza, putṭhā,

Croup, krōp n. Go. *kropian*. galle kī bimārī.

Crow, krō n. A.-S. *crow*.

Kauwā, zāg. — bar, n. bhārī

Bohe kī salākh. — vt. qah qah

k; — over, (boast) shekhi

baghārnā.

Crowd, krowd n. A.-S. *croda*.

gūho ig. swarm) bhīr, jamā-

at, ambob, (confused multitude) hujūm. (press)

kasrat. — vt. dabānā, bhar d., jamā k., gunjān

k., ba kasrat h.

Crown, krown n. L. *corona*.

(emblem of royalty) tāj, mu-

kut, (a coin Rs. 2-8) sikka,

(top of the head) khoprī. — vt.

tāj rakhnā; raunaq d., (re-

ward) ājr d., (finish) tamām

k., ākhir k.

Crowning-place, n. saltanat

yā gaddī par baiṭhne kī jagah,

tāj tilak sthān.

Crown-wheel, krown'whēl

n. dānt-dār pahiyā.

Crucial, krōd'she-al a. L.

cruz. cross. (transverse)

ārā, salibī, (severe, trying)

saṅht.

Crucible, krōd'se-bl n. F.

creuset. ghariyā, kulhiyā.

Crucifix, krōd'se-fiks n. L. *cruz* and *figere*.

salib aur Masih kī taswīr.

Crucifixion, krōd'se-fik'shun n. salibī maut.

Crucify, krōd'se-fi vt. L. *cruz* and *figere*. salib

d., yā chāpānā.

Crude, krōd a. L. *crudus*. (raw) kachchā, nā-

tamām, āzmāda. Syn. raw, unfinished, unripe.

Crudely, a. khāmī se, nā-tamāmī se. [khāmī.

Crudity, n. bad-hazmī, kachchā, be-tartībī,

Cruel, krōd'el a. L. *crudelis*. (ferocious) be-rahm,

(hard hearted) sang-dil. Cruelly, a. be-rahmī

se, durushtī se. Cruelty, n. sang-dilī, saṅhtī,

durushtī. [yā shisba.

Cruet, krōd'et n. F. *cruche*. sirkā-dānī, shishī

Cruise, krōz n. itr-dān yā chhoṭī shishī.

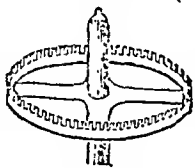
Cruise, vi. D. *kruisen*, (to go over the sea) daryā



(Crow.)



(Crown.)



(Crown-wheel.)

kā safar k. — n. be-ṭhikāne kā safar.

Crumb, kram n. A.-S. *crūme*. tukrā, roṭī kē gūdā. Crumble, vi. Diminutive. of *crumb*. chūr chūr k., reza reza k.

Crumplo, krum'pl vt. maṭornā, shikan d.

Cruppor, krup'er n. F. *crupe*. dumehī.

Crusade, krōd'sād' n. Sp. *crusada*. chāpāhā, jibād.

Crusader, n. jihādī.

[botal.

Cruse, krōz n. D. *kruez*. ek chhoṭā piyālā yā

Crush, krush vt. Icel. *krassa*. (break, bruise)

kuchalnā, (squeeze) masalnā, (oppress) past k.

— n. (crowding) dabāo, (crowding together)

relā, dhakkā, ṭakkar.

Crust, knust n. L. *crusta*. paprā, chhilkā, chhāl,

roṭī kā chhilkā. — vt. part d., papriyānā.

Crustacea, krus-tā'she-

an pl. L. *crusta*. chhil-

kā; sīp; girah. jor.

Crustily, a. chīchīrā-

baṭ se. zūd-ranji se.

Crustiness, n. chī-

chīrābaṭ, zūd-ranji,

kurkurābaṭ.

Crusty, a. saṅht; chī-

chīrā, saṅht-mizāj.

(Crustacea.)

Crutch, kruch n. It. *croce*. āsā, lāṭākhī.

Cry, kri vt. F. *crier*. pakārnā; hānk m., shor

k, ronā, (proclaim publicly) i-shitār d. — down,

kam-qadr k: — out against, faryād k: — up,

shubrat d: — to, mīmat k: — out, chilla ughā.

— n. (scream) chillaṭ, pūkār, (weeping) girīyā,

zārī; (proclamation) ishtihār. [yā ghar.

Crypt, kript n. G. *kryptein*. tab-khāna, khud-

Cryptical, kriptik-al a. poshida, khudgo

chhipā.

Crystal, krist'al n. G. *krystallos*. billaur, kach-

chā birā, qalam. — a. billaurī, billaur kā, qalamī

Crystalline, krist'al-in a. billaurī; sāṭ, shādā.

Crystallize, vt. G. *krystallisieren*. qalam k., q-

alam pārnā.

Cub, kub n. L. *cubus*. bach-

chā, pillā.

Cube, kūb n. G. *kubus*.

shash-pahal; jazr, kab,

ghan. — vt. jazr k.

Cubical, kūbik-al a. shash

dar sā, makaqb. [dust.

Cubit, n. L. *cubitum*. hāth,

Cuckoo, kōō kōō n. L.

cuculus. koel, kolkā.

Cucumber, kū'kum-ber

n. L. *cucumis*. khirā,

kakrī, khyār.

Cud, kud' n. A.-S. *cud*.

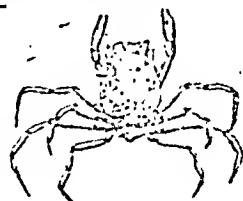
from *ceowan*. jugālī,

pāgur.

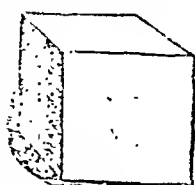
Cuddle, kud'dl vi. W. *cuddlan* lipaṭke leṭnā.

Cudgel, kud'jel n. W. *cogel*. (short stick or club)

soṭā. — vt. soṭe se m., yā piṭnā.



(Crustacea.)



(Cube.)



(Cuckoo.)

Dae, kũ n. *F. quena*. (tail or end) bál ki choṭī, (rod used in billiards) khelne ká dandá; (hint) ishára.

Cuff, kuf *ut. Sw. kufa*. (strike with the fist) tamáphchá m. — n. tamáphchá. [nohri.]

Cuff, n. *A. kufu*. (end of a sleeve) ástin kí

Cuirass, kwe'ras n. *L. corium*. ek áhani yá zanjírdár baktar jis se gardan se kamar tak badan dhaṅká rahtá hai.

Culinary, kũ'lin-ar-e a. *L. culina*. báwarehí khána ká.

Call, kul *ut. L. colliger*. chunná, íntikháb-k.

Culminate, kul'min-át *vi. L. culmen*. hadd darjo tak pahunchána. [—in]. **Culmination**, n. íntihá darja, hashmat, iqtidár.

Culpability, n. jurm, ilzám, dokh.

Culpable, kulp'a-bl a. *L. culpable*. (blamable) mujrim, mulzim. [—of].

Culprit, kul'prit n. *O. Eng. culprit*. (one guilty) gunahgar, taqsírwár, pápí.

Cultivable, kul'te-va-bl a. qábil í ziráát, jotne

Cultivate, kul'te-vát *vt. L. colere*. (till) jotná, upjáná; (foster) qáim rakhná; (improve) tai-

Cultivation, n. khetí, zaráát; durustí. [biyat d.]

Culture, kul'tūr n. *L. cultura*. kishhkári, turbi-

Culvert, kul'vert n. *F. couvert*. pul. [yat, árástagi.]

Cumber, kum'ber *vt. F. encombrer*. rokná, tang k., (entangled) uljhána. [—with]. **Cumbersome**, a. bhári, takliff-dih. **Cumbrance**, n. bojh, atkáo.

Cumin, kum'in n. *G. kuminon*. zírá, kamún.

Cumulate, kũ'm-ũ-lát *vt. L. cumulus*, a heap. (heap up) baṭorná, jamá k. **Cumulation**, n. jamá, dher, ambúr. **Cumulative**, a. tarraqí-pízir.

Cunning, kun'ing a. *A.-S. cunning*. (knowing) hikmatí, siyána, (sly) fitratí. — n. siyán-pun, fit-rat, hikmat.

Cunningly, ad. chaturáí se, chálákí se.

Cup, kep n. *A.-S. cupp*. piyalá, jám, kaṭorá; singi. — *vt.* (draw blood) singi lagána. — bearer, kup'bar-er n. sáqí. — board, n. piyalá o bartau rakhne kí almári. [lálach.]

Cupidity, kũ-pid'e-te n. *L. cupere*. armán, hirs,

Cupola, kũ'pō-la n. *It. gumbaz*, qubba. [n. singi.]

Cupping-glass, kup'ing-glas

Cur, kur n. *Ger. Köter*. (low dog) lendí, (suriy man) jbag-

Curable, a. iláj-pazír. [rálú.]

Curate, kũ'rát n. *L. curatus*. imám, khádim.

Curator, n. *L. cura*. muhásiz, dároga, muhásiz. **Syn.** to check, bridle, control.

Curb, kurb *vt. F. courber*. thámná, sambhálná, lagám d. — n. zanjír, kapi; rok, atkáo. **Syn.** restraint, part of a bridle, box round a well,



(Cuirass.)



(Curlew.)

Curd, n. *Scot. crud*. kheá, thakká, áṅghí.

Curdle, *vi.* From *curd*. jamná, munjamid h-

Cure, kũr n. *L. cura*. (remedy) iláj shifá, (heal-ing) sibhat. — *vt.* (heal) changá k., achchhá k.

Cureless, kũ're-s a. lá-iláj. [tahfa.]

Curiosity, kũ-re-os'e-te n. ráz-joi, kámyabí,

Curious, kũ're-us a. *L. curiosus*. (inquisitive) ráz-jo, khoj, shaugín; (careful) hoshiyár.

Curiously, ad. taajjubána, qjib tarah se.

Curly, kurl *vt. Icel. krulla*. pech d., lapetná, gur-chána, (withe) gundlí b., bal khána. — n. (ringlet) kákul, zulf. [—up]. **Curly**, a. ghunghrálá, pechdár.

Curlew, kur'lũ n. *F. corlieu*. ek pání kí chipiyá jis kí chonch lambí aur rang khá-kí aur siyáh hotá hai.

Curly-headed, kur'le-head-ed a. kákuldár sir ká, paṭṭe w.

Currant, kur'ant n. From *corinth*. khushk angúr.

Currency, n. íjrā, (circulation) rawáj, chalam (money) sikka.

Current, kur'ent a. *L. currere*, to run. ráj, jári, murawwaj, rawáj-háli. — n. ábi rawáj, dhár, baháo, khyál.

Curricie, kur'e-kl n. *L. currere*, ek gápi.

Curriculum, kur-rik'ũ-lum n. *L. madrasa* kē kitábop kí fihrist.

Currier, kur'e-gr n. From *curry*. dabbág, chirm-

Curriish, kur'ish a. kuttá, sag-sifat, fasádi.

Curry, kur'e *vt. L. corium*. leather. narí pakáná, kamáná, dabbágat k.; — a horse, mainá; — fa-vour, khushbámád k. — comb, kur'e-kom n. kha-rahá, kharkhará. — stuff, kur'e-stuf, n. tar-kári kí chizen, dabbágat kí ashíyá.

Curse, kurs *vt. A.-S. cursian*. (imprecate) kosná, lanat k.; (injure) takliff d. — n. bad-duá, lanat.

Cursed, a. lanatí, maláun, lein, kambakht.

Curative, kur'siv a. *L. curare*. rawá rawí, sará-

Cursores, kur'sors, n. rawá rawí, jaldí. [sari.]

Cursory, kur'sor-e a. jald, be-lihár, thorá.

Cursorily, ad. mujmalan, gafilat se, sarásarí.

Curt, a. *L. curtus*. (short) mukhtásar, sanchhep.

Curtail, kur-tál *vt. F. curt and tiller*. (cut off or short) kam k., ghaṭána, mukhtásar k.

Curtain, kur'tin n. *L. cortina*. masabri, parda, ojal. Draw the —, parda d., (withdraw it) par-da kholná. drop the —, tamám k. behind the —, (carried out of sight) poshída h. — *vt.* masabrí lagána.

Curtness, kurt'nes n. kotáhi, kamí, ghaṭáo. }

Curvated, a. *L. curvare*. khamdár.

Curvature, kur'va-tūr n. khamí, kaji, terhápan.

Curve, kurv n. terháí, khamí, pech. — *vt.* terhá k., lachána, kham k.

Curvet, kur'vet n. *F. courbette*. (leap) kúd, phánd, jast, — *vi.* kádná, phándná, jast k,



(Cupola.)

Cushion, kóosh'un n. F. *coussin*. gaddí, masnad, gao takhya. — *vt.* gaddí lagáná, masnad lagáná.

Custard, kus'terd n. W. *caus.*

fálúda: ek qism ká khána.

— *apple*, n. sharífá, sítá-phal.

Custodian, kus-tó-de-an n. L.

custos mubáttiz, dároga, ni-

gahbán.

Justody, kus-tó-de n. (keep-

ing) hifázat, (guarding) ni-

gahbání, (imprisonment)

qaíd.

Custom, kus'tum n. F. *coutume*. (usage) dastúr,

rasm, (habit) ehál, ádat (tax) mahsúl. — *duties*,

kus'tum-dú-tiz n. mahsúl, lagtá. — *house*, n.

sáir, chungí, parmit ghar. *Customarily*, *ad.*

aksar, aksar auqát. *Customary*, a. murawwaj,

mamúli, rasmi.

Customer, n. asámi. kharid-dár, gáhak.

Cut, kut *vt.* Norin. F. *cote*, cut. (make an inci-

sion) kátná, taráshná, (divide) alag k., (pierce)

chhedná, (carve) khodná; (hew) hírná; (geld)

akhá k.; (divide packs of cards) bántná; (shun)

chhorná; — *against*, (oppose against) khiláf

h.; — *along*, (run fast) jal'í daurná; — *a cap-*

per, uchhálná; — *away*, (run away) bhágná,

(separate) alag k.; — *about*, idhar udhar daurná;

— *and long tail*. (men of all kinds) tar-

rah tarah ke ádmí; — *and come again*, — *and*

ready, (plenty to eat) khána bahut, (prepared)

taiyár; — *across*, (make a short passage) naz-

dik ká rasta l.; — *asunder*, (sever) glahida

kát d.; — *and dry*, taiyár; — *short*, (binden)

rokna, (abridge) kam k.; — *in*, (take part) sha-

rik h.; — *open*, (open with a knife) chhurí se

kátná; — *out*, (shape) shakl b., (surpass)

sabaqat k., (capture) galba k., pakarná; — *off*,

kát d.; — *off from*, kát d., (intercept) bartaraf k.,

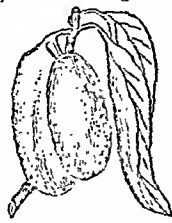
rokna, (separate) judá k., (run away) bhág j;

— *under*, kam dām l.; — *up*, (divide into pie-

ces) tukrá tukrá k.; — *down*, girá d.; — *the*

acquaintance of, muláqat chhorná; — *the*

teeth, dānt dikálná; — *off*, rawána h., ráli h.



(Custard-apple.)

— *n.* (gash) zakhm, (low) thappar, tarásh.
(sarcasm) tang, (part cut off) tukrá, tarásh;
(near passage) nazdik ká ráb, (fashion) rawáj;
(fool) abmaq, (picture) taswir. — *throat*, kut'
thirot n. fang, rahzan, batmár.

Cutaneous, kú-tá-ne-us n. L. *cutis*. jildí, chain-
re yá khal se nisbaldár. [raif. tega.

Cutlass, kut'las n. L. *cutler*. ta'wár, shamsher,

Cutler, n. L. *cutler*, knife. lohár, kárad-gar,

Cutlery, kut'ler-e n. lokhar yá lohári. [singar.

Cutler, kut'ler n. qism í jaház.

Cuttle-fish, kut'l-fish, n. Ger.

cuttel fisch. ek qism ká páni ká

jánuwar jis kí das pangon hotí

hai. [rezi wazan.

Cwt., n. elhapran ser ká Ang-

Cycle, síkl n. G. *kuklos*, ring.

daira, daur, दौरा, jug.

Cyclone, síklon n. G. *kuklos*,

circle. bayá tufán.

Cyclopedia, síklō-pē-de-a n.

G. *kuklos* and *paideia*. ilm o

huar kí fugat.

Cyclops, síklōps n. pl. G. *kuklops*.

ek dew kí qism jis ke ek ápkh má-

the ke bích meq hotí hai.

Cyclopean, síklō-pē-an a. azim;

hauznák, wabehí.

Cygnets, síg'net n. F. *cygne*, G. *kul-*

nos, swan. hans ká bachchá.

Cylinder, síl'in-dér n. G. *kuklein*.

(round case, hollow vessel for steam)

nal, belan.

Cymbal, sim'bal n. G. *kumbalon*.

jbánjb, munjirá. [tárik ul lazár.

Cynic, sín'ik n. tárik ud dunyá,

Cypress, sípres n. L. *cypressus*.

saro, shamshád, sanobar.

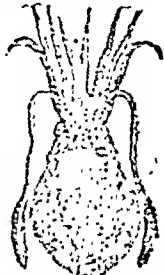
Czar, zár n. Russ. tsar, L.

caesar. Qaisaryá Qaisar í Rúss.

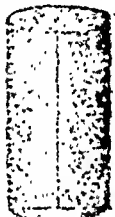
Czarina, zár'e-na n. Russ. tsaritsa, maliká

Rúss ká khitáb [sar í Rúss ke bāre beje ká khitáb.

Czarowitz, zár'o-vits n. Russ. tsarévitch. Qai



(Cuttle-fish.)



(Cylindar.)



(Cymbal.)

D.

D dō Angrezí huruf í tahajjī ká chauthá barf.

Dab, dab *vt.* Eng. *dap*. tap. thappar m.

— *n.* thappar; tukrá, pácha, chhínjā.

Dabble, dab'bl *vt.* Diminutive of *dab*. páni men

khelná, áb-báz k., lípná, chhípná.

Dabblér, dab'bler n.

báth lagáne w., páni

men khelne w.

Dace, dās n. W. *darsen*.

ek qism kí chhotí

wachhí,



(Dace.)

Dacoit, n. dákú.

Daddy, dad'e n. Ir. *dādī*, W. *tač*. báp.

Daft, daft a. Scot. be-waqúf, jáhil.

Dagger, dag'er n. F. *dague*. kharjar, katár,

pesb-qabz; ek nishán is shakl ká (†).

Daggle, dag'l *vt.* latherná, ghasípná.

Daily, dāle a. har-roza, rozína. — *ad.* har roz,

roz ba roz, prati-din.

Daintily, dān'te-le *ad.* khushnumá se, pmdagí

se, khúoi se.

Dainty, dān'te a. W. *daintiaid*, (nice, delicate)

názuk, ná'ís, (pleasant) latíf, mazedár. — *n.* názuk, tuha. [náne ká ghar, gopa-griha.

Dairy, dā're *n.* O. E. *dey*. paníraur makkhan ba-

Dais, dā'is *n.* G. *diskos*. kháne kifúpar kí mez.

Daisy, dū'ze *n.* A.-S. *dieges-edge*. gul í bahár.

Dale, dāl *n.* O. Sax. & Go. *dal*. wádí, marg-zár.

Dalliance, dal'le-ans *n.* hos o kinár, náz o niyáz.

Dally, vi. A.-S. *dol*. deri k., dirang k., tákhír k.

Dam, dam *n.* máda. — *n.* D. *dam*. bándh, pu sh-ta. — *vt.* (shut up water) bánd bándhná; band k.

Damage, dam'āj *n.* F. from L. *damnum*. (loss) nuqsán, qaháhat, (hurt) zarar, (compensation for loss) nuqsán ká jwaz; to sue for damages, nuqsán ká dawá. — *vt.* nuqsán p., qib lagáná, khalal d. **Damageable**, a. qábil nuqsán yá ziyán. [(varigate) húfodár hinná.

Damask, dam'ask *n.* mushajjar, jamdání. — *vt.*

Dame, dām *n.* L. *domina*. hífí, hegām.

Damn, dam *vt.* L. *damnum*. (doom everlastingly) lanat k., maláun k. **Damnable**, a. lanatí, (hateful) nafratí. **Damnation**, *n.* lanat, phit-kár, dhiikár. **Damnatory**, a. lanat ámez.

Damp, damp *n.* Ger. *dampf*. tarí, gflápan, udási. — *a.* tarí, nam, namí, (cast down) afsurda, — *vt.* nam k., tar k., sard k.

Damper, damp'er *n.* muzáim.

Dampness, *n.* namí, tarí, taráwať, rutúbat, sil.

Damsel, dam'zel *n.* F. *demoiselle*, It. *damigella*. nau-jawán larí, sahelí, sakhi, áli, náznín.

Dance, dans *vi.* F. *danse*. náchná, raqs k.; — about, (leap about) uchhálná, kúdná; — **attendance**, (wait with obsequiousness) khushámad se khidmat k. — *n.* nách, raqs. **Dancer**, *n.* náchnewálí yá náchnewálí. **Dancing**, *n.* nách.

Dandle, dan'dl *vt.* Ger. *ta-deln*. (move a child up and down) háth par uchhálná.

Dandy, dan'de *n.* F. *dandin*. albelá, ch hailá.

Dandyism, dan'de-izm *n.* albelápan.

Danger, dān'jer *n.* L. *damnum*. (peril, risk) khatra, khauf, qaháhat. [khatar, pur-áfat.

Dangerous, a. F. *dangerous*. khatar-nák, pur-

Dangerously, ad. khatre se, khauf se.

Dangle, dang'gl *vi.* Dan. *dinge*. laťakná, hila gná, mutaqlíq h. [— about].

Dapper, dap'er *a.* Ger. *tapfer*. chálák, tez.

Dapple, dap'l *a.* Ger. *dippeln*. ablaq, kabrá. — *vt.* munaqqa-h k.

Dare, dār *vi.* A.-S. *dear*. (challenge) muqábala cháhná, (provoke) jumbish k., (frighten) dhamkáná, (have courage) jurat k.

Daring, *n.* mardána, diler, shujá, himmatí. **Syn.** fearless, intrepid, defiant, brave.

Dark, dār k *a.* A.-S. *dearc*, Gael. & Ir. *dorch*. (wanting light) andherá, (ignorant) jáhil; (serious) sanjída, (gloomy) dhundhlá, sard, (obscure) muglaq, (mysterious) poshída. — *n.* táríkí, andherá. **Darken**, *vt.* tárík k., poshída k.

Darkish, a. dhundhlá.

Darkly, ad. dhudhlepan se, táríkí se.

Darkness, *n.* andhiyará, táríkí, jahálat.

Darksome, a. tárík, andhiyálá.

Darling, dār'ling *n.* A.-S. *deorling*. (favorite) piyará, (much loved) aziz, mahbúb. — *a.* lārlá, piyárlá.

Darn, dārn *vt.* W. & Arm. *darn*. (mend by sewing) rafú k., marammat k. — *n.* rafú.

Darning, dārn'ing *n.* rafúgarí.

Dart, dārt *n.* H. Ger. *tart*. harchhá, bhálá, neza, nokdār chíz. [— out, — forth, — in]. — *vt.* barchhá m., phekná; tarápná.

Dash, dash *vt.* Sw. & Icel. *daska*. dem., řakráná, phekná, márná; (sketch) chithápná, khaipchná; (break) torná; (in pieces) reza reza k. — *n.* řakkar, řhokar, řhes, dhakká; (mixture) ámezish; (in printing) chhápe meg is tarah kánishán; [—]; — about, (rush about) dāur j., (parade ostentatiously) numáish dikhláná; — against, (strike against) řakkar kháná; — along, (move rapidly) jaldí j.; — at, (make a chance attack on) hamla k.; — aside, (put aside) bartaraf k., alag k.; — away, (show off) dikhláná, (cast off) qāl d.; — forward, (rush forward) jhapat j.; — in, (rush in) ghús j., (throw in) dālná, — off, (make a slight sketch) naqsha b.; — open, (throw open hastily) jald khol d.; — out, jaldí naqsha b.; — through, (pass through hastily) jald guzar j. (showing off) numáishí.

Dashing, a. (precipitate) tez, (gay) rangílá.

Dastard, das'terd *n.* A.-S. *adastrigan*. ná-mard, buz-dil. **Dastardly**, a. kam-himmat, řarpok. **Syn.** coward, poltroon.

Date, dāt *n.* L. *dare*. tárířh, mití. — *vt.* dīn likhná, tárířh chāphānā, (reckon) shumār k.; — from, shurú h.

Date, *n.* G. *daktulos*, a finger. řhurmá, khajúr. — **palm**, dāt'pām *n.* khajúr ká darāřht.

Dative, dāt'iv *n.* L. *dativas*. hālat í mafāūliyat, sampradān-karak.

Daub, dawb *vt.* Ir. *dob*. lesná, álúda k., (paint coarsely) anārpan se khaipchná, (flatter grossly) babut chāplúsi k. [— with, — over]. — *n.* lep, pot, áláish.

Daughter, daw'ter *n.* A.-S. *dohter*. beťí, dukhtar. — *in-law*, *n.* paton, bahú.

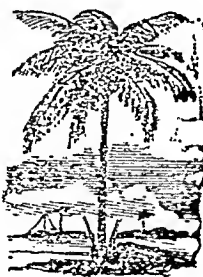
Daunt, dānt *vt.* F. *dompter*. (frighten) řarānā, dahshut d., dhamkáná. [— with]. **Syn.** to intimidate, dishearten, dismay. **Dauntless**, a.

Daw, daw *n.* kauwá. [be-khauf, ni-dharak.

Dawdle, *vt.* (waste time) waqt barbād k. [— away].

Dawn, dawn *vi.* A.-S. *dæg*. pau phatná, tarká h., zābir honelagná. — *n.* tarká; bñor, nūr ká tarká.

Day, dā *n.* A.-S. *dæg*. (time of sunlight) dīn,



(Date-palm.)

roz, (light) roshnī, zamāna; zindagi; (battle) larāī. to —, āj ke din; every —, roz roz; after to morrow, parson: some —, kisi din; from — to —, āj ke din ká; the — is ours, ham gálīb hai; & — and a half, derh roz; one —, kisi din. — of wrath, n. roz i qiyāmat; — by —, roz roz. — book, dā'boók n. roz-nāmeba, bahī. — break, dā'brāk n. tarká, subh, sawerá. — labour, dā lā-ter n. rozina mazdúri.

Daysman, dāz'mān n. sális, darmiyānī.

Dayspring, dā'spring n. subh, tarká.

Daze, dāz vt. A.-S. *dwaes*. stupid. tilmiláná, ebandhiyānā. [with.]

Dazzle, daz'l vt. tirmiráná, gar j., chubhná. [— DC. 600; DCC, 700; DCCC, 800: DCL, Doctor of Civil Law; DD, Doctor of Divinity,

Deacon, dē'kn n. G. *diakonos*. Kalfisiyá ke dun-yavi kām ká muntazim. Deaconship, n. dikan ká pnda.

Dead, deá a. A.-S. *deá*. Go. *dauhts*. (deprived of life) mará, murda, be-ján, (dull) sust; (tasteless) be-maza; — to, sard-dil. — n. murda, lāsh, loth: to rise from the —, murdoy se jī nīhná; — drunk, bilkull behosh; — language, na bolī zubán. — march, deá'māreh n. dafan ke waqt ká ek sanjida rāg. — weight, deá'wīt n. (great weight) bojī, (ineumbrance) rok, (one very dull) nákará. [hiss k.]

Deaden, deá'n vt. sunn k., kamzor k., márná, be

Deadly, a. muhlik, qātil, márú, haláká. — ad. muhlikāna, bá haláká.

Deadness, n. murdagī, maut; be-parwāī, sustī.

Deaf, def a. A.-S. *deaf*. bahrá [— tol]. — mute, 'deaf'mūt n. la'rá gūngá.

Deafen, def'n vt. bahirá k., kán phorná.

Deafness, def'nes n. bahrápan, karīh.

Deal, deá vt. A.-S. *deālan*. bānṭuā, hissa k; kār o bār k; — with, sulūk k; (buy of) moll; to — by, sulūk k; — in, tijarat k; — out, (distribute) bānṭuā. [— in].

Deal, deá n. A.-S. *deā*. (part) hissa: (quantity) bahut (act of dealing cards) bānṭ: great —, bahut kuchh, bahutará.

Dealer, deá'er n. saudāgar, kárbārī, byapārī.

Dealing, deá'ing n. tijarat, len den, kār o bār.

Dean, deā n. L. *decanus*. imām ká náib. [byohār.

Dear, deā a. A.-S. *deore*. (beloved) aqíz; (costly) qīmātī; (care) kamyāb. [— to]. — ad. garān, besb-qimat, toz, mabangá. — n. aqíz, dulārā,

Dearly, ad. piyār se, shauq se, āshiqāna. [prītam.

Death, deáth n. A.-S. *dendh*. (extinction of life) maur, ajal, kál; death's-door, maut ke nazdīk; spiritual —, rubānī maut jo gunāh ke sabab se hai; put to —, halák k.; to be the — of, maut kī wajh; — bed, deáth'bed n. bistar i marg, maran sej. — rattle, gbarā. — less, a. amar, gairfānī. — like, a. maut-kálá, marg-numá.

Dearth, n. kamī, gillat; tangī, ibtiyāj.

Debar, de-bār vt. From *de* and *bar*. (exclude)

kharīj k.: (hinder) báz rakhná, rahná. [— from].

Debase, de-bās' vt. From *de* and *bass*. (degrade) zalī k. past k., (alloy) khotá k. [— by, — with]. Debasement, n. be-ābrūī.

Debatable, de-bā'tā-bl a. munāhi-a-pafr.

Debate, de-bāl' n. bahs, muvāhiq; jangrā [— on].

Debate, vt. F. *débattre*. bahs k. [— about — with].

Debauch, de-bawch' vt. F. *déboucher*. (reveal) badmastī k., (corrupt) bigārné, (seduce) ziná k. — n. bad-parhezī, bad-mastī, zinákāri.

Debauchee, de'bū-shē n. kuchelā, zānī, matwālā.

Debauchery, n. barāmkārī, ādhari.

Debenture, de-bent'ūr vt. L. *dēbere*. tamassuk.

Debilitate, de-bil'it-āt vt. L. *debilis*. (weaken) kamzor k., naqlī k. Debility, n. kamzori, zuqf.

Debit, deb'it n. L. *debitum*, from *de* and *ere*. to owe. qarziāri kī madd. [— to]. — vt. q. uz likhná.

Debris, de-brē' n. F. *brisser*. zawalá.

Debt, det n. F. *dette*. (that is due) udhār, qarz.

Debtor, n. L. *debitor*, from *dēbere*, to owe. qarz-dār, maqrūr, dendār, dhartā. [ne ke.]

Dec, waste December Angrezī bāralwāp mahi-

Decade, dekád n. G. *deka* dāhiāi, das.

Decalogue, dek'a-lox n. G. *deka*, ten, and *logos* speech. Khrīst ke das alikām, das āgyāi.

Decamp, de-kaup' vt. F. *décamper*. (shift, camp) kúch k., (move off) chāl j; (escape) bhāg j. [— from, — to]. [often] bār bār bolnā.

Decant, de-kan' vt. F. *décantier*. ugāclnā, (speak

Decanter, n. piyalā, ālgina.

Decapitate, de-ka-pit-āt vt. L. *de* and *caput*, head (behead) gadan m., sir kátnā.

Decay, de-kā' vt. L. *de* and *edere*. (decline) rawál h., murjhānā; (rot) saf j. — n. zawāl; ghaṭao, saṭho. [rihlat. — vt. (die) kuzar j.]

Decease, de-sēs' n. L. *decedere*. (death) maur.

Deceit, de-sēt' n. L. *decepire*. (guile, cheat) daga, makt, bīh, ātrat. Syn. duplicity, artifice, fraud.

Deceitful, a. farebī, dagābāz, jalsūz, makkār.

Deceitfully, ad. dagābāzi se.

Deceitfulness, n. fareb.

Deceive, de-sēv' vt. L. *de* and *capere*. fareb d., dagā d.; chhālānā, ṭhagnā. [— in, — with, — by].

Deceiver, n. dagābāz, farebī, chhālī, ṭhag.

December, de-sem'ber n. angrezī bāralwāp mahinā. [imtiyāz, maqūliyat, munāsibat.]

Decency, de'sen-se n. L. *decentia*. shāistagi.

Decennial, de-sen'e-niā. dah-sāla, dasbaras ká.

Decent, de'sent a. L. *decent*. (becoming) maqūl imtiyāzi; (moderate) laiq, wā'ibi, munāsib, shāista.

Decently, ad. maqūliyat se, munāsibat se. [dhokhā, bhulāwā.]

Deception, de-sep'shun n. L. *deceptio*. fareb, Deceptive, or Deceptions, a. farebī. [faisalā k]

Decern, de-seru' vt. L. *de* and *cernere* to judge.

Decide, de-sid' vt. L. *de* and *cētere*. (settle) tajwiz k., (enā) faisalā k., [thahranā, (resolve) qasā k., faisal k. [— on, — upon, — against].

Decide, a. muqarrar, saī, munāsal, qatāf.

Decidedly, *ad.* albatta, yaqinan. [nápáedár.
Deciduous, *dē-sid'ū-us a.* girne w., jharne w.;
Decimal, *des'e-mal a.* L. *decimus*. ashraf, ashrafī,
 tashīrī. — *n.* daswān hissa, ashāriya hissa; —
 fraction, qasr, ashārya.

Decimate, *des'e-māt vt.* L. *decimare*. daswān
 l., das se ek l., aur qatl k. [kholnā.

Decipher, *dē-sī'fer vt.* F. *deciffrer*. batlánā,

Decision, *dē-sizh'un n.* L. *decisio*. hukm, faisala,

Decisive, *dē-sī'siv a.* qatī, kāmīl, sáf. [niptará.

Deck, *dek vt.* A.-S. *decan*. (cover) pahinānā;
 (decorate) árasta k.; (floor) takhta-bandī k. [—
 with.] — *n.* takhta-bandī.

Declaim, *dē-klām' vi.* L. *de* and *clamare*. taqrīr
 k., (speak rhetorically) fasih kalām k. [—on,
 —upon, —against].

Declamation, *n.* L. *declamatio*. fasih kalām,
 taqrīr. [targibi.

Declamatory, *dē-klam'a-tor-e a.* targibāna,

Declaration, *dek-la-rā'shun n.* iqrār, izhār;

ishtihār. **Declare**, *dē-klār' vt.* L. *de* and *clarare*.

(make known) zāhir k., bayān k.; (avoid) qaul

k.; (proclaim) mashhūr k.; (utter) kahná, bolná,

farmānā; prakāsh k. [—to]. —for, (decide in

favour of) tarafdār ho j. [siga; zawāl, kharābī.

Declension, *dē-klen'shun n.* tasrif, gardān,

Declination, *dek-lin-ā'shun n.* jhukāo; zawāl.

Decline, *dē-klīn' vi.* L. *declinare*. (bend or

lean downwards) nihūnā; (reject) ná-manzūr

k.; (close) zawāl h.; (sink) qūbnā; (inflect a

noun) gardānnā. — *n.* ghaṭṭī; zawāl, dhāl.

Declivity, *dē-kliv'e-te n.* L. *declivis*. utār, dhāl,
 nasheb.

Decoct, *dē-kokt' vt.* L. *de* and *coquere*. aunṭānā,
 josh d. **Decoction**, *n.* joshānda, kārḥā.

Decompose, *dē-kom-pōz' vt.* F. *décomposer*. judā
 judā k., tafriq k., murakkab ko alag k.

Decomposition, *dē-kom-pō-zish'un n.* murak-
 kab ke hisson kī tafriq.

Decorate, *dek-ō-rāt' vt.* *decorare*. (deck) árasta
 k., (adorn) zinat d., sagwārnā. [—with].

Decoration, *n.* árāish, zinat, árāstagi.

Decorous, *dē-kō'rus a.* L. *deceus*. (becoming)
 munāsib, láiq. [istagi.

Decorum, *dē-kō'rum n.* L. *saliquā*, imtiyāz, shā-

Decoy, *dē-koy' vt.* From *de* and *coy*. (allure)

fareb d., (snare) phānsnā, phuslānā. — *n.* fa-

reb, phuslāwā, dhokhā.

Decrease, *dē-krēs' vi.* L. *de* and *crecere*. kamī
 k., ghaṭānā. — *n.* (lessening) kamī, zawāl,
 (waning of the moon) ghaṭāo.

Decree, *dē-krē' n.* L. *decernere*, to decide. (edict)

hukm, fātwā, (judgment) faisala. — *vt.* hukm

k., faisala k., ḍigri k.; tashrīfānā.

Decrepit, *dē-krep'it a.* L. *de* and *crepere*. kam-

zor, zaif, dokrá. **Decrepitate**, *vt.* From *de* and

crepitate. āg mēn taraknā.

Decrepitude, *dē-krep'it-ūd n.* kamzorī, zaiffi.

Decrial, *dē-krī'al n.* mazammāt, bad-nāmī.

Decry, *dē-krī' vt.* F. *décrier*. (cry down) zor shor;
 se mazammāt k., badnām k., (censure) āib;
 lagānā.

Dedicate, *ded'e-kāt vt.* L. *de* and *dicare*, to
 declare. (hallow, consecrate) maḥsūs k., mu-
 qarrar k. [—to].

Dedication, *n.* taqarrur, tashakhkhush; taqḍīr.

Dedicatory, *ded'e-kā-tor-e a.* madah-āmez.

Deduce, *dē-dus' vt.* L. *de* and *ducere*. (draw)

from, infer) natija nikālnā, hāsīl istikhraj k.

[—from].

Deducible, *dē-dūs'e-bl a.* muntij, intikhābī.

Deduct, *dē-dukt' vt.* L. *dēducere*. (subtract)

minhā k., wazā k., mujre k., kāṭnā.

Deduction, *n.* natija, hāsīl; minhāi; baṭṭā.

Deed, *dēd n.* A.-S. *deð*. (what is done) kām,

fiḥ, (feat) muhimm; (written instrument un-

der seal) qibāla, dastāwez.

Deem, *dēm vt.* A.-S. *ðeman*. maḥlūm k., (sup-

pose) qiyās k., (regard) samajhnā.

Deep, *dēp a.* A.-S. *ðeop*. (reaching far below)

gahirā, (profound) ḍaḡīq, (crafty) farebī, (art-

ful) makkār; (dark coloured) shokh, gahrā;

(grave sounding) bhārīāwāz. — *n.* (hollow) khokh-

lā, (sea) samundar. —buried, *a.* bahut garā

būā. —toned, *a.* bhārīāwāz kā. —rooted, *a.*

qāim. —shaded, *a.* barā sāyadār. **Deepen**,

vt. gahirā k., barā b. **Deeply**, *ad.* gahirā, nihā-

yat bahut. **Deepness**, *n.* gahirāi, umuq.

Deer, *dēr sing. & pl.* A.-S. *ðeor*. *n.* hiran, āhū. —

park, dēr-park *n.* hiran

ki shikār-gāh yā ramna.

Deface, *dē-fās' vt.* L. *de*

and *facies*. (mar) bigār-

nā, (destroy) tor d., mis-

mār k., miṭā d. **Deface-**

ment, *n.* bigār, barbādī.

Defalcate, *dē-fal'kāt vt.* L. *de* and *fax*, a sickle.

(deduct) kāṭ d., (take away) le l., kḥiyānat k.

Defalcation, *n.* kamṭī; kḥiyānat.

Defamation, *def-a-mā'shun n.* bad-nāmī.

Defame, *dē-fām' vt.* L. *de* and *fama*, fame. (slan-

der) bad-nām k., (libel) hatak i izzat k. [—by].

Default, *dē-fawt' n.* F. *défaul*. (failure) kamṭī,

(omission of a duty) khatā, qusūr, aprādh. —*vi.*

qusūr k., khatā k. **Defaulter**, *n.* gunābgār, taq-

sīrwār, kḥāyan. [kḥī.

Defeasance, *dē-fēz'ans n.* F. *défaire*. mansū-

Defeat, *dē-fēl' n.* F. *défaire*. (overthrow) shikast,

hār. —*vt.* shikast d., harānā, bhagānā, barbād k.

Defecate, *def'e-kāt vt.* L. *de* and *fax*, dregs,

(free from filth) mail kāṭnā; sáf k.

Defect, *dē-fekt' n.* L. *deficere*. (want of some-

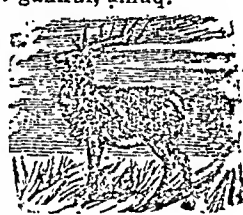
thing needful) kamī, (imperfection) āib; —in,

nuqs, khatā, dosh. [—of]. **Defection**, *n.* L.

dēfectio. (falling away) bargashtagi, bagāwut.

Defective, *a.* nā-tamām, dāgi, āiyāb, khotā.

Defence, *dē-fens' n.* L. *defendere*. (protection)



panáh, (guard) hifázat, (vindication) hujjat; jawáb. Defenceless. *a.* be-himáyat, be-punáh.

Defend, dē-fend' *vt.* *L. defendere.* (protect) himáyat k., bacháná (repel) hatá d., rafá k., jawáb d., (uphold) dastgiri k., (forbid) maná k. [— from, — by, — against]. *Syn.* to protect.

Defendant, *n.* muddá'alaih, fariq i sání; pratívadí. Defender, *n.* hámi, himáyatí, muháfiz; rakhabák. [chanbár.

Defensible, dē-fens'e-bl *a.* hifázat-pazír, ba-Defensive, *a.* muháfizána; mahrusána.

Defer, dē-fer' *vt.* *L. de* and *ferre.* rakhná, mul-tawí r., táhmaṭol k.; —to, dená, atá k. [—from, —to]. Deference, *n.* liház, razámandí, tábj-ári. [—to]. [dhingá-dhángi, han-kár, lalkár.

Defiance, dē-fians *n.* *F. defiance.* dhamkí, Defiant, *a.* lalkár, han-kár. [galati, ná-tamámí.

Deficiency, dē-fish'e-on-se *n.* (wanting) kamí, Deficient, dē-fish'e-ent *a.* *L. deprecere.* kam, ko-táh, adhúrá, nátamám. [—of, —in].

Deficit, dē-fis'e-sit *n.* *L. deprecere.* (want) kamí, kotáh (short, wanting), zarúrat.

Defile, dē-fi' *vt.* *A.-S. fylan.* mailá k., álúda k. *L. d. & filum.* saff-bandí karke chalná. [—with]. *n.* taág ráh, galí.

Defilement, *n.* nápákí, álúdagí, gandagí. [yun.

Definable, dē-fin'a-bl *a.* qábil i bayán, yá taq-Define, dē-fin' *vt.* *L. de* and *finire.* hadd bándh-ná, bayán k. Definite, def'in-it *a.* (precise) thik, sahíh, muqarrar. Definiteness, *n.* tash-ráh, ma-ne, bayán. Definitely, *ad.* thik taur se.

Definitive, dē-fin'it-iv *a.* qataí, mukammal, púra. — *n.* tahqiq, mahdúd k. *v.* [jaláná, phungk d.

Deflagrate, def'la-grát *vi.* *L. de* and *flagrare.* Deflect, dē-flekt' *vi.* *L. de* and *fleclere.* (deviate) ek taraf h., jhukná, ráh i rást se alag ho j. [—from].

Deflection, dē-flek'shun *n.* jhukáo; gumráhí.

Deflower, dē-flour *vt.* *L. de* and *flos,* flower. phálon ko torná; bikh torná.

Deform, dē-form *vt.* *L. de* and *formare.* (disfigure) bad-shakl k., bad-wazá k., (make ugly) ku-daul k. Deformed, *a.* *L. deformis.* bad-shakl, be-daul. Deformation or Deformity, dē-form'e-te *n.* be-daulí, bad-shaklí, kují.

Defraud, dē-frawd' *vt.* *L. de* and *fraudare.* (cheat) dagá d., fareb d., thagái k. [—of, —by, —with].

Defray, dē-frá' *vt.* *F. de* and *frasis,* expense. (pay) kharch adá k., utháná, dená.

Defrayment, *n.* adái kharch. [hoshiyár, chálák.

Defy, *a.* A.-S. *daft,* from *dafan,* to be fit. láiq, Defy, *ad.* hiyáqat se, hoshiyárána, chálákí se.

Defunct, dē-fungkt' *a.* *L. de* and *fungi.* mar-húm, magfúr, murda. [ki d., maidán k. [—to].

Defy, dē-fi' *vt.* *F. de* and *desier.* larái cháháná, dham-

Degeneracy, dē-jen'er-a-se *n.* kam-qadari, ta-nazulí, kharábi.

Degenerate, dē-jen'er-át *vi.* *L. de* and *genus,* birth. kam-qadr h., kharáb h., zalil h. [—from].

— *a.* kam-qadr, kharáb, zalil.

Degeneration, *n.* kharábi, kam-qadrí, barbádí.

Degradation, deg-ra-dá'shun *n.* *F.* from *L. gradus.* kaminná, ruswáí, kshifát.

Degrade, dē-grád' *vt.* be hurmat k., kam-qadr k., utáná, giráná, ghañáí. [—from, —to].

Degraded, *p.* *a.* be-ábrú, ruswá, be-qadr.

Degree, dē-gré' *n.* *F. degré.* martaba, (de-cent) pusht, (class) qism, jins, tarah, prakár; (rank) darja, (step) qadam; to such a —, is martaba ko, yaháq tak; in some —, kuchh ek; by de-grees, rafta rafta.

Deification, dē-if-ik-a'shun *n.* deokár.

Deify, dē-e-fi' *vt.* *L. deus* and *facere,* make. deotá jánná, yá banáná.

Deign, dān *vi.* *F. daigner.* (grant) bakhshtná, ináyat k., (vouchsafe) rází h. [wahdáníyat.

Deism, dē'izm *n.* *L. deus.* tarawwuf, taulúd.

Deist, dē'ist *n.* súfi mazhab, mulhid.

Deity, dē'it-e *n.* *L. deus.* Khudá, Ulúhiyat, deotá.

Deject, dē-jekt' *vt.* *L. de* and *jacere.* (cast down) udás h., (depress) gangín k., ázurda k. [—by].

Dejectedly, *ad.* udási se, afsurda-áí se.

Dejection, *n.* udási, dilgiri, ázurdagí.

Delate, dē-lát' *v.* *L. delatus.* shikáyat k., pahuncháná.

Delay, dē-lā' *n.* *F. délai.* (put off) multawí, deri, tawaqquf; rok. — *v.* (linger) deri k., túl k., tawaqquf k. [—by, —with, —from, —to].

Delectable, dē-lect'a-bl *a.* *L. delectare.* dil-chasp, mazadár. Delectably, *ad.* khushi se.

Delectation, *n.* khushi, bashárat, masarrat.

Delegate, *n.* elchí, wakil, náib, pesh-dast. [—to.]

Delegation, *n.* wakálat, niyábat, iwazí.

Delete, dē-lét' *vt.* *L. delere.* mitá d., madúm k.

Deleterious, del-e-tér'e-us *a.* mauhlik, muzir.

Deliberate, dē-lib'er-át *vt.* *L. de* and *librare.* (consider) sochná, andesha k., (hesitate) pus o pesh k. [—on, —with]. — *a.* sust, dúr-andesh, (fixed) mazbút, (slow) sust.

Deliberately, *ad.* taammul se, sochke.

Deliberateness, *n.* taammul, andesha, sustí.

Deliberation, *n.* taammul, fikr, gaur, andesha.

Delicacy, *n.* *F. delicatess.* nazákát, khúbi, nafásat, lutf, pákizagi, jamál. *Syn.* fineness, nicety, softness, smallness. Delicate, del'e-kát *a.* *L. delicatus,* from *delicac.* náznín, (fine) názuk, (nice) nafis, kamzor. Delicately, *ad.* nazákát se. Delicateness, *n.* nazákát, mu-láimat, báriki.

Delicious, dē-lish'e-us *a.* *L. delicac.* latif, margúb, khush-gawár, tuhfa, nádír.

Deliciousness, *n.* lutf, latáfat, nafásat; bahár.

Delight, dē-lit' *vt.* *O. Eng. delite.* (please highly) khush k., masrúr k. — *n.* khushi, khur-rámí, shádí. [—with, —by, —in].

Delighted, *p.* *a.* khush, mahzúz, shád, ahládit.

Delightful, *a.* dil-chasp, rahb-bakhsht.

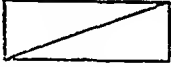
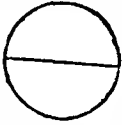
Delightfully, *ad.* bahár se, dil-chaspí se.

Delightfulness, *n.* dil-chaspi, dil-áwezí.
Delineate, dē-lin'ē-āt *vt.* *L. de* and *lineare*. naqsha b., taswir khigchna, taqir k.
Delineation, *n.* *L. delineatio*. naqsha; chitr.
Delinquency, dē-lin'kwēn-se *n.* khatá, qusūr.
Delinquent, dē-lin'kwēnt *n.* *L. de* and *linquere*. a. ganahgār, āsi, aprādhí.
Delirious, dē-lir'e-us-a. be-hosh, be-huwáss.
Delirium, dē-lir'e-um *n.* *L. de* and *lira*. be-qusūrwar. — hoshí, be-khūdi, mad-hoshí.
Deliver, dē-liv'er *vt.* *F. délivrer*. (rescue) ázād k., chhuráná, (utter) bolná, (disburthen of a child) janáwá. [—from]. — back, (return) palatná; — on, (discourse upon) bayún k.; — out, (distribute) bāṭná; — over, — to, (put into another's hands) supurd k.; — up, (surrender) supurd k., saupp d.
Deliverance, or **Delivery**, *n.* *F. délivrance*. khalasí, rihái, chhutti, taqir.
Deliverer, *n.* rihát-jaghish, bachánewalá.
Pell, uel *n.* *A.-S. dehlē wādī*, durá, khandaq.
Delta, del'ta *n.* ek Yūnání harf; wuh zamín jo musallas ki shakl par pání se ghiri ho.
Delude, de-lūd' *vt.* *L. de* and *ludere*. (impose upon) bahláná, bahkáná, bhāṭkáná, fareb d.
Deluge, del'ūj *n.* *F. déluge*. tufán, tugiyání, bāṭn. — *rt.* qubáná, garq k., sailáb k. [—with].
Delusion, dē-lū'chua *n.* *L. delusio*. dhokhá, khyal i khyám.
Delusive, *a.* farebí, dagábáz, hila-súz.
Delve, delv *vt.* *A.-S. delfan*. (dig) khodná, gorná.
Demagogue, dem'a-gog *n.* *G. demos* and *agein*. sar-guiou, mair majlis, chálak, mutakallam.
Demand, dē-mān'd *vt.* *L. de* and *monitare*. (claim) aqwa k., (question) sawál k., (desire) khwáhish k. [—of, — from]. — *n.* dāwa, talab, khwahish. [hadd-bandí].
Demarcation, dē-mārk-ā'shun *n.* *F. démarquer*.
Demean, dē-mēn' *vt.* *F. aemener, mener*. (behave) chalan chalná, (undervalue) kam-qadr, k. (debase) zalil k.,
Demeanour, *n.* wazá, chalan, dhang, rawish.
Demerit, dē-mēr'it *n.* *F. de* and *mérité*. ná-sazá-wari, náluqí, chūk, dosh.
Demi, dem'e *n.* *F. from L. dimidium*, half. nisf, adhi yá ádhá. — god, *n.* ním-deotá.
Demise, dē-mīz' *n.* *F. démettre*. rihlat, maran.
Democracy, dē-mokra-se *n.* *G. demos* and *kratēn*. sātānat i jamhūrī. **Democrat**, *n.* sātānat i jamhūrī ká sharik yá dost.
Demolish, dē-mol'ish *vt.* *L. from de* and *moliri*. (utterly destroy) mismár k., tof d., (throw down) giráná.
Demolition, *n.* *L. demolitio*. páemáli, wirání.
Demon, dē-mon *n.* *G. daimōn*. jinn, bhūt, deo.
Demoniac, dē-mō'ne-ak *a.* *L. demoniacus*. áseb-zadu, bhútahá.
Demonstrable, dē-mon'stra-bl *a.* qábili subút.
Demonstrate, dē-mon'strāt *vt.* *L. de* and *mon-*

strare. (prove with certainty) sábit k., (point out) dikhláná, (explain) batáná, (exhibit parts) tashríh k. [—to, —from]. *Syn.* to evince, manifest. **Demonstration**, *n.* dalíl, burbán, isbát, hujjat. **Demonstrative**, *a.* mustit, mudallíl; mubarhiu, ism i ishára.
Demoralization, *n.* tad-akhláqí.
Demoralize, dē-mor'al-iz *vt.* *F. démoraliser*. (deprive of moral habits) akhláq bigárná, bad-akhláq k.
Demur, dē-mur' *vi.* *F. demeurer*. (hesitate) pas o pesh k., (doubt) shakk rakhná, sandeh rakhná, to, (object) inkár k. — *n.* shakk, ná-mauzúrí.
Demure, dē-mūr' *a.* *F. de mœurs*. sanjida, sharmsár.
Demureness, *n.* hijáb, sharm, sanjidagi. [sán].
Demurrage, dē-mur'aj *n.* gahri, rokáwat, nuq-
Den, den *n.* *A.-S. den*. gár, mánd. [i inkár].
Deniable, dē-ní'a-bl *a.* radd hone ke láiq, qábíl
Denial, dē-ní'al *n.* inkár, tanáfi, nágh.
Denizen, den'e-zn *n.* *Norm. F. deinszein*. bá-shinda, shaharí rahnewalá.
Denominate, dē-nom'in-āt *vt.* *L. de* and *nomen*. kahná, nám rakhná. [laqab].
Denomination, *n.* *L. denominatio*. nám, ism,
Denominator, dē-nom'in-āt-gr *n.* nám rakhnewalá; mazrúb-fi-hi. [záhir k., dikhláná. [—by]].
Denote, dē-nōt' *vt.* *L. de* and *notare*. batláná,
Denounce, dē-nouns' *vt.* *L. de* and *nunciare*. (threaten by proclamation) barmalá dhamkáná; (declare) khabar d., (accuse) shikáyut k. [—upon, —to, —for].
Denouncement, *n.* dhamkí, shikáyut.
Dense, dens *a.* *L. densus*. mile húe; chipká húá, munjamid. *Syn.* close, compact. **Densely**, ad-milá-húa, gathá húá. **Density**, *n.* (thickness) sangini, injinád.
Dental, dent'al *a.* *L. de* and *dantani*, wastí, danti. — *n.* wuh maḥraj yá harf jis ká talafuz dāpt o zubán se ho. [manjan, miesi].
Dentifrice, dent'e-fris *n.* *L. dens* and *fricare*.
Dentist, dent'ist *n.* *L. dens*. dápt ká tabib.
Denude, dē-nūd' *vt.* *L. de* and *nudare*. (strip naked) mauqá k.; (lay bare) khálí k., nangá k.
Denunciation, *n.* tahdid, dhamkí, malámat.
Deny, dē-ní' *vt.* *F. dénier*. inkár k., nahiq k., na mánná.
Depart, dē-párt' *vi.* *L. de* and *partiri*. (go away) chalná, jáná, rawána h., (quit) chhorná, (die) marná. [—from, —to].
Department, *n.* *F. de, arlement*. iláqa, zimma, khidmat, uḥda. **Departmental**, *a.* uḥda yá khidmat ká.
Departure, dē-párt'ur *n.* rawánagi, kunch; wafát.
Depend, dē-pend' *vi.* *L. de* and *pendere*. (hang from) latákná, (be connected) lagná, atákná, (in suspense) munhasir h.; — on, (rely) bharosá rakhná. [—on, —upon].
Dependence or **Dependence**, dē-pend'ens *n.*

- L. dependentia.* jlāqa, lazāo, mel, (confidence) iātibār; (subjection) tābijdārī. [ummed; iātibār.]
- Dependency**, dē-pend'en-sen. tābijdārī; jlāqa;
- Dependent**, *a.* mutaqlīq, mulhaq, mutawassil. — *n.* tābijdār, mā-tahat, agyākārī, munassar.
- Depict**, dē-pikt' *vt.* *L. de* and *pingere*. (paint) taswīr khighehnā, (describe) taqrīr k.
- Deplorable**, *a.* kam-bakht, sakht, tang, shadsā.
- Deplore**, dē-plōw' *vt.* *L. de* and *plorare*. (bemoan) afsos k.; gam k., āh o nālā k.
- Deponent** dē-pōn'ent *n.* gawāb, shāhid, sākhī.
- Depopulate**, dē-pop'ū-lāt *vt.* *L. depopulari*. ujār-nā, wīrān k., gurat k. [chirāgī.]
- Depopulated** on, *n.* wīrānī, pāmālī, kharābī, be-
- Department**, dē-pōrt'ment *n.* *F. deportement*. chalan, dhang, tariq, rawish.
- Depose**, dē-pōz' *vt.* *F. déposer*. (degrade) mauqūf k., nthā d., (assert) kahnā; (attest) gawāhī d.
- Deposit**, dē-pōr'it *vt.* *L. deponere*. (lay down) rakhnā, dharnā, (entrust to) amānat rakhnā, zimma k. — *n.* amānat, wadiqat, dharaohar.
- Depositary**, *n.* amīn, kharānchī. [hliya.]
- Deposition**, *n.* gawāhī, sākhī, zubānbandī, tak-
- Depository**, *n.* amānat-khāna, jins-khāna.
- Depot**, dē-pō' *n.* *F. dépôt*. maqhzan, godām.
- Deprave**, dē-prāv' *vt.* *L. de* and *pravus*. (make bad) kharāb k., tabāh k., khoṭā k., munharif k.
- Depravity**, dē-prav'e-te *n.* *L. de* and *pravitas*. burāf. kharābī, tabāhī, inhirāf.
- Deprecate**, dē-prē-kāt *vt.* *L. de* and *precari*. shafāt k., qzr k., qzr khwābī k.
- Depreciate**, dē-prē-she-āt *vt.* *L. de* and *pretium*. (lessen) kam k., halkā k., (degrade) zalil k.
- Depredation**, dē-prē-dā'shun *n.* lūt pāt.
- Depress**, dē-pres' *vt.* *L. de* and *primere*. (lower) jhukānā, (humble) past k., (sadden) afsurda k., (lessen) ghaṭānā.
- Depression**, *n.* *L. depressio*, dabāo, pastī, zillat; udāsī. [adam, bartarfī.]
- Deprivation**, dē-re-vā'shun, *n.* nuqsān; zawāl;
- Deprive**, dē-prīv' *vt.* *L. de* and *privare*. (take away) le l., (bereave, divest) mahrum k. [— of].
- Depth**, dēpth *n.* From *deep*. gahrāo, (middle) bīch; (greatness) ziyādātī.
- Deputation**, dē-ū-tū'shun *n.* wakālat, niyābat.
- Depute**, dē-pūt' *vt.* *L. deputare*. (appoint as a substitute) wakīl bhejnā. [— to]. [gumāshta, amīn.]
- Deputy**, dē-pūt' *vt.* *F. député*. wakīl, pesh-dast,
- Derange**, dē-rānj' *vt.* *F. déranger*. (disorder) ul-jhānā, abtar k., titar-bitar k. *Syn.* displace; un-
- Derangement**, *n.* uljhan, abtari, burbādī. [settle.]
- Dereliction**, dē-rē-lik'shun *n.* tark, chhurāo.
- Deride**, dē-rīd' *vt.* *L. de* and *ridere*. (jeer, mock) ṭhaṭ-thā k., hansi k., ṭana m. *Syn.* Ridicule, taunt.
- Derision**, dē-rīzh'un *n.* *L. derisio*. ṭhaṭṭhā, mas-khari.
- Derivation**, dē-e-vā'shun *n.* ishtiqāq, istikh-rāj. **Derivative**, *a.* mushtaq. — *n.* mushtaq.
- Derive**, dē-rīv' *vt.* *L. de* and *trahere*. (draw from) hāsīl k., (deduce) nikālnā; (trace from its root) akhaz k. [— from].
- Derogate**, dē-rō-gāt' *vt.* *L. de* and *rogare*. (lessen) kam k., (disparage) be-qadr k., (repeal) radd k. [— from].
- Derogation**, *n.* hīqārat, be-qadrī; taqrīr.
- Derogatory**, *a.* be-andr, yā kam-qadr k. w. [jorī.]
- Dervis**, dē-r'vis, *n.* *Per. dervīsh*. saqir, darwesh,
- Descant**, des'kant *n.* *F. deschant*. sarod, gān. — *vi.* gānā, sarod k. — on, bayān k.
- Descend**, dē-sēnd' *vi.* *L. descendere*. utarnā, wāq; h., nāzil h.; (derived from) nikālnā. [— from.]
- Descendant**, *n.* aulād, santān. [— into, — to.]
- Descent**, dē-sēnt' *n.* *F. descente*. or *Descension*. (slope) utār; (fall) girāo, (passing from a fore-father to a son) husūl; (birth) paidāish; (lineage) nasl.
- Describable**, *a.* qābil ī bayān. [k. taqrīr k.]
- Describe**, dē-skrīb' *vt.* *L. de* and *scribere*. bayān
- Description**, dē-skrīp'shun *n.* bayān, huliqā, khāl-khatt, warā. [nāp, tarīf k. w.]
- Descriptive**, dē-skrīp'tiv *a.* muḥaiyan, naqlī-ku-
- Desecry**, dē-skrī' *vt.* *Norm. F. desecrer*. tēknā, dekhnā, nazārā. [ālūdā k.]
- Desecrate**, des'ē-krāt' *vt.* *L. desecrare*. nāpāk k.,
- Desecration**, *n.* ālūdāgī, nāpākī.
- Desert**, dē-zērt' *vt.* *L. de* and *desere*. (abandon) chhor d., dol j., (run away) chhor bhāgnā. [— from]. *n.* *F. desert*. nūr, sazwāwī.
- Desert**, dē-zērt' *n.* wīrān. — *n.* bayābān, janāpl.
- Deserted**, *a.* chhorā hūā, tark kiya hūā.
- Deserter**, dē-zērt'gr *n.* bhagorā, firārī, bhagor.
- Desertion**, *n.* firār, chālā-chal, rawā-rawī, bhagor.
- Deserve**, dē-zērv' *vt.* *L. de* and *servire*. (worthy of) sazwāwī h., lāiq h., mustahaq h., qābil h.
- Deservedly**, ad. sazwāwī se, insāf se, munāfānā.
- Desiderate**, dē-sid'er-āt *vt.* *L. desiderare* (in want of) muhtāj h., (want) shauq se chāhnā.
- Desideratum**, *n.* *L. desiderare*. zarūrat, hājāt.
- Design**, dē-sin' *vt.* *L. de* and *signare*. irāda rakhnā, naqsha b. — *n.* *F. dessein*. (purpose) irāda, mansūba; (scheme) tadbīr, (plan) naqsha; (plot) bandish. [k., butānā, alag k.]
- Designate**, des'ig-nāt *vt.* *L. designare*. rākh
- Designation**, des'ig-nā'shun *n.* qālmāt, nishān, ishārat, laqab. [dan, amādan.]
- Designedly**, dē-sin'ed-le ad. jān būjike, qas-
- Designing**, dē-sin'ing *n.* naqshu b. w., (intriguing) fitratī, khud-garazī, garaz-āshnāī.
- Desirable**, *a.* ehlāfī, pasandīda, dil-pasand.
- Desirably**, ad. chāh se, shauq se, ba-ragbat.
- Desire**, dē-rī' *vt.* *F. désirer*. (hankering after, ragbat k., (ask) māngnā, lālchānā. — *n.* (lust, mastī; (request) darḥwāst; (longing for) khwāhish; (appetite) ragbat. [— for.]
- Desirous**, dē-rī'us *a.* *F. desirere*. mushtāq, shāiq, khwābīshmand. *Syn.* eager, covetous.
- Desist**, dē-sist' *vi.* *L. de* and *sistere*. (leave off) chhor d., (stop) dast-bardār h., (cease) bāz r.,

- Desk**, desk *n.* Sax. & Icel. *disc.* likhne ki mez.
- Desolate**, des'ō-lāt' *vt.* L. *de* and *solare* (lay waste) ujárná, wirán k., (ruin) kharáb k. — *a.*
- Desolation**, *n.* wiráni, dilgiri. [wirán, ujár; udás.
- Despair**, aē-spār' *vt.* F. *désespérer.* (lose hope) ná-ummed h. — *n.* ná-ummedí; nirás, [— of].
- Despairingly**, aē. ná-ummedí se, máyusi se.
- Despatch**, dē-spach' *vt.* F. *depecher.* (send away hastily) jald rawána k., (kill) már q., (finish) kbatm k. — *n.* jaldi, shítábí; chalán. **Government**, —, sarkári murásala. [tarangi.]
- Desperado**, des-per-ā'dō *n.* Sp. *desperar.* jungí,
- Desperate**, des'pei-ātā. be-bák, ni-dar, (hopeless) nirás, ná-ummed, (irrecoverable) be-hál; (mad) majnūn, sirí. **Desperately**, *ad.* tundise, gazab-nákise; be-báki se. **Desperation**, *n.* nirási, ná-ummedí.
- Despicable**, des'pik-a-bl *a.* L. *despicari.* pájí, zabl, be-qadr. **Despicably**, *ad.* hiqárat se.
- Despise**, aē-spiz' *vt.* L. *despicere.* haqírjanná, (desdain) hiqárat k., past samajhná. **Syn.** scorn, contemn; slight; undervalue.
- Despite**, dē-spit' *n.* L. *despectus.* zidd, adáwat, — of, bar-khiláf, *prep.* in — bar-aks. [— of].
- Despiteful**, *a.* lad-khwáb, kínawar, ziddí.
- Despitefully**, *ad.* kine se, bad-khwáhi se.
- Despoil**, dē-spoi' *vt.* L. *de* and *spoliare.* (plunder) chhá l., lútná, urá d. [— of].
- Despond**, dē-spond' *vi.* L. *de* and *spondere.* (be cast down) ná-ummed h., (lose courage) himmat hárná.
- Despondency**, *n.* ná-ummedí, dil-tangi. [himmat.
- Despondent**, *a.* L. *despondens.* ázurda-dil, past-
- Despot**, des'pot *n.* G. *despotēs.* (tyrant) jábir, zám. **Despotic**, *a.* muhtár i kull, jábir.
- Despotism**, *n.* tasallut, zulm; khud muhtári.
- Dessert**, dez-zeit' *n.* F. *desservir.* nuql, mewa.
- Destination**, des-tin-ā'shun *n.* marja, manzil i maqsūd, (appoint) thikaná.
- Destine**, des'tin *vt.* L. *de* and *statuere.* (doom) muqarrar k., muqaddar k., (set apart) mahhsus k.
- Destiny**, *n.* taqdir, qismat; anjám.
- Destitute**, des'te-tūt *a.* L. *de* and *statuere.* (wanting) hájatmand; (forsaken) chhorá huá; (without means) muflis, láchér. [— of].
- Destitution**, *n.* lachári, muhtájí, muflisí.
- Destroy**, aē-stroy' *vt.* L. *de* and *struere.* (lay waste) barod k., (ruin) nest k., (kill) már q.
- Destroyer**, *n.* qátíl, barbád k. w.
- Destructible**, aē-struk'te-bl *a.* barbád hone ke qawí.
- Destruction**, *n.* pemáli; kharábí, shikastagi.
- Destructive**, *a.* L. *destructivus.* muzir anuhlik. **Syn.** mortal, deadly, fatal, ruinous.
- Desultory**, des'ul-toi-ē *a.* L. *de* and *salire.* be-sarishā, be-tarub. **Syn.** inconstant, unsettled.
- Detach**, dē-tach' *vt.* F. *déncher.* chhuráná, judá, k., (hejné: [— from]).
- Detachment**, *n.* gol, guroh, lashkar.
- Detail**, dē-tail' *vt.* F. *de* and *tailler.* mufassal kahná, tafsíl k., tafriq k. — *n.* tafsíl, mufassal.
- Detailed**, *a.* mufassal, musharrah.
- Detain**, dē-tān' *vt.* L. *de* and *tenere.* (keep back) báz rakhná, rokná, (keep in custody) quid k.
- Detect**, dē-tekt' *vt.* L. *de* and *tegere,* to cover dekhná, (convict) pakar p., (find out) tarun, daryáft k. [unc.]
- Detection**, *n.* ifshá, dhar-pakar, pakrábat, gr-
- Detention**, dē-ten'shun *n.* aḥsao, rukao, quid.
- Deter**, dē-ter' *vt.* L. *de* and *errere.* (dishearten) man-toṛná, (hinder) báz rakhná [— by, — from].
- Deteriorate**, dē-tē'ie-ō-rāt *vt.* L. *deterior.* bā-gárna, badtar k., já h. [— from].
- Deterioration**, *n.* barbádí, abtari, badtari.
- Determinate**, dē-term'in-āt *a.* L. *determinatus.* tahqiq, muaiyan, thik, mahdud.
- Determination**, *n.* qasd, innsál, tajwiz, istiqlál.
- Determine**, dē-term'in *vt.* L. *de* and *terminare.* (hasten) (resolve) qasd k., qzimat k.; (decide) hukm k.; (finish) akhír k.; (bound) ibáta k.; (influence) tahrik d; (conceive) jánná. [— on].
- Detest**, dē-tess' *vt.* L. *de* and *estare.* (hate) makruh jánná, (loathe) karáhiyat k., nahi k. **Syn.** to abhor, loathe, abominate. [— for].
- Detestable**, *a.* makruh, galiz, gūnauná, nashí.
- Detestation**, *n.* auirat, ghin, karáhiyat, nahi.
- Dethrone**, dē-thron' *vt.* F. *détronner.* taḥt se utárná.
- Detract**, dē-trakt' *vt.* L. *de* and *trahere.* (take away merit from) ghaṭáná, qib-joi k., gibat k. [— from].
- Detraction**, *n.* qib-joi, tubmat, gibat, nindyá.
- Detractor**, *n.* qib-joi k. w.
- Detriment**, det're-ment *n.* L. *detrimentum.* (hurt) nuqsán, shikast; (damage) khalal, dokh.
- Detrimental**, det-re-ment'al *a.* muzir. muḥbíl, muḥsia, augun-kári. [ki páchwiṇ kitáb.
- Deuteronomy**, *n.* G. *deuterio* and *nomos.* taureg
- Devastate**, dev'as-tāt *vt.* L. *de* and *vastare.* (lay waste) wirán k., barbád k., (desolate) pámat k.
- Devastation**, *n.* wiráni, pemáli, barbádí.
- Develop**, aē-vel'up *vt.* F. *ce. develop.* (unravel) kholná, záhir k., nikálná; (lay open) suljháná.
- Development**, *n.* kushádagi, izbár. [ball k.
- Deviate**, dē've-āt *vt.* L. *de* and *vía.* (wander from the way) bhaṭakná, gumrah h., munharif h. [—
- Deviation**, *n.* be-rahí, gumrahí, inhiráf. [from]
- Device**, dē-vīs' *n.* L. *disidere.* (contrivance) hukmat, (scheme formed) mansuba, ta, wíz; (emblem) nishán, tamga.
- Devil**, dev'il *n.* A.-S. *diabol.* shaitán.
- Devilish**, *a.* shaitáni, pisháchi. [záb.
- Devious**, dē've-us *a.* L. *de* and *via.* be-ráh, gum-
- Devisable**, dē-viz'a-bl *a.* qábil íjád.
- Devise**, dē-viz' *vt.* (scheme) tadbir k., íjád k. (combine) íjád k.; (bequeath) chhor marná. — *n.* wasiyat-náma.
- Deviser**, *n.* fitratí, mansube-báz, íjád k. w.
- Devoid**, dē-void' *a.* (empty) khalí, árí, tihí. [— of]

Devolve, dē-volv' *vt.* L. *de* and *volvere*. dast ba-dast ā., sompnā, girnā, jālnā. [—on,—upon].
Devote, dē-vōt' *vt.* L. *de* and *vorere*. (dedicate) maḥsūs k., (addict) ādat k., (give up) chhor d. [—to]. Syn. apply; resign; consign. [sargarm].
Devoted, a. maḥsūs; dilī; (zealous) dil-soz.
Devotee, dev-ō-tē' *n.* F. *devot* zāhid; riyāzī, tapaswī. [—to.]
Devotion, n. maḥsūsīyat; (deep love) baṛī muhabbat; (earnestness) sargarmī. [habī].
Devotional, dē-vō'shun-al a. ibādātī, dīnī, maz-
Devour, dē-vonr' *vt.* L. *de* and *vorare*. khā l., nosh k., bhukosnā. Syn. to consume; waste. [dīndār].
Devout, dē-vout' a. L. *devotus*. (pious) namāzī,
Devoutly, dē-vont'le *ad.* zāhidānā, dīndārī se.
Dew, dū *n.* A.-S. *deaw*. os, shabnam, kohar, sīt. —drop, *n.* shabnam kā qatra, os kī būnd. —*vt.* shabnam se tar h., os khānā. [gab-gab].
Dewlap, dū'lap *n.* From *dew* and *lap*. chaddar.
Dexterity, deks-ter'e-te *n.* L. *dexteritas*. kārīgarī, sanāt, tez-dastī, hathautī. Syn. adroitness, skill, cleverness, address.
Dexterous, deks-ter-us a. L. *dexter*. kārīgar, chālāk-dast. **Dexterously**, *ad.* hoshīyārī se.
Diabetes, *n. sing. & pl.* G. *salsul*, baul.
Diabolical, dī-a-bol'ik-al a. G. *diabolos*. shaitānī. jahannumī, dozaḥkī.
Diamond, dī'a-dem *n.* G. *diadema*. tāj, kulāh i shāhī, mukuṭ. [tashkhīsh].
Diagnosis, dī-ag-nō'sis *n.* G. *dia*, and *gignōskein*.
Diagonal, dī-ag'on-al *n.* konā  konī khatt.
Diagram, dī'a-gram *n.* G. *diagramma*. shakl, naqsha. (Diagonal.)
Dial, dī'al *n.* L. *dialis*. dhūp ghārī, dāira, chakkar, balqa, miqiyās, jantar. [bān, muhāwara].
Dialect, dī'a-lect *n.* G. *dia* and *legein*. bōlī, za-
Dialogue, dī'a-log *n.* G. *dialogos*. sawāl jawāb.
Diameter, dī-am'et-gr *n.* G. *dia* and *metron*. quir, dāire ke bīch kā khatt.  (Diameter.)
Diamond, dī'a-mond' *n.* G. *adamas*. almās, hīrā; tāsh jis par fūṭ kā naqsh ho; sab se chhoṭe qism kā harf.
Diaphoretic, dī-a-fō-ret'ik *n.* pasīnā nikālne-wālī dawā. [pardā i shikm].
Diaphragm, dī'a-gram *n.* G. *diaphragma*.
Diarist, dī'a-rist *n.* roz-nāmcha rakhnewālā.
Diarrhoea, dī-a-rē'a *n.* G. *dia* and *rein*. ishāl, jīrān i shikm, sangrihnī. [nāma].
Diary, dī'a-re *n.* L. *diarium*. roz-nāmcha, roz-
Dice, dīs *n. pl.* of *die*. kabātain, pāse.—*vi.* kabātain khelnā, pāse phegnā.
Dictate, dik'tāt *vt.* L. *dictare*. farmānā, kahnā, ibarat batlānā, likhnā. [—to].—*n.* hukm.
Dictation, *n.* hukmī intizām; harf i imlā.
Dictatorial, dik-ta-tō're'al a. hukmī, ba-hukūmat, khud-numā.

Diction, dik'shun *n.* L. *dictio*. [bārat, muhāwara roz-marra].
Dictionary, *n.* F. *dictionnaire*. lugat, farhang, kosb. [ful qaul].
Dictum, dik'tum *n.* L. *dicere*. to say. mustajil.
Didactic, de-dak'tik a. G. *didaskēin*. naṣībat-āmez, pand-āmez. [sard h., klusī ho j].
Die, dī *vi.* Icel. *dēya*. marnā, sānt h., bujhānā.
Die, dī *n.* F. *dé*. kab; rang, khizāb; sikka. [happā, zarba, chhāp].
Diet, dī'et *n.* G. *diaita*. khānā.—*vt.* khūlānā, gīzā tajwīz k., ānār batānā.
Differ, dif'ar *vi.* L. *dis* and *ferre*. (make unlike) ikhtilāf k., (disagree) nā-muwāfiq h., (vary) mu-farriḥ h., tarah tarah h. [—from, —with].
Difference, *n.* (dispute) nā-muwāfiqat, [hacra], (distinction) farq. **Different**, a. alag. mukhtalif, nā-muwāfiq; —sorts, tarah-ba tarah kā.
Difficult, dif'e-kult a. L. *difficilis*. mushkil, dushwār, saḥī, daḡīq, gūḥ. **Difficulty**, *n.* F. *difficulté*. mushkil, dushwārī, nā-ittifaqī.
Diffidence, dif'e-dens *n.* shakk, andeash, sharmindagi, be-himmatī; sankoeli. [—of].
Diffident, a. L. *diffidens*. shakkī, sharmcin, sankochī. [wārī].
Difformity, dif-form'e-to *n.* be-tartībī, nī-har-har.
Diffuse, dif-fūz' *vt.* L. *dis* and *fundere*. phailānā, chhiṭkānā, muntashar, k., rawā d.
Diffuse, a. mufassal, tawīl, musharrakh, muntashar. **Diffusedness**, *n.* tūl, tūlānī, phailāo.
Dig, dig *vt.* A.-S. *dician*. khodnā, goṛnā; —down, (get down by digging) niche khodnā; —hold, (lay hold) pakarnā; —in.—into, (pierce) chhed k., sūrākh k.; —out,—out from, (excavate) khodke nikāl k.; —through, (make a passage through) rāh nikāl k.; —under, (undermine) surang khoṛnā; —up, (bring up from below by digging) khaṛ ke nikāl k.
Digest, de-jest' *vt.* L. *di* and *gerere*, to bear, carry. (dissolve in the stomach) hazm k., (soften by heat) galānā, (think over) gaur k., sochnā, (arrange) taurattab k.
Digest, *n.* āinon kā majmūa, tanzīf, qawānīn.
Digestibility, *n.* hazm hone kī qābiliyat.
Digestion, *n.* L. *digestio*. hazm, pachāo; puḥ-tagī; intizām.
Digit, dij'it *n.* L. *digitus*, a. finger. ungal bhar, suraj yā chānd ke qutr kā bārahwāp hīza.
Dignify, dig'ne-fi *vt.* L. *dignus* and *facere*, sarfaraz k., izzat k., hurmat d., tazīm o takrīm k.
Dignitary, dig'ne-tar-e *n.* muazziz pādārī.
Dignity, dig'ne-te *n.* L. *dignitas*. (worthiness) li-yāqat, izzat; (elevation of rank) martaba, darja.
Digress, de-gres' *vi.* L. *di* and *gradi*. (turn aside) kanārā ho j., asl matlab ko tark karke bayān k., gurez k.
Digression, de-gresh'un *n.* kināra-kashī.
Dike, dik *n.* A.-S. *dic*. (channel) khaīf, khaa, daq, (mound against inundation) pusha.

Dike, *vt.* pushta bāndhnā.

Dilapidate, de-lap'e-dāt *vt.* L. *etis* and *lapis*.

(was:re) barbād h., (hurt) nuqsān h., (fall into

Dilapidation, *n.* barbādī, wīrānī. [decay] zawāl h.

Dilate, de-lāt' *vt.* L. *di* and *lotus*. phailānā; chaurānā;—upon or on, tūl bayān k., barhānā, kholnā, chaurānā.—*n.* barhānā, phūlnā.

Dilatoriness, dil'a-tor-e-nes *n.* (delay) āhista-

Dilatory, *a.* L. *dilator*. āhista, sust. [Gī, deri.

Dilemma, de-lem'a *n.* G. *dī* and *lemma*. (in logic) muhtamil uz ziddail; (vexatious alternative) shakk, dubhā.

Diligence, dil'e-jens *n.* (industry) koshish, sar-gamī, tandihī. Diligent, *a.* L. *diligens*. mas-rūf, mihnātī, mashgūl, mashaqqat.

Diligently, dil'e-jent-le *adv.* mihnāt se, ba mashaqqat. [halkā k: [—with, —by].

Dilute, de-lūt' *vt.* L. *diluere*. patlā k., raqīq k.,

Dim, dim *a.* A.-S. *dim*. (not clear) dhundhlā;

(dull) dhūmlā, (faint) phikā.—*vt.* dhundhlānā.

Dimension, de-men'shun *a.* L. *dimetiri*. (measure) map, paimāish, (capacity) wasat, arz o tūl.

Diminish, de-min'ish *vt.* L. *diminuere*. (lessen) ghuṭānā, kam k: [—by]. Syn. to decrease, abate.

Diminution, dim-e-nū'shun *n.* L. *diminutio*.

kamī, takhīf, (discredit) kam-qadrī.

Diminutive, de-min'ū-tiv *a.* (small) chhoṭā,

nanhā.—*n.* ism i musaggar.

Dimity, dim'e-te *n.* G. *dimitez*. qoriyā, siqkhiyā.

Dimly, *adv.* dhundhle-pan se, benūrī se.

Dimness, dim'nes *n.* dhundh, dhundhlāf, tīragī.

Dimple, dim'pl *n.* garhā, chāh i zavaḥ.—*vi.*

garhaknā, garhā parnā.

Din, din *a.* A.-S. *dyne*. shor, gul, gaugā.

Dine, din *vi.* F. *diner*. L. *dis* and *jejunare*, to

fast. khānā khānā, khilānā, bhojan k; —out,

mihmānī khānā: [—off, —on, —at, —with].

Dinginess, *n.* kālā-pan. Dingy, *a.* Allied to

dim and *dun*. kālā, mailā.

Dining-hall, *n.* khāne kā kamrā.

Dinner, din'er *n.* khānā, nahārī.

Dint, dint *n.* zarb, choṭ, nishānā, (strength) zor.

Diocesan, di-os'es-an *n.* sardār pādri.

Diocese, di'ō-sēs *n.* G. *dioikein*. sardār pādri kā.

Dip, dip *vt.* A.-S. *dippan*. qubkī d., gota d; —

in,—into, kitāb dekhnā.—*n.* qob. bor. [—in,

—into]. [tāwez.

Diploma, de-plō'ma *n.* G. *diplōma*. sanad, das-

Diplomacy, *n.* From *diploma*, sifārat, elchigarī.

Diplomatic, di-plō-mat'ik *a.* sanad kā, bādshā-

hī elchion ke dastūr kā.

Dire, dir *a.* L. *dirus*. qaraunā, khauf-nāk.

Direct, de-rekt' *a.* L. *directus*. sīdhā, mustaqīm.

—*adv.* (forthwith) fauran. [—to].

Direct, *vt.* L. *dirigere*. batlānā, dikhilānā, su-

jhānā; (instruct) tarbiyat k., (order) fermānā;

(regulate) bandobast k., intizām k., (aim) ni-

shānā bāndhnā, (to address) sarnāmā likhnā.

Direction, *n.* amr, rahnumāi; —of a letter,

sarnāmā, patā, (aim or cause) taraf, matlab (order) hukm, (management) intizām, (board of directors) rahnumāon kā guroh.

Directly, *adv.* sīdhā, abhi, isī waqt, filfaur.

Director, *n.* (guide) rahnumāi, (instructor) tālim-

d. w., (ruler) hākīm.

Dirge, derj' *n.* marsiyā, nauha, mātām.

Dirk, derk *n.* Scot. *durk*. kaṭār, kharjar.

Dirt, der't *n.* Icel. *drít*. mail, malāmat, kfeh.

Dirty, *a.* mailā, najis, malīn. —*vt.* mailā k.

Disability, dis-a-bil'e-te *n.* From *disable*. be-

maqdūrī, lāchārī, be-qudratī.

Disable, dis-ā'ble *vt.* be-maqdūr k., ājiz k., bekar-

k: [—by, —with, —from]. Syn. unfit, weaker.

Disabuse, dis-a-buz' *vt.* F. *desabuser*. (undeceive) ānkh kār kholnā, (set right) durust batānā.

[—of]. [tāge. nuqsān, ghātā, qabāhat.

Disadvantage, dis-ad-van'tāj *n.* F. *desavan-*

Disadvantageous, *a.* be-fāida, lā-hāsil, mazir.

Disaffect, dis-af-fekt' *vt.* L. *dis* and *officere*.

nāruz k., bad-khwāhī k. [andesh, be-dif.

Disaffected, *a.* bad-khwāh, bad-gumān, bad-

Disaffection, *n.* bad-gumānī, bad-andeshī.

Disagree, dis-a-grē' *vt.* F. *agrer* L. *dis* and

agrec. (differ) nā-muwāfiq h., muḥbālif h.; bi-

gārnā, bipharnā: [—with]. [maza, makrūz.

Disagreeable, *a.* nā-muwāfiq, nā-pasand, bad-

Disagreement, *n.* nā-ittifāqī, nā-khushī.

Disallow, dis-al-low' *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *allower*.

manā k., inkār k., (refuse to allow) nā-manzūr k.

Disappear, dis-ap-pēr' *vi.* L. *dis* and *apparere*.

(withdraw) gāib ho j., chhīpnā: [—from].

Disappearance, dis-ap-pēr'ance *n.* gāibat, gum-

gashagi, elop. [nā-ummed k., niras k: [—of].

Disappoint, dis-ap-point' *vt.* L. *dis* and *appoint*.

Disappointment, *n.* nā-ummedī, nā-inrādi.

Disapprobation, dis-ap-prō-bē'shun *n.* L. *dis*

and *approbare*. nā-manzūrī, nā-pasandī.

Disapproval, *n.* (dislike) nā-manzūrī, nafrīn.

Disapprove, dis-ap-prōv' *vt.* nā-pasand k., nā-

manzūr k., radd k., inkār k: [—of]. [karke.

Disapprovingly, *adv.* nā-khushī se, nā-pasand.

Disarm, dis-arm' *vt.* L. *dis* and *arma*. (deprive

of weapons or strength) hathyār chhīn l., ka-

mar khulānā.

Disarrange, dis-a-rānj' *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *arran-*

ger. (unsettle) be-tartīb k., (disorder) garbar k.

Disaster, diz-as'ter *n.* F. *désastre*. musibat, (un-

fortunate) kambakhtī, bipat.

Disastrous, *a.* bad-bakht, āfat-rasīda.

Disastrously, *adv.* bad-bakhtī yā kambakhtī se.

Disavow, dis-a-vow' *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *avouer*. in-

Disavowal, *n.* inkār, lā-dāwī. [kār k., mukarrā.

Disband, dis-band' *vt.* L. *dis* and Sw. *band*, Sax.

banda. fauj mauqūf k., lashkar tor d.

Disbelief, dis-bē-lēf' *n.* L. *dis* and Sax. *gelaef*,

gelaefan, to believe. be-iatiqādī, be-imānī.

Disbelieve, dis-bē-lēv' *vt.* iatiqād na k., raqīq-

- Disburse, dis-burs' *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *bourse*.
 Disbursement, *n.* kharch, sarf. [kharch k.
 Disc, disk *n.* girda, tabqa, manfal. [rij k.
 Discard, dis-kārd' *vt.* (cast off) mauqāf k., khā-
 Discern, dis-ger'n' *vt.* L. *dis* and *cernere*. (see)
 dekhna, (discriminate) tamiz k., farq jānnā;
 pabehānnā, (discover) malūm k. [—in, —from].
 Discerner, dis-ger'n'er *n.* imtiyāz k. w., nazar-
 bāz. [khulā.
 Discernible, dis-ger'n'e-bl *a.* didāni, zāhir.
 Discernment, *n.* (acute judgment) imtiyāz,
 daryāft, shīnāhāt. Syn. discrimination.
 Discharge, dis-chārj' *vt.* F. *decharger*. (release)
 āzād k., (unload) bojh uḥānā, (let off) chhoḍ d.,
 (let fly) dāguā, chhornā, (execute) tamfil k.,
 (dismiss) jawāb d., (send off) bhejānā, (clear a
 debt by payment) be-bāq k. [—from]. — *n.*
 mauqūfi; safāf-nāma; āmat: shalakh.
 Disciple, dis-s'pl *vt.* shāgird k., chelā k. [shish.
 Disciple, *n.* L. *discere*. murīd, shāgird, chelā,
 Discipline, dis-se-plin *n.* L. *disciplina*. tālīm,
 [make known] ārastagi, (correction) tambūh.
 Discipline, *vt.* (educate) tālīm d., qāida sikh-
 lānā, (train) tarbiyat k.
 Disclaim, dis-klām' *vt.* L. *dis* and *clamare*. in-
 kār k., li-dāwa h., chhornā. Syn. disavow, deny.
 Disclose, dis-klōz' *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *ciere*. (lay
 open) kholnā, zāhir k. [—to]. Syn. Reveal; utter.
 Discolour, dis-kul'er *vt.* L. *discolor*. bad-rang
 k., dāgdār k., bad-numā k.
 Discomfit, dis-kum'fit *vt.* L. *dis* and *conficere*.
 (overthrow) tanglūb k., shikast d. Syn. to defeat.
 Discomfiture, *n.* shikast, hazimat, hār.
 Discomfort, dis-kum'fert *n.* L. *dis* and *comfort*.
 be-chīnī, ranj, be-yarāri.
 Discompose, dis-kom-pōz' *vt.* L. *dis* and *com-
 pose*. ghuḥrānā, ranāda k., abtar k. [—by].
 Disconcert, dis-kon-seṛt' *vt.* L. *dis* and *concert*.
 (disorder) biwāḥnā, abtar k., (interrupt) ghuḥrā-
 nā: [—by]. Syn. derange, ruffle; disturb [judāi].
 Disconnection, dis-kon-nek'shun *n.* ālahidagi,
 Disconsolate, dis-kon'sō-lāt *a.* *dis* and *consol-
 ate*. (sorrowful) gangin, (hopeless) nā-ummed,
 ālgi.
 Discontent, *n.* nārāzi, nā-ghuḥshī. — *vt.* L. *dis*
 and *content*. nārāz k., nā-ghuḥsh k.
 Discontented, *a.* nā-ghuḥsh, nārāz: [—with].
 Discontinuance, *n.* L. *dis* and *continuous*. (break-
 ing off) mauqūfi, nāga.
 Discontinuation, *n.* farq, judāi, fāsila.
 Discontinue, dis-kon-tin'ū *vt.* L. *dis* and *conti-
 nuare*. (cease) mauqūf k., (interrupt) nāga k.,
 (leave off) chhoḍ d.
 Discord, dis-kord *n.* L. *dis* and *cor*. (want of
 agreement) nā-muwāfiqat, iḥtilāf.
 Discordant, *a.* nā-muwāfiq, muḥtaliḥ.
 Discount, dis-kount *n.* Prefix *dis* and *count*.
 baṭṭā, chhāt, phārtā. — *vt.* chhūt d., baṭṭā l.
 Discountenance, *vt.* L. *dis* and *countenance*. (dis-
 courage) mānḥ pher l., kḥātir-dāri nā k.
 Discourage, dis-kur'āj *v.* L. *dis* and F. *cour-
 age*. himmat tornā, dil tornā. [—by].
 Discouragement, *n.* be-himmatī, dil-shikanī.
 Discourse, dis-kōrs' *n.* L. *discursus*. guftogū,
 mukālama. — *vi.* bāt chit k., guftogū k., bayān
 k. [—with, —on, —upon, —off].
 Discover, dis-kuv'er *vt.* (bring to light) zāhir k.,
 (find out) chhūdh nikālā, (detect) pakar p.
 Syn. exhibit; tell, reveal.
 Discovery, *n.* inkishāf; daryāft.
 Discredit, dis-kred'it *vt.* F. *décrediter*. be-iaṭi-
 bār k., ḥaṭiff k., zalil k. — *n.* be-iaṭibārī, ilzām,
 khiffat. [—by]. Syn. disrepute; dishonour.
 Discreditable, dis-kred'it-a-bl *a.* zāhūn, ruswā,
 māyūb. [pāhib tamiz.
 Discreet, dis-kiēt' *a.* L. *discretus*. hoḥyār;
 Discreetly, *ad.* hoḥyārī se, tamiz se, fahmīdā-
 gi se. [qal: at — bilā phart.
 Discretion, *n.* L. *discretio*. hoḥyārī, imtiyāz,
 Discretionary, *a.* āzād, nā-mauqaiyād.
 Discriminate, dis-krim'ān-ēt *vt.* L. *discrimi-
 nare*. farq k., tamiz k. [—between]. — *a.* im-
 tiyāzi, tamizdār.
 Discrimination, *n.* imtiyāz, tamiz, farq.
 Discuss, dis-kus' *vt.* L. *dis* and *quætere*. (debate)
 muḥāḥassa k., baḥs k., (sift) jighnā.
 Discussion, *n.* muḥāḥassa, munāzara, taḥqiqāt.
 Disdain, dis-dān' *vt.* L. *dis* and *dispar*. (de-
 spise) hīqārat k., zill k. — *n.* hīqārat, zillat,
 ihānat. [marz. — *vi.* bīmār k., ālī h.
 Disease, dis-ēz' *n.* Prefix *dis* and *eas*. bīmārī.
 Disembark, dis-em-bark' *vt.* F. *débarquer*,
 jahāz se utārā: [—from].
 Disembarkation, *n.* jahāz se utārī.
 Disembowel, dis-em-bow'el *vt.* āṭeo nikālā.
 Disengage, dis-en-gāj' *vt.* juṭā k., āzād k., be-
 kār k. [—from]. Syn. to detach, release.
 Disengaged, *a.* be-kār, (at leisure) fursat.
 Dicestabish, *vt.* uḥādnā, jamānā d.
 Disentangle, dis-en-tang' *vt.* suljānī, nāg k.
 Disesteem, dis-es-tēm' *n.* L. *dis* and *estimeare*.
 (disrepute) hīqārat, be-jarātī. — *vt.* hīqārat k.,
 be-jizat k.
 Disfavour, dis-fā'vēr *n.* nā-k-kuḥshī, nā-rāzi.
 Disfigure, dis-fīg' *vt.* bad-sūrat k., bad-numā
 k., kurūp k. Disfigurement, *n.* bad-shakli,
 bad-numāi, ku-dāulī.
 Disfranchise, dis-fran'chīz' *vt.* L. *dis* & F. *fran-
 chise*. be-haqq k., haqq se mahrūm k.
 Disgorge, dis-gorj' *vt.* F. *degorgier*, the throat
 (yield up) radd k., khārij k.
 Disgrace, dis-grēs' *n.* L. *dis* and *gratia*. be-luttf.
 ruswāi, fazlhat. [—of, —to]. — *vt.* ruswā k.,
 be-jizat k. Disgraceful, *a.* māyūb, nā-shāsta,
 zalil. Disgracefully, *ad.* ruswāi se, zillat se.
 Disguise, dis-gīz' *vt.* bhes badalnā, sūrat tab-
 dil k. — *n.* bhes, burqa, māk, sawāng. [—by].
 Disgust, dis-gust' *n.* L. *dis* and *gustus*. nafrat,

karāhiyat, ghin. — *vt.* L. *dis* and *gustare* naf-rat k., ghin k. [— for, — with].

Dish, dish *n.* A.-S. *disc*, 'dix rakābī, tabāq, khānā. — *vt.* nikālnā, parosnā, (make hollow) khālī k., (cheat) fareb d.

Dishearten, dis-hārt'n *vt.* L. *dis* and *heart*. (discourage) taug-d'il k., shikasta-d'il k.

Dishevel, de-shev'el *vt.* F. *décheveler*. (spread the hair disorderly) bāl bikhrānā.

Dishonest, dis-on'est *a.* L. *dis* and F. *honest*. (not honest) be-īnān, bad-diyanat.

Dishonestly, aʔ. bad-diyanatī se, bad-īmānī se.

Dishonesty, dis-on'est-e *n.* be-īmānī, nā-rāstī.

Dishonour, dis-on'er *vt.* L. *dis* and *honor*. be-ābrū k., be-izzat k. [— by]. — *n.* be-ābrūf, be-zairatī. Syn. disgrace; shame; reproach.

Dishonourable, *a.* be-izzat, zalil, kalaukī.

Disinclination, dis-in-klīn-ā'shun *n.* nā-pasan-dī, nā-manzūrī. Syn. aversion. [phernā. [— to].

Disincline, dis-in-klīn' *vt.* mutanaffir k., dil-

Disingenuous, dis in-jen'ū-us *a.* makkār, da-gābāz, farebf. Syn. unfair, illiberal, deceitful.

Disinherit, *vt.* warse se mabrūm k. [nikālnā.

Disinter, dis-in-ter' *vt.* garī hūf chiz k'odkar

Disinterested, dis-in-ter'est-ed *a.* L. *dis* and F. *interessé*. (not interested) be-garaz, be-tamā.

Disinterestedly, *ad.* be-garazī se.

Disinterestedness, *n.* be-garazī.

Disjoin, dis-join' *vt.* (sever) alag k., judā k.

Disjoint, dis-joint' *vt.* band band kholnā, jor

Disjointed, *a.* alag alag, be-silsila. [alag k.

Disjunction, dis-jungk'shun *n.* L. *dis* and *jun-gere*. judāī, farq, tafāwat.

Disjunctive, *a.* judā k. w., alāhida k. w. — *n.* harf i tardīf. Disjunctively, aʔ. judāī se, alāhidagī se, ek ek, judā judā.

Dislike, disk *n.* G. *diskor*. qurs, girda, tabaq.

Dislike, dis-lik' *n.* (disrelish) nā-pasandī. (aver-sion to) karāhiyat. [— to, — for]. — *vt.* nā-pasand k., nā-khush h. [sarkānā, haddī fālnā.

Dislocate, dis-lō-kāt *vt.* L. *dis* and *locare*.

Dislocation, *n.* haddī kā sarkāo, sarkā hūā jor.

Dislodge, dis-loj' *vt.* nikāl d., bāhar k. [— from].

Dislodgment, *n.* sarkāo, haʔao, nikāl.

Disloyal, dis-loy'al *a.* namak-harām, be-wafā, bāgi. [— to]. Disloyally, *ad.* be-wafāī se, ba-gāwat se, namak-harāmī se, dagābāzī se.

Disloyalty, *n.* be-wafāī, sarkashī, bagāwat.

Dismal, diz'mal *a.* (sorrowful) gamgīn, (gloomy) dhundhlā, andherā, mubham.

Dismally, diz'mal-le *ad.* gamgīnī se, haibat se.

Diamantle, dis-man'tl *vt.* *Dis* and *mantle*. (strip of bulwarks) nangā k., utār l., tor d. [rnā.

Dismask, dis-mask' *vt.* be-parda k., burqa utā-

Dismast, dis-mast' *vt.* mastul tornā.

Dismay, dis-mā' *vt.* Sp. *dismayar*. qarānā, dah-shat d., khauf-zada k., be-dil k. — *n.* khauf, dah-shat; tars. Syn. fear; fright; terror; dejection.

Dismember, dis-mem'ber *vt.* band band judā k.,

azū kātnā. Syn. disjoint; dislocate; divide

Dismemberment, *n.* judāī, glahdagi.

Dismiss, dis-mis' *vt.* L. *dis* and *mittere*. (dis-charge) mauqūf k., (send away) bhejnā. [— from].

Dismissal or **Dismission**, *n.* bar-tarfi, rukhsat, barkhāst. [girānā yā utārnā. [— from].

Dismount, dis-mount' *vt.* ghorē yā garī par se.

Disobedience, dis-ō-bē-de-ens *n.* L. *dis* and *obedientia*. nā-farmānī, udul-hukmī, sar-kashī.

Disobedient, *a.* nā-farmānbar dār, sarkash.

Disobediently, *ad.* nā-farmānī se, sarkashī se.

Disobey, dis-ō-bā' *vt.* nā-farmānī k., sarkashī k.

Oblige, dis-ō-bli' *vt.* L. *dis* and *obligatio* (offend) nārāz k., (not to oblige) ihsān na k.

Disorder, dis-or'der *n.* L. *dis* and *ordo*. (confu-sion) be-intizāmī, hangāma, ghabrāhat. — *vt.* abtar k., darham barham k., be-tartīb k. [— by]. Syn. derange; confuse. [order] be-tartīb.

Disorderly, *a.* (lawless) sarkash, kharāb, (out of

Disorganize, dis-or'gan-iz *vt.* L. *dis* and F. *organizer*. be-tartīb k., garbar k. [— by].

Disown, dis-on' *vt.* (deny) inkār k., mukarnā.

Disparage, dis-par'āj *vt.* Norm. F. *disparager*. zalil k., be-qadr k., tuehh k. Disparagement, *n.* zillat, be-qadri. Syn. detraction, derogation.

Disparity, dis-par'e-te *n.* L. *dispar*. farq, nā-hamwārī, nā-muwāfiqat.

Dispassionate, dis-pash'un-āt *n.* burdbār, sa-līm-ut-taba (impartial) be-tarafdār.

Dispatch, *vt.* rawāna k., bhejnā. [dūr k. [— from].

Dispel, dis-pel' *vt.* L. *dis* and *pellere*. kharīj k.

Dispensable, dis-pens'a-bl *a.* ehghore jāne ke lāiq.

Dispensary, dis-pens'ar-e *n.* dawā-khāna, shifā-khāna. [thod of Providence] Khudā kī marzī.

Dispensation, *n.* mauqī, intishār; bānt, (me-

Dispense, dis-pens' *vt.* L. *dis* and *pendere*. (deal out) denā, bāntnā, (make up a medicine), dawā b., (do without) bilā-wasila k.; (grant a dispensation) ināyat k. — with, bilā-wasila k. [— to]. [w., mauqī k. w.]

Dispenser, dis-pens'er *n.* taqsim k. w., insāf k.

Disperse, dis-pers' *vt.* L. *dis* and *spargere*. (scatter) ehhiṭkānā, (spread) phailānā, abtar k.

Dispersion, *n.* phailāwā. [zār k., udās k.]

Dispirit, dis-pi't *vt.* (cast down) āzurda k., be-

Displace, dis-plās' *vt.* F. *déplacer*. (put out of place) be-mauqā rakhnā, utārnā. [— from].

Display, dis-plā' *vt.* F. *déployer*. zāhir k., dikh-lānā. *n.* izhār, numāshī, phailāo.

Displease, dis-plēz' *vt.* L. *dis* and *placere*. (offend) nārāz k., nā-khush k. [— with]. [khush-

Displeasing, dis-plēz'ing *a.* nā-pasand, nā-

Displeasure, dis-plezh'ūr *n.* nārāzī, āzurdagī, nā-khushī. [bikrī]

Disposal, dis-pōz'al *n.* iḥtiyār; intizām (sale)

Dispose, dis-pōz' *vt.* L. *dis* and *ponere*. (arrange, tartīb d.; (set) lagānā; (adapt) muwāfiq k.; — of, (do) karnā, (put away) alag k.; (sell) bech d.; (use) kām meṭh lānā; — to, (incline) māl k. jor

for, láiq b., yá h., tartib k.; árasta k.; de q., bech-

Disposed, *a.* murattib. árasta; — *cf.* beaná. [ná.

Disposing of, *n.* bikrí, becbne ká lám.

Disposition, *n.* (arrangement) tartib; (temper)

mizáj; — *to.* káwhish; — *for.* hiyáqat. [k.

Dispossess, *dis-poz-zes'* *vt.* kárij k., be-da'kál

Dispossession, *dis-poz-zesh'un* *n.* be-da'khlí,

be-áhtiyári. [be-subúti, butlán.

Disproof, *dis-próof'* *n.* *L.* *dis* and *Sax.* *proftm.*

Disproportion, *dis-pi-ó-pór'shun* *n.* ná-muwá-

fiqat; be-iqtidálí, be-qauf. — *cf.* *L.* *dis* and

proportio. ná-muwáfiqat k., be-iqtidálí k. [qaul.

Disproportional, *a.* ná-muwáfiq, be-andáz; be-

Disproportionately, *ad.* ná-muwáfiqat se.

Disproof, *dis-próof'* *n.* jhútháf, mansúkhíyat.

Disprove, *dis-próov'* *vt.* *L.* *dis*, *probare.* (con-

pute) jhútháf, k., radd k: [—by]. [yá taqrír.

Disputable, *dis-pút-a-bl* *a.* munkin-ul-bahs

Disputant, *n.* mubáhisa k. w., sambádí.

Disputation, *n.* bahs, hujjat, munázara.

Dispute, *dis-pút'* *vi.* *L.* *dis* and *putare.* (contest)

jhagarná, (debate) bahs k., (deny) inkár k. [—

with; —on]. — *n.* bahs, hujjat, sambád.

Disqualification, *dis-kwol-e-fe-ká'shun* *n.* ná-

láiq; ná-muwáfiqat.

Disqualify, *dis-kwol'e-fi* *vt.* ná-láiq k., ná-

qábil k., ná-muwáfiq k: [—for, —by].

Disquiet, *dis-kwi-et'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *quietus.* satáná,

khijáná, chherná. *Syn.* *to* disturb, vex', fret. —

n. be-árámí, be-chainí, dukh. *Syn.* restlessness.

Disquietude, *dis-kwi-et-úd* *n.* fikr, be-qarárí.

Disquisition, *dis-kwe-zish'un* *n.* *L.* *disquisitio.*

taqrir, munázara, risála: [—on].

Disregard, *dis-ré-gárd'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *F. re-*

garder, *to* look to. na mánná, ánu-káni k., gaffat

k. — *n.* be-tamízi, bad-liházi: [—for].

Disrelish, *dis-rel'ish* *n.* nafrat, be-zaufí.

Disrelish, *vt.* nafrat k., zauq na k: [—for].

Disreputable, *dis-rep'ut-a-bl* *a.* *L.* *dis* and *repu-*

tatio. ná-maqúl, ná-pasandída. [dagí se.

Disreputably, *ad.* ná-maqúlí se, ná-pasandí-

Disrespect, *dis-ré-spekt'* *n.* (want of respect)

(be-adabí, gustákhí. [ná-mánná: [—for].

Disrespect, *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *respect.* be-adabí k.,

Disrespectful, *a.* be-adab, nir-ádar.

Disruption, *dis-rup'shun* *n.* darídagí, phút.

Dissatisfaction, *dis-sat-is-fak'shun* *n.* ná-razú-

mandí, ná-pasandídagí, (displeasure) ná-khushí.

Dissect, *dis-sekt'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *secare.* (cut up)

kátná, chírná; (anatomize) jágnehná. [tihán.

Dissection, *dis-sek'e'shun* *n.* tashríh, kátkar im-

Disseize, *dis-séz'* *vt.* mulk o mál chíhn í. za-

bardastí se be-d ákhl k. [páná; baháná k.

Dissemble, *dis-sem'bl* *vt.* *F.* *dissembler.* ehhi-

Dissembler, *dis-sem'bler* *n.* makkár, zamána-sáz.

Disseminate, *dis-sem'in-át* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *semi-*

nare. phailáná, záhir k., mashhúr k.

Dissemination, *dis-sem-in-á'shun* *n.* phailáo,

pasár.

Dissension, *dis-sen'shun* *n.* *L.* *dissensio.* qazi-

yu, jhagrá, fasád, bakhe'rá.

Dissent, *dis-sent'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *sentire.* ná-

muwáfiq h., muhtalíf-ur-rác h. — *n.* inkár,

ikhtiláf, birodh.

Dissenter, *dis-sent'er* *n.* sarkárfí kalísiyá kí bábat

muhtalíf rác rakhne w: [—from].

Dissertation, *dis-ser-tá'shun* *n.* *L.* *dissertatio.*

risála, dars. [judá k: [—from].

Dissever, *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *sever.* alug k., judá.

Dissimilar, *dis-sim'e-lar* *a.* *L.* *dis* and *similis*

na-muwáfiq, bar-aks, k'hláf, alug: [—to, —from].

Dissimilarity, *n.* ná-muwáfiqat; ikhtiláf, birodh.

Dissimulation, *n.* *L.* *dissimulatio.* hypocrisy)

riyákárfí, (feigning) makr.

Dissipate, *dis-se-'at* *vt.* *L.* *dissipare.* (scatter)

ehhi'káná, phailáná; (squander) uráná, sarf k

Dissipation; *n.* anábáhi, paresháni, áwáragí.

Dissolute, *dis'ol'-út* *a.* *L.* *dissolutus.* anábáhi, áwá-

rá, be-qaid. Dissoluteness, *n.* bad-kári, áwáragí.

Dissolution, *dis-ol-ú'shun* *n.* (meeting) pigh-

lanat; (dissoluteness) anábáhi, (death) mau.

Dissolvable, *dis-zolv'-bl* *a.* tahílí-pazír, galac-

ag. [ná, pighláná; mauqúf k: [—into].

Dissolve, *dis-zolv'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *solere.* ghul-

Dissolvent, *a.* galacwála, gudá-zinda.

Dissonance, *dis-ó-nans* *n.* ná-muwáfiqat, ná-

sázgán, an-mel. [rakht.

Dissonant, *dis'ó-nant* *a.* be-tál, ná-muwáfiq,

Dissuade, *dis-swád'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *suadere.*

biz rakhná, maná k., rokná: [—from].

Dissyllable, *dis-sil'la-bl* *n.* *G.* *di* and *syllabz.*

to harrakat ká laiz, *do* hijje ká laiz.

Distaff, *dis'taf* *n.* taklá, qandí jis par san lapet-

te aur tár us se nikaltá.

Distance, *dis'tans* *n.* *L.* *distare.* (remoteness)

durí, fásila; (respect) adab, (reserve) sanjidagí;

(alienation) judái; (aversion) nafrat. — *vt.* fási-

la h.; pichhe ehho'na: [—from, —to].

Distant, *dis'tant* *a.* dúr, bujd: [—from]. *Syn.*

separate, far, indistinct, shy, cool, haughty.

Distaste, *dis-túst'* *n.* *Dis* and *taste.* (dislike)

ná-pasandí; bad-mazagí. — *vt.* ná-pasand k.,

bad-maza h: [—for]. Distasteful, *a.* ná-gawár,

ná-pasand. [bad-inizáji, bimári, marz.

Distemper, *dis-tem'per* *n.* *L.* *dis* and *temperare.*

Distend, *dis-tend'* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and *tendere.* phak-

láná, chaurá k. Distention, *n.* phailáo, wasat.

Distich, *dis'tik* *n.* *G.* *di* and *stichos.* bait, dohá.

Distil, *dis-til'* *vt.* *L.* *de* and *stillare.* tapakná, chu-

áná, ábkárfí k: [—from]. Distillation, *n.* chuso,

tapkáo, arq-kashí. Distiller, *n.* kalár, arq-kash

Distillery, *n.* kalwariyá, sharáb kí bhaqthí.

Distinct, *dis-tingkt'* *a.* *L.* *distinctus.* mufassal;

ghík, sahíh, saf: [—from].

Distinction, *n.* *L.* *distinctio.* farq, imtiyáz,

shinákht. Distinctly, *ad.* mufassalan, ba-

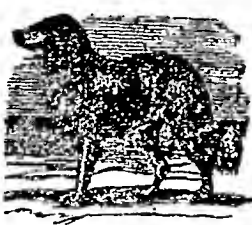
imtiyáz. Distinctness, *n.* imtiyáz, tamíz, safí.

Distinguish, *dis-ting'gish* *vt.* *L.* *dis* and

stinguere. imtiyáz k., mashhúr k., pahchánná.
Distinguishable, *a.* pahchánneke qáhil.
Distort, *dis-tort* *vt.* *L. dis* and *torquere*. pech-dár k., mařorná, (pervert) khláf hatáná.
Distortion, *dis-tor'shun* *n.* pech, mařor.
Distract, *dis-trakt'* *vt.* *L. dis* and *'trahere* (turn away) pherná, (perplex) pareshán k., (madden) dıvána k. **Distraction**, *n.* *L. distractio*. ehabrá-hař. [debt] qurq k.
Distrain, *dis-trán'* *vt.* *L. distringere*. (seize for, *Distress*, *dis-tres'* *n.* *F. detresse* (trouble) taklıf. (misfortune) kamhařtı; (pain) dard, (grief) ranj; (woe) áfat, (seizure of goods) qurqı: [-at, -by, -with]. — *t.* diqq k., pareshán k. [vada-
Distressed, *dis-trest'* *a.* pareshán-hál, mnsbat-
Distribute, *dis-trib'ut* *vt.* *L. dis* and *tribuer* (share out) hissa k., (divide) taqsim k. (admin-ister) faisala k.: [-to, -among]. **Syn.** dispersé;
Distribution, *n.* taqsim; bařtáfı. [allot; share.
Distributive, *a.* taqsimı, mnnqas im.
District, *dis'trikt* *n.* *L. districtus* zilá, súbá.
Distrust, *dis-trust'* *vt.* *L. dis* and *Dan*, tröst. shakk k., be-iqtibárik. — *n.* ehakk, be-iqtibárik, be-iqtıqádı: [of, -for.] **Distrustful**, *a.* be-iqtibár, be-imán, be-iqtıqád.
Disturb, *dis-turb'* *vt.* *L. dis* and *turbare*. (disquiet) ghahrıná, (disorder) abtar k., diqq d.
Disturbance, *n.* hairánı, hangáma, harj, fasád.
Disunion, *dis-ün'yun* *n.* ná-ittıfáqı, judáı.
Disunite, *dis-ü-nit'* *vt.* *L. dis* and *It unire*, (cause dissention) ná-ittıfáqı d., (separate) alag k., judá k.: [-by, -from].
Disusage, *dis-üz'áj* *n.* be-istiámálı, gair-mamúlı.
Disuse, *n.* be-istiámálı, be-rawáıfı. [chhorná.
Disuse, *dis-üz'* *vt.* *L. dis* and *F. user*. istiámál
Ditch, *dich*, *n.* *A.-S. dic* khandaq, khái, nálá. — *vt.* khandaq yá khái b., nálá khodná.
Ditto, *dit'ö* *n.* *It dello*, contracted into *do*. aizan, mazkúr, wıhı.
Ditto, *ađ.* pahlá sá, aglá sá, usı taur par [ma.
Ditty, *dit'e* *n.* *A.-S. diht*, *L. dictum*. gıt, nag-
Diurnal, *di-urn'al* *a.* *L. diurnus*. rozına, yımı. — *n.* roz-námcha. [dúhná: [-into, -down, -under]
Dive, *dıv* *vi.* *A.-S. dıfan*. gota m., đubkı lagáná,
Diver, *n.* gawwás, gota-khor.
Diverge, *de-verj'* *vi.* *L. di* and *vergere*. chhi-tarná, phailná, phútná: [-from].
Divergence, *de-verj'ens* *n.* phailáo, intishár.
Divers, *dıverz* *a.* *L. diversus* baze, chand, tarah, mukhtalıf. [fan.
Diversely, *di-vers'le* *ad.* ikhtıláf se, mukhtalı-
Diversify, *de-vers'e-nı* *vt.* *L. diversus*. and *face-re*. rang ba rang k., tarah ba tarah k.
Diversion, *n.* tamáshá, sair, dıllagı, zıla bázi.
Diversity, *n.* farq, tafáwat, ikhtıláf.
Divert, *de-ver't'* *vt.* *L. di* and *certere*. pherná, munharıf k., bahláná: [-to]. [ı, le l.
Divest, *de-ves't'* *vt.* *It divestire*. nikálná, chhn
Divide, *de-vid'* *vt.* *L. dividere*. (rend into pieces)

bántná; (disunite) judá k., (break friendship) dostı, chhorná; (form to show which has a majority) zahir k.; (strip) bántná, hissa lagáná, gláhıda k.; [-from, -into].
Dividend, *div'e-dend* *n.* bánt, hissa. [ilhamı.
Divination, *div-in-ä'shnn* *n.* ilm i gaib, ramı.
Divine, *de-vın'* *a.* *L. divinus*, iláhı, rabbánı, il-hámı. — *n.* murshıd, khádim-ud-dın.
Divine, *vt.* *L. divinare*. peshıngóık k., tabır k.
Divinely, *ad.* ulúhiyat se, ilhám se.
Divinely, *ad.* ulúhiyat se, ilhám se. [tı.
Diving-bell, *div'ing-bel*, *n.* gota-khor ká. ghan-
Divinity, *de-vın-e-te* *n.* (godhead) khudái, iláhiyat, (theology) ilm i iláhı, (God) Khndá. (« celestial being) akhláqı
Division, *de-vizh'nn* *n.* *L. divisio*, (portion di-vided) taqsim, hissa, (separation) judái. (dif-ference of opinion) mukhtalıf-ur-ráe.
Divisional, *a.* taqsimı.
Divorce, *de-vörs'* *n.* *L. dis* and *certere* (the legal separation of husband and wife) taláq, tyág. — *vt.* taláq d., tyágná. [-from.]
Divulge, *dev-ulj'* *vt.* *L. di* and *vulgare*. (reveal) zahir k., khelná. [-to]. **Syn.** publish; disclose.
Dizziness, *diz'e-nes* *n.* daurán i sar, chakkar.
Dizzy, *diz'e* *a.* *A.-S. dysig* sargardág, mad-hoshı. — *vt.* sargardág h., mad-hosh k.
Do, *döb* *vt* or *auxiliary*. *A.-S. dón*, *Go. taugan*; karná, amal k., bajá láná; — one's best, mağ-dúr bhar k.; — away with, chhorná; — for, (work for one) us ke liye k.; (destroy) barháđ k. — out of, (cheat) fareb sel. — up, (destroy) barbád k. — with, (dispose of) kar chkná, (employ) kám meğ láná, (concerned) wástá rakhná; — over, do-bára k.: to have done with, (to have completed) ho chukná, kar chukná. **Syn.** act; perform; achieve; fare; make; canse. [pızır.
Docile or **Docible**, *dö'sil* *a.* *L. docilis*. tarbiyat
Docility, *n.* farmánbardárik, tarbiyat-pızırı.
Dock, *dok* *vt.* landúra k., dum katarná.
Dock, *n.* *G. dochē*. guđđı, kháři. hanáne kı jagahı.
Dock, *n.* langar-gáh; bandar; — yard, jahá.
Docket, *n.* From *dock*. khlúlsa hukm. — *vt.* khlúlsa k., mukhtasar likhná.
Doctor, *dok'ter* *n.* *L.* from *docere*. hakım, tabıb, hádı, ustád, ğlim. — *vt.* tabábat k., hakımı k.
Doctrinal, *dok'trin-al* *a.* relating to doctrine talımı. [par.
Doctrinally, *dok'trin-al-le* *ad.* talım ke taur
Doctrine, *dok'trin* *n.* *L. doctrina*. talım, usıl? ilm i iláhı, injl kı sachái; ilm, shınákht.
Document, *dok'u-ment* *n.* *L. documentum*. sa-nad, parwána, hukm-náma, ittılé-náma.
Documentary, *a.* dastáwezı.
Dodge, *döj* *vi.* Probably a modification of *dog*. tal mařol k., koná káni k.: [-zbant]. — *n.* tálı.
Doc, *dö* *n.* *A.-S. dā* harnı. [mařol, koná kánı
Doff, *dof* *vt.* From *de* and *off*. utar d., dár k.

Dog, dogh. Icel. *doggr*,
Fr. *dogue*. kuttá, kú-
kur; zalí. — *et. pug-*
chhiyáná, pichhelag-
ná. — cart, n. ek
shore kí gári. — day,
dog dā n. ek din jis
men suhel sitára tulú
hotá aur sūraj ke
sāth gurāb hotá hai.



(Dog.)

— star, dog'star n. suhel. [bahar.
Doggerel, dog'er-el n. zaṭal qāfiya, shikasta
Dogma, dog'ma n. G. from *dokein*. qāida, talīm.
Dogmatical, dog-mat'ik-al a. qānūndān.
Dogmatism, dog'mat-izm n. khud-numāi, khud-
Dogmatize, vi. yaqín k., bayān k. [bīnā.
Dole, dōl n. A.-S. *dāl*, *dæl*. bāṭ, taqsim. — *ut.*
bāṭnā, taqsim k. [— out].
Doleful, a. gamnā, ranj-ālūda, gamgīn. Syn.
sōmrñful, sorrowful, melancholy.
Doll, n. G. *eidolon*. guriya, kapre ká khilaunā.
Dollar, dol'lar n. ek chāndī ká sikká jo 2 rupiya
ke barābar hai.

Dolorous, dō'ler-us a. ranj-āwar; mātām-angez.
Dolphin, dol'fin n. L. *del-*
phin, *delphinus*. ek machhli.
Dolt, dōlt n. A.-S. *dool*. ah-
maq, nādān, kaudan.



Domain, dō-mān' n. L. (Dolphin.)
dominium. mulk, saltanat, mamlukat. Syn.
empire, dominion, possession, estate.
Dome, dōm n. L. *domus* gumbaz, qubba.
Domestic, dō-mest'ik a. L. *domus*. khānagī,
gharehī, pālū. — n. ghar ká r. w., naukār chākar.
Domesticate, *et.* pālū b., sadhānā.
Dominant, dom'in-ant a. L. *dominari*. farmāg-
rawa h., hukumat k.

Dominate, dom'in-āt *et.* L. *dominari*. hukū-
mat k., farmāsprawī k. **Domination**, n. hukumat,
saltanat, ikhtiyār, zulm. [hukumat k. [— over].
Domineer, dom-in-ēr *et.* F. *dominer*. zulm se
Dominion, dō-min'yūn n. L. *dominium*. saltanat,
Don, don *et.* To do a. pahinnā. [bād-bāhat, rāj.
Donation, dō-nā'shun n. bakhshish, dān, nazar.
Done, dun *pp.* of do. kiya, banāyā hūā, tamām.
Donkey, n. from *dun* and *kia*. gadhā. [dātā.
Donor, dō'ner n. F. *donneur*. bakhshinda, dān,
Doom, dōom n. A.-S. *dom*. fatwa, hukm, (lot)
qismat; (ruin) tabāhī. — sday, n. qiyāmat,
qibat. — *et.* fatwā d., muqarrar k. [— to].
Door, dōr n. A.-S. *dera*. darwāza, dar, dār.

Dormant, dor'mant a. F.
pp. of *dormir*. (sleeping)
khusta, sotā; (concealed)
makhfi.

Dormitory, dor'me-tor-e n.
L. *dormir*. sone ká kamra.

Dormouse, dor'mons n.

Prov. Eng. *doze*, to doze.



(Dormouse.)

and mouse. kutarnewāle aur dūdh pilānewāle
jānwar kí ek qism jo misl gilahrí ke darakhṭor
par rahṭá hai.

Dose, dōs n. G. *dosis*. muṣṭād, dawā kí palmāish.

Dose, *et.* muṣṭād k., parimān d.

Dost, dust *Second person present of do*. kartá hai,
sigā i wāhid mukhātib.

Dot, dot n. A.-S. *dyllan*. nuqta, bindī. — *et.* nuq-
ta d; — down. (make notes) yād-dāshṭ, ke liye
likhnā: [— with, — over].

Dotage, dōt'āi n. From *dote*. saṭhyābāṭh.

Dotard, n. zāif ul aql. [on, — upon].

Dote, dōt *et.* D. *doten*. saṭhiyānā; sandās h: [—

Dotingly, *ad.* nihāyat muhabbat se.

Double, dub'l a. F. from L. *duo*. dānā, do-chand.

do-rangā. — *et.* dūnā k., dubrānā; — up. moy

d. — n. dūhrāo, bhānj. — faced. a. dāgābāz.

makkār, farebī, kapjī. — dealing, n. durangī.

makkārī, fareb.

Doubly, *ad.* dūgnā, do-chand; fareb.

Doubt, dout *et.* F. *douter*. shakk k., shubha k:

[— of]. — n. shakk, shubha, sandeh.

Doubtful, a. shakkī. **Doubtfully**, *ad.* ishki.

Doubtingly, *ad.* shakk karke. [bāhan, shakk se.

Doubtless, *ad.* be-shakk, bilā-shubha. [mir.

Dough, dō n. A.-S. *dah*. gūndhā hūā ātā yā kha-

Dove, dūv n. A.-S. *dura*. fākhṭa, qumrī, pīrkī.

Dovetail, dūv'tāi n. qulfi, kau-

wām, chūl, jor. — *et.* qulfi kau-

wām yā chūl lagānā, jorā.

Dowager, dow'a-jr n. F. *do-*

uairere. bewa, rānī, bidhwā.

Dower, dow'or or **Dowery**, n. (Dovetail.)

F *douaire* jahez, dāijā, kaunyā-dān.

Down, down n. Icel. *dér*. pahim, rom. roṣṭā.

— n. A.-S. *dān*. registān, sāhil; maidān. — *prep.*

A.-S. *dān*. niche, tale, zer. — *ad.* niche se, tale

se, niche. — a. niche-wālā, zerin, tale-wālā; ni-

chā; up and —, idhar udhar.

Downcast, down'kast a. shartagīn, mahjūb.

Downfall, down'fawl n. zawāl, tabāhī.

Downhearted, a. afsusjā, nā-unmōd. [kult.

Downright, down'rit *ad.* sāda; sidhā; sār, bil-

Downward, down'wərd a. past, nichā, zerin.

Downwards, *ad.* From down and ward, niche

Downy, a. narm, mulāim, roṣṭdār. (se, past) se.

Doxology, n. Praise of God, Son, Holy Ghost)

tamjīd i Taslis. [jhapki.

Doze, dōz *et.* Dan. *döse*. jhapki lagānā. — n. ūngb.

Dozen, duz'n n. F. *dozaine*. bārah, darjau.

Dr. waste lafz Doctor aur Debtor ke. [dwādāsh.

Drab, drab n. A.-S. *drabbe*. tarkhāl, qhemnī,

yārof. **Drab**, n. F. *dray*, cloth. moṭā ūnī kaprā.

Draft, draft n. Originally *draught*. (design) naq-

sha; (bill) hundī; (portion of men) hisā.

(drawing out) kashish; (pull) khaich; (sweep-

ing with a net) ghasit; (depth to which a ship

sinks) pānī ká umq, (medical potion) miqdār.

Draft, *vi.* hundī likhnā; tahrīr k. [— out, — from]

Draftsman, *draftsman* *n.* naqsha-nawis.

Drag, *drag* *vt.* A.-S. *dragan*. ghasṭnā, khigchnā, tāuna; —down, (haul down) utarnā; —in, (haul in) andar lanā; —out, (haul out) bāhur nikālā; —off, (force off) ghasṭ ke dāl d; —away, (carry away) le j. — *n.* ghasṭ, khigchāi; kāptā: [—about, —along].

Draggle, *vt.* lithārnā, mailā k. kharāb k.

Dragon, *n.* azhdahā, barā bharī sup; shaitān; ek haibatnāk shaḥḥs; ek qism chhupkili kī.

Dragonet, *drag'un-et* *n.* machbli kī ek qism.

Dragon-fly, *n.* ek barī kāṭne-wālī makhli.

Dragoon, *dra-goon* *n.* L. *draco*, dragon. sawār; turk-sawār.

Dragoon-bird, *dra-goon'* *bird* *n.* muik ī Brazil kī ek chīrīyā jis ke sir par ghane par misl chhāte ke haip.

Drain, *drān* *vt.* A.-S. *drekingean*. chhānnā, pasānā; nikālā. — *n.* mubrī, nāb-dān, badar-rau.

Drainage, *drān'aj* *n.* pāni nikāl jāne kā hāl.

Drake, *drūk* *n.* Ger. *drake*. batt-nar.

Dram, *dram* *n.* Contracted from *dialma*. mis-qāl, dirham; ghūṭṭ. [naql.]

Drama, *dram'a* *n.* G. *drama*. indar-jāl, nāṭak,

Dramatist, *n.* nāṭak yā naql kā musannif.

Dramatic, *a.* naqli, nāṭakī, tamāshe kī sūrat.

Drape, *drāp* *vt.* F. *draper*. kaprā pahinānā: [—with]. *Draper*, *n.* bazzāz, pārchā-farosh.

Drapery, *n.* poshāk, banāo, kapre kā kārotār.

Draught, *draft* *n.* A.-S. *drōht*. ghūṭṭ, qurt; kashish; naqsha, dhāṅchā; naql, kharā; rupaya milne kā hukm; nāo ke pāni kā andāza; ek qism kā khel. *Draught*, *vt.* see *Draft*.

Draw, *draw* *vt.* A.-S. & O. S. *dragin*. khigchnā, ghasṭnā; —about, (drag) chāron taraf ghasṭnā; —after, (lay behind) sāth lānā; —along, (drag with) sāth lānā; —aside, (move to one side) ek taraf le j; —around (collect) jamā k; —back, (retire) piche hatnā; (receive back) phir p; —down, (reduce) ghaṭānā —for, (cast lots for) chitthī d; —forth, (extract) nikālā; —in, —into, (reduce) ghaṭānā, (allure) fareṭta k; —near, —nigh, (approach) nazdik ā; —off, —off from, (turn aside) ek taraf phernā, (allure away) fareṭta k, (abstract) nikālā, (retire) piche hatnā; —on, (allure) phuslānā, (occasion) sabāb h., (require money) rupaya māṅgnā, (gain on) nazdik pahunchā; —one's self up, (raise to full height) ukharke kharāh. —out, —out of, (protract) tarhānā, (extract) nikālā; —up, (come to a stand) tair j., (arrange in battle) saff-



(Dragon.)



(Dragoon-bird.)

bandī, (arrange in writing) durust likhnā; —over, (cause to change a party) taraf-dār b; —together, (assemble) jamā k; —towards, (attract) khigchnā; —from, natija nikālā; to—interest, sūd l. — *n.* khuiṭch, ghasṭ.

Drawback, *n.* chhūṭ, rok.—bridge, *n.* uṭhāne-wāī pul, pul tāḥṭā.

Drawer, *n.* khigchewālā ghar; khāna.

Drawers, *n. pl.* pāejāma, almāri.

Drawing, *n.* naqqāshī, naqsha; —around, (collection) ikatthā. —back, *n.* (withdrawal) wāpasī. —forth, *n.* (extract) kashish jazb.—in, *n.* (enticement) fareṭtagī; —off, (withdrawal) alāhidagī; wāpasī.—out, *n.* (protraction) phailāo.—together, *n.* (assembling) jamāṭ.

Drawing-room, *n.* gol kamrā, diwān ī āmm.

Drawl, *drawl* *vt.* D. *dralen*. chabā chabāke bolnā.— *n.* darāz-kalāmī.

Drawn-battle, (game) ba dastūr ī hālat.—up, *a.* (contracted) sikor, simaṭ.—out, *a.* (lengthened)

Dray, *drā* *n.* A.-S. *drage*. chhakrā. [phailā hūā.

Dread, *dred* *n.* khauf, dahshat, dar.—a. khauf-nak.—*vt.* ḍarnā, khauf khānā. (terrible, shocking.

Dreadful, *a.* dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk. *Syn.*

Dreadfully, *ad.* dahshat se, khauf se.

Dream, *drēm* *n.* O. Sax. *drēm*. khwāb, roya; sapnā; wahm.—*vi.* khwāb dekhnā, sapnā dekh-

nā (imagine) khyāl k; (idle) sustī k: [—of]

Dreamer, *n.* khwāb dekhne w.

Drear, *drēr* *a.* tārīk, sunsān, haulnāk.

Drearily, *ad.* haibat-nākī se, tārīkī se.

Dreary, *a.* A.-S. *dreorig*. muhib, khatarnāk.

Dregs, *dregs* *n. pl.* Icel. *drugg*. G. *truz*, lees, taichhaṭ; kudurat, mail; to the—, tah tak, bilkul [k., (physic violently) jullāb d: [—with].

Drench, *drensh* *vt.* A.-S. *drencan*, bhigonā, tar

Dress, *drēs* *vt.* F. *dresser*. ārasta k., sapwārā, kaprā pahinānā; —a wound, marham patī k.,

—up, —out, (dress showily) achche kapre pahinā. [—in, —with, —for]. — *n.* kaprā, libās, āraish. **Dressing**, *n.* poshāk, zebāish; —room,

dress'ing-room *n.* poshāk pahinne kā kamrā.

Dressy, *a.* (showy in dress) khush-poshāk. (nā.

Dribble, *drib'l* *vi.* *Drip*. ṭapknā, qatra qatra gir-

Dribblet, *drib'let* *n.* From *dribble*. khurda, rezā.

Drift, *drift* *n.* From *drice*. bahas, (impulse) josh, (tendency) garaz —sand, *n.* urkar jamā hūā bālū kā gher. — *vi.* bah j.

Drill, *dril* *vt.* D. & Ger. *drillen*, A.-S. *thyrlian*. (bore) sālnā, (sowing in rows) kiyāri b., bonā;

(train soldiers) jāngī qāwājīd sikhānā.

Drifting, *n.* daupāo, garaz, galba, maqsad.

Drill, *n.* barmā; qawājīd, saff-ārāi.

Drink, *drink* *vt.* A.-S. *drincan*. (Drill.)

pīnā, ghūṭnā; mai noshī k; —down, (swallow) pīl., (reduce) kam k; —in, (absorb) jash k; —up,

(consume) lenā; —to, —to the health, (salute) salāmātī kā jām pīnā; —off, (finish a draught)

sab píl. — *n.* sharbat nosh k: [—with]. —ing glass, *n.* pá i píe ká glass. [—from].

Drip, *vi.* A.-S. *dripan*. tapakná, muṭattar k:

Drive, *driv* *vt.* A.-S. *drifan*. (force) zor d.,

(hunt) shikár k., (guide a carriage) háqkná;

chaláná, daufáná, — about, (hunt about)

qhúqhná; (take excursions) hayá kháná;

along, (force along) khedná; —at, (tend to-

wards) iráda k.; —away, (expel) nikálná; —

back, (force back) laufáná, píche khedná;

before, (force on) haqkáná —forth, (expel) ni-

kál d.; —in, (come in and force in) thúqsná; —

off, (depart) rawána h.; —out, (expel) nikálná; —

on, (distress) taklíf d., (go out) báhar j., (go

to) haqká le j.; —up, (arrive) pahupchná; —

n. háq, gápi kiráh. Drivel, *drivl*. From *drip*.

giráná; kamzor yá he-waqúf h. —*n.* rál, yáwagof.

Driver, *n.* gárfwán; Injinchalánewálá, draiwar.

Drizzle, *drizl* *n.* jhísi,

jhisiyáhat.

Droll, *dról* *n.* ajfb, zaṭal-

h, maskhara, thaṭhol. —

vt. maskhara k., (cheat)

fareb d.

Dromedary, *drum'ē-*

dar-e *n.* F. *dromedaire*,

dromas, running. sáq-

ná, úṭnfi.

Brone, *drón* *n.* A.-S. *dran*. shahd

kí nar makkhí; sustí; bhanbha-

náhat. — *vt.* majhúl r., bhanbha-

náná.

Droop, *dróop* *vi.* A.-S. *drepan*.

murjháná, kumbháná, zaff ho j.

(Drone.)

Drop, *drop* *n.* A.-S. *dropa*, Ger. *tropfen*. (small

globule) búqd, qatra, ṭop, (small quantity)

qatra, (act of falling) ṭapak, (ear-ring) bálá.

—*vt.* (fall in drops) ṭapakná, (fall) girná; (quit,

cease) chhorná, (let go lower) níche k., (let fall)

girné d., (die) marná; —down, (fall down) gir

j; —in, (come accidentally) á parná; —into, (get

casually) ittifiq se milná; through, (fall)

lá-hásil h; —off, —off from, (fall down) gir par-

ná, (desert or leave) chhorná, bhágná; —out

(fall out) nikálná; —to, (descend) utarná; —up-

on. (meet by chance) á parná.

Dropsical, *drop'se-kal* *a.* mustasqí, jalandharí.

Dropsy, *n.* G. *hudsops* istisqá, jalandhar.

Dross, *dros* *n.* A.-S. *drox*. mail, fuzla, kif.

Drossy, *a.* mailá, nákará, najis.

Drought, *drout* *n.* A.-S. *drugádh*. khushk-sáfi.

Drove, *dröv* *n.* A.-S. *Dray*. (crowd) jhunnq,

zhír, (road) rasta, galla. Drover, *n.* gallabán,

charwáha. [—with].

Drown, *vt.* dubáná, garq k., dabáná [—in,

Drowsily, *dröw'e-le* *ad.* sustí se, aughhá se.

Drowsiness, *dröw'e-nes* *n.* nind, sustí, qhfi.

Drowy, *a.* nindásá, khwábálúda, majhúl, sust,

qhfi. Syn. Sleepy; dull.



(Dromedary.)



(Drone.)

Drubbing, *drub'ing* *n.* már píṭ.

Drudge, *druj* *vi.* Provincial Eng. *drugge* aakht

mihnat k., gulámí k. — *n.* mihnatí, mazdur.

Drudgery, *n.* gulámí, mazdúrí.

Drug, *n.* D. *droog*. dawá, dárú, aukhad.

Druggist, *drug'ist* *n.* atár, painwári.

Druid, *dró'id* *n.* G. *druss*, oak. purohit yá

mazhabí khádim.

Drum, *dram* *n.* O. Sax. *dróm*. dhol, tabal, tam-

búr; kán ká parda. — *vi.* dhol yá tambúr brá-

ná, naqqára d.; —into, (instil by repetition)

raṭúná, —out, sharminda karke, —up, jamaq k.

Drunkard, *n.* sharáb-khor, sharabí, usha-táz.

Drunken, *a.* matwálá, makhmúr, mast

Drunkenness, *n.* sharáb-khwári, masha-bárf.

Dry, *drí* *a.* A.-S. *dryg*. (free from wet) sukhá,

(thirsty) piyásá, (barren) úsar, (tedious) ná-

matbúh, (sarcastic) táná. —*vt.* sukhána, poqch

ná; sukhna, chaṭháná; —up, súkhná.

Dryness, *n.* khushkí, rúkhawá; bad-mazaqí.

Dual, *n.* L. *duo*. musanná, tasniya, du-bachan.

Dub, *dub* *vt.* (make a knight) kof martaba yá

khitáb d., (make a quick noise) julu áwáz k.

Dubious, *dū'be-us* *a.* L. *aubius*, shakk ká. —

gnúsqá, thuppar, thokar: [—of]. Syn. un-

settled, doubtful, equivocal.

Ducal, *dū'kal* *a.* sab se bare martabe ke amír se

mutaqilq. piyárf.

Duck, *n.* From the verb to duck. batt, bataqh,

Duck, *vt.* D. *duken*. gótá m., dubkí m., sic jhu-

káná. [—under].

Ducat, *duk'at* *a.* ek qism ká sikka jise sab se

bara amír-rá a dilwátá hai. [kí saltanat ya milik.

Duchy, *duck'e* *n.* sab se bare martabe ke amír

Duckling, *duck'ing* *n.* batt ká bachcha.

Duct, *dukt* *n.* L. *ductus*. nal.

Ductile, *dukt'il* *a.* L. *ductilis*. chimpá, mu-

laim, dum-dár, jo ba ánsi barh sake.

Due, *dū* *a.* F. *dú*. (owed) qarz; (proper) wájb

(exact) thik, (time for arrival) pahupchne ká

waqt: [—to]. —*a.* sídhá, thik. —*n.* mahsúl, das-

túr, haqq.

Duel, *dū'el* *n.* L. *duellum*. do kí laráí, khána-

jangí. —*vi.* khána-jangí k.

Duct, *dū'et* *n.* L. *duo*, two. ek rág jis ko do

ádmí milke gáven.

Dugong, *dū-yōng* *n.*

Malay. *duyōng*, Javan.

duyōng. machhlí kí ek

qism jis kí chand

ádaten Whale machhlí

kí sí hai.

Duke, *duk* *n.* F. *duc*.

bare darje ká amír,

sardár, pádháh. Dukedom, *n.* amír ká wáda.

Dull, *dul* *a.* A.-S. *dol*. (stupid) ahmaq, (blunt)

kund, (unready, slow) sust, (sad) udás. —

ahmaq k., kund k., sust k., mailá k. Dulness,

n. kuad-zihní, himáqat, sustí, káhlí, majhúl,

qhfi.



(Dugong.)

Duly, *d'lo ad.* From *due*. *achchhi tarah se*, *jaia chahiye*, *thik*.

Dumb, *dum a.* A-S. *dumb*. *gungá, gung*, *an-botá*. **Dumbness**, *n.* *gungá-pan, khámoshi, be-zubáni*. [*kálá milá húa*].

Dun, *dun a.* A-S. *dunn*. *samand, bhára aur Dun*, *v.* A-S. *dynian*. *taqáza k.*, *dabána*.

Dun, *n.* *taqáza, ugáhi, talab*.

Dunce, *duns n.* Ger. *duns*. from *Dans*. *Scotus*. *ahmaq, gáodí, bhuggá*.

Dung, *dung n.* A-S. *dung*. *gúh, líd, gobar, mengní, bíf*. — *et. khád d.*, *págsná*.

Dungeon, *dun'jun n.* F. *donjon*. *qaid-khána*.

Dunghill, *n.* *gobraur, gobar ká dher*.

Dupe, *dúp n.* F. *zaif ul iatiqád, sáda-díl*. — *vt.* *fareb d.*, *dagá d.*

Duplicate, *dú'ple-kát a.* L. *duplicatus*. *naql k.*, *dubrána*. — *n.* *naql, musanná, pratirúp*.

Duplicity, *dú'pli'e-te n.* L. *duplex*. *do-rangí, do-zabáni, fareb*. Syn. *dissimulation, deceit, guile*.

Durability, *dúr'a-bil'e-te n.* *páe-dárf, istiámat*.

Durable, *dúr'a-bl a.* L. *durare*. *páedár, qáim, dáimí*. [*tíhám*].

Duration, *n.* *páedárf, qiyám, is-*

During, *ppr* of *dure*. *meg, bích, hote, jab talak, darmiyán*.

Durion, *dú're-on n.* Malay. *durý*.

Durio náze ek bare o buland darakhít ká phal jo tarbúz ke barábar hotá hai.



(Durion.)

Dusk, *dusk a.* Ger. *duster*. *dhundhlá, kálá, dhámhá*. — *n.* *dhumápan, tíraef*.

Dusky, *a.* *dhumá, kálá, tárík, mailá*.

Dust, *dust n.* A-S. *dust*. *gárd, khák, gubár*. — *et. dhúl jhárná, dhúl bhurbhuráná*.

Dutiful, *dú'te-fóol a.* *sháista, nek-bakht, wafá-dár, tábjár*. **Duty**, *dú'te n.* From *due*. (*what is due*) *farz, (obedience) tábjárf, (tax) mahsúl, (obligation) haqq: be on —, kám par h: [—to]*.

Dwarf, *dwawrf n.* A-S. *dweorg*. *bauná, thum-ká*. — *et. barhne na d.*, *nátá k.*

Dwarfish, *dwawrf'ish a.* *chhotá, thingná, nátá*.

Dwell, *dwel vt.* Icel. *dwel*. *rahná, tikná, basná*.

Dwelling, *n.* *ghar, makán, maqám*.

Dweller, *n.* *báshinda, rahne w.*

Dwindle, *dwín'dl vt.* A-S. *deinan*. *kam h.*, *chhatná, sukarná: [—to, —into]*.

Dye, *dí vt.* A-S. *degan*. *rangná, rang charhána*. — *n.* *rang, baran*. — *stuff, n.* *rang ká masála*.

Dyeing, *n.* *rangárf, rang-shárf*. **Dyer**, *n.* *rang-rez, sabbág*.

Dynamics, *dí-nam'iks n.* *sing.* *ilm i jarri sa-af ká wuh hissa jis meg quwat i ajsám i rawán ká bayán hai*.

Dynasty, *dí-nas-te n.* G. *dynasthai*: *hukumat saltanat sháhi, khándán yá nál i sháhi*.

Dysentery, *dis'en-ter-o* G. *dysenteria*. *ishál, jiryán i shikm, haw kí bimárf, sítaras*.

Dyspepsy, *dis-pep'se n.* G. *dus and pepsin*. *bad-hazm; siql*. [*bad-hazmí ho*].

Dyspeptic, *dis-pep'tik n.* *wuh shakhs jis ko*

E.

E ६ Angrezí huruf i tahajjí ká páñchwáo harf.

Each, *ech a.* A-S. *alic*. *do men se koí, har ek, ek ek*.

Eager, *é'ger a.* F. *zigre*. (*keenly desirous*) *mush-táq, árzúmand, sargarm; tez, sakht, tund*. — *eyed. a.* *toktáki bándhe*. [*tezí se*].

Eagerly, *é'ger-le ad.* *sargarmí se, shauq se*;

Eagerness, *é'ger-nes n.* *shauq, tezí, sargarmí*.

Eagle, *é'gl n.* L. *aquila*. *ugáb, humá, Ameriká ká sikka jo básrupae kí tiadád ká hotá hai*.

Ear, *ér n.* A-S. *eare*. *kán, gosh, kanras; to give —, kán lagáná; about the ears, nazdík h; pull by the ears, goshmálík; up to the ears, garí ho j; whisper in the — sargarmík: [—for, —to]*.

Earing, *n.* *jot, halwáhi, pál kí ek rassí*. [*ká amír*].

Earl, *erl n.* A-S. *eorl*. *Inglístán ke títre darje*

Earldom, *n.* *Inglístán ke títre darje ká martaba*.

Early, *a.* A-S. *arlice* (*soon*) *jaldí, (reasonable) bar-waqt; (first) pablé*. — *ad.* *jaldí se*.

Earn, *ern vt.* A-S. *earnian*. *kamáná, hásl k.*

Earnest, *a.* A-S. *earnost*. (*zealous*) *sar-garm, díl-sor, (solicitous) mush-táq: [—in, —for]*.

—*about* *!— money, n.* *kafálat*. — *ness, n.* *sanjídági, tahammul*. **Earnestly**, *ad.* *sargarmí se, shauq se*. [*kán ke zewarát*].

Ear-ring, *é'ring or Ear-drop, n.* *jhumká, bálí*.

Earth, *erth n.* A-S. *ea-dhe*. (*world*) *dunyá; (land) zamín, (soil) mittí*. — *et.* *zamín men chhipáná, dafn k., gárná*. — *born, a.* *dunyá ká paidá húa, dunyáwí*. — *bound, a.* *zamín men yá zamín se bandhá húa*. — *work n.* *patárf, matárf, pharwárf*.

Earthen, *a.* *mittí ká, kháki, zamíní, dunyáwí*.

Earthly, *a.* *dunyáwí, jiamáni, kháki, (hála dólá*.

Earthquake, *erth'kwák*. — *a.* *zalzala, bhún-chál*.

Ease, *ez n.* F. *aise*. *ráhat, áram, chain, ásudági*.

Ease, *vt.* *áram d.*, *ásáish d.*, *halák k*.

Easel, *n.* Ger. *esel*, *asa*. *khúptídár qhápchá*.

Easily, *ad.* *ásání se, áram se, be gal o gash*.

Easiness, *n.* *ásáni, ásudági, áram*.

East, *ést n.* A-S. *east*. *púrab, mashriq, sharq*.

— *a.* *púrabí, sharqí, mashriqí*.


Easter, *es'tor n.* A-S. *edater, edstran*. *Ísá Masáh ke phir zinda hone kí yádgárf ká roz*. [*se*].

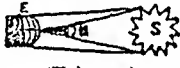
Easterly, *a.* *mashriqí*. — *ad.* *púrab se, mashriq*

Eastern, *a.* *mashriqí, púrabí*.

Eastward, *ad.* pūrab tarāf, mashriq jānib.
Easy, *az'e a.* (quiet) salis, halīm. (not difficult) āsān, sahaḡ, (smooth.) chiknā, (gentle) mulāim, (ready) mustajib; (contented) khush-hāl. **Syn.** quiet, tranquil, secure, calm.

Eat, *et. et.* A.-S. *etan*, khānā, bhojan k.
Eatable, *a.* khāne ke lāiq, khāne jog. — *n.* khānī,
Eater, *ē'ar n.* khānawālā, khawafyā. [bhojan.
Eaves, *ēz n. pl.* A.-S. *efese*, parchhatti, ōlī.
Ebb, *eb n.* A.-S. *ebbe*, bhāthā, jazr; zāwāl.
Ebb, *i.* samundarkī tarāf phir bah j., zāwāl h.
Ebony, *eb'ōnīe n.* H. *hobn* āhnā, kendū.
Ebullition, *e-bul-lish'an n.* josh, ubāl.

Eccentric, *ek-sen'trik a. L.*
centrum. muḡhtalifatul mar-
 kāz, be-dastūr, be-qāida. — 
n. wuh dāira jis kā markaz
 dāire se muḡhtaliḡ ho, (Eccentric.)
 be-qāida 'shakhs. **Eccentricity**, *n.* khabṡ;
 khilāf i dastūr, be-zābtagi. [nd dīn, purohit.
Ecclesiastic, *ek-klē-ze-as'tik n.* mullā, khādim
Ecclesiastical, *n.* kitāb i muqaddas kī ek kitāb,
 Tawet kā ek hissa. — *a. G.* *ekklesiā*, mazhabī,
 ka lāiya kā.

Ecclesiastically, *ad.* mazhabī taur se.
Echo, *ek'ō n. G.* *ēchō*, same as *ēchē*, sound gūnj,
 āwāz, bāz gasht. — *vt.* gūgnā, āwāz ā., sadā k.
Eclat, *ē-klā' n. F.* raunaq, shuhart, nāmdārī.
Eclipse, *ē-klips n. G.* *ekleip-*
sis. gaban yā graban, kusāf
 o khushf. — *vt.* andhorā k.,
 chhipānā, graban lagnā. 
 (Eclipse.)

Ecliptic, *n.* miṡa, at ul burāj, āstāb kī khīyālī
 rāh. [ke mutaqā'iq.

Economical, *ē-kon-om'ik-al a.* kifāyatī, grihastī
Economize *ē-kon'om-iz v.* kam kharca k., kifā-
 'yat k. [kifāyat shiārī; inticām, qāida.

Economy, *n. G.* *oikos* ad *nomos*. khānadārī,
Ecstatic, *ek-stat'ik a.* be-khud, faresta.

Eddy, *ed'e n. A.-S.* *ed* and *ex*. girdāb, bhaḡwar,
 bawandar. — *vt.* girdāb ke muwāfiq ghūmnā.

Eden, *ē'den n. H.* Bāg i Ādām.

Edgo, *ej n. A.-S.* *ecg*. (sharpness) tezī, bāḡh,
 dhār; (border) kināra, lab. — *vt.* bāḡh dharnā;
 hāshiyā lagānā; bāḡhā lānā, ketrānā. — *off*, —
 in. ṡahar ṡaharke chalnā. **Edgless**, *a.*
 kund, be-kināra, be-lāb.

Edgewise, *ej'wizad*. dhār ke bal, kharā, tīrchhā.

Edict, *ē'dikt n. L.* *e*, *ex*, and *dicere*. farmān,
 hukm, rāj-āgyā, ishṡār-nāma, āin. [tarbiyat.

Edification, *ed-e-fe-kā'shun n.* tālīm, tahshīb,
Edifice, *ed'e-fis n. L.* *edificare*. imārat, ghar.

Edify, *vt. L.* *edēs* and *facere*. muḡid tālīm d.

Edit, *edit vt. L.* *edere*. kitāb kī chhapāī kī ni-
 gabbānī k., islāh d., chhapne ke liye taiyār k.

Edition, *n. L.* *editio*. chhapāī, chhapāī, tālīf.

Editor, *ed'it'or n.* murattib, muḡlīf, kartā.

Editorial, *a.* murattib kā mazmūn.

Editorship, *n.* muḡlīf yā murattib kā pnda.

Educate, *ed'ū-kāt vt. L.* *educare*. (bring up)
 tarbiyat k., (teach) tālīm d. (train) ārasta k.
 [—for, —by]. **Syn.** to instruct, train, teach.

Education, *n.* tarbiyat, tālīm, parwarish.

Educational, *a.* tarbiyat kā, tālīm kā. [nikālnā.

Educe, *ē-dū' vt. L.* *e* and *ducere*. (draw out)

Education, *ē-duk'shun n.* nikāl, nikās, khigehāo.

Efface, *ef-fū' vt. F.* *effacer* (erase) chhil d.,
 kṡd. **Syn.** blot out; expunge; cancel. [—from]

Effect, *ef-fekt' n. J.* *efficere*. (result) natīja;
 (meaning) matlab; (success) hāsil; (force) zor;
 (validity) wājib; (reality) haqiqat. — *vt.* asbād,
 māl, mangāla; no—, be-fāida; to the same
 —, usī sirat se; the letter was to this
 —, chīṡṡī kā mazmūn yih thā: for—, zabir karne
 ke liye; of no or without—, be-fāida, be-azār;
 tako—, ho j., guzar j.; to give— to, amal meḡ
 lānā, tamīl k.; in—, haqiqatan.

Effect, *vt. L.* *ex* and *facere*. karnā, amal meḡ
 l., luḡ l., near k.; paidā k.: [—of, —by].

Effective, *a.* kārgar, muassir, kāfī, kāfī. [bāṡī se.

Effectively, *ad.* qarār wāqaf, muassirāna, maz-

Effectual, *a.* kārgar, muassir, muassirān.

Effectually, *ad.* qarār wāqaf, muassirāna.

Effeminacy, *ef-fem'in-a-se n.* nā-mardī, mulāi-
 mat, nāznī-pan. [bālī i nāznī.

Effeminate, *a. L.* *effeminare*. zann nīst, nā-mard.

Effeminately, *ad.* nāznā-pan se, nā-mardī se.

Effervesce, *ef-fer-ves' vi. J.* *ex* and *fervere*.
 ubulnā, josh khānā, bhāḡh hokar nikal j.

Effervescence, *n.* ubāl, josh, bhāḡh.

Efeto, *ē-fet' a. L.* *ex* and *ferre*. be-nār.

Efficacious, *ef-fe-kā'she-us a. L.* *efficere*. kār-
 gar, muassir. [wat i kar, tamīl-pāziri.

Efficacy, *n.* tāṡr, muassirī. **Efficiency**, *n.* qū-

Efficient, *ef-fish'e-ent a. L.* *efficiens*. muassir,
 lāiq. — *n.* sāhib i tāṡr. [naqshā.

Effigy, *ef-fe-je n. L.* *effigies*. shakl, shaklū.

Efflorescence, *ef-flo-res'ens n.* shugfā-āwari.

Effluent, *ef-flū-ent a. J.* *ex* and *fluere*. baḡhā hūā.

Effort, *ef'fōrt n. L.* *fortis*. (exertion) mīhnat,
 (endeavour) koṡhīl, rāḡ; (struggle) daḡḡ dhūḡ.

Effrontory, *ef-frunt'ēr-e n. L.* *effrons*. (shame-
 lessness) be-hayāl, be-sharmī.

Effulgence, *ef-ful'jens n.* jhalak, nūr, tajallī.

Effulgent, *ef-ful'jent a. L.* *effulgere*. munawwar.

Effusion, *ef-fū'zhun n. L.* *effusio*. renish, bahāo.

Egg, *eg n. A.-S.* *ag*. *L.* *ovum*. *G.* *ōon*. anḡā,
 machhlī kā andā. — *vt.* targīb d.

Egotism, *ē'got-izm n.* khud-faroshī, khud-sātāī.

Egotist, *n.* khud-farosh, khud-sitā.

Egregious, *ē-grē'je-us a. egregius*, *L.* (disting-
 uished) mashhūr, (remarkable) ājnā, be-andāz.

Egress, *ē'gres n. L.* *egressus*. barāmād, khurāj;
 rawānāḡ: [—from]. [da i Mīr; khāna-badōsh.

Egyptian, *ē-jip'shan a.* Mīr kā. — *n.* bāshī-

Eight, *āt n. A.-S.* *ahta*. āḡh, asṡṡ.

Eighteen, *āt'en n.* āṡṡārah. — *mo*, āṡ'en-mō

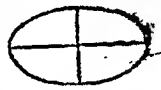
n. āṡṡārah warōf kitāb

Eighteenth *āwenth* a. *āthārahwān*.
Eighth *āth* a. *āthwān*. n. *āthwān hissa*. [aasī.
Eightieth *āth-e-eth* a. *āssīwān*. **Eighty** *āth'e* n.
Either; *īther*, a. or *pron.* A.-S. *ēgðer*, Ger.
jēder. do men se kōf, do men ká ek; yá wá.
Ejaculate, *ē jak'ū-lāt* v. L. and *jaculari*.
yaká-yak kahná. **Ejaculation**, n. *phenkáo*;
ittisāqí duq. **Ejaculatory**, a. *ehhornewálá*;
ittisāqí.
Eject, *ē-jekt'* v. L. *ejcere*. (cast forth) *nikál*
d., (throw out) *phenk d.*, (expel) *báhar kar d.*
[—from]. **Ejection**, n. *ikhraj*, *nikál*.
Ejectment, n. *ikhraj-náma*. [háná: [—out].
Eke, *ēk* v. A.-S. *eacan*. *ziyáda k.*, *tál d.*; *bar-*
Elaborate, *ē-lab'or-āt* v. L. e and *laborare*.
mihnat se b., *mukammal k.*, *mukallaf k.* [—
Elaborate. a. *mukammal*, *mukallaf*. [from].
Elaborately, *ad.* *bari-ján-fishání se*, *diqqat*,
mihnat yá takalluf se. [ná, *játá r.*, *bítná*.
Elate, *ē-lap'* v. L. e, out, and *labi*. *guzar-*
Elastic, *ē-last'ik* a. G. *elauncin*. *lachila*, *dam-*
dár, *chimrá*. **Elasticity**, *ē-las-tis'e-te* n. la-
chilápan, *chimrá-pan*; *dam*. [with].
Elate, *ē-lát'* a. *phulá húa*, *magrúr*, *buland* : [—
Elate, v. L. *efferre*, *elatum*. *phuláná*, *buland*
k., *magrúr k.* [bur, *ghamand*.
Elation, *ē-lā'shun* n. *kámyábi ká gurúr*, *takab-*
Elbow, *el'bō* n. A.-S. *elboga*. *kohní*, *koná*, *aranj*;
to be at one's—, *nazdík h.*;—room, *aur jagah*.
Elbow, v. *kohní se dhakelná*, *dhakká d.*
Elder, *eld'ér* a. A.-S. *ealdor*. *bará*, *umr-daráz*,
kaláp. — n. *munziz*, *sardár*; *pádrí*.
Elder, n. A.-S. *ellarn*. *ek qism ká per yá daraqht*.
Elderly, a. *buzurg*, *adher*. [on ká.
Eldership, n. *buzurgí*, *barápan*, *ek yáda pádrí-*
Elect, *ē-lekt'* v. L. *eligere*. *pasand k.*, *chun l.*
[—from, —of, —for]. — a. *pasandída*, *barguzi-*
da. — n. *ek jo makhsús kiya gayá ho*.
Election, n. L. *electio*. *intikháb*, *barguzidagí*,
Elective, a. *intikhábí*, *ikhtiyári*. [mashiyat.
Electoral, n. *muntakhab k.* w. *chunnewálá*.
Electoral, a. *intikhábí*, *makhsúsí*.
Electorate, n. *mulk i Jarman* ke *ek chhoṭe*
bádsáh ki saltanat.
Electric, n. *jázib*, *kahrubái*.
Electrical, a. *jáziba*, *qúwat i kahrubái*.
Electricity, *ē-lek-tris'e-te* n. G. *elektron*. *jazb*,
qúwat i kahrubái, *kashish*.
Electrify, *ē-lek'tre-fi* v. L. *electrum* and *facere*.
kashish d., *khincháo ká jhapká d.*, *eká eká jazbe*
men á j., *mutahaiyar k.*
Elegance, n. *latáfat*, *nazákat*, *raunaq*
Elegant, a. L. *eligere*. *latif*, *názuk*, *khush-nu-*
má, *khúb*.
Elegantly, *ad.* *latáfat se*, *nazákat se*, *khúbí se*.
Elegy, *ē-je* n. G. *elegos*. *marsiyá*, *mátami git*.
Element, *el'ē-ment* n. L. *elementum*. *anásir*,
yáde khák, *bád*, *áb*, *átish*; *munásib hálát yá*
gá; *ilm i usúl*.

Elementary, *el-ē-ment'ar-e* a. *asli*, *mufraq*,
gair-murakkab. [báthí, *fil*, *pik*.
Elephant, *el'ē-fant* n. L. *elephantus*, G. *elephas*.]
Elevate, *el'ē-vát* v. L. *elevare* (raise up, aloft)
buland k.; (exalt) *sarfáriz k.* : [— from, — to].
Syn. To exalt, elate, cheer, excite.
Elevation, n. *bulandí*, *taraqqí*, *sarfáriz*, *marq*.
Eleven, *ē-lev'n* n. G. *ainkf*. *gyárah*. [taba.
Eleventh, a. *gyárahwān*. [— form, — by].
Elicit, *ē-lis'it* v. L. *elicere*. *khághná*, *nikálná*;
Eligibility, n. *manzúr yá maqbúl hone kí liyá-*
qat. **Eligible**, *el'ē-je-bl* a. *pasand ke liyá-*
Eligibly, *ad.* *ba-liyáqat i manzúrí*.
Eliminate, *ē-lim'in-āt* v. L. *eliminare*. *dar-*
wáze ke báhar k., (remove) *nikál d.* : [— from].
Elimination, n. *ikhraj*, *nikál*.
Elision, *ē-lizh'un* n. L. *elisis*. *hazaf*, *isála*, *lop*.
Elixir, *ē-lis'er* n. L. *el-iks'r*, the philoso-
pher's stone. *akéir*,
áb-i-hayát, *yá qúttí*,
dawá-e-muqawwí.
Elk, *elk* n. A.-S. *elch*.
bárah-sigá.
El, *el* n. A.-S. *eln*, L. *ulna*. *qism i gaz*, *sawá*
gaz.
Ellipse, *el-lips'* n. G. *elleipsis*.
shakl i baizáwí, *ek ráh jis men*
ki saiyára, *súraj ke gird gardish*
kartá hai. [ark, *taqdír i kalám*.
Ellipsis, n. L. G. *elleipsis*. *hazaf*.
Elliptical, a. G. *elleptikos*. *baizáwí*, *ikhtisárf-*
náqis. **Elliptically**, *ad.* *baizáwí shakl ke taur-*
se, *ikhtisársé*.
Elm, n. A.-S. *elm*, L. *ulmus*. *ek qism ká per*.
Elocution, *el-ō-kū'shun* n. L. *eloqui*. *fasáhat*,
lassání, *qúwat i bayániya*.
Ellocutionist, n. *lassán*, *khush bayán k. w.*
Elongate, *ē-long'gāt* a. *lambá*, *barhá húa*, *taná-*
húa. — v. *lambá k.*, *barháná*, *tanná*.
Elongation, n. *lambáo*, *barháó*, *tanáo*.
Elope, *ē-lōp'* v. A.-S. *aleapan*, to leap *firár k.*
ráposh h. : [— from, — to]. — **Elopement**, n. *farár*,
eloquence, n. *shirin-kalámí*, *fasáhat*. [gurezi.
Eloquent, *el'ō-kwent* a. L. *eloqui*. *khush-taqir*,
khush guftár, *fasáh*. **Eloquently**, *ad.* *khush-*
goí se, *fasáhat se*. [dúsrá, *aur*.
Else, *els* a. & *pron.* A.-S. *elles*, otherwise. *digan*.
Else, *ad.* & *c.* *illá*, *rahiq to*, *wagar*, *na*.
Elsewhere, *els'hwár* *ad.* *aur kahíq*, *aur jagah*.
Elucidate, *ē-lú'sid-āt* v. L. *elucidare*. (clear up)
záhir yá saf k., (explain) *tashríh k.* : [— by].
Elucidation, n. *sharh*, *bayán*, *tauzh*.
Elude, *ē-lúd'* v. L. e and *ludere*. *dhokhá dekar*.
bachná, *hila karke nikál bhágná*, *chhútná* : [—
by]. **Syn.** To avoid, evade. *flee*. [báz, *dhokhe-báz*.
Elusory, or **Elusive**, *ē-lú'sor-e* a. *farebí*, *hile-*



(Elk.)



(Ellipse.)

Elysian, ē-līsh'e-an *a.* rāhat-bāḥsh, pur-fīzā, **Elysium**, *n.* *L. Elysium*. jannat, bihišt [bihištī].
Emaciate, ē-mā'she-āt *vi.* *L. emaciare*. (waste away) dublā h., ghul j. **Emaciation**, *n.* dublāpan, lāgarī.
Emanate, em'a-nāt *vi.* *L. emanare*. jāri h., nikal-nā : [— from]. **Syn.** to flow; arise; proceed;
Emanation, *n.* nikāl, nikās, khurūj. [issue].
Emancipate, ē-man'se-pāt *vt.* *L. emancipare*, (set free) āzād k., ḵhalās k., ehōr d. : [— from].
Emancipation, *n.* rihāf, āzādī, ḵhalāsī. **Syn.** *n.* liberation, release, freedom.
Emasculate, ē-mas'kū-lāt *vt.* *L. e* and *mas*. nāmard k., ḵhoja k. [masāla bharān].
Embalm, em-bām' *vt.* *F. embaumer*. murde meḡ
Embank, em-bang' *vt.* *En* and *bank*. push-ta-bandī k., meḡd yā muḡder bāḡdhnā.
Embankment, *n.* pushta-bandī, bāḡd.
Embargo, em-bār'gō *n.* *Sp. embargo*. jahāz chālāne yā kholne kī sarkārī rok.
Embargo, *vt.* jahāz chālāne yā kholne ko rok nā
Embark, em-bārk' *vt.* *En* and *burque*. jahāz par sawār h., mashgūl h., sharik h. : [— from, —for]
Embarkation, *n.* jahāz-nishīn, jahāz-rānī[īn].
Embarrass, em-bār'as *vt.* *F. embarrasser*. (perplex) ghabrā d., hamrān h. : [—with, —by]. [rāhat]
Embarrassment, *n.* pareshānī, ixtirābī, ghabr
Embassy, em-bas'e *n.* *F. ambassade*. paigām,
Embed, em-bed' *vt.* liḡnā : [— in]. [elehī-garī].
Embellish, em-bel'ish *vt.* *F. embellir*. āráish d., saḡwārā : [— with, —by].
Embellishment, *n.* āráish, zebāish, ārástāgī.
Ember, em-bēr *n.* *A.-S. āmyrie*. angārā, sulgā hūā koelā, bhūbāl.
Embezzle, em-bez'l' *vt.* *Norm. F. embeasiler*. amānat meḡ ḵhiyānat k., gaban k.
Embezzlement, *n.* ḵhiyānat, tagallub.
Embitter, e. karwā k., talḵ h.
Emblem, em-blem *n.* *G. emblema*. muwāfiq, shabdh, mushābih : [— of].
Emblematic, em-blem-at'ik *a.* nishāndār, imā k. w. **Emblematical**, em-blem-at'ik-al *a.* alāmat-dār, ramz-dār. **Emblematically**, *ad.* tamsīlan, tashbihān.
Embodiment, em-bod'e-ment. *n.* majmuḡ.
Embody, *vt.* jamā k., mujaasam k. [d. : [—by].
Embolden, em-bōld'n *vt.* (make bold) himmat
Emboss, em-bos' *vt.* phūl yā gul jārnā, kapre o chamre wg. ko muhr se muḡaqqash k.
Embowel, em-bow'el *vt.* āgt nikālā, dāsī chiz meḡ gārā. [yā rahnā].
Embower, em-bow'ar *vt.* ek kunj meḡ basānā
Embrace, em-brās' *vt.* *F. embrasser*. (caress) baḡalḡitī k., (seize eagerly) le l., (have sexual intercourse) ham-bīstar h., (unite) shāmīl k.
Embrace, *n.* baḡal-gīrī, ham-āḡoshī. [fā kārhnā].
Embroider, em-broid'ar *vt.* kār-chobī k., gulbū
Embroidery, *n.* kār-chobī, chikan-dozī.
Embroid, em-broid' *vt.* *F. embrouiller*. (perplex)

ghabrānā, (entangle) darham barham k., phaḡ-sānā : [—with, —in].
Embryo, em-bre-ō *n.* *G. em* and *brucin*. paidā hone w., baehche kī pahliḡsūrat, kisi chiz kī pahli hālat qabl hone ke.
Embryo, *a.* nāḡis, nā-tamām.
Emendation, ē-mend-ā'shun *n.* *L. emendatio*. durustī, tabdīlī, ārástāgī.
Emerald, em'er-ald *n.* *F. émeraude*. rumurrād, sabza, s bz rang kā jawāhīr.
Emergo, ē-merj' *vi.* *L. e* and *mergere*. tulj h., nikālā, ānā : [—from].
Emergency, *n.* zarūrāt ī nāḡahānī, āfat, hādīth.
Emery, em'er-e *n.* *G. emitis*. kuranj, kurand.
Emetic, *n.* qai kī dawā. [sambādā].
Emigrant, em'e-grant *a.* jilā-watan, shahr-badar. — *n.* be-watan.
Emigrato, em'e-grāt *vt.* *L. e* and *migrare*. jilā-watan h., watan ehōrkār dūre mulk ko jānā.
Emigration, *n.* jilā-watan, naql ī makān.
Eminence, em'e-nens *n.* bulandī, choḡī; buzurgī, martaba. **Eminent**, *a.* *L. eminens*. muḡtāz, buzurg, nāmwar, mashhūr. **Syn.** distinguished, conspicuous, celebrated. [nāmwarī se].
Eminently, *ad.* zāhīran, bahut muḡtāzī se;
Emir, ē-mīr *n.* *A. emīr*, amīr, atair.
Emissary, em'in-sār-e *n.* *L. emissarius*. muḡhbīr, jāsus **Emission**, *n.* iḡhrāj, nikās, irādī.
Emissive, ē-mis-iv *a.* iḡkālā hūā, ḵhārīj.
Emit, ē-mīt' *vt.* *L. emitte*, to send out, from e, out, and *mittere*, to send. (send forth) bhej nā; (let go) chhūnā d. (issue forth) nikālā : [—from].
Emmet, em'et *n.* *A.-S. emet*, *Ger. amaise*. chyūḡ-tā, chyūḡtī.
Emolliate, ē-mol'e-āt *vt.* *L. emollire*. narm k., mulāim k. **Emollient**, ē-mol'e-ent *n.* zaḡhm, sūjan, dard kī dawā k. w., aur mulāim k. w., dawā. [nāfā, hāsīl, fāida].
Emolument, ē-mol'ū-ment *n.* *L. emolumentum*.
Emotion, ē-mo'e-hun *n.* *L. e* and *moere*, to move (mental excitement) josh ī dil.
Emotional, *a.* pur josh. [kill] phāpsī d.
Empale, em-pāl' *vt.* *F. empaler*. (fence) gherānā,
Emperor, em-peī-er *n.* *F. empereur*. shāhan-shāh, sultān.
Emphasis, em'fa-sis *n.* *G. emphasis*. lafz par zor, zarb yā tākidī talāffuz. **Emphasize**, em'fa-sīz *vt.* zor dekar talāffuz qdā k.
Emphatic, em-fat'ik *a.* tākidī, muassir, zor-dār.
Emphatically, *ad.* ba tākid, zor se, darāz talāffuz se. [shāhat, mamlukat].
Empire, em'pīr *n.* *L. imperium*. saltānat, bād-
Empire, em-pīr'ik *a.* *G. empeirikos*, nīm-hakīm
Employ, em-ploy' *vt.* *F. employer*. (keep at work) mashgūl k., (give work to) naukari d., rakhnā, (busy) mashgūl k., (use) kām meḡ lānā : [—at, —in]. — *n.* kār-bār, rōzgār, ḵhidmat, phda,
Employer, *n.* *F. pp. of employer*. naukār, [shuḡl
Employer, em-ploy'er *n.* mālīk, ḵhāwind.

Employment, *n.* shugl, kár-hár, rozgár.

Emporium, *em-pū're-um n. G. emporion.* 'sau-dágari ká bázár.

Empower, *em-pow'ér vt.* mukhtár k., ikhtiyár d.

Empress, *em'pres n. Empress.* sháhansháh-zá-dí, malika, maharáni

Emptiness, *n.* khálí hone kí hálát, (unfilled) khálá; ná-pasandí. **Empty**, *emp'te a. A.-S. em-tig.* khálí, tihí; (senseless) ahmaq. —*vt.* khálí k., wírán k., tamám h: [—out]. **Emptying**, *n.* khálí hone ká kám, takhliya.

Empurple, *em-purpl vt.* argawáni rang rang-ná; bainjáni rangná.

Empyreal, *em-pir'e-al a.* khális ág yá roshní ká baná huá, ásmáni, hawáf.

Emu, *e'mū n.* mulk i Australia kí ek chiriyá kí qism joshut-murg kí mánind hotí hai.

Emulate, *em'ū-lát vt.* *L. emulus.* muqábala k., barábari k: [—in].

Emulation, *n.* ham-sari, barábari, sabqat kí khwáhish.

Emulous, *em'ū-lus a.* dásre se barh jáne ká khwáhish, hamsari k. w.

Enable, *en-á'bl vt.* *En* and *able*, (make able) qúwat d., (supply with means) wasíla, báham k., (authorize) ikhtiyár d.

Enact, *en-akt' vt.* hukm d., thahráná, qánún ke rú se muqarrar k., karná: [—by].

Enactment, *en-akt'ment n.* kísf áin ke mu-sauwade ko áin qarár d.

Enamel, *en-am'el n. F. email.* áb, jílá.—*vt.* miná k., jílá k., rang ba-rang k.

Enamour, *en-am'ér vt. F. en* and *amour*, (in-flame with love) áshiq k., farefta k., moh i.

Encamp, *en-kamp' vi.* khíma d., lashkar ko khíma meq muqim k: [—on,—at].

Encampment, *n.* khíma-zaní, khíma-istádagí.

Encaustic, *en-kaws'tik n.* or *a.* andar jílá huá; minákárl.

Enchant, *en-chant' vt. L. incantare.* farefta k., jádú k: [—by,—with]. **Enchanter**, *n.* sáhir, jádúgar, tonhá.

Enchantment, *n.* jádúgarí, díl-rubái, sihr,; khushi. [b., khudái ká kám b.

Enchase, *en-chás' vt. F. enchasser.* jaráú kám

Encircle, *en-egr'kl vt.* muhásir a k., halqa bándh-ná. *Syn.* to embrace, encompass, environ.

Enclose, *en-klūs vt.* band k., iháta k., gherná.

Enclosure, *n.* halqa-bandí, gherí huí jagah; sahn; raqba, iháta, halqa. [rif, madah.]

Encomium, *en-kū'me-um n. G. ephōmion.* tá-

Encompass, *en-kum'pas vt.* gher l.; halqa bándhná: [—with,—by].

Encore, *ang-kōr ad. F. phir, pher, pher-pher.* —*vt.* pher mágná, pher cháhna.

Encounter, *en-koun'ter n. F. rencontre.* laráf,

jang, muqábala.—*vt.* jang k., hamla k., muqá-bala k.

Encourage, *en-kur'āj vt. En* and *courage*, himmat d., diláwar k., targib d, mustaqil k.

Encouragement, *n.* targib, madad, taqwíyat.

Encouraging, *a.* himmat d. w., targib-dih.

Encroach, *en-krōch' vi. F. accrocher.* hamla k., bejá madákhalat k., hadd torná: [—on,—upon].

Encroacher, *n.* dast daráz, daqhl i bejá k. w.

Encroachment, *n.* daqhl i bejá, dast i darázá.

Encrust, *v.* maṭhná, lesná.

Encumber, *en-kum'ber vt. F. encombrer.* bojh d., láóná, phapsáná, rokná: [—with].

Encumbrance, *n.* hojh, bhár, afkáo, rok.

Encyclopedia, *en-si-klō-pē-de-a n. G. egnkū-lios.* dáira i ilm, jáma ul alúm, lugat.

End, *end n. A.-S. ende.* (extremity, intihá; (con-

clusion) tamámí; (object) matlab; (broken

piece) reza, tukrá; at an —, khatm h; — up,

khatm k; about the — of his life, maut ke

qarib; the — that, táki; from one — to

another, sarásar; for which —, jis wajh se;

to no —, be-fáida; the farthest — of the

earth, tamám dunyá; to bring to an —, ta-

mám k., with this in view, is garaz se; to

what —, kis wáste; to this —, is wajh se. —

vt. khatm k., sarañám k., halák k., maḍúm k.,

yá h: [—with,—at]. [yá khauf meq phekná.

Endanger, *en-dān'jer vt.* khatre meq d., úfat

Endear, *en-dēr' vt.* aziz k., piyará k: [—to].

Endearment, *n.* muhabbat ká mujib, ulfat ká

sabab, ulfat.

Endeavour, *en-dev'ér n. F. en de voir.* koshish,

saj, qasd. — *vi.* koshish k., saj k., qasd k.

Ending, *n.* khátima, tamámí, aat.

Endless, *end'les a.* be-anjám, hamesha, be-hadd.

Endlessly, *ad.* lagátár, hamesha, glad-dawám.

Endlessness, *n.* be-intiháí, hameshagi, dawám.

Endogen, *en'dō-jen n.* bhit-

tar, bhitár phailnewalá da-

raht. [bhitár phailne w.

Endogenous, *a.* bhitár

Endorse, *en-dors' vt.* dast-

khatt k., manzúr k: [—on,

—with].

Endow, *en-dow' vt. Norm.*

F. endouer. baqshná, waqf

k., jahaz d: [— with]. **Endowment**, *n.* baqsh

shí, waqf, (gift of nature) jauhar.

Endurable, *a.* qábil i bardásht, sahnke láiq.

Endurably, *ad.* hardásht ke tariq se, sabr se.

Endurance, *n.* bardásht, sabr. **Endure**, *en-dūr*

vt. L. in and *durare.* hardásht k., sabr k., qáim

Endwise, *end'wiz ad.* khará, barpá, istáda. [r.

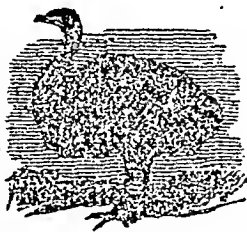
Enemy, *en'ē-me n. F. ennemi.* dushman, harif.

Energetic, *en-er-jet'ik a.* (forcible) muassir

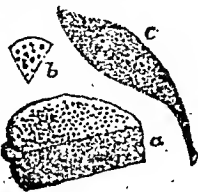
(active) chálák, (having strength) zoráwar.

Syn. potent, effective, vigorous.

Energetically, *ad.* qúwat se, asár se, zor se.



(Emu.)

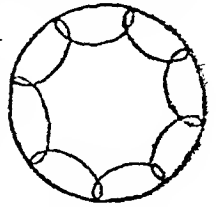


Energize, en-'er-jiz *et. zor d., mutaharrik k.*
Energy, en-'er-je *n. G. en and ergon. (might) zor, qiwat: [— of, — in]. Syn. vigour, spirit.*
Enervate, ē-nēr-vāt *n. kamzor, ná-táqat, zaff. — et. kamzor k., zaff k., ná-tawán k.*
Enervation, n. ná-tawán, kamzor, zaff.
Enfeebled, en-'fē-bl *et. ná-tawán k., kamzor k.*
Enforce, en-'fōrs *et. En and force. (strengthen) mazbút k., (put in force) jári k., (force) ha zor k., (urge) tákid k., (compel) majbúr k., (prove) sábit k.* [zor]
Enforcement, *n. qiwat-díhí, támsí, hukm.*
Enfranchise, en-'fran-'chíz *et. F. en and franche. ázád k., kisi shahr ko kháas huqúq d., raís b.*
Enfranchisement, *n. rihái, khalás, wuh ikh-tiyár jo gair mulki ko diyá jáwe.*
Engage, en-'gāi' *et. F. en and gage. (pledge) shart k., (pledge to love) muhabbatána iqrár k., (win, allure) faresta k.: [— in, — for, — with. (employ) naukar rakhná; mashgúl r; (occupy) dakhil k., (fight) lapná, muqábalá k.*
Engaged, *a. be-fursat, iansrúf, inashrút.*
Engagement, *n. muqarrarí, pábandí, phansáw. (contract) qaul o qarár, (occupation) shugl. (fight) muqábalá. [yá ihálar lagáná.]*
Engaging, *a. dil-rubá, dil-chasp. — et. háshiya*
Engender, en-'jen-'der *et. F. engendrer. paidá k., jonná, mauídd k; [— from].*
Engine, en-'jin *n. L. ingenium. kal, ála.*
Engineer, *n. kal-sáz, top-kháne ká kárkun.*
Engineering, *n. kal-sází, top-khána kí kár-ezárí.*
English, ing-'lish *n. From Engle. angrezí.*
Engrave, en-'eráv' *et. khodná. qalam-kárf k., naqqáshí k. Engraver, n. muhr-kand, qalam-kár. [likhná, bilkul l. pakarná.]*
Engross, *et. moqá yá bará k., baze khatt men*
Engulf, en-'gulí' *et. jazb k.*
Enhance, en-'hans' *et. Norm. F. enhancer. ziyáda k., yá h., qímat ziyáda k., saht k.*
Enhancement, *n. ziyádatí, heshí, sangíní.*
Enigma, ē-nig'ma *n. L. enigma. ohístán, muam-ma, pahelí. Enigmatical, a. daqíq, ramz-ámez.*
Enjoin, en-'join' *et. F. enjoindre. (direct earnest-ly) tákid k., (order) hukm d., (admonish) nasí-hat d., (prevent) mumánaat k., tákid k.: [— on].*
Enjoy, en-'joy' *et. F. en and joie. (have joy in) khushí hásil k., (have possession of) rakhna (delight in) khush h. Enjoyment, n. áram. khushí; husl*
Enkindle, en-'kin'dl *et. jaláná, phúgkná.*
Enlarge, en-'lárj' *et. F. enlarger. (make larger) barhána, (widen) wasí k., (increase) ziyáda k., (set free) ázád k.; — upon, — on, (discuss fully) barhána: [— by, — with]. Enlargement, n. kushádagi, ziyádatí; rihái, mubálaga.*
Enlighten, en-'līt'n *et. A.-S. enlīhtan. roshan k., tarbiyat k., aql d., khush k.*

Enlist, en-'list' *et. bhartí k., nám líkhná, naukar h.*
Enliven, en-'liv'n *et. (make alive) zinda k., (animate) himmat d., chálák k., (make cheer-ful) khush k.: [— by, — with]. [bugz.]*
Enmity, en-'me-te *n. F. inamitie. adáwat, nafrat.*
Ennoble, en-'nō'bl *et. amírí darja d., muazziz k., sarfaráz k.: [— by, — for]. [sustí, nafrat.]*
Ennui, ong-'we' *n. F. from L. in odio. mánáwí.*
Enormity, ē-nor-'me-te *n. kharábf, khiláf daa-túrf, gunáh i kabíra.*
Enormous, *a. L. e and norma. (excessive) ni-yáda; (irregular) be-qáida, (beyond measure) ho-hadd, (atrocious) makrúh, (depraved) niháyat kharáb. Syn. immense, excessive.*
Enormously, *ad. be-andáz. lá-intíhá.*
Enough, ē-nuf' *a. A.-S. genōh. genō. káfi, wáfi. — ad. wáfi, az-bas. — n. kifáyat, wafá, bas.*
Enquire, *et. (ask) púchhná. (káná: [— with].*
Enrage, en-'rāj' *et. khafá k., gazaab-nák k., bhar-*
Enrapt, *a. niháyat khushí se, be-khud.*
Enrapture, en-'rap'túr *et. (delight highly) bāg bāg k., khushí se be-khud k. [khud k., bāg bāg k.]*
Enravisht, en-'rav'ish *et. niháyat khushí se be-*
Enrich, en-'rich' *et. daulat-mand k., gani k., táza k., zarfhez k., bakhshná; áráta k.*
Enrichment, *n. rawanqarí, bakhshísh, árátagí.*
Enrol, en-'rōl' *et. sbrist yá daftar men darj k.: [— in]. Enrolment, n. ism-nawísí, sbrist.*
Ensamble, en-'samy'l *n. namúna, navír.*
Enshrine, en-'shrin' *et. pák jánkar mahfúz rakhná, bachá rakhná.*
Ensign, en-'ein *n. F. enseigne. pal-tan ká nishán, glómat, nishán-bardár. [k., qaid k.]*
Enslave, en-'sláv' *et. gulám k., asir*
Enslavement, *n. gulám-sází, asírí, gulámí. (Ensign.)*
Ensnare, *et. phande se pakarná, fareb se gi-rastár k., wargalánná.*
Ensue, en-'sū' *et. Norm. F. ensuer. píchhe h., á parná, á jáná, honá: [— from].*
Entablature, en-'tab'la-túr *n. L. in and tabula. sitún ko sir ká naqsha.*
Entail, *et. jáedád kí wirásat [thahráná: [— on].*
Entailment, *n. qáida e wirásat. [ghabrí d]*
Entangle, en-'tang'gl *et. phansáná; gherná*
Enter, en-'ter *et. F. entrer. (initiate) dakhil k., (go or come into) andar jáná yá áná, (set down in writing) likhná; — upon, shurú k.; — into, shart k., (appreciate) pasand k.: [— at, — by].*
Enterprise, en-'ter-príz *n. F. entre, prendre. muhimam, saht kám. — et. háta men l.*
Enterprising, *a. ján-bás, dil-chalá, díler.*
Entertain, en-'ter-tán' *et. F. entretenir. (con-verse with) hát chit k., (amuse) khush k., (re-ceive hospitably) mihmání k., (maintain) qáim rakhná, rakhná; to — a hope, ummed rakhná: [— by, — with]. [bahláne w.]*
Entertainer, *n. mez-bán, mihmán-dár, dū-*

Entertaining, a. dil-chasp, farhat-anger.
Entertainment, n. ziyáfat; guftogú; dillagi.
Enthroned, en-tur'm' ot. takht par baitháiná, bádshahí darja d.
Enthusiasm, en-thú'ze-azm n. G. *enthousiasmos*. sargarmí, josh; wajd; taassub; shauq: [-for].
Enthusiast, n. G. *enthusiastés*. sargarm, behuda shiyál k. w., pur-shauq, mutaassib.
Enthusiastic, a. sargarm, pur-josh, pur-shauq.
Enthusiastically, ad. sargarmí se, josh se; taassub se.
Entice, en-tis' ot. Norm. F. *enticer*. (allure) lubhána, (incite) targib d., (tempt) ázmaná: [-by, -to]. [buáne jog.
Enticible, a. targib-dih, qábil i kasuish, lubhána, en-tir' a. F. *enties*. tamám o kamál, kullí, sab. Syn. complete, unbroken, full.
Entirely, a. bilkull, sarasar, ek-qalain.
Entitled, en-tit' ot. Norm. F. *entitled*. haqqdár k., khatáb d.: [-to].
Entity, en-te'nt' n. hastí, wujúd.
Entomb, en-tóom' ot. dain k., gáfná: [-in].
Entomology, en-tom-ol'o-je n. G. *entomon* and *logos*. hasrat-ul-ara-náma, kire-makorop ká bayán. [riyān, roda.
Entrails, en-trálz n. pl. F. *entrailles*. áyteg, ant-
Entrance, en-trans n. ráh, ámad, dákhila; ágaz; darwáza. — hall, n. bahar ká ya ámad raft ká dālán. [sakte ya wajd meg d.: [-to; -on].
Entrance, ot. En and trance. be-shud k., gashí.
Entrap, en-trap' ot. phāgsná, jā-yá phande se pakāna: [-in].
Entreat, en-trét' ot. darkhwást k., sulúk k.,
Entreaty, n. minnat, arz, darkhwást. [guftogú k.
Entreaty, n. minnat, arz, darkhwást. [guftogú k.
Entrust, en-trust' ot. sampana.
Entry, en-tre n. F. *entrée*. darwāza; dákhila.
Enumerate, ē-nū' mgr-āt ot. L. e and *numerare*. (count) shumár k., ginná, (recapitulate) par
Enumeration, n. shumár, hisab, ginní. (kalná)
Enunciate, ē-nun'ce-āt ot. L. *enun. ciare*. (pronounce) sunána, (inform) khatár a., (give forth) zahir k., (proclaim) masnūc k., (decure) bayán k., sunána, zahir k.
Envelop, en-vel'up ot. F. *entelopper*. malfáf k., dhānpna, gherná: [-in].
Envelope, ang-vei-ōp n. lifáfa, giláf. [afkáo.
Envelopment, n. pech o tab, izlutar; phāgsao.
Envenom, en-ven'um ot. zahr-dar k., (taunt) alúda, k., (enrage) gazab-nak k.
Enviableness, en've-a-ub a. hásid ke qábil, dil-pasand.
Envious, en've-us a. F. *envieux*. hasid, bad-andesh, dāhi, mutsari.
Environ, en-vírun ot. F. *enciron*. gherná, iháta k.
Environments, n. pl. gir'd o pesh, 'atráf.
Envoy, en-voy n. F. *envoyer*. bádshahí elchi.
Envy, en've ot. hasad k., rashk k., narázi se d.: [-for]. — n. F. *envie*. hasad, rashk, hasrat, dāh.
Epaulet, ep'awlet n. F. *épaulette*. phungná ya shabba jo sipāhiyon ke kándhe par rahís hai.

Ephemeral, ef-fem'gr-al a. thore dín jinewá-lá, kam zist, qalíl ul hayát. [k á rox-námcha.
Ephemeris, n. G. *ephēmeros*. taqwím, sitāron
Epic, ep'ik n. masnawí jis meg mashhūr logoa kí bahāduri ká-bayán ho. [shiyāsh.
Epicure, ep'e-kūr. n. shikam-parwar, pešú,
Epicycloid, ep-e-s'f'aloid



(Epicycloid.)

n. G. *epikuklos*, and *ei'os*, form. khamdār lakīreg jo kisi mahdūd dáira ke bhitār yá bahār ápas meg milí hui khigchi jáweg.
Epidemic, ep-e-dem'ik a. G. *epidēmos*. phailnewalá, álam-gír. — n. ánim wabá, álam-gír bímárf.
Epigram, ep'e-gram n. G. *epi* and *graphein*. latifa, nuqta, rubái, gazal: [-on, -upon, -by].
Epilepsy, ep'e-lep-se n. G. *epilēpsia*. mirgi, surá.
Epileptic, a. mirgiyá, masrú.
Epilogue, ep-e-log n. G. *epilogos*. khatima; naql ke ákhír kí gazal yá taqir.
Episcopacy, ē-pis'kō-pas-e n. G. *epi* and *skopos*. intizám i Káisiya ba zaríá Bishap.
Episcopal, a. Bishap ká. **Episcopalian**, a. & n. Bishap ke intizám ká panau ya tarafdar.
Episcopate, ē-pis'kō-pāt n. Bishap ká uhda, imámat. [dar qissa, bāt meg bāt.
Episode, ep'e-sūd n. G. *epi* and *eidodos*. qissa.
Epistle, ē-pis'l n. G. *epistolē*. khatt, ruqqā, rastū-lon ke khatt. **Epistolary**, a. muhtábi, khattí.
Epitaph, ep'e-taf n. G. *epi* and *tapheos*. huráf jo murde kí qabr par likhe jáweg, kitábha i qabr.
Epithet, n. G. *epithetos*. simat, laqab, khatáb.
Epitome, ē-pit'ō-me n. G. *epi* and *tomē*. ikhtisár, mukháb, khatáza: [-of, -by]. [sar k.
Epitomize, ē-pit'ō-miz ot. intikháb k., ikhti-
Epoch, ē-pōz n. G. *epoche*. san, tariq, sáká.
Epsom Salt, ep'sum-sawit n. ek qism kí dawá.
Equable, ēk'wa-bl a. L. *aequus*. barábar, ekaa, hamwár. **Equably**, ad. barábar se, ekaa se.
Equal, ēk'wai o. L. *aequus*. (auke) yaksá; (even) hamwár, (uniform) barabar (impartial) be-tarafdar; (just) munsif, (adequate) laiq, muwáliq: [-of, -to]. — ot. barabar k., masawí k., hamwár k.
Equality, n. muwáfiqat, barábari, hamsari.
Equalization, n. masáwát, ea-sáni, barabari.
Equalize, ēk'wai-iz ot. hamwár k., barabar k.
Equally, ad. barabar, hamwári se, ea-sáni se.
Equanimity, ēk'wa-nim'e-te n. L. *aequus* and *animus*. qarar, dil kí sanjidiagi ya hamwari.
Equation, ēk'wa'shun a. masáwát. [natidál.
Equator, ēk'wa'ter n. khatt i istiwa, khatt i
Equatorial, ēk'wa-tō're-al a. khatt i istiwa ká.
Equestrian, ēk'wes'tre-an n. sawar, ghore ká sawar.
Equidistant, ēk'we-dis'tant a. L. *aequus* and *distans*. ham-fasila, barabar-dúr.

Equilateral, ē-kwe-lat'gr-al a.

L. æquus and *lat'us*. mutasāwi ul az'ā, har jānib barābar.

Equilibrium, ē-kwe-lib're-um n. *L. æquus* and *libra*. ham-wazni intidāl.



Equinox, ē-kwe-noks n. *L. (Equilateral.) æquus* and *nox*. rāt o dīn kī barābarī jo ikkīswīp

March aur bāiswīp September ko wāqī hoī hāi.

Equip, ē-kwip' vt. *F. équiper*. ārista k., taiyār k.

Equipage, n. sawārī kā ashāb, sās o sāmān.

Equipment, n. taiyārī, āristagī, sāmān.

Equiponderate, ē-kwe-pon'dgr-ūt vi. *L. æquus* and *ponderare*. wazn men barābar h.

Equitable, ek'we-ta-bl a. munsif, be-taraf-dār. Syn. just, impartial, fair, upright.

Equity, n. *L. æquus*. insāf, adl, haqq, rāstī.

Equivalent, ē-kuiv'a-lent a. *L. æquus* and *valere*, ham-qīmat, ham-tāqat, ham-liyāqat, — n., barābarī, [wazi: —to].

Equivocal, ē-kwiv'ō-kal a. *L. æquus* and *vox*. mashkāk, do-mant-dār, mushtabah.

Equivocate, ē-kwiv'ō-kāt vi. *L. equivocus*. zū-mant alfāz kā istiqmāl k., pech kī bāt kahnā.

Equivocal, n. zū mant alfāz, pech kī bāt.

Era, ū'ra *L. n. æra*, *F. ære*. san, sambat, tārifk.

Eradicate, ē-rad'e-kāt vt. *L. e* and *radix*. nest k., bek'h-kamī k. **Eradication**, n. bek'h-kamī, istisāl.

Erase, ē-rās' vt. *L. eradere*. nikāl d., hakk k.

Eraser, ē-rās'gr n. nikāl d. w., chhīnswālā.

Ere, ār *ad. A.S. ær*, *Ger. ær*, *Icel. ær*, *Go. air*. neshtar pesh-azīp. — *while*, *ad.* thore roz

Ere, ār *prep.* qabl, pahle, āgc. [guzre yā āgc.

Erect, ē-rekt' a. *L. erectus*. (upright) sidhā, (directed upward) istādā, mustaqīm bebāk.

Erect, vt. *L. erigere*. (set upright) khapī k., (raise) buland k., (build) hanānā.

Erection, n. tamīr, imārat.

Erectly, *ad.* tamīran, istādagī se, ūchāf se.

Erelong, ār'long *ad.* thore arse meo, jald.

Ermine, er'min n. *F. hermine*. qāqum, ek chhoṭā jānwar yā us kā bāl.

Err, er vi. *L. errare*. (wander from the right way) gumrahī h., (rove) āwārā h., (mislead) gumrahī k., (mistake) galatī k.

Errand, er'and n. *A.S. ærenda* (mission), paicām, (message) kām; go on an — kām par j.

Errant, er'ant a. *L. errare*. āwārā, sargardāp zālī, kharāb. [sargardāp; be-qāida.

Erratic, er-at'ik a. *L. erraticus*. ghūmtā hūs.

Erratum, er-at'um n. *L. err-re*. galatī.

Erroneous, er-rō'ne-us a. galat, nā-durust.

Error, er'er n. *L. error*. galatī, khatā, bhūl.

Erudite, er-ū-dit a. *L. e* and *rudis*. ālim, fāzil.

Eradition, a. ilm. fasilat. [bidyāwān.

Eruption, ē-rup'thun n. *L. eruptio*. phāṭn;

Eruptive, a. phūṭ nikalne w. [phoṭlā.

Erysipelas, ē-ri-sip-el-as n. *G. erythros* and

pella. surkh-bāda, dadra.

Erysipelous, a. surkh-bāda-dār, dadrahā.

Escalade, es-ka-lād' n. *F. It. scalata*, *L. scala*. kamand-andāzī, qīlā kī dīwār kī chaphāo.

Escalade, vt. sīrhī lagākar chahānā, kamand d.,

Escape, es-kāp' vt. *F. échapper*. bhāgnā, bachnā. — n. bhāgar, bachāo; bhūl: [— from. — to].

Escapement, es-kāp'ment n. bhāgar, gārī kī ek purza. [dhāl h.

Escarp, es-kārp' vt. *F. escarper*. dhālū banānā,

Escheat, es-chōt' n. *O. Eng. escheat*, *L. cadere*, lāwārī māl, bait-ul-māl. — vt. lāwārī māl h.

Eschew, es-chōd' vt. *O. Eng. eschewe*, *Ger. scheuen*. bāz rakhnā, kanāra k., tark k.

Escort, es-kort vt. muhāfizāt ke liye sāt h. j. ardālī men j. — n. *F. escorte*. muhāfizāt; jultā

Esculent, es'kū-lent a. *L. esculentus*, khāo jāne ke qābil — n. khāne kī chiz.

Especial, es-pech'el a. *L. species*. khāss, afzal mukhās. **Especialy**, *ad.* khāssān, auralan, gālīban. [ke sāmāne kī maidān,

Esplanade, es-pla-nād' n. *F. L. planus*. qīlā,

Espousal, es-pouz'al n. *F. épousailles*. (betrothal) mangnī; (adoption) qabūl.

Espouse, vt. *F. épouser*. (betroth) mangnī k.; (wed) byāh k.; (nphold) madād d: [—to].

Espy, es-pī' vt. *F. espier*. tafāwat se dekhnā, rāhīr k., nigahbānī k.

Esquire, es-kwīr' n. *P. escu*, now *deu*, shield. mumtāz sawār kā ham-rāh; khitāb.

Essay, es-sī' vt. (endeavour) koshish k.; (experiment) āzmānā: [—on].

Essay, n. *Norm. P. essai*. risāla; koshish.

Essayist, n. risāla-nawīn.

Essence, es'sens n. *L. essentia*. rāt, khāssiyat; asl, wajūd. — vt. muattar k., khushbudār k.

Essential, es-ēn'she-al a. (necessary) zarūrī; (important) bhārī; (pure) aslī, khālīs.

Essential, n. wajūd, hastī, asl bāt.

Establish, es-tab'lish vt. *F. établir*. qāim k., muqarrar k., mazbūt k: [—on, —at].

Establishment, n. (fixed state) hastī, qiyām; (confirmation) taqarrur, bahālī; intizām; (founda-

tion) bunyād; (income) tankhwāh, āmad; (established church) Sarkārī Kāfīfāyā.

Estate, es'tāt n. (condition of life) hslat; amāl; (property) mirās, jāedād; (political-class) darja sarkār; bādebahat; izzat; (friendship) dostī; (liking) pasand.

Esteem, es-tēm' vt. *L. estimare*. qadr k., sāt jānnā; muhabbat k., izzat k.; khīyāl k: [—for].

Esteem, n. (great regard) lihāz; (respect) tazīm. [qadr ke lāf.

Estimable, es'tim-a-bl a. *L. estimabile*. muazziz,

Estimate, es'tim-at vt. *L. estimare*. takhmin k., tashkīh k., andāz k., tagdama k., shumār k: [—for, —at].

Estimate, n. (valuation) qīmat; (reckoning) takhminā; (esteem) qadr, izzat; (compute) shumār k., (calculate) hisāb k., (reck-

(on) takhmīna k.; (value) qadr k: [—at].
Estimation, *n.* shumār, hisāb, qadr, samajh.
Estrange, *es-trānī* *vt.* *F. étranger.* dūr k., farq d., be-gāna k., muhabbat kbīch l: [—by, —from].
Estrangement, *n.* be-gānagī, tafāwat, farq.
Estuary, *est'ū-ar-e* *n.* *L. aestuare.* samundar kā kol; muhānā.
Etc. or **et cetera**, *et-set'er-a* *n.* *L. wagaira.*
Etch, *ech* *vt.* *Ger. ätzen.* naqsha yā taswīr b: [—in].
Eternal, *ē-tern'al* *a.* *F. éternel, L. æternus.* azālī o abādī, lā-intihā, dāim, qāim. — *n.* Khudā.
Eternally, *ad.* lā-ibtidā o lā-intihā, hamesha.
Eternity, *ē-tern'e-te* *n.* *L. æternitas.* hameshagī.
Eternize, *ē-tern'iz* *vt.* qāim k., abādī k., lā-inti-
Etesian, *ēt-es'ī-an* *a.* *fāsil, mausimī, waqtī.* [hā k.
Ether, *ē'ther* *n.* *G. æther.* hawā i khālīs, asīr.
Ethereal, *a.* khālīs hawā kā, āsmānī, asīrī.
Ethical, *eth'ik-al* *a.* *G. ethos.* ilm i akhlāq kā.
Ethics, *n. sing.* ilm i akhlāq, nasihat-nāma.
Ethiopian, *ē-the-ōp'e-an* *n.* Ethiopiā kā bāshin-
 da. Ethiopic, *a.* Ethiopiā kā.
Ethnical, *eth'nik-al* *a.* *G. ethnikos.* but-parast,
 insāniyat kā, qaumon kā.
Ethnography, *eth-nog'ra-fe* *n.* *G. ethnos and*
graphiein. naq i insān kā bayān.
Ethnology, *eth-nol'o-je* *n.* *G. ethnos and logos.*
 qism i insān kī asl aur silsila kā bayān.
Etiquette, *et-e-ke't* *n.* *F. adab, ādāb, takalluf.*
Etymological, *et-e-mō-lo-'ik-al* *a.* ishtiqaqī.
Etymologically, *ad.* ishti āq ke mutābiq.
Etymologist, *n.* ishtiqaq-dān. **Etymology**,
n. *G. etymon and logos.* sarf, ishtiqaq i alfāz.
Eu, *a* khūb; āsān; kull. [das Ashā i Rabbānī
Eucharist, *ū'kār-ist* *n.* *G. eucharistia.* muqad-
Eucharistic, *a.* Ashā i Rabbānī kā.
Eudiometer, *ū-de-om'et-er* *n.*
G. eudios. and matron. ek āla
 jis se hawā kī safā' yā os kī
 miqdār kā andāza ma'lūm hotā
 hai.
Eulogist, *ū'lo-jist* *n.* maddāh,
 sanā-khawāh, tarīf k. w.
Eulogium, *ū-ō'je-um* *n.* *L. from*
G. eulogi. bayān i tarīf: [—on,
 —for].
Eulogy, *ū'lo-je* *n.* tarīf, sanā,
 mach. **Syn.** encomium, pane- (Eudiometer)
 gyric.
Eunuch *ū'nuk* *n.* *G. eunē and echein.* khoja,
 khwaya-sarā, be-khāya. [āwāzī, tahsīn i talaffuz.
Euphony, *ū'fō-ne* *n.* *G. eu and phōnē.* khush-
 European, *ū'rō-pe'an* *n.* Farangī, ahl i Yūrop.
Evacuate, *ē-vāk'ū-āt* *vt.* *L. e and vacuus.* (emp-
 ty) khālī k.; (leave) ehḥornā, (throw out)
Evacuation *n.* ikhrāj; dast, manqūfī. [kharāj k.
Evade, *ē-vād'* *vt.* *L. e and vadere* (escape from)
 bachnā, (slip away) bhāg j., (elude) dhokhā deke
 aikal j., (shuffle) ṭāl maṭol k: [—from, —to].



Evanescent, *ev-an-es'ent* *a.* *L. e and vanescere.*
 gāib h. w., guzar j. w.
Evangelical, *ē-van-jel'ik-al* *a.* *G. evangelikos.*
 Injīl ke mutābiq, Injīlī. **Evangelist**, *n.* Isā
 kī tawārīkh likhnewālā, wāz i Injīl. [kā wāz k.
Evangelize, *vt.* Isāī mazhab kā zāhir k., Injīl
Evaporate, *ē-vap'er-āt* *vi.* *L. eand vaporare.*
 bukhār bankar up j., sūkh j. — *a.* upā hūā,
 sūkhā. **Evaporation**, *n.* bukhār.
Evasion, *ē-vā'zhun* *n.* bahānā, hīla, fareb [rebī.
Evasive, *ē-vā'siv* *a.* dhokhe-bāz, hīle-bāz, fa-
Eve, *ēv* *n.* shām, kisī tehwar kī aglī shām.
Eve, *n.* Hawwā.
Even, *ē'vn* *a.* *A.-S. efen.* (level) hamwār; (e-
 qual) barābar, (smooth) chiknā, (not odd) juft;
 (impartial) be-tarafdār; (calm) moṭā dil; (uni-
 form) yaksūn; (owing nothing) barābar. int
 saeh. — *vt.* hamwār k., mnsattab k., — *ad.*
 bi-qināhī, bhī, yahāg tak, waisā hī; — *so*, such.
 — *handed*, *a.* be-tarafdār, munsif. — *tide*,
 ē'vn-tid *n.* shām kā waqt.
Evening, *n.* shām, pīrī.
Evenness, *n.* barābarī, rāstī, sanjīdagī.
Event, *ē-vent'* *n.* *L. e and venise.* (anything
 which happens) mājarā, (end) anjām, (incident)
 hādīsa, (issue) natīja. [—in]. **Syn.** incident,
 issue and result.
Eventful, *a.* bhārī, sangīn; pur-mājara.
Eventual, *ē-vent'ū-al* *a.* qūṭī, ākhīrī.
Eventually, *ad.* natījatan, wāqāī; ākhīr ko.
Eventuate, *vt.* wāqī h., (issue) nikalnā, (end)
 anjām h.
Ever, *ad.* *A.-S. æfer.* kabhī, (always) bamesha,
 (without end) sadā. — *and* — hamesha; — *and*
 anon, kabhī kabhī. *for* —, hamesha.
Evergreen, *ev'er-giēn* *a.* sadā-bahār, hamesha
 tar-o-taza. — *n.* sadā-bahār darakhūt.
Everlasting, *a.* hamesh kā **Syn.** *Eternal*, end-
 less, immortal. — *n.* azālī-o-abādī; hameshagī.
Everlastingly, *ad.* hameshagī se, dawām e.
Evermore, *ad.* hamesha, mudām, sadā.
Every, *ev'er-e* *a.* *A.-S. æfre and ælc.* har, har
 ek; — *whit*, bilkull; *on--side*, ehāron taraf-
 — *day*, *a* āmm, mamūlī, rāīj. — *where*, ev'er-
 e-hwar ād. har-kahān, sab jagah.
Evict, *ē-vikt'* *vt.* *L. e and vincere.* qānūnī hukm
 se icl., be-daḥhl k: [—from]. **Eviction**, *n.*
 be-daḥhlī;
Evidence, *ev'e-dens* *n.* (witness) gawāhī; (clear-
 ness) satāī; (proof) subūt. — *vt.* sābit k, gawā-
 bi d. **Evident**, *a.* *L. e and videre.* (plain) sāf;
 (apparent) qāniyā, sarīh, (manifest) zāhir, (no-
Evidently, *ad.* sarīhan, sāf sāf. [torious] mashhūr.
Evil, *ē'vil* *a.* *A.-S. efel.* (bad) bad, (wicked) sharīr
 (unhappy) nākhush. — *n.* kharābī; nuqsān,
 (disease) bīmārī. — *ad.* kharāb taur se, nuqsān
 se. — *eye*, ē'vil-i n. bad-nigāhī, chashm i bad;
 — *one*, ē'vil-wun n. shaitān. — *speaking*,
 ē'vil-spē'king *n.* bad-goī, chugl-khon.

Evince, ē-vins' *vt.* L. *e* and *vincere*. (prove) sá-bit k; (overcome) gálíb h., (show) záhír k.
Evincible, a. sáhit hono ke qábil. **Evincibly**, *ad.* dálat pizirí se, sáhit hone kí liyáqat se.
Evoke, ē-vók' *vt.* L. *e* and *vocare*. (summon forth) paidá k., zuhúr meq láná: [— from].
Evolution, n. khuláo, dikháo, phailáo.
Evolve, ē-volv' *vt.* L. *evolvere*. (open out) khol-ná, suljháná. **Syn.** unroll, unfold.
Ewe, ū n. A. -S. *ovum*, L. *ovis*, G. *ois*, Gael. *ai*. bherí, merhí, bher.
Ewer, ū'er n. O. Eng. *eure*. karwá, suráhi, lojá.
Ex, eks mazúl, be, bagair.
Exact, egz-akt' a. L. *exactus*. (right) sáhit; (correct) durust; (onest) diyánatdár, (careful) ho-bhiyár; (precise) thík; (punctual) waqt ká pá-band, mukámmal, muntazim; sádiq: [— in]. **Syn.** accurate; precise, methodical, careful.
— vt. taqáza k., dáwa k., jabran k.: [— from]. **Syn.** to demand, require, extort.
Exaction, n. dast-darizí, bejú dáwa, taqáza.
Exactly, *ad.* thík thík, silbat se, bi-zinihi.
Exactness, n. durustí, bárfík, nasákát.
Exaggerate, egz-aj'er-át *vt.* L. *ex* and *aggrere*. (heap up) jamá k; (amplify) mubálaga k. (state too high) ziyáda karke káhná. [bayán.
Exaggeration, n. mubálaga, asl se ziyáda
Exalt, egz-awít' *vt.* L. *ex* and *altus*. (raise on high) buland k; (lift up) uṭháná; (praise) taríf k; (magnify) sarfaráz k; (make sublime) afzal k; (refine) ála rutbá k: [— from, — to, — by].
Exaltation, n. sarfarází, taraqqíz, taríf.
Examination, n. imtihán, tajwíz talásh, tahqí-qát. **Examine**, egz-am'in *vt.* L. *examinare*. im-tihán, l., talásh k., sawál púchhná, tajwíz k., tahqíq k: [— into, — on].
Example, egz-am'pl n. L. *exemplum*. misál, namána, nazír to set an —, namána dikhláná; as for —, maslan. **Syn.** Precedent; case; instance.
Exasperate, egz-as'per-át *vt.* L. *ex* and *asperare*. (anger) kḥafá k., (worry) diqq k; (increase) ziyá-já k: [— by, — at].
Excavate, eks-ká-vát' *vt.* L. *ex*, out, and *carare*. khokhlá k., khodná, polá k. **Excavation**, n. khodás, khokhlá, garhá.
Excavator, n. sang-tarásh, but-tarásh, garbhár.
Exceed, ek-séd' *vt.* L. *ex*, and *cedere*. ziyáda h., áyá k., sabqat le j., pesh-qadamí k: [— by, — in]. **Exceeding**, or **Exceedingly**, *ad.* ziyáda, niháyat, ba-shiddat.
Excel, ek-sel' *vt.* L. *excellere*. (out do in good) fáiḥ k., (surpass) sabqat k: [— in, — at].
Excellence, n. L. *excellentia*. khúbf, buzurgí, fasílat. **Excellency**, n. álf-martaba; hazrat, janáb i álf. **Excellent** a. umda, maqúl, fázil.
Excellently, *ad.* baḥhúb, khássí tarah se.
Except, ek-sept' *vt.* L. *ex* and *capere*. ehhoráe, (object to) iṭtiráz k., qar k: [— from, — to].
Except, *pr.* siwáe, bajuz, illá, agar, magari, ba-

gair. — c. wagar na, bagair, siwá is ke kí, ba-juz. **Excepting**, *prep.* siwá, bajuz, ehhoráe.
Exception, n. tark, iṭtiráz, qib-joi, nuqs.
Exceptionable, a. qábil iṭtiráz, ná-pasandá.
Exceptional, a. sház; wájb-ul-tark.
Excess, ek-ses' n. L. *excedere*. ziyádátí, bad-par-bezí: [— of, — in]. **Excessive**, a. ziyáda, niháyat farúl. **Excessively**, *ad.* be-hadd, ba-shiddat.
Exchange, eks-ehnj' *vt.* F. *echanger*. bidál-ná, iwa-z-muḥwaza k: [— for]. — n. [waz-muḥ-waza, tabdíl, saudágaron ke jamá hone kí jagab.
Exchequer, eks-ehk'qr n. Norm. F. *eschequier*. Inqilistán kí khássa kachabhrí; sarkárfi kharáma.
Excise, ek-sí' n. L. *ex* and *cidere*. mahsúl. — *vt.* mahsúl lagáná. [ḥabhráne w.
Exciseman, n. saudágarí kí chizon par mahsúl.
Excitability, ek-sít-a-bil'e-te n. as-yá i tijrat.
Excitable, a. targib-pizir, tahrik-pizir.
Excitation, n. targib, tahrik, jumbish.
Excite, *vt.* (inflame) bharkáná, (stir up) jagáná, (stimulate) targib d. **Excitement**, n. targib, tahrik, josh.
Exciting, a. targib-dih, jumbish, josh d. w.
Excitingly, *ad.* targiban, jumbish yá josh se.
Exclaim, eks-klám' *vt.* L. *ex* and *clamare*. chíl-lá uṭhná, pukárná, bolná: [— at, — to, — against].
Exclamation, n. faryád, nála, chálláha.
Exclude, eks-klúd' *vt.* L. *ex* and *cludere*. (shut out) khárfi k., (reject) radd k., (except) níkálná, (except) naḡ k: [— from, — by, — for].
Exclusion, eks-klú'zhun n. iḥhráj, rukáo.
Exclusionist, n. mahrum k. w., khárfi k. w.
Exclusive, eks-klú'siv a. qáwa, siwá, bílá shirkat i gair. — n. khárfi k. w., pláhidá k. w. [ke.
Exclusively, *ad.* sirf, bagair dúre kí shirkat.
Excommunicate, eks-kom-mú'ne-kát *vt.* L. *ex* and *communicare*. mardúd k; mazhab ke hu-qúq se khárfi k., zát se níkal d: [— from, — for].
Excommunicato, a. khárfi, mardúd. [dúfí.
Excommunication, n. mazhab se iḥhráj, mar-garná, udharná, khál kháfehna. [kháfehna.
Excoriate, n. ragar, ghisáo, kharásh, khál.
Excrement, eks-kré-ment n. L. *ex* and *cernere*. galiz, álaish, gobar. [húá.
Excrementitious, a. pur álaish, galiz se bhará.
Excrecence, eks-kres'ens n. masá, gáph, phorá, dadorá. **Excrement**, a. L. *ex* and *crecere*. kísi dúri ehz se phúṭkar níkalnewála.
Excretion, n. galiz, gub, gobar, iḥhráj i álaish.
Excretory, n. náli jis ke waslé se álaish níkalú hai. — a. álaish níkalne w.
Excruciate, eks-krú'she-át *vt.* L. *ex* and *cruciare*. ázar d., qáiyat d., satáná.
Excruciation, n. ázar, qáab, áziyat.
Exculpate, eks-kul'pát *vt.* L. *ex* and *culpa*. be-gunáh, yá be-jurm. ḥabhrána: [— from].
Exculpation, n. khata se maḥliat, be-gunáh yá be-jurm.

Excursion, eks-kur'shun *n.* *L. excursio.* sair; asl mazmún ká tark : [— from; —to]. [*k. w.* **Excursionist**, *n.* sair-*k. w.*, takht-áwar, yúrish
Excusable, eks-kúz'a-bl *a.* úzr-pizir, wájib-ul-riáyat, qábil i'áfú. **Excusably**, *ad.* úzr-piziri se; muáfí k'í liyáqat se. **Excuse**, eks-kúz' *et. L. ex and causari.* (apologize for) úzr *k.*, (absolve) baqshná; (pardon) muáfí *k.* : [—for, —
Excuse, *n.* úzr, baháná, hujjat, muáfí. (from).
Execrable, *a.* makrúh.
Execrate, eks'e-krát *et. L. ex and sacer.* (curse) lanat *k.*, (abominate) nafrat *k.*, saráp d : [—for]. **Execration**, *n.* lanat, nafsin, saráp.
Execute, eks'e-kút *et. L. ex and sequi.* (do) karná, (perform) tamlil *k.*, (put to death) qatl *k.*, (complete) anjam *k.*, tamám *k.* **Syn.** to accomplish, effect, fulfil, finish.
Execution, eks-é-krát *n.* (doing) kárrawái, (slaughter) qatl; (putting to death by law) pháqsi; (seizure of goods by law) qurqí; to do—, amal *k.*, már *k.*; to put into—, jári *k.*
Executioner, *n.* jallád, qátil.
Executive, eks-ek'út-iv *a.* kár-guzár, hukmrán.
Executive, *n.* hukmráni, ámil, kár-kun.
Executor, egz-ek'út-er *n.* *L.* wasí, kár-kun.
Exegesis, eks-é-jé'sis *n.* *G.* from *exégeisthai.* tafsíl, tasríf, kháss pák kalám k'í tafsíl.
Exemplar, egz-em'plár *n.* *L.* namúna, naqsha, misál. **Exemplarily**, egz-em'pla-re-le *ad.* maqúl, nek, nasih. **Exemplary**, egz-em'pla-re *a.* *L. exemplar.* qábili i'pairawí, khúb, nek.
Exemplify, egz-em'ple-fl *et. L. exemplum.* and *facere.* tamsíl d., misál dekar bayán *k.*
Exempt, egz-ém't' *et. L. eximer e.* ázád *k.*, khalás, *k.*, barí *k.* : [—from]. —*a.* ázád, muáfí, barí.
Exemption, *n.* riháf, muáfí, koí khássi khtiyár.
Exercise, eks'gr-siz *et. mashq k.*, sikháná, istiámál *k.*, koshish *k.*, chalaná, mashgúl rakhná; to — authority, hukm *k.*; to — one's self in, mashq *k.* : [—in, —at, —on, —upon]. — *n.* *L. ex and arcere.* (work) kám, (labor) mihnát; (use) istiámál; (discipline) talim, (practice) mashq, (healthful practice) warzish, (military movements) fauji qawájd, (act of divine worship) duá, íbádát; to take—, sair *k.* shish *k.*
Exert, egz-ért' *et. L. ex and serere.* zor m., ko-
Exertion, egz-ér'shun *n.* koshish, saí, tandibí.
Exhalation, eks-hal-é'shun *n.* tabkhír, bháp.
Exhale, egz-hál' *et. L. ex and halare.* bukhár, yá bhápuráná; ságs bharná : [—from].
Exhaust, egz-haust' *et. L. ex and haurire.* (empty) khálí *k.*, (weary) thakáná, (spend) kharch *k.*, (drain) khainchná : [—by, —of].
Exhausted, *n.* khálí, sokhá húá; be-dam; sarf kiya húá. [*káo, sarf.*]
Exhaustion, egz-haust'yun *n.* khincháó, sar-
Exhaustive, *a.* sokhne w., chúá.
Exhaustless, egz-haust'les *a.* be-sáwál.
Exhibit, egz-hib'it *et. L. ex and habere.* záhir

k., dikhláná : [—at, —to]. — *n.* shahádat ká-
 kágaz. **Exhibition**, *n.* numáish, tamáshá;
 tálib ul ilmóh ká wazífa.

Exhilarate, egz-hil'ar-át *et. L. ex and hilaris.* (gladden) khush *k.*, (enliven) zinda *k.* : [—with].

Exhilaration, *n.* khnshí, tafrih, khurramí.

Exhort, egz-hort' *et. L. ex and hortari.* (caution) ágáh *k.*, (advise) nasihat *k.*, (warn) khabar *k.*, (incite) targíf d : [—to].

Exhortation, *n.* neki k'í targíf, nasihat.

Exigence eks'e-jens or **Exigency**, *n.* ihtiyáj, talab, zarúrat; taqúza, tangi, nághání zarúrat.

Exigent, *a.* *L. ex and agere.* zarúrí, dabáo.

Exile, eks'il *n.* *L.* jiláwataní, shahr-badari.

Exile, *et. jiláwatan k.*, shahr-badar *k.*

Exile, *a.* *L. exilis.* contracted from *exigilis.* from *exigere.* ohhojá, patlá. j

Exist, egz-ist' *vi. L. ex and sistere.* maujúd r., rahná, honá; zinda *r.* : [—in, —on, —upon, —by].

Existence, *n.* (being) hastí; (life) zinda-gi; (maintenance) parwarish. **Existent**, *a.* zinda, manjúd, báwajúd. (ráh.

Exit, eks'it *n.* *L. ex and ire.* rawánagi, kúch.

Exodus, eks'ó-dus *n.* *L. G. exodios.* rawánagi, safr, kúch; Tauret k'í dúsrí kitáb.

Exogen, eks'ó-jen *n.* *G.* arz, and *genes'hai.* ek qism ká daraqht jis k'í chhál sál ba sál baqhtí hai.

Exogenous, eks-ój'en-us *a.* mutawátir báhar phailne-wálá.



Exonerate, egz-on'er-át *et. L. ex and onus.* (disburthen) (**Exogen**)
 bár utárná, (cast off) utárná, (discharge) chhor-zá, (absolve) barí *k.* : [—from].

Exoneration, *n.* halkáf, bár se riháf; tuhmat se khalási. [mazarat se muláim h. w.]

Exorable, egz-or-a-bl *a.* *L. ex and orare.* úzr-

Exorbitance egz-or'bit-ans or **Exorbitancy**, *n.* bad-rábi, gumrábí, (excess) ziyádatí.

Exorbitant, egz-or'bit-ant *a.* *L. exorbitans.* from *ex* and *orbitis.* be-andáz, be-hadd, niháyat.

Exorbitantly, *ad.* be-andáz, ziyádatí se, iuzálan.

Exercise, eks'or-siz *et. L. exercizare, G. orko.* jhárua, pháqaná, bhút utárná : [—by, —from].

Exorcism, *n.* jhár, phánpk, bhút ká utár.

Exorcist, eks'or-sist-*n.* bhút utárne w.

Exordium, egz-or'de-um *n.* *L. ex and orátri.* shurú, íbtidá, díbháa.

Exotic, egz-ot'ik *a.* *G. exotikos.* anjabí, pardedí. — *n.* sair mulkí chíz yá dastár.

Expand, eks-pand' *et. L. ex and pandere.* phailáná, kholná, bharáná. **Expanse**, eks-pans' *n.* phailáo, phuláwat, bícháo. [liyát.

Expansibility, *a.* phailáne se phail jáne k'í qúbi-

Expansion, *n.* kharádatí, darázi, phailáo.

Expansive, *a.* phailáne w

Expatriate, eks-pā'she-āt *vi.* *L. ex and spatium.* sharh-wār kahnā, tafsil-wār kahnā : [— on, — upon].

Expatriation, *n.* sharh-wār yā tafsil-wār izhār.

Expatriate, eks-pā'tre-āt *vt.* *L. ex and patria* sc. *terra.* (expel from one's country) jilā-watan k : [— from, — of].

Expatriation, *n.* jilā-watnī, naql i maskan.

Expect, eks-pekt' *vt.* *L. ex and spectare.* (look or wait for) rāh dekhnā, (stay) ṭhābarnā, (hope) ummed rakhnā, (demand) māgnā : [— from, — of]. **Expectancy**, *n.* ummed, intizārī.

Expectant, *a. n.* ummedwār. **Expectation**, *n.* ummed, intizār.

Expectorant, *a.* baigam nikālne w., kaff chāhāgne w. **Expectorate**, eks-pekt'ō-rāt *vt.* *L. ex and pectus.* kaff chāhāgnā, baigam nikālne.

Expediency, *n.* liyāqat, maslahat, munāsibat.

Expedient, eks-pe'de-ent *a. L. expedire.* munāsib, laiq, muwāfiq. — *n.* tadhīr, ilāj chāra : [— for].

Expedite, eks-pe-dit *vt. L. expedire.* jald k., shītābī se bhe'nā. **Syn.** to dispatch, accelerate, hurry. **Expedition**, *n.* (haste) jald-bājī, (military enterprise) hamla; kūch. [himn kā.

Expeditionary, *a.* jald-bāz hamla-āwar; mu-

Expeditions, *a.* jald-bāz, chālākī, chust.

Expeditionsly, *ad.* jaldī se, chālākī se, tezi se.

Expel, eks-pel' *vt. L. ex and pellere.* nikāl d., dafā k., jilā-watan k. **Syn.** To banish; drive out.

Expend, eks-pend' *vt. L. ex and pendere.* (spend) kharch k., (waste) barbād k : [— on, — upon].

Expenditure, *n.* kharch, mol, (cost) lāgat.

Expense, *n.* kharch, lāgat.

Expensive, *a.* musrif, fuzūl-kharch, qimatī.

Experience, eks-pē're-enz *n. L. experiri.* taj-ruba-kārī. wāqif-kārī : [— of] — *vt.* taj-ruba k., dekhnā, ma'lūm k. [mūda-kār, wāqif-kār.

Experienced, eks-pē're-ent *a.* taj-ruba-kār, āz-

Experiment, eks-per'e-ment *n. L. experimen-tum* (as-say) tāo, (trial) āzmāish. — *vi.* āzmāish k., tāo d. [māish ke rū se pāyā gayā.

Experimental, *a.* taj-ribe par mauqūf, āz-

Expert, eks-per't *a. L. expertus.* (skillful from practice) wāqif-kār, (adroit) hoshiyār, (experienced, āzmūda-kār. [chālākī, dast-kārī.

Expertness, *n.* mahārat, wāqif-kārī, hoshiyārī.

Expiable, eks-pe-a-bl *a.* kafāra-pazīr.

Expiate, eks-pe-āt *vt. L. ex and pius.* kafāra d., gunāh miṭānā : [— by]. **Syn.** To expound; clear

Expiation, *n.* kafāra : [— for]. [up-

Expistatory, *a.* kafāra-gar, gunāh miṭānewālā.

Expiration, *n.* (breathing out) dam-zanf, (va-pour) bukhār; mauqūf. [hornā.

Expire, eks-pir' *vt. ex L. and spirare.* dam ch-

Explain, eks-plān' *vt. L. ex and planus.* (make clear) zāhir k., (interpret) tashrīh k., (expound) bayān k : [— by, — to].

Explanation, *n.* bayān, sharh; maṇī; milāp.

Explanatory, *a.* tafsil, bayānī, musharrah.

Expletive, eks'plēt-iv *a. L. explet.* e. pūrā k. w. **Expletive**, *n.* takya-kalām.

Explicate, eks'ple-kāt *vt. L. ex and plicare.* (unfold) kholnā, (explain) bayān k.

Explication, *n.* tashrīh, tafsil, bayān.

Explicit, eks-pli'it *a. L. explicare.* (clear) zāhir.

Explicitly, *ad.* sāf sāf. [(definite) ṭhik, (plain) sāf.

Explode, eks-plūd' *vi. L. ex and plaudere.* (blow up) urnā; (put down) mauqūf k., (reject) khā-rīj k., nā-pasand k.

Exploit, eks-ploit' *n. F. from L. explicare.* (deed) muhim, (feat) jurāt.

Exploration, *n.* talāsh, intihān, āzmāish.

Explore, eks-plōr' *vt. L. ex and plorare.* (search into) talāsh k., (try) āzmānā, (scrutinize) jānchnā : [— into].

Explorer, *n.* talāsh k. w., mumtāhin.

Explosion, eks-plō'zhun *n.* dhaqāqā, tarāq, (vol-cano) jwālā-mukhī kā phūtnā, (passion) ātāsh-mizājī. **Explosive**, eks-plō'siv *a.* urnewālā.

Explosively, *ad.* dhaqāqe se, tarāq se, karāq se.

Exponent, eks-pō'nent *n. L. exponere.* qūwat-numā, izhār.

Export, eks-pōrt' *vt. L. ex and portare.* ek mulk se bāhar le jānā yā bhejnā : [— from, — to]. — *n.* raftnā, sandāzarī, asbā jo gair mulk ko bhejā jātā. **Exportation**, *n.* raftnāgi māl.

Expose, eks-pōz' *vt. L. ex and ponere.* kholnā, (disclose) parda-dārī k., (endanger) khatre meq d : [— to]. **Exposed**, eks-pōzū' *a.* zāhir, be-rok, pur-khatar, biki k liye lazūyā garā.

Exposition, *n. L. exponere.* bayān, tafsil, tafsīr.

Expositor, *n.* bayān k w., shārih.

Expository, *a.* musharrah, tafsīlī.

Expostulate, eks-post'u-lāt *vt. L. ex and postulare.* (remonstrate) hujjat k., (discuss) bahs k : [— with].

Expostulation, *n.* hujjat, sawāl o jawāb, bahs.

Exposure, eks-pō'zhūr *n.* from *expose* izhār, (state or place of being exposed) maqām, mauqūf, dikhāo. [sharh k.

Expound, eks-pound' *vt. L. exponere.* bayān k.

Expounder, eks-pound'er *n.* shārih, batāne-wālā.

Express, eks-pres' *vt. L. ex and premere* (press out) dabākar nikālne, (show) zāhir k., (mean) matlab rakhnā, (utter) kahnā : [— by]. **Syn.** to declare, indicate, exhibit — *a.* (clear) zāhir, sarīh, (especially) khāss. **Syn.** plain, explicit. — *n.* qāsid, payām, paigām. **Syn.** a special mes-senger. **Expressed**, eks-pres't *a.* dabākar nikālā hūā : mazkūr, wāzih, guftā.

Expression, *n.* bayān, (mode of speech) muhā-wara, (appearance of the countenance) sūrāt.

Expressive, *a.* zāhir h. w., bayān k. w., ṭhik, pur-matlab. **Expressly**, *ad.* sāf sāf, zāhiran, tākidān.

Expropriate, eks-prō'pre-āt *vt. L. ex and pro-prius.* apnī chiz dūstre ko de d., tark k.

Expugn, eks-pūn' *vt.* *L. ex and pugnare.* fath k., hamla karkel. [nikál.]
Expulsion, eks-pul'shun *n.* *L. ex pulsio, ikhráj,*
Expunge, eks-punj' *vt.* *L. ex and pungere.* (blot out) miṭānā, (efface) ghis d., dho d., urá d.: [— from]. *Syn.* To efface; erase; strike out.
Expurgate, eks-purgāt *vt.* *L. ex and purgare.* (cleanse) sáf k., (purge away) miṭā d., khárij k.
Expurgation, *n.* safáf, pákizagi, shustagi.
Exquisite, eks'kwe-zit *a.* *L. ex and querrere.* (choice) nafis, umda (complete) kámil, (exact) sahíh, (extreme) ziyáda; bari.
Exquisitely, *ad.* kamáliyat se, bárikí se.
Excise, eks-sind' *vt.* *L. ex and scindere.* kát d.
Extant, eks'tant *a.* *L. from ec and st. re.* (existing still) maujúd. [kabá huá.]
Extemporaneous, *a.* *L. ex tempore.* be-gaur
Extempore, eks-tem'pō-rē *ad.* *L. from ec and tempus.* bilá taammul; bagair sohc, eká ek. — *a.* be-gaur.
Extemporize, *vi.* be-gaur bolná, ittifaqan k.
Extend, eks-tend' *vt.* *L. ex and tendere.* (spread) phailánā, (enlarge) baphánā, (widen) kusháda k., (increase) ziyáda k., (impart) dená: [— from, — to].
Extension, *n.* *L. extensio.* kushádagi, lambái, chaurái; darázi.
Extensive, *a.* tawil, wasí, ariz.
Extensively, *ad.* kushádari se, baráf se.
Extent, eks-tent' *n.* hadd, miqdár, (length) túl, lambái, (area) wasát.
Extenuate, eks-ten'ū-át *vt.* *L. ex and tenuis.* (thin) patla k., (lessen) kam k.: [— ty].
Extenuation, *n.* takhíf, ghaṭáo, qzr.
Exterior, eks-tē're-er *a.* *L. comparative of exter.* berúni, báirí, — *n.* berún, záhirí sūrat.
Exteriorly, *ad.* báhar se, báhirí se. [záhirí kám.
Exterminate, eks-ter'min-át *vt.* *L. ex and terminare.* jar se ukhárnā, tabáh k., nest k.
Extirmination, *n.* páemáli, tabáhi, barhádi.
External, eks-tern'al *a.* *L. externus.* berúni, záhirí, gair-muiki. [meg.]
Externally, *ad.* záhiran, báhirí taraf se, dekhne
Extinct, eks-tingkt' *a.* *L. extinguere.* gum, pest, murda. **Extinction**, *n.* nest; faná.
Extinguish, eks-tiug'gwish *vt.* *L. ex and s'ingquere.* (ext. oy) nest k., (quench) bujhána, gul k., (pat out) mauqif k.
Extinguisher, *n.* bujhānew, miṭānew, gul-gir.
Extirpate, eks-ter'pāt *vt.* *L. ex and stirps.* bekh-kani k., ukhar d. *Syn.* Root out; destroy; eradicate.
Extol, eks-tō' *vt.* *L. ex and tollere.* taríf k., hamd k., sitáish ki. [— for.] *Syn.* to exalt, laud, eulogize, glorify.
Extort, eks-tort' *vt.* *L. ex and torquere.* chhín l., ainh d., bazor l.: [— from]. **Extortion**, *n.* dastdarázi, zabardastí. *Syn.* Rapacity; exact-ion; oppression.
Extortionate, *a.* dast-daráz, zabardast.

Extortioner, or **Extortionist**, *n.* dast daráz.
Extra, eks'tra gláwa, siwáe, aur.
Extract, eks-trakt' *vt.* *L. ex and trahere.* nikál l., nichorná, intikháb k.: [— from]. — *n.* khulása; asl, magz, arq. **Extraction**, *n.* istikhbrá; asl, zát, jins; ishitiqáq.
Extradition, eks-tra-dish'un *n.* *L. ex and tradere.* hawála-sázi, khatáwár kí supurdagi.
Extraneous, eks-trā'nē-us *a.* *L. extraneus.* glá-hida shai ká. be-ḡláqa, begána, be-zurúfi: [— to].
Extraneously, *ad.* begánagi se, aláhidagi se.
Extraordinarily, *ad.* aḡh tarah se, khass karko.
Extraordinary, eks-tra-or'din-ar-e *a.* *L. extra and ordo.* nádír, aḡh, mashhūr.
Extravagance, *n.* (prodigality) fazúl-kharcha, be-andázagi, (excess) ziyádatí. *Syn.* Wildness; excess; waste; bombast, violence.
Extravagant, eks-trav'a-gant *a.* *L. extra and agus.* be-dastúr, fuzúl-kharch, be-hadd. *Syn.* excessive, irregular, prodigal, wasteful, profuse.
Extravagantly, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchí se.
Extreme, eks-trēm' *a.* *L. extremus.* niháyat, azim, ziyáda, (severe) saḡht, ziyáuati se. — *n.* sirá, niháyat, intihá.
Extremely, *ad.* niháyat, ba shiddat, be-hadd.
Extremity, *n.* intihá, hadd; zururat; ákhír. *Syn.* Verge; border; end.
Extricable, eks-tre-ka-bl *a.* khalás hone ke qábil. **Extricate**, eks-tre-kát *vt.* *L. ex and tricare.* ázád k., suljhána: [— from].
Extrication, *n.* rihái khalási, ázádi.
Extrinsic, eks-trins'ik *a.* *L. extrinsecus.* záhir sūri, árizí, báhirí.
Exuberance, eks-tū'ber-ans *n.* sújan, phorá.
Exuberance, *n.* kasrat, ifrá, árwázi. *Syn.* Abundance; excess; plenty; overflow.
Exuberant, eks-tū'ber-ant *a.* *L. exuberans.* kasr.
Exuberantly, *ad.* kasrat se, ba ifrá.
Exudation, *n.* pasína, pasína chhútná, chhuśo.
Exude, eks-ūd' *vt.* *L. ex and sulare.* pasína nikalná, chhorna, chúná: [— from].
Exult, egz-ut' *vt.* *L. ex and sulare.* (rejoice greatly) niháyat khush h., fakhr k.: [— in, — over].
Exultation, *n.* khushi, shádmáni, haz, fakhr.
Eye, í *n.* A-S. *eye.* (organ of sight) ánkḡ; (look) nigáh, (watch) nigahbáni; (hole of a needle) náka, (catch to take a hook) hūk, (bud of a plant or root) ánkḡ.
Eye, *vt.* na: ar k., nigáh meg rakhná; (make opening) chheu k.; (appear) záhir h. — ball, ḡhawí *n.* ánkḡ kí puli. — brow, í'row *n.* abrí, bhaup. — glass, í'glas *n.* qinak, chashma. — lash, í'lash *n.* mizgan. — let, í'let *n.* F. *œillet.* roshan-dán. — lid, *n.* palak. — salve, í'salv *n.* ánkḡ ká anjau. — sight, í'sit *n.* bináf, jet. — sore, í'sor *n.* ánkḡon ká zaḡhm; ná-pasand. — socket, *n.* chashm-khāna. — tooth, í'tooth *n.* dānt jo upar ke masūre men sāmline ke dānt, top ke pás hotá hai. — witness, *n.* sháhid í'bat.

F.

F of Angresî hurûf i fabajjî kâ chhaþhá harf.
Fable, fâ'bl n. L. *fabula*. (tale) kahâni,
 qissa; (lie) jhûþh, naql. — *vi.* kahâni kahná yâ
 likhnâ.

Fabric, fab'rik n. L. *faber*. (building) makân;
 (manufacture) banâwat, (workmanship) kâri-
 garî. [ikhtirâ k.

Fabricate, fab're-kât *vt.* L. *fabricare*. banânâ,
Fabrication, n. banâwat, tamîr, sâkht.

Fabulous, fab'û-lus a. L. *fari*. sâkhta, qissa se
 bharâ huâ jhûþh.

Face, fâs n. L. *facies*. (visage) þihra; (surface)
 sâth; (fore part) agwârâ; (presence) huzûrî;
 (boldness) jurat; (look) nigâh; (dial of a watch)
 gharî kâ dâira; — *to*—, âmbne sâmbne; before
 the—of, in the—of, rû ba rû, sâmbne. — *vt.*
 rû ba rû; muqâbalu k., ruþh phernâ; qhâopnâ;
 —down. sâmbne k.; —out, (maintain impu-
 dently) shekhi se muqâbalu k.; —about, muþh
 phernâ: [—to].

Facetious, fa-sô'she-us a. thaþþhe-bâz, hansor.

Facetiously, *ad.* thaþþhe-bâsî se, zarâfat se.

Facile, fas'il a. L. *facilis*. âsân, narm. Syn.
 pliant, flexible, ductile.

Facilitate, *vt.* L. *facilitas*. âsân k., sahl k.

Facility, n. âsânî, dast-châlâkî, tez-hoshiyâri.

Facing, a. muþh kiye hue; (over against) sâmb-
 me. — n. (covering) poshish; (movements in
 drill) wardî. þhik naql yâ sûrat.

Fac-simile, fak-sim'e-le n. L. *facere*, and *similis*.
Fact, fakt n. L. *factum*. (deed) dâ; (reality)
 þhaqiqat; (truth) râstî. Syn. Act; event; incident.

Faction, n. L. *factio*. (dissension) jhagrâ, fasâd;
 (political party) mulkî fariq. Syn. Cabal; party.

Factionous, a. fasâdî, bakheriya, fitna-angez.

Factitious, fak-tish'e-us a. L. *facilius*. sâkhta.
 banâyâ huâ. Syn. Unnatural.

Factor, fak'ter n. gumâshtha, kârinda, nâib.

Factory, fak'tor-e n. L. *factor*. koþhî, kârkhâna.

Factotum, fak-tô'tum n. L. do every thing.
 har-kâri, hal-bâbi.

Faculty, fak'ul-te n. L. *facultas*. zibnî yâ ba-
 dani qûwat; (knack) hikmat; (gift) liyaqat,
 (body of masters or professors) ustâdon kâ firqa.
Fade, fâd *vi.* O. Eng. *vade*. murjhânâ, ur j.,
 þhikâ ho j: [—away].

Faded, a. murjhânâ, þhikâ, bad-rang. [þip.

Fadeless, a. jo murjhâe, kumhlâe yâ jhurâe na-
Fag, fag n. sakht mihnât k. w. — *vi.* A.-S. *farge*.

minât k., þhaknâ. — *end*; n. *Fag* and *end*. fuzûl
 hîssa, raddî, katran.

Fagot, fag'ut F. L. *f. x.* jalâne kî lakri kî aþfî,
 asþiyâ. — *vi.* bânghnâ, asþijânâ. [maish ke âla kâ.

Fahrenheit, fah'ren-hîr a. Ger. garmî kî pai-

Fail, fâl *vt.* F. *faillir*. (fall short) chinknâ; (de-
 sert) 'chhornâ; (perish) mîþ j; (cease) mangûþ
 h; (miss) ná-ummed k.; (omit) chhûþnâ; (be-
 come bankrupt) diwâlâ nikalnâ; (be wanting
 to) kam h.; his heart fails him, buz-dil h.;
 I shall not—to do it, zurûr k.; without—, zu-
 rûr. **Failing**, n. kotâhî, kamzori; khatâ, nuqr.
Failure, fâl'ûr n. From *fail*. (falling short)
 kamî; (fault) khatâ; (lapse) mauqûfî; (bank-
 ruptcy) diwâliyâ-pan. [ad. kbnshise.

Fain, fân a. A.-S. *fagen*. khush, mahzûz. —
Faint, fânt a. F. *faint*. (weak) máqda, ná-ta-
 wân; (wanting spirit) buz-dil, afsûrda; (not
 bright) uljhâ huâ, muþham. — *vi.* kamzor h.,
 ná-tawân h.; be-hosh h.; gâib h. —hearted.
 a. buz-dil. **Fainting**, n. gash, be-hoshi.

Faintly, *ad.* sustî se, buz-dilî se.

Faintness, n. ná-tawâni, sustî, buz dilî; gash.

Fair, fâr a. A.-S. *fäger*. (handsome) khûbsûrat.
 (clear) sâf; (favourable) achchhâ; (even) ham-
 wâr; (open) khulâ; (frank) sâf dil; (straight-
 forward) râst; (pretty good) khûb; to ask
 what is—, wâjibî máqgnâ; —and square, di-
 yânat-dâri. Syn. pure, frank, honest, equitable.

Fair, *ad.* zâhiran, sâf sâf, bi-akhlaq; dostâna,
 bá-muwâfiqat. Syn. openly, frankly, civilly, the

—, n. quraten, mustârit. Syn. the female sex.

Fair, n. F. *foir*; a. a s' ted market, melâ, tamîsha.

Fairly, *ad.* safî se, sâf-dilî se, mukhlisân.

Fairness, n. khûbsûrati; sâf-dilî.

Fairy, n. F. *fée*. parizâd, jinn; basin laxkî. —

tale, jinneþ ki hikâyat.

Faith, fâth n. L. *fides*. (belief) iþtiqâd; (fidelity)

wafâdâri, amânât; (truthfulness) suchâf; (pro-
 mise given) qawl qarâr.

Faithful, a. dindâr, wafâ-dâr, diyânat-dâr.

Faithfully, *ad.* diyânat se, râstise, wafâ-dâri se.

Faithfulness, n. diyânat-dâri, wafâ-dâri, râstî.

Faithless, a. be-imân, bad-diyânat, namak-ha-
 râm. Syn. unbelieving, treacherous, disloyal,

false. **Faithlessness**, n. namak-harâmî, be-
 wafâ, khiyânat. [shamsheer.

Falchion, fawl'shun n. F. *fauchon*. talwâr.

Falcon, fawl'n n. L. *falco*. shikrâ, jurrâ, shâ-
 lûn. **Falconer**, n. shikre-bâz, shâhin-parwar,

shikârî.

Fald-stool, fawld'stôol n. A.-S. *fald* and *stool*. ek

tipâi jispar bâdshâh bar-waqtiylâs ke baithatâ hai.

Fall, fawl ri. A.-S. *feallan*. (drop) girnâ, (ebb)

ghatnâ; (decrease) kam h., (sink) qûbnâ; (die)

marnâ; (lose rank) utarnâ; (befall) â þarnâ;

(lower) utarnâ. — n. girâe; (down fall) tabâhî;

(veil) burqa; — among, â þarnâ; — about, â þarnâ;

girnâ; — away, (grow lean) dublâ h.; (abandon)

tark k.; — back, (retreat) *bat j.*, (relapse) *bad-tar h.*; — asleep, so *j.*; — calm, *ṭahar j.*; — dead, *mar j.* — down, *niche girná*; (kneel) *ghuṭnā tekna*; — foul, (foul of) *hamla k.*; *takkar m.*; — from, (recede from) *bat j.*; — in, (take place in ranks) *qatār meq j.*; — in with, (meet) *mina*; — out, — out with, — out together, *jhaṡṡā k.*; (happen) *wāqī h.*; — through, (fail) *lā-hāsil h.*; — to one's share, *hissa-dār h.*; — off, *tūt parnā*; (perish) *nest h.*; — off from, — from, (revolt) *balwā k.*; (abandon) *chhornā*; — on, — upon, (attack) *hamla k.*; — to, (begin) *shuri k.*; — short, (fail) *kam h.*; — under, (become subject to) *mutī h.*; (be ranged with) *shāmil h.* **Fall-out, Falling-out**, *n.* *nā-ittifā-qi* — off *n.* *ghaṭṭā*; **Fallen-down**, *a.* *girā huā*. — under one's view, *mazar meq ā*: [— from, — to].

Fallacious, *fal-lā'shic-us a.* *fareb-āmez*, *hilebāz*. **Fallacy**, *fal'la-se n.* *L. fallax*, *mugāla*, *dhokhā*. **Fallen**, *a.* *āil huā*, *gumrah huā*, *gire hie*. **Fallible**, *fal'e-bl a.* *L. fallere*, *khata-pizir*. **Fallow**, *fal'lo a.* *A.-S. fenla*, *banjar*, *khālī*. **Fallow**, *n.* *nā-mazrūq*, *uftāda-zamān*. **False**, *fawls a.* *L. falsus*, (untrue) *jhūṭh*; (dishonest) *be-wafa*, (not genuine) *naqlī*, (treacherous) *ṡirātī*; — imprisonment, *nā-jāiz quid*; — pretences, *juṡṡā bahānā*: [— to, — in]. — *ud nā-rāstī se*, *be-wafāi se*.

Falsehood, *n.* *False and hood*, *jhūṭh*, *jāl-sāzi*. **Falsely**, *ad.* *jhūṭh se*, *nā-rāstī se*. **Falsify**, *fawls'e-ri vt.* *L. falsus* and *facere*, *jhūṭhā b.*, (turge) *jālī b.*, (counterfeit) *khonṡā b.* **Falsity**, *fawls'e-te n.* *nā-rāstī*, *khafā*, *buul*. **Falter**, *faw'ter vt.* *O. Eng. faul er*, *L. fullere*, (hesitate) *pas o pesh k.*, *hichkikhānā*, (waver) *shakk*: [— at]. **Faltering**, *n.* *kam-zorī*, *talawwun mizājī*. **Fame**, *fām n.* *L. fama*, (celebrity) *nāmwarī*, (famous) *shubrat*, *churhā*: [— for]. **Familiar**, *fa-mī'e-er n.* *L. familiar*, (homely) *khānagi*, (well known) *mashhūr*, (easy) *asan*, (free) *be-takallut*, (intimate) *dilī*: [— with, — *n.* *āshnā*, *dost*]. **Familiarity**, *n.* *waṡfiyat*, *suḡbat*, *be-takallufī*. **Familiarize**, *vt.* *kho-gar k.*, *ādi k.* [āsani se]. **Familiarly**, *ad.* *be-takallurānā*, *āshnāi se*. **Family**, *fām'e-le n.* *L. familia*, *khāndān*, (offspring) *aulād*, (genealogy) *nasl*, (good descent) *āil khāndān*, (species) *jins*. **Famine**, *fām'in n.* *L. famēs*, *kāl*, (want) *kamī*. **Famish**, *vt.* *bhukhon marnā yā marnā*. **Famishment**, *n.* *barī bhukh yā piyās*. **Famous**, *fām'us a.* (celebrated) *mashhūr*, (renowned) *nāmwar*, *Syn.* *Noted*; *signal*; *remark*. **Famously**, *ad.* *shubrat se*, *nāmwarī se*. [able]. **Fan**, *fān n.* *A.-S. fann*, *pankhī*, (utensil to winnow grain) *sūp*. — *vt.* *pankhā jhaṡṡā*, (winnow) *phaṡṡā*. — *a flame*, (kindle it) *phūṡṡnā*. **Fanatic**, *fa-na'tik n.* *mutaṡṡib*, *majāul*,

Fanatical, *a.* *L. fanaticus*, *mutaṡṡib*. **Fanatically**, *ad.* *taṡṡub se*, *dīnī harārat se*. **Fanaticism**, *n.* *taṡṡub*, *dīnī harārat*. **Fanciful**, *a.* *khīyālī*, *wahmī*; *talawwun mizāj*. **Fancifully**, *ad.* *khīyāl se*, *gumān se*, *lahar se*. **Fancy**, *fān'se n.* *G. phreain*, *khīyāl*, (taste) *zāiqā*, (caprice) *wahm*; — for, *pasand*: [— for]. — *vt.* *khīyāl k.*, *pasand k.* — *a.* *bārik*; *umda*, *khush*. **Fancied**, *a.* *khīyālī*. **Fane**, *fān n.* *L. fanum*, *dewālā*, *girjā*, *masjid*. **Fang**, *fāng n.* *A.-S. fang*, *barā dūnt*, *panjā*, *nākhūn*. — *vt.* *pakarnā*, *dharnā*. **Fanged**, *fāngd a.* *panje-dār*, *nākhūn-dār*. **Fanner**, *n.* *pankhā jhalnewālā*, *pachhoṡnewālā*. **Fantastic**, *fan-tas'tik a.* *lahrī*, *tarangi*. **Fantastically**, *ad.* *behūdagi se*. **Fantasy**, *n.* *khīyāl*, *wahm*. **Far**, *fār a.* *A.-S. feorr*, *dūr*, *baṡd*. — *ad.* *dūr*, *ziyāda*: [— from]. — *off*, — *away*, *dūr se*; — *and wide*, *sab jagah meq*; *as* — *as*, *tak*, *jābāṡ* *tak*; — *other*, *barā fārq*; *from* —, *dūrse*. — *spreading*, *a.* *dūr tak phailne w*; — *sighted*, *dūr-bīn*. — *etched*, *a.* *dūr e-lāyā huā*, *be-māuī*. **Farce**, *fārs n.* *L. farcire*, *sawāṡ*, *pekhnā*, [poṡlī]. **Fardel**, *fār'del n.* *It. fardello*, *Sp. fardel*, *gaṡhri*. **Fare**, *fār vi.* *A.-S. & Go. fari an*, (go) *jānā*, (travel) *sūtār k.*, (be) *honā*, (happen) *wāqī h.*, (lead) *khānā*. — *n.* (journey) *safar*, (price of conveyance) *kirāyā*; (passengers) *musāfir*, (provisions) *khānā pinā*. — *well*, *n.* *ruḡḡsat*, *a.* *wiṡā kā*. **Farina**, *fa-rīna n.* *L. far*, *phūlon kī dhūl*. **Farm**, *fārm n.* *O. Eng. ferme*, *khet*, *mazrā*; *ijāra*. — *house*, *n.* *mustājārī koṡhī*. — *yārd*, *n.* *khet*, *maidan*. — *vt.* *ijārā d.*, (till land) *zamin joṡnā*: [— to]. — *ballif*, *n.* *mazrā kánigrān*. **Farmer**, *n.* *kāṡht-kār*, *mustājār*. [band. **Farmer**, *fār're-er n.* *L. ferrum*, *salotari*, *nāl*. **Farther**, *fār'ther a.* *comp. of far*, *āge*, *dūrtar*. — *vt.* *pare*, *aur udhar*. **Farthest**, *fār'thest a.* *superl. of far*, *dūr-tarīn*, *sab se dūr*. — *ad.* *sab se dūr par*. **Farthing**, *fār'thing n.* *A.-S. feorðha*, *penī kā chauthā hissa*, *adhelā*. **Fascinate**, *fā's'e-nāt vt.* *L. fascinare*, *moh l.*, *māul k.*, *sihr k.*: [— by, — with]. **Fascination**, *n.* *fareftagi*, *dil-chaspi*. **Fashion**, *fāsh'n n.* *L. facere*, (shape) *shakī* (form) *taur*, (custom) *dastūr*, (mold) *qhaṡchā* (cut) *qatā*, (make) *banāwat*, (model) *namūns* (custom of high society) *ashrafon kā tariqa* (manner of dress) *wazā*. **Fashion**, *vt.* *banānā*, *garhnā*. **Fashionable**, *n.* *riwājī*, *rasmī*. **Fast**, *fast a.* *A.-S. fast*, *Ger. fest*, (firm) *mazbūt*, (set) *qāim*, (swift) *tez*, (strong) *tāqatwar*, (close) *khūb milāke*, (deep) *shokh*, (sure) *pakkā*, (extravagant) *musrif*. — *ad.* *mashbūtī se*, *kaskar*, *tezi se*, *nazdik*. **Fast**, *vt.* *A.-S. fastan*, *roza rakhnā*. — *n.* *roza*. **Fasten**, *fā's'n vt.* *A.-S. fastan*, *mazbūt k.*, *band*

k., kasnâ, chimtânâ Fastening. n. bandhan.
Fastidious, fas-tid'e-us a. L. *fastus*. nâ-khush-mizâj, mutanâfir, hârfik-bîn : [— in].
Fasting, n. roza-dâri. [qila].
Fastness, fast'nes n. mazbûti. (fortification)
Fat, fat a. A.-S. *fât*. Ger. *fett*. (plump) moftâ,
 (unctuous) charb, (dull) sust, (fertile) zar-khez,
 (coarse) ku-danl. — n. charbî, raugan. sab se
 amda hissa. — vt. farbih k., yâ h., moftâ k.
Fat, n. A.-S. *fât*. kathrâ, kingâ, painâna.
Fatal, fât'al a. L. *fatum*. taqdîrî, (unlucky) kam-
 bakht, (deadly) muhlik.
Fatalism, n. taqdîr par iqtîqâd.
Fatality, fât-al'e-te n. qismat, halâkî, maut.
Fate, fât n. L. *fatum*. taqdîr, maut, barbadî.
Syn. destiny, doom, fortune, death.
Fates, fâts n. pl. tin deotâ taqdîr ke mâlik.
Father, fâ'ter n. A.-S. *fâder*. (male-parent)
 bâp, (forefather) bâp-dâda, (an elder) buzurg,
 (catholic priest) pâdrî, (maker) bânî. (almighty
 Father of all) Khudâ. — land. n. zamin i pidarî.
 — vt. mutabannâ k., iktibâr k., kisi lâzke yâ
 kasnî ko kisi shakhs se mansûb k. — hood. n.
 waldiyat, hâlat i pidrî. — in-law, n. sasur.
Fatherless, a. be-bâp, yatîm. [khusur].
Fatherly, a. pidrânâ, pidarî; mihrbân, shafîq.
Fathom, far'u'm n. A.-S. *fæthm*. chha fuţ
 kâ mâp, char bâth kâ mâp. — ðt. thâh l., 'pa-
 hupchnâ, dharsnâ. **Fathomable**, a. thâh
Fathomless, a. amîq, a-thâh. [lagne; og].
Fatigue, fa-tîg' vt. L. *fatigare*. thakânâ, mânda
 k., rabarânâ. — n. thakâf, mihnat.
Fatling, fat'ling n. moftâ jânvar.
Fatness, fat'nes n. From *fat*. moftâpâ, farbihî;
 zar-khezî. **Fatten**, fat'n vt. moftâ k., yâ h.,
 zar-khez k., Fatty, fat'e a. moftâ.
Fatuity, fa-tû'e-te n. be-wuqûfî, sîda laulî.
Faugh, faw int. tanba, lâ-haul, uf, thû thû.
Fault, fawlt n. F. *faute*. (failing) nuqs, (blunder)
 dhûl, (offence) khatâ, (blemish) qib; (want) kami.
 — vt. qusûrwâr faharânâ, qib-lagânâ.
Faultless, a. be-qib, be-dâg, kâmil sahîh.
Faultlessly ad. be-jurmî se, kamâliyat se, sahîh
 sahîh. **Faulty**, a. qibdâr; (blamable) mulzim;
 (wrong) nâ-durust; (imperfect) nâqis.
Faun, fawn n. L. *Faunus*. ek janglî deotâ.
Favour, fâ'vør n. L. *favore*. (countenance) pâsdârî,
 (grace) fazl, (advantage) mauqa faida (support,
 aid) inâyat, (help) madad, (pardon) muâfi, (re-
 gard) libâz, (kindness) mihrbânî; (liking) pa-
 sandîdagî, (leave) ijâzat (good will) khair khwâbî,
 (a token) nishân. — vt. mihrbân k., parwarish
 k., (spare) bachânâ; (ease) ârâm d.; muftid.
Favourable, a. mihrbân, madad-gâr, munâsib.
Favourableness, n. mihrbânî, muwâfîqat.
Favourably, ad. mihrbânî se, shafqatâna.
Favourite, fâ'vør-it-n. shai maqbûl, azîz, dost.
 — a. pasand, margûb, azîz. [on].
Fawn, fawn n. F. *faon*. hiran kâ bachcha: [—

Fawn, vi. A.-S. *fahnian*. khushâmâd k.
Fawningly, a. châpîsî se, khâyu-bardârî se.
Fecalty, fê'al-te n. L. *felicitas*. tarmanbardârî,
 watâdârî, namak-halâli.
Fear, fêr n. A.-S. *fâr*. (dread) khauf; (alarm)
 dahshat; (respect) ta'im; (solicitude) andeshâ.
 (object of fear), qur. — vt. qarânâ yâ qarnâ, dah-
Fearful, a. khauf-zada, khauf-nâk, [shat] khânâ.
Fearfully, ad. khauf se, andesh se.
Fearless, a. be-khauf, bilâ-andesh se.
Fearlessly, ad. dilerâna, be-bâkî se. [mumkin].
Feasible, fêz'e-bil a. F. *feasible*. jo ho sake,
Feasibility, n. imkân, honhârî.
Feast, fêst n. L. *festum*. ziyâfat, khushî, tehwar'
 — vt. ziyâfat k., khushî k.; [— on].
Feasting, n. mihmândârî, tawâzu. [tamâsha].
Feat, fêt n. L. *factum*. kariab, hunarmandî kâ
Feather, fêr'ør n. A.-S. *fêlher*. parind kâ par.
 — vt. par se zebâish bakhsnâ; — one's nest,
 rupiye jumâ k. **Feathered**, a. pardar.
Feathery, a. pardar. par sa. [naqsha, ruqb].
Feature, fê'ør n. F. *feature*. shakl, chahre kâ
Featureless, a. be-shakl, be-chibra.
Febrifuge, fêr'e-fûj a. tap kî dawâ.
Febrile, a. tap-numâ, tap-nisbatti.
February, fê'rôo-ar-e n. L. *Februarius*. aggrerî
 sâl kâ dusrâ mahînâ. [khezî].
Fecundity, fê-kund'e-te n. bâr-âwarî; zar-
Federal, fêd'ør-al a. L. *foederatus*. mutaqalliq.
Federation, n. ghd o panâu, musbida. [i ittîfâq].
Fee, fê n. A.-S. *feoi*. (reward) nje; mihsnatâna-
 fis; (recompense) [wuz, (bribe) ri-hwat. — vt.
 mazdûrî d.; rishwat d.
Feeble, fê'bl a. F. *faible*. (weak) kamzor, (slow)
 sust, (sickly) bimâr. **Syn.** mîrîn, imbecile,
 languid. **Feebleness**, n. zu'f, kamzorî.
Feed, fêd vt. A.-S. *fêan*. (give or take food)
 khânâ khilânâ; (supply) denâ; (graze) chupnâ.
 (cherish) pânâ, (delight) khush k.; — out of,
 (eat from) nikâlke khânâ; — up, (fatten) moftâ k.
 — off. (consume grass by feeding) chaph j; [— on].
 — n. khurâk, khânâ; dânnâ, chârâ; sabza.
Feeding, n. charâf.
Feel, fêl vt. A.-S. *fêlan*. ma'lûm k., (touch) chhê-
 nâ; (handle) [ta'olnâ, (bear) uþhânâ, honâ, (suffer)
 dukh uþhânâ, (try) âzmânâ; (perceive) samâj-
 hâ, dekhnâ; — out, (try) jânechnâ, (explore)
 ta'olnâ; — after, (grope for) [ta'olnâ, (search) ta-
 lâsh k.; — for others, dil-sozi k.; — the pulse,
 nabz dekhnâ; [— with, — for].
Feel, n. lams, mass, hies, shinâkht.
Feeling, a. chhûnawâlâ. — n. lâmisâ, chhûâf,
 dil-sozi. **Feelingly**, ad. rîqqat se, dil-rozi se.
Feign, fân vt. F. *feindre*. banâna, bâpchnâ,
 (make a show) dikhlânâ, zâhir k., (dissemble)
 hila k. **Feignedly**, ad. bahâne se, banâwat se.
Feigning, n. makkârî, fareb. **Feint**, fânt n.
 bahânâ, dhokhâ, bhulâwâ. [bârakbâd d].
Felicitate, fê-lis'it-ât vt. L. *felix*. khush k., mu-

Felicitation, *n.* *khushí*, *muóarákbádí*.
Felicitous, *fē-lis'it-us a. L. felix.* *khush*, *khur-*
ram; *mubáarak*. **Felicitously**, *ad.* *khushí se*.
Felicity, *n.* *khushí*, *sukh*, *chain*, *farhat*. *Syn*
bliss, *blessedness*.
Fell, *fel a. A.-S. fell.* *sang-dil*, *zálím*. — *n. A.-*
S. chamrá. — *vt. A.-S. fellan.* *girá d. kát d.*
Fellah, *fel'lá n.* *Misri kisan*.
Feller, *fel'er n.* *talar-dár*.
Fellow, *fel'lō n. O. Eng. fel'we.* (*match*) *bará-*
bar; (*associate*) *sáthí*, (*companion*) *rafiq*, (*one*
of a kind or pair) *ham-jins*; *jorá*. (*a mean fellow*)
káminá, (*prefix*) *jis ke mane ham, as*; — *brute*,
n. ham-jins. — *captive*, *n. (prisoner)* *qaidí ká sá-*
thí. — *countryman*, *n. ham-watan*; — *creature*,
ham-khilat; — *feeling*, *fel'lō-fel'ing n. ham-*
dardí, *ham-sozí*.
Fellowship, *fel'lō-ship n.* *ham-sarí*, *sharákat*,
rifáqat, *suhbat*, *ikhilát*. [*aunth*.]
Felly, *fel'e n. A.-S. fel'g, fel'ge.* *báhari*, *kinará*,
Felon, *fel'un n. F. gunábgar*, *majrim*; (*a whit-*
low) *chhilaufí*. **Felonious**, *fē-lō'ne-us a. bad*,
sharír, *fásid*, *jurmí*. **Feloniously**, *ad.* *shará-*
ratan, *fásidáná*; *mahápáp se*. **Felony**, *n. L.*
felonia. *gunáh i kabrá*; *mahá páp*.
Felt, *n. A.-S. felt.* *namdá*; *jild*, *chamrá*.
Felting, *felt'ing n. ún*.
Female, *fē'māl n. L. femella*, *diminutive of*
femina, *woman*. *máda*, *mádn*. — *a. zanáná*.
Feminine, *fem'in-in a. L. femininus.* *míhrá*, *qur-*
rat-numá; (*in grammar*) *tánis*, *strí-ling*. [*dhásán*.]
Fen, *fen n. A.-S. fen*, *marsh*, *mud*, *Icel. fen.* *daldal*
Fence, *fens n. (defence)* *himáyat*, *ár*, *bacháo*,
khandaq, (*wall*) *díwár*, (*hedge*) *jhárá*, (*bank*)
pushda, (*inclosure*) *iháta*, (*what defends*) *ár*, *ba-*
cháo. — *vt. iháta b. ár k.*, *taftí lagáná*, *bacháná*;
pate-bázi k; — *in. (enclose)* *iháta k*; — *off. (separ-*
ate with a fence) *alay karke díwár b*; — *with, se*
ár k. **Fencing**, *n. pate-bázi*.
Fend, *fend vt. Root of defend. (keep off)* *báz ra-*
khná; — *off. (push off)* *dhakel d.*
Fender, *n. menq*, *ár*, *bacháo*.
Fennel, *fen'el n. A.-S. fenol.* *ek paudhá*.
Ferment, *fer'ment n. L. fermentum.* *khámír*,
(boiling) *josh*; (*tumult*) *hangámá*. [*ná*.]
Ferment, *vt. josh kháná*, *ubálná*; *khámír usthá*.
Fermentation, *n. josh*, *khámír*, *ubál*.
Fern, *fern n. A.-S. fern.* *ek qism*
ká paudhá.
Ferocious, *fē-lō'she-us a. L. feror.*
wahshí, *khun-khwár*, *be-rahm*.
Ferocity, *fē-ros'e-te n. khun-*
khwári, *sang-dilí*.
Ferry, *fer'e n. A.-S. ferjon.* *ghát*,
guzar-gáh, *utará*. — *man*, *n. ghát* (*Fern.*)
mánjhi, *malláh*. — *vt. pár utárná*: [*— over*].
Fertile, *fer'til a. L. fertilis.* *zar-khez*, *sar-sabz*.
Fertility, *a. zar-khezí*, *sar-sabzí*, *namúrí*: [*— in*].
Fertilize, *vt. zar-khez k.*, *sar-sabz k.*, *upjáu k.*



Fernle, *fer'ool n. L. ferula.* *bed*.
Fervency, *fer'ven-sen a. L. feru.* *sargarmí*; *shauq*.
Fervent, *fer'vent a. L. fervere.* *sargarm*, *shau-*
qin; *tez*, *garm*, *josh kháyá huá*.
Fervently, *ad. sargarmí se*, *shauq se*, *tezí se*.
Fervid, *fer'vid a. L. fervidus.* *garm*, *jaltá huá*.
Fervour, *fer'vur n. L. fervor.* *dil-sozí*, *shauq*.
Fester, *fester vi.* *ghás pahná*, *sarná*.
Festival, *fest'iv-al a. L. festum.* *ídf*, *maház*,
mas'úr, *tehwári*. — *n. íd*, *tehwár*, *parab*.
Festive, *a. tehwári*, *khush*, *masrír*.
Festivity, *n. jashn*, *khushí*, *basháshat*.
Festoon, *fes-tóon' n. L. festum.* *gul-kári*, *málá*,
hár. — *vt. gul-kári k.*
Fetch, *fech vt. A.-S. fetian.* *le áná*, *láná*; (*sell*
for) *qímat páná*, (*to reach*) *pabuncháná*; —
back, (bring back) *paltá láná*; — *forth, (bring-*
out) *nikálná*; — *out, (bring out)* *nikál l*; — *off.*
— away, (carry off) *le chalná*; — *to, (revive)*.
hosh men l; — *up, (bring)* *ufná l*: [*— from*].
Fete, *fát n. F. tehwár*, *parbb*. — *vt. tehwár k.*
Fetid, *fet'id, fē'tid n. L. fetidus.* *bad-bu-dár*.
Petlock, *fet'luk n. From feet and lock.* *babrí ká*
bál, *ta'khne ká bál*.
Fetter, *fet'er n. A.-S. fetor.* *berí*; *páeza*: — *vt.*
qaid k., *páband k.*, *berí q*: [*— with*, — *by*].
Fetus, *fē'tus n. L. fetus.* *peť ká bachcha*.
Feud, *fūd n. A.-S. fūdh.* *jhagrá*, *ghanjhat*: —
Feudal, *a. jhagráli*, *fásadí*. [*with*, — *between*].
Feudalism, *n. bandobast*, *jágirdári* *ba shart* *i*
shirkut. **Feudatory**, *a. shartí*, *jágir-dári*.
Fever, *fē'ver n. A.-S. fefer.* *tap*; *bukhár*, *garmí*
harárat, *larza*. — *vi. bukhar á.*, *tap chaphná*.
Feverish, *fē'ver-ish a. harárat-máil*, *bukhar-sá*.
Few, *fū a. A.-S. féa.* *Go. facts.* *chand*, *thorá*;
kam, *kuchh*, *kai*; — *such*, *is qism ke thore*.
Fewness, *n. kamí*. [*yábf*.]
Fiasco, *fí-as'hō n. It. chūk gáne men*; *ná-kám-*
Fiat, *fí'at n. L. let it be done.* *hukm*, *fatwa*.
Fib, *fib n. jhúth*: [*— by*]. — *cf. jhúth khná*.
Fibre, *fi'er n. F. fibre.* *resha*, *jhothrá*, *sút*, *sar*
tár, *nas*. **Fibreless**, *a. be-resha*. **Fibrous**,
fi'brus a. reshe-dár, *jhuthrálá*, *raglá*, *nas-dár*.
Fickle, *fik'l a. A.-S. ficol.* *talawwun-mizáj*, *be-*
chain; *be-bhikáná*. **Fickleness**, *n. chanchalá-*
bat, *ná-páedári*, *talawwun-mizájí*.
Fiction, *fik'shun n. L. fictio.* (*inventing*) *íjád*,
(what is invented) *banáwat*; (*novels*) *qissa*
(falsehood) *jhúth*. *Syn. fabrication*, *false-*
hood. **Fictitious**, *fik-tish'e-us a. jhúthá*, *sákhta*.
Fictitiously, *ad. jhúth se*; *sákhtagí se*. [*naqlí*.]
Fiddle, *fid'l n. L. fides.* *a stringed instrument*.
sárangí, *belá*. — *vi. sárangí yá belá bajáná*.
— stick, n. kamáni.
Fidelity, *fe-de'l'e-te n. L. fides.* *namak-halálí*,
diyánat-dári, *imándúrí*, *rást-bázi*; *fidwiyat*.
Fidget, *fij'et vi. D. fge.* *chulbuláná*, *chútar*
biláná. — *n. be-chainí*, *khiláf-harakat*.
Fidgety, *a. be-áram*, *be-chainí*.

Fie, *fi int.* lá-haul, chhi chhi.
Fief, *fief n.* F. *fief*. jágir, taalluqa.
Field, *fěld n.* A.-S. & Ger. *feld*. khet, qita-zamán; — of battle, jang-gáh. — marshal, n. sipah-sálar ká auwal darja. — officer, *fěld' of se-ser n.* afsar i janggi. ((devil) shaitán.
Fiend, *fěnd n.* A.-S. *feōnd*. (foe) dushman; **Fiendish**, a. dushmani; shaitáni.
Fierce, *fěrs a.* F. *fier*, L. *ferus*. (savage) wahshí, (passionate) gazab-nák, khún-khwár. (wild) be-rahm, darinda; **Fiercely**, a. zálímána, tundí se.
Fierceress, n. khún-khwári saag-dilf, tundí.
Fiery, *fier-e a.* Fire. garm, átaší, tez, tund.
Fife, *fif n.* F. *ffire*, O. Ger. *pfifa*, L. *pipa*, pipe. hánsurí, bansí, nai. — vi. hánsurí bajáná.
Fifteen, *fif'ten a.* A.-S. *fif'tyne*. pandrah.
Fifteenth, a. pandrahwáp. [*ad.* páncihwen.
Fifth, *fifth a.* A.-S. *fiftha*. páncchwáp. **Fifthly**, **Fiftieth**, a. A.-S. *fiftigōdha*. pácháswáp,
Fifty, a. n. A.-S. *fiftig*. páchás. [nikamni chíz.
Fig, *fig n.* A.-S. *fic*. anjir ká per; anjir ká phal;
Fight, *fit vi.* A.-S. *fehtan*. jang k., muqáhala, k : [—with, —against, —for]. — n. larái, jang, marka, khána-janggi. [istiláhi.
Figurative, *fig'ūr-āt-iv a.* rangin, naql, misálí,
Figuratively, a. misálan, istilában.
Figure, *fig'ūr n.* L. *figura*. (shape) sūrat, (form) shakl; naqsha; (in grammar) muhávvara; (eminence) namūd, shaukat, shubrat, (statue) taswir; (painting) naqqáshí; (horoscope) rinaal, zúicha; (number) adad, hindisa. — *vt.* sūrat b., naqsha khúqhná; ginná, baulláná, dikhiláná; misál d., khíyál k : [—to]. to make a—in the world, námwar b. [rá. nas.
Filament, *fil'a-ment n.* L. *filum*. sūt, resha, jhuth-
Filbert, *fil'bert n.* finduq yá bindak. [—from].
Filch, *filsh vt.* A.-S. *filhan*. churáná.
File, *fil n.* L. *filum* tūhread. (line of soldiers) qatár, saff; (set of papers) tablaq. — *vt.* qatár qatár chaláná; — off, chalná; — by, pás chale á., retná : [—down, —away].
File, n. A.-S. *feol*, Ger. *fila*. sohan, retí.
Filial, *fil'e-al a.* F. L. *filius*. farzandí, befá-sé.
Filially, a. farzandána, sapúti se.
Filibuster, *fil'e-bus-ter n.* Sp. *fibustero*. jang yá hamla i ná-jáiz, samundar ká dákú.
Filings, *fil'ings n. pl.* chūr, buráda, reza, chání.
Fill, *fil vt.* A.-S. *fyllan*. bharná, (glut) ser k., (store) jamá k.; — out, bharná; — up, — up with, to—up, bharná; purá k.; — in, (throw in) dálná. — n. pef-bhar, seri : [—with, —from].
Fillet, *fil'et n.* F. *file*. patí, band, dori, patíhe
Filling, n. (that which fills) bharáo. [ká gosht.
Filly, n. Icel. *fyl*. bachhepi.
Film, *film n.* A.-S. *film*. jhíllí, phullí, mánqa, jálá. **Filmy**, a. jhíllí-sá, phullí-dár.
Filter, *fil'ter n.* F. *filtrer*. chalni, sáfi. — *vt.* chalná; chháná.

Filth, *filth n.* A.-S. *fyldh*. mailá, áláish, mail.
Filthily, a. najásat se, ná-pákí se.
Filthiness, n. najásat galázat, gandaqí, ná-pákí
Filthy, a. mailá, chikaq, gaudá. Syn. foul, dirty, obscene, impure.
Filtrate, *fil'trát vt.* ebbánná, nithárná.
Filtration, n. ebbanwál, chhauái. [pankh
Fin, *fin n.* A.-S. L. *finno*. machhlí ká par, bázu
Final, a. L. *fnis*. ákhir, ákhiri, pichhlá.
Finale, *fě-nálá n.* It. khátima i naqma, anjám.
Finality, n. hálát i ákhiri, tamámí.
Finally, a. ákhirash, pas, al-garaz; kámilána.
Finance, *fe-nans' n.* L. *fnis*. mál-guzári, áma-dantí. **Financial**, a. mál-guzári ká. [se.
Financially, a. mál-guzári ke taur par, zábite
Financier, *fe-nan'ser n.* ámil-per-ha; mustájir.
Finch, n. A.-S. *finc*, Ger. *fink*. gúnc-wáli chiriyá.
Find, *find vt.* A.-S. *findan*. (obtain by searching) khoj nikálná; (meet with) milná; (discover) zahir k.; (determine by verdict) faisala k., (supply) maujúd k.; (gain) páná; — in, — at, (catch) pakazná; — out, (discover) malám k.; — in, dená; — fault with, ilzám lagáná; — one's self, kaisá h : [—from, — by, — among]. — n. zubúr, pái hui chíz, yáftani. **Finding**, n. zahirat; (verdict) faisala.
Fine, *fin a.* F. *fin*, L. *finis*. (not coarse) bárík, (thin) mihín, (slender) náruk. (clear) sáf pák, (nice) ymda, (elegant) latif, (showy) numáishí (subtle) daqiq. — *vt.* sáf k., mail chhápna; jarimáná d., táwán l.
Fine, n. L. *fnis*, end. khátima, jarimána, gunáh-gári. **Fineness**, n. bárík, nazúkat, safái; ymdagi, khúbi.
Finery, *fin'er-e n.* rannaq, árúsh, zeb, tip-táp
Finger, *fin'ger n.* A.-S., Icel. *fingr*. unglí, angushit, ungal, angúthá. — *vt.* tapólná, chhúná; chherná; ungliyáná. [báje kí.
Fingering, n. áhista unglí kí chhulábat; chher
Finical, *fin'ik-ul a.* From *finis*. halká, subuk; bárík-bín.
Finis, *fin'is n.* L. khátima, natíja, tamámí.
Finish, *fin'ish vt.* L. *finire*. tamám k., purá k., takmil d., murattab k. — n. tapamí, ákhir.
Finite, *fin'it a.* L. *finire*. mahdúd, bandheji.
Fir, *fer n.* A.-S. *furh*, W. *pyr*. samaubar.
Fire, *fir n.* A.-S. *fur*, G. *pur*. (flame) ág, shua la; (heat) garmí; (ardor) dil-sozí. (light) roshni. — *vi.* (set fire to) ág lagáná, (take fire) ág lagná, (euliven) josh d., (burn) jaláná, (let off guns) dagná; — up, — into, gussa h; — at, — upon, — on, — among, (shot at) goli chaláná; — away, (kecu up firing) bhar mári k.; — off, (let off a gun) dagná. — in the eyes, namak : — lock, n. pathar-kalá, bandúq. — place, n. átaş-khána, chúlhá, átaş-dán; — side, n. chauká, deg-dán, — worshipper, n. átaş-parast, — arm, n. bandúq, top, wun hath-yár jo bárúd se chhuráyá jác. — brigade, n.

ag bujhānewālī jamāat. — engine, fir'en-jin n. ag bujhāne kī kal. — fly, n. jugnū, kirmak īshab-tāb. — man, n. ag bujhānewālā. — wood, n. in-dhan. — work, n. ātash-bāzī.

Firkin, fer'kīn n. A.-S. *feower*, and *kin*. ek pai-māna; ek chhotā pīpā.

Firm, ferm a. L. *firmus*. (strong) mazbūt, (fixed) qāim, (hard) sakht; (steady) mustaqil; (solid) gārha, munjamid. — vt. lagānā, qāim k., mazbūt k.

Firm, n. It. *firma*. nām, makānī tujjārī. [k. *firmentum*, n. L. *firmentum*. āsmān, falak.

Firman, fer'man n. Pers. *fermān*. hukm, laisana.

Firmly, ad. mazbūtī se, yaqīnan, qat'ān.

Firmness, n. mazbūtī, sakhtī, istiqlāl, injīmād.

First, ferst a. A.-S. Ger. *fürst*. pahlā, aglā, auwal, muqaddam. — ad. pahlē, auwal. — of all, at —, pahlē hī; — or last. kisi waqt. — born, n. pahlāuthā, āli; Fā Masih. — born, a. pahlā larkā. — fruit, ferst'frūt n. Usually pl. pahlā phal. — hand, n. baipārī se. — water, umda qism kā. — floor, n. pahlā darja yā manzil. — rate, ferst'rāt a. achchhī tarah.

Firstling, n. pahlā phal, yā bachcha.

Firstly, ad. auwalan, pahlē.

Fish, n. A.-S. *fisc*, L. *piscis*. machhli, māhī. — vt. machhli m., machhli kā shikār k., bansī lagānā, (take in by trick) strāt se; — up, (draw up) zābir k.: [— from]. — market, fish'mār-ket n. machhli-bāzār. — monger, n. machhli-wālā. — hook, fish'boók n. kapiyā, kāṭṭā. — line, fish'ing-līn n. bansī kī dōr. Fisher, n. machhuā, ek qism kā chaupāya. Fisherman, n. māhīgīr; machhli pakarne kā jahāz. Fishery, n. māhīgīrī, māhī-gāh. Fishing, n. māhī-gīrī.

Fishy, a. machhli kā, machhli sā. ihone ke laiq.

Fissile, fis'sil a. L. *fissilis*. phatne yā taqsim

Fission, fish'un n. shigāf, shaq, darz, tukrē.

Fissure, fish'ūr n. L. *fissus* a. shigāf, chāk, [tukrē.

Fist, fist n. A.-S. *fyst*. muṭṭhī. — vt. ghuṣā m.

Fistulai, fist'ū-lā n. L. sarkandā, nal; nūsūr, ghāo; dholki.

Fit, fit a. A.-S. *feat*. (becoming) munāsib, (qualified) laiq, (right) wājib, (meet) lāzim : [— from]. — vt. ṭhik k., durust k., sudhārnā; — out, (equip) sāmān maujūd k.; — up, (furnish) ārasta k.; — into, (adjust) ṭhik ā; — on, pahinke deknā. — n. chustī: bimāri kā josh; gusse kā josh;

Fittful, a. be-qarār; talauwan mizāj. [waqt.

Fitly, ad. munāsibat se. [(justness), durustī.

Fitness, n. (adaptation,) nuwāfiqat, liyāqat;

Fitting, n. munāsib, wājib. [pente. pānch, panj.

Five, tiv n. A.-S. & O. Sax. *fiif* L. *quinque*, G. *fix*, fiks v. F. *acer*. (settle) ṭhābrānā, (make fast) bāndhnā, (stitch) lagānā, (establish) qāim k., (make liable) farz k., (adjust) ṭhik k., (rest) rahnā; (prepare) taiyār k., (piercé) chubonā. — at, muqarrar k.; — on, — upon, tajwiz k. — n. lagāhaṭ; (difficulty) mushkil. Fixed stars, kutub. — n. qiyām, istiqlāl, lagāhaṭ; thamthāo,

atkāo, lapet. Fixedness, n. pādārī; marbūtī.

Fixture, n. muqarrar, kisi jagah kā jor.

Fizz, fiz vt. Icel. *fisa*. sarsarānā, sansanānā. [fizz.

Flabby, flab'e a. W. *lbin*. mulāim, pīlpilā, lach.

Flag, flag vt. Icel. *flaka*, to droop. lagāknā, dhlā h., zāif h. — n. Ger. *flach*. chaṭān. — n. Ger. *flagge*, Icel. *flagg*. nishān, jhanda, bāotā. — bearer, n. jhanda-bardār. — ship, n. jangī jahāzon ke sardār kā khāss jahāz.

Flageolet, fla'j-el-et n. F. algoza, nahāwālī.

Flagitious, fla-jish'e-us a. L. *flagitium*. mardūd, mahā-pāpī, khatākār, burā, zubūn.

Flagon, n. F. *flacon*. qarāba, khūm gulābī.

Flagrant, flā'grant a. L. *flagrare*. sozān, tāb-nāk, zābir, barā.

Flail, flail n. O. F. *flael*. khirman-kob, ek āla jis se gallā bāliq se nikalā jātā hai.

Flake, flak n. A.-S. *face*, L. *focculus*. katrā, phāhā, gālā; tah, chhāl; paprā. [flame. mashaṭ.

Flambeau, flam'bō n. F. from L. *flamma*.

Flame, hām n. L. *flamma*. (blaze) shuālā; (fire) āg; (rage) gussa; (love) ishq. — vt. shuālā uṭhnā, bharaknā. (excite) josh khānā; — up, bharak uṭhnā. Flaming, a. mushtāfī, shuālagir

Flamingo, fla-min'gō n. L. *flamma*, flame, on account of its red colour. ek qism kī chīrīyā jo Afrika aur Janūbī Amerika kī rahnewālī hai, aur us ke par chamkile surkh ṭāngē lambī aur chonch terhī goyā ṭūṭī hūī malūm hotī hai.

Flange, flanj n. Prov. Eug. *flange*. (projecting out) uṭhā hūā kanāra, pasulī. (Flamingo.)

Plank, flangk n. F. *flanc*. kolk, pakkhā, bāzū; bagal, pahlū. — vt. bagal m., beṅqā m., sarkob h., mārnnā. [lain.

Flannel, flann'el n. F. *flandlle*. loī, dhussā, talā.

Flap, flap n. D. *flappe*. jhāl; loṭhrā, chhichhrā. — vt. mārnnā, jhālnā, phatphatānā : [— with].

Flare, flār vt. Ger. *flachern*, Norm. F. *flair*. chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā. — n. chamak, jha.

Flaring, a. chamakdār, jhalaklā. [lak : [— up].

Flash, flash n. F. *flasher*, *ardente*. kaundhā, jhalak, damak; zarg-barq. — vt. chamak j., kaundhnā, lauknā, ranjak urnā; — in the pan, be-fāida kām.

Flashing, n. kaundhā. Flashy, a. bharaklā. numāishī, rangilā, khālī. [qarāba, kuppā.

Flask, flask n. A.-S. *flasc* shisha, surāhī.

Flat, flat a. Icel. *flatr*, Ger. *platt*. (even) hamwār; (smooth) chiknā; (fallen) girā hūā, (down-right) bilkull, sāf, (cast down, spiritless) dīgīr, (low) chīmā, (not sharp) kund. — n. (level plain) maidān. (raige) kishī, (foolish fellow) ahmaq. — vt. hamwār k., baiṭhālnā; chaptā h., utar jāk.

Flatly, ad. barābar; be-dilī se: sāf zāf. [nā



Flatness, *n.* barábari, nasheb; be-mazagi.
Flatten, *flat'n vt.* From *fat*. hamwár k., chap-
 tání, baisháhná; chap'tá h., utar j. [phusláhná.
Platter, *flater vt.* *F. flatter.* khushámád k.,
Flatterer, *n.* khushámádí, cháplús. [chásó.
Flattering, *a.* dhokhe-báz, kháya-bardár. dí-
Flatteringly, *ad.* cháplúsi se. khushámád se.
Flattery, *n.* khushámád, cháplúsi, dambázi.
Flatulence, *flat'ú-lens n.* nafk'h, báí, rih. bádi.
Flatulent, *a.* *L. flare.* phúlá, nafk'h, bádi.
Flatulently, *ad.* báí se, rih se, bádi se.
Flaunt, *flawnt vi.* *Go. floutan.* pharpharáná,
 (make a great show) bharák dikhláhná. — *n.*
 bharák, dikháo.
Flavour, *flá'vur n.* *O. Eng. sayre, L. fragrare.*
 khushbú; maza, lazzat. — *vt.* khushbúdar k.,
Flavourless, *flá'ver-less a.* be-maza. [mazedár b.
Flaw, *flaw n.* *A.-S. fíoh.* (crack) darz, (gap)
 shigáf, (blemish) naq, qib, (spot) dág, (tumult)
 hangáma, (gust of wind) hawá ká jhoká, bál.
Flawless, *a.* be-dág, be-jurm; be-bál.
Flawy, *a.* dági, tarhá húá, shigáf-dár.
Flax, *flaks n.* *A.-S. fleaz.* kattú, san.
Flaxen, *a.* san ká, san sá; labláhá, sunahrá.
Flay, *flá vt.* *A.-S. flean.* udherná, khaliyáhná.
Flea, *flé n.* *A.-S. flea.* pissá, kaik.
Fledge, *flej vt.* purdár k., urne ke láiq k.
Flee, *flé vi.* *A.-S. fleon.* bhágná, chhal d., talná.
Fleece, *flés n.* *A.-S. flys.* ún, pashm, postín.
Fleece, *vt.* katarná, mündná, látná, nichorná.
Fleecy, *a.* úní, pashmí; muláim.
Fleet, *flét n.* *A.-S. fota.* halqa i jaház.
Fleet, *a.* *Icel. flótr.* (swift) tez-rau, (quick)
 jald-báz. — *vi.* bhágná, jald j., gáib h.
Fleeting, *a.* árizí, chálá játa; be-baqá, bádis.
Syn. transient, transitory.
Fleetness, *n.* tezi, chálákí, jaldí.
Flesh, *flesh n.* *A.-S. fleisc, Ger. fleisch.* (mus-
 cular part) badan, (meat) gosbt, (eatable part
 of fruit) gízá, (mankind) insán. — *pot, n.* háqí,
Fleshly, *a.* badawí, jismání, dunyawí. [degchi.
Fleshy, *a.* jasim, farbih, mófá.
Fleur-de-lis, *flur'de-lé n.* *F.*
 flower of the lily. mulk i France
 ká badsháhí nishán.
Flexibility, *n.* lachlacháhat,
 chaturáí, narmi.
Flexible, *fleks'e-bl a.* *L. flexi-*
bilis. lachlá, chimrá, damdár, (*Fleur-de-lis.*)
 zam. *Syn.* pliant, tractable, manageable,
Flexure, *n.* lachkáo, kají. [yielding].
Flicker, *flik'er vt.* *A.-S. flyccerian.* tilniláhat;
Flier, *flir n.* bhagorá, firáí. [—about].
Flight, *flit n.* *A.-S. flíht.* (fleeing) farár, (flying)
 parwáz, (removal) naql i makán, (flock of birds)
 chiriya ká jhuud, (set of stairs) zíná, (fit) josh,
 (ally) hamla, (wandering) sair, gasht, (heat of
 imagination) tarang.
Flightiness, *n.* gurez, bhager; urán.



Flighty, *a.* har-dam, khyálí, chanchal, wahmí.
Flimsily, *ad.* báriki se, kamzorí se.
Flimsy, *flim'ze a.* *W. lymoi.* jhirjhirá, jhun-
 kárá, bódá, ná-pácdár.
Flinch, *flinch vt.* *Flinch.* hañná, híná, sarakná.
Flinching, *n.* kachiyábat, kám-chori: [—from]
Fling, *fling vt.* *Icel. fleygia, L. figere.* (throw)
 phepkná, (dash) phatáká, (omit) nikáhná,
 (wine) dulattí m.; — *at*, (cast reflections on)
 ilzám lagáhná; — *aside*, — *away*. díld.; — *about*,
 idhar udhar phepkná; — *down*, (challenge)
 muqátala cháhná. (cast down) giri d., (throw
 in) ghañá d.; — *off*, utáhná, (baffle) dhokhá d.;
 — *open*, gasht se kholná; — *over*, (abandon)
 chhorna; — *up*, (resign) chhorna: [—from, —
 to, — *at*, — *after*, — *n.* phepk, nok-jhonk, tana.
Flint, *n.* *A.-S. flint.* patthri, chakmak-patthri.
 — *glass, n.* billaur. **Flinty**, *a.* saht.
Flippancy, *flip'an-se n.* lablabáha, turráí.
Flippant, *a.* jald-go, lablabá, turrá. [hat se.
Flippantly, *ad.* turráí se, sasáhat se. lablabá-
Flirt, *flirt vt.* *A.-S. flord.* hansí-dillagi k.
Flirt, *n.* (jerk) jhatká, (coquet) nakhre'báz.
Flirtation, *n.* adá, krishmí, niz-nakhrá.
Flit, *flit vi.* *Dan. flyter.* ghar-badal k [gosbt].
Flicth, *flich n.* *A.-S. flice.* sár ká namkio
Flitting, *n.* gurez, naql i makán. [wálá.
Float, *flót n.* *A.-S. fleot.* bepí, ghurnaf; tairne-
Float, *vt.* *A.-S. floatan.* tairná, bahná, chalná.
Flock, *flok n.* *A.-S. flocc, L. foccus.* galla, gol,
 jathá, relá; Tsáí jamáat. — *vi.* jamá h., bató-
 ná, daurná, reiná: [—together, —to].
Flog, *flog vt.* *Scot. fleg, L. flagrum.* kore yá
 chábuk m; [—with, —for]. **Flogging**, *n.* kore
 bázi. — *t.* bahiyá á, garq k.
Flood, *flud n.* *A.-S. flod.* túfán, sakáb; búri. —
Flooding, *n.* istiháza, nafás.
Floor, *flór n.* *A.-S. flór.* (bottom of a room)
 furs, gach, (platform) machán, chabutrá (story)
 manzila, (set of speaking) kahne ká mauqa. —
vt. takhta-bandi k., gach k.
Flooring, *n.* farsh, gach. [ná, girmá.
Flop, *flop vt.* *Flap.* phatphatáhná, márná, uñ-
Flora, *flóra n.* *L. flos.* phúl ki debi; aqsám i
 nabátát yá tafsil yá um ká bayán.
Floral, *a.* gulí, phuldár. [anár; rangin.
Florid, *flor'id a.* *L. floridus.* gul-rang, lál; gul-
Florin, *flor'in n.* *It. flore.* ek rūpiya, ek sikka.
Florist, *n.* málí; bág-bán.
Flounce, *flouns' vt.* *Sw. fúnssa.* uchhalná, tal-
 maláná; jhálar lagáhná. — *n.* talmañáhat; san-
 jáf; jhálar. [satpatíná: [—about].
Flounder, *vi.* Allied to *flour* se chhatpatáhná.
Flour, *flour n.* *Icel. flór.* (meal) maidá; mahin,
 sufúf. — *vt.* maidá sá píná.
Flourish, *flur'sh vi.* *O. Eng. florish.* (flower)
 phúlná, (thrive) sarsabz, (use florid language)
 fash alfáz bolná, (boast) shek'hí m. — *n.* áráish,
 zor; shek'hí. chamak; tugra.

Flow, *flo vi.* A.-S. *flōvan.* (run like water) bah-ná, (melt) gainá, (issue) nikálná, (circulate) gar-dish k., (rise) uṭhná, (overflow) garq k.; — out, — off, — off from, nikálná. — *n.* baháo, idrár; goyái: [— from, — to, — in].

Flower, flow'er *n.* L. *flōs.* phúl; joban, urúj; zeb-yá zinat; — garden, gulistán, chaman i zár; — pot, gamla. — *vi.* phúlná, khilná.

Flowery, *a.* rangin, chikan, sundar.

Fluctuate, *fluk'tū-āt vi.* L. *fluctuare.* lahráná, kam o besh h., be-qarár h., (be uncertain) be-ṭhikáne h.: [— from, — to]. [utár-charháó.

Fluctuation, *n.* hilkor, tazalzul, be-qarári, Flue, *tū n.* O. F. *flue.* dhūgára, roshan-dán.

Flue, *n.* Ger. *flaum.* sambūr, roán, bál.

Fluency, *n.* narmí, suḡhan-árái, lassání.

Fluent, *a.* L. *fluere.* lassán, tarrár, suḡhan-war.

Fluently, *ad.* safái se, tezi se, be-laṡáo, be-aṡak.

Fluid, *flū'id a.* E. *fluidus.* from *fluere.* ábi, pá-ní-sá, patlá. — *n.* raiq, patlá, rus.

Fluidity, *n.* rāqat, baháo, patláhaṡ.

Fluke, *flūk n.* A.-S. *flōc.* ek qism kí machhlí.

Flummery, *n.* W. *lunry.* nishásta; chapḡsá.

Flunky, *flung'k'e n.* F. *flanquier.* dilí tábijár.

Flurry, *flur're n.* jhaṡáká, harbarí, harbaráhaṡ. — *vt.* mutaajjib k., targib d., chaugkúná.

Flush, *flush vi.* Ger. *flusc.* phúlná, tamtamáná, búg-búg h. — *ad.* hamwári se. — *n.* jhalak, surḡhi. — *a.* muqawwí, táza, lahlahá; faiyáz.

Fluster, *flus'ter vt.* Ger. *flustern.* surḡh k., ran-gín k., nim-mast k.

Flute, *flūt n.* F. *flute,* L. *flare.* búgsurí, bansí. — *vt.* búgsuri bajáná; kaurakḡhí banáná.

Fluted, *a.* kamrakḡhí, harre-dár.

Fluting, *n.* kamrakḡh-dár, harre-dár.

Flutter, *flut'er vi.* Ger. *flattern.* pharphaṡáná, par jhaṡná; ghabráná. — *n.* pharphaṡaṡaṡ, ghabráhaṡ, be-qarári.

Fluttering, *n.* pharḡak, dhaṡak, be-qarári.

Fluvial, *flū ve-al a.* L. *fluvialis* from *fluere.* daryái yá talábi.

Flux, *fluks n.* L. *fluxus,* from *fluere.* baháo, jir-yán, sangrahní, ishál. — *a.* piguláu, (inconstant) ná-páedár, mutabaddil. **Fluxible**, *a.* galáne ke láiq. **Fluxion**, *n.* baháo, jir-yán, rezish, piḡhláo.

Fly, *flī vi.* A.-S. *flēgan.* urná, tairná, (move swiftly) tezi se j., (shun) parhez k., (depart) rawána h., (cause to fly) urná, surḡháb ká par lagná; tarapná, uṭhná; uenhalná; phúlná; urání, (in pieces) chūr chūr h.; — at, jhaṡaṡ-ná; — out, ur bhágná; to let —, chhoṡná, márná: [— from, — to, — against, — along]. — *n.* makkhi, dāns; bham-bhíri. — leaf, flī'lef *n.*

sáda waraq kitáb ká.

Flying, *n.* urán bhāg —

colours, fathyáb. — fish, *n.* urnewáli machhlí.



(Flying-fish.)

Foal, *fōl n.* A.-S. *fola,* G. *folos,* L. *pullus,* — young animal. bachherí. — *vt.* janná, biyáná.

Foam, *fōm n.* A.-S. *fām,* L. *spuma.* kaff, phené, babúla. — *vi.* kaff uṭhná, (be enraged) gussa h.

Fob, *fob n.* Ger. *fuppe.* jeb, kísá. — *vt.* Ger. *foppen.* fareb d., phuslání.

Focal, *fō'kala a.* kirmoy ko markaz ká.

Focus, *fō'kus n.* L. *focus.* markaz, nuḡta, (of a glass) dídbán, nazar. [d.]

Fodder, *fod'er n.* A.-S. *fēdan.* chára. — *vt.* chárs.

Foe, *fō n.* A.-S. *fā.* dushman, ganím, bad-khwáh.

Foeman, *n.* jāngí dushman.

Fog, *fog n.* Icel. *fok,* and *fūk.* kohásá. — *vt.* kohrá parná; dhundhlá h. **Foggy**, *a.* From-*fog.* dhundhlá.

Fogy, *fog'e n.* Dan. *fjog.* sust, zaíf, bewaqúf.

Foible, *foi'bl n.* Foible. áib, nuḡsán.

Foil, *vt.* F. *fouler.* haráná, shikast d., jítná; radd k. — *n.* gadká, paṡá, (balk) ṡho-kar. — *n.* L. *folium.* (leaf) panní, warq: [— by, — in].



(Foil Arch.)

Foist, *vt.* F. *fausser.* milá d., ghusegná, sanṡná: [— on, — off, — in].

Fold, *fōld n.* A.-S. *fald.* (plait) lapet, (double) chand. — *vt.* duhráná, lapetná, (shut up) band k.; — down, — in, morná, — up, (put in order) árasta k.; — a letter, khatt band k.; — sheets, bhígná, (to embrace) bagal-gíri k.: [— to-gether].

Foliage, *fō'le-āj n.* L. *folium.* pattiyan, auráq.

Folio, *fō'le-ō n.* Ablative of L. *folium.* do-warqa.

Folk, *fōk n.* A.-S. *folc.* loḡ, ádmí, qaum.

Folkland, *n.* paṡṡe ke rú se, jo zamín rahtí hai

Follow, *fō'fō vt.* A.-S. *folgian.* (go or come after) pichhe á yá j., (imitate) naḡl k., (result) natíja h. (ob:y) mánná, (chase) ragedná, (be busied with) masbḡl r.; — after, (ensue) honá; — about, sáth chalná; — from, (result) natíja h.; — out, (accomplish) tamám k.; — on, — upon, pichhe h.: [— from, — to, — in, — after].

Follower, *n.* pairau, muṡtaḡid, tábijár, sbáḡird. **Following**, *n.* pairauḡ ká garoh. — *a.* dúsrá, aḡlá, zail ká. [behúdagí.]

Folly, *fō'le n.* F. *folie,* from *fol,* *fou.* be-waqúf.

Foment, *fō'ment' vt.* L. *fomentum.* seḡkná. ṡakorná; uṭhná, tákid d., boná.

Fomentation, *n.* seḡk, ṡakorá, kamád.

Fond, *fond a.* O. Eng. *fonne.* (foolish) be-waqúf, (loving) máil; — of, sháiq: [— of].

Fondle, *vt.* from *fond.* piyár k., piṡh pa háṡh pherná, náz-bardári k.

Fondling, *n.* piyára, dulára, náznín.

Fondly, *ad.* piyár se; cháh se.

Fondness, *n.* cháh, piyár, ragbat, muhabbat.

Font, *font n.* L. *font.* chashma, suráhi. — *n.* F. *fonte.* chhápe ke huráf kí qism.

Fontal, *font'al a.* pání ke zarf ká, chashme ká.

Food, *foōd n.* A.-S. *foða.* kháná, giza, chára, [—

for]. Syn. sustenance, provisions, aliment.

Fool, fōol n. F. *fol*, *foi*. nādān, (jester) mā-khāra. — *vt.* (trifle) zāyā k., (disappoint) nāmummed k., (be-fool) dhokhā d., (deceive) fareb d., — *out of*, (cheat) fareb d., — *with*, (delude) dhokā d.; — *a way*, (lavish) barhād k.; *play the* —, nādān k. **Fool**, *vi.* be-wuqūf k., khelā k., makkhī mārā; mahrum k. — *hardy*, a. ak-khar, be-hayā, dīwāna. **Fooling**, n. ahmaq-āna khel kā kām, ahmaq-pan. **Foolish**, a. be-waqūf, be-khabar, be-mānī. **Foolishly**, *ad.* himāqat se, behūdagi se. **Foolishness**, n. be-waqūfī, himāqat, behūdagi.

Foolscap, fōolz'kap n. ek gism kā ymda kāgāz.

Foot, fōot a. A.-S. *fōt*, pl. *fēt*. pair, (lower foot) nīche kā hissā, (bottom) tah, (sole) talwā, (state) hāl, (a measure of 12 inches) māp, fuṭ, (division of a line of poetry) rukun, to — a bill rupiyā d. adā k. to *set on* —, darpesh k., barpā k.; — *vi.* chhērnā; nāchnā; ehalnā. pair se mārā; jorā. — *ball*, n. hawā se phulāyā hūs gepd. — *boy*, n. harkārā. — *breadth*, n. qadam bhar. — *bridge*, n. tang pul. — *guards*, a. pl. mahkama ke piyādon kā pahārā. **Footing**, n. bunyād, hālat, sūrat; daḡhl. **Footman**, a. piyāda, harkārā, chap-rāsī. — *note*, n. saḡhe ke nīche kā mazmūn i tashrīḡ. — *path*, n. pagdandī. — *sore*, n. ābila, jūte kā kāfā. — *stalk*, n. ḡandī, ḡanṡhal. — *soldier*, n. piyāda. — *step*, n. naqshī pā. *stool*, n. morhā. — *warmer*, n. garm pānī se pair dhone kā bartan. — *it*, pāw pāw chalo.

Fop, fop n. Ger. *fop*. bānkā, khud-bīn, albelā.

Foppery, fop'er-e n. bānk-pan, chhichhor-pan.

Foppish, fop'ish a. ochhā, be-magz, be-wuqūf.

Foppishly, *ad.* ochhe-pan se, be-magzī se. [pan.

Foppishness, n. bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhichhor-

For, for prep. A.-S. *for*. ko, par, khātir, liye,

mājib, se, tak, kī taraf, haqq men iṡwaz. — c.

kyūnki. [rasānī; garat-garī: [— for].

Forage, for'āj n. F. *fourage*. chāra, rasad-

Forasmuch, c. jab kī, chūnki, azānjā kī.

Foray, n. lūṡ kā dhawā.

Forbear, for-bār' *vi.* A.-S. *forbēran*. (leave off)

bāz r., (shun, abstain) parhez k., (delay) der k.,

(stop) ṡhahar j., (be patient) sabr k., (spare)

bachānā: [— from]. **Forbearance**, n. parhez,

inkār, (patience) sabr, bardāshṡ, (lenity) rahm,

dard.

Forbid, for-bid' *vt.* A.-S. *forbeodan*. mānā k.,

roknā; **God**—, Khudā na kare, astagfur-ul-lāh,

yā Nārāyan. **Forbidding**, a. karīb, nāpasand.

Force, fōrs n. F., from L. *fortis*. (strength) zor,

(might) qūwat, (violence) zabardastī, (necessity)

zarūrat, (virtue) neki, (validity) tasdīq. — *vt.*

(compel) majbūr k., (drive) dhakelnā, (press)

dabānā, (ravish) hurmat l., (take by violence)

zabardastī chhīn l.; — *away*, chhīn l.; — *down*,

(depress) dabānā. — *from*. (extort) jabr se

kālnā: — *in*, farā; — *on*, (compel onward)

dhakelnā; — *open*, (break open) tor d.; — *out*,

(drive out) nikālnā; — *plants*, ugānā: [— from].

Forcible, fōrs'e-bl a. zor-āwar, ḡalīb; tākidī.

Ford, fōrd n. A.-S. Ger. *furt*, G. *poros*. pa-yāb,

thāh. — *vt.* majhānā, pāyāb utar j.

Fordable, a. uṡhlā, mumkin i guzar.

Fore, for a. A.-S. *forē*. aglā, anwal, pahlā. —

paw n. aglā panjā. — *leg*, n. aglī ṡāng.

Fore, *ad.* A.-S. *fora*, *fore*, from *foran*, to go.

āge, sāmbne, pesh. — *arm*, n. peshṡar se ham-

le ke liye ṡaiyārī k. — n. pahunchā, kalāī.

Forebode, fōr-bōd' *vt.* pesh-gōnī k., āge se jānnā.

Foreboding, n. pesh-gōī, ṡāl.

Forecast, fōr-kast' *vt.* pesh-bandī k., āgāh h.,

— n. pesh-bandī, dūr-andeshī, tadbīr.

Forecastle, fōr-kas'l n. jahāz ke āge kā hissā.

Foreclose, fōr-klōz' *vt.* band k., bāz r., mānā k.

Foreclosure, n. mumānaṡ, mājūlī rihan se.

Foredoom, fōr-dōom *vt.* āge se muqarrar k. —

father, n. jadd, buzurg, purkhā. — *finger*, n.

angusht i shahānat, kalme kī unḡlī. — *foot*,

fōr'fōot n. aglā pāw, aglā hāth.

Forego, *vt.* chhōrnā, tark k., ṡyāgnā.

Forehanded, a. sawere, bar-waqt.

Forehead, fōr'hēd n. peshānī, mūthā, kapār.

Foreign, for'in a. A.-S. *foran*, L. *foris*. F. *hors*.

ajnabī, pardsī, begānā; — *country*, wilyat,

Syn. alien, remote, extrinsic.

Foreigner, for'in-er n. ajnabī, wilyatī.

Foreknow, fōr-nō' *vt.* āge se jānnā.

Foreknowledge, fōr-nō'ej n. ilm i ḡaib.

Forelock, fōr'lok n. peshānī, jhonṡī. [majlis.

Foreman, for'man n. peshwā, pesh-dast; mīr

Foremast, fōr'mast n. aglā-mastūl. [bālī.

Forementioned, fōr-men'shund a. mazkūn i

Foremost, fōr'most a. aglā, pahlā, ḡlā, awwalan.

Forenamed, fōr'nāmd a. nām-burda, mazkūra.

Forenoon, fōr'nōon n. dō-pahar se peshṡar, chāht

Forensic, fō-ren'sik a. L. *forum*. adālaton kā.

Fore-ordain, fōr-or-dān' *vt.* peshṡar se muqar-

rar k., muqaddar k. [muqaddam.

Fore-ordination, fōr-or-dīn-ā'shun n. qarār i

Forepart, fōr'pārt n. āgā, agwārī. [peshgāh.

Forerank, fōr'rang k. anwal-darjā, saffī auwal,

Forerun, fōr-run' *vt.* āge-ānā, pesh-raffī k.

Forerunner, n. muqaddam, pesh-rau; elchī.

Foreaid, fōr'aid a. muzkūr, mastur, mausūf.

Fore-sail, fōr'sūl n. jahāz ke agle mastūl kā pāl.

Foresee, fōr-sē' *vt.* (anticipate) āge se sochnā.

Foreshadow, fōr-shad'ō *vt.* dāḡlāt k.

Foreshow, fōr-shō' *vt.* pesh-gōī k.

Foreight, fōr'ait n. peshbīnī, durbīn.

Foreighted, a. dūr-andesh, peshbīn, ḡaib-dāḡ.

Foreskin, fōr'skin n. khulṡī, murdār-chamṡā.

Forospeak, fōr-spēk' *vi.* peshṡar se kahānā.

Forest, for'est n. F. *forêt*. jangal, shikār-ḡāh.

a. janglī — *vt.* darakhṡ-zār h., ban lag jānā. —

religion n. janglī mulk. — *tree*, n. janglī darakhṡ

ForeSTALL, for-staw' *vt.* A.-S. *foresteallan*. bhar t; áge se kharidná. [ká dároga.]

Forester, for'est-er' *n.* jangli shikári; jangalát

Foretaste, for'tast *n.* chashni, besh-bandí.

Foretell, for'tel' *v.* peshin-goí k. [dúr-andeshí,

Forethought, for'thaw' *n.* gaur, áqibat-andeshí

Forever, for-ev'er *ad.* hamesha, mudám. [ná.

Forewarn for-waw'n' *vt.* khabar-dár k., chitá-

Forewarning, *n.* ittíqá-dihí, khabar-dári.

Forfeit, for'ait *n.* F. *forfait*. táwán, (fine) jari-mána: [- for]. — *vt.* táwán d., zabth.

Forfeitable, *a.* zabthí ke láiq. **Forfeiture**, *n.* zabthí, qurqí. Syn. fine, penalty, anercement.

Forge, forj *n.* F. lohár-khána, bhatthí. — *vt.* (beat into shape) garhná, (counterfeit) jalsázi k., (falsify) jhúthá k.

Forger, *n.* mujíd, qalab-sáz, jal-súz.

Forgery, *n.* jal-sázi, tagallub, taqlid.

Forging, *n.* garban, jal. taqlid.

Forget, for-get' *vt.* A.-S. *for* and *ge'an*. bhúl j. bahakná, chhakke chhútná. [of].

Forgetful, *a.* wadā-farāmosh, bhulakkar: [-

Forgetfully, *ad.* bhúl se, saho se, farāmoshi se.

Forgetfulness, *n.* bhúl, farāmoshi, nisyán.

Forgivable, *a.* muáfi ke láiq, qábil i darguzasht.

Forgive, for-giv' *vt.* A.-S. *for* and *gífan*. muáf k., dar-guzar k., chhor d: [- for].

Forgiveness, *n.* muáfi, bakhsbish, chhútti.

Fork, fork *n.* A.-S. *forc*, *l.* furca. kúná, kaliyá, panjá, nok. Fork, *vi.* tem nikálná, (branch

out) shákh nikálná, (sharpen) tez k.; — out, rupiya d. — over, dená. [akelá, láchár.

Forlorn, for-lorn' *a.* A.-S. *forloren*. be-kas,

Form, form *n.* L. *forma*. (shape) shakl. (make)

banáwat, (look) súrát, qaul, (modification) tarkib, (order) tartib, (appearance) numáish, izhár,

(ceremony) rasm, (bench) takhta, (class) qism, (of a verb) wazn; mere —, dastúr. (mould)

sápnchá; for form's sake, baráie-bait, kahne sunne ke waste. — *vt.* bananá; khipchná, qhálná; pará bándhná; murattab k. Formal, *a.*

zábhidári, sanjida, qunúni, chaláni; muuddab. Syn. precise, ceremonious.

Formalist, *n.* dastúr ká páband.

Formality, *n.* takalluf-mizáji, dastúr.

Formally, *ad.* qáide se; rasm ke mutábíg.

Formation, *n.* banáwat, tarkib.

Former, *a.* comp. A.-S. *formi*. aglá, peshin, auwal, sábiq. Formerly, *ad.* áge, peshtar.

Formidable, for'mid-a-bl *a.* L. *formido*. hai-batnák, hawl-nák, qawi: [- to].

Formidably, *ad.* haihat-núki se, khauf se.

Formula, form'ú-la *n.* L. *forma*. nuskhá, pattari; qáida.

Formication, for-ne-ká'shun *n.* zinákári.

Forsake, for-sák' *vt.* A.-S. *forsacan*. chhor d, bhúl j. uth j. Syn. to abandon, relinquish, renounce.

Forsaking, *n.* chhuráo, tark, tyág.

Forsooth, for'sóoth' *ad.* A.-S. *for* and *sóth*

yaqinan, fil-haqíqat.

Forswear, for-swár' *vt.* A.-S. *forswecian*. qasam khána; jhúthi qasm khána.

Fort, fort *n.* F., L. *fortis*. qila, garhí, hisár.

Forte, fort *n.* *It. forte*, F. *fort*. mazbút maqám.

Forth, forth *ad.* A.-S. *fordh*. áge, (abroad) bá-

hir; *pl.* zúhir, (out of) báhar; from this day — áj hí se; and so —, wagaira; to set —, irbár k: [- from]. [men.]

Forthcoming, *a.* maujud, taiyár, házir, háth

Forthwith, *ad.* abhi, jald, fil-faur.

Fortieth, for'te-eth *a.* cháliswán, chihlum.

Fortification, *n.* qila-bandí; shahr i panáh.

Fortify, for'te-fi' *vt.* L. *fortis* and *facere*. qila-bandí k, (confirm) mazbút k.

Fortitude, for'te-túd *n.* L. *fortitudo*. jurat, dí-

leri, shujáat. Syn. resolution, endurance, resoluteness. [do hafta, ádhá mahína.

Fortnight, fort'nít *n.* cont. from *fourteen nights*.

Fortress, fort'resn. F. *forteresse*. qila, garh. Syn. fortification, citidel. — *vt.* mazbút k., hifázat L.

Fortaitous, for-tú'ti-us *a.* L. *fortuius*. nága-báni, (accidental) ittífaqí. Fortuitously, *ad.*

ittífaqan, nághán.

Fortunate, for'tú-nát *a.* L. *fortunatus*. (lucky) khush-nasíó, (happy) khush. Fortunately, *ad.* khush-nasíhi-se, kámyábi se.

Fortune, for'tún *n.* L. *fortuna*. (chance) ittífaq.

(luck) nasib, (happiness) khushí, (success) kámyábi, (event) mujra, (wealth) daulat, (estate) milkiyat, (destiny) qismat. — *vi.* iqbálmand L.

(foretell) peshingoí k., (befall) á pahná. — teller, *n.* munajjim, jotishi, rammál. [chibaf.

Forty, for'te *a.* A.-S. *feower* and *tig*. chális.

Forum, fórum *n.* L. chabútará; bázár, chauk.

Forward, for'wér *ad.* A.-S. *forweard*. áge, sámhne. — *a.* (earnest) sar-garm, (bold) díler,

(ready) mustajd, (impudent) shokh, (early) jald. — *vt.* (push forward) rehná, (quicken) jaldí k.,

(send goods) irsál k: [- from, — to].

Forwarder, *n.* barhánawálá, pahunchaiyá.

Forwarding, *n.* mál-rasáni.

Forwardly, *ad.* jaldí se, shokhí se; dílerána.

Forwardness, *n.* jaldí, tezi; shokhí, be-sharmí; pesh-qaсти. Forwards, *ad.* áge, barhke, agári;

backward and —, idhar.

Fosse, fos *n.* L. *fossa*. khandaq, khsí. [udhar.

Fossil, fos'sil *a.* L. *fossilia*. káni, zamíni. [wálá.

Fossilist, *n.* zamín ki khodí hui chiz ká. janne-

Foster, *vt.* A.-S. *fóstrian*. parwarish k., dúdh-piláná, (forward) targib d. — brother, *n.*

dúdh-bháí, koká-bháí. — child, *n.* le-pílak

mutbanna; chelá. — daughter, *n.* mutbanna

lurki. — father, *n.* báp, páne-wálá. — mother, *n.* dúdh-pilái, dúdh má.

Foul, foul *a.* A.-S. *fū*. sordid. (filthy) najíe,

(dirty) mailá, (thick) motá, (ugly) be-qaul, (full of weeds) jangli, (not fair) ná-jáiz, (polluted) áláda, (entangled) uljhá húá, — *ad.* (violently

Jabran. — *vt.* (bemire) kichar bhar j., (dirty) masla k., (entangle) ulajhna. (run against) takkar lagna. [*jasut se; na-rastise.*]
Foul, *vt.* A.-S. *fylan*, bhar j. **Fouly**, *ad.* na-
Foulness, *n.* aludagi. najasat; na-rastf.
Foul-play, *n.* ulta ya zabun khel, zabardasti.
Found, *found* *vt.* F. *founder*. (build) banana. (lay foundation of) new d., (establish) qaim k., (fix, firm) mazbut k., (originate) ijad k., (place) rakhnā. — *vt.* F. *fonāre*, sāpche meg bharna. — from find, us ko dekho. **Foundation**, *n.* new, bunyad, dawā; pāya; asl, shurū; istihkām; jāgir, sadā-bart; without —, be-bunyad.
Foundationer, *n.* wazifa-gir, parwarish p. w.
Founder, *n.* bāni, mūjid, sadā-bartī; kaserā.
Founder, *vi.* F. *fondre*. (stumble) thokar khānā, (sink) qūb j., (fail) dawānā, dab j.
Foundery, or **Foundry**, *n.* dhālne kā hunar, dhālne kā kārkhāna. [*larkā.*]
Foundling, *n.* *Found*, be-warsā larkā, āwara-
Fountain, *fountain* *n.* L. *fons*. chashma, kund, hauz, fawwārā.
Four, *fūr* *a.* A.-S. *feower*. L. *quatuor*. chār. — fold, fōr'fōld *a.* chāu-gunā. — footed, fōr'fōot-ed *a.* chāupāya. [*assī.*]
Fourscore, fōr'skūr *a.* chār-bisī,
Foursquare, fōr'skwār *a.* murabba. (**Fountain**.)
Fourteen, fōrt'en *n.* A.-S. *feower*, *tyne*, *tyñ*.
Fourteenth, fōrt'enth *a.* chāudahwān. (chāudah.)
Fourth, fōrth *a.* cheuthā. **Fourthly**, fōrth'le *ad.* chauthe.
Fowl, *fowl* *n.* A.-S. *fugol*. chiriyā, murg, tair. — *vi.* parindon kā shikār k. **Fowler**, *n.* chirimār, tair-gir. **Fowling**, *n.* shikārī; — piece, fowling-pēs *n.* shikārī bandūq. [*bāz.*]
Fox, *foks* *n.* A.-S. *lomfi*, (cunning fellow) hile-
Fraction, frak'shun *n.* L. *fractio*. kasr, hissa, tukra. **Fractional**, *a.* maksūr, mukassar.
Fractions, *a.* Probably from *frack*, forward, eager, jhagrālā, (fretful) chirchirā; (cross) khabā.
Fracture, frak'tūr *n.* L. *fractus*, *a.* from *frangere*. to break. tāt, (breach) sbigāf. — *vt.* tornā, haqqī tornā. [*kamzor.*]
Fragile, fraj'il *a.* L. *fragilis*. nāzuk, hoḍā,
Fragment, frag'ment *n.* L. *frangere*. tukrā, pāra, reza. [*mukammil.*]
Fragmentary, *a.* tukron kā; tūpā huā, gnir-
Fragrance, frā'grans *n.* khush-bū, sugandh, jtr.
Fragrant, frā'grant *a.* L. *fragrans*. khushbūdār.
Fragrantly *ad.* khushbūdārī se.
Frail, frāl *a.* F. *frêle*. nā-pāedār, fānī; nāzuk.
Frailty, *n.* nā-pāedārī, fanā; nāzukī; galatī.
Frame, frām *vt.* A.-S. *fremman*. (contrive) taj-wiz k., fjad k., (put together) banānā.
Frame, *n.* (shape) shakl; (form) tariq, (temper) mirā, (mould) sāpchá, (plan) naqsha, (skeleton) qhānchá; (apparatus for holding a picture) chāukhatā.



Franc, *n.* Frāns kā ek sikka.
Franchise, fran'chiz *n.* F. *franc*, *franche*, mu-
 āfi; haqq — *vt.* āzād k.
Franchisement, *n.* rihāf, āzādī.
Frangibility, *n.* nazākat, bhurbhurāhat.
Frangible, fran'je-bl *a.* L. *frangere*, to break. shikastānī, bhur-bhurā, nāzuk.
Frank, frangk *a.* F. *franc*. (free) sāf, kushāda-
 dil, (liberal) sakhī; (free of payment) muft, (lic-
 entious) bad-parhez. **Syn.** open, candid, in-
 genuous, undisguised. — *vt.* (to exempt from postage) be-malsūl khatt bhejnā. — *n.* be-
 mahsul khatt. **Syn.** a free letter. [*khūr.*]
Frankincense, frangk'in-sens *n.* lobān. be-
Franklin, *n.* zamindār, kārbarī.
Frankly, *ad.* kushāda-dill se, be-takallufī se.
Frankness, *n.* sāf-dill, jawān-mardī.
Frantic, fran'tik *a.* G. *phrenzitica*. dīwāna, sirī, majnūn. **Frantically**, *ad.* dīwāna-war.
Fraternal, fra-ter'nal *a.* L. *fraternus*. birādārī, yagānagī, birādārāna. [*jathā.*]
Fraternity, *n.* birādārī, bhāf-chārī; ārqa.
Fraternize, fra'ter-niz *vi.* bhāf-chārā rakhnā, sāth d. [*birādār-kushī.*]
Fratricide, fra'tre-sid *n.* L. *frater*, and *caedere*.
Fraud, frawd *n.* L. *fraus*. dagā, hīlā, makr.
Fraudulence, *n.* dagābāzī, hīlāsāzī, bad-diyā-
Fraudulent, *a.* L. *fraudulentus*. dagā-bāz, snatf.
Fraudulently, *ad.* dagā-bāzī se, be-imānī se.
Fraught, frawt *a.* mamūr, labrez, bharā.
Fray, frā *n.* F. *fracas*. hangāma, balwā, larāf, khūn-kharāba. — *vt.* F. *frayer*. ragarās.
Freak, frēk *n.* A.-S. *frecc*, Icel. *frekk*, khīyāl, wahm, jaulānī. **Freakish**, *n.* wahmī, man-maujī.
Free, frē *a.* Icel. *frí*, Ger. *frei*. (being at liberty) āzād, (unrestrained) be-zabt, (taking too much liberty) qhīb; (open) kushāda, (generous) sakhī, fāiyāz; (charming) dil-kash, (gratuitous) muft; (licentious) mast, (ready) mustajd, (open to all) āmm, (guiltless) be-qib; — from. (exempt) āzād; — of, ijāzat; — agent, ālā-mukhtār. — *vt.* āzād k., chhūnā; sāf k., kholnā. — dooter, frō'bōot-er *n.* Ger. *freibeuter*. luterā, dakait. — holder, *n.* jāgiridār. — trade, *n.* tijārat be-malsūl. — trader, *n.* āzād, tujjār.
Freedom, *n.* A.-S. *frēdom*. āzādī, ikhtiyār; farāgat, āsūdagi; huqūq; najāt. ēhhuftī;
Freehold, frē'hōld *n.* jāgir, zamindārī. [āsānī.
Freesly, frē'le *ad.* āzādī se, khātir-khwāb; ziyā-datī se; be-khatrn, kushāda, — dill se.
Free-man, *n.* āzād, sāhib i huqūq. — mason, *n.* ek jamāat jis kā rāz kisī aur par khultā nahīn, framishan. **Freeness**, *n.* rastbāzī, sādagi; sakhāwat, himmat. **Freestone**, frē'stōn *n.* sang i regdār.
Free-will, frē'wil *n.* mukhtārī, marzī.
Freeze *vt.* A.-S. *fyzan*. jam j.; munjamid b.

- Freezing-point**, *n.* wuh muqám jahán par jam játa hai.
- Freight**, frít *n.* Ger. *fracht*. bojhá, bárbardári; kiráya, bhárá. — *vt.* ládná, bhartík: [—with].
- French**, frensh *a.* Fransısi yá mulk i Fráns ká.
- Frenzy**, fren'ze *n.* F. *frénésie*. junún, diwánagi.
- Frequent**, fré'kwent *a.* L. *frequens*. aksariya, páham; larátar. — *vt.* L. *frequentare*. ámad raft rákhná, ráhá phirá k.
- Frequently**, *ad.* aksar, bárhá, kaf bár.
- Fresco**, *n.* kuchh thand, sáya yá táriki.
- Fresh**, fresh *a.* A.-S. *frisc* (cool) thandá; (lively) zinda dil; (brisk) tez; (ruddy) tára; (new) nayá; (not salt or stale) míthá, táza; (vigorous) mazbút; (unused) korá. [míthás.
- Freshness**, *n.* tázagí, taráwat; sabzi; tundí.
- Fret**, fret *vt.* A.-S. *fretan*. (wear away) ragarná; (agitate) be-qarár k., (grieve) diqq k., khafá k. — *n.* ghabráhat; kharásh; diqqat, khafagí: [—at, —for]. [cross.
- Fretful**, *a.* ná-khush; bad-khá. Syn. pceevish.
- Fretwork**, *n.* ughá búá kám. [bhurá.
- Friable**, fri'a-bl *a.* L. *friabilis*. narm, bhur.
- Friar**, fri'er *n.* F. *frère*. faqir, darwesh, jogí.
- Fribble**, fri'b'l *a.* F. *fiivole*, L. *frivulus*. beháda.
- Friction**, frik'shun *n.* L. *friatio*. ghisáo, ragar.
- Friday**, fri'dá *n.* A.-S. *frígeðog* juma, shukrbár.
- Friend**, friend *n.* A.-S. *freond*. dost. khaír-khwáh; mihrbán; make friends with, dostí k: [—to].
- Friendless**, *n.* be-yár, be-kas.
- Friendly**, *a.* dostána, milansár. **Friendship**, *n.* dostí, muhabbat, khaír-khwáhí, mihrbáu: [—for].
- Frieze**, fréz *n.* F. *frise*. mófá pashuí kaprá.
- Frigate**, frig'at *n.* L. *fabricata*. jangi jaház.
- Fright**, frít *n.* A.-S. *fyrhtu*. dar, dahshat, jhi-shak: **Frighten**, *vt.* qaráná, bharkáná. [—
- Frightful**, *a.* haulnák, muhib, bhayának: [with].
- Frightfully**, *ad.* haulnákí se, muhibána.
- Frigid**, fri'id *a.* L. *frigidus*. thandá, sard, sítal. **Frigidity**, *n.* sardí, khunkí, rukháf.
- Frigidly**, *ad.* sardí se, khunkí se; be-ulfatí se.
- Frill**, fril *n.* jhálar, les, kor.
- Frill**, *vt.* les lagáná, jhálar lagáná; thíthurná.
- Fring**, frinj *n.* F. *frange*. jhálar, áunchal. — *vt.* jhálar lagáná, jhálar-dár k: [—with].
- Frisk**, frisk *vi.* Ger. *frisch*, Icel. *frískr*. uchhalná, kudakhná, pharakná; — about, chanchalpan k.
- Friskiness**, *n.* kudakkari, chaláki. **Frisky**, *a.* chanchal.
- Frith**, frith *n.* Dan. & Norw. *ford*. náká, kháfi.
- Fritter**, frit'er *vt.* katarná, tukrá tukrá k: — away, barbád k.
- Frivolity**, *n.* subkí, chhotái, bad-hawáf.
- Frivolous**, frivol-us *a.* L. *frivulus*. halká, chhotá, adná. **Frivolously**, *ad.* halkúf se, subkí se.
- Friz**, friz *vt.* F. *friser*. pech d., umethná. — *n.* pech, umeth.
- Fizzle**, friz'l *vt.* pech d., umethná.
- Fro**, fró *ad.* A.-S. *fra*, Scot. *fræ*. se, pichhe, dár;
- to and —. idhar udhar. [bare dāman ká kurtá
- Frock**, *n.* F. *froc*. kurtá, angá, nímá; — coat, *n.*
- Frog**, fróg *n.* A.-S. *flogga*. mepdhak.
- Frolic**, fro'lik *a.* Ger. *fró* and *lich*. khel, shokhí, kilol. — *vt.* khelná, sokhí k., aṭhláná: [—with].
- Frolicsome**, *a.* shokh, chanchal.
- Frolicsomeness**, *n.* shokhí, chanchaláhat, kulel.
- From**, prep. A.-S. *fram*. se, ke] pás se, wáste, basabab.
- Fronc**, frond *n.* pattiwálí dālí, bargdár shák.
- Front**, frunt *n.* L. *frons*. sámhná, chihra, muṣṣ, pesh-gáh, agwára. — *vt.* sámhná k., muqábala k., — to —, rú-ba-rú, muqábil. — *a.* sámhne yá muqábil. **Frontage**, *n.* agwára.
- Frontier**, front'ér *n.* L. *frons*. sar-hadd, baḍḍ. — *a.* sar-haddí. [cere. lauh.
- Frontispiece**, front'is-pēs *n.* L. *frons* and. *spi-*
- Frost**, frost *n.* A.-S. *fröst*. pálá, járá.
- Frosty**, *a.* niháyat sard.
- Froth**, froth *n.* A.-S. *freodhan*. phen, jhág, (empty speaking) bak bak. — *v.* phen uṭhná.
- Frothy**, froth'e *a.* kaf-dár, phulphulá.
- Froward**, fró'ward *a.* A.-S. *framweard*. gustákhi, abtar, sharir, ziddí. Syn. perverse, cross.
- Frowardness**, *n.* gustákhi, shokhí, haṭh.
- Frown**, frown *vi.* F. *refroigner*. ghurakhná, chíq-ba-jabín h., bargashṭa h. — *n.* chíq abru, ghur-
- Frowningly**, *ad.* tursh-rúf se. (kí, nárázagi.
- Frozen**, fró'zen *a.* munjamid, bastá; barf-gaḍḍ.
- Fructification**, fruk-tif-e-ká'shun *n.* L. *fructificatio*. bār-áwari, samar-dári.
- Fructify**, fruk'te-ti *vt.* L. *fructus* and *facere*. phaláná, bār-dár k., upjáná.
- Frugal**, fró'gal *a.* L. *frugalís*. juz-ras; salámat-rau; tadbíri. **Frugality**, *n.* kifáyat-shiáfi, khána-dári; salámat-rawí.
- Fruit**, fróot *n.* L. *fructus*. phal, mewa; (effect) natíja, (profit) fáida. — *vi.* phalná.
- Fruitage**, *n.* mewa jat, phal-phalahri.
- Fruitful**, *a.* bār-dár; zar-khez, natíja-áwar: [—
- Fruitfulness**, *n.* bār-áwari. [of, — in].
- Fruition**, *n.* *fruition*. wasúl, kámyabí.
- Fruitless**, fróot'les *a.* be-phal; be-fáida, abas.
- Fruitlessly**, *ad.* be fáida, ná-haqq, lá-hásíl.
- Fruit-tree**, fróot'tre *n.* mewa-dár yá phal-dár daraḡht. [k., be-fáida k: [—of, — in].
- Frustrate**, frus'trat *vt.* L. *frustra*. ná-ummed
- Frustration**, *n.* ná-ummedí, shikast.
- Frustum**, frus'tum *n.* L. *piece*, bit. tukrá, his-sa-e-bála.
- Fry**, frí *ct.* F. *frire*, L. *frigere*. bhúná, talná.
- Frying-pan**, fri'ing-pán *n.* goshtába, karháfi. — (Frustuma.)
- Fuchsia**, fú'she-a *n.* khúbsúrat phúl ká daraḡht.
- Fuddle**, fud'l *vt.* mad-hosh k: [—with]. [qára]
- Fudge**, fudj *n.* From *fudge*. qissa; kalama-e-bí-



Fuel, fū'el n. *F. feu*, *L. focus*, foshan, lakrī.
Fugitive, fū'jit-iv a. *L. fugitivus*, bhagorā, āwārā, rūgārdān. — *J. ārizi*, chand rozn. nāpāedār.
Fulcrum, ful'krium n. *L.*
 from *fulcire*. thūnī, āt, khambhi.

Fulfil, fūl'fil vt. *Full*, and (*A. Fulcrum*)

fil. nūrā k., kar d: [— by].

Fulfilment, n. bhar-pūri, takmil, wafāi.

Fulgency, n. roshnī, raunaq. [dār.

Fulgent, ful'jent a. *L. fulgere*. roshan, chamak-

Fūl, fūl a. *A.-S. full*, (replete) bhar-pūr, (having much food) mośā, tāza, (large) harā, (saturated) tar. (crowded) bhirā hūā, (strong) maz-būt, (sou) ūgchī, (mature) pūrā, pūktā; (abundant) bahut; — *to*. (completely filled) bilkull bhārā hūā. — *n.* kāmaliyat, (whole) sab, — *ad.* bilkull, kāmilāna, thik thik. — *vt.* *A.-S. fulli'n*. sāf k., āgūthānā. — *blown*, *a.* shigūta, phūlā: [— of]. — *grown*, *a.* bālig i kāmīl, khūb barhā hūā. — *length*, *a.* tamām shakhs. — *pay*, *n.* pūri tan-khwā. — *right*, *a.* (quite right) ineāf, durust. — *souled*, *a.* (magnanimous) kushāda-dil. — *swing*, (with whole might) maqdūr bhar; ba zor se. — *tilt*, *ad.* bahut jaldī se.

Fuller's-earth, fūl'grz-erth n. sajjī matī, reh.

Fullly, *ad.* bilkull, tafassl-wār, kāmīl taur par.

Fulmina'e ful'mīn-āt *vt.* *L. fulmen*. garajnā, tarapnā, karaknā. — *n.* garai, tarap, karak: [— at, — against]. **Fulmination**, *n.* garajāhat tar-

Fulness, *n.* mamūrī, āśādāvi. [pāhat; karakan.

Fulsome, ful'sum a. *A.-S. fal* and *some*. nāgā-wār, makrūh, nā-pasand.

Fume, fūm n. *L. fumus*. dhuāg; bhāph; josh.

Fume, *vt.* dhuāg ūthnā; ur-jānā, josh men h.

Fumigate, fū'me-gāt *vt.* *L. fumigare*. baphārā

l., dhūnī lagānā. **Fumigation**, *n.* bukhārkashi.

Fun, *n.* fun *A.-S. fean*. tamāshā, khel, sawāng;

shokhi; khushi. [mat, ūhda, amal; qāwat.

Function, fungk'shun n. *L. functio*. kām, khid-

Functionary, *n.* ūhda-dār yā kām-dār.

Fund, fund n. *L. fundus*. pūnjī, jāedād. —

vt. jamā bāndhnā; jāedād muqarrar k. [bunyādī.

Fundamental, fun-da-ment'al a. aslī, zātī,

Fundamentally, *ad.* asl se, jar se, bunyād se.

Funeral, fū'ner-al n. tajhīz o takfīn, jamāza;

fatīha. — *a.* *L. funus*. dafnānē kā, mutaalliq

ba tajhīz o takfīn. [nal; dhuāg-kash.

Funnel, fun'el n. *L. infundibulum*, kīp, chongā;

Funny, *a.* *From fun*. tamāshe kā; latifa-go.

Fur, fur n. *L. furrure*, fur. postīn, pashm,

bāl; tah. — *vt.* sambūr lagānā, tah jamānā.

Furbish, fur'bish *vt.* *F. fourbir*. saiqal k., malnā,

jūā d: [— np],

Furcated, fur'kāt-ed a. *L. furca*. shākh-dār

Furious, fū're-us a. *L. furiosus*. gazab-nāk; barham; dīwāna. *Syn.* vehement, boisterous, fierce, mad. **Furiously**, *ad.* dīwānagī se, shid-dat se, zor se.

Furl, furl *vt.* *F. ferler*. lapēnā: [— upon].

Furlong, fur'long n. *A.-S. furlang*, from *fur*.

furrow, and *lang*, long. ek mil kā āthwāg hisā.

Furlough, fur'lō n. *Sw. förlof*. (leave of absence)

chhuṭṭī. *give*, — *vt.* chhuṭṭī d.

Furnace, fur'nūs n. *L. furnax*. bhaṭṭhī, bhār.

Furnish, fur'nish *vt.* *F. fournir*. (fit up) ārástā

k., (store) jamā k., (supply) (provide) maujūd

k., denā; (equip) taiyār k.: [— with].

Furniture, fur'ne-tūr n. *F. fournilure*. asbāb,

sāmān; asīr-ul-bait.

Furrier, fur'e-er n. sammūr-farosh.

Furrow, fur'rō n. *A.-S. fur*. khatt, harāi, reghā.

— *vt.* khatt-klūgchnā: [— with].

Furrowed, *a.* khatt-lagā hūā, nishān-dār.

Further, fur'ther a. *comp.* *A.-S. forth*. āgē;

(additional) ziyādā.

Further, *ad.* glāwa, dūr-darāz: [— by]. — *vt.*

A.-S. firthian. baṭhānā, madad d.

Furtherance, *n.* madad, taraqqī, barhāo.

Furthermore, *ad.* glāwa is ke, sīwāc is ke, sāth hī.

Furthermost, *a.* nihāyat dūr, bayā fāsila-jis ke.

Furthest, *a.* superl. bahut dūr; dūr-tarīn. —

ad. dūr o darāz.

Furtive, fur'tiv a. *L. furvus*. rūd-dīda, khūf-

ya, chhipī-hūf. **Furtively**, fur'tiv-le *ad.* chorī,

chhipkar. **Fury**, fū're n. *L. furor*. jazba,

josh, gazab; churail.

Fuse, fūz *vt.* *L. fundere*. galānā, pizhlānā: [—

with]. **Fuse**, *n.* nal bhārā huā kīst shai se.

Fusce, fū-zē n. *F. fusceus*. bandūq, falita.

Fusibility, fūz-e-bil'e-te n. gūda-zindagī.

Fusible, fūz-e-bl a. *F.* from *L. fundere*. gūdā-

zinda, gudākhṭori [qandāz.

Fusileer, fū-zil-ēr n. *fusillier*. bandūqchī, bar

Fusillade, fū-zil-ād n. jaggi qawājī mey barā-

bar bandūq yā top kī salakh.

Fusion, fū'zhun n. *L. fusio*. pizhlāo, rudīz.

Fuss, fus n. *A.-S. fūr*, ready, quick. dau-dhūp.

— *ci.* dau-dhūp k.

Futile, fū'til a. *L. inutilis*. be-fāida, nākārā.

Futility, *n.* subukī, halkāpan, be-fāidagī.

Future, fū'tūr a. *L. futurus*, āyānda, mustaqbil.

Future, *n.* zamāna e istiqbāl, mustaqbil.

Futurity, fū-tūr'e-te n. āyānda, qqibat, qqbā.

Fuze, fūz n. ek nal galī dhāt se bhārā hūā.

Fuzz, fuz *vt.* zarra zarra hoke urnā. — *n.* Ger.

fase, fibre, *fussig*, light, fibrous. bānk halkā

reze.

Fy, fī int. *F. fy*, *G. pheu*, tauba, lā-haul, nā,

chhī chhī, bāp re bāp.

G.

G jē anrezi huruf i tahajji ká sátwán harf ; i s
 kí do éwázep haig, ek sakht kahláti hai, jaisá
gangá, wag. meg; dúsrí murakkab jo mauláim.
kahláti, aur nisl j. ke hotí hai, jaise *jal*, *jál* meg.
gab, n. Dan. *gab*. Ir. *gab*. mugh, gap-shap, bak-
 bak. —vi. A.-S. *gabban*. harbarána. bakná.
Gabble, gab'l i. D. *gabberen*. bakná, barbarána.
 —n. bakbak, barbaráhaṭ : [—over, —about].
Gad, gad n. A.-S. *gád*. nok i tir yá neza ; mekh
 i áhan. —vi. Ir. *gáid*, Gael, *goíd*. rabaṛná, be-
 hūda phirná. harza-gardi k : [—about].
Gadfly, gad'fli n. A.-S. *gad* and *fly*. dāns.
Gag, gag vt. A.-S. *cūggian*, to lock, shut, W.
ceg aw, to choke. dhaṭṭhí lagána, mugh band k.
 —n. dhaṭṭhí, daṭṭá : [—by, —with]. —n. nāp.
 nishān, paimāish : [—with].
Gage, gāj vt. girwí rakhná, zámíní l.
Gaily, gā'le ad. khushnumáif se, khūbí se.
Gain, gān vt. F. *gagner*. (to profit) fáida páná,
 (win) jítuá, (acquire) hásil k.; páná, (reach)
 pahuchná ; —on, —upon, áge barhná ; —
 ground. (advance) áge barhná ; (prevail) gálib
 á.; (increase) ziyáda h.; —over, (win over)
 tarafdár k. —n. hásil, paidá, nafá, beshí : [—
 by, —at, —from]. to—a point, vi. manzil i
 bained, vi. barh á. [maqsūd par pahuchná.
Gainer, gān'gr n. nafá-jāb, bahra-mand.
Gainful, gān'fūl a. (profitable) mufid, súd-mand.
Gainsay, gān'sā vt. A.-S. *geán* and *say*. (con-
 tradict) radd k., (oppose) mukhálifat k., chher-
Gait, gāt n. chál, raftár, rawish. [nā.
Galaxy, gal'ak-se n. G. *galaxias*. raunaqdar
Gale, gāl n. Ir. *gal*. ándhí, tūfán, sabá. [jamáq.
Gall, gawl n. A.-S. *gealla*. piṭ, talkhí, afsos.
Gall, n. L. *galla*. mázú, májú-phal. —vt. F.
galer. ghisná, chhíl d.; diqq d, pachhárná ; satá-
 ná; piṭh-lagná : [—with, —by].
Gall, gawl n. naghotá, dadorá.
Gallant, gallánt a. F. *galant*. (gay) rangílá;
 (daring) jawán-mard, ján-ház. Syn. brave,
 courageous. —n. áshiq-tan ; shauqín ; yár.
 —vt. ish-q-bázi k. [luf se.
Gallantly, gāld. mardána-wár, dílerána, takal-
Gallantry, n. F. *galanterie*. (daringness) ján-
 bázi ; nekí kí ráh se auraton kí khátir tawázu.
Gall-bladder, gawl'blad-er n. piṭ kí thailí. —
 nut, n. májú-phal.
Gallery, n. F. *galerie*. barámda ; taswír-khána;
 áshish-mahal. (covered passage) sáya-dár ráh.
Galley, gal'e n. F. *galere*. jaház jo pál ke zariá
 chaltá hai ; mihnát aur taklíf kí jagah. jaház
 ká báwarchí khána.
Gallon, gal'un n. Norm. F. *jaion*. taqíq chíz ká
 ek paimána, gelan.

Gallop, gal'up vi. F. *galoper*. sarpaṭ daurná ;
 —away, daur j., bhāg j. —n. rau, chár-tag,
 rapaṭ : [—off, —about].
Galloway, gal'lō-wā n. chhoṭe qadd ká ghorá.
Gallows, gal'us n. A.-S. *gealga*. phānsí, dūr.
Galls, gawiz n. pl. ghore ká zakhm. [sūli.
Galvanic, gal-van'ik a. ek qism kí bijlí yá quwat
Galvanist, n. quwat i kahrubái-dāg. [kahrubá kí.
Galvanize, gal-van-iz vt. From *Galvani*. qu-
 wat i kahrubá yá bijlí se muassir k.
Gamble, gam'bl vi. Diminutive of *game*. jūb
 khelná, qimár-házi k. Gambler, n. jūári, qimár-
 báz. Gambling, n. qimár-bázi, jūá.
Gambol, gam'bol n. F. *gambade* khel-kúd, kalol.
Game, gām n. A.-S. *gamen*. (sport) khel. (jest)
 ṭhaṭṭhá, (sportive insult) chāhuṭ, (scheme) tadbír,
 (field sport) tamásha. shikár kiye hue jánwar
 ká gosht. —a. ján-báz, bahádur. —vi. khelná,
 jūá khelná, qimár-bázi k. Gameful, a. bá-zind.
 khiláfi. Gamekeeper, gām'kēp-er n. háfiz i.
 shikár, shikár ká muháfiz.
Gamester, n. Eag. *game*, and A.-S. *steora*. jūári.
 qimár-báz.
Gamut, gam'ut n. G. *gamma* and ut. sarqarm.
Gander, gan'der n. A.-S. *ganḍra*, Ger. *gans*, L.
 unser. batá. qáz i nar. [jūná, chalná.
Gang, gang n. A.-S. *gol*, jathá, guroh. —ci.
Gangrene, n. F. *grainein*, to gnaw. saṛan.
Gangway, n. kunj, galí. jabáz par kí tang ráh
 kanára i jaház jis se log áte játe haig; sírhí, zíná.
Gaol, jāl n. qaid-khúna, handí-khána, mabbas.
Gaoler, n. qaid-khúne ká dároga yá nigahbán.
Gap, gap n. Icel. *gap*. chák, shiqáf, ; gháṭí ;
 stand in the—, madad k ; stop a—, madad-
 gár h., mazbút k.
Gap, gāp vi. A.-S. *geapan*. mugh phailána.
 jambái l, hakká hakká rahná, phatná. —n.
 jumháif, mugh ká phailáo ; —for, —after, muah-
 táq h.
Garb, gārb n. Norm. F. *garbs*. (clothes) kaprá.
 gudrí, (fashion) wazá, poshák.
Garbage, gār'bāj n. O. Eng. *garbash*, F. *garber*
 to make fine. ojhrí, fuzla.
Garble, vt. F. *garbeler*. róláná, (sift) chhánná.
Garden, gār'dn n. A.-S. *geard*. bāg, hágicha. —
 vt. bāg lagána, bāgbáni k. —a. bāg ká.
Gardener, n. málí, bāgbán. [—n. garára, kullí.
Gargle, gār'gl vt. Ger. *gurgel*. kullí k., garára k.
Garland, gār'land n. F. *guirlande*. hár, múlá, seh-
 rá, baddhí. —vt. sehrá bāndhná, hár pahnána.
Garlic, gār'lik n. A.-S. *garleac*. lahean, lahean
 ká jawá.
Garment, gār'ment n. F. *garnir*. kapre, poshák.
Garner, gār'ner n. F. *grenier*. koṭhā, galla-khā-

ná. —*cf.* koṭhe men bharná, galla-khánemen rakhná: [—up].

Garnet, gár'net *n.* *F. grenat.* yáqút, tomrá.

Garnish, gár'nish *vt.* *F. garnir.* árasta k., su-dhárna, (warn) ágáh k. —*n.* árastagi, háshiya: **Garniture**, *n.* asbab, lawázima, zínat: [—with]. **Garret**, gár'et *n.* *Sp. garita.* tabqa i balá, úpar ká kamra.

Garrison, gár'e-on *n.* *F. garnison.* ahl i qila. —*vt.* qila men fauj rakhná: [—with].

Garroter, gár-'ōt'er *n.* thag, phápsi d. w.

Garrulity, *n.* bakkak, ziyáda-goí, fazúl-goí.

Garrulous, gár'ū-lus *a. L. garrulus.* bakkí, bar-, bariyá, gappi. *Syn.* talkative, loquacious.

Garter, gár'ter *n.* *F. jarretière.* paṭṭi, band, moza-band. —*vt.* band lagáná, paṭṭi bāndhná.

Gas, gas *n.* gair malūm hawá.

Gascon, *n.* bāshinda i Gascony; shekhí-báz.

Gasconade, *n.* *F. shekhí, lát, gazát, bará bol.*

Gash, gash *vt.* *F. hache.* zaḥhm i kári kháná, gár h. —*n.* (deep cut) zaḥhm i kári, gháo, gár: [—with].

Gasp, *vi.* *Sw. gispa, Dan. gispe,* to gape, yawn. lakhlakháná, háppná; phariá lagná. —*out,* tutlá ke boiná; *at the last gasp,* zarúrat men: [—at. —for]. —*n.* óam, baús; ultí-dhaunk; dami wápasín.

Gastric, gas'trik *u. G. gastér.* miqdé ká.

Gate, gát *n.* *A.-S. gat.* pháṭak, darwáza, dar. —*less, a.* be-dar, band. —*way,* gát'nā *n.* deor-bí, dablíz.

Gather, garm'er *vt.* *A.-S. gaderian.* (bring together) baṭorná, (collect) jamá k., (pluck) torná, (glean) chuuna, (gain) hásil k., (plait) shikan d., (generate matter) pib bharná: —*from,* páná, naṭíja nikálná; —*in,* —*for,* jamá k., shikan d.; —*round,* pás jamá k.; —*together,* jamá k.; —*up,* chun l.

Gatherer, *n.* baṭorá, chunwairá; tabhsildár.

Gathering, *n.* majmú'a, blur, jamáo.

Gaud, gawd *n. L. gaudium.* áráish, zewar, rang-pá-rangí, bharak.

Gaudily, *ad.* áráish se, banáo se, bharak se.

Gaudiness, *n.* bharak, áráish, nuuáish.

Gaudy, *n.* inukallaf, rangilá. [kúṭná.

Gauge, gāj *vt. F. jauger.* nápná, paimá sh k.,

Gauge, *n.* náp, paimána, taḥhmína; gabráí.

Gauger, *n.* paimá, paimáish-kunioda.

Gaul, gawl *n.* Gál ká paidáishí, záfda i Gál.

Gaunt, gánt *a. A.-S. gewaned.* (lean) dublá, (hollow) khokhlá, (empty) khálí.

Gauntlet, *n. F. gant.* bāṅk, dastána, íkhaní.

Gauze, gawz *n. F. gaze.* kapar-āhúl, láhi, phás.

Gay, gā *a. F. gai.* (uprightly) zinda-díl; (merry) áhád, khush, (showy) nuuáishí; rangilá, (in-toxicated) matwálá. **Gayety**, *n.* chubal, khush-waqtí. **Gayly**, *ad.* khushí se, banáo se.

Gaze, gāz *vi.* *Go. gēron.* (look steadily) ghurná, dekhná, ṭakṭakí bāndhná: [—at, —on, —upon].

Gazelle, *n.* Arab ká hiran.

Gazette, ga-zet' *n.* *F. akhbár.*

Gazetteer, gaz'et-tēr *n.*

akhbár-nawís, Jugráfiya kí

lafzon kí lugat. [chipá.

Gelatine, *n.* laslárá, chip-

Geld, geld *vt.* *Ger. gelten.*

akhtá k., khaś k.

Gelding, *n.* akhtá, be-kháya.

Gem, jem *n. L. gemma.* ja-

wáhir, gauhar (bud) kálí. —

vt. jawáhirát se árasta k: [—with].

Gemini, jem'e-ni *n. pl.*

L. pl. of geminus. jauza,

mithun.

Gender, jen'der *n. F.*

genre. jins, qism, zát:

masculine —, tazkír;

feminine —, tánís. —*it.*

paidá k., janúná. (Gemini.)

Genealogical, *a.* nasabí, —*table,* nasab-náma,

shajrá. **Genealogist**, jen-'al-'ō-jist *n.* nas-

sáb, nasab-dán. **Genealogy**, jen-'al-'ō-je *n.*

G. genea and logos. nasab, ahl, siisila.

Genera, *n. pl. of genus.* jins, qaum kí jama.

General, jen'er-al *a. F. from L. gener.* ámm.

murawwaj, (usual) aksear; (high rank) áli dar-

ja; —*assembly,* raḍr majlis; jamáat, kulliya,

mujmal. —*n.* sardiár, sar-guroh, sipahsálar.

Generality, *n.* qaum, kulliyát, jamhár, aksar

log. **Generalization**, *n.* ek jins meṣ láná.

Generalize, jen'er-'al-'iz *vt.* aman k.

Generally, *ad.* qaumán. aksear, aksar-anqát.

Generalship, jen'er-al-'ship *n.* sipah-sálar.

Generate, jen'er-'at *vt. L. generare.* janúná, ja-

páná, paidá k., nikálná: [—from].

Generation, *n.* paidáish, jum; nesl, purht;

zanúna; *from—to—,* pusht dar purht

Generative, *a.* muwallid, janúná, tankidí.

Generator, *n.* paidá k. w.

Genric, *a.* ámm, jinsí, jem i jins.

Generically, *ad.* qaumán, ba-jins.

Generosity, jen'er-'os-'te *n. L. generositas.*

saḥhawat, himuut, kushad-dil, nuwan-mardí.

Generous, jen'er-'us *a. L. generosus* (free giv-

ing) saḥhí, (noble-minded) nu mard, (well-born)

ashráf.

Generously, *ad.* saḥhawat se, jawán-mardí se.

Genesis, jen'e-'sis *n. G.* paidáish, janun, baná-

waṭ; puráne aḥdnáma kí pahli kitáb.

Genial, jē-ne-al *a. L. genialis.* (cheering) khush-

dil; (sprightly) zinda-dil, jismí.

Geniality, *n.* jismiyat, gariz-yat, jinsiyat.

Genii, jē'n-'i *n.* jinn, jinnát. [usht, paidáishí.

Genital, jen'it-al *a. L. genitalis,* from *gignere.*

Genitive, jen'e-'iv *n. L. genitivus.* izáfat, ká-

rak; —*case,* muzáf-alaiḥ.

Genius, jē-ne-us *n. L. from gignere.* (nature)

ḥbilqat, (intellect) aql, (talent) jauhar, líyaqat.



Gent, jent *n.* ikhtisár gentleman ká.
Genteel, jen-tél' *a.* F. & Sp. *gentil*. (well-born) ashraf, (well-bred) shaista, (well-behaved) nek-chalan, (well-dressed) khush-poshak. [shaistagise.
Genteelly, jen-tél'le *ad.* khulq se, andáz se.
Gentile, jen'til *n.* L. *gentilis*. Yahúdí qanm ke siwá aur sab log, butparast wag. [insániyat.
Gentility, jen-til'e-te *n.* L. *gentilitas*. sharáfat.
Gentle, jen'tl *a.* L. *gentilis*. sharif, halím; narm. Syn. tame, mild, meek.
Gentlefolk, *n. pl.* *Gentle* and *folk*. shurfa, álf-khándán. **Gentleman**, *n.* marde-ádmí, ashraf.
Gentlemanly, *ad.* marde-ádmí sá.
Gentlemanliness, *n.* ashrafát, bhal-mansí.
Gentleness, *n.* hilm, gurbat, murawwat.
Gentlewoman, *n.* ashraf-zádí.
Gently, jen'tle *ad.* muláimat se, áhista.
Gentry, jen'tre *n.* For *gentlery*. ashraf, raúsá.
Genuine, jen'ü-in *a.* L. *genuinus*. khális, khará, (true) sachchá, (of the old stock) asl, (unadulterated) khális, sahíh. **Genuineness**, *n.* asálat, kharái; sachái, sihhat.
Genus, jé'nus *n.* L. *genos*. jins, nau.
Geographer, *n.* Jugráfiya-dán.
Geographical, *a.* Jugráfiya ká. **Geography**, jé-og'ra-fe *n.* G. *gē* and *graphē*. Jugráfiya, bhū-
Geological, *a.* ilm i tabqát i arzí ká. [gol-vidyá.
Geologist, *n.* ahli ilm i tarkib i dunyá.
Geology, jé-ol'f-jen. G. *gē* and *logos*. ilm i tarkib i dunyá, ilm tarkib i zamín. [ká.
Geometrical, jé-ō-met'rik-al *a.* ilm i masábat
Geometrically, *ad.* tahrír uqlaidus se.
Geometry, jé-om'e-tre *n.* G. *gē* and *metrein*. ilm i hindisa, ilm i masábat, tahrír uqlaidus.
Geranium, jé-rá'ne-um *n.* L. *qism* i daraqht.
Germ, jerm *n.* L. *germen*. ankwa, kansí.
Germinate, vi. ankhwáná, kaliyaná.
Gesticulate, jes-tik'ü-lát *vi.* L. *gesticulus*. harakat k., jumbish k. [bish; wazá.
Gesture, jes'tür *n.* L. *gerere*. harakat, jum-
Get, get *vt.* A.-S. *getan*. (procure) láná, (seize) pakarná, (win) galba p., (have) rakhná, (reach) pahunchná, (acquire) hásil k., (learn) síkhná, (become) honá, (beget) paidá k., (induce) targib d.; — abroad, (go out) nikalná, (become known) záhir h.; — about, (do) karná, (go out after illness) báhar nikalne lagná; — ahead, (advance) taraqqí k., (prosper) kámyáb h.; — along, (make progress) taraqqí k.; — among, muqabale men á parná, (arrive in the midst) á parná; — around, pás jamá h.; — at, (attain) milná; — away, —away from, (escape) bachná, (carry off) le j.; — back, (recover) phir l., (return) palašná; — before, (arrive in front) sámhne á.; — behind, (fall back) pich'le rah j., purá na h.; — between, bich men á parná; — beyond, (reach further) ziyáda h., yá k.; — by, (do) karná, (gain) fáida p.; — by heart, barzabán k.; — clear, — clear off, (be relieved) ázád

h., (escape) bachná; — down, —down from, (descend) utarná; — drunk, nashe men h.; — for, (obtain on account of) iwaz men p.; — forward, (advance) barháná; — free, (escape) bach j.; — from, —to, (reach) páná, pahunchná; — hold, (seize) pakarná, (become possessed of) qabre men k.; — home, ghar pahunchná; — ill, (become ill) bímár h.; — in, —into, (enter) andar á, dákhil h.; — loose, (become unfasted or released) khul j., ázád h.; — near, (approach) nazdik á.; — off, —off from, (escape) bachná, bhágná, (alight) ntarná, (sell) bechná, (depart) rawána h.; — on, (advance) taraqqí k., (fare) kaisá h., (ascend) charhná; — open, (succeed in opening) khol d.; — out, (obtain from) páná, (go out) báhar j.; — over, (conquer) fath k., (persuade) targib d.; — quit of, —rid of, shift off, chhor d.; — relief, (be relieved of) fáida p., madad milná; — round, (recover) sihhat p.; — through, (undergo) barcásh k., tamám k.; — to, (reach) pahunchná; — together, o leclt jamá k.; — towards, (set near) nazdik á.; — up, (arise) uþhná, (ascend) charhná, (collect together) jamá k., (prepare) taiyár k., (print and publish) chhapáná; — up to, (attain) pahunchná; — upon, (ascend to) charhná; — well, (recover) sihhat p.; — well off, (get rid of) chhúþná. (escape) bachná; — with child, (make pregnant) hámila k.
Getter, *n.* panewalá, yáb. **Getting**, *n.* yáb, yábi
Gewgaw, gū'gaw *n.* O. Eng. *guguwe*, F. *joujou*. khilauná. kaþh-puþl.
Ghastliness, *n.* haulnákí, bhútái.
Ghastly, gaste *a.* A.-S. *gāstlic*. bhút-sá, murda ní. *a.* ásebana. [gháþi.
Ghaut, gawt *n.* Hind. *ghāt*. silsila i pahár;
Ghost, gōst *n.* A.-S. *gāst*. (soul) ján, (spirit) ruh, (apparition) bhút. **Holy**, —, (one of the Trinity) Rūh ul Quds. give up the—, marná. **Ghostly**, *a.* ruhání, ásebi. [er, *n.* deo-xan.
Giant, jī'ant *n.* A.-S. *gigant*. dew, ífrít. — kill-
Gib jib *n.* tukrá kal ká jo auron ko baham rakhtá hai. **Gibberish**, *n.* From. *gibber*. gachpach, gíl-líl. — *a.* be-mane.
Gibbet, jib'et *n.* F. *gibet*. dár, phánsi ká shahtír. — *vt.* phánsi d., guddá b.
Gibbons, gib'us *a.* L. kubrá, khamída-pusht.
Gibe, jib *vi.* A.-S. *gabb*. *n.* chiháná. áre háthog l. — *vt.* taiyár k., bauáná. — *n.* taua-zaoí, ramz-bázi; þaþtholí. [áru i murg.
Giblets, jib'lets *n. pl.* F. *giblet*. ná-khurdaul,
Giddily, gid'e-le *ad.* gáfat se, shoþhí se, mas-tána. **Giddiness**, *n.* ghumrí, gaurán i ear; gasht; shoþhí. **Giddy**, *a.* A.-S. *gidig*. (heedless) gáfl, (whirling) sir-gardá; [— with]. —
headed, *a.* láo-bálí, had-dimág.
Gift, gift *n.* A.-S. *gifan*. baþhshish, inám, nezr, (talent given by nature) liyáqat. — *vt.* baþhshná.
Gifted, *a.* bahra-mand. hoshiyár.

Gig, *gig* n. F. *gigue*. laṭṭū, phirki; do-pahiyan
ki sāpi, halki kishti; bhālā. [mubib; ifrit-sūrat.
Gigantic, ji-gant'ik a. L. *gigas*. qawī-haikal;
Giggle, ci. D. *gigchelen* khilkhilānā, qahqahām.
Gild, *gild* vt. A.-S. *gildan* sunahlā k., (brighten)
roshan k. — **over**, jhūṭhā b: [— with].

Gilder, n. mamlamā-sāz, mīna-kār, gūnā-sāz.
Gilding, n. tilā-kārī, sone kā pānī, zar-nigārī.
Gill, *gill* n. A.-S. *grēgl*. galphurā, gab-gab.
Gill, *gill* n. L. *gillo*. ek pāmāna qatib ādh pāo.
Gilt, *gilt* n. zar-afshān, mutallā.

Gimbal, *gimbal* n. L. *gemellus*,
double do biranī halqe io
do miḥwar par siddhe ghūm'e
haiṇ aur us par jahāzī kampās
rakhā jāta hai. [barma.]



Gimlet, *gimlet* n. F. *guimblet*. (Gimbal.)
Gin, *gin* n. From *Geneva* qism i sharāb. — n.
From *engine*, 'hāsi bo'h uṭhāne ki kal; dām,
phandā. — vt. kal se binaulon ko rūi se nikālā.

Ginger, *jin'jer* n. L. *zingiber*. adrak, sonṭh.

Gingerly, *ad*. Prov. Eng. *ginger*. khūbī se,
hoshīārī se.

Gipsy, *gip'se* n. Corrupted from *Egyptian*. naṭnī,
ghenī, kanjar; k āna-badosh. [shutur-gāo.]

Giraffe, zhe-raf', jē-raf' n. A. *zīrafah*. zarāfa,
Gird, *gird* n. A.-S. *gerd*. dard, maṭor; sankat.

Gird, *gird* vt. A.-S. *gyrdan*, Ger *gerten*. lapetnā,
bāghnā, kasnā; — in. (enclose) band k.; —
round. (encircle) gird bāghnā; — up, (fasten
up) nṭhāke bāghnā: [— with].

Girdle, n. A.-S. *gyrdel*. kamar-band, paṭkē,
ār-band, kardhanī. — vt. kamar-bāghnā, peṭī
lagānā. [pan.]

Girl, *gerl* n. A.-S. *seorl*. larḳī. — hood, n. kunwār-
Girlish, a. larḳī sā, dukhtarāna.

Girt or **Girth**, *gert* n. A.-S. *gyrd*. pash-tang,
zer-tang, bālā-tang; farākhī. — vt. lapetnā,
bāghnā, kasnā.

Gist, *gist* n. F. *giste*. manshā i sawāl, binā i amr.
Give, *giv* vt. A.-S. *gifan*. (bestow) baṭhshnā,
(grant) denā, (allow) i āzat d., (deliver) saup-
nā. (pronounce) talaffuz k., (show) dikhlanā,
(pledge) iqar k.; — away, denā; — back,
wāpas d.; — chase, (pursue) khaderā; — en-
couragement, — forth, (intimate) isbārā k.,
(issue) denā; — ear, sunnā; — in, qabūl k.,
hār j., zāhir k.; — into, barpā h.; — off, (cease)
chhornā; — over, chhor d., dast-bardār h.; —
one's self up, māyūs h., nazr k., ātī ho j.; —
out, (distribute) bāghnā, (proclaim) mashhūr
k., (emit) nikālā, (yield) denā, dastbardār h.;
(stretch) phalānā, — way, jagah d., ṭūṭ j.; — a
beating, mār baithnā: [— to].

Givor, *gir'er* n. denewālā, dātā.

Gizzard, *gis'erd* n. F. *gésier*. patthri, sang-dān.

Glacial, glā'she-al a. L. *glacies*. barf kā, barfi.

Glacier, n. ambār i yakḥ, tūda i barf

Glacier-ice, n. barf i manjamid.

Glacis, glā'sis n. F. Ger. *glatt*. pushta.

Glad, *glad* a. A.-S. *ghush*, nasrūr, shādmān. — vt.
(make glad) khush k., phuloā. Syn. to make glad.

Gladden, *glad'n* vt. A.-S. *gladian*. khush k.,
shādmān h: [— of]. Syn. delighted, gratified.

Glade, *glad* n. W. *goleu*, (clear) marg-zār, jangal
mep kā rāsta. [zan, saif-bāz.]

Gladiator, *glad'e-āt-er* n. L. *gladius*. shamsher.

Gladly, *glad'le* ad. bā-khushi, shaug se. [mānī.]

Gladness, *glad'nes* n. khushi, mararrat, shād-

Gladsome, a. khushi, khurram, shādmān.

Glance, *glans* n. Ger. *glanz*. jhalak; (glimpse)
nazar. — vt. jhalaknā, nigāh k., (blame by side
hints) āwāzī pheknā, tircihā lagnā: [— round].

— at, — upon, (look at) nazar k., — along,
(shoot quickly along) jhapṭke chalnā; — aside,
(rebound off) takkar khāke uchal j., — round
(look suddenly) achānak dekhnā. [gudūd.]

Gland, *gland* n. L. *glans*, acorn. giṭṭī, guṭṭhī.

Glanders, n. From *gland*. ghorē ki bimārī.

Glare, *glār* n. Dan. *glar*. chamak, shuṭ, jol.
— vt. chamaknā, jhalaknā, takṭakī bāndhnā: [—
upon.—on].

Glaring, a. zābir, bhaṭkīlā, cham-
kīlā, shoḳh. **Glaringly**, ad. zābirān, farīhan.

Glass, *glas* n. A.-S. *glās*. shīsha, kānch; (cup)
piyālā, (mirror) āina, (eye-glass) dūrbīn — es pī.
qinak, jān, āina. — vt. shīshe meḡ dekhnā. āks d.

— blower, n. shīsha-gar, shīsha-sāz. — blow-
ing, n. shīsha-garī. **Glassy**, a. shīshekā, shīsh
sā. [(enamel) luk phernā.]

Glaze, *glāz* vt. O. Eng. *glaze*. shīsha japnā.

Glazier, *glā'zher* n. From *glaze* or *glass*. shīshe-
wālā, japīrā. **Glazing**, *glā'zing* n. khīṭki ke
āinon ki jarāī, jilā-sāzī.

Gleam, *glēm* n. A.-S. *gleam*. chamak, raunag
(flash) jhalak. — vt. chamaknā, jhalaknā: [—
with]. **Gleaming**, n. roshnī, chamak.

Glean, *glēn* vt. F. *glaner*, to glean, W. *gla-*
clean. khosha-chīnī k., chunnā, binnā.

Gleaner, n. chunnewālā. **Gleaning**, n. kṛochā-
chīnī, launī; murdār bāl. [khīyāl.]

Glee, *glē* n. A.-S. *gleo*. khushi, shaug; ṭappā,
Gloeful, a. shādmān, khush, mahzūr.

Gleeman, n. khushi mizāj ādmī.

Glen, *glen* n. A.-S. *glen*. darra, wādī.

Glib, *glib* a. D. *glibberen*. chīknā, rapṭīlā.

Glibly, ad. chīknāḥaṭ se, phīslāḥaṭ se.

Glibness, n. chīknāṭ, safāī, phīslāḥaṭ. [jinā, urnā.]

Glide, *glid* vt. A.-S. *glidan*. bahnā, guzarnā.

Glidingly, ad. rawānī se, shaffāfī se.

Glimmer, *glīm'er* vt. Ger. *glimmern*. jhilmilānā,
jagmagānā, damaknā. — n. jagmagāḥaṭ, damak.

Glimmering, n. kṛaṭī roshnī, jhilmilāḥaṭ;
khīyāl i mubham.

Glimpse, *glimps* n. D. *glimpen*. chhāp; jhīl-
milāḥaṭ, jagmagāḥaṭ, (hasty view) jhapak.

Glister, *glis'n* vt. A.-S. *glisian*. chamaknā, jha-
laknā, jagjagānā: [— with].

Glister, *glis'ter* vt. Ger. *glistern*. chamaknā,

roshni d. — n. tajall, chamak, labak.

Glitter, gli'ter vi. A.-S. *gli'ernan*. chamakná, chamchamáná. — n. roshni, chamak, raunaq.

Gloat, glót vi. Sw. *gloatta*. bare shauq se tak-taki bándhná, shauq se ghúrná: [— on].

Gloating, a. ishtiyáq ki nigáh, mastána nigáh.

Globe, glób n. L. *globus*. (ball) golá, (sphere), quq; (world) jahán.

Globular, a. gol, gol-sá, golá-sá.

Globule, glob'ul n. L. *globulus*. zoli, rawá.

Gloom, glóom n. A.-S. *glóm*. tá-rúki, dhundhlái; udási. — vt. (Globe.) dhundhlá ma'lum h., kam roshni d.

Gloomily, ad. tárfíki se, malál se, ranj se.

Gloominess, n. tárfíki, malál, ranj, kulfat.

Gloomy, a. tárfík, dhundhlá; udás, rúkhá.

Glorify, glóre-fi vt. L. *gloria* and *facere*. hamd o sitáish k.; tazim o tarrif k. [jalál.

Glorious, a. F. *glorieux*. jalil, muqaddas, zul-

Gloriously, ad. jalál se, námwarí yá shuhrat se.

Glorý, glóre n. L. *gloria*. (praise paid in adoration) jalál, (fame) námwarí, (honour) izzat, (splendour) raunaq, (pride) fakhr. — vi. fakhr k., wajd k., náz k.; gurúr k.: [—in, —at].

Gloss, glos n. Ger. *glosse*. (comment) sharh, (luster) chamak, (varnish) bárnish, (smoothness) chiknáhat. — vt. chamakáná, jilá d., ghojtná; sharah k. **Glossy**, a. chikná, chamkílá, muhrc-

Glove, gluv n. A.-S. *glóf*. dastáná, bíhla. [dár.

Glover, n. dastáná-sáz, moza banáne w.

Glow, gló vi A.-S. *glówan*. dahakná, tamtamáná; lahlaháná: [—with]. n. dahak, tamtamáná, harárat, ág. — worm, gló'wum n. jug-nú, shabtab. [dent, inflamed, vehement.

Flowing, a. roshan, ábdár, chamkíla. **Syn.** ar-

Glue, glóo n. L. *gluten*. saresh, lazzáq. — vt. saresh lagáná, jorjá, wasl k.

Glume, glóom n. L. *gluma*. anáj yá ghás ká báharí dhakná.

Glut, glut vt. L. *glutire*. nigalná, nák tak bharná, ásúda k., (overstock) bahut bharná: [—with].

Glutinate, glóo'tin-át vt. L. *glutinare*. saresh se jorjá; gach k.

Glutinous, a. L. *glutinosus*. chip- (Glume.) chipá, lasdár, laslasá.

Glutton, glut'n n. L. *glutto*, bisyar-khor; pe'fú.

Gluttonous, a. khaú, bisyar-khor.

Gluttony, n. bisyar-khorí, ziyáda khorí. [thá'arq.

Glycerine, glis'er-in n. G. *glykus*. ek qism ká mī-

Gnarl, narl vi. A.-S. *gnýrran*. kurkuráná.

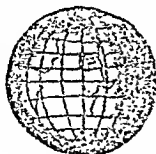
Gnash, nash vi. O. Eng. *gnaste*. dágt písá, kichkicháná, dágt karakaráná.

Gnashing, n. gnassa, dágt písá.

Gnat, nat n. A.-S. *gnádan*. machchhar, ku'kí.

Gnaw, naw vt. A.-S. *gnagan*. kátná, chabáná, khá l., kutar l.

Gnawer, n. chabáne w., kátna yá kutarne w.



Gnomon, nō'mon n. G. *dhūp* ghari ká káptá, miqyás. [to know. qadim Isáion ká ek firqa.

Gnostic, nos'tik n. G. *gnostikos*, from *gignoskein*.

Go, gō vi. (move) chalná, jumbish k., (walk) ta-

hálná, paidal chalná, (travel) safar k., (far)

honá, (advance) barhná, (pass) guzarná, (follow)

pichhe h., yá chalná, (be pregnant) hámila h.,

(bereleased) ázád h.; — about, (attempt) ko-

shish k., (tack) háth men l., (walk about) tahal-

ná; — abroad, (walk out) báhar hawá kháná,

(go to foreign parts) mulk se báhar j., (be pub-

lished) shuhrat p.; — after, (follow) pichhe k.;

— again, nae sar se h.; phir j.; — against,

(oppose) muqábala k., (be disagreeable) ná-

pasand h.; — a head, (advance beyond) áge

barh j., (make progress beyond others) auron se

sabqat se j.; — alone, be-saháre chalná; —

along, áge chalná, (depart) chale j.; — among,

(have intercourse with) mel rakhná; — aside,

(deviate) gumráh h.; — astray, (wander) bha-

ṭakná, gumráh b.; — at, (attack) hamla k.,

(attempt) koshish k.; — away, (depart) chale

j.; — back, (return) palat j., (recede) hat j.;

— backwards, (retrogress) pichhe rah j.; ghat

j.; — before, (precede) áge j., pahle h.; — be-

hind, (follow after) pichhe á., yá h.; — be-

tween, (interpose) darmiyáni h.; — beyond,

(surpass) sabqat le j.; — by, (pass away unnot-

iced) darguzar k., (keep as a rule) kisí bát ká

qáida ke muwáfiq k.; — down, (fall) girná,

(descend) utarná; — for, (materially contribute)

ba'khúbi h., yá d.; — first, pahle j., yá awal

h.; — for, (seek) dhúndhná, (to be accepted)

maqbúl h.; — for nothing, (have no effect) be-

fáida h.; — forth, (become public) mashhúr h.;

— forward, áge j., (advance) taraqqí k.;

— halves, (be partners in halves) nisfi ká sharik

h.; — hand in hand, (act amicably) ápas men

mel rakhná; — hard with, (be subject to dif-

ficulties) mushkilát men phagná; — home (go

to one's place) ghar j., (strike effectively) asar

k.; — ill with, (have ill-fortune) bad-nasib h.;

— in, (take up) háth men l.; — into, (take

part in) sharik h.; — in and out, ámad raft

k.; — near, — nigh, nazdik á.; — off, (die)

marná, (explode) ur j., (depart) chale j., (sell

well) khub bikri h.; — off from, — off to, (de-

part) rawána h.; tark k.; — off with, (elope)

sáth le j.; — on, — on to, — on with, — on-

wards, áge barhná; kiye j.; — over, (revolt)

bagawat k., (pass over) guzarná, (peruse) parh-

ná; — out, (depart) chale j., (isne forth) jári

h., (be extinguished) bujhá; — partners, —

shares, (be in partnership) sharik h.; — round,

gird phirná; — through, (undergo) uṭháná,

(perform) karná, (penetrate) ghus j., torná; —

through with, (execute thoroughly) tamám k.

— together, (act in concert) sharakat k., (pro-

ceed in company) sáth j.; — up, — up to, charh-

ná; — upon, (take as a principle) *kisf bát ke muwáfiq k.*; — well with, (prosper) *kámyáb h.*; — with, *sáth chalná, muttafiq h.*; — ohild, *há-mila h.*; — without, (forego) *be-wasla k.* — between, *n. kutní, dallála, mushsháta.* — by, *g'bi n. tál-ma'ol, baháná.* **Goings-on**, *n. kám.*

Goings-out, *n. pl. kharacha.*

Goat, *gōd n. A.-S. gād. ápkus, painá, ár. — vt. ápkus m., ápkus se chalaná : [—with].*

Goal, *gōl n. F. gaule. nishán, manzil, maqsad.*

Goat, *gōt n. A.-S. gāt. bakrá, bakrí. — skin, n. narí, bakrí ká champrá.*

Gobble, *vt. ghap-ghap kháná, lap-lap kháná.*

Goblet, *n. F. goblet. suráhi, piyálá, kása.*

Goblin, *gob'lin n. F. goblin. bhút, parét.*

God, *god n. A.-S. god, Ger. gott. Khudá, Alláh Ta'álá. Parmeshwar, (false god's set up) múrat, but. — child, god'chil'd n. dharam-be'tá yá be'tí.*

— daughter, god'dawt-er n. dharam be'tí. — dess, n. debí. — father, god'fá-rter n. A.-S. godfader. dharam-báp — head, god'hed n. Eng. god and head Khudáí, ulúhiyat. — less, a. mul-hid. káfir, sharír. — lessly, ad. sharárat se. — lessness, n. káfirí, mulhídí. — like, god'lik a. pák, Khudá sá. — likeness, n. dīndārí. — ly, a. dīndār, Khudá-parast, namází. — mother, god'mam-er n. A.-S. godmōdor. dharam má'tá. — seed, n. Khudá-bád. — son, n. dharam be'tá.

God's right hand, *Khudá kí ádlát. — ad. Khudá-tarí se. dīndārí yá sacháfi ke sáth.*

Gods, *godz n. pl. múrateng, deotá.*

Goggle, *gog'l vi. Scot. gogge. ápkh ghumáná.*

Going, *gōing n. jáná, safar, daup.*

Gold, *gōld n. A.-S. soná, tilá, subarn, (coin) ash-arí. — leaf, n. waraq í tilá. — a. sonahlá, sone*

Golden, *gōld'n a. sonahlá, sonahrá, khássa. [ká. Goldsmith, n. sunár, zar-gar, sáda-kár.*

Gondola, *gon'dō-la n. It. mor-pankoi.*

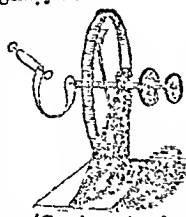
Gone, *a. gayá húa, (advanced) taraqqí yáfta, (undone, lost) barbád, tabáh.*

Gong, *gong n. dhol, ghan'tá, gharyál.*

Goniometer, *gō-ne-om'et-er n. G. gōn'a and me'ron. zá- viya nápane ká ek ála.*

Good, *gōd n. A.-S. god, Ger. gut, G. agathos. (not bad) achchhá, (fit) láiq, (whole-some) mufid, (virtuous) nek, (moral) sáda mizáj, (wild) halim, (great) bará, (valid)*

sachchá; — for, (convenient) munásib, (effi- cient) láiq; — at, (ready) mustajd; — with, (suitable) munásib. — n. pl. nek log. — n. (not evil) bhalái, (piety) dīndārí, (welfare) kshairiyat. — friday, gōd-frí'dá n. Mas'h ke maslúb hone kí yádgári ká din; — luck, kshush-nasib. — humoured, a. kshush-tabá. — morning, n. or int. subh ká salám. — nature, n. mīrbāni. — natured, a. nek-niyat,



(Goniometer.)

nek-mizáj. — will, n. kshair-khwáhi, nek-niyat; in — time, munásib waqt meq. — night, n. or int. salám, rát ke waqt ká salám. — ad. (well) khúb. — int. kyá khúb. — bye, n. or int. (God be with ye) Khudá háfiz. — fellow, n. kshush-mizáj, bhalái-mánus. — s, n. pl. mál.

Goodness, *n. khúbí, nekí, nekof, lutí, bhalái.*

Goose, *gōds n. A.-S. gōs. hang, ráj-hans.*

Gooseberry, *gōds'ber-e n. Gorseberry. karaungá,*

Gordian, *a. mushkil. [karaungde ká dara'kht*

Gore, *vt. A.-S. gár, spear. bhopná, sing m.*

Gorge, *gorj n. L. gurg. galá, halaq, nar'khará, (neck of a pass) gháfi. — vt. nák-o-nák bharná, nigalná : [—on, —with]. [dár.*

Gorgeous, *gor'jē-us a. F. gorgias. shán, raunaq-*

Gorilla, *gor-il'a n. mulk i Africa ke ek bare bandar kí qism jo qúwat o khúnkhwári ke sabab mashhūr hai.*



(Gorilla.)

Gormandize, *gor'mand- iz vi. or t. F. gormand- ise. be-intihá kháná, nák tak bharná.*

Gory, *gōr'e a. kshup-álú- da yá tarba-tar, khūnī.*

Gosling, *gos'ling n. A.-S. gōs a goose, and ter- mination ling. bat yá hans ká bachchá.*

Gospel, *gos'pel n. A.-S. gōspell. kshush-khabarí, Injíl, mangal samákhār, (a doctrine) talím. — vt. injíl kí talím d., kalám iláhi síkhláná.*

Gossamer, *gos'a-mgr n. O. Eng. gossomer. pau- dho ká ro'q, makrí ká patlá jálá.*

Gossip, *gos'ip n. A.-S. gōsibb. harza-gardí, kú- cha-gardí, behúda-gof. — vi. bát-chft k., gap- shap k., harza-gof k.*

Gossiping, *n. harza-gardí, behúda-gof.*

Gothic, *goth'ik a. Gúth logon ká; [múrat banáne ká ek taríq.*

Gouge, *gowj, gōój n. F. gouge. rukhání, ehlení. — vt. rukhání se sírákh b : [—out]. [lauki, kaddú.*

Gourd, *gōórd, gōrd n. L. cucurbit.*

Gourmand, *gōór'mangd n. F. hawái, pe'tú.*

Gout, *gout n. F. goutte. L. gut'a, drop. naqras, bát-roq. Gouty, a. (Gothic.) naqrisí, naqris-dár.*

Govern, *gov'ern vt. F. gouverner. (direct) hidá- yat k., (manage) intizám k., (sway) hukúmat k., (restrain) rokna, (steer) khená.*

Governable, *a. hukm-pizí, hukm-bardár. Syn. submissive, obedient, controllable.*

Governess, *n. ustání. [hukmraní, ámilí, sarkár.*

Government, *n. hukúmat, bandobast, ráj, Governor, n. (one who directs) hákim, (head of a state) ámil, (tutor) ustá. — General, n. lát sábi, súbédár.*


Governorship, *n. súbédarí ámm, nizámat.*



Gown, gown *n.* W. *gwn.* labádá, jáma, (a woman's) sáyá, lanbhá. [— hold].
Grab, grab *vt.* & *i.* Ger. *graben.* jhapaṭl., pakarj.
Grace, grās *n.* F. L. *gratia.* (favor) ináyat, (pardon) muáfi, (honor) izzat; (privilege) haqq, (kindness) mihrbání; (favor of God) KHUDÁ KÁ FAZI, (natural excellence) khúbi, (beauty) khúbsúratí, (a title) ek khítáb, (prayer before meal) chhoṭí duá, (woman's name) aurat ká nám. — *vt.* árasta k., zeb d., áráish d., raunaq d., sudhárná: [— with]. **Graceful**, *a.* su-ḡaul, tarahdár, latif, nádír, khush: [— in]. [se].
Gracefully, *ad.* khúbsúratí se, umdagí se, maza
Gracefulness, *n.* sajáwat, lutf, maslahat, khush raftári, su-ḡaulí. **Graceless**, *a.* kambaḡht, abtar, bad-zát, ná-khalaf, mardúd.
Gracious, grá'she-us *a.* (kindly) mihrhán, (merciful) rahím; (graceful) khush-atwár, khush-wazá, (condescending) halím: [— to].
Graciously, *ad.* mihrbání se, nawázish se.
Gradation, gra-dá'shun *n.* L. *gradatio.* darja, tartib, silsila.
Grade, grād *n.* L. *gradus.* martaba, (rise or fall of a railway) nasheb o farúz. — *vt.* hamwár k., barábar k.
Gradient, *a.* L. *gradiens.* ba-tadríj khwáhish.
Gradual, grad'ú-al *a.* ba-tadríj, darja ba-darja, rafta rafta, hote hote. [ra, thorá thorá].
Gradually, *ad.* rafta rafta, hote hote, zarra zarra.
Graduate, grad'ú-át *vt.* L. *gradus.* darjewár taqsim k., rafta rafta taiyár k., darje ba-darje guzarná. — *n.* madrase se laqab p. w.
Graft, graft *n.* qalam, paiwand. — *vt.* qalam lagáná, paiwand lagáná: [— on].
Grain, grān *n.* F. L. *granum.* galla, anáj, cháwal bhar; zarra, resha; against the, — ulfá resha, (unwillingly) ná-khushí se. — *vt.* rangná, zarra zarra k.
Grainivorous, gra-min-iv'er-us *a.* L. *gramen* and *vorare.* *a.* charinda, káh khor.
Grammar, gram'ar *n.* F. *grammaire.* sarf o nahw, qáida, byákarán, sarf-o-nahw kí kitáb.
Grammarian, *n.* F. *grammaire.* qawáid-dān, sarf-nahwí, byákarní. **Grammatical**, *a.* ba-qáida, marbút, muwáfiq sarf-o-nahw ke.
Grammatically, *ad.* ba-qáida, rabb se.
Granary, gran'ar-e *n.* L. *granum.* ambár-khána, galla-khána, bakhari, khattá, koṭhí.
Grand, grand *a.* L. *grandis.* (great) bará, (showy) numáish; (noble) ymda; (old) qadím.
Grandchild, grand'child *n.* potá, nawásá.
Granddaughter, grand'daw-ter *n.* potí, nawásí.
Grantee, gran-dé' *n.* Sp. *grande.* amír, rukn.
Grandeur, grand'úr *n.* F. baráí, buzurgí, azmat, shán o shaukat, jáh o jalál.
Grandfather, *n.* dádá, jadd, ájá; (by the mother) náná. **Grandmother**, *n.* dádí, nání.
Grandson, *n.* potá, nawásá. [marmar].
Granite, gran'it *n.* It. *granito.* patthar, sang;

Grant, grant *vt.* Norm. F. *granter.* dená, baḡhshná, farz k: [— unto, — to].
Grantee, *n.* mauhúb ilaih, dán-lenewálá.
Granulate, gran'ú-lát *vt.* dáná-dár k., khuraná, bāḡdhná, kimukht ho j. **Granulation**, *n.* angúr bāḡdhná, rawe papná.
Granule, *n.* dáná, rawá, reza.
Grape, grāp *n.* F. *grappe.* angúr, inab; — shot, grāp'shot *n.* chharrá.
Graphic, graf'ik *a.* G. *graphikos.* bayán kuninda, naql-kunán, wázih, dil-chasp.
Graphically, *ad.* taswírána, naqsh o nigár se.
Grapple, grap'nel *n.* F. *grappin.* chhoṭálangar.
Grapple, grap'l *vt.* Diminutive of *grab.* pakarná, girift k., dhar pakar h. — *n.* chimaṭ, pakar, kushtí, aḡkáo.
Grasp, grasp *vt.* Ger. (Grapple.) *graben.* pakarná, girift k., qabza k: [— with]. — *n.* qabza, panja, giriftagí, pakar, changul.
Grasping, *a.* pakar, (greedy) tama, lálach.
Grass, gras *n.* A.-S. *grās.* ghás, gháns. — *vt.* ghás, jamáná, ghás se chhipáná; not — grow under one's feet, pángw ke tale ghás na jamáná; sustí na k. — hopper, *n.* (Grasshopper.) boṭ, ankh-phorá. — plot, *n.* maidán, ghás ká **Grassy**, *a.* ghás ká, ghás-dár. [maidán]
Grate, grāt *n.* L. lohe kí jhanjhrí, angethí.
Grate, *vt.* F. *gratter.* ragarná, charcharáná, ázárd; buráda k.
Grateful, *a.* L. *gratus.* shukr-guzár, ihsán-mand; [— to]. **Gratefully**, *ad.* shukr se, khushí se.
Gratefulness, *n.* khushí, khush-gawárí.
Gratification, *n.* khushí, hulás, khátir-dárá.
Gratify, *vt.* L. *gratus* and *facere.* khush k., khátir k., náz k: [— with]. [rf].
Grating, grāt'ing *a.* saḡht. — *n.* ragaṭ, jhanjh.
Gratingly, *ad.* saḡhtí se, zabúní se, satáne kí rah se. [sept ment].
Gratis, grāt'is *ad.* L. muft, yúg hí, bilá iwaz.
Gratitude, grate-túd *n.* L. *gratus.* shukr-guzárá, ihsán-mandí, namak-halál, shukr.
Gratuitous, gra-tú'it-us *a.* L. *gratuitus.* ikhtiyárá, muftí, rūḡhí, be-sábit.
Gratuitously, *ad.* muft, bilá-subút, be-bunyád.
Gratuity, *n.* inám, baḡhshish, ináyat.
Grave, grāv *vt.* F. *graver.* khodná, kanda k.
Grave, *n.* A.-S. *gruf.* (ditch) gaṭhá, (tomb) qabr, (death) maut; — stone, qabr ká patthar; — yard, qabristán; — digger, qabr-kan.
Grave, *a.* L. *gravis.* heavy. (heavy) bhárá, (solemn) sanjída, (low) ních, (important) zarúrí, bhárá.
Gravel, *n.* F. *gravelle.* sang-reza, bálu, kankaṭ, reg, masáná, patthrí. — *vt.* kankaṭ bichháná: pareshán k., lá-jawáb k.



Gravelly, *a.* *kankrīlā*, *patthrilā*. [*se.*]
Gravelly, *ad.* *sanjidagi se*, *garwe-pan se*, *sādagi*
Graveness, *n.* *garwā-pan*, *sanjidagi*.
Gravitate, *grav'e-tāt vi.* *mailān k.*, *jhuknā*.
Gravitation, *n.* *mailān*, *istirjā*, *jhukāo*.
Gravity, *n.* *L. gravitas*. (weight) *wazn*; (heaviness) *bhāri-pan*, (seriousness) *sanjidagi*, (importance) *zarūrat*, (lowness of sound) *pasti*.
Gravy, *grā've n.* *A.-S. greofa*, *pot*, *W. crau*, *blood*. *āb i josh*, *paseo*, *yakhni*.
Gray, *grā a.* *A.-S. gray*. *khākistari*, *pakkā*, *siyāh-sufed*, *khāki*. — *n.* *khākistari*, *bhūrā*, *kabrā*.
Grayling, *grā'ling n.* *ek qism ki machhli jis ki pusht o bagal rupahle rang ki hoti hai*. 

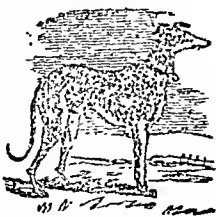
(Grayling.)

Grayish, *a.* *kuehh-khāki*, *siyāh-sufed sā*.
Graze, *grāz vt.* *A.-S. grasia*. *chaphānā*, *charnā*, *Grazier*, *n.* *charwāhā*. [*ghās khānā*.]
Grease, *grēs n.* *F. graisse*. *charbi*, *chiknāi*. — *vt.* *chiknā k.*, *chuparnā*: [—with].
Greasy, *a.* *chiknā*, *charbidār*, *raugandār*.
Great, *grāt a.* *A.-S.*, *L. grandis*. (large) *barā*, (wide) *chaupā*, (chief) *sardār-khāss*, (important) *zarūri*, *bhāri*, (proud) *magrūr*, (superior) *buzug*; —*at*, —*in*, —*on*, *hoshiyār*; —*with*, *milansār*, (pregnant) *hāmila*. —*soever*, *kituā* *hi barā ho*. — *n.* *kull*, *ashraf*. —*grand-son*, *n.* *par-potā*.

Greatly, *ad.* *nihayat*; *sharifāna*, *amirāna*.
Greatness, *n.* *barāi*; *moṭāi*; (rank) *buzurgī*, *jāh o jalāl*, (power) *tawangari*.
Grecian, *grē'shan n.* *Yūnāni*, *ahl i Yūnān*.
Greed, *n.* *mar-bhukkā-pan*, *shaug*. [*se.*]
Greedily, *grēd'e-le ad.* *marbhukhāi se*, *shaug*
Greediness, *n.* *marbhukhā-pan*, *lālach*, *lobh*.
Greedy, *grēde' a.* *A.-S. grādīg*. *marbhukhā*, *lāl*.
Greek, *grēk' a.* *Yūnāni*. [*chī*, *haris*, *tamāi*: [—of].]
Green, *grēn a.* *A.-S. grēne*. *harā*, *sabz*, *sar-sabz*; *tāza*, *tar-o-tāza*; (new) *nayā*, (not dry) *gilā*, *tar*; (not seasoned) *kachchā*, *kham*. — *n.* *sabz*, *sabza*, *hareri*; *pl.* *koppaleg*, *harā sēg*, *tarkāri*. —*vt.* *sabz rang rangnā*, *harā k.* *quite*, —*a.* *sabz kābi*. *Greenish*, *a.* *sabzi māl*.

Greenness, *n.* *sabzi*, *tāzagi*, *nā-pukhtagi*.
Greet, *grēt vt.* *A.-S. grētan*. *salām k*: [—with].
Greeting, *n.* *salām*, *taslīm*, *bandagi*.
Grenade, *grē-nād' n.* *F. grenade*. *ham kā golā*.
Grenadier, *grēn-a-dēr' n.* *lambā*, *jawān*, *piyāda*, *sipāhi*.

Greyhound, *grā'hound n.* *A.-S. grīg*. *and hund*. *tāzi kutti*, *shikāri kutti*.
Grief, *grēf n.* *F. & D.* (sorrow) *gam*, (regret) *aisos*, (pain) *dard*; (grievance) *saṅhti*.



(Greyhound.)

Grievance, *n.* *saṅhti*, *jabr*, *shiddat*, *bojh*.
Grieve, *grēv vt.* *gam d.*, *yā satānā*, *bezār k.*, *gam khānā*, *aisos k.*, *ronā*, *kalapnā*.
Grievous, *a.* *dard-anger*, *gam-nāk*, *saṅht*, *sha-dīd*, *nihayat*.
Grievously, *ad.* *nihayat*, *ba-shiddat*, *saṅhti se*.
Grill, *grīl vt.* *F. griller*. *bhūnnā*, *biryān k.*, *kabāb k.* [*haibat-nāk*, *tursh-rā*.]
Grim, *grim a.* *A.-S. grim*. *zisht-rū*, *dnrusht*, *Grimace*, *gre-mūs' n.* *F.* *from A.-S. grim*. *mugh banāo*, *bandar-bhāo*, *khīs*.
Grime, *grim n.* *A.-S. hryme*, *soot*. *mailā*, *kūrā*, *khāk*. —*vt.* *mailā k.*, *ālūda k.*, *dāg lagānā*: [—with].
Grimly, *ad.* *haibat se*, *hiddat se*, *durushti se*.
Grimy, *a.* *mailā*, *khārāb*.
Grim, *grin vi.* *A.-S. grinnian*. *khīs nikālānā*, *dāpt nikālānā*, *dāpt pīsnā*. — *n.* *khīs*.
Grind, *grind vt.* *A.-S. grīndan*. (break or rub down) *bāṭnā*; (sharpen) *bāṭh rakhnā*, (smooth) *chiknānā*, (grate) *ragarnā*; —*away*, (keep on grinding) *pīsnā yā kīsi kām par mustaid r.*; —*against*, *ragarnā*; —*down*, (wear down) *ntār-nā*, *pīsnā*, *dūknā*, (oppress) *zalm k.*; —*off*, *utār-nā*; *imtihān ke liye taiyār k.*; (sharpen) *sān rakhnā*, *tez k.*: [—up].
Grinder, *n.* *pīsan-hārā*, *dāṭh*.
Grindstone, *n.* *sang-i-fīsan*, *chakkī*, *āsyā*, *āil*.
Grip, *grip n.* *Ger. griff*, *Dan. greb*. *pakar*, *girift* — *vt.* *pakarnā*, *girift k.*: [—with].
Gripe, *grip vt.* *A.-S. gripan*. *pakarnā*, *hāth se girift k.*; *nochnā*, *maṭornā*. — *n.* (grasp) *pakar*, (clutch) *girift*, (pinch) *noch*, (rack) *maṭor*, (squeeze) *dabāo*, (distress) *taklif*, (press) *dabāo*.
Gripping, *n.* *peebish*, *maṭor*. [*bat-nāk*.]
Grisly, *griz'le a.* *A.-S. grislic*. *phauf-nāk*, *hai*.
Grist, *grist n.* *A.-S. grist*. *pī-āi*, *pī-āni*, *ghān*.
Gristle, *gris'l n.* *A.-S. gris'l*. *kurri*, *chabni yā murmurī haḍḍi*. *Gristly*, *a.* *kurkurī haḍḍidār*.
Grit, *grit n.* *A.-S. grytt*. *kāni*, *daliyā*, *kirkir*, *reg*, *sang-reza*. — *vt.* *kirkirānā*, *kisaknā*.
Gritty, *n.* *kirkirā*, *kiskisā*; *istiqlāl*. [*—at*.]
Grizzle, *griz'l n.* *F. gris*. *rangilā*, *khūb-sūrat*:
Groan, *grōn vi.* *A.-S. grānian*. (moan) *karāhnā*, *kākhnā*; —*under*, (be oppressed) *mazlūm h.*; *taklif meḡ h.* — *n.* *āh o zāri*, *karāhat*.
Groaning, *n.* *karāhat*, *āh o zāri*, *nālā*.
Groat, *grawt n.* *D. groot*. *n.* *ek sikkā jis ki qīm qarib paune tin ānc ke hoti hai*.
Grocer, *grō'ser n.* *Grosser*. *banyā*, *pansāri*, *dūkān-dār*. *Grocery*, *n.* *pl.* *kirānā*. [*sharāb*.]
Grog, *grog n.* *sharāb aur pāni ki āmezah*.
Grog-shop, *n.* *dūkān pāni ke mel ki*, *sharāb ki*.
Groom, *grōom n.* *D. grom*, *A.-S. guma*. *ais*, *nauk ar*; *bride*—, *dūlhā*. — *vt.* *charānā*.
Groove, *grōov n.* *A.-S. grōf*. *jauf*, *nāli*, *khānā*. — *vt.* *jauf k.*, *khāndānā b.* *ghar k.*, *yā b*.
Grope, *grōp vi.* *A.-S. gropan*. *ṭaṭolnā*, *ṭonā*, *ṭo ṭoke chalnā*.
Gross, *gros a.* *F. gros*. (bulky) *jasīm*, (coarse)

mojá; (not pure) galíz; (dull) sust, (whole) kullí. — *n.* majmúa, kull, tamám, sab, aksar. in the —, bahut leke. — *n.* bárah darjan; by the —, bárah darjan lekar. [imtiyázi se, be-sharmí se. Grossly, *ad.* niháyat, nipať, ba-shiddat: be-Grotesque, grō-tesk' a F. *grotto*. ádhá títar ádhá baťer. — *n.* do-rangí shahl.

Grotesqueness, grō-tesk'nes *n.* do-rangí, ajáib.

Grotto, grot'tō *n.* F. *grotte*. gosha, hujra, sard-khána.

Ground, ground *n.* A.-S. & Ger. *grund*. (earth) maťfí, soil. land) zamín, oundation) bunyád, (feld) khet, (colour first put on) pahlá rang, (reason) waih. — *pl.* báz; (principles) qáíde, (dregs) talehbat. — *vt.* zamín par rakhná, bunyád d.: (instruct) zilm nishín k., púra k.: [—on, —upon]. — less, *a.* be-bunyád, be-sabút, jhúth. — *plan*, *n.* zamín ká naqsha. — *plot*, *n.* kursí — *rent*, *n.* zamín ká kiráya. — *work*, *n.* asl, bun-

Group, grōop *n.* F. *groupe*. majmúa. [yád.

Group, *vt.* F. *grouper*. tartib se jamá k.

Grouse, grous *n.* Gorse jaugli-murg.

Grove, grōv *n.* A.-S. *g'ūf*. daraht-zár, kunj.

Grovel, *vi.* Icel. *grufo*. renguá, loťná, khwár yá faromáya r.

Grow, grō vi. A.-S. *growan*, Icel. *gróa*. ugná, barlmá, jamná, ho j., lag j., — old, búrhá h.: [—to].

Growl, growl *vi.* D. *grollen*. gurráná, kurkuráná: [—at]. — *n.* barráhat, tarfaráhat, jhirik.

Grown-up, grown-up, *a.* báldá, sin rasída.

Growth, grōth *n.* baráťs, rúdagí, báldagí, taraqqí, hásil.

Grub, grub *vi.* Go. *graban*. zamín khodná: bhíkh mángná. — *n.* ghun, (worm) křá; (food) kháná.

Grudge, gruj *vt.* G. *grudsein*. kína rakhná, rashk kháná, qál k. — *n.* kína, adáwat, rashk, dushmaní. Syn. aversion, dislike, ill-will, spite.

Grudgingly, *ad.* be-dílí se, nárázi se. [pique.

Grue, grō'el *n.* A.-S. *grūt*. mánp, ásh-jau.

Gruff, gruf *a.* D. *grof*. durusht, tursh, saht.

Grund, Gruffly, *ad.* sahtí se, tundí se, tursh-rú se. Gruffness, *n.* sahtí, tundí, turshí.

Grumble, grum'bl *vi.* D. *grommen*. kurkuráná, farajná Grumbler, *n.* bharbharyá, kurkuráne-wálí. Grumbling, *n.* kurkuráhat, barbaráhat.

Grumbly, *ad.* shikayatán, kurkuráte húa. — *n.* ghur-ghur: [—at].

Grunt, *vi.* A.-S. *grunan*. gurráná, ghur-ghur k runtíng, *n.* ghurghur.

Guano, gwá'no *n.* Sp. páps, galíz.

Guarantee, gár'an-tē *n.* zámín, kafil, zimmaqár. garanat-náma. Guarantee, *vt.* F. *garantir*. zámín h., hifázat k., zimmaqár h.: [—against].

Guarantor, gár'an-tor *n.* zámín, muháfiz: [—guaranty, *n.* zamánat, zimmaqár, kafil. [for].

Guard, gúrd *vt.* F. *garder*. (ward) hifázat k., (watch) nigahbáník., (protect) bacháná; (adorn) rísta k., (bind) bándhná. — *n.* (defence) himá,

yat, (body of men) nigahbán; (railing) kafahrá-munderí, — *n. pl.* hamrábí ke kháss sipáhi. — *a.* maháfiz, nigahbán, palrádár, santrí, dhál, ár, irdab. Guarded, *a.* mahrús, mahfúz; maqúl.

Guardedly, *ad.* hoshyári se, hifázat se.

Guardian, gúrd'e-an *n.* F. *garde*. amín, háfiz, hámi, nigahbán, amánatdár. — *a.* háfiz, muháfiz.

Guardianship, *n.* muháfizát, amíní.

Guava, gwá'va *n.* Sp. *guayaba*. amrát.

Guerdon, ger'dun *n.* F. *guerdon*. muáfizá, badlá.

Guerrilla, ger-ril'la *n.* (Sp). be-tartib laráf.

Guess, ges *vt.* D. *gissen*. qiyás k., gumán k., khyál k. — *n.* qiyás. bolí: [—at].

Guest, gest *n.* A.-S. *gest* Go *gas's*, L. *hostis*, (stranger), mihmán, báharwálá. [wáf.

Guidance, *n.* hidáyat, rahnumá', irshád, peah-

Guide, gid v'. F. *guider*. rahnumái k., hidáyat k., dikhláná, chaláná. — *n.* rahnumá: [—to].

Guile, gild *n.* A.-S. *gild*. firqa, jamáat.

Guilddhall, *n.* ma hs-khána, makán. [bázi.

Guile, gil v'. A.-S. *wile* hila, mahr. fareb, dagá-

Guileful, *a.* farebí, fitratí, hila-báz, maktár

Guilless, *a.* sachchá, sídhá, be-mahr.

Guilelessness, *n.* sachái, rástí, sáragí.

Guillot'ne, gil'ō-tēn *n.* F. ek qism kí cáli.

Guilt, gilt *n.* A.-S. *gy't*. guná, kbatá, chuk.

Guiltless, *a.* be-gunáh, mubarra, nirdokhí.

Guilt y. *a.* mu'rim, qusúrwar: [—of].

Guinea, gin'e *n.* From *Guinea*, in Africa. aggrezi asharfí, ginní [poshák; (custom) dastúr.

Guise, gī *n.* F. *guise* (manner) 'taur, (dress)

Guitar, ge-tár' *n.* G. *kithara*. sitár. [bhapwar.

Gulf, gu f *n.* F. *golfe*. khali, kol, kund; girdáb

Gull, gui v'. D. *kullen*. thagná, padhá b.

Gull, *n.* W. *guy*; *n.* bariz.

Gullet, gul'et *n.* F. *goulet*. halaq, galá, narkhará.

Gully, gul'e *n.* nála.

Gulp, gulv *vt.* D. *gulpen*. niealná, líná, phápná, gať k.: [—down]. — *n.* ghupť, kurt. pura. (Gull.)

Gum, gum *n.* A.-S. *gōma*. gond, láfá. — *vt.* chip-káná opná.

Gummy, *a.* laslasá, gond sá, chipchipá.

Gun, gun *n.* ban'úq, top. Gunnar, — *n.* gol-andá. topchí. Gunny, *a.* top ká, bandúq ke mutáalliq. Gunpowder, — *n.* bárút, bárúd.

Gunshot, *n.* golí ká tappí. Gunstock, *n.* bandúq ká kunda. [bahná. dhardharáke girná.

Gurgle, gur'gl *vt.* G. *gurgle*. bharbharáko.

Gush, gush *vi.* A.-S. *geo'an*. phut nikálná. — *n.* dh-rbharáhat; [—from, —out].

Gust, gu-t *n.* L. *gustus* (taste) áia, lazzat. — Icel *gus't*. hogkí, josh, galha [nikálná, sáf k.

Gut, *n.* Ger. *kutiel*. ánt, nátrí. roda. — *vt.* ánt.

Gutta-percha, gut'a-perch'a *n.* ek oism ká arg.

Gutter, gut'er *n.* F. *gouttiere*. muhrí, parnála. — *t* muhrí b., náli khodná.



Guttural, gut'ūr-al n. harf i halqī, kanṭh-nasī.
Guzzle, guz'l vi. A modification of *gut*. nigal-nā, bhakosnā, peṭ bharnā.
Gymnasium, jim-nā'ze-um n. L. akhārā, kush-ti-gah; madrasa.

Gymnastical, jim-nas'tik-ai a. warzish, kasrat.
Gymnastics, jim-nas'tiks n. sing. fan i kushatī.
Gypsum, jip'eum n. L. dhāt.
Gyrate, jī'rāt vi. L. *gyrare*. ghūmnā.
Gyration, jī-rā'shun n. gardish, daur.

H.

Hach Angrezī hurūf i tahajjī kā āṭhwān harf.
Ha, há *int.* wāh wāh, ai wāh, aḡlah, ha-bā.
Habeas-corpus, hā'bē-as-korpus n. L. parwāna, talabī-nāma.
Haberdasher, hab'er-dash-er n. A.-S. *hadr* kir das bisūtī, paṭwā. [poshak, libās.
Habiliment, ha-bil'e-ment n. F. *habillement*.
Habit, hab'it n. L. *habitus*. (dress) poshāk; (garb) wāza, (state) hālat; (custom) dastūr. (temperament) khū, mizā, (woman's riding dress) auraton kī sawārī kī poshāk. [rahne ke lāiq.
Habitable, a. L. *habit* re, t. dwell. rabne jog.
Habitation, n. sukūnat, maqām, ghar, maskan.
Habitual, a. masāwat, mamūl, dastūrī, ādī: [-to] j. Syn. customary, usual, common.
Habitually, ad mamūlan, dastūran. [dhānā.
Habituate, vt. kbo d, abhyās k., parkānā, sa-
Hack, hak vt. A.-S. *haccan*. khuturnā, ṭukre ṭukre k., ṭhabar ṭhabarke bolnā; kirāya k. — n. khandārā, tarāsh, luknat. — n. F. *haque* kirāye kā ghorā yā gārī.
Hackney, n. F. *haquenée*. kirāye kā ghorā yā gārī; kasbī, randī. — a. kirāe-dār, kasbī.
Hackneyed, hak'ned a. mustamal, jāiz.
Haft, haft n. A.-S. *hāft*. dasta, qabza.
Hag, hag n. A.-S. *hāges* bad-sūrat qurat, churāil.
Haggard, a. F. *hagard*. (ragged looking) mailā kuchailā, (wild) wahshī; dublā, dāygar.
Haggle, hag'l vt. *Hag*. kūt-kūt k., — about.
Hagglings, n. kūt kūt, bakbak. [jhanjhat k.
Hail, hāl n. A.-S. *hagal*, *hāgel*. olā, patthar. — vt. salām yā sāhib salāmat k. — *int.* mutarak-bād. — stone, n. olā, patthar.
Hair, hār n. A.-S. *hūr*. bāl, kes, pashm.
Hairy, a. bāl-dār, bāl sā, pashmī. [tesha.
Halberd, hal'berd n. F. *hallebarde*, gaṇṇāsā.
Hale, hāl a. A.-S. *hā*. bhalā-changā, tandurust.
Half, hāf n. A.-S. *healf*. ādhā, nisf. — a. nisfī, ādhā. — ad. nisfa-nisf, adham-ādh. — blood, hāf'blūd n. sautelā. — pay, hāf'pā n. ādhī tanṭhwāh, nisf ujrat. — penny, hā'pen-e n. chār pāī kā sukka. — way, hāf'wā ad. adh-bīch, nisf-rāh, bīch o bīch. — witted, hāf'wit-ed a. kam-aql. — yearly, hāf'yēr-le a. chha-māshī, shasomāshī. [machhī.
Halibut, hal'e-but n. D. *helbut*. ek qism kī
Hall, hawl n. A.-S. *heall*. dālān, bārgūh, aivān-dār dālān. [and *Jah*. al-hamā-ul-lāh, hallilūyāh.
Hallelujah, hal-le-lōó'ya n. and *int.* H. *halal*.

Halloo, hal-lōó' vi. F. *haler*. hulkārānā. — on, (encourage with shouts) lulkārānā. — after, chillānā. — n. hulkār. — *int.* leho-leho.
Hallow, hal'ō vt. A.-S. *hālig*. muqaddas k., pratishṭhā k.
Hallucination, hal-lū-sin-ā'shun n. L. *hallu-cinari*. galatī, bhūl, kaj-sahmī. [kunḡal.
Halo, hā'ō n. F. *halo*, G. *halos*. hāla, maṇḡal,
Halt, hawl't vt. A.-S. *healtian*. (stop) ṭhabarnā; (limp) langrānā, (falter) pas o pesi k: [-at]. — a. langrā. — n. marzil, maqām; lang, luknat.
Halter, hawl't'er n. A.-S. *hālfter*. duālī, tasmā,
Halting, n. jan-, luknat. [rassī, ḡorī, phasrī.
Halve, hāv vt. From *half*. barābar taqsim k., ādhon ādh k., taqsim k. Halves, hāvz n. pl. of *half*. nisfā-nisfī, ādho ādh; to go —, nisfī.
Halyard, hal'yārd n. From *hale* or *haul*, and *yard*. bādbān, nichā karne kī rasi.
Ham, ham n. A.-S. *ham*. rān, kūlā, puṭṭhā.
Hames, hāmz n. Celt *cam*. kāṭṭā. [chhoṭā ḡaw.
Hamlet, n. A.-S. *hām*. kherā, purī, purwā,
Hammer, n. A.-S. *hamer*. mārtol, hathaurā. — vt. ṭhonknā, mērnā. hathauriyānā; — at, (labor at) kām k., — out, (beat flat) chaurā l; — into, (din into) dīl-nishin k. [ṭagā hūā palang.
Hammock, bam'uk n. Sp. *hamaca*. jinhāzī khāt.
Hamper, n. *hanaper*. (shackle) berī; (large basket) ṭokrā, — vt. berī ḡ., uljhānā, atkānā, tokre meṇ rakhnā.
Hamstring, bam'string n. paī, kunchī.
Hand, n. A.-S. *hand*, Icel. *hand*, Go. *handuz* bāth, (index of a clock) sūi; (workman) kāri-gar; (penmanship) kitābat, (skill) hunr, (possess.on) qabze, pūs. — vt. denā (co-operate) sāth k., (guide) rāh batānā; — to mouth, jitnī āmad utnā kharch; at —, nazdik h., on all-s, chāron taraf; to fall into the — of, qabū meṇ ā jānā; to lend a —, madad d; clean —, be-gunāh, be-gib; — to —, dast-ba-dast; — in —, sāth sāth; — over —, jaldī se; heavy —, zulm, zabardastī; hands off, alag ho j; laying on of — maḡsūs k; on —, maujūd; slack —, sustī; strict —, qubāo; to bear a —, madad d; to change hands mubaddal h., to clap hands, tālī bajānā; to come to —, pahunchnī; to have a — in, sharik h; to have in —, hāth meṇ h., to have one's — full, bahut kām h., to his —, to my —, taiyār h., to lift or put forth the — against, zulm k; strike hands, tai k., to

take in — shurū k., to wash the hands of, barī r., under the — of, dast-ḡhatt se; by the — of, wasīla, — bill, n. ishtihār. — breadth, n. chār ungal, chār ḡālisht kā chaurā. — mill, daretī, chakkī.

Handcuff, n. hath-karī. — *vt.* hathkarī pahnanā.

Handful, n. muṡṡhī hhar, pasar hhar, thorā.

Handicraft, n. dast-kārī, kārīgārī, hīrat, hunar, hathauṡī. **Handiness**, n. dastkārī, dast-qāhiliyat, tez-dastī, kārīgārī. **Handkerchief**, n. From *hand* and *kerchief*, rūmāl, angochhā.

Handle, hand' *vt.* A.-S. *handlian*. bāth lagānā, chhinā, chhernā, ṡonā, chalanā, pakarnā, be tarah pesh ā., muāmala k., bayān k. — n. dasta.

Handmaid, n. launqī, sahelī, kāniz. (beṡṡ, qabza.

Handsome, hand'sum a. D. *handzaam*. (skilful) hunrmand, (beautiful) ḡhūbsurat, (graceful) latīf, (liberal) faiyāz.

Handsmely, *ad.* bahut barā; ḡhūbsuratī se, kushāda-dilī se, ālā himmatī se.

Handsoneness, n. ḡhūbsuratī, ḡhush-wazāi.

Handspike, hand'spik n. chob, lakrī, batthā.

Handwriting, n. dast-ḡhatt, hāth kā likhā.

Hang, hang *vt.* A.-S. *hangan*. (suspend) laḡkānā, (cover the walls) chipkā ḡ., (dangle) ḡhūlnā; (slope) ḡbālī h., — about (loiter about) chelwāpan k., — back, (hold back) pīchhe r., bāqī rakhnā; — down, (be suspended) laḡkānā, (lean over) ḡhuknā; — out, (expose to view) zāhīr k.; — on, — upon, (adhere to) ḡūm r., sāth r.; — over, (be suspended) laḡkānā, (hover) manḡlānā; — to, — together, (cling) lagā r., — up, (suspend) laḡkānā; — fire, (be slow in taking effect) der men h.

Hanger-on, n. dāmangīr, lagā līptā. **Hanging**, n. phānsī; *pl.* parda, dīwālgīr, ḡhālar.

Hangman, n. jallād, phagsyārā. [chak.

Hank, hangk n. Dan. *Icel. hánki*. lachchhī, peg-

Hanker, *vi.* D. *hunkeren*. barī ḡhwāhish k.

Hankering, n. barā shauḡ yā ḡhwāhish.

Hap, hap n. *Icel. happ*. ittīfāq, ḡādisa, ḡismat.

Hapless, a. baḡ-nasīb, kambakht, ná-ḡhush.

Happen, hap'n *vi.* Eng. *hap*. wāqī h., ā paṡnā, ho j : [— to] — on, (meet with) ā paṡnā.

Happily, *ad.* ḡhush-nasībī se, taḡḡūr se, ba-ḡkhair : [— for]. **Happiness**, n. ḡhushī, āsū-ḡdagī, sukh, ārām, saḡdat, ḡhush-waḡtī. [sib.

Happy, a. ḡhush-dil, maḡūl, (lucky) ḡhush-na-

Harangue, ha-rang' n. F. *harangue*. bayān, suḡhan. — *vi.* zubānī bayān k., wāz k : [— on, — upon]. [(weary) thakanā.

Harass, hār'as *vt.* F. *harasser*. (worry) satānā,

Harbinger, hār'bin-jer n. Ger. *herberger*. muh-

tamim, muḡaddam, agwā, pesh-rau.

Harbour, hār'ber n. A.-S. *hereberga*. bandar. —

vt. (lodge) jagah ḡ., ṡikānā, (shelter) panāh ḡ.

Hard, hārd a. A.-S. *heard*. (not soft) saḡht,

(solid) ḡāpā, (difficult) mushkil, (severe) sha-

dīd, (unfeeling) be-rahm, (containing salt)

ḡhārī. — fisted, a. saḡht-dast, lālachī. —

fought, a. barā laḡākā. — got, a. ḡāḡhī kamāi — headed, a. āḡīl, fahīm, dānā, hoshiyār. — hearted, a. sang-dil, be-tars. — mouthed, a. muḡh-zor, baḡ-lagām, sarkash. — ware, n. lohe-ḡardened, a. saḡht, karā, be-tars. [kī chīzen.

Hardening, n. karā karnā.

Hardihood, hārd'e-hōōd n. Eng. *hardy*, and the termination *hood*. jurat, hahāduri, tawānāf.

Hardiness, n. saḡhtī, jurat.

Hardly, *ad.* mushkil se, mihnāt se, diḡqat se, dard-sarī se, thorā ṡhorā, zarā zarā; — one has escaped, ek bachā ho to bachā; he will

Hardness, n. saḡhtī. [—live, jiyā to jiyā

Hardehip, n. saḡht mihnāt, (grievance) ranj.

Hardy, hārd'e a. A.-S. *hardian*. (hold) diler, (daring) jān-bāz, (strong) shahzor, mazhūt, (stuhhorn) sarkash.

Hare, hār n. A.-S. *hara*. ḡhargosh, chaugharā. — brained, hār'brānd a. sāda-lau. [sarā.

Harem, hā'rem n. A. *haram*. mahai-sarā, haram

Hark, *vi.* From *hearken*. sunnā. [tamāsha-gar.

Harlequin, hār'le-kwin n. masbḡharā, bhānd,

Harlot, hār'lot n. A.-S. *hyrlian*. randī, chhināl.

Harm, hārm n. A.-S. *hærm*. (hurt) choṡ, (dam-age) nuḡsān, (misfortune) āfat, (wickedness) burāi : [— to]. — *vt.* nuḡsān k., taklīf ḡ.

Harmful, a. muzīr : [— to].

Harmfully, *ad.* nuḡsān se, zarar se.

Harmless, a. be-nuḡsān, he-gunāh, bholā, sīdhā.

Harmlessly, *ad.* sahaḡ, sahalan, yūḡhī, xīr-dosh.

Harmlessness, n. māsūmiyat, he-nuḡsānī.

Harmonical, hār-mon'ik-al a. **Harmonious**,

hār-mō'ne-us a. muwāfiq, barābar, ham-āhang.

Harmoniously, *ad.* sās-ḡārī se, ḡhush-āwāzī se, shīrīnī se.

Harmonist, n. rāḡ h. w., mūsīqī, mutrib.

Harmonium, n. bājā. [hād k.

Harmonize, *vi.* muwāfiqat k., sur-milānā, itti-

Harmony, n. G. *harmonia*. tāl, mel, sur, ḡhush-āwāzī, (agreement) muwāfiqat.

Harness, hār'nes n. W. *harnais*. sās, sāmān, saramjām. — *vt.* sās kasnā, taiyār k.

Harp, hārp n. A.-S. *hearpe*. chang, barbat, bīn,

kingrī, murchang. — *vi.* chang bajānā; chalā j.

Harper, n. harhat-nawāz, bīn-kār.

Harping, n. raṡan, chang sāsī.

Harpoon, har-poon' n. F. *harpon*. barchhī, bal-

lam, changal. — *vi.* harchhī m. [kār k. w. kuttā.

Harrier, hār'e-er n. From *hare*. ḡhargosh kī shi-

Harrow, hār'o n. A.-S. *hyrwe*. sirāwan, hengā.

— *vt.* A.-S. *hyrwian*. sirāwan phernā; satānā; — up, (tear up) tor ḡ., phār ḡ. [k. w.

Harrowing, a. (heart-breaking) dil pāsh pāsh

Harry, hār'e *vt.* A.-S. *herian*. satānā, lūṡnā.

Harsh, hārsh a. Ger. *harsch*, D. *haersch*, hoarse-

(rough to the touch) khurrā, (rough to the ear)

karā, (severe) saḡht, (crabbed) tursh-mizāf,

(bitter) talḡh.

Harshly, *ad.* saḡhtī se. **Harshness**, n. saḡhtī.

Hart, bārt *n.* A.-S. *heart*. bārah singhā, hiran.
Harvest, bār'vest, *n.* A.-S. *harfest*. kharif, fasl, hāsīl. — *vt.* kāṭnā, fasl jamā k.
Hash, hash *vt.* F. *hacher*, Eng. *hack*. qimā k., tukre tukre karḍ. — *n.* gima, bbartā, sag-bbatā.
Hasp, basp *n.* A.-S. *hūspe*. kapī, zanjir. — *vt.* zanjir se bāpḍbnā.
Haste, bāst *n.* Ger. *hast*. jaldī, tezi, utāolī; the more — the less speed, utāolā so bāolā, yā dhīrā kām rabmānī, shītāb kām-shaitānī.
Hasten, vt. jaldī k., shītābī k., daupānā, chalānā; — off, — away, — out, jaldī j.; — back, jaldī palatnā: — down, jaldī utarnā; — through, jaldī k.: **Hastily**, *ad.* jaldī se, jhapṭat.
Hasty, a. jald-bāz, tand-kho, jald.
Hat, bat *n.* A.-S. *hāt*. ṭopi, kulāh; sardārī.
Hatch, bach *vt.* Ger. *hecken*. senā, ande se nikālnā, (contrive) tadbīr k.; — up, (plot) sāsish k. — *n.* jhol. — *n.* A.-S. *hæca*. ek paṭā darwāza.
Hatchet, bach'et *n.* F. *hachette*. kulhāpī, tabar.
Hatchway, hach'wā *n.* darwāza, jharokhā.
Hate, hāt *vt.* A.-S. *hatian*. saḥt nafrat rakhnā, (enmity) dushmanī k. — *n.* or **Hatred**, *n.* saḥt nafrat, (enmity) dushmanī: [— of].
Hatter, *n.* kulāh-farosh, ṭopi-sāz.
Haughtily, hawt'e-le *ad.* gurūr se, ghamand se.
Haughty, a. F. *haut*. L. *altus*. magrūr. ghamandī, ahankārī.
Haul, hawl *vt.* F. *haler*. khīgchnā, ghasīṭnā, aīgchnā; — at, — along, khīgchnā; — down, nīche k.; — off, (get off) khāigchnā. — *n.* iṭch, ghasīṭ, khīgch.
Haunch, hawnb *n.* F. *hanche*. puṭhā, pichhāpī.
Haunt, hawnt *vt.* F. *hanter*. āmad o raft k., ānā jānā. — *n.* āmad o raft kī jagah.
Have, hav *vt.* A.-S. *habban*. Having, had, I have, thou hast, be hath or has. (possess) rakhnā, honā, pās h.; (obtain) bāsīl k. — at, (attack) hamla k.; — away, (remove) le j.; — back, (obtain a return) wāpas l.; — down, (bave in ready money) naqd rupiya zarūr l.; — in, (get in) andar zarūr jamā k.; — hold, (clasp) pakar l., (possess) pās h.; — out, (obtain) nikāl l., (get from) bāsīl k.; — on, (wear) pahīnā; — under, (control) iḥtiyār meṃ h.; — with, (have in company) sharīk h.; — a care, (take care) khabardārī k.; to be had, (to be obtained) mīl saknā; would have, (desire to have) chāhīnā; — should have, (ought to have) chābiye. [gāh.
Haven, hāy'n A.-S. *hāfen*. bandar, bandar.
Haversack, *n.* Ger. *habersack*. thailī, khurjī.
Havoc, hav'uk *n.* W. *hafog*. barbādī, nestī, tabāhī. — *vt.* barbād k., nest k., wirān k. [nā.
Haw, *n.* rukāwat ī kalām. — *vi.* ruk ruk ke bol.
Hawk, baw k. A.-S. *hafoc*. bāz, jurrāf. — *vi.* dāz kā shikār kbēlnā. — *vt.* Ger. *hōken*. phirke bechnā. — eyed, a. tez nigāh. **Hawker**, haw'k' *n.* pīrkār bechne w., pherī w.

Hawking, *n.* bāz kā shikār; ḥwānchewālē kī sadā yā tofī; khaṅkhār.
Hawser, haw'ser *n.* buri, ek farā langar kā rasea.
Hay, hā *n.* A.-S. *hæg*. eukhī ghās.
Hazard, haz'ard *n.* F. *hasard*. andesba, (risk) khatra, (chance) ittīfāq, (venture) himmat, (game) jūā, qimār-bāzī, hār jīt. — *vt.* khatre meṃ dālnā, baḥt-bāzī k. **Hazardous**, a. khatarnāk; jīmār; sulī parkā; shakk-dār.
Haze, hāz *n.* Armor. *acz*. (fog) kuhā, kuhāsā.
Hazel, hā'zī *n.* A.-S. *hæsch*. ek qism kā darakhāt, (a colour) bhūrā rang. [dundhlā, tārk.
Haziness, *n.* dhundhlāhāṭ, tārkī. **Hazy**, a. He, hē *pron.* A.-S. *he*, fem. *hæd*. wuh, us ne.
Head, hed *n.* A.-S. *heofud*. sir, (brain) damāg. (understanding) zihn; (chief) sardār, (spring) sar-chashma, sirā; (as of a boil) muṅh; (an individual) ādmī, (front) sāmhnā, (blade of an axe) kulhāpī, (upper part of a bed) sirhānā, (crisis) puḥtagī, (power) quwat. — *s. n. pl.* (principles of a discourse) aṭṭ yā khāss mazmūn. — *vt.* (lead) raknumā k.; (originate) ijād k., (form a head) puḥtā h.; (oppose) iḥtīlāf k. — a. sardār, (superior) ālā; — and ears, (total immersion) garq; — and shoulders, (by force) zor se; neither — nor tail, (incomplete) be sir pair. — aḥe, hed'uk *n.* dard ī sar. — band, *n.* sarband. — dress, hed'dres *n.* maṭr.
Headily, *ad.* jaldī se, be-taammul. (sar-ḥudf.
Headiness, *n.* be-tadbīrī, jaldī, be-sabrī, haṭh.
Heading, *n.* sirā, sarnāma, peshānī. [aql.
Headless, a. sirā-hurīdā, sir-katā; be-sardār, be-
Headlong, hed'long *ad.* muṅh ke bhal, ckāek, nūgahān, be-līhāzī se. — a. be-tadbīr, sar-nīgūn, be-khatar, be-līhāz.
Headstrong, a. (self-willed) sarkash.
He-dway, hed'wā *n.* taraqqī, baḥtī.
Heal, hēl *vt.* A.-S. *hēlan*. (make well) changā k.; (grow well) achchhū h., (reconcile) rūzī k., (cure) shifā d. **Health**, *n.* A.-S. *hēlth*, (state of being healed) sihbat, (soundness of body) tandurustī, (purity) pākīzagi, (wish of happiness in drinking) tandurustī kā jām. [dih.
Healthful, a. bhalā changā, tandurust, āram.
Healthfully, *ad.* tandurustī se. [baksh.
Healthy, a. bhalā changā, tandurust, tāzagi.
Heap, hēp *n.* A.-S. *hæp*, Ger. *haufe*. bhīp, bhāp. — *vt.* dher k.; — up, jamā k.
Hear, hēr *vt.* A.-S. *hēran*, Icel. *heyra*, Ger. *hören*. sunnā, istīmā k., kān dharnā, dhīyān k.; — from, (receive a letter) khabar p.; — out, (hear) **Hearer**, *n.* sunnewālā. [to the end) sab sunnā.
Hearken, hēr'k'n *vi.* A.-S. *hērenian*, Ger. *hören*. (listen) kān lagāke sunnā; (attend) mutawaj-jih h., (make to bear) sunwānā, (obey) mānnā.
Hearsay, hēr'sā *n.* shubrat, sunī sunāī hāt.
Hearse, hērs *n.* Ger. *hirsch*. murde kīgārī.
Heart, hārt *n.* A.-S. *heorte*, Icel. *harta*, Ger. *herz*, allied to L. *cor*, cor dīs, G. *herdia*. (inner of

vital part) dil, (core) magz; by —, bar-zabán: take or lay to—, (be much affected) muassir h; set the — on, shauq rakhná, cháhná; in the —, (in purpose) iráda, (centre) bích, darmiyán; (courage) dilerí; (memory) bar-zabán; with — and hand, ba sar o chashm, sir áqkhog se, dil o ján se; to take, — himmat pakarná. —ache, hárt'ák n. dard i dil. — broken, hárt'brók-n a. dil-shikasta. — burn, n. dardishikam. — rending, a. dard-nák.

Hearth, hárt'h n. A.-S. *heorð*, Ger. *herd*, ground, altar. chulhá, ádash-dán. [kholke.]

Heartily, ad. dil o ján se, dil se, shauq se, dil

Heartless, a. be-dil, be-rahm. [tandurust.]

Hearty, hárt'e a. dil-soz, sargarm, mufarrih,

Heat, hēt n. A.-S. *hæte*, Icel. *hita*, Ger. *hitze*, L. *calus*. garmí, harárat, dhup, josh, (passion) á-tash-mizájí. — vt. garm k., josh men láná.

Heath, hēth n. A.-S. *hæth*. ek qism ká daraqht, wirána, jangal.

Heathen, hēth n. A.-S. *hæðen*. butparast, mushrik, káfir. — a. but-parast. Heathendom, he'th-n-dum n. but-paraston ká mulk

Heathenish, a. but-parast, wahshí, be-rahm, ná-sháista.

Heathenism, n. but-parastí, kufr, deo-pújaktá.

Heating, hē'ting a. garm, garmí d. w.

Heave, hēv vt. A.-S. *hefan*. (shove) qbakelná, (rise) uþhná, (raise) uþháná. ubhárná (puff) phúná, sújné. — n. (heave) qhakel, (lift) uþháó, (swell) sújan; — ahead, (force a vessel ahead) khená; — down, ek tarafphenkná; — out—over, phenkná; (unfurl) kholná, udhárná; — n. koshish, áh i sard, áh i sína, dharak; uhak.

Heaven, hev'n n. A.-S. *heofon*. ásmán, bihisht, baikunth. — born, hev'n-born a. bihishtí.

Heavenly, hev'n-le a. ásmání, bihishtí, baikunthí. — ad. ásmán se. — minded, a. ruhání mizáj, Masih ká mizáj.

Heavenward, a. & ad. ásmán kí taraf.

Heavily, ad. From *heavy*. bojh se, afsos se, ranj se. Heaviness, n. waza, bháripán, sustí.

Heavy, hev'e a. A.-S. *hefig*, *hæfig*, from *hefan*, *hebban*, to lift, heave. (weigh) wazní, (sad) udás, (burthensome) bhári, (drowsy) nindásá, (sluggish) sust, (difficult) mushkil; (loud) bhári. — with, (pregnant) hámila, (weary) thaká. — ad. bhári, wazní. — laden, a. dabe húc. — heart, musibat-zada.

Hebraism, hē'brā-izm n. Ibrání muháwara.

Hebrew, hē'bróó n. H. *ebher*. Ibrání, Yahúdí; Ibrání zabán. — a. Ibrání.

Hecatombe, hek'a-tóóm n. G. *hekaton* and *bous*. sau jánwaron kí qurbání.

Hector, hek'ter n. From *Hector*, a Trojan warrior. bar-bolá, shekhí báz. — vt. shekhí m., bar m., diqq k. [báph lagáná, íháta bándhná.]

Hedge, hej n. A.-S. *hege*. káqton kí jhárí. — vt.

Hedgeless, a. be ár, be jhárí.

Hedgehog, hej'hog n. sáhi, khar-pusht.

Heed, hēd vt. A.-S. *hēdan*. dhyán k., mánná, khabardár k. — n. dhiyán, liház, khabardári.

Heedful, a. hoshiyár. (Hedgehog.)

mutawajjih. Heedless, a. gáfil, be-fkr.

Heedlessly, ad. gáfiat se.

Heedlessness, n. gáfiat; beparwáf.

Heel, hēl n. A.-S. *hēl*. epí. — vt. epí lagáná, kántá lagáná, (dance) náchná.

Heft, heft n. From Eng. *heave*. charháó.

Hegira, hē-jí'ra n. A. *hidj*, at. san i hijrí.

Heifer, hef'er n. A.-S. *heahfore*. kalor bachhiyá.

Height, hit n. A.-S. *heahdho*. bulandí, úpchás, tekra, choṭí; martaba; hadd, kamál taraqqí.

Heighten, vt. úpchá k., buland k.; taraqqí d., ziyáda k., barháná. [zabún, saḥit.]

Heinous, hān'us a. F. *haineux* sharír, shadíd

Heir, ár n. L. *heres*. wáris, haqq-dár, mustahaqq.

— vt. wáris h. — apparent, ár-ap-pá'rent n. wali-ahd. — loom, n. Eng. *heir*, and A.-S. *loma*. juzwí

Heiress, ár'es n. wárisa, zan i haqq-dár. [míras.]

Hell, hel n. A.-S. *dozaḥ*, jahannum, narak. — bound, a. dozaḥ kí taraf máil, juá-khána.

Hellenic, a. Yúnání.

Hellish, a. dozaḥí, narkí, jahannumí.

Helm, helm n. A.-S. *helma*. patwár, sukkán.

Helmet, n. A.-S. *helm*. kḥod, mag'ar, ṭop.

Helmsman, helmz'man n. mánjhí, sukkání, sukkángir.

Help, help vt. A.-S. *helpan*. (remedy) chára-sázi k., (succour) lacháná, (cure) changá k., (assist) madad d., (relieve) chhnúná; (forbear) hardásht k.; — along, — forward, — out, — off, — on, — over, — through, — up, (aid along) madad d., madad diye jáná; — to, (assist at table) khiláná. — n. (aid) madad; (remedy) iláj. — mate, n. madadgár, sáthí, ham-dard; jorá.

Helper, n. madadgár, múmid, muín.

Helpful, a. múmid, mufíd, madadgár.

Helpfulness, n. madad, fáida-mandí. [bas]

Helpless, a. be-chára, láchár, be-maqdúr, be-

Helplessly, ad. be-basí se, láchári se, káhlí se,

be-iláj. Helplessness, n. be-cháragí, lácháragí,

be-maqdúrí, éjizí.

Helve, helv n. A.-S. *helf*. kulhári ká dasta, múth.

Hem, hem n. A.-S. *magzi*, san'áf. — vt. sanjáf

lagáná, magzi lagáná; — in, — round, gher l.

Hemisphere, hem'is-fēr n. G. *hēmi*. and *sphai-*

Hemispherical, a. nisf ul arz. [ra. nisf ul arz.]

Hemistich, hem'is-tik n. G. *hēmi*, and *stichos*.

misra, tuk, charn.

Hemlock, n. (plant) shukrán, (poison) zahar.

Hemorrhage, hem'or-āj n. G. *haima* and *reg-*

nunai. naksír, jiryán i khún, rudhir-parbáh.

Hemp, hemp n. A.-S. *hænep*. san, paṭwá,

chhál. — seed, hemp'sēd n. san ká bīj



Hen, *hen* n. A.-S. *murgl.*—coop, *hen'kóop* n. *tápá.*—pecked, *hen'pekt* a. *zan-muríd*, *strí-sikh.*—roost, *hen'róost* n. *basara kí jagah.*
Hence, *hens* ad. O. Eng. *hennes.* A.-S. *heona.* *yahán* se, *ab se*; is *wáste*, is *liye*, is *sabab se.*—*forth*, *ad. ab se, áyanda.*—*forward*, *ad. ab se*, is *waqt se, áyanda, áge.*

Henchman, *n.* (attendant) *naukar.*

Heptagon, *hep'ta-gon* n. G. *hep'a* and *gonia.* *haft-pahlú*, *mu-aabá*, *sát-koná*, *haft-gosha.*

Heptangular, *hep-tang'gū-lor* a. G. *hepta.* and Eng. *angular.* *haft-pahlú*, *sát konedár.*



(Heptagon.)

Heptarchy, *hep'tár-ke* n. G. *hepta.* and *arché.* *mulk meq sát ádmom kí hukúmat.*

Her, *her* pron. & a. O. Eng. *hir.* A.-S. *hire.* *us ká*, *us ko*, *us se*, *us qurat ko.*

Herald, *her'ald* n. F. *heraut.* *dhingdhoriyá*, *man-nád*, *barkará.*—cf. *khábar d.*, *manádí k.*

Herb, *erb*, *herb* n. L. *herba.* *nabátát*, *jar*, *darakh't*, *búfi*, *ság.*

Herbage, *erb'áj* n. *ghás pát*, *sabza*, *nabátát.*

Herbarium, *erb'ár-e-um* n. L. *herba.* *súkhe darakh'tog ká jhund.* [khánewálá.]

Herbivorous, a. L. *herba.* and *vorare.* *ghás*

Herculean, *her-kú'lé-an* a. L. *Herculeus.* *bahut bayá*; *khataránák*; *mushkil.*

Herd, *herd* n. A.-S. *heord.* (crowd) *bhír*, (collection) *jamáa*, (body of cattle) *galla.*—vi. *gol-gol phirná*, *jhund-jhund phirná*, *gol-bágdhná.*

Herdsmán, *n.* *charwáhá*, *gallabán*, *paspál.*

Here, *her* ad. A.-S. *Icel. hér.* *yahán*, is *jagah*, *idhar*, is *taraf*;—and *there*, *yahán wahán*, *idhar udhar*;—*about*, *kahín yahán.*—*after*, *her-af't'er* ad. *bad is ke*, *min-bad*;—*at*, is *par*, is *meq*, is *se.*—*áyanda hál.*—*in*, *her-in'* ad. is *men.*—*by*, *her-bí'* ad. is *par*, is *meq*, is *se.*

Hereditary, *her-ed'e-tár-e* a. F. *hereditaire.* *maurási*, *bapautí*, *nasli*, *ábái.*

Heresy, *her'e-se* n. G. *hairesis.* *khiláf talim*, *kufr.* **Heretic**, *n.* *káfir.* **Heretical**, a. *kufr ká.*

Heretically, ad. *kufr ke taur par.*

Hereto *hértóo* or **Hereunto**, ad. *yahán tak.*

Heretofore, ad. *peshtar*, *áge*, *qabl is waqt ke*, *sábíq meq.* [waqt, hamrah is ke.]

Herewith, *her-with'* ad. is *ke sáth*, *baín*, *usí*

Heritage, *her'it-áj* n. *irs*, *mírás*, *bapautí*, *birt.*

Hermaphrodite, *her-maf'ró-dít* n. L. *Hermaphroditus.* *hijrá*, *muḥbannas.*

Hermetic, *her-met'ik* a. (secret) *poshída*, (completely closing) *bakhúbí band*, *kímíyáí.*

Hermetically, ad. *kímíyáí-garí se*; *bilkul band.*

Hermit, *her'mit* n. G. *erēmos.* *jogí*, *gosha-ni.*

Hermitage, *n.* *hujra*, *gosha*, *kuṭí.* [shín, záhid.]

Hero, *héro* n. L. *heros.* G. *hēros.* *bahádur*, *gázi-mard*, *súr-bír.* **Heroic**, *héro'ik* a. *bahádurána*, *bahrí*, *mutqárib.*

Heroically, ad. *bahádurána*, *dilerí sc*

Heroine, *her'ó-in* n. *bahádurní*, *súrní.*

Heroism, *her'ó-izm* n. *jurat*, *dilerí*, *baháduri.*

Heron, *her'un* n. F. *baglá*, *butímár*, *máhi-khár.*

Herring, *n.* A.-S. *hæring.* *ek qism kí machhlí.*

Hers, *herz* pron. *us ká*, *us qurat ká*, *apná.*

Herself, *her-self*, *pron.* *us ke taín*, *apne taín.*

Hesitancy, *hez'e-tan-se* n. *shakk*, *shubha.*

Hesitate, *hez'e-tát* vi. L. *hasitare.* *taammul k.*, *shakk*

rakhná, *pas o pesh k.*, *waswás k.* [—at].

Hesitation, *n.* *taammul*, *shakk*, *pas o pesh*, *waswás*; (in speaking) *luknat.*

Hesper, *hes'pgr* n. *shám ká sitára.*

Hest, *hest* n. A.-S. *hæs* *hukm.* *tákid.*

Heterodox, *het'er-ó-doks* a. G. *heteros* and *dora.* *khárijí*, *kupat'bi*, *khiláf í din.*

Heterodoxy, *n.* *kufr*, *ku-path.*

Heterogeneous, *het'er-ó-jén'e-us* a. G. *heteros* and *genos.* *muḥtaliṭ*, *muḥtaliṭ ul qism.*

Hev, *bū* vi. A.-S. *hættan.* *kápná*, *turáshná*, *chúr chúr k.* [—down]. [wáíá.]

Hewer, *hū'er* n. *rang-tarásh*, *lakayhárá*, *káṭne.*

Hexagon, *hek'sa-gon* n. G. *hex* and *gonia.* *shash-pahlú*, *chha-koná.* **Hexagonal**, a. *chha-koní.*

Hey, *nā* int. *ah-há*, *oh-ho*, *jai-jai*, *shábásh*, *kyí*

Hiatus, *hi-átus* n. L. *saktá*, *súrákb*, *chhed*, *rakhna*, *ñib.* [sarináí]

Hibernian, *hi-ber'nal* a. L. *hibernus.* *járe ká*, *Hibernian*, *hi-ber'ne-an* n. *bishinda í Ireland*, *abl í Ireland.* [—rí. *biehki l.*, *biehki á.*

Hiccough, *hik'up* n. Ger. *hickup.* *biehki*, *fanak.*

Hidden, *hid'n* a. *poshída*, *ehhipá* *húá*, *maḥfí*, *rúposh*, *gupt.* [—up, —away, —in, *ehhipáná.*

Hide, *hid* vt. A.-S. *hýdian.* (conceal) *ehhipáná.*

Hide, *n.* A.-S. *hyd.* *ghar*; *khál*, *chatará*;—and *seek*, (a child's game) *larkon ká kbel.*

Hideous, *hid'e-us* a. F. *hideux.* *muḥsb*, *haibat-nák*, *makrúb*, *karib*, *ghinauná*, *khauṭ-nák.*

Hideously, ad. *haibat se*, *karáhiyat se*, *ba-shid.*

Hiding, *hid'ing* n. *poshídagi*, *gáib.* [dat]

Hie, *hí* vi. A.-S. *hiegan.* *jaldí chaldná*, *jaldí k.*

Hierarch, *hi'er-árk* n. G. *hieros*, and *archos.* *sardár*, *shishton ká sardár.* [dini íkhtiyár.]

Hierarchy, *n.* *muharrík saltanat*, *mahant loz.*

Hieroglyphic, *hi'er-ó-glif'ik* n. *khatt í tigrí*, *naqsh*, *nishán.*

Higgle, *hig'l* vt. Dan. *hytter*, *to wheedle.* Ger. *hoke*, *hoker*, *n retail trader.* *Jen den meq jhagarhá.*

High, *hí* a. A.-S. *heah.* Ger. *hoch*, *Go. hauh.* (tall) *lamhá*; (lofty) *únehá*, (exalted) *álí*, (proud) *magrúr*; (chief) *sardár*, (rising) *barhtá*, (great) *bará*; (full) *thará púra*, (rich) *achehhá*, (noble) *umda*, (sharp) *tez*, (dear) *mahaygá*, (loud)



gchí. — bred, h'bred *a.* aslí, asíl, naslí. — coloured, *a.* soǵh, gahrá; from on —, úpar; the most —, Haqq-Taǵlú; — born, amír-záda, shráf. — minded, *a.* ǵlí himmat. — road, *n.* public road) rásta, ǵmm rásta. — sounding, *n.* pompous) sheǵhí. — speed, *n.* barí jaldí; — spited, jawán-mard: — fed, náz-parwarda; the — and low, ǵmm o ǵháss; — and dry, ǵhushk amín; — on —, úpar; — up, úpar. — seas, h' ǵz *n. pl.* samundar. — water, h'waw-ter *n.* hará jawár; madd i kamál. — way, h'wá *n.* arak, sháh-ráh, shárij-ǵmm.

ighly, h'le *ad.* bahut, niháyat, ba-shiddat, iyáda. [janáb i ǵlí, maharáj.

ighness, h'nes *n.* úpchái, hulandí; hazrat, ighwayman, *n.* qazzáq, luterá.

ilarity, he-lár'e-ten. ǵhush-hálí, chuhal, hapsí, ill, híl *n.* A.-S. *híll.* chhoṭá pahár, ṭílá. [ǵhushí.

illock, híl'uk *n.* pahárij ṭílá. Hilly, *a.* pahárij, ilt, hilt *n.* A.-S. *hílt.* máṭh, dasta, qabza. [kohí.

im, *pr.* A.-S. use, us ko. Himself, *pr.* us ke aǵ, use ǵhud. [singí, hirní.

ind, hīnd *n.* A.-S. *hind,* Ger. *hinde.* bárah inder, *a.* com. of *hind,* after, baak. ǵǵ pichhlá, nichhárij. — *vt.* A.-S. *hindrian.* aṭkúná, rokna, nanq k. Hinderance, *n.* rok, aṭkáo, muzá-timat. [dastár.

indooism, hin'dóo-izm *n.* Hindú mazhab yá linge, hīnj *n.* Ger. *angel.* qabza, nar máda, shúl, páiza. — *vt.* (furnish with hinges) qabza agáná. — on, — upon, (depend) mauqúf h.

int, hint *vt.* A.-S. *hentan.* ishára k., áwázá phenkná, sankárná. — *n.* ishára, kináya, (suggestion) patá. Hintingly, *ad.* isháratan, kiná-ṣatan, sain se. [A.-S. *hiop.* sadá guláb ká phal.

ip, hip *n.* A.-S. *hype.* kúlhá, puṭh, chúṭar. — *n.* ippardrome, hip'pó-dróu *n.* G. *hippos* and *tromos.* ǵhuṭ-daṭṭ ká chahkor.

ippopotamus, hip-pó-pot-a-mus *n.* G. *hippos* and *potamos.* laryáighorá.

ire, hīr *vt.* A.-S. *hyrian.* kiráya par d.; yá l.; (bribe) rishwat (Hippopotamus.)

l.; (mercenary) lálchi; (engage for pay) naukar rakhná; — out, (let out) kiráya par d. — *n.* kiráya, ajúra, mazdúrij, kamáij.

ireling, *n.* ajúredár, lálchi, kasbí, randí.

lis, hiz *pro.* A.-S. *his* or *hys.* us ká, is ká.

liss, his *vi.* A.-S. *hysian.* (noise of a snake) phuphkárná, (noise of letters) suskárná, phish k. [-at, -for]. — *n.* phuphkár, phanphanáhaṭ,

fissing, *n.* tálij, hiqárat, nafarat. [sansanáhaṭ.

istorian, his-tó're-an *n.* F. *historien.* tawá-ríkh-dán, sáhib i tárikh, muǵallif, brittántí.

istoric, *a.* tawá-ríkhí.

istorical, his-torí-k-al *a.* tawá-ríkhí, naqli.

istorically, *ad.* riwáyatan, naqlan, az rú i ta-

wá-ríkh. History, his'tó-re *n.* L. *historia.* tawá-ríkh, hikáyat, dástán, bayán, brittánt.

Histrionic, his-tre-on'ík *a.* L. *histrío.* tamásha-numá.

Hit, hit *vt.* Icel. *hitta.* (strike) márná, (clash) lagáná, (strike a mark) nisháná *m.*; (suit) ṭh'ik

parná, (touch properly) nishána par baiṭhná, — against, (clash) ṭákráná; — at, nishána bándhná; — off, (describe happily) maqúl ba-

yán k.: — on, — upon, (devise) tadbír k.; (en-counter) muqábala k.; — out, ǵhush qismatí sek.

— *n.* már, zarb, ǵhúh ittífaq.

Hitch, hich *vi.* Scot. *hitch.* phags j., hichakná, lang *m.* — *n.* phansáo, girift, hichak.

Hither, hira'er *ad.* A.-S. idhar, is taraf.

Hither, *a.* is taraf; — and thither, idhar udhar.

Hitherto, *ad.* abhí, ab tak, áj tak, banoz, ya-

Hitherward, *ad.* is taraf, idhar. [báq tak.

Hive, hīv *n.* A.-S. *hufe.* makkhíon ká cuhattá k. — *vi.* jamá h., chhatte mep jamá h.

Ho, hō *int.* L. *eho.* úh, are, hot, aǵí.

Hoar, hōr *a.* A.-S. *hár.* sufed, pakká. — frost, *n.* pálá, kohrá.

Hoard, hōrd *n.* A.-S. *hord.* (treasure) ǵhazána, (store) zaǵhíra, (stock) sarmáya, (hidden store) dafína. — *vt.* jamá jorhá, baṭorhá.

Hoarse, hōrs *a.* G. *heisch,* A.-S. *has.* galaprij, gulú-girifta, bhárij áwáz.

Hoarsely, *ad.* bhárij áwáz se, gulú-giriftí se.

Hoarseness, *n.* giriftagí áwáz, gulú-giriftagí.

Hoary, hōr'e *a.* sufed, pakká, ujlá. [dhokhá d.

Hoax, hōks *n.* A.-S. *hucs.* dhokhá, dagá. — *vt.*

Hobble, hob'l *vi.* Diminutive of *hop.* kudakná, maṭak ke chalná, langráná.

Hobby, hob'e *n.* Dan. *hoppe.* lakrij ká ghorá; (favourite pursuit) shaugún bát.

Hobgoblin, *n.* hhutná, haulnák súrat.

Hocus-pocus, hō'kus-pō'kus *n.* D. *hokus bokus.* naṭ, bázigar, naṭ-bidyá.

Hoe, hō *n.* Ger. *haue.* kudálí, pháorá, pharwá. — *vt.* khodná, belchú pherná.

Hog, hog *n.* W. *huch.* súar, ǵhúk.

Hoggish, *a.* súar sá, najis.

Hogshead, hogz'hed *n.* D. *okshoofd.* bará pípá, tirsath gelan ká paimána.

Hoist, hoist *vt.* F. *hausser.* uṭháná, chaṭháná, únehá k. — *n.* uṭháí, jhande yá bádbán kí únehái.

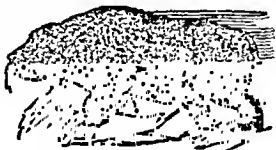
Hold, hōld *vt.* A.-S. *healdan.* (grasp) girift; (support) sambháí, (embrace) hagál-girí; (cus-

tody) iṭhtiyár, (prison) qaid-ṭhána; (fort) qilá, (inside of a ship) jaház ká andarúní hissa. — *vi.*

(have) rakhná; (consider) samajhná; (stop) rukná, (celebrate) munáqid k., (stand) khará h., (last) qáim r.; — the tongue, chup r.; —

back, — back from, báz rakhná; — by, (main-tain) bahái rakhná; — down, (keep down) da-bá d.; — fast, (keep fast) pakre r.; — forth (harangue) bayán k.; — off, (keep at a distance)

alag yá dūr r.; — off from. (refrain from) báq



Horrid, hor'rid *a.* muhib, bhayānak, shiddat.
Horriſy, vt. khauf dilānā, qarānā, naſrat paidāk.
Horror, hor'rēr *n.* L. haibat, haul, naſrat, (shuddering) kapkapi.
Horse, hors *n.* A.-S. *hors.* ghorā, asp. — *v.* ghorē par chaṛhnā, ladnā. — back, hors'bak *n.* ghorē kī sawāri. — breaker, hors'brāk-er *n.* chābuk-sawār. — dealer, hors'dēl-er *n.* ghorē kā saudāgar. — guards, *n. pl.* bādshāh ke khaś sawār. — hair, *n.* ghorē ke bāl, ayāl. — leech, *n.* bhainsiyā jonk. — man, *n.* shah sawār, sawār. — race, hors'rās *n.* ghur-daur. — radish, *n.* sah-janā kī jaṛ. — shoe, hors'shōo *n.* naḷ. — whip, hors'wip *n.* chābuk, korā.
Hortative, hort'a-tiv *n.* naſhat, hukm, masla.
Horticultural, *a.* chaman-bandī, bāgbānī.
Horticulture, hort'e-kul-tūr *n.* L. *hortus* and *cultura*. fann, i bāgbānī, gul-bandī.
Hosanna, hō-zan'na *n.* H. *hōshidhannā.* Hosh-annā, Khudā ko tarīf.
Hose, hōz *n.* A.-S. *hose.* moza, jurrāb, pāetāba.
Hosier, hō'zhe-er *n.* moza-farosh, jurrāb-sāz.
Hospitable, hos'pit-a-bl *a.* L. *hospes.* mihmān-nawāz, musāfir-parwar.
Hospitably, *ad.* khā ir-dāri se.
Hospital, os'pit-al *n.* L. *hospitalis.* shifa-khāna.
Hospitality, *n.* mihmān-dāri, musāfir-parwarī.
Host, hōst *n.* L. *hospes* mihmāndār, mez-bān. — *n.* L. *hostiu.* lashkar, dal, jamāat
Hostage, hōst'āj *n.* F. *ot-ge* kafil, yargmāl.
Hostess, hōst'es *n.* mihmāndār aurat, bhaṭhiyārī.
Hostile, hōst'il *a.* L. *hostilis.* muḡhālīf, bad-andesh. **Hostilely**, *ad.* dushmanī se, muḡhālīfat se. **Hostility**, *n.* dushmanī, (war) laṛāfi.
Hostler, os'ler *n.* F. *hotelier.* sāis, bhaṭhiyārā.
Hot, hot *a.* A.-S. *hāt.* (very warm) bahut garam; (fiery) ātash-mizāj; (lustful) mast, (eager) shā-iq; (acid) talḡh. — bed, *n.* shādāb zamīn. — headed, *a.* tez-mizāj. — house, hot'hous *n.*
Hotel, hō-tel' *n.* F. *hôtel.* sarāe. [garm makān.
Hotly, *ad.* ba-shiddat, tezi se, kīnese, harārat se.
Hottentot, hot'n-tot *n.* janūbi Habash kā bā-shinda, jangālī ādmī. [i. shikār k., picḡhā k.
Hound, hound *n.* A.-S. *hund.* shikārī kuttā. —
Hour, our *n.* L. *hora.* ghaṇṭa, ghaṛī, sāṭ; good hours, sawere; bad hours, rāt meḡ der; — glass, *n.* shisha i āat, kaṭorī, piyālā, Hindustānī ghaṛī. **Hourly**, *a.* ghaṛī ghaṛī, sāṭ ba sāṭ. — *ad.* har ghaṛī, āthog pahar.
House, hous *n.* A.-S. *Go. hus.* (dwelling) makān, ghar, (family), khāndān; (race,) naṣl; (habitation of the soul) badan; (grace) gabr. — *vt.* panāh d., ghar meḡ rakhnā. — breaker, *n.* na-qab-zan, sendh-mārne w.; — breaking, hous'brāk-ing *n.* naqab-zanī, sendh.
Household, *n.* khāndān, gharānā. — *a.* khāndānī.
Householder, *n.* sāhib i khāna.
Housekeeper, *n.* makāndār, naukār chākar.
Housekeeping, *n.* ghar kā intizām.

Houseless, *a.* be-gbar, khāna-badosh.
Hovel, huv'el *n.* A.-S. *hōl* jhopṛā, kuttī.
Hover, huv'er *c.* W. *hofian.* letāknā, jhūnā; parāphirnā. — about, — around, nazdkhīrnā.
How, how *ad.* A.-S. *hū.* kis tarah, kaisā, kyūnkar.
Howbeit, how-bē'it *c.* Compounded of *how*, *be*, and *it*. chāhe jo ho, tis par bhī, bāwajūde kī, tāham, magar, ba-har-kaif.
Howdah, how'dāh *n.* Hind. *haudah.* hāthī kā handā; kajāwā.
However, *ad.* ba-har-kaif, lekin, magar, tathāpi.
Howitzer, how'itz-er *n.* Ger. *haubitze* ek qism kī top. [kurnā. — *n.* pukār, nauha, wāwailā.
Howl, howl *vt.* D. *hu-len.* bhangknā, ronā, phī-
Howling, *n.* kuttī wā bheriye kā ronā; nalā.
Howsoever, *ad.* kaisā hī, kitnā hī.
Hub, hub *n.* pahiye kā sūrākh, mūṭh, dasta.
Hubbub, *n.* (confusion) gaugā, hāpk-pukār [wālā.
Huckster, huk'ster *n.* Ger. *hocker.* bisāṭī, pher-
Huddle, hud'l *vi.* Ger. *huzeln.* (crowd) jamāh., bhīṛ thār k.; — on, jalḡī pahinnā; — in, — off, — away, ghabrāke bbāgnā; — one's self up, sikurnā. — *n.* bhīṛ bhāṛ.
Hue, hū *n.* A.-S. *hiw, hiow,* Go. *hivi.* rang, laun, gūn. *n.* Norm. *f* hānk-pukār, shor gul.
Huff, huf *n.* O. Eng. *hoore.* (bluster) shekḡhī; (sudden passion) gussa — *ci.* khafa h.
Huffish, u'fsh *a.* shoḡh, gustākh, chīrchīṛā.
Huffy, hu'fe *a.* chīrchīṛā, gal-phulnā, ghunnā.
Hug, hug *vt.* A.-S. *hug* *n.* chhāṭī se lagānā, (keep close to) nazdk k. — *n.* chimaṭ, bagal-giri, dāḡw-pech. [qzīm.
Huge, hūj *a.* Ger. *hoch,* D. *hoog.* barā, kalāḡ.
Hugely, *ad.* ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat se.
Huguenot, hū'ge-not *n.* F. Frānsīsī protestant.
Hulk, *n.* G. *holkas.* be-kār jabāz, bhaddā.
Hull, hul *n.* A.-S. *hule.* chhilkā, bhūsā. — *vt.* chhīlnā, chhednā.
Hum, hum, *vt.* Ger. *hummen.* bhinbhinānā, gungunānā, muḡh meḡ gānā. — *n.* bhinbhināhaṭ, gungunāhaṭ. — *int.* oh-hoh. [khi.
Human, hū'man *a.* L. *humanus.* insānī, manu-
Humane, hū-mān'a, L. *humane.* narm-dīl, hā-līm. **Humanely**, *ad.* ādmīyat se, bhalmansī se.
Humanity, *n.* insānīyat, ādmīyat bhal-mansāf; dardmandī. **Humanize**, *vt.* shāista k., insān b.
Humanly, *ad.* insānīyat se, ādmīyat se.
Humble, hum'bl *a.* L. *humilis.* farotan, ājiz, garīb, khāksār, adhīn. — *vt.* past k., nichā k., farotanī k., ājizī k. [madhkar.
Humblebee, hum'bl-bē *n.* bhauprā, zambūrā,
Humbling, *n.* farotanī, ājizī.
Humbly, *ad.* garībāna, farotanī se, ājizāna.
Humbug, hum'bug *n.* Hum and bug (cheat) makkar, (imposition) dhokhā. — *vt.* fareb d., dhokā d.
Humdrum, hum'drum *a.* Probably from *hum* and *drum*, for *drone*. sust, thakānewālā. [ābī.
Humid, hū'mid *a.* L. *humidus.* glā, tar, nāz,
Humidity, *n.* tarī, sīl.

Humiliate, hū-mil'e-āt *vt.* *L. humiliare.* haqir k., farotan b., dabānā, zalil k.

Humiliation, *n.* farotani, ājizl, inkisār.

Humility, *n.* inkisāri, khāksāri, garibī, farotani.

Humming, hum'ing *n.*

bhinbhināḥaṭ; — *bird*, shakar-khōra.

Humorist, ū'mur-ist *n.* zarif, maskhara.

Humorous, *a.* mutalaw-wan-mizāj, khushī-bakhsh.

Humorously, *ad.* latife (Humming-bird.) se, dil-lagī se, ṭhaṭholī se.

Humour, ū'mur *n.* *F. humeur.* (moisture) tari, namī, (mood) tabiāt, (temper of mind) mizāj; (whim) khīyāl, (wit) tanz — *vt.* (gratify) razā-manā k., nāz-bardāri k.

Humoured, nāz par-hump, hump *n.* *L. ūmbo.* kūbar. [warda.

Humpback, *n.* kubrā, kūza-pusht, khamīda.

Hun, hun *n.* *A.-S. hune.* ahl i Hungary. [pusht.

Hunch, hunsh *n.* *Ger. hucke.* kūbar. — *vt.* kohnī se

dhakelnā, jhuknā. — *back*, *n.* kubrā, kūza-pusht.

Hundred, hun'dred *n.* & *a.* *A.-S. hund.* sau, sad, saikrā. — *fold*, *n.* sau-gunā, sad-gunā.

Hundredth, *a.* & *n.* sauwāp. [gary.

Hungarian, hung-gār'e-an *n.* bāshinda i Hun-

Hunger, hung'ger *n.* *A.-S. hungur.* bhūkh, (strong desire) khwāhish. — *vt.* bhūkh lagnā, (greatly desire) nihāyat khwāhish k.

Hungrily, *ad.* mar-bhūkhā sā, gursinā.

Hungry, *a.* bhūkhā, gursinā, mar-bhūkhā.

Hunt, hunt *vt.* *A.-S. huntian.* shikār k., raged-nā, pichhā k.; — *for* — *after*, (seek) dhūḡḡhnā;

— *up*, (seek for) dhūḡḡhnā, (drive up) nikālnā;

— *out*, — *from*, — *out from*, (find) dhā-dhike nikālnā, (drive out) hakā d.; — *down*, giriftārī

tak pichhā k.; — *together*, sāth dhūḡḡhnā yā

sāth shikār k.; — *n.* shikār, saīd. [kutā

Hunter, hunt'er *n.* shikārī; saiyād, shikārī

Hunting, *n.* shikār; taqqub.

Huntsman, *n.* shikār-bāz, saiyād,

Hurdle, hur'dl *n.* *A.-S. hyrdel.* ṭaffar, ṭaffī.

Hurl, hurl *vt.* *Whirl.* zor se phenknā, girā d, dālnā, marnā. — *n.* phenk, urāo.

Hurling, *n.* zor kī phenkāwat.

Hurly-burly, *n.* Eag *hurl* and *burly.* harbarī, khalbālī, hullar, gadar, dharkā. [shābāsh.

Hurra, hōor-ū' *int.* jai jaikār, āfrīp-sad-āfrīp,

Hurricane, hur're-kān *n.* āndhī, tūfān.

Hurry, hur're *vt.* *A.-S. hreran.* jaldī k., har-

barī k.; — *on*, (precipitate) jaldī k.; — *off*, —

away, — *along*, (depart with precipitancy) jald chālē j.; — *back*, (return with precipi-

tancy) jald palāṭnā; — *forward*, — *after*, (follow with precipitancy) jald pichhe chālē j.;

— *over*, — *through*, (perform with precipi-

tancy) jald k. — *n.* jaldī, shītābī, harbarī.

Hurt, hurt *vt.* *A.-S. hyrt.* choṭ d., zaḥm d., nuqsān k. — *n.* zaḥm, choṭ, nuqsān.

Hurtful, *a.* muzirr, mnkhālīf, zabūn.

Hurtless, *a.* be-nuqsān, be-ziyān.

Husband, huz'band *n.* *A.-S. hūs* and *bonda*

chaubar, khāwind, bhatār. — *vt.* girhistī k., ihti-

Husbanding, *n.* juz-rasī. [yāt k., kishhkārī k.

Husbandman, *n.* kisān, kishhkār, dahqān.

Husbandry, *n.* kisānī, kishhkārī, girhistī.

Hush, hush *a.* chup, khāmosh. — *vt.* chup k.,

khāmosh k., sākit k. — *ci.* chup honā. — *int.*

chup, khāmosh. — *money*, *n.* rishwat, mugh-

bharī. [bhūsi, chūnī.

Husk, husk *n.* *D. hulsche.* chhilkā, post, chhāl,

Husky, *a.* chhilkedār, bakledār, kharkharā.

Hussar, hōōz'zār *n.* *Hung. huszár.* wilāyati

risāla, fauj.

Hustings, hus'tingz *n.* *pl.* *A.-S. párliment* kī

membarī ke unmedwāroṇ ke kharē hone kī ja-

Hut, hut *n.* *Ger. hütte.* jhoprā, jhoprī, kutī. [gab.

Hut, *vt.* chhāwnī k.

Huzza, hōōz'-zā' *n.* *F. houca.* jai jai.

Hyacinth, hī'a'-cinth *n.* *L. hya-*

cinthus, *G. huakinthos.* sambul.

Hydraulics, hī-draw'liks *n.* *sing.*

ilm i ā i rawāḡ.

Hydrogen, hī-drō jen *n.* *G. hudōr*

and *genein.* juz i āb, pānī ká juz.

Hydrometer, hī-drom'et-er *n.* *G.*

hudōr and *metron.* paimāna i āb,

āla i āb.

Hydropathy, hī-drop'a-the *n.* *G.*

hudōr and *pathos.* pānī ká [lā], sīrī (Hyacinth.)

khālīs pānī se [lāj.

Hydrophobia, hī-drō-fō-be-a *n.* *G. hudōr* and

phobos. nafrīn i āb. [baghā.

Hyena, hī-E-na *n.* *G. huaina.* charr, lakrā, lakar-

Hymn, him *n.* *G. humnos.* bhajan, hamd, gīt.

— *vt.* bhajan yā gīt gānā. *Hymnal*, *n.* bhajan,

gīt kī kitāb. [lāj, ziyādātī, tarjsh.

Hyperbole, hī-per'bō-le *n.* nubālaga, iḡrāḡ, sa-

Hypercritic, hī-per-krit'ik *n.* *G. hyper* and *kri-*

tikos. daḡ ṡāḡ, āib-gīr, harf-gīr. [shān i fasla.

Hyphen, hī'fen *n.* *G. hyphen.* khatt i fasla, ni-

Hypocrisis, he-pok're-se *n.* *L. hypocrisis*, *G.*

hypokrisis, acting a part. makr, riya, riya-kārī,

durangī, kapaṭ, chhal, fareb. [jān-farosh.

Hypocrite, hip'ō-krit *n.* dīnī riya-kār yā makkār;

Hypocritical, *a.* makr-āmez, zāhir-parast, bah-

rūpiyā.

Hypocritically, *ad.* makr se, fareb se, riya se.

Hypotenuse, hī-pot'ē-nūs *n.* *G. hypoteinein.* waṭṭ

i musallas i zāviya i qāima.

Hypothesis, hī-poth'ē-sis *n.* *G. hypothesis*, *hypo-*

tithenai, to place under. qiyās, andāza, rse, aṭksl.

Hypothetic, hī-pō-thet'ik *a.* farzī, qiyāsī.

Hypothetically, *ad.* qiyāsan, shartan, [daraḡht.

Hyssop, his'up *n.* *G. hussōpos.* zūfa, ek qism kā

Hysteria, his-tō're-a *n.* *L. āseb*, khalāl, saudā,

dīwānagī. [nasha;

Hysterical, his-ter'ik-al *a.* āsebī, khalālī, pur-



I.

I i Angrezí hurúf i tahajjî ká nawáw harf. Urdú men is kí do tarah kí áwázen hotí hain, agar sáth zabar ke ho to áwáz lambí hotí jaise lafz *sin, min, bin, wag. men*; aur agar bilá zabar ke ho to áwáz halki hotí hai, jaise lafz *sin, gin, aur bin, wag. men*; Rúmí hindisog men yih hindisa 1 qarár diyá játá hai. [hid mutakallim.]
I i pron. A.-S. *ic*, L. *ego*. main, zamír síga i wá-
 kee, is n. A.-S. *is*, Ger. *eis*, baraf, pálá; to break the —. daḡhl k. — *o'*. baraf se chhipáná, baraf men lagáná, baraf b. —berg, is'berg n. Ger. *eis* and *berg*. baraf kí pahárf. —cream. is'krém n. maláfi kí baraf, qulfi baraf kí. — house, is'hous n. baraf-khána. — water, is'waw-ter n. baraf
 Icclander, is'land-er n. ahl i Iceland. (ká páni.)
 Ichneumon, ik-nū'mun n. G. *ichneumon*. mulk i Misr ká ek jānwar. [raf ká qalam.]
 Iceicle, is'e-kl n. A.-S. *isgicel*. baraf ká qúza, ba-
 icy, is'e a. From ice. barfi, yaḡhdár, pur-yaḡh.
 Idea, i-dē'a n. G. *idea*. ḡhiyál, tasawwur, ráe, dhiyán. [wahmí.]
 Ideal, i-dē'al n. fahmíd, samajh. — a. ḡhiyálí,
 Identical, i-den'tik-al a. L. *idem*. wuhí, ek hí mutábíq. Identically, *ad*. usí taur se, usí shakl se, ek hí wazá se. Identify, i-den'te-fi *vt*. L. *idem* and *facei*. e. waisá hi samajhná, ek hí samajhná, jánná; pahchánná, ek hí b., wuhí h., mutábíq h. Identity, n. mutábíqat, raksání, ekáfi.
 Ides, i-dz n. pl. L. *idus*. Rúmíyog ke 1 attre kí rú se mahíne ke bích.
 Idiocy, id'e-ū-se n. be-hoshi, diwánagi.
 Idiom, id'e-um n. G. *idiōma*. muhāwara, bolí,
 Idiomatic, a. bá muhāwardár. [tarz i kalám.]
 Idiot, id'e-ut n. G. *idiōtēs*. ahmaq, be-waqúf, mádar-zád, ullú. [zihn.]
 Idiotic, id-e-ot'ik a. be-waqúf, be-aql; kund-
 Idle, i'dl a. A.-S. *ilēl*. sust, kábil, be-kár, maj-húl. — *vt*. sustí k., susth.; — away, makkhiápm.
 —handed, a. be-kár, ḡhálí. —hearted, a. sust-díl, kábil. Idleness, n. sustí, majhúlí, ká hílí, be-kárf. Idler, n. áwará, kám-chor.
 Idly, y'dle *ad*. sustí se, kábilí se.
 Idol, i'dul n. G. *eidōlon*. but, múrat, deotá.
 Idolater, i-dol'at-er n. G. *eidōlon* and *latrēs*. but-parast, qabr, álash-parast, múrat-pújak.
 Idolatrous, a. but-parast.
 Idolatry n. but-parastí, múrat-pújá.
 Idolize, i'dul-iz *vt*. áziz jánná, pújná.
 Idyl, i'dil n. L. *idyllium*. nazm.
 If, if c. A.-S. *gif*. agar, jo, kásh, gar; as —, goyá.
 Ig, harf i mashrút jo in ke wáste istiāmál hotá hai. [sá.]
 Igneous, ig'nē-us a. L. *igneus*. álashí, garm, ág
 Ignescent, ig-nes'ent a. L. *ignescens*. chingáridár,

Ignis-fatuus, ig'nis-fat'ū-us n. L. gul i bayábán.
 Ignite, ig'nít *vt*. jaláná, roshan k., ág lagáná.
 Ignitable, a. jalne ke láiq.
 Ignition, ig-nish'un n. álash-zaní, roshnf.
 Ignoble, ig-nó'bl a. L. *in* and *nobilis*. kamína, ná-jins, pájí, síflá, bad-zát, ku-ját.
 Ignobly, *ad*. pájí-pan se, zillat se, ná-mardí se.
 Ignominious, a. ná-sháista, bad-nám, ruswá.
 Ignominiously, *ad*. (shamefully) kaminagi se, zillat yá be-hurmatí se.
 Ignominy, n. L. *ignominia*. ruswáí, fazíhat, taf-zih, bad-námí, be-hurmatí, be-gairatí, kalánk.
 Ignoramus, ig-nō-rā-mus n. L. aḡhal, ahmaq.
 Ignorance, ig'nō-rans n. L. *ignorantia*. jahálat, nádání, be-waqúfi. Ignorant, a. jáhil, nádán, be-waqúf. Syn. untaught; uninformed.
 Ignorantly, *ad*. jahálat se, nádání se. [gaufí k.]
 Ignore, ig-nōr *vt*. L. *ignorare*. ná-wáqíf h., be-
 lil, il a. A.-S. *guel*, Sw. *illa*. (evil) burá, ḡha-ráb; (sick) bímár, (ugly) bad-súrat, bad-shakl, (irregular) be-qáída; (unsuitable) ná-láiq. — n. (evil) buráí, (misfortune) áfat, balá. — *ad*. ná-ḡhush. —advised, a. bad-saláh, bad-mushír. — bred, il'bred a. wahshí, gustáḡh, bad-ḡhalq. — breeding, n. ná-sháistagi, bad-chálí. —conducted, a. bad-chalan. —egally, *ad*. ná-haqq, ḡhiláf i sharaḡ. —fated, a. bad-qismat, bad-na-sib. —favoured, il'fā-verd a. bad-súrat. — fitted, a. ná-muwáqíf, be-andáz. — feeling, a. bad-zan, bad-gumán. —luck, n. kambakhtí, bad-nasibí. —nature, il'nā-túr n. bad-mizájí. —natured, a. bad-mizáj; chirchirá. —proportioned, a. bad-qatá, bad-wazá. —qualified, a. ná-láiq, ḡharáb sífat. —starred, a. bad-bakht, kam-bakht. —tempered, a. bad-mizáj, tursh-mizáj. —usage, n. bad-sulákí. —will, il'wil n. bad-ḡhwábi, bad-niyatí. —wisher, a. illátion, n. L. *illatio*. natíja, qiyás. [bad-ḡhwábi.]
 Illegal, il-le'gal a. L. *in* and *legalis*. ḡhiláf i sharaḡ, ná-durust, ná-jáiz.
 Illegality, n. ná-durustí, mukhálifat i sharaḡ.
 Illegibility, il-lej-e-bil'e-te n. bad-ḡhattí.
 Illegible, il-lej'e-bl n. L. *in* and *legibilis*. (unread-able) bad-ḡhatt, parhne ke qábil.
 Illegibly, *ad*. bad-ḡhattí se [gf, bad-aslí.]
 Illegitimacy, il-lē-jit'e-mā-se n. haram-zada.
 Illegitimate, il-lē-jit'e-mā a. harám-záda, wa-lad-uz-ziná. (not genuine) bad-asl. [sharaḡ.]
 Illegitimately, *ad*. haram-zadagi se, ḡhiláf i
 Il liberal, il-lib'er-al a. L. *illiberalis*. tang-díl, mumsik, be-faiz; [—to].
 Il liberality, n. kanjasi, tang-dili, ná-mardí.
 Illicit, il-lis'it a. L. *illicitus*. ná-ravá, ná-jáiz, harám.

Illimitable, *a.* be-hadd, be-páyán, he-intihá.
Illiterate, il-lit'er-ēt *a. L. illiteratus.* jábil, ná-khwánda; nir-akshar. *Syn.* ignorant, untaught.
Illness, il'nes *n.* From *ill.* bímárl, ázá, (wickedness) buráfi. [aq.]
Illogical, il-loj'ik-al *a.* gair-mantiqí, khláf i
Illume, il-lúm' *vt.* munauwar k., roshan k., jwalit k.
Illuminate, *vt. L. illuminare.* zfnat d., tashrif k., sáf k., ujágar k. [pradipán.
Illumination, *n.* durakhshání, roshni, núr.
Illuminator, *n.* munauwar, jalwagar, afro-zinda.
Illusion, il-lú'zhun *n. L. illusio.* namúd be-búd, dhokhá, bhúl; indra-jál.
Illusive, *a.* fareb-dih, hátíl-numá; máyik.
Illustrate, il-lus'trát *vt. L. illustrare.* sáf k., roshan k., záhir k., vimal k., prakáshit k., ujágar k. **Illustration**, *n.* bayán, tashrif, misál, viyákhyá. [k. w., prakásak.
Illustrative, *a.* mubaiyan, musharrah, roshan
Illustrious, *a. L. illustris.* (made clear) namú-dár, (bright) roshan, (conspicuous) záhir, mash-húr. *Syn.* eminent; conspicuous, celebrated.
Image, im'áj *n. L. imago.* (idol) múrat, but; (picture) taswír; (figure) shakl, shabáh, (mental idea) khyál. — *vt.* (imagine) khyál k., prativim b. **Imagory**, *n.* taswíre, múraten; khyál i bátíl, khush-bayán; chittra. **Imaginary**, *a.* tasawwuri, khyálí, manogat.
Imagination, *n.* qúwati mutakhila, (conception) khyál, (fancy) qiyás, (conceit) ghamand, (contrivance) mansúba. **Imaginative**, *a.* pur-khyál, wahmí. **Imagine**, *vt.* tasawwur k., khyál k., qiyás k., ma'lúm k., vichárná.
Imbecile, im'bé-síl *a. & n. L. imbecillis.* kam-zor, zaif ul tan; zaff ul zihn; nirbal. [wání.
Imbecility, *n.* kamzori tan yá zihn ki, ná-ta-
Imbed, im-bed *vt.* bichhaune meq lifáná yá d.
Imbibe, im-bíb' *vt. L. in and bibere.* jazb k., munjazab k., pí l. [k., dukhi k.
Imbitter, im-bit'er *vt.* taláh k., diqq k., karwá
Imbue, im-bróó' *vt. Im for in, and O. Eng. brue.* bhigoná, quboná, áltida k.
Imbue, im-bú' *vt. L. imbuer.* (tinge deeply) gahrá rang d., rangná, (steep) gota d : [—with].
Imburse, *vt.* rupiya d. [pazir.
Imitable, im'it-a-bl *a.* qábil i taqlíd, tatabbu-
Imitate, im'e-tút *vt. L. imitari.* (copy) naql k., (counterfeit) jalí b., (mimic) taqlíd k.
Imitation, *n.* pairawi, tattabu, taqlíd, naql.
Imitative, *a.* naqlí, taqlidí. [ham-libás.
Imitator, *n.* pairan, náql, muqallid, pas-rau,
Immaculate, im-mak'ú-lát *a. L. immaculatus.* (spotless) be-dág, (stainless) be-qib, pák sáf.
Immanent, im'a-nent *a. L. immanens.* anda-rúní, aslí.
Immanuel, im-man'ú-el *n. H. from im, with auu, us, and el, God.* Khudá hamáre sáth, naját díhinda; Masih ká ek khitáb.

Immaterial, *a.* (not bodily) be wajúd, gair-maddí, (not important) gair-zarúri.
Immature, im-ma-túr *a.* (unripe) kachchá, (early) pesh az waqt, be-waqt.
Immaturely, *ad.* khámi se, kachche-pan se, be-waqt. **Immaturity** *n.* kachchá-pan, khámi.
Immeasurable, im-mezh'úr-a-bl *a.* be-hadd,
Immeasurably *ad.* bahut, be-hadd. [be-andáza.
Immediate, im-mé'de-át *a. L. immediatus.* (near) qarib; (without a medium) bilá-wasla, (acting at once) sífaur. **Immediately**, *ad.* furaan, abhi, be-mujarrad, bilá-wasta.
Immemorial, *a.* yád se bábir, qadím, puráná.
Immense, im-mens' *a. L. immensus.* (vast) niháyat, (boundless) be-hadd, (huge) tará. *Syn.* infinite, illimitable, monstrous.
Immensely, *ad.* bahut ziyáda, ba-kharat.
Immensities, im-mens'e-te *n.* kushádagi, baráí,
Immensurable, *a.* be-hadd, be-intihá [be-haddí.
Immerse im-mers' **Immerge**, im-mer' *vt. L. immergere.* qubáná, garq k., gota d : [—in].
Immersion, *n.* garq, gota, dublí. [be-batíh.
Immethoical, im-mé'thod'ik-al *a.* be-taur,
Immethodically, *ad.* be-taurí se, be-tatíhí se.
Immigrant, im'e-grant *n.* jiláwatan; furda.
Immigrate, im'e-grát *vt. L. in and migrare.* jiláwatan lí, aur mulk meq basná.
Immigration, *n.* jiláwataní.
Imminence, *n.* qarib á. w., khatra. **Imminent**, im'e-nent *a. L. imminens.* qarib, nazdik, adkar, (threatening) khauf d. w. [phekná.
Immit, im-mit' *vt. L. immittere.* qálná, andá
Immoderate, im-mó'd'ér-át *a.* bahut, be-andáza, be-hadd, ziyáda, be-hisáb : [—in].
Immoderately *ad.* niháyat, be-andázagi se.
Immodest, im-mó'd'est *a.* be-hijáb, be-sharm.
Immodestly, *ad.* be-gairatí se, be-sharmi se.
Immodesty, *n.* be-sharíní, be-hayáí, be-gairatí.
Immolate, im'ó-lát *vt. L. immola; e. qurbáni k.*
Immolation, im-ó-lá'shun *n.* qurbáni, bal, jizán.
Immoral, im-mor'al *a.* bad-kirdár, burá, be-immorality, *n.* badí, buráí, qib; lad-akhláqí.
Immortal, im-mor'tal *a. L. immortalis.* (undying) gair-fání, be-marg, (unending) hamesha. — *n.* qaiyúm, iláhi wujúd, firishta. [tá.
Immortality, *n.* hayát i abadi; abdiyat, amar-
Immortalize, *vt.* báqi rakhná, lá-zawál k., be-marg k., amar k.
Immovability, *n.* qaiyán, istiqláí, be-harkatí.
Immovable, im-móó'a-bl *a.* gair-mutaharrik, qáim, mustaqil; aqal, achal. [rup se.
Immovably, *ad.* be-harkatí se, istiqláí se; achal
Immunity, im-mú'ne-te *n. L. immunitas.* muáfí, maqhlási, ázadí; chhuqkárá.
Immure, im-múr' *vt.* qaid k., band k.
Immutability, *n.* be-tabdílí, sabát; athirtá.
Immutable, im-mút'a-bl *a. L. immutabilis.* (unchangeable) be-tabdíl, bilá-tagaiyur; achal.
Impair, im-pár' *vt. F. empirer.* (lessen) ghatáná,

kam k., (make worse) bigārnā, kharab k.
Impale, im-pāl' *vt.* L. in and *palus*. súlīd, yā charhānā, taṭṭī yā ār se ghehnā.
Impalement, n. taṭṭī yā ār se ghirāo.
Impannel, im-pan'el *vt.* panchon ke nām likhnā.
Impart, im-pārt' *vt.* L. *impartire*. (give) denā; (make known) zāhir k., batānā : [— to].
Impartial, im-pār'she-a *a.* muṣṣif, be-tarafdār, apakshpāṭī. *Syn.* unprejudicēd, just, equitable.
Impartiality, n. insāf, be-tarafdāri, sachauṭī.
Impartially, *ad.* insāf se, rāstī se, be-garāzī se.
Impassable, *a.* be-guzārā, nā-mukin ul guzar.
Impassible, im-pas'e-bl *a.* F. from L. in and *pati*. jis par takīf asar na kar sakē : [— to].
Impassive, *a.* be-hiss, be-jān.
Impassiveness, n. be-hissī.
Impatience, im-pās'he-ens *n.* be-sabrī, (hastiness) jald-bāzī. **Impatient**, *a.* be-sabr, jald-bāz. **Impatiently**, *ad.* be-sabrī se, jaldī se.
Impeach, im-pēsh' *vt.* F. *empêcher*. (accuse by public authority) hukumat ke rū se ilzām lagānā; (ring into question) shakk k.; (hinder) rok-nā. **Impeachable**, *a.* ilzām ke qābil. [khūzī].
Impeachment, n. nālīsh, dāwa; tuhmat, mā-
Impede, im-pēd' *vt.* L. *impedire*. (hinder) rok-nā, bāz rakhnā. [feet in speech] luknat : [— to].
Impediment, im-pēd'e-ment *n.* āṭkāo, rok, (de-
Impel, im-pel' *vt.* L. *impellere*. (drive on) dāurānā, (press forward) ba-zor barhānā; — to, (in-siglate) targīb d., dhakyanā : [— by].
Impend, im-pend' *vi.* L. *impendēre*. (hang over) lagā r.. lagnā, qarīb h : [— over].
Impending, *a.* sir par, qarīb, nazdīk kā.
Impenetrability, n. gair mumkin ul daḡhūlī; gair muassir. **Impenetrable**, im-pen'ū-tra-bl *a.* gair mumkin ul daḡhūl, be-guzārā, chiknā gharā. **Impenetrably**, *ad.* dushwār guzarī se.
Impenitence, n. be-taasuffī, saḡhti, sang-dilī.
Impenitent, *a.* & n. L. *impenitens*. gair-mutaas-sif, be-tauba. [se].
Impenitently, *ad.* saḡht-dīlī se, be-pashemānī.
Imperative, im-per'āt-iv *a.* L. *imperare*. amārī, hukmī — n. sūrat i amar, amar.
Imperatively, *ad.* hukumatāna, hākīmāna.
Imperceptibility, im-per-sep-te-bil'e-te *n.* gair-mahsūsiyat, āhistaḡī.
Imperceptible, *a.* gair-mahsūs, an-dekhā, nā-ma-lūm : [— to]. **Imperceptibly**, *ad.* nā-ma-lūm, gair-mahsūsiyat se. [chehā, māzī istimrārī].
Imperfect, im-perfekt *a.* nā-tamām, nāqis, ka-
Imperfection, n. nā-tamāmī, nuqs; (blemish)
Imperfectly, *ad.* nāqian, qib se, khāmī se. [qib].
Imperforate, im-per'fōr-āt *a.* L. in and *perforatus*. be-ohedā, an-bedhā. [tānī].
Imperial, im-pū're-a *a.* L. *imperium*. shāhī, sul-
Imperialism, n. shāhanshāhī.
Imperialist, n. bādshāhī raqiyat. [re men d].
Imperil, im-per'il *vt.* (bring into danger) khat-
Imperious, *a.* hākīmāna, (over bearing) zabar-

dast. **Imperiously**, *ad.* gurūr se, zabardastī se.
Imperishable, im-per'ish-a-bl *a.* F. *im-peris-*
Impermeable, im-per'mū-a-bl *a.* L. in and *per-meare*. band, gair-duḡhūl : [— to].
Impersonal, im-per'sun-ai *a.* F. *impersonnel*. fāl i nāqis, fāl i bewafāf, amr i gāib.
Impertinence, n. (irrelevance) nā-maḡūliyat; (sarciness) guṣṭākhī. [nens. be-adab, guṣṭākh].
Impertinent, im-per'te-nent *a.* L. in and *per-ti-*
Impertinently, *ad.* behūdāḡī se, be-libāzī se.
Imperturbability, n. qāim mizājī; istiqlāl.
Imperturbable, im-per-turb'a-bl *a.* L. in and *per-turbare*. qāim-mizāj. [an-bedhā : [— to].
Impervious, im-per've-us *a.* be-guzārā, band,
Impetuosity n. tezī, shiddat, jaldī. (tund, shadid.
Impetuous, im-pet-ū-us *a.* L. *impetuosus*. tez,
Impetuously, *ad.* ba-shiddat, turdī se.
Impetus, im-pē-tus *n.* L. in and *petere*. zor, tez-ravī, gati, saktī. [khudā-tarsī].
Impiety, im-pī'e-ten. L. *impius*. sharārat, nā-
Impinge, im-pinj' *vt.* L. in and *pangere*. ṭak-kar lagnā, ūpar girnā. [khudā-tars].
Impious, im-pe-us *a.* L. in and *pius*. be-dīn. nā-
Implacability, n. jānī dushmanī, saḡht qdāwat.
Implacable, im-plā'ku-bl *a.* L. *implacabilis*. saḡht, sang-dil, be-rahm. *Syn.* inexorable, un-re-lenting, irreconcilable, stubborn.
Implant, im-plant *vi.* L. in and *plantare*. (plant) laḡanā gārnā; (graft) qalam laḡanā, (infr) rakhnā : [— in]. [auzār; bartan, bāsan].
Implement, im-plē-ment *n.* L. *implere*. hathiyār.
Implicate, im'ple-kāt *vt.* L. in and *plicare*. (en-tangle) phapsūnā, (betoken) zāhir k.
Implication, n. pech, lapet, ishāra.
Implicit, im-plis'it *a.* L. *implicitus*. (tacitly com-prised) maṭhūm, muntaj; dūse par bharosā
Implicitly, *ad.* yaqīnan, bilā-uzr. [rahkne w].
Implore, im-plōr' *vt.* L. in and *plorare*. duḡ māng-nā, iltijā k., minnat k.; binai k. *Syn.* i beg, be-seech. [be-ādar, be-khuīq].
Imply, im-plī' *vt.* batlānā, ishāra k., dalālat k.; natīja rakhnā. *Syn.* include, comprise.
Impolite, im-pō-lit' *a.* be-murawwat, be-adab,
Impolitic, im-pol'it-ik *a.* nā-maḡul, bejā.
Import, im-pōrt' *vt.* L. in and *portare*. gair mullk kī chizen le ā; pahugehānā; ilāqa rakhnā : [— into, — from]. — n. gair mullk kī āmadānī, qadr; (meaning) murād, garaz. **Importance**, n. mu-zāqa, (self-estimation) khud-pasandī : [— to].
Important, *a.* aham, bhārī, barā, natīja-āwar.
Importation, n. āmad.
Importunate, im-port'ū-nāt *a.* L. *importunus*. mutaqāzī, bajidd, garaz-bāolā, dharnait.
Importunately, *ad.* bajidd hokar, taqāze se.
Importune, *vt.* L. *importunare*. (beg earnestly) minnat se māngnā, (tease) taqāza karke māng-nā : [— for]. **Importunity**, n. taqāza, jidd atiyachānā.

Impose, im-pōz' *vt.* *L. in and ponere.* lagáná. rakhna, (make a false 'show) jhúthí áráish k; thahriná: [- on, - upon]. — *on.* thagná, dagá d; to be imposed on, dagá kháná.

Imposing, *a.* áráishí.

Impsingly, *ad.* shán o shauqat se. numáish se.

Imposition, *n.* (imposing) lagúwaí, (tax) mah-súl, (command) hukm. (cheat) fareb.

Impossibility, *n.* gair-imkán, be-imkání.

Impossible, im-pos'e-bl *a.* *L. in and possibilis.* gair-mumkin. muhá, an-honá.

Impost, im-pōst *n.* *L. imponere.* mahsúl, khráí.

Imposter, im-pos'ter *n.* *L. imponere.* makkár, dagábáz. **Imposture**, *n.* fareb, dagábází.

Impotence, *n.* ná-tawáni, kamzeri, zuáf.

Impotent, im-pō-ten't *a.* *L. in and potens.* ná-tawán, rajf, ná-mard, asakí, nirhal.

Impotently, *ad.* ná-tawáni se, ná-mardí se.

Impound, im-pōund' *vt.* iháte men hand k.

Impoverish, im-pov'er-ish *vt.* Prefix *im.* not, and *F. povere.* pauvre. muflis kar d, faqír k.

Impoverishment, *n.* muflis, kamzorí. [hási].

Impracticability, *n.* gair-imkání, dushwáí, lá-

Impracticable, im-prak't-e-ka-bl *a.* gair-mum-

kin, muhá; be-zabt. [bad duá k., lqnat k.]

Imprecate, im-prē-kāt *vt.* *L. in and precari.*

Imprecation, *n.* bad duá, lqnat. *Syn.* curse, exe-

Impregnability, *n.* dushwár-guzari. [eration.

Impregnable, *a.* ná-mumkin-ut taskhír, ajít.

Impregnate, im-preg'nāt *vt.* *L. in and pregnare.*

gábhín k., hámila k., bārdár k. (fill) phulānā:

[- with]. **Impregnated**, *a.* hamila; bharā hūā.

Impregnation, *n.* bārdārí, hāmīlagí.

Impress, im-pres' *vt.* *L. in and premere.* (em-

boss) naqsh k., (make a serious effect) baí táśír

k., (seize for public service) be-gár pakarnā.

(fix deep) gáruá, zihā-nishín k.; [- on, - upon]

— *n.* (print) chhapái; (stamp) naqsh, (idea) rae,

(single edition) ek tabā.

Impressible, *a.* táśír-pazír, naqsh-pazír.

Impression, im-pres'h'un *n.* naqsh, chhapái;

(effect on mind) táśír, (notion) khyál; (from

type) chhapái. **Impressive**, im-pres'iv *a.* khá-

tír-nashín, muassír. **Impressively**, *ad.* khá-

tír-nashín se, muassírāna. [ámin.

Impressment, im-pres'ment *n.* begár, fāidā

Imprint, im'print *n.* musannif kā nám, maq

táríkh aur maqám. — *vt.* chhapná, naqsh k.,

díl-nashín k.; [- on]. [band k.; [- in].

Imprison, im-priz'n *vt.* *F. emprisonner.* qaid k.,

Imprisonment, *n.* qaid, asrí.

Improbability, *n.* adam í ihtimál, khibál qiyás.

Improbable, im-prob'a-bl *a.* (unlikely) khibál

qál; pur-shubha, gair bāwar, an-honá.

Improbably, *ad.* khibál qiyásí se.

Impromptu, im-promp'tū *ad.*, or *a.* *L. in*

promptu. sarí dast, āi-ba-dihí.

Improper, im-prop'er *a.* (not proper) ná-maqúl,

bejá, (incorrect) ná-ārust, (unfit) ná-munásib,

ná-láiq. **Improperly**, *ad.* bejá, ná-maqúlí se,

gair-wájibí se. [sháistagi, ná-munásibat.

Impropriety, im-prō-pr'e-te *n.* ná-maqúlí, ná-

Improve, im-prōv' *vt.* Prefix *in* and *L. pro-*

bare. (make better) bihtar k., taraqqí k., su-

dhárná. **Improver**, *n.* taraqqí k. w., yā d. w.

Improvement, *n.* taraqqí, bihtarí. durustí.

Improvvidence, im-prov'e-dens *n.* (wanting

foethought) kotáh-andeshí.

Improvident, *a.* kotáh-andesh, be-tadbír.

Improvise, im-prō-viz' *vt.* *L. in and profus.*

be-gaur bolná, likhná yā gáná. [gasht.

Imprudence, *n.* kotáh-andeshí, be-tadbírí,

Imprudent, im-prō'dent *a.* *L. in and prudens*

kotáh-andesh, gáíl, be-khabar, asvādhán.

Impudently, *ad.* be-shugrí se. be-lhāzise.

Impudence, im'pū-dens *n.* (shamelessness) be-

sharmi, (insolence) shokhí. **Impudent**, im'pū-

dent *a.* *L. in and pudens.* be-sharm, sokh-chachm.

Impudently, *ad.* be-sharmí se, be-adabí se.

Impugn, im-pūn' *vt.* *impugnare.* radá k., káñá,

shakk k.

Impulse, im'puls *n.* *L. impulsus.* zor. dhakká,

(motive) garaz, (impression) táśír, jumbíh.

Impulsive, *a.* tahrík p. w., asar-pazír, juld-báz.

Impunity, im-pū'ne-te *n.* *L. impunity.* be-

sayasatí, be-āzābí. [pák, ná-ráf.

Impure, im-pū'r' *a.* *L. impurus.* (not pure) ná-

Impurity, *n.* nūpákí, ná-ārat, mail, ālūdagí.

Imputable, im-pūt'a-bl *a.* mansūb kīye jāne

ke qābl. **Imputation**, *n.* lagāo, (repute) tuh-

mat, ilzám. **Impute**, im-pūt' *vt.* *L. in and putare*

[thahrāna, ná-muq lagānā, mansūb k.; [- to].

In, *in* *a.* — *S. L. in, G. en, meo, bihtar, andar,*

bieh, í, dar; — as much as. jūnki, jui-a kí;

— *all,* bilkull; — *time,* bar-waqt; — *fact.* āl-

baqíqat. — *ad.* andar, bihtar; — *like manner,*

is tarah; — estimation, fakhriya, juij-āzā;

— *regard,* mebat, ná-muq; — *consideration*

of, ná-pwaz; — *earnest,* sargam; — *propor-*

tion, sāthí, shumul men; — *reference to,*

waste; — spite of, barāks, bari-khilāf. *in*

comp, waste; an, not, nahiy ke waste istismāl

hota hū. [qābīliyat.

Inability, in-a-bil'e-te *n.* be-maqdūr, ná-

Inaccessible, *a.* gair-mumkin ul wāwul, be-

guzara: [- to]. [bhul chuk.

Inaccuracy, in-ak'kū-ra-se *n.* galatí, ná-durustí,

Inaccurate, *a.* ná-durust, galat: [- in]. [susti.

Inaction, *n.* be-shuglí, bekúrí, āram-talabí,

Inactive, in-ak'tiv *a.* sust, be-shugl, dhlā;

to be—, parā r., baijhnā.

Inactivity, *n.* sustí, be-shuglí.

Inadequacy, *n.* kamí, ná-láiqí; nyūnatā.

Inadequate, in-ad'e-kwāt *a.* gair-káfi, kam,

ná-láiq; nyūn, apūrn: [- to]. *Syn.* unequal,

Incompetent, insufficient, defective.

Inadequately, *ad.* kamí se; ná-láiqí se; ayc-

gyata se.

Inadmissible, in-ad-mis'e-bl *a.* ná-masmúq, ná-mahíram, ná-maqbúl.
Inadvertency, *n.* gaflat, be-khabarí. be-iltifáti.
Inadvertent, in-ad-vert'ent *a.* gáfíl, be-khabarí. **Inadvertently**, *ad.* (carelessly) gaflat se, be-khabarí se. [infikák.
Inalienable, in-ál'yen-a-bl *a.* gair-mumkin ul **Inalienably**, *ad.* gair-mumkin ul infikák se.
Inane, in-án' *a.* *L. inanís.* khalí, behúda. [murda.
Inanimate, in-an'e-mát *a.* be-ján, afsurda.
Inanition, *n.* (emptiness) khalú, khalá; behúda.
Inanity, *n.* khalú, sunn, khalá, behúdagí. [gí.
Inapplicability, *n.* ná-liyáqatí, ná-muwáfiqat.
Inapplicable, in-ap'ple-ka-bl *a.* (unfit) be-mauq, ná-muwáfiq, ná-munásib: [—to].
Inappreciable, in-ap-pré'she-a-bl *a.* ná-qábil i andáza yá qadr. [ná-munásib.
Inappropriate, in-ap-i-ró-pre-át *a.* (unsuitable)
Inapt, in-apt' *a.* *L. in and aptus.* ná-qábil, be-munásib: [—for]. **Inaptitude**, *n.* ná-qábiliyat.
Inarticulate, in-ar-tik'ü-lát *a.* ná-sáf, muhmil.
Inasmuch, in-az-much' *ad.* jyúgki, jaisá ki, chúnki, zará ki.
Inattention, in-at-ten'shun *n.* gaflat, tagáfúl, be-parwái, aná-kání. **Syn.** neglect, heedlessness.
Inattentive, *a.* gáfíl, be-khabar, be-parwá.
Inaudible, in-aw'd'e-bl *a.* áhista, ná-masmúq.
Inaudibly, *ad.* áhista se, níchí áwáz se.
Inaugural, *a.* shugúnan. — *n.* dars i shugún.
Inaugurate, in-aw'g'ü-rát *vt.* *L. inaugurare.* tilak k., baithálná, julús karáná.
Inauguration, *n.* tilak, fíká, julús.
Inauspicious, in-aw-spish'e-us *a.* nahas, bad-bakht, burá, manbús. **Inauspiciously**, *ad.* bad-shugmí se, manbúsiyat se. [asli.
Inborn, in'born *a.* (native) zátí, tabáí, khalíqí.
Inbred, in'bred *a.* jigari, janmí, zátí, jahirí.
Incalculable, in-kál'kü-la-bl *a.* (unreckonable) be-hisáb, be-andáza, ná-qábil-shumár.
Incalculably, *ad.* niháyat be-andáze se.
Incantation, *n.* *L. incantare.* mantr, jádú. [for].
Incapability, *n.* ná-liyáqatí, ná-qábiliyat: [—Incapable, in-ká'pa-bl *a.* *L. in and capere.* ná-qábil, ná-káfi, be-maqdúr, qásir: [—of].
Incapacious, in-ka-pá'she-us *a.* gair-wasí, tang.
Incapacitate, *vt.* be-maqdúr k., mahríra rakhn, kamzor k: [—for]. **Incapacity**, in-ka-pá'se-te *n.* *F. incapacite.* be-maqdúri, ná-qábiliyat: [—for]. **Syn.** inability, incompetency.
Incarcerate, in-kár'ser-át *vt.* *L. in and carcerare.* quid k: [—in]. **Incarceration**, *n.* quid.
Incaruate, in-kár'nát *vt.* *L. in and caro.* autár l., mujassim h. — *a.* autári, mujassimí.
Incarnation, *n.* autár, tajassum. [mádná.
Incass, in-kás' *vt.* (enclose) lapetná, giláf k., **incasement**, *n.* lapet, giláfár chíx.
Incautious, in-kaw'she-us *a.* be-khabar, be-ihíyát, be-parwá. **Incautiously**, *ad.* gaflat se.
Incautiousness, *n.* be-parwái, be-ihíyátí.

Incendiarism, in-sen'de-ar-izm *n.* áshash-zanf, ág lagáná. [áshash-afroz, átna-angez.
Incendiary, in-sen'de-ar-e *a. & n.* *L. incendium.*
Incense, in-sens' *vt.* *L. incensare.* khaba k., diqq k., jaláná: [—by]. **Syn.** To enrage, provoke. — *n.* *L. incensare.* lubán, úd, bakhúr.
Incentive, in-sen'tiv *a.* *L. incentive.* (inciting) muharrik, targib-dih. — *n.* hájs, sabab; targib d. w., dambází: [—to].
Inception, *n.* shurú, ibtidá.
Inceptive, *a.* shurú k.
Incessant, in-ses'ant *a.* *L. in and cessare.* mutawátir, ek lakht, hamesha, mudám.
Incessantly, *ad.* lagátár. [khavesh-qarabat.
Incest, in'est *n.* *L. incestum.* zinákari ba-
Inch, insh *n.* *A.-S. ince.* tassú, angul. — *vt.* thorá thorá dhakelná, thorá thorá d. — of time, lamha. [májará, wáqi.
Incident, in'ee-dent *n.* ittifáq, sarguzasht.
Incidental, *a.* ittifáqí, árizí; ágantuk.
Incidentally, *ad.* ittifáqan, nágahén.
Incipient, in-sip'e-ent *a.* *L. incipiens.* shurú k. w. [kát, burish, zakhm.
Incision, in-sizh'un *n.* *L. from in and cadere.*
Incite, in-sit' *vt.* *L. in and citare.* targib d., bharkúná, úksáná: [—to]. **Incited**, *a.* bharká húa. **Incitement**, *n.* targib, hájs: [—to].
Incivility, in-se-vil'e-te *n.* in and civil. be-murawwafí, gustákhi, bad-akhiláqí.
Inclemency, *n.* be-rahmí, sakhtí, karakhtagi.
Inclement, in-klem'ent *a.* (harsh) be-dard, (boisterous) sakht, tund. **Syn.** rough, stormy.
Inclinable, *a.* máil, rágib. [cold.
Inclination, *n.* mailán, ragbat; (likings) sbauq.
Incline, in-klín' *vi.* *L. inclinare.* (lean to) jhukná, (be favorably disposed) rágib h., máil h: [—to. —towards'. — *n.* utúr yá charháó.
Inclined, *a.* jhuká húa, ámadá, mustajd.
Inclosé, in-klóz' *vt.* *F. enclos.* (shut up) band k., (fence in) bār h., (include) shámil k.
Inclosure, *n.* bār, chār-diwári, hissār, kot.
Include, in-klúd' *vt.* *L. in and claudere.* (enclose) dákhil k., (comprise) shámil k: [—in].
Inclusive, in-klū'siv *a.* shámil, mushtamil, sáth.
Incognito, in-kog'ne-tó *a. or ad.* It. Sp., & F. chhípa, makhfi, ná-málum.
Incoherence, in-kō-hēr'ens *n.* gair-mutábíqat; be-melí, ná-bastagi. **Incoherent**, *a.* be-melí, ná-bastagi, gair-mutábíq: [—in]. [mutábíqat se.
Incoherently, *ad.* be-nisbatí se, be-melí se, gair-Incombustible in-kom-bust'e-bl *a.* ná-sokhtaní.
Income, in'kum *n.* ámadaní. — tax, *n.* áma-Incomer, *n.* ánewálá; qábiz. [dani par mahsúl.
Incoming, *a.* dákhil hone w.
Incommensurate, in-kom-men'sūr-át *a.* *L. in-co-, and mensura. ná-muwáq, barkhíláf, ná-káfi. [mutábíqat se.
Incommensurately, *ad.* ná-hamwári se, ná-Incommode, in-kom-mód' *vt.* *L. in and com-**

moʻus. taklif d., izá d., diqq k. [dib.
Incommodious, a. ná-maqúl, ná-gawará, taklif-
Incommunicable, in-kom-mú'ne-ka-bl a. ná-
 guftani, na kahne ke láiq.
Incommutable, in-kom-mú'a-bl a. (unchange-
 able) ná-mumkin ul mubádala.
Incomparable, in-kom'par-a-bl a. L. in and
comparabilis. lá-sáni, be-nazir, be-misál.
Incomparably, ad. be-misál, be-nazirí se.
Incompatibility, n. be-melí, ná-muwáfíqat.
Incompatible, in-kom-pat'e-bl a. F. muqariz,
 ultá, bar-kihálá: [- with]. **Incompatibly**,
 ad. bar-kiháláfi se, ná-mutábáqat se.
Incompetence, in-kom'pē-tens n. in and *com-
 petence*. (unfitness) ná-sáragi, ná-láiqi. [ná-qábil.
Incompetent, a. ná-sazá, ná-láiq, be-maqdár.
Incomplete, in-kom-plet' a. F. *incomplet*. ná-
 tamám, náqis, ná-kámil. **Incompletely**, ad.
 náqisan, ná-kámil taur se, kachche-pan se.
Incompliance, in-kom-pli'ans n. ná-razámandí.
Incomprehensibility, n. ná-mafhúm, be-
 qiyásí. **Incomprehensible**, in-kom-prē-hens'e-
 bl a. F. from L. *prehendere*. be-qiyás, samajh se
 báhar: [-by]. [pimere. saht, jo dab na sake.
Incompressible, in-kom-pres'e-bl a. L. in and
Incomputable, in-kom-pút'a-bl a. L. in, *con*,
 and *putare*. be-hisáb, be-shuár.
Inconceivable, in-kon-sē'v-a-bl a. L. in and
concipere. be-qiyás, gair-mafhúm: [-by].
Inconceivably, ad. be-qiyásan.
Inconclusive, in-kon-klūs'iv a. L. in and *con-
 cludere*. náqis, ná-tamám, be-natíja. [qutān.
Inconclusively, ad. bagair, natíje ke, gair-
Incongruent, a. ná-muwáfíq.
Incongruity, n. ná-muwáfíqat, mukhálafat.
Incongruous, n. L. in and *congreare*. ná-mu-
 wáfíq, bar-kiháláfi. Syn. unist, inappropriate.
Inconsiderable, in-kon-sid'er-a-bl a. L. in and
considerare. ná-chíz, tho'rá, be-qadr, chho'tá.
Inconsiderate, in-kon-sid'er-át a. be-fíkr,
 gáfíl, be-líhá. **Inconsiderately**, a. be-
 taammulí se, be-fíkrí ya be-líházi se.
Inconsistence, in-kon-sist'ens or **Incon-
 sistency**, n. ná-muwáfíqat, [ikhtiláf, be-qarári.
Inconsistent, a. L. in and *consistere*. ba'd, dúr,
 ná-muwáfíq, ná-munásib, bar-kihálá: [- with].
Inconsistently, a d. bar-kiháláfi se. [- in].
Inconsolable, in-kon-sól'a-bl a. L. in and *con-
 solari*. gangin, dilgir, gair-tasallí-pizir.
Inconstancy, in-kon'tan-se n. L. in and
constare. be-sabátí, be-qarátí, be-istiqlál.
Inconstant, a. be-sabát, be-istiqlál, be-ihikáná.
Incontestable, in-kon-test'a-bl a. from in and
contestare. lá-jawáb, lá-kálám, be-takrár.
Incontenance, n. bad-parhezi, ná-pák-dámaní.
Incontinent, in-kon'te-nent a. L. in and *con-
 tinere*. bad-parhez, be-iatidál. [se.
Incontinently, ad. bad-parhezí se, be-iatidálí
Incontrovertible, in-kon-trō-ver'te-bl a. L. in

contra and *certere*. lá-kálám, be-takrár, lá-rádd.
Inconvenience, in-kon-vē'ne-ens n. be-áramí,
 taklif, diqqat. — *et*. taklif d., harj k: [- by].
Inconvenient, in-kon-vē'ne-ent a. L. in and
convenire. ná-maqúl, ná-bakár, be-mauqa.
Incorporate, in-kor'pō-rát a. makhlút, miláya,
 huá, sanyukt. [makhlút k., mujassam k.
Incorporate, vt. L. in and *corpore*. miláná.
Incorporation, n. ámerish, miláwaq. [n].
Incorporeal, a. be-jasad, be-tan, be-jiem, ruhá-
Incorrect, in-kor-rekt' a. L. in and *correctus*.
 ná-durust, galat, (immoral) ná-rást.
Correctly, ad. galatí se, ná-durustí se.
Incorrigible, in-kor're-je-bl a. gair-sláh pazír,
 saht; ná-tambih-pazír.
Corrupt, in-kor-rup't a. L. in and *corruptus*.
 sáf, pák, rástbáz, suddh.
Corruptible, a. gair-fání, sálíh; nek.
Corruption, n. ádam i faná, a-nés, akshayatá.
Corruptness, n. pákí, rást-bázi, imándári.
Increase, in-krēs' vt. L. in and *crecere*. bar-
 háná, ziyáda k., vridhí p.—n. ziyádatí, taraqqí,
 barhtí. [bár, be-istimádí, a-vishwásatá.
Incredibility, in-kred-e-bil'e-te n. ádam i íati-
Incredible, a. (unbelievable) be-iatibár, apratíti.
Incredulity, in-krē-dū'le-te n. be-iatigádi.
Incredulous, a. sust-iatigád, gair-muqtaqid.
Increment in'krē-ment n. L. *incrementum*.
 beshí, bhartí.
Incriminate, in-krim'in-át vt. muttahir k.
Incrust, in-krust' vt. lípná, lesná, poshída k.
Incrustation, n. lep, les, chhiká, tsh.
Incubate, in-kū'bāt vt. L. in and *cabare*. seoná,
 ande par baithna. **Incubation**, n. seoná, ande
 par baithná.
Inculcate, in-kul'kāt vt. L. in and *calcare*
 batláhná, samjháná, tákid k., dil-nashin k.
Incultation, n. tákid, tálin, nasihat.
Inculpable, a. be-ilmán, nir-dokh, be-gunáh.
Incumbency, n. farz, zarúrat, uhdn-dári.
Incumbent, in-kun'bent a. L. *incumbens*. wájb.
 lázim, zarúr, farz, munásib. — n. mál i waqf
 ká málik ya uhdadár. [lagúná, (bring on) sarzad k.
Incur, in-kur' vt. L. in and *currere*. sazavár li.
Incurable, a. be-íljá, lá-dawá.—n. binár, lá-íljá.
Incurably, ad. lá-íljáfi se, lá-dawá. [daur.
Incursion, in-kur'shun n. L. *incursio*. hamla.
Indebted, in-det'ed a. L. in and *debi us*. qarz-
 dár, daindár; (obliged) íhsán-mand.
Indebtedness, n. qarzdári, daindári; íhsán.
Indecency, n. gustákhí, be-imtiyázi, ná-sháis-
 tagí. **Indecent**, in-dē'sent n. L. in and *deceus*.
 (unbecoming) ná-maqúl, ná-láiq; (immodest)
 be-imtiyáz, be-sharín. **Indecently**, ad. be-
 adabí se, gustákhána.
Indecision, in-dē-sizl'un n. be-istiqlálí, talaw-
 wun-mizájí, shakk. **Indecisive**, in-dē-siz'iv a.
 In and *decisive*. be-istiqlál, ná-tawám, be-qarár.
Indeclinable, in-dē-klín'a-bl a. be-tasrif.

Indecorous, in-de-kó'rus *a. L. in* and *decus*. ná-sháista, ná-maqúl. **Syn.** unbecoming, indecent, **Indecorum**, *n. ná-láiqf, ná-sháistagi*. [coarse. **Indeed**, in-ded' *ad.* (in truth) sach much; (in reality) haqíqatan.

Indefatigable, in-dē-fat'e-ga-bl *a. L. in* *defatigabilis*. (unwearied) mihnati, a-thak, ná-mán-da; [in]. **Syn.** untiring, persevering. [ke.

Indefatigably, *ad.* mihnati se, bagair thakne **Indefeasible**, in-dē-fez'e-bl *a. F. from* *defaire*. be-zawál, jo radd ná ho sake.

Indefensible, in-dē-fens'e-bl *a. be*-bacháo, be-hifázi, mumtan ul uzr. [ná-qábil i bayán.

Indefinable, in-dē-fin'a-bl *a. ná-qábil* tashkúf, **Indefinite**, in-def'in-it *a. L. de* and *finire*. gair-muqarrar, ná-máhdúd, be-thikáne; the — article, harf i tankfr.

Indefinitely, *ad.* ná-máhdúdf se, be-taqiyuní se. **Indeliberate**, in-dē-lib'er-át *a. F. indeliberé*. bilá-taammul, bilá-andesha.

Indelible, in-dē'le-bl *a. L. in* and *delebilis*. gair-maho, a-mit, lá-radd.

Indelibly, *ad.* a-mit, mazbút, qawf.

Indelicate, in-dē'le-kút *a. L. in* and *delicatus*. ná-sháista, ná-pák, be-libáz. **Indelicately**, *ad.* ná-páki se, ná-sháistagi se. [táwán.

Indemnification, *n.* iwaz i nuqsán, mubádálá, **Indemnify**, in-dem'ne-fi *vt. L. in*, *damnum* and *facere*. táwán d., nuqsán bharná.

Indemnity, in-dem'ne-te *n. L. indemnitas*. bacháo, iwaz i nuqsán, táwán.

Indent, in-dent' *vt. L. in* and *denz*. dandána-dár k., khandána-dár k. — *n.* dandána, khandána; dánt ká nishán. [shart se bándhná; pran k.

Indenture, *n.* áhd-náma, iqrár-náma. — *vt.*

Independence, in-dē-pend'ens *n. ázádi*, mukhtárí, khud-sarí. **Independent**, *a.* khud-mukhtár, khudsar, mustagní, ázád, gair-mutaallíq : (—of). **Independently**, *ad.* bil-istiqlál, be-taalluqí se, ázádi se, khud-sarí se.

Indescribable, in-dē-skríb'a-bl *a. be*-bayán, ná-mumkin ul bayán. [ná-mumkin ul faná.

Indestructible, in-dē-strukt'e-bl *a. lá*-zawál,

Indeterminable, in-dē-tern'in-a-bl *a. mum-tana* ul hasr, be-taqiyun, a-nirnaya.

Indeterminate, *a.* gair-muqarrar, bilá-taqiyun.

Indetermination, *n.* be-istiqlál, ná-páedári.

Index, in-deks' *n. L. ráh* dikháne ke wáste háth ká panja, yá gharí men zahir karne ká káptá; kitáb kí fihrist; dál, dalíl : [—to]. — *vt.* fihrist b.

India, in-dē-a *n.* Hind, Hindustán.

Indian, in-dē-an *n.* Amerika ká asl básbinda.

Indicate, in-dē-kút *vt. L. indicare*. (show) zahir k., (point out) batláná.

Indication, *n.* ishára, álamat, kináya; chih.

Indicative, in-dik'at-iv *a.* dikhánewálá, batánewálá; — mood síga i bayániya.

Indict, in-dit' *vt. L. indicare*. mákhúz k., mut-ahim k., dosh d. **Indictment**, *n.* itihám; josh.

Indifference, in-dif'er-ens *n.* be-parwái, be-garazi. [(neutral) be-tarafdár : [—to].

Indifferent, *a.* (having no choice) be-garaz,

Indifferently, *ad.* sarásarí, yúghí, be-parwái se.

Indigence, in-dē-jens n. ifás, tang-dastí, ihtiyáj. **Syn.** poverty, want, need.

Indigenous, in-dif'en-us *a. L. in* and *gignere*. desí, mulki, wataní. [hájatmand,

Indigent, in-dē-jent *a. L. indigens*. musíq,

Indigestible, *a.* mumtana ul hazm, saql, asqal.

Indigestion, in-dē-jest'yun *n.* bad-hazmí.

Indignant, in-dig'nant *a. L. indignans*. gusse se nafrat k. w. : [—at].

Indignantly, *ad.* gusse se, hiqarat se.

Indignation, *n.* josh, nafrat, narázagi. [ká-pan,

Indignity, *n.* be-imtiyází, be-adabí ihánat, hal-

Indigo, in-dē-gó *n. L. indicum*. nil, nil-barí.

Indirect, in-dē-rekt' *a.* ná-rást, terhá, ultá,

pechílá. **Indirectly**, *ad.* pech se, isháratan,

kináya-tan, ba wasíle, pher ke yá ná-rástí se.

Indirectness, *n.* terháf, ná-durustí, ná-safái.

Indiscernible, in-dis-fern'e-bl *a.* (not perceptible) ná-malúm, be-namúd.

Indiscreet, in-dis-krē' *a. L. in* and *discretus*. be-libáz, be-taammul, be-tamíz, be-aql.

Indiscreetly, *ad.* be-libází se, nádání se.

Indiscretion, *n.* be-libází be-taammulí, be-ihitiyáfi, be-shaqrí, be-tamízí.

Indiscriminate, in-dis-krím'in-ēt *a. L. indiscriminatus*. gair-muqayán, kachchá pakká, farq na k. w., yúghí, be-farq.

Indiscriminately, *ad.* umúman, sab ko.

Indispensable, in-dis-pens'a-bl *a. L. in*, *dis*, and *pensare*. wájib, zarúr, darkár : [—to].

Indispensably, *ad.* farzan, zarúratan.

Indispose, in-dis-pōz' *vt. F. indisposer*, from *L. ponere*. (make unfit) ná-láiq k., (disorder) be-tartíb k., (disincline) naráz k., ná-khush k.

Indisposition, *n.* (disorder of health) ná-sáfi, bímári, (dislike) ná-pasandí, ná-rázi

Indisputable, in-dis'pūt-a-bl *a. In* and *disputable*. wájibí, ná-qábil i iqtiráz, yaqíní, sach.

Indisputably, *ad.* yaqínan, saríhan.

Indissoluble, in-dis'sol-ū-bl *a. F. from L. in*, *dis*, and *olvere*. gair-muhallíl, au-galá, saht.

Indissolubly, *ad.* sahtí se, gudáhtagi se.

Indistinct, in-dis-tingkt' *a. L. in* and *dis'inctus*. ná-sáf, pechída, náqis.

Indistinctly, *ad.* ná-marbúti se, muzabzab se.

Indistinctness, *n.* tazabzab, be-rabti; ná-marbúti.

Indistinguishable, in-dis-ting'g-wish-a-bl *a.* gair-qábil imtiyáz, gair-mutamaiyaz.

Indite, in-dit' *vt. L. indicere*. likhná, mazmún b.

Inditement, *n.* tasníf, inshú, fard i dawá.

Individual, in-dē-vid'ū-al *a. L. in* and *dividere*. (particular) kháas, (single) wáhid, fard. — *n.* shakhs, tan i tanhá. **Individuality**, *n.* fardi

vat, tanháf, wahdiyat.

Individualize *vt.* ádmí batlána, judá judá
Individually, *ad.* fard fard, ek ek. [pahchúnna.
Indivisible, in-de-riz'e-bl *a.* In and *divisible*.
 gair-tafríq-pazír, ná-mumkin ul taqsm, jauhar,
 ádivisibly, *ad.* ná-mumkin ul taqsm. [fard.
Indocile, in-dos'il *a.* F. from L. *docere*. ná-tar-
 biyat-pízir. **Indocility**, *n.* ná-tarbiyat-pízirí.
Indoctrinate, in-dok'trin-át *vt.* L. in and *doctri-*
na. (imbue with doctrine) talím k., zihn-nashín k.
Indoctrination, *n.* talím, tarbiyat, dil-nashín k.
Indolence, in'dō-lens *n.* L. in and *dolere*. sustí,
Indolent, *a.* (lazy) sust, káhil. [káhilí.
Indomitable, in-dom'it-a-bl *a.* L. in and *do-*
mare. gair-maglúb, ná-zabt-pazír.
Indorse, in-dors' *vt.* L. in and *dorsum*. hundi
 kí pusht par dastkhatt k., manzúr k.
Indorsee, *n.* wuh shakhs jis ke nám hundi
 sakári jáwe. **Indorsement**, *n.* dast-khatt záhirí.
Indorser, *n.* hundi sakárne yá-bechnewálá.
Indraught, *n.* khárf, khál.
Indubitable, in-dúb'it-a-bl *a.* F. from L. *dubius*.
 be-shakk, be-shubha, lá-kálám.
Induce, in-dūs' *vt.* L. in and *ducere*. rází k.,
 targb d., máil k., láná, khíqhná: [—to].
Inducement, *n.* tahrík, targb; háis.
Induct, in-duk't' *vt.* L. *inducere*. andar láná;
 dákhil k.; nazr i aimma par qábiz k.: [—into].
Inductive, *a.* istigráf. [—with].
Indue, in-dū' *vt.* *inducere*. malbús k., baqshshná:
Indulge, in-dulj' *vt.* *indulgere*. (humour) ná-
 bardári k.; (cherish) khátir k., (favor) riýyat k.:
Indulgence, *n.* (fondness) piyár; (forbearance)
 sabr, (favor granted) baqshshish; mihrbání.
Indulgent, *a.* shafiq, dard-mand, mihrbán, ná-
 bardár: [—to]. [saqht ho j, pattharáná.
Indurate in'dū-rát *vi.* L. *indurare*. kará ho j.,
Industrial, in-dus'tre-al *a.* dast-kári ká.
Industrialness, *n.* dastúr i dastkári.
Industrious, *a.* mihnati, mihnát-kash, mashaq-
 qatí, kám-káji. *Syn.* assiduous, active, labori-
 ous, careful. [mashaqqat, sargarmí.
Industry, in'dus-tre *n.* L. *industria*. mihnát,
Indwelling, in'dwel-ing *a.* andar r., bhitár r.
Inebriate, in-ē'bre-át *vt.* L. in and *ebrius*. mast
 k., matwálá k. [taní, be-bayán.
Ineffable, in-ef'a-bl *a.* L. in and *effa*: i ná-guf-
Ineffaceable, in-ef-fás'a-bl *a.* be-radd.
Ineffective, in-ef-fekt'iv *a.* In and *effectiv*. be-
 asar, gair-mutaassir.
Ineffectual, *a.* In and *effectual*. ná-kárgar, be-
 tásir, lá-hásil. [sír se.
Ineffectually, *ad.* lá-hásil, be-fáida, qdam i tá-
Inefficacious, in-ef-fe-ká'she-us *a.* L. *inefficax*.
 ná-kárgar, gair-muassir gair-káfi, be-tásir.
Inefficacy, *n.* qdam i táqat, qdam i tásir, lá-hásilí.
Inefficiency, *n.* qdam i táqat, káhilí yá sustí.
Inefficient, in-ef-fish'e-ont *a.* L. in and *efficiens*.
 ná-muassir, ná-kárgar, majhúl, sust.
Inelegant, in-el'ē-gant *a.* L. in and *elegans*. ná-

maqúl, ná-mauzún, be-lutf, bad-numá.
Ineligible, in-el'e-je-bl *a.* In and *eligible* ná-qá-
 bil i pasand, ná-láiq; ayogya: [—for].
Inept, in-ep't' *a.* L. in and *aptus* ná-láiq nádán.
Inequality, in-ē-kwal'e-*n.* L. in and *equal* *a.*
 farq, tafáwat, be-jorí, ná-hamwárf.
Inequitable, in-ek'wit-a-bl *a.* ná-haqq, ná-rást,
 nequity, *n.* gunáh, ná-munsiff. [ná-munsif.
Ineradicable, in-ē-rad'ik-a-bl *a.* L. in and *a-*
dir. mazbút, gair-mumkin nd dafá; qáim. [káhil.
Inert, in-ert' *a.* L. *iners*. sust, gair-mutaharrík.
Inertia, in-er'she-a *n.* ek hí hálat men rahoe ká.
Inertly, *ad.* sustí se, káhilí se. [mizáj; sust.
Inertness, *n.* (want of activity) snstí, kábilí.
Inestimable, *a.* be-bahá, be-qímat, an-mol, azíz.
Inestimably, *ad.* besh-qímatí se.
Inevitable, in-ev'it-a-bl *a.* muqarrar, shartí,
 bar-haqq, khwáh-ma-khwáh, chár-ná-chár, qatá.
Inevitably, *ad.* be-shakk, baqqan. [an, lá-plá].
Inexact, in-egz-akt' *a.* ná-durust, ná-sahíh.
Inexactness, *n.* ná-durustí, galatí. [uzr-pízir.
Inexcusable, in-eks-kū'z'a-bl *a.* lá-jawáb, ná-
Inexcusableness, *n.* lá-jawábi, ná-uzr-pízirí.
Inexcusably, *ad.* lá-jawábi se, bagair uzr ke.
Inexhausted, in-egz-baust'ed *a.* gair-sarf, pur.
Inexhaustible, *a.* be-niháyat; lá-zawál. [bhará.
Inexhaustibleness, *n.* bahutáyat, kasrat.
Inexorable, in-eks'or-a-ble *a.* mustaqíl; sábit
 qadam, saqht, be-tars. *Syn.* inflexible, relentless.
Inexorably, *ad.* sang-díl se, ná-mihrbání se.
Inexpedience, in-eks-pē'de-ens *n.* ná-munásib.
Inexpedient, *a.* ná-munásib, ná-láiq. [bat.
Inexpediently, *ad.* ná-munásibat se.
Inexpensive, *a.* arzán, kam-khareh.
Inexperience, in-eks-pē're-ens *n.* ná-ázmúda.
 kárf, anárf-paná, kaechehápán. [chá.
Inexperienced, *a.* ná-ázmúdakár, anárf kae-
Inexpert, in-eks-per't' *a.* ná-wáqif, be-hunar.
Inexpiable, in-eks-pe-a-bl *a.* be-afí, be-magfl-
 rat, ná-kafára pazír.
Inexplicable, *a.* lá-bayán, lá-sharah, lá-hall.
Inexplicably, in-eks'ple-ka-ble *ad.* lá-bayán se.
Inexplicit, in-eks-plis'it *a.* mubham, gol gól.
Inexpressible, in-eks-pres'e-bl *a.* be-bayán, ná-
 guftání. **Inexpressibly**, *ad.* bayán se báhar.
Inexpressive, *a.* be-matlab, be-máni.
Inextinguishable, in-eks-ting'wish-a bl *a.* L.
 in and *extinguere*. jo bujh na-sake, na-bujhne-
 jog.
Inextricable, in-eks'tre-ka-bl *a.* F. from L. *ex-*
tricare. pech dar pech, sháksh-dar-sháksh.
Inextricably, *ad.* uljháwe se, pech se. [khatá.
Infallibility, in-fal-e-bil'e-te *n.* ná-mumkin ul
 Infallible, in-fal'e-bl *a.* F. *infallible*. a-chúk,
 ná-khatá, sahib, hukm-andár.
Infallibly, *ad.* a-chúkí se, yaqínan.
Infamous, in-fa-mus *a.* L. in and *fama*. (dis-
 graceful) bad-nám, be-gairat, haqir, kharáb.
Infamously, *ad.* bad-námí se be-ábrúf se.

Infamy, in'-fa-me n. bad-námí, ruswái, rú-siyáhi.
Infancy, in'-fan-se n. tufúliyat, lar-kái, bachpan.
Infant, in'-fant n. L. *infans*. shír-khwár, bach-chá, lar-ká. — a. shír-khwár, chhotá.
Infanticide, in'-fant'e-sid n. L. *infans* and *caedere*. bachcha-kushí, dukhtar-kushí.
Infantine, or **Infantile**, a. tifána, bachgána.
Infantry, n. Sp. & It. *infanteria*. (foot soldiers) paidal fauj; — regiment, pal-tan.
Infatuate, in'-fat'ú-át vt. L. *in* and *fatuus*. (make foolish) diwána k., be-hosh k., be-waqúf k.: [—
Infatuation, n. diwánagi, be-waqúfi. [with].
Infecundity, in'-fē-kund'e-te n. bānjh-pan, ús-arāin, ná-ábādi.
Infect, in'-fekt' vt. L. *in* and *facere*. tásir k.; (with disease) bímári lagná; (corrupt) kharáb
Infected, a. sará, bigrá húa. [k.: [—with].
Infection, n. saráyat, tásir, afúnat, chhút. [sári.
Infectious, a. phailáú, gandh-roq, chhutíhá,
Infelicitous, a. ná-khush, bad-bakht.
Infelicity, in'-fē-lis'e-te n. L. *in* and *felix*. kam-bakhtí, ná-khushí.
Infer, in'-fer' vt. L. *in* and *ferre*. (deduce) níkal-ná; (conclude) tajwíz k.; (imply) maní rakhná: [— from]. [rú se thaharne keláiq.
Inferable, a. muntij, qábil i istiqlál, tajwíz ke
Inference, n. hásil, natija, istiqlál.
Inferior, in'-fē're-gr a. L. *inferus*. (lower) níchá, chhotá, (subordinate) mátahat. [— to]. — n. chhotá. [tarí.
Inferiority, n. kamti, farotarí, chhotáí, kam-
Infernal, in'-fer-nal a. L. *infernus*. dozakhi, shaitáni. — n. jahannam ká r. w.
Infest, in'-fest' vt. L. *infestus*. (trouble greatly) taklíd d., ízá d., (harass) diq k., satáná: [— with].
Infidel, in'-fe-del a. L. *in* and *fidelis*. káfir, be-dín, be-imán. — n. munkir, be-dín, be-imán, but-parast.
Infidelity, n. kufr; be-wafái, be-imáni, be-díní.
Infinite, in'-fin-it a. L. *in* and *fnitus*. (boundless) be-hadd, (endless) be-shumár, hamesha, apár. — n. Azali, Abadí, Khudá.
Infinitely, ad. be-hadd, be-intihá, be-andáza.
Infinitive, a. (unlimited) be-hadd; — mood,
Infinitude, n. be-shumári. [masdar.
Infinity, in'-fin'e-te n. L. *in* and *fnis*. he-haddí, be-shumári, atyantatá.
Infirm, in'-ferm' a. L. *in* and *firmus*. (weak) kamzor, (feeble) zafí, (ill) bímár, (not firm) ná-páedar. Syn. sickly, irresolute.
Infirmity, n. bímár-khána, shifá-khána. [láfi.
Infirmity, in'-ferm'e-te n. kamzori, nuqs, beistiq-
Inflame, in'-flám' vt. L. *in* and *flammare*. (set on fire) jaláná, ág lagáná, (grow hot) jalná, (heat) phúgkná, (irritate) bharkáná, (as the eyes) áqkh úthná: [— with]. **Inflammability**, n. imkán ul ihtiráq; dáhyatá. **Inflammable**, a. sokhtani, jalap-jog. **Inflammation**, in'-flam-
'shun n. sájan, áshob.

Inflammatory, a. garm, sozanda, josh d. w.
Inflate, in'-flát' vt. L. *in* and *flare*. hawá se phul-láná, gurúr se phulná: [— with].
Inflation, n. nafakh, magrúri, ziyádatí.
Inflect, in'-flect' vt. L. *in* and *flectere*. (bend) jhukáná, (turn) terhá k., (vary the endings of noun or verb) gardánná, sarf k.
Inflection, n. jhukáo, (of a noun) tasrif, gardán.
Inflexibility, n. sakhtí, karakhtagi; magrái.
Inflexible, a. (unbendable) sakht, karakht.
Inflict, in'-fikt' vt. L. *in* and *figere*. dená, dálná, lagáná, pahuncháná, karná.
Infliction, n. díláo, lagáo; sazá, goshmáli.
Influence, in'-flū-ens n. L. *in* and *fluere*. (directing power) zor, asar, tásir, (credit) ítibár, (authority) ikhtiyár, (sway) hukumat. — vt. asar k., byápná; tásir k., muharrik k. [qudrat.
Influent, a. tásir-bakhs, muassir, ba-
Influential, ad. tásiran, asar se.
Influenza, in'-flū-en'za n. It. ek qism kí bímári.
Influx, in'-fluks n. L. *infusus*. dahkúl, darámad, (crowd) bhír, (influence) tásir.
Infold, in'-föld' vi. lapetná, chhipáná.
Inform, in'-form' vt. L. *in* and *formare*. (instruct) síkháná, (acquaint) ágáh k., (give intelligence) khabar d. Syn. to teach, instruct. — against: vt. muttahim k., tuhmat kí rú se khabar d.
Informal, a. be-qáida, khiláf i áin, ná-mamúl.
Informality, n. khiláf-áin, be-qáidagi.
Informally, ad. khiláf qáida ke.
Informant, n. mukhbhir, khabar d. w.
Information, n. khabar, ágáhi, (charge) dáwa, nálísh: [— about].
Inform, n. mukhbhir, goinda; muddáí.
Infraction, in'-frak'shun n. L. *infraction*. fískh, shikast, rakbna.
Infrequency, n. qillat, kamí. **Infrequent**, a. L. *infrequens*. qalí, khál, aqall, kam.
Infringe, in'-frin' vt. L. *in* and *frangere*. (violate) torná, (transgress) khiláf k.; — on. — upon. (encroach) ná-jáiz taur se kisi ká haqq l. torná. **Infringement**, n. fískh, shikast, adam-fíái.
Infuriate, in'-fū're-át vt. L. *in* and *furire*. baurá d., gazab-nák k.: [— against]. — a. gussawar, baurahá. [josh d., bhigoná: [— into].
Infuse, in'-fūz' vt. L. *in* and *fundere*. dálná,
Infusible, a. From *in* and *fusible*. an-galá.
Infusion, in'-fū'zhun n. rezish, bhigoná. [sakht.
Ingathering, in'-gath-er-ing n. ambár-sázi. khirman-andozí. [fahim, zirk, hunar-mand.
Ingenious, in'-jē-ne-us a. L. *ingenium*. rahín.
Ingeniously, ad. hoshyári se, ajib tarah se.
Ingenuity, n. hikmat, hunar. [zirakí se.
Ingenuous, in'-jen'ū-us a. L. *ingenuus*. (open) sáf, (artless) sáda-dil. Syn. frank, sincere.
Ingle, n. ág, shulá, ádash-kada.
Inglorious, in'-glō're-us a. L. *in* and *gloria*. be-izzat, haqir, khaíf, sharminá.

Ingloriously, *ad.* be-gairatī se, ná-mardī se.
Ingoing, in-'go-ing *a.* dákhil h. w., dákhil.
Ingot, in-'got *n.* F. *ingot*. lot, sone yá chāndī ki sil. [gārnā.
Ingraft, in-graft' *vt.* paiwand lagānā, lagānā.
Ingrain, in-grān' *vt.* rangnā, (fix) gahrā gārnā.
Ingratiate, in-grā'she-āt *vt.* L. *in* and *gratia*.
 aziz k., peṭ meḡ ghusnā, dil meḡ dakhil k. [—
 with]. [wafāī, namak-harāmī.
Ingratitude, in-grat'e-tūd *n.* ná-shukrī, be-
Ingredient, in-grē'de-ent *n.* L. *ingrediens*, juz,
 mátra.
Ingress, in-'gres *n.* dukhūl, dar-'amad, guzarā. [I.
Ingulf, in-'gulf' *vt.* nigal l., maglūb k., khaunch
Inhabit, in-hab'it *vt.* L. *in* and *habitare*. (dwell)
 basnā, [abide] rahnā, tīknā.
Inhabitable, *a.* rahne ke lāiq; basan-jog.
Inhabitant, *n.* sakin, bāshinda, rahnewālā.
Inhalation, in-hāl-'a'shun *n.* dam-kashī.
Inhale, in-hāl' *vt.* L. *inhālare*. sāgs l., dam l.,
 khaunchnā. [be-tāl, be-sur.
Inharmonious, in-hār-mō'ne-us *a.* ná-sāzgār.
Inhere, in-hēr' *vi.* L. *in* and *hære*. kisi meḡ r.,
 mustaqil h. Inherence, *n.* jibillat. Inherent,
a. zāti, aslī, jibillī; swabhāvik.
Inherit, in-her'it *vt.* L. *hæres*. wāris h., mīrás:
 [—from]. Inheritance, *n.* wirāsat, mīrás,
 qabza. Inheritor, *n.* wāris, mīrás-dār.
Inhibit, in-hib'it *vt.* L. *inhibere*. manā k., bāz
 rakhnā, roknā; nivāran k.
Inhospitable, in-hos'pit-a-bl *a.* L. *in* and *hos-*
pes. ná-mihmān-nawāz, ná-musāfir-dost. [wāzī.
Inhospitableness, *n.* be-taufīqī, ná-mihmān na-
Inhuman, in-hū'man *a.* L. *in* and *humanus*. be-
 dard, be-rahm. Syn. cruel; pitiless, savage.
Inhumanity, *n.* sāgg-dillī, be-rahmī, be-dardī.
Inhume, in-hūm' *vt.* L. *in* and *humare*. dafan k.
Inimical, in-im'ik-al *a.* L. *in* and *amicus*.
 mukhālīf, bad-andesh, muzir: [—to].
Inimitable, in-im'it-a-bl *a.* L. *in* and *imitari*.
 be-misl, be-nazir. Inimitably, *ad.* be-nazir,
 be-misl. [be-insāf.
Iniquitous, in-ik'wit-us *a.* (wicked) sharir.
Iniquity, in-ik'we-te *n.* L. *in* and *equus*. (in-
 justice) be-insāfī, (wickedness) sharārat, badī.
Initial, in-ish'e-al *a.* L. *initium*. palilā, auwal,
 muqaddam. — *n.* kisi nām kā auwal harf.
Initiate, *vt.* shurū karānā, ilm āgāz karānā,
 dákhil k., shāmīl k. — *a.* ná-āzmūdākār, ná-
 tajruba. Initiation, *n.* mudākhlat.
Initiatory, *a.* tamhīdī, pesh-raw.
Inject, in-jekt' *vt.* L. *in* and *jacere*. bhitar pheḡk-
 nā, bhitar q: [—into].
Injection, *n.* dar-andāzī.
Injudicious, in-jōo-dish'e-us *a.* be-aql, be-shu-
 ar, nádān. Injudiciously, *ad.* nádānī se be-
 aqlī se. Injudiciousness, *n.* nádānī, ná-fahmī.
Injunction, in-jungk'shun *n.* L. *injunctio*. hukm,
 amr, tákid, mumánaqat-nāma.

Injure in-'jōor *vt.* L. *injuria*. (damage) nuqsān
 k.; (wrong) be-insāfī k., (wound) zakhmī k.
 (hurt) ehof d: [—by]. [—to].
Injurious, *a.* muzir, be-insāf. ná-haqq, azar.
Injuriously, *ad.* zarar se, be-insāfī se.
Injury, in-'jōor-e *n.* L. *injuria*. zarar, khaḡal,
 be-insāfī, zulm, dast-darāzī, izā. [anojao.
Injustice, in-jus'tis *n.* be-insāfī, gair-wājibī.
Ink, ingk *n.* D. *inkt*, F. *encre*. siyāhī, roshnāī; red
 — shangarī. — *vt.* siyāh k., kālā k. —bottle,
n. roshnāī yā siyāhī ki botal. —stand, *n.* dāwāt.
Inkling, ingk'ling *n.* c. from *inclining*. sun-gun,
 āhat, bhanak.
Inland, in-'land *a.* bhitarwār, dāryā se dūr.
Inlay, in-lā' *vt.* jarnā, gulam-kāri k., munabbat
 k: [—with]. — *n.* jarnē ke tukte. [khāri.
Inlet, in-'let *n.* (entrance) dar-guzar, rāh, (creek)
 Inly, in'le *a.* (inward) bhitar, andarūnī.
Inmate, in-māt *n.* Eng. *inn*, and *mate*. ham-
 khāna, ham-makān.
Inmost, in-'mōst *a.* bhitarī, andarūnī. [khāna.
Inn, in *n.* A.-S. *inne*. sarāe, manzil-gāh, musāfir.
Innate, in-nāt *a.* L. *in* and *natus*. pui dāsilī; [khā-
 qī, zāti. Innately, *ad.* khilqītan, biz-zāti.
Innateness, *n.* zāt, jauhar.
Inner, in-'er *a.* bhitarī, andarūnī, bātini.
Innermost, *a.* bhitarī, andarūnī, bātini.
Inning, in-'ing *n.* Eng. *in*. abiyā yā zamīn, gend-
 bāzi kā mauḡḡ.
Innkeeper, in-'kep-er *n.* bhaṭhiyāī, mālīk sarāe.
Innocence, in-'no-sens Innocency, *n.* be-gunā-
 hī, pākī, safāī.
Innocent, in-'no-sent *a.* L. *in* and *nocens*. (har-
 less) be-nuqsān, (guiltless) be-gunāh: [—of].
 — *n.* be-gunāh, māsūm, sāda.
Innocently, *ad.* be-gunāhī se, sāda-dillī se.
Innovate, in-'nō-vāt *vt.* L. *in* and *novare*. ihdās
 k., anrit k., khilāf i dastūr k: [—on]. [dastūr.
Innovation, *n.* isād, anrit, be-rawāj, khilāf i
Innovator, *n.* mū'id, mukhtārī, [hadd, an-gintī.
Innumerable, in-nū'mer-a-bl *a.* be-shumār, be-
Inobservance, in-ob-'serv-ans *n.* be-adabi, gaf-
 lat, be-libāzī. Inobservant, *a.* gair-mulāt,
 gair-mutawajjih, be-gaur: [—of].
Inoculate, in-ok'ū-lāt *vt.* L. *inoculare*. paiwand
 lagānā; tīkā lagānā.
Inoculation, *n.* paiwand, tīkā.
Inoffensive, in-of-fens'iv *a.* L. *in* and *offendere*.
 be-zubān, be-shar, nir-dos. [dosi.
Inoffensiveness, *n.* be-zubānī, be-gunāhī, nir-
Inoperative, in-op'er-āt-iv *a.* L. *in* and *operare*.
 be-ehelan, wā-kārgar, be-tāsīr.
Inordinate, in-or'din-āt *a.* L. *inordinatus*. be-
 qāida; be-hadd, be-thikānā, abtar.
Inordinately, *ad.* be-thikāne se, be-qāida se.
Inorganic, in-or-gan'ik *a.* be-rag-o-resha,
 be-mel.
Inquest, in'kwes't *n.* L. *inquirere*. tahqiqāt, tā-
 lāsh; khoj; pūchh.

Inquietude, in-kwíet-úd *n. L. in and quies.* be-cháññi, be-kalfi.
Inquire, in-kwí' *vi. L. in and querere.* (ask questions) sawál k.; (make search) tálásh.k.; (ask about) púchhná, daryáft k.
Inquirer, *n.* mutaláshí, pursán, tálib.
Inquiry, *n.* pursish, daryáft, tálásh. ázmáish.
Inquisition, in-kwe-zish'un *n.* tahqíqát. báz-pursí, ázmáish; káfron ko sazí dene kí adálat.
Inquisitive, in-kwiz'it-iv *a.* (prying) bejá púchh-ne w.; (scrutiny) muhaqqiq. muta'jassís.
Inquisitiveness, *n.* justojñi. jásnéi.
Inquisitor, *n.* adálat ká ek rukn, muhaqqiq.
Inquisitorial, *a.* tahqíqát yá ázmáish ka.
Inroad, in'ród *n. In and road.* yúrish. achának ká bamla. dháwá. [ná-muwáfiq, ná-gawár.
Insalubrious, in-sa-lú'bre-us *a. L. insalubris.*
Insane, in-sán' *a. L. in and sanus.* díwána, má'nun; báolá. **Insanely**, *ad.* págal-pan se, díwánagi se.
Insatiability, in-san'e-te *n.* díwánagi, junún.
Insatiably, in-sá'she-a-bl *a. L. insatiabilis.* be-hadd; niháyat harís. **Insatiate**, *a.* lálachi.
Inscribe, in-skríb' *vt. L. in and scribere.* likhná, naqsh k., kanda k.
Inscription, *n.* kitába; khitáb, laqab.
Inscrutability, *n.* mumtana' ut taftish; dur-lákshyutá. **Inscrutable**, in-skróó'ta-bl *a. L. in and scrutari.* mumtana' ut taftish.
Insect, in'sekt *n. L. insectum.* kírá inakorá, kíť.
Insecure, in-sé-kúr' *a. L. in and securus.* gair-mahfúz; be-aman, sansayash.
Insecurely, *ad.* be-amani se, be-salámati se.
Insecurity, *n.* be-amani, be-salámati; khatra.
Insensibility, *n.* be-hoshí; be-khabarí, be-dardí.
Insensible, in-sens'e-bl *a. F. from L. sensus.* be-hirs, be-hosh, be-khabar; be-dard, achetan: [-to]. **Syn.** dull, stupid, unfeeling.
Insensibly, *ad.* be-khabarí se, gum hosbí se; má'jhlú'se, be-parwáise, be-dardí se; achetná se.
Inseparable, in-sep'ar-a-bl *a. L. in and se; arare.* ná-mumkin ut tafriq: [-from].
Inseparably, *ad.* ná-tafriqi se: be-insiqáqi se.
Insert, in-ser' *vt. L. in and serere.* (put in) dá-khil k.; darj k., shámil k.; dál d., antargat k.
Insertion, *n.* indiráí, dákhila, pravesan.
Inside, in'sid *pr. or ad.* bhítar, audar. — *a.* bhítar ká; andarúñi. — *n.* bhítar, andarún.
Insidious, in-sid'e-us *a. L. insidius.* ghátí, fit-ráñi, qábu-parast; báñini. **Insidiously**, *ad.* dagábázi se, khas-poshí se. [chán, parakh.
Insight, in'sit *n.* basríat, marífat, waqúf, pah-Insignia, in-sig'ne-a *n. pl. L. in and signum.* daftar yá jzzat ká nishán, alámat, tamga.
Insignificance, in-sig-nif'e-kans *n.* be-maniyat, ná-chíñi. be-húdagí, be-qadrí. [immaterial.
Insignificant, *a.* be-qadr. **Syn.** unimportant,
Insignificantly, *ad.* be-mani, ná-chiz.
Insincero, in-ein-sér' *a. L. in and sincerus.* (not

sincere) záhir-parast, (untruthful) ná-rást.
Insincerely, *ad.* záhirdári se, nárástí se. [kapat.
Insincerity, *n.* záhirdári. durangi. ná-rástí.
Insinuate, in-sin'ú-át *vt. L. insinuare.* (introduce gently) áhista áhista dákhil k., (hint) á-wázá phenkna: [-into].
Insinuation, *n.* dam-bázi, ghús-paifh, áwázá.
Insipid, in-sip'id *a. L. in and sapidus.* be-marza,
Insipidity, *n.* phíkái, be-mazagi. [phiká, aloná.
Insist, in-sist' *vi. L. in and sistere.* (persist in) isrár k., arná, tákfíd k., (rest upon) munhasar h: [-on, -upon]. [pakarná.
Insnares, in-snár' *vt. L. in and snare.* phápsná,
Insobriety, in-só-brí'e-te *n.* mai khorí.
Insolence, *n.* sar-kashí, gústákhi, shokhi.
Insolent, in'só-lent *a. L. insolens.* gústákhi, sar-kash, magrá, shokh.
Insolently, *ad.* gústákhi se, be-adabána.
Insolubility, *n.* ná-qábil-gudázi, an-galan.
Insoluble, in-sol'ú-bl *a. L. in and solubilis.* ná-gudákhtani; ná-bebák, an-galan. [bayán.
Insolvable, in-solv'a-bl *a.* an-galit, lá-hall, be-
Insolvency, *n.* díwála; nádári. [wáliyá, nádár.
Insolvent, in-solv'ent *a. L. in and solvens.* dí-
Insomuch, in-só-much' *ad.* yaháp tak, is hadd ko: [-as].
Inspect, in-spekt' *vt. L. inspicere.* (superintend) ihtimám k., muláhiza k., (examine) jápchná, tahqíq k. [ihtimám: [-into].
Inspection, *n.* nigáh, muláhiza, nazar-andázi,
Inspector, *n.* muhtamim, amín, dároga, názir.
Inspectorship, *n.* dárogaí, ihtimám.
Inspiration, in-spe-rá'shun *n.* dam, dam-kashí, ilhám; Pák Rúh kí tásir.
Inspire, in-spir'vi. *L. in and spirare.* dam l., phúpkná; ilhám k., (enliven) táza k.
Inspired, *a.* mulhim, ilhámí; pák.
Inspirer, *n.* mulhim, háñif. [mat d., targib d.
Inspirit, in-spir'it *vt.* (enliven) zinda k.; him-
Inst, *inst.* Contracted from *instant*. máh i hál.
Instability, in-sta-bil'e-te *n. L. instabilitas.* (unsteady) be-sabáti, ná-púedúri.
Install, in-stawl' *vt. L. in and stall.* khlát d., tiká d., masnad-nashín k: [-in].
Installation, *n.* khlát i poshi, uhda-poshi.
Instalment, *n.* masnad-nashini, qist.
Instance, in'stans *n.* (example) misál, (occasion) muámala, wajh, (solicitation) darqhwást; for —, maslan, yane, jaisá ki. — *vt.* misál láná, nazir d.; drishtánt láná.
Instant, in'stant *a. L. instans.* muta'qázi; jald, rawán; házir, hál. — *n.* lamha, lahza, dam.
Instantaneous, *a.* ek lambe men, ek dam men.
Instantaneously, **Instantly**, *ad.* fauran, fil-faur. [ba-jáe.
Instead, in-sted' *ad.* In and stead. iwaz, bádal,
Instep, in'step *n. in and step.* pusht i pá.
Instigate, in'ste-gát *vt. L. instigare.* wargalaná, targib d: [-to].

Instigation, *n.* targīb, phuslābat. [fāsīd.
Instigator, *n.* muharrik, bahkāne w., mufsid.
Instill, in-stil' *vt.* *L. in and stillare.* dālnā, bai-
 thlānā; ziḥn-nishān k., denā. [i haiwānī.
Instinct, in-'stingkt *a. L. instinctus.* zāfi aql, aql
Instinctive, *a.* tabāf, zāfi.
Institute, in-ste-tūt *vt.* *L. in and statuere.* (es-
 tablish) qāim k., (instruct) tālm d., (invest with
 office) pḥda d. — *n.* dastūr, raam, zābita, qājda.
Institution, *n.* dastūr, (of learning) madrasa,
 (organized society) muqarrari majlis.
Instruct, in-strukt' *vt.* *L. in and struere.* (teach)
 sikhlanā, tālm k., (inform) khabār d., āgāh k. :
Instruction, *n.* tālm, tarbiyat, siksba. [—in].
Instructive, *a.* mufid, tālm-bakhsh.
Instructor, *n.* ustād, muallim, adīb; upadeshak.
Instructress, *n.* ustānī, muallimnā, upadeshānī.
Instrument, in-strōō-ment *n. L. instrumentum.*
 (tool) auzār, (machine) ālā, (agent) kuninda.
 (musical apparatus) bājā, (writing or deed)
 sanad, nawishta. [muḥn : [—in].
Instrumental, *a.* auzār kā, mūmid, madadgār.
Instrumentality, *n.* fāliyat, kār-pardāzi; tā-
 sir, khidmat-guzārī. [bardārī.
Insurrection, in-sub-jek'shun *n.* nā-farmān-
Insubordinate, in-sub-or'de-nāt *a. L. in, sub.*
 and *ordo.* nā-farmānbardār, magrā. [hukmī.
Insubordination, *n.* nā-farmānbardārī, udūlī
Insufferable, in-suff'er-a-bl *a.* gair-bardāshbt,
 be-bardāshbt, saḥt. [bāhar; ba-shiddat.
Insufferably, in-suff'er-a-ble *ad.* bardāshbt ke
Insufficiency, *n.* kamī, nā-qābiliyat, hīnatā.
Insufficient, in-suf-fish'e-ent *a. L. in and suf-*
ficiens. nā-kāfi, nā-qābil, qāsir, kam-tāqat, apū-
 ran. Syn. unequal, unūt. [ādam-i-liyāqat.
Insufficiently, in-suf-fish'e-ent-le *ad.* kam se,
Insular, in'sū-lar *a. L. insula.* tāpū yā jazire kā.
Insulate, in'sū-lāt *vt. L. insulare.* judā k., alag
Insulated, *a.* be-lagāo, judā, alag. [k.
Insulation, *n.* judāfī, mufāraqat.
Insulator, in'sū-lāt-er *n.* judā k. w.
Insult, in'sult *n. L. insultus.* be-izzatī, tanz, ma-
 lāmat, tan. Syn. outrage, insolence. — *vt.* be-
 izzatī k., ihānat k., tanz k., harakat d.
Insultingly, *ad.* be-izzatī se, tanz se, shokhī se.
Insuperable, in-sū'per-a-bl *a. L. in and super-*
abilis. lā-radd, gair maglūb, nihāyat mushkil.
Insuperably, *ad.* gair maglūbī se.
Insupportable, in-sup-pōrt'a-bl *a. F.* nā-bar-
 dāshatani, saḥt, shadīd.
Insupportably, *ad.* saḥtī se, shiddat se.
Insuppressible, in-sup-pres'e-bl *a.* zābir, be-
 insurance, *n.* bimā, girwī. [dnābo.
Insure, in-shōōr' *vt.* bimā k., girwī k.
Insurgent, in-sur'jent *a. L. insurgens.* bāgi,
 fitna-angez, fasādī. — *n.* bāgi, fitna-angez.
Insurmountable, in-sur-moun't'a-bl *a. F.* in
 surmontable, gair maglūb.
Insurrection, in-sur-rek'shun *n. L. insurrectio.*

balwā, haggāma, fitna. Syn. sedition, revolt, re-
Insurrectionary, *a.* bagāwatī, fasādī. [bellion.
Insusceptible, in-sus-sep'te-bl *a. L. in and*
suscipere. nā-qābil-pazīrāfī, saḥt.
Insusceptive, in-sus-sep'tiv *a.* sābūt. [be-nuqs.
Intact, in-takt' *a. L. intactus.* bilā chhūā, beharī,
Intangible, in-tan'je-bl *a.* na chhūne ke lāiq.
Integer, in'tē-ger *n. L. fard,* adad saḥīh, gair
 mukassar.
Integral, in'tē-gral *a.* saḥīh, pūrā. — *n.* pūrā
 shumār, adad saḥīh. **Integrate**, in'tē-grāt' *vt.*
 pūrā k., saḥīh k., hisāb k.
Integrity, in-teg're-te *n. L. integritas.* (upright-
 ness) diyānat, amānat, rāstbāzī, (wholeness)
 kulliyat, tamāmī. [parda, khāf.
Integument, in-teg'ū-ment *n. L. integumentum.*
Intellect, in'tel-lekt *n. L. intellectus.* aq', quwat
 i khīyāl, gyan, ziḥn. **Intellectual**, *a.* aqlī,
Intellectuality, *n.* quwat i aql. [gyānī.
Intellectually, *ad.* quwat i aql se.
Intelligence, in-tel'le-jens *n. L. intelligentia.*
 (understanding) fahm, aql; (news) khabār,
 (knowledge) ilm. **Intelligent**, *a.* aqlī, fahīm,
 saḥīb wuqūf, hoshyār, khabardār, dānishmand.
Intelligently, *ad.* aql se, dānāfī se, hoshyārī se.
Intelligible, *a.* sāf sāf, samajhne ke lāiq, maqūl.
Intelligibly, *ad.* mumkin ul fahmī se, sāf sāf.
Intemperance, in-tem'per-ans *n.* bad-parhezī,
 sharāb-khorī. **Intemperate**, *a.* bad-parhez,
 be-ihitīyāt. [ec.
Intemperately, *ad.* bad-parhezī se, be-ihitīyāt
Intend, in-tend' *vt. L. in and tendere.* (design)
 i āda k., (mean) matlab rakhnā.
Intendant, *n.* dāroga, amīn, kaḥrās, faujdār.
Intended, *n.* maggetar.
Intense, in-tens' *a. L. intensus.* shadīd, saḥt,
 ziyāda, barī, nihāyat. **Intensely**, *ad.* nihāyat,
 ba-shiddat; mustajdī se, ba-jidd, tawajjuh se.
Intensify, in-tens'e-fi *vt. L. intensus, and facere.*
 mushtāq k.
Intensity, *n.* phailāwat, ziyādātī; tundī, saḥtī.
Intent, in-tent' *n.* (design) irāda; (drift) garaz,
 (meaning) maṇī — *a.* (eager) mushtāq, (attentive)
 mutawajjih, mustajdī, (earnest) sargarm.
Intention, *n.* (purpose) manshā; (design) irāda,
 (intent) niyat. **Intentional**, *a.* amadan, qasdna.
Intentionally, *ad.* qasdna, amadan, jān būjh ke.
Intently, *ad.* gaur se, jidd o jild se, dil-dihi se.
Inter, in-ter' *vt. L. & It. interrare, from L. in*
and terra, 'the earth' gārnā, dafan k., miṭṭī d.
Intercede, in-ter-sēd' *vt. L. intercedere.* shafāq
 k., mutawassith, sifāriḥ k., wakālat k. : [—for.
Intercept, in-ter-sept' *vi. L. inter and capere.*
 (cut off) bar tārāfr., roknā, (stop and seize on the
 way) rāh men roknā aur pakarnā, mazāhimat k.
Interception, *n.* aḥkāo, rok, giriftagi; baṭmār.
Intercession, *n.* shafāq, sifāriḥ, bich bichāo.
Intercessor, *n.* shafī, wahīl, darmiyānī, upakārī.
Interchange, in-ter-chān' *vt.* āpas men adli-

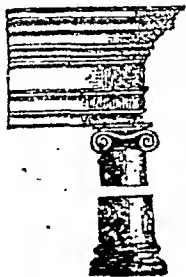
adlak. iwarz muqawara k., mubādala k. — n. mubādala. tabdīl jānuhain, iwarz muqawara.
 intercourse, in-ter-kōrs n. (passing between) imād raft, rāh rāsm, (communication) khatt kīābat, mel. (trade) len dān
 interdependent, a. do-tarfa mutī.
 interdict, in-ter-dikt' et. L. *interdicere*. bāz rakhnā, mānā k., rāh rābt band k.: [—from]. — n. munānaqt-nāma, manhāi, mānā.
 interest, in-ter-est n. L. *interest* (concern) parwā, garaz. (good) nekī, (influence over others) asar. (share) hissa. (premium for the use of money) sūd; simple — sūd, compound — sūd lar sūd, —r. (excite concern in) rāgīb k., (engage the affections) dil-kashī k., (give a share in) hissa d.; —one's self. tawajjuh k. [swārthī].
 interested, a. garaz-mand, khud-matlat: āp-nteresting, a. dil-chasp, dil-lagan, man-mohan.
 interfere, in-ter-ēr' vi. L. *inter* and *ferire*. mudākhalat k., bīch meq hāth d., (clash) mukhālif h.: —between. darmiyān meq parnā.
 interference, n. mudākhalat dast-andāzī. [meq].
 interim, in-ter-im n. L. *darmiyān*, asnā, is ʿarsa
 interior, in-tē-re-gr a. L. *internus*. bhītārī, darūnī, andarūnī. — n. bhītār, andar, andarūn.
 interject, in-ter-jekt' vt. L. *inter* and *jacere*. ghusemnā, bīch meq d'. yā ā. Intersection, n. bīch bīchāo, harf ī nidā. [milānā].
 interlace, in-ter-lās' vt. P. *entrelacer*. jorūnā,
 interlay, in-ter-lā' vt. milūnā, bīch meq rakhnā.
 interleave, in-ter-lēv' vt. sāde safhe jorūnā.
 interline, in-ter-līn' vt. (to write between lines) safarop ke bīch meq likhnā.
 interlock, in-ter-lok' vi. milnā, bagal-gir h.
 interlocation, in-ter-lō-kh'shun n. L. *interlocutio*. guftogū, (dialogue) sawāl o jawāb [k. w.
 interlocutor, n. sawāl o jawāb k. w. guftogū
 interlope, vi. L. *inter*. and D. *loopen*. bejā dakhil k., dast-andāzī k.
 interloper, in-ter-lōp'er n. dast-andāz, bejā dakhil k. w. [shā, sawāng.
 interlude, in-ter-lūd n. L. *inter* and *ludus*. tamā-
 intermarriage, in-ter-mār'ij n. mutnakihat, āpās meq byāh: [—with]. Intermarry, vi. polat, byāh k.: [—with].
 intermeddle, in-ter-med'l vi. dakhil k., mudā-khalat k., dast-andāz h., (intermix) hāl-chal k. rāz-rāzī, āriy, mukhil, dast-andāz.
 intermeddle, in-ter-med'de-āt a. L. *inter* and *meddare*, darmiyānī, mābain. [se.
 intermediately, ad. tawassut ee, bīch bīchāo
 interment, in-ter-ment n. tadfīn, dafn. [intihā].
 interminable, in-ter-min-a-bl a. be-hadd, be-
 interminate, in-ter-min-āt a. L. *inter* and *terminare*, be-hadd, be-intihā. [milānā, āmez k.: [—with].
 intermingle, in-ter-mīng'gl vt. (mix together)
 intermission, in-ter-mīsh'un n. L. *intermissio*. chhūti. tatil, muhlat, waqfā, bīch, ankar.
 intermit, in-ter-mīt' vt. L. *inter* and *mittere*.

multawī rakhnā, nāga k., āgtar dekar ā.
 Intermittent, a. waqfadār. nāga k. w. — n. jūrī, daurā; — feyer, maī, gib.
 Intermix, in-ter-mīks' vt. milānā: [—with].
 Intermixture, n. milāo, āmezish. [rūnf.
 Internal, in-ter'nal a. L. *internus*. bātīnī, anda-
 Internally, ad. bhītār, andar, andarūnī.
 International, a. qaumī, mulkī; — law. mul-kop ke qānūn kā ittīfāq. [oātīl, 'khūp-khwār.
 Internecine, in-ter-nē'sin a. L. *inter* and *necare*.
 Interpolate, in-ter-pō-lāt vt. L. *interpolarē*. dakhil dar maqūlāt k., jal-sāzī se milā d.
 Interpolation, n. ibārat yā lafz kā tagallub.
 Interpose, in-ter-pōz' vt. L. *inter* and *ponere*. bīch bīchāo k., darmiyān meq parnā: [—between].
 Interposition, n. tawassut, shafāat, bīch bīchāo.
 Interpret, in-ter'pret vt. L. *interpretari*. tarjuma k., batlānā, tashrīh k. — dreams, tabīr k.
 Interpretation, n. tafsīl, tashrīh, bayān.
 Interpreter, n. mutarajjim, tarjumān, tabīr-go.
 Interregnum, in-ter-reg'num n. L. *inter* and *regnum*. bādshāh-gardī.
 Interrogate, in-ter-rō-gūt vt. L. *inter* and *rogare*. (question) pūchhnā, intihān l., istīfār k.
 Interrogation, n. pursish yā suwāl kā nīshān, jaisā yih [?]. Interrogative, a. istīfhāmī. — n. harf ī istīfhām.
 Interrupt, in-ter-rupt' vt. L. *inter* and *rumpere*. bāt kāpnā, dakhil d., roknā mānā k.: [—in].
 Interruption, n. haraj, aṭkāo, rok. [nū, qatā k.
 Intersect, in-ter-sekt' vt. L. *inter* and *secare*. kāf-
 Intersperse, in-ter-spers' vt. L. *inter* and *spargere*. chhīṭkānā, chhitrānā, idhar udhar d.: [—
 Intersperse, n. chhitrānā, phailāwat. [among].
 Interstice, in-ter'stis n. L. *inter* and *sistere*, phānk, darār, fāsila. [peṭnā.
 Intertwine, in-ter-twīn vt. binnā, baṭnā, la-
 Interval in-ter-val n. L. *intervallum*. (meantime) ʿarsa, (space between places) fāsila, (vacancy) muhlat, fursat.
 Intervene, in-ter-vēn' vi. L. *inter* and *venire*. (come between) darmiyān meq parnā, (mediate) mutawassit h.: [—between].
 Intervention, n. tawassut, shafāat, bīch bīchāo.
 Interview, in-ter-vū n. mulqāt, didār.
 Interweave, n. ikatīhā binnā, milānā.
 Interwoven, a. ek hī meq binā huā.
 Intestate, in-test'āt a. L. *in* and *testari*. bewa-siyat, bilā-wasiyat-nāma. — n. be-wasiyat.
 Intestinal, a. āntop kā, apṭrion kā.
 Intestine, in-test'in a. L. *intus*. bhītārī, darūnī, (domestic) khānagī, mulkī. — n. ānt, apṭrī.
 Inthral, in-thrawl' vt. (enslave) giriftār k., gu-
 Inthralment, n. gulāmī, halqa-bagoshi. [lām k.
 Intimacy, n. ham-rāzī, hel mel, ittīfāq, dostī: [—with]. Intimate, in-te-māt a. L. *intimus*. (near) qarīb, (inmost) andarūnī, (familiar) ha-
 dam, (close in friendship) yak-dil.
 Intimate, in-te-māt' vt. L. *intimare*. iehāra k.

khabar yá ittílâ k: [-to]. Intimately, *ad.*
 nazdîki se, ham-dîli se, khûb dostî se. [ittîlâ].
 Intimation, *n.* ishâra, kinâya, khabar, âgâhî.
 Intimidate, in-tim'id-ât *vt.* *L.* in and *timidus*.
 qarâna, dâqâna, dhamaâna. *Syn.* to dispirit,
 deter. Intimidation, *n.* dhamaî, dâqâ, dâqâ.
 Into, in-tôo *pr.* in and *o.* men, darmiyan, bîeh
 men, ke andar; —the bargain, yûghî, muft.
 Intolerable, in-tol'er-a-bl *a.* *L.* in and *tolerare*.
 nâ-qâbil i bardâsh, an-sahâ. Intolerable-ness,
a. gair-mutahammilî. Intolerably, *ad.* bar-
 dâsh se hâwar, nihâyat sahtî se.
 Intolerance, *n.* muhkâlifât, adâwat, taassub.
 Intolerant, *a.* muhkâlif, muddâf, mutaassib.
 Intoleration, *n.* taassub.
 Intonate, in-tôn'ât *vt.* *L.* in and *tonare*. dhun
 se gâna, ilhân se parhnâ. Intonation, *n.* ilhân,
 tân, sur. Intone, in-tôn' *vi.* khush-ilhân h.,
 In toto, *ad.* bilkull. [ilhân se parhnâ].
 Intoxicate, in-toks'e-kât *vt.* *G.* *toxikon*. mast k.,
 matwâli k: [-with].
 Intoxication, *n.* mastî, mad-hoshî, nashia.
 Intra, in'tra *L.* ek harf mashrûf hai jis ke manse
 andar ke hai.
 Intractable, in-trakt'a-bl *a.* magrâ, sarkash.
 Intractably, *ad.* magre-pan se, sarkashî se.
 Intransitive, in-trans'it-iv *a.* fîal i lâzimî.
 Intrench, in-trensh' *vt.* *In* and *F.* *trancher*.
 khandaq khodnâ, morcha-bandî k., khâf khodnâ.
 Intrenchment, *n.* morcha, khandaq, khâf.
 Intrepid, in-trep'id *a.* *L.* *intrepidus*. (fearless)
 diler, dilâwar, mardâna, (daring) jân-bâz.
 Intrepidity, *n.* dilîrî babâdurî, mardânagî.
 Intrepidly, *ad.* be-dâri se, dilîrî se.
 Intricacy, in'tre-kâ-se *n.* uljhâ, uljherâ, pech.
 Intricate, in'tre-kât *a.* *L.* *intricare*. pechîdâ,
 nâ-sâf, mushkil. *Syn.* complex, complicated.
 Intricately, in'tre-kât-le *a.* uljhâwe se, pech se.
 Intrigue, in-treg' *n.* *F.* sâzish, kâr-sâzi, bandish,
 âttîfâq, sâh, h-gâth. — *vi.* *F.* *intriguer*, sâzish
 k., kâr-sâzi k.
 Intriguer, *n.* sâzish k. w., fitratî.
 Intrinsic, in-trin'sik *a.* *L.* *intra* and *secus*. zâti,
 aslî, andarûnî. Intrinsically, *ad.* (inherent-
 ly) asâlatan, (genuinely) haqiqatan.
 Introduce, in-trô-dûs' *vt.* *L.* *intro* and *ducere*.
 (lead in) andar lânâ, (make known) pahchanwâ-
 nâ, mulâqât karânâ. Introduction, *n.* idkhal,
 dîbâcha, tamhîd, unwân. Introductorily, *ad.*
 tamhîd se. Introductory, *a.* tamhîd, pesh-rau.
 Intrude, in-trôod' *vi.* *L.* in and *trudere*. dakhal
 k., bâth d., paifhnâ.
 Intruder, *n.* dast-andâz, mukhil, ghusanhâr.
 Intrusion, in-trôod'zhun *n.* mudâkhalât, dakhl
 i bejâ, ghus-paifh. Intrusive, in-trôod'iv *a.*
 dâkhl, khalal-andâz. [ma k., amânât rakhnâ].
 Intrust, in-trust' *vt.* sompnâ, supurd k., zim-
 Intuition, in-tû-ish'un *n.* *L.* *intueri*. zûd-dar-
 yâftî, bâtinî dânish. Intuitive, in-tû'it-iv *a.*

ladunnî, bilâ-bahs yâ sabât ke jânî gayâ. [se.
 Intuitively, *ad.* bâtinî dânish se, zûd-daryâftî.
 Intwine, in-twin' *vt.* bhâjnâ, unjhnâ, marornâ.
 Inundate, *n.* chhalaknâ, unarnâ dubonâ: [-
 Inundation, *n.* sailâb, tûfan, tughânî. [with].
 Inure, in-ur' *vt.* *Prefix* in and *ure*, *L.* *urere*. âdat
 d., kâo d., âdî h., murawwaj yâ kârgarî: [-to].
 Inutility, in-û-tîl'e-te *n.* lâ-hâsîlî, behûdnî.
 Invade, in-vâd' *vt.* *L.* in and *radere*. (attack) cha-
 phâi k., hamla k., (encroach upon) dost darâzi k.
 Invader, *n.* gunîm, hamla-âwar, chaphâi k. w.
 Invalid, in-val'id *a.* *L.* in and *validus*. (weak)
 zaif, nûkârî, bîmâr. — *n.* mazûr shakhs, dâim ul
 marz shakhs. [k].
 Invalidate, *vt.* pâtawân k.; bâtil k., mansûkh
 Invalidity, *n.* kamzori; gair-pâbandî.
 Invaluable, in-val'û-a-bl *a.* *Prefix* in and *valu-
 able*. be-bahâ, besh-qîmat, âzîz-tarîf; auwal.
 Invariable, in-vâ're-a-bl *a.* *L.* in and *varius*.
 be-tagaiyur, be-tabaddul; châl, âtal.
 Invariableness, *n.* âdam i tagaiyur.
 Invariably, *ad.* be-tabaddulî se, hamesha.
 Invasion, in-vâ'zhun *n.* chaphâi, hamla, yûrish.
 Invective, in-vek'tiv *n.* (abuse) bad-zabânî, gâ-
 lî, (reproach) malâmat, (satire) tanazzanf.
 Inveigh, in-vû' *vi.* *L.* in and *vehere*. ilzûm d.,
 tana-âishnâ k., dokhnâ: [-against].
 Inveigle, in-vû'gl *vt.* *Norm.* *F.* *enecogler*. burâi
 kî taraf ulhârnâ, buhkânâ, phuslânâ: [-into].
 Invent, in-vent' *vt.* *L.* in and *venire*. (contrive)
 tadbîr k., (find out) nikâlnâ, (frame) banânâ,
 (feign) bahânâ. *Syn.* to fabricate. [takhaiyala].
 Invention, *n.* fîad, iktirâ, ihdâs; qûwat i mu-
 Inventive, *a.* zabîh, tez-fahm, hunarmand.
 Inventiveness, in-vent'iv-nes *n.* mujidi; tez-
 Inventor, *n.* mujîd, bânî. [fahmî, hunarmandî].
 Inventory, in-ven-tor-e-n *L.* *inventarium*. siyâhâ,
 tâliqa, fihrist. — *vt.* qelam-band k., tâliqa men
 mundarj k.
 Inverse, in-vers' *a.* *L.* *inversus*. zer-zabar, tah
 o bâlâ, munakis; ulaq-pulaq. [tânâ, mundaâ k].
 Invert, in-vert' *vt.* *L.* in and *vertere*. ulaqâ, ul-
 Invest, in-vest' *vt.* *L.* in and *vestire*. (clothe) pa-
 hinânâ, (endow) baqshishnâ, (instal) khilât d.,
 (surround) ghernâ, muhâsarn k., (money) nafq
 kî gâraz se kisi jâedâdî men rupayâ lagânâ.
 Investigate, in-vest'e-gût *vt.* *L.* in and *vesti-
 gium*. (search out) talâsh k., hall k., samajhnâ,
 daryâft k: [-into]. Investigation, *n.* talâsh,
 mutâlâshî, tajassus, tahqiqât. [tajassus].
 Investigator, *n.* muhaqqiq, tajwîz k. w., mu-
 Investiture, in-vest'e-tûr *n.* khilât-poshî, khil-
 ât-dihî; tilak, fikâ.
 Investment, *n.* khilât-baqshî; muhâsara; po-
 shâk, kisi kampanî men rupayâ kâ lagâo.
 Inveterate, in-ve'ter-ât *a.* *L.* in and *vetus*. (old)
 purânâ, (obstinate) shaddîd, saht.
 Inveterately, *ad.* shiddat se.
 Invidious, in-vid'e-us *a.* *L.* in and *vidiosus*. (ea-

vious) hásid, (likely to incur ill-will) adáwat-an-
 Invidiously, *ad.* hasad se, kine se, bugz se. [gez.
 Invigorate, in-vig'or-át *vt.* L. *in* and *vigor*.
 (strengthen) quwat d., mazbút k., pushtí d.
 Invigorating, quwat-bakhsh.
 Invigoration, *n.* taqwiya, tawánái.
 Invincibility, *n.* gair-maghlúbi, zabar-dastí.
 Invincible, in-vin'se-bl a. F. from L. *vincere*.
 gair-maghlúb, a-jít. Syn. insuperable, insur-
 Invincibly, *ad.* gair-maghlúbiyat se. [mountable.
 Inviolability, in-vi'ó-la-bil'e-te *n.* lá-zawálí.
 Inviolable, a. lá-zawál, gair-mumkin ul fashh.
 Inviolably, *ad.* lá-zawálí se.
 Inviolate, in-vi'ó-lút a. L. *in* and *violare*. (un-
 polluted) pák sáf, ná-shikasta, be-nuqs, pawitr.
 Invisibility, *n.* aloptá, gaibat, ná-didagí.
 Invisible, in-viz'e-bl a. F. L. *in* and *visere*,
videre. gáib, nádída, an-dekhá.
 Invisibly, *ad.* gáibána, gáib men.
 Invitation, in-ve'tú'shun *n.* talab, nyotá.
 Invite, in-vit' *vt.* L. *invitare*. (bid) talab k.,
 (ask to a place of entertainment) dawwat ke liye
 buláná, (persuade) targib d. [—to].
 Invitingly, *ad.* dil-rubái se, dil-pizirí se.
 Invoke, in-vó-kát *vt.* L. *in* and *vocare*. (to
 call upon with solemnity) duá mágná, buláná.
 Invocation, *n.* duá, munáját, dawwat. [nám l.
 Invoice, in'vois *n.* F. *envoyer*. b'jak, siyáhá,
 fhríst ajnás. — *vt.* siyáhá k.
 Invoke, in-vók' *vt.* buláná, nám l., duá k.
 Involuntarily, *ad.* be-ikhtiyári se, be-quqd se.
 Involuntary, in-vol'un-tár-e a. L. *in* and *vol-*
untas. be-ikhtiyár, be-quqd, be-bas.
 Involution, in-vó-lú'shun *n.* L. *involutio*. pech,
 uljháo, lapeť, kash-ma-kash.
 Involve, *vt.* L. *in* and *volvere*. (entangle) uljhá-
 ná, (embarrass) ghabráhat men d., (roll or fold
 round) lapeťná, (multiply) zarb d.
 Invulnerable, in-vul'ner-a-bl a. ná-zakhm-pa-
 zír, (that cannot be wounded) jis men zakhm na
 lag sake.
 Inward, in'ward a. A.-S. *inweard*. darúní, bá-
 tání. — *n.* bhitar, andar, batin. — *ad.* andar se,
 batin se, bhitarí. Inwardly, *ad.* dil men, bhitar.
 Inweave, in-wév' *vt.* binná, baťná. [poshída.
 Inwrapped, in-rap'e a. pechída, pareshán, be-
 Inwrought, in-rapw' a. jaráú, murassa. [khud.
 Ionic, i-on'ik a. Ionia ká; Io-
 nia ke muhaware, rág yá
 fílsafa ká; khusúsan Yúnání
 miámari kí ek qism.
 Iodine, ió-dín *n.* G. *ion* and
 eidos. ek qism kí dawá.
 Ipecacuanha, ip-é-kak-ú-
 an'a *n.* Braz. qai karne kí ek
 dawá. [irascibilis. zúd-ranj].
 Trascible, i-ras'e-bl a. L.
 Ire, Ir *n.* L. *ira*. (anger) gussa,
 khaśagí, krodh,



(Ionic.)

Iris, íris *n.* L. G. *iris*. dhanuk, qaus, quzah.
 Irksome, erk'sum a. nápasand, ná-gavára, saħht.
 Irksomeness, erk'sum-nes *n.* saħhtí, ranj-áwarí.
 Iron, i'urn *n.* A.-S. *íren*. metal. (iron) áhan,
 (smoothing instrument) istri. — *s.* pl. pai kari,
 bath kari. — a. áhan i saħht, mazbút. — *vt.* istri.
 k., uttá k. — clad, a. zirah-posh. — monger,
 i'urn-mung-ger *n.* lohár, áhangar.
 Ironical, i-ron'ik-al a. tarz-ámez, ramz-ámez.
 Ironically, i-ron'ik-al-le *ad.* tanz se, tanzan.
 Irony, i'run-e a. áhaní, áhan ke mánuh.
 Irony, i'run-e *n.* L. *ironia*. tang, ramz.
 Irradiate, ir-rá'de-át *vt.* L. *irradiare*. ujálá k.,
 roshan k., raunaq d. Irradiant, a. raunaqdár.
 chamak dár. [(void of reason) be-aql, gair nátiq.
 Irrational, ir-rash'un-al a. L. *in* and *ratio*.
 Irreclaimable, ir-ré-kám'a-bl a. *In* and *re-*
claimable. jo durust nahig ho sake, gayá-guzrá.
 Irreconcilable, ir-rek-on-sil'a-bl a. ná-mum-
 kin ul ittífag, gair-tastíya; an-mel, ná-muwañq.
 Irrecoverable, ir-ré-kuv'er-a-bl a. gayá guzrá,
 lá-íláj, gair-mumkin ul husúl. Syn. irrepar-
 able, incurable. Irrecoverably, *ad.* bechárágí
 se, bilkull; ná-mumkin ul husulí se. [lá-jawáb.
 Irrefragable, ir-ref'ra-ga-bl a. lá-jawáb, qatí.
 Irrefutable, ir-ré-fút'a-bl a. ná-radd, lá-radd.
 Irregular, ir-reg'ú-lar a. L. *in* and *regula*. khliláf
 i qiyás, be-qáida; khliláf dastúr, khliláf i.
 mamúl. Irregularity, *n.* be-tartíbi, khliláf i.
 dastúri, be-daulí, sharárat. [ná-maqúl: [—to].
 Irrelevant, ir-rel'e-vant a. be-lagáo, be-mauqá.
 Irreligion, ir-ré-li'g'un *n.* be-díni, bač-mazhabí,
 ná-khudá-tarsí. Irreligious, a. be-dín, lá-
 mazhab, bargashta. [dawá, be-upáya.
 Irremediable, ir-ré-mé'de-a-bl a. lá-íláz, lá-
 Irreparable, ir-rep'ar-a-bl a. gair-marammat-
 pazír, lá-íláj-pazír, gayá guzrá. [yá rok.
 Irrepressible, ir-ré-pres'e-bl a. ná-qábil dabáo.
 Irreproachable, ir-ré-píoch'a-bl a. be-jurm.
 rást, be-ilzám. Irreproachably, *ad.* be-jurmá
 se, be-taqsrí se. [ilzám.
 Irreprovable, ir-ré-próov'a-bl a. be-taqsrí, be-
 Irresistibility, *n.* jo ruk na sake.
 Irresistible, ir-ré-zist'e-bl a. jo ruk na sake,
 zoráwar, aťal. Irresistibly, *ad.* aťal-pan se,
 zoráwarí se.
 Irresolute, ir-rez'ó-lút a. be-istiqlál, be-qarár-
 be-himmat. Syn. wavering, unsettled, unsteady.
 Irresolutely, *ad.* be-istiqláli se, be-qararí se.
 Irresolution, *n.* be-istiqlálí, be-qararí. [mat.
 Irresolvable, ir-ré-zolv'a-bl a. ná-qábil i azí-
 Irrespective, ir-ré-spek'tiv a. be-líház: [—of].
 Irresponsible, ir-ré-spons'e-bl a. (not answer-
 able,) ná-jawáb-dih, barí uz zimma.
 Irresponsibly, *ad.* barí uz zimmagí se.
 Irretrievable, ir-ré-trév'a-bl a. jo phir na mē
 sake, gayá guzrá, jo durust na ho sake. [yázi.
 Irreverence, ir-rev'gr-ens *n.* be-adabí, be-imiť.
 Irreverent, a. be-adab, beimtiyár, nir-ádar.

Irreverently, *ad.* be-adabī se, be-imtiyāzī se.
Irrevocable, *ir-rev'ō-ka-bl a.* gair-mutagaiyar, nā-mumkin ul mansūkh. **Irrevocably**, *ad.* bilā-radd, bilā-tagaiyur.
Irrigate, *ir-re-gāt' vt.* L. *irrigare*. siḡhnā, tar k. **Irrigation**, *n.* āb-dibi, siḡhnā, āb-pāshī.
Irritability, *n.* zūd-ranjī, ātash-mizājī.
Irritable, *ir-rit-a-bl a.* chīrchirā, zūd-ranjī.
Irritably, *ad.* chīrchirābaṭ se, zūd-ranjī se.
Irritant, *ir'rit-ant a.* L. *irritans*. khijānewālā. — *n.* dard-angez.
Irritate, *ir'rit-āt vt.* L. *irritare*. (worry) chhernā, (tease) diqq k., satānā, (excite redness in the skin by rubbing) kbujlānā. **Irritation**, *n.* chher, khijāwat. [bamla, charbāī, phūṭ nikalnā.
Interruption, *ir-rup'shun n.* L. *interruptio*. daḡbl,
Is, *iz vi.* A.-S. *is*, L. *est*. hai, hotā, haigā.
Isinglass, *i'zing-glass n.* *Zeing* and *glass*. abraḡ.
Islamism, *is'lam-izm n.* musulmānī mazhab, mazhab i islām.
Island, *i'land n.* A.-S. *enland*. jazīra, tāpū, dūp.
Islander, *i-land-er n.* jazīra kā bāshinda, tāpū
Isle, *il n.* F. *isle*, L. *insula*. jazīra, tāpū. (bāsi.
Islet, *i'let n.* chhoṭā jazīra, tāpū. [alag k.
Isolate, *is'ō-lāt vt.* It. *isolare*. judā rakhnā,
Isolation, *is-o-lā'shun n.* judāī, ālahdagī.

Isosceles, *'I-sos'se-lēz a.* G. *isos* and *skelos*. mutasāwī ul sāqain.
Israelite, *iz-rā-el-it n.* Isrā'elī, Yahūdī.



Issue, *ish'ōo n.* F. *issir*. (passing out) khurūj, nikās, (circulation) chalan, (end) anjām, (delivery) rawānagī, (result) natīja, (off-spring) aulād, nasl. (Isosceles.) (bāhar ā.
Issue, *ci.* nikalnā, jāri h., paidā k., pādīr h.,
Isthmus, *is'tmus n.* L. G. *isthmus*. khāknāc.
It, *it pr.* A.-S. *hit*, L. *id*, Skr. *it*. yih, wuh.
Italian, *it-tal'yan a. or n.* mulk i Itālī kā.
Italic, *n.* aṭā harf. [chhāpnā yā likhnā.
Italicize, *it-tal'e-siz vt.* tīrchhe hurūf meḡ
Itch, *ich n.* A.-S. *gictha*. khujlī, khāriht. — *vi.* khujlānā, cholehulānā, (long) lalchānā; [—for].
Item, *item ad.* L. *izan*, bhī. — *n.* chiz, raqam; bābat. [dūlrānā, mukarrar k.
Iterate, *it'er-āt vt.* L. *iterare*. (utter again)
Iteration, *it'er-ā'shun n.* dūlrāo, takarrur.
Itinerant, *i-tin'er-ant n.* (wanderer) khāna badosh, āwāra, phirne w.
Itself, *it-self' pr.* khud, apne taṭn, āp se āp.
Ivory, *'iv'ō-re n.* L. *ebur*. fil-dandān, hāthī-dāpt. — *a.* hāthī-dāpt kā.
Ivy, *'iv'e n.* A.-S. *ifig*. iḡh-ṡ-ṡechān, bel, gurch.

J.

J jā Angrezī hurūf i tabajjī kā dāswān harf ; is kā talāfuz Urdū meḡ jīm sā hai.
Jabber, *jab'er n.* bebūdāgī. — *vt.* baknā.
Jack, *jak n.* F. *Jacques*. James, moze utār lene kā ālā; machh-
li kā bachehā; kuppā; gend; bāze jānwaron kā nar; jahāz kā nishān; baktar, zira. — and the beanstalk. *n.* ek larke kā qissa. — at all trades or of all trades, *n.* tarah tarab ke (Union Jack.) peshon se wāqifkār. — at a pick. *n.* muṭlis. — in the box *n.* (toy) kbilāunā. — the giant killer, *n.* ek shakhs kā qissa jis ne deozād ko mār d. — with a lantern, *n.* gul i bayābānī, ātash Jackdaw, *jak'daw n.* kauwā, zāg. [i shaitānī.
Jackal, *jak'awl n.* Per. *shagāl*, Skr. *srigala*. gīdar, sbigāl, siyāl.
Jackanapes, *jak'a-nāps n.* Eng. *jack* and *ape*. bandar; chhailā, bānkā.
Jackass, *jak'as n.* gadbā.
Jackpot, *jak'et n.* F. *jaquette*. kurtī, mirzā.
Jacobine, *jak'ā-bin n.* Dimonikan nāmē firqē kā ek taḡir. [gborā, pājī aurat.
Jade, *jād n.* Provincial Eng. *yauḡ*. charkhā,
Jade, *vt.* chak j., be-dam h., ājiz k. Syn. to tire



Jag, *jag vt.* dandāna-dār k.
Jaguar, *jaḡ'wār n.* Braz. Amerikā kā chītā.
Jail, *jāl n.* F. *geole*. qaid-khāna, jīhl-khāna.
Jailer, *jāl'er n.* jīhl-khāne kā dāroga.
Jalap, *jal'ap n.* *Jalapā*. gul i abbās ki jar.
Jam, *jam vt.* Sans. *yam*. (squeeze) dabana, bhīṡk — *n.* bhīṡ, dhakkam dhukkā, (conserve of fruits)
Jamb, *jām n.* F. *jambe*. thūnī, bāzū. [murabbā.
Jangle, *jang'el i.* D. *jangelen*. bāton kā jhagīā k. — *n.* be-suri, be-āhangī, hujjat.
Jangler, *n.* jhagīālī, hujjati.
Janitor, *jan'e-torn.* L. *janua* darbān, pāshān.
January, *jan'ū-ar-e n.* L. *Januarius*, from *Janus*. angrezī sāl kā pahilī mahīna.
Japan, *ja-pān n.* rauganī kān, qīm raugan. — ja-pān' *vt.* raugan malnā, vārnish k.
Japanese, *ja-pān-ēz' a.* Jāpānī.
Jar, *jār vt.* Ger. *kerran*, L. *garrere*. (shake) bilānā; (clash) takkar khānā; (quarrel) jhagīā k., (harsh sound) kbarkharānā; [— against] — *n.* (shake), jumbish, (clash) takkar, (quarrel) jhagīār, (harsh sound) kbarkharānā. — *n.* Per. & A. jarrah. amirtbān, gharā, ṡhiliyā.
Jargon, *jār'gun n.* F. *ghich-pich*, gar-bay, kach-chī bolī. [belī, yasmīn.
Jasmine, *ja'smin n.* A. & Per. *jāraman*. cham-

Jasper, n. L. G. *iaspis*. zabarjad, sang i yashm.
 Jaundice, jän'dis n. F. *jounisse*. kanwal, yarqán.
 Jaunt, jánt vi. F. *jancer*. sair k., áwará-phirná.
 — n. (trip) sair, (ramble) maṭar-gasht.
 Javelin, jav'lin n. F. *javeline*. barchhí, bhálá.
 Jaw, jaw n. F. *joue*. jabrá, chaubhar, kallá. —
 bone, jaw'bón n. jabre kí haqqí.
 Jay, jā n. F. *geoi*. níl-kanth.
 Jealous, jel'us a. F. *jalous*. hásid, bad-gumán,
 shakkí, gairat-mand.
 Jealously, jel'us-le ad. gairat se, bad-gumáni se.
 Jealousy, n. (suspiciousness) shakk, bad-zaní.
 Jean, ján n. zín, ek qism ká kaprá.
 Jeer, jēr vi. Ger. *scherz*. ṭana-zaní k., bolí m.,
 āre háthorí I: [—at]. — n. bolí-thokí, lan ṭan.
 Jehovah, jē-hō'va n. H. Yahowáh; Maig wub
 húp jo Maig húp. [bad-maza, khálí.
 Jejune, jē-jóon' a. L. *jejunos*. bhákhá, phiká,
 Jely, jel'e n. F. *jelle*. luáb, munjamid.
 Jenny, jen'ne n. *engine*. kátne kí kal.
 Jeopard, jep'ard vt. khatre men d. Syn. to
 risk, peril, expose, hazard. [halákát, khauf.
 Jeopardy, jep'ard'e n. F. *jeu partie*. jánkani,
 Jerk, jēr vt. O. Eng. *girk*; Icel. *jorki*. jhāpná,
 jhaṭakná, jhaṭjbaṭáná, katarná. — n. jhaṭak, hich-
 tessamine, n. kund, yásman, makrand. [kolá.
 Jesses, n. pl. Bará shákhárá fánús, jhār.
 Jest, jest n. O. Eng. *jest* and *gest*. ṭhaṭṭhá, khillí.
 — vt. ṭhaṭṭhá m., khilkhiláná, haṣi k: [—with].
 Jester, jest'er n. ṭhaṭhol, khillí-báz, maṣkhara.
 Jestling, jest'ing n. ṭhaṭṭhe-bázi, ṭhaṭholí.
 Jestingly, ad. haṣi se, ṭhaṭholí men.
 Jesuit, jez'ü-it n. Ṭsáfon ek ek firqe ká shaḥs;
 fitratí shaḥs.
 Jesuitism, n. Jesuit logon ká mazhab.
 Jet, jet n. F. *jayet*. sang i músá, siyáh-táb. — n.
 L. *jactus*. fawwárá. — vi. nikal paṛná, bahná,
 ubhar á.
 Jew, jóo n. L. *Judæo*. Yahúd, Yahúdí, Ibrání
 á Isra'éli. — vt. ṭhagná, dhokhá d., dagábázi k.
 Jewel, jóo'el n. F. *joyau*. gahná, zewar, jawáhir.
 — vt. zewaron se árásta k. Jeweller, n. jau-
 wari, jawáhir-farosh. Jewelry, n. zewarát,
 Jewish, jóo'ish a. Yahúdíon ká. [jawáhir.
 Jib, jib n. Prov. Eng. *jibs*. tatters. jaháb ká
 gíg, jig n. F. *gigue*. thirak-nách. [sab se aglá pál.
 Jilt, jilt n. Scot. *gille*. makkár aurat, naḥre-
 báz aurat. — vt. ishq men be-wafái k.
 Jingle, jing'gl vi. jhanjhanáná, ṭhanṭhanáná,
 hankárná. — n. jhanjhanáhaṭ, ṭhanṭhanáhaṭ.
 Job, job n. A modification of *chop*. (piece of work)
 ábm. (smaller chance piece of work) árizi yá
 ṭṭifáqiya yá chhotá kám. — vt. kám ká ṭhíká k.,
 kúsre ke liye bikrí yá len den k: [—in].
 Jockey, jok'e n. Diminutive of *John*. chábuk
 awár, ghoron ká saudágar; dagá-báz. — vt.
 hurdaur men sawár h., dagá-bázi k.
 Jocosé, jō-kōs' a. L. *jocus*. ṭhaṭṭhebáz, khush-
 abá, haṣ-mah.

Jocular, jok'ü-lar a. L. *jocularis*. ṭhaṭṭhebáz,
 dillagi-báz.
 Jocularity, n. haṣi, dillagi. [tabá.
 Jocund, jok'und a. L. *jucundus*. khush, khush-
 Jog, jog vt. Ger. *schocken*. dhakká d., uksánár
 girte paṛte kám k. — n. hachkolá, dhakká,
 jhoká, khandána.
 Joggle, jog'l vt. Diminutive of *jog*. áhista hí-
 láná, dhakke d., khand-
 dāne men phansáná. —
 n. lakrí yá patthar ká
 málí jor.
 John, jou n. ismi kḥáss,
 aksar tarjuma Zaid yá
 Yúhanná hotá hai.
 (Joggle.)
 Join, join vt. F. *joindre*. (unite) jor ná, paiwand
 lagáná; maḥlút k., (couple) miláná, wael
 k., (associate) me rakhná. Joiner, n. baṭhaí,
 najjár. Joint, n. (joining) jor; miláo, (hinge)
 kuláwá, kulfí. — a. jorá huá, muttafiq. — vt.
 miláná, jor ná, jor jor alag k., band band judá k.
 Joinder, n. lohe ká band yá patí. Jointly, ad.
 milkar, sáth sáth, sábe se.
 Jointure, joint'ur n. L. *junctura*. mahar.
 Joist, joist n. F. *gesir*, L. *jacere*. dhanní, karí,
 shahtír. — vt. dhanní d., karí d.
 Joke, jōk n. L. *jocus*. mazzáq, ṭhaṭṭhá, dillagi-
 zafal, jhúth. — vt. mazzáq k., ṭhaṭṭhá k: [—
 Joker, n. ṭhaṭṭhebáz, maṣkhara. [with]
 Jokingly, jōk'ing-le ad. haṣi se.
 Jollity, n. khurramí, khushí, qish-o-íshrat.
 Jolly, joll'e a. F. *joli*. zinda-díl, khush.
 Jolt, jolt vi. Eng. *jole*, Ger. *schollern*, to roll
 down, to bowl. dhakká d., hachkolá d. — n.
 dhakká, hachkolá. [dhakelná.
 Jostle, jos'l vt. F. *jouster*, *jouter*. dhakyáná;
 Jot, vt. nishán k: [—down]. — n. zarra.
 Journal, jur'nal n. F. roz-námcha, jamá kḥarch.
 Journalism, n. roz-námcha-nawísí.
 Journalist, n. roz-námcha-nawís.
 Journey, jur'ne n. F. *journee*. safar, naql i
 makán; yátrá. — vi. safar k., naql i makán k.
 Journeying, pp. safrí, musáfirána.
 Journeyman, jur'ne-man n. daṭkár, kárigar.
 Joust, jóost vt. júbṭhí laráfi k. [tarí deotá.
 Jove, jōv n. qadím Rómion ká kḥás deotá, mush-
 Jovial, jō've-al a. L. *Jovialis*. (merry) khush.
 Joy, joy n. F. *joie*. khushí, khurramí, masarrat.
 — vi. mahzúz h., khush o khurram h., mubárak-
 bádi d. Joyful, a. khush-khurram, khush-hál.
 Joyfully, ad. khushí se, shádmání se, khurramí
 Joyless, a. ná-khush, ná-shád, udás. [se.
 Joyous, a. khush, bashshásh. Joyously, ad.
 khushí se. [khush.
 Jubilant, jóo'be-lant a. L. *jubilans*. niháyat
 Jubilee, jóo'be-lá n. H. *yobel*. Yahúdíon ká har
 pacháswág sál jis men gulám ázádí páte aur-
 riñ kí húi zamín us ke aslí málik ko pher dí-
 jáfi thí; mausim i khushí.

Judaism, joo'dā-izm *n.* Yahūdīon kā mazhab.
Judge, juj *n.* *L. judex.* munsif, qāzī, hākīm;
 Khudā Taālā. **Syn.** umpire arbitrator, referee.
 — *vi.* *L. judicare.* (doom) fatwa d., (examine) tahqīqāt k., (decide) faisala k.
Judgment, juj'ment' *n.* (discernment) aql, hosh, fahm; (sentence) fatwā, faisala; (opinion) rāe; (punishment) sazá. — seat, qdālat.
Judicatory, joo'de-kā-tor-e *a.* munsif.
Judicatory, *n.* qdālat, mahkama, kachahrf.
Judicature, *n.* F. hukm, ikhtiyār, aql-gustarī.
Judicial, joo-dish'e-al *a.* *L. judicialis.* sharaf, adā-
Judicially *ad.* sharāf, qdālat kī rāh se. [latī.
Judicious, *a.* aqlmand, dūr-andesh, budhimān.
Judiciously, *ad.* aqlmandī se, dānāī se, hoshi-
Judiciousness, *n.* aqlmandī, dānāī. [yārī se.
Jug, jug *n.* A-S *ceae.* kūza, surāhī, piyālī.
Juggle, jug'l *vt.* Norm. F. *jongler.* nazr-bandī k., dagābāzī k. — *n.* dīgh-bandī, bāzī-garī, dhokhā.
Juggler, jug'ler *n.* F. *jongleur.* nazr-band, bā-
 zigar, butte-bāz. **Jugglery**, *n.* bāzī-gar kā kām.
Juice, joo's *n.* F. & *L. jus.* (water of fruit) ras, (fluid of meat) gosht kā arq; (sap of vegetables) arq. **Juiceless**, *a.* be-ras be-arq, khushk.
Juicy, *a.* raslā, ras-bharā, arq-dār. [rakht kāphal.
Jujube, joo'joo'b *n.* F. from *L. zizyphum.* ek da-
July, joo'll *n.* angrezī sātwa mahinā.
Jumble, jum'bl *vt.* F. *comblre.* gar-bar k., agar-
 bagar milānā: [—together].
Jumble, *n.* gar-bar, lapet-sapet, gar-ganjā.
Jump, jump *vi.* D. *gumpen.* kūdnā, phāndnā, uchaknā. —with, muttasīq h., manzūr k. —
fast, uchak, quāgch. —at, shauq se pakarnā.
 — *ad.* (exactly) thik thik. (wand, ittisāl, mel.
Junction, jungk'shun *n.* *L. junctio.* jor, pai-
Juncture, *n.* *L. junctura.* mābain, bich, waqt.
June, joon *n.* angrezī chhathā mahinā.
Jungle, jung'gl *n.* Hind. *jungal.* jaugal. [—to].
Junior, joo'ne-gr *a.* *L. juvenis.* chhoṭā, sagir:

Junior, *n.* chhoṭā ādmī, nā-bālig, kam-martaba.
Juniorship, *n.* chhoṭā-pan. [kishtī.
Junk, jungk *n.* *L. juncus.* Ghn ke mulk kī
June, *n.* ek debī, yā chhoṭā sītāra.
Jupiter, joo'pe-ter *n.* *L. mushtari,* brihaspat.
Jurisdiction, joo-ris-dik'shun *n.* *L. jurisdictio.*
 ikhtiyār, hukumat, qmaldārī, riyāsat.
Jurisprudence, joo-ris-prō'dens *n.* *L. jus and prudentia.* āqha, ilm ī āqha.
Jurist, joo'rist *n.* F. *juriste.* ahl ī āqha, faqih.
Juror, *n.* *L. jurare.* panch, panchāyatī.
Jury, *n.* panchāyat, panch. **Juryman**, *n.* panch.
Just, just *a.* *L. justus.* ādil; (honest) diyā-
 natdār: (fair) munāsib, maqūl; (upright) dar-
 rust; (accurate) sahih, thik. **Syn.** exact, accu-
 rate, equitable, fair, deserved. [ī, exactly.
Just, *ad.* thik; (now) abhī, isī dam. **Syn.** close-
Justice, jus'tis *n.* *L. justitia.* (equity) insāf;
 (right) haq; (punishment) sazá; (judge) mun-
 sif. **Justiceship**, *n.* munsifī. [sifī.
Justiciar, *n.* munsif. **Justiciarship**, *n.* mun-
Justifiab'le, *a.* insāf-nāma, qzr-paīr, wājibī.
Justification, *n.* be-gunāh sāf; najāt, khalāfī.
 barīyat; Khudā kī baḥshish jis se Masīh ko
 wasīfē gunāhgār rāstbāz thahartā hai.
Justifier, *n.* shāfī, hāmī, be-gunāh thahranewālī.
Justify, jus'te-ī *vt.* *L. justificare,* from *jus'tus,*
just, and *facere*, to make. be-gunāh thahranā,
 rāstbāz thahranā, muāf k., sahih sabbī k., jāz
 rakhnā. [se.
Justly, just'le *ad.* rāstī se, munsifāna, durustī.
Justness, just'nes *n.* rāstī, insāf, durustī, sabbat.
Jut, jut *vi.* nikalnā, ubharnā, bāhar ko jhuk j.
Jute, *n.* joot ek Angrezon kā firqa jo Judhān
 meū ābād hue; ek qism kā san.
Jutty, *n.* ubhār, chhājī. [sāl, nau-khez.
Juvenile, joo'v'e-nīl *a.* *L. juvenis.* jawān, khurd-
Juxtaposition, juks-ta-pō-zish'un *n.* qurbat,
 nazdīkī.

K.

K kā Angrezī hurūf ī tahajjī kā gyārahwān harf,
 Urdū meū is kā talaffuz do tarāh par hai, jab
 akelā, ho, to is kī āwāz kāf kī hotī, jaise *kam,*
kud meū, aur jab h yane *he* is ke shāmīl ho to
 āwāz *kha* kī hotī hai, jaise *khet, khez, wag.* meū.

Kangaroo, kang'ga-rōo
n. chaupāya, Australia
 kī ek nishān.

Kayles, kal-es' *n.* ek
 khel nau-dānde aur ek
 gole kī.

Keel, kēl *n.* A-S. *ceol.*
 jahāz ke pende kī bich-
 wālī *a. r.*

Keen, kēn *a.* A-S. *cēne.*
 ābdār; (pungent) tez,



tund; (eager) sar-garm, shāiq.

Keenly, kēn'le *ad.* shauq se, tezi se.

Keeness, kēn'nes *n.* āb-dārī, burrānī; jaldī,
 tezi; hiddat, shauq, sarqarnī.

Keep, kēp *vt.* A-S. *cepan.* rakhnā, dāb-rakhnā;
 (detain) aḥkānā; (preserve) bachānā, mahfūr
 rakhnā; (restrain) bāz rakhnā; (observe) barā-
 yā mutabarrak jānnā; —out of harm's way,
 nuqsān kī rāh se bachānā; —one's word,
 nibāhnā, pūrā k.; —away, —back, (with-
 hold) bāz rakhnā; —company with, (have
 familiar intercourse) mel rakhnā; —down,
 (prevent from rising) dabā rakhnā; —from,
 (abstain) bāz r.; —house, khāna-dārī k.;
 —hold, girft k.; —in, (conceal) chhipānā;
 (restrain) bāz rakhnā; (confine) quid meū rakh-

ná; —off, (not to admit) áne na d., dakhli na d.; (hinder) rokná; —on, (go forward) baḥnā, taraqqí k.; —on terms, (be familiar) mat qáim rakhná; —to, (adhere to) lagá r.; —together, (maintain in company) sáth r.; —up, (maintain) kiyá karná, (uphold) sambhálná; —under, (oppress) zulm k.; (subdue) dabá d.

Keep, kēp n. muháfizat, nigahbání, parwarish.

Keeper, kēp'er n. rakhnewálá, muháfiz, názir.

Keeping, kēp'ing n. nigahbání, muháfizat; panáh; in—with, muwáfíq.

Keepsake, kēp'sāk n. yádgárí, yád-dád.

Keg, keg n. F. *cague*. chhoṭá pípá.

Ken, vt. A.-S. *cunnan*. pahle se samajhná, kḥiyál k. — n. nigáh, nazar, dúr-andeshí.

Kennel, ken'el F. *chenil*. tázi-khána.

Kerchief, ker'chif n. F. *couverir*, and *chef*. sarband, rúmál. [piyáda.

Kern, kern n. Gael. & Ir. *cearn*. Ireland ká ek

Kernel, kern'el n. A.-S. *cyrnel*. ek chhoṭá dáná; magz, gúdá. —vi. pakkar chiraupjí yá garí ho j.

Kerseymer, ker'zē-mēr n. ek qism ká úní kap-

Ketch, kech n. ek qism ká jaház. [rá.

Ketchup, kech'up n. chaṭní, mazedár saṅs.

Kettle, ket'l n. A.-S. *cefel*. deg, degcha, baṭloḥí, baṭuá; —drum, ket'l-drum n. naqqará, ḡanká.

Key, kē n. A.-S. *cæg*, *cäge*. (instrument for opening a lock or what solves any difficulty) kunjí,

(part of musical instrument) báje ká ek purá; (quay) bandar (explanation) tafsír, sharah. —

et. (fasten) band k., kufí lagáná. —hole, kē'hōl

n. kunjí ká suráḡh yá ghar; —stone, kē'stōn

n. mibráb ke bích ká pathhar.

Khan, kán n. Tart. & Turk. kḥán, názim; saráe.

Kick, kik vt. W. *ciciaw*. lát m. — n. lát kí ṭho-

kar; —against, (resist) rokná, zidd k.; —aside

(throw aside) alag phenkná; —at, gusa záhir

k.; —down, (destroy) barbád k.; —off, (throw

off) girá d.; —out, (eject) nikál d.; —up, (raise)

uṭháná. kicking, a. lát ká. —n. lát; —up, fa-

sád. kicked out, nikálá huá.

Kid, kid n. Icel. *kiðh*. bakrí ká bachchá, halwán,

memná. —vt. paidá k.

Kidnap, kid'nap vt. Eng. *kid* and *nap*. ádmí

churá le j. Kidnapper, n. mardum-duzd, ádmí

ká chor.

Kidnapping, n. larke kí chori, mardum-duzdí.

Kidney, kid'ne n. A.-S. *cynne* and *neah*. gurda;

shafíq, mihrbán, nek-andesh; —heartedness,

n. shafaqat, mihrbání, nek-andeshí.

Kindle, kin'dl vt. Icel. *kinda*. jaláná, sulgáná,

(call, bring forth) záhir k.: [—with].

Kindliness, n. mihrbání, saḡhāwat, muhabbat.

Kindly, a. ham-jins, zátí, tabaí. —ad. mihrbání

se, kḥair-kḥwáhi se. **Kindness**, n. mihrbání,

shafaqat, tawajjuh. [ham-jins.

Kindred, kin'dred n. A.-S. *cynn*. rishtadár,

King, king n. A.-S. *cynn*, Ger. *konig*. bádsháh,

sultán. sháhat, mamlukat.

Kingdom, n. Eng. *king* and *dom*. saltanat, bád-

Kingfisher, n. kauriyálá, machh-rangá.

Kingly, king'le a. sháhi, álishán. —ad. sháhan-

sháhi se, buzurgi se.

Kinsfolk, kinz'fōk n. rishtadár, bhái-band.

Kinsman, kinz'man n. rishtadár. **Kinswoman**,

n. rishtadár aurat.

Kirk, kerk n. A.-S. *circe*. Scotland ke girje.

Kiss, kis vt. A.-S. *cyssan*. chūmná, bosa l., yá d.

—n. bosa, chūmá, machchbí.

Kitchen, kich'en n. A.-S. *cycene*. bāwarchí-khá-

na. —garden, n. tarkárí, sāg, wg. ká bāgichá.

—maid, n. bāwarchin. [thing] kankawá.

Kite, kit n. A.-S. *cita* chílth, zagan; (boys' play-

Kith, n. ján pahchán; —and kin, bhái-band.

Kitten, kit'n n. Diminutive of *cat*. billí ká bach-

chá, bilautá. —vi. bilautá biyáná.

Knack, nak n. Ger. *knacken*. (sharp cut) kát,

(readiness) mustajdí, (dexterity) dastkárf. hik-

Knag, nag n. Sw. *knagg*. lukrí kí gāṇṭh. [mat.

Knap, nap vt. D. *knappen*, dānt se kátná yá kát

l., (break) tor d. [thailá yá jholá.

Knap sack, nap'sak n. D. *knapsack*. sipáhi ká

Knave, nāv n. A.-S. *cnafa*. (boy) chhokrá, (rogue)

degábáz, mardak. Kuavish, a. sharír, dagábár.

Knead, nēd vt. A.-S. *cnēdan*. Ger. *knēten*. sánná,

māḡzná, saundná. **Kneading-trough**, nēd'ing-

trof n. kaṭbautá, kaṭhri. [n. kásnazámi.

Knee, nē n. A.-S. *knēd*. ghutná, zánú. —pan,

Kneel, nēl vi. D. *knien*. do-zánú baiṭhná, ghut-

noy ke tal baiṭhná: [—down].

Knell, nel n. A.-S. *cnyll*. murde ke dāfn karte

waqt ghanṭe kí mātāmí áwáz. [qalam-tarásh.

Knife, nif n. A.-S. *cnif*. chhúrí; a pen—, chāqú.

Knight, nīt n. A.-S. *cniht*. bahádúr, pahlawán,

izzat ká ek kḥitáb; shatranj ká ek muhra.—vt.

bahádúr ká kḥitáb d.

Knighthood, nīt'hōód n. bahádúrí, knight' ká

darja yá ḡhda. [wáfíq yá láíq.

Knightly, nīt'le a. bahádúrání, knight' ke mu-

Knit, nīt vt. A.-S. *cnyttan*. binná, jálí káḥnā,

jerná, miláná, clíṇ ba jabín h.: [—together].

Knob, nob, n. A.-S. *cnæp*. gāṇṭh, láṭṭá.

Knock, n. A.-S. *cnucian*. (a blow) ghúrsá, (jar)

ṭakkar.—vt. márná, (strike against) ṭakkar m.,

(strike a door) khaṭkbaṭáná; —at,—against,

(collide) thappar kháná, ṭakkar m.; —away, (re-

move) dúr k., haṭáñá; —down, (fell) girná,

(assign at an auction) bolī par māl kā chhornā; — over, (upset) ultā k; — out, (dash out) phatāk d; — under, (yield) itāqt k; — up, (exhaust) be-dam h; (prepare in a hurry) jald. tai-yār h. **Knocker**, n. mārnewālā, takkar m. w., khaṭkhaṭāne w., darwāze ki mungri.

Knoll, nöl n. A.-S. *cnoll*. pahār kī choṭī.

Knot, not n. A.-S. *cnot*. girah, (group) jamāqt, (entanglement) phundnā, pech; (of a branch) gāṇṭh. — vt. gāṇṭh d., jornā, sūṭhnā; — less, a. be-gāṇṭh, be-girah. **Knottiness**, n. girah-dāri, pechdāri.

L.

L el angrezī hurūf i tahajji kā bārahwān harf, is kā talaffuz misl *Ldm* ke hotā. Hindise meṃ yih 50 samjhā jātā hai aur jab us ke sar par ek lakīr ho to 50,000 jānā jātā hai.

Label, lā'bel n. L. *labium*. chīṭ yā paṭṭī jis par nām likhā jāe. — vt. nām yā paṭṭī kā chīṭ lagānā.

Labial, lā'be-al a. F. from L. *labium*. lab kā, harf jis kā talaffuz lab se ho. [gar kā kārkhāna.

Laboratory, lab'or-a-tor-e n. L. *labor*. kīmīya-

Laborious, la-bō're-us a. mihnātī, dushwār, mustaqil. **Laboriously**, ad. mihnāt se, mashaqqat se. **Labour** or **Labor**, lā'ber n. L.

(work) kām; (toil) mihnātī, (drudgery) mazdūrī, (childbirth) dard i zih. — vt. karnā, mihnāt k., mazdūrī k., kām k., (be in child birth) dard i zih h; — under, (suffer) uṭhānā, bardāshṭ k: [—at]. **Labourer**, n. mazdūr, qulī, mihnātī.

Labyrinth, lab'e-rinth n. G. *labirinthos*. pech pāch kī jagah. pech o tīb, pher. [(gum) lāh.

Lac, lak n. Per. lak £10,000-Rs. 1,00,000 lākh.

Lace, lās n. L. *laqueus*. muqqaish, jālī, goṭā. — vt. goṭā yā kanārā lagānā.

Lacerate, las'er-āt vt. L. *lacerare*. (tear) phūr-nā, chīrnā. **Laceration**, n. chāk, noch, khasoṭ.

Lack, lak vt. Sw. *lacks*. (want) khalī h., muhtāj h., darkār h. — n. hājāt, zarūrat, ihtiyāj, kamṭī.

Lackey, lak'e n. F. *laquais*. chākar, hāzir-bāsh.

Lacteal, a. dūdh kā. [kotāh.

Laconic, la-kon'ik a. (concise) mukhtasar, **Laconically**, ad. mukhtasaran. bil-ikhtisār.

Lad, lad n. A.-S. *ledd*, W. *lawl*. gabrā, lauqā.

Ladder, lad'er n. A.-S. *hlæder*. sīphī, zinā.

Lade, lad vt. A.-S. *hladan*, to load. lādnā, bbar-nā. **Laden**, a. ladā hūā.

Lading, n. ladān, bojh, bhār.

Ladle, lad'l n. A.-S. *hladle*. dōī, chamcha, kaf-gir. — vt. dōī chālānā, chammach se nikālānā.

Lady, lā'de n. A.-S. *hlæfūge*. begam, ashrafzādī, khānam — like, a. ashraf-zādī ke lāiq, nāzuk, latīf, khūb — ship, lā'de-ship n. begam kā darja.

Lag, lag a. Gael. & Ir. *lag*, W. *llag*. pīchhe āwadā, sust. — n. kamīna. — vt. khistā hainā,

Knotty, a. girahdār, pechdār, mushkil.

Know, nō vt. A.-S. *cnawan*. (perceive) jānnā, (be aware) āśūh h; (distinguish) pahchānnā, samajhnā, wāqif h. [— of, — about].

Knowable, nō'n-bl a. samajhne yā jānnne ke lāiq.

Knowing, nō'ing a. aqlmand, hunarmand, wā-

Knowingly, nō'ing-le ad. ilm se. [qif.

Knowledge, nō'ej n. Eng. *know* and *ledge*. (truth, ascertained) ilm, (skill) hunar, (information) waqfiyat, khabar.

Knuckle, nuk'l n. A.-S. *cnuel*. angulī kā jor. — vi. jhukānā; — own, — under, mut' h., denā.

pīchhe r: [— behind]. **Syn.** to finger, loiter, **Laggard**, lag'ard a. Eng. *lag*. sust. [delay.

Lagoon, n. jhīl, khārī pānī kā tālāb. [kī jagah.

Lair, lār n. Ger. *lager*. banaile jānwar ke rahne

Laity, lā'e-te n. duniyādār; pādri ke ālwā ka-

lāsiya ke shuruka. [mitī rang.

Lake, lāk n. L. *lacus*. jhīl, sarowar. — n. qir-

Lamb, lam n. A.-S. barra, memna, bheṭ kā

bachcha; — of God, Khudāwand Xisū Mush-

— vi bachcha d., memnā biyānā. — like, a. hālīm,

mulāim; be-gunāh.

Lambkin, n. chhoṭā memnā.

Lame, lām a. A.-S. *lam*. langgrā, mazzūr, shi-

kasta, nāqis. — ct. langgrā k., hīlā k.

Lamellar, lam'el-ar a. L. *lamella*, *lamina*. pat-

lā yā partō kā banā hūā.

Lamely, lām'le ad. tūle ke mānīnd.

Lameness, lām'nes n. langgrāī, zuṭ.

Lament, la-men't vt. L. *lamentari*. (mourn) gam

k., (bewail) nālī k., (regret) afsos k. — n. L. *la-*

mentum. āh o zārī, nauha. **Lamentable**, a. qā-

bil i afsos, gam-angez.

Lamentably, ad. gam se, hīqārat se kharābī se.

Lamentation, n. nālī, zārī, wāwailā, mātām.

Lamp, lamp n. G. *lampas*. chirāg. chirāg-dān,

battī. — of life, chirāg i zindagi. — black, n. kā-

jal, chirāg kā kājal.

Lampoon, lam'pōon vt. hajo k., mazammāt k.

Lampooner, n. hajo-gar, mazammāt-nawīs.

Lamprey, n. L. *lampetra*. bām kī sūrat machhī.

Lance, lāns n. F. *lance*, bhālā, barchhā. — vt.

barchhī m., nashtar m.

Lancet, n. neza-bardār, barchhī-bardār.

Lancet, lāns'et n. F. *lancette*. nashtar

Land, land n. A.-S., Go. & Icel. *land* W. *llan*.

(country) mulk, (district) zilā (earth) zamīn,

miṭṭī, (real estate) imlāq. — vt. utarnā, khushtī

par pahunchnā: [—at]. — breeze, land'brēz n.

khushtī kī hawā. — force, land'fōrs n. lashkar,

fauj. — holder, n. zamīn-dār, taḷluq-dār. — ing

n. utarne kī jagah. — lady, n. zamīn-dārn,

bhatyārī. — lord, land'lord n. A.-S. *land-hildforā*

zamin-dār, makán-dār, bhatyará. — mark, n. **zarahadd**. zamin par ki koi buland shai, jis se jaházon ki rahnumái hotí hai. — owner, zamin-dār. — scape, land'skáp n. A.-S. *landscipe*. maddi nazar, kisi mulk ke hisse ki taswir. — slip, land'slip n. nasheb, utár, qhál. — ward, *ad.* zamin ki taraf.

Landed, a. zamini, jaház se utrá húa.

Lane, lán n. D. *laan*, *laen*. galí, kúcha, tang ráh.

Language, lang'gwāj n. L. *lingua*. (speech) bolí, (tongue) zubbán, (dialect) bhákhá, (style) jbarat. — s, n. pl. gair-zubáner.

Languid, lang'gwid a. L. *languidus* sust, mán-da, zaiif. **Languidly**, *ad.* sustí se, mándagi se.

Languish, lang'gwish vi. F. *languir*. zaiif h., nátawán h., gal j., murjbána. **Languishing**, n. nátawáni, zaiifi. — a. bimár, náznín.

Languishingly, *ad.* nátawáni se, nazákat se.

Languor, lang'gwer n. L. sustí, thakái, zuaf.

Lantern, lant'ern n. L. *lanterna*. fánús, láltain.

Lap, lap n. A.-S. *lappa*, Ger. *lappen*. dáman, god, ágosh. — *vt.* lepehná, npar phailá r., rakhá r.

Lap, lap vi. A.-S. *lapien*. chabhar chabhar piná.

Lapidary, lap'e-dár-e n. L. *lapis*. hakkák, jauhari, nagina-tarásh. — a. hakkák ká.

Lapidist, lap'e-dist n. sang-farosh, jauhari.

Lapse, as n. L. *lapsus*. baháo, giráo, phisláhat; chúk, khatá; after the—of, ke bad. — *vi.* bahná, jáná; bhúlná, khatá k.

Lapwing, lap'wing n. A.-S. *lepewinc*. ek qism ki chiriyá.

Larboard, lár'bórd n.

Lar, contracted from *lower*. jaház ki báin taraf.

Larceny, n. L. *latrocinium*. (theft) chori.

Lard, lárd n. L. *lardum*.

súar ki charbí. — *vt.* F. *larder*. súar ki charbí se bharná, mojá k. [khána.

Larder, n. hotal-khána, godám, rikábdár.

Large, lárj a. L. *largus*. (wide) chaurá, (extensive) wasí, (big) bará, (liberal) kusháda-díl; at —, (without restraint) ázád, (to the full extent) ziyáda. — hearted, a. áli hausila, faiyáz.

Largely, *ad.* ba-kasrut, ziyádati se, faiyází se.

Largeness, n. barái, qadd-áwari, faiyází.

Largess, lárj'es n. F. *largesse*. nazr, inám.

Lark, lárk n. O. Eng. *leverock*. láwá, chandol, agin; (sport) hansi. — *vt.* tháthhá k., khushi k.

Larvae, lár'va n. pl. kírá, jhapjhá.

Lascivious, las sive-*us* a. L. *lascivus*. (lustful) nafs-parast, piyásh

Lasciviously, *ad.* mastí se, shahwat se. [nasti.

Lasciviousness, n. mastí, shahwat. nafs-n-

Lash, lash n. Ger. *lasche*. chábuk ká tasma; zarb chábuk. — *vt.* (seourge) chábuk m., korá m., (bind) bándhná; — out, dolattí phenkná.

Lass, las n. chhokri, kam-sin aurat. [susti.

Lassitude, las'e-túd n. L. *lassitudo*. mándagi.

Lasso, las'só n. Sp. *lazo*. rassi ká phandá, phansri.

Last, last a. *Latest*. (hindmost) sab se pichhlá. (lowest) sab se nichrá darja, (latest) sab se píchhe, (utmost) niháyat. — *ad.* akhír martaba, akhír ul amr. — named, a. ákhiri.

Last, vi. A.-S. *lastan*. tikná, thaharná, nibhná, rahná. — n. A.-S. *last*. ek náp 50 man ká. — n. A.-S. *las'*. jute ká qálib, lakri ká kálbút.

Lasting, last'ing a. páedár, qáim, mudámí.

Syn. permanent, durable. — n. ek mazbút únf

Lastly, last'le *ad.* ákhirkár, ákhirash. [kaprá.

Latch, lach n. billí, chitkhani.

Latchet, lach'et n. Diminutive of *latch*, F. *lacet*. jute ká tasma, kaish-band.

Late, lát a. A.-S. *lät*. waqt ke píchhe, be-waqt, be-mausam. — *ad.* derkar, be-waqt, chand mudat se. **Lateness**, n. thore din hue.

Lately, *ad.* der, dirang, jadid zamána.

Latent, lá'tent a. L. *latens*. ehipá, poshída.

Latently, *ad.* poshidagi se, chipkar.

Later, a. Comparative of *late*. der-tar.

Lateral, lat'er-al a. L. *lateralis*. pahlúí, yá jambhí.

Laterally, *ad.* pahlú se, kináre se. [píchhe.

Latest, a. Superlative of *late*. sab se der yá

Lath, láth n. A.-S. *lattu*. káth ki putlí, káth ki dhajji. — *vt.* káth ki putlí yá dhajji lagáná.

Lathe, láth n. Allied to *lath*. kharád.

Lather, lath'gr vi. páni aur sabun ká phen b.

Lather, n. A.-S. *leadhor*. phená, kaff.

Lathing, láth'ing n. diwar par chháná; [—staff].

Latin, lat'in a. Lútni, Rúmi. — n. Latini zubán, ahl i Latium.

Latitude, lat'e-túd n. L. *latitudo*. (width) wasat. (naxity) ikhtiyár, (distance from the equator: North or South) arz ul balad.

Latitudinal, a. darja i arz ki taraf.

Latitudinarian, lat-e-túd-in-á're-an n. bilá-qaid, be-zabt.

Latter, lat'er a. ziyáda der ko, hál meg, pichhlá.

Latterly, lat'er-le *ad.* thore din hue.

Lattice, lat'is n. F. *lattis*. jhapjbridár khiiki; chilwan, bed-báfi.

Lattice, a. jhapjbridár, jálidár, bed-báf.

Laud, lawd n. L. *laus*. taríf, saná, hamd. — *vt.* taríf k., sitaish k., prasansá k. [jog.

Laudable, a. láq taríf, qábil i taríf; saráhné

Laudably, *ad.* taríf ki qábiliyat se. [ká arz.

Laudanum, lawd'a-num n. L. *laudanum*. ahyún.

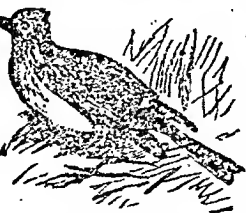
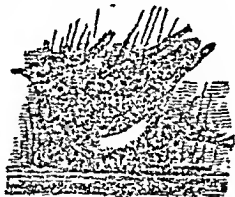
Laudatory, a. taríf-amez, saná-khwáp.

Laugh, laf vi. A.-S. *hleahhan*. hagsná, mazha-

ka k., khanda k. — n. hansi, khanda.

Laughable, a. hansi ke qábil, hagsne jog.

Laughing-stock, n. maskhará, mazhaká.



Laughter, *n.* tazhik, haqsi.

Launch, lánsh' *vt.* *F. lancer.* dhakelná, jhonk d., cháláná; — forth, — out, (expatiate) ziyáda bayán k., (speculate) bari nafa kí garoz su rupiya lagáná. — *n.* jaház ke páni men utár, ek Launch, lán'dres *n.* Chobin. (qism ki kishki). Laundry, lan'dre *n.* O. Eng. *lavender*, *P. later.* dhulái kapre dhone ki.

Laureate, law're-át *n.* shiér i diwání. [rakht.

Laurel, law'rel *n.* *L. laurus.* ek gism ká dá-lava, lá'rá, lá'va *n.* *Tt.* átu-shi pal-áron se jo garm pighli hui shai nikalti hai. [jagah kamra.

Lavatory, láv'a-tor-e *n.* *L. lavare.* dhone ki

Lave, láv'it *L. lavare.* dhoni, náhláná.

Lavender, lav'en-der *n.* *L. lavandula.* ek khush-búdar darakht; ek rang.

Lavish, lav'ish *a.* Eng. *lavé.* *Tt.* *lavere.* musrif, fuzúl-kharch; [—of]. Syn. prodigal, wasteful.

— *vt.* uráná, barbád k., isráf k. Syn. to squander.

Lavishly, *ad.* fuzúl-kharchi se, musrifána.

Law, law *n.* A.-S. *lah.* qúnún, qáida, rasm, far-mán, siq; — court, mahkama i qánúni.

Lawful, law'fúl *a.* háil, rawá, shara'i, áini.

Lawfully, *ad.* shara'an, az-rá i shara'.

Lawfulness, *n.* durusti, wujúb.

Lawgiver, law'giv-er *n.* qúnún b. w., qánúni, shara-dán. Lawless, *a.* be-zabt, ná-jáiz.

Lawlessness, *n.* be-zabti, sharárat.

Law'n, law'n *n.* *W. lan.* marg-zár, sabza-zár.

Lawsuit, law'sút *n.* dawá, nálish, muqaddama.

Lawyer, law'yer *n.* Law-*wer.* qdálát ká wakíl, áin-dán, shara-dán.

Lax, laks *a.* *L. laxus.* narm, dhilá, ná-durust, sust. — *n.* dhilá-pan; ishál, jiryán i shikam.

Laxative, laks'át-iv *a.* mulaiyan, mushil.

Laxative, *n.* mulaiyan dawá, mushil dawá.

Lay, lá *vt.* A.-S. *legan.* (put) rakhná, (settle) qáim k., (place) dbarná, (beat down) kam k., (produce eggs) seoná, (contrive) tadbir k., (spread) bichháná, (still) chup k., (wager) shart badná; — against (wager) shart badná, (lay near) názdik rakhná; — along, pás phailáná; — about, (strike with vigour) zor se m.; — at, nárne ki koshish k.; — in for, shigáf k.; — on, zor se lagáná; — apart, phenká; — aside, utárná, (discontinue) kináre k.; — away, bacháná; — bare, khelná; — before, pesh k.; — by, jamá kar rakhná, utár rakhná; — damages, nuqsán ká dawá k.; — down, dená, (as an office) dastbardár h.; (as arms) supurd k.; (expound) samjháná; — heads together, maslahat k.; — hold of, psikarná; — in, jamá k.; — one's self down, lefná; — one's self out, masbaqqat k.; — open, záhir k.; — over, (spread over) bichháná, phailáná. — out, (expend) kharch k., (to plan a garden) árásta k., (to exert) koshish k., — siege to, gher l., muqarrar k., — to, (charge upon) ilzám lagáná, (charge) diqq k., — together, jamá k., — to

heart, dil men rakhná. — under, ihsánmand h., majbúr h., — up, jamá k., (bed) bimar parná; — upon, minnat se mángná. — wait for, ghát lagáná; — waste, barbád k.

Lay, *n.* Ger. *lage.* tah, tabaq, qatár, shart.

Lay, lá *n.* A.-S. *ley.* Ger. *lied.* garál, shiar. — *a.* dunyá-dár ká pádrí ká nahin. [tabaq.

Layer, lá'er *n.* rakhnewálá, bafthálnewálá, tah-

Laying, *n.* seoná. [dur shakhs, jo pádrí na ho.

Layman, lá'man *n.* Eng. *lay* and *man* dunyá-

Lazar, lá'zar *n.* from *Lazarus.* kophi. [shifá.

Lazaretto, laz-a-ret'tó *n.* shifá-kháná, dár ul

Lazily, *ad.* káhil se, susti se. Laziness, *n.* káhil, munjhúli, susti.

Lazy, lá'ze *n.* Ger. *lass.* sust, káhil, áram-talab.

Lead, led *n.* A.-S. *lead.* risá, pensil.

Lead, *vt.* sisá jarná.

Lead, led *vt.* A.-S. *ledan.* rahnumái k., le jáná, khinchná, phusláni, guzárná, sarf k. — aside, —

against, — about, (guide) rahnumái k., —

away, — astray, (mislead, induce to evil) bha-

káná, gumrah k., — along, — in le j., — into

(open into) lagná; — captive, quid karke lo

j. — forward, — forth, — off, (begin) shurú

k., — on (induce) ragbat d., — near, — by, — out,

— round, — through, — towards, (conduct

to) chalná, jává, lagná, le chalná. — *n.* rahnu-

mái, peshrawi, auwal jagah, taqaddum.

Loaded, *a.* ef-á jará huá, chaurá kifá huá.

Loaden, *a.* sisá ká baná huá, bhári.

Leader, led'er *n.* rahnumá, sardár, sar-guroh.

Leadership, *n.* sardári, pesh-rawi ká pld.

Leading, *a.* auwal, muqaddam. — *n.* rahnumái,

ráh. — strings, *n.* j. doriyá jin ko pakarkar

chhofti lakre chalne lagte hai.

Leaf, lēf *n.* A.-S. *lattá.* barg, waraq; panná.

Leaf, lēf *vi.* pattá nikalná. — stalk, lēf'siawk

n. patte ká dāghar. [patte.

Leafage, lēf'aj *n.* patton ki bahutāyat, bahut

leafiness, lēf'e-nes *n.* patton se ghaná-pan.

Leafless, lēf'les *a.* be-pattá, naagá.

Leafy, *a.* patte-dár. Leaflet, *n.* chhofti patti.

League, lēg *n.* *F. ligue.* sazihi, ittifaq, bandish.

— *vi.* sazihi k., ittifaq k. — to, — towards,

chálná. — up, tarbiyat k., — in, jari k., — into,

kholuá. Syn. to unite in confederacy. — *n.*

W. lech. — farsang, tin mil. Syn. confeder-

acy, coalition, compact.

Leak, lēk *n.* A.-S. *lecc.* chhed, sūrakh, darj.

to spring a —, shigáf h. Leak, lēk *v.* *lecl.*

leka. tapukná, chúná, rasiyáná. — out, khul j.

Leakage, *n.* tapkan, chuán. Lenky, *a.* suráth-

dár, tapuktá huá.

Lean, lēa *v.* A.-S. *hincan.* (incline) jhukná,

(rest against) tekna, sahárá lagáná, (hide) chhip-

ná. — *a.* A.-S. *lanc.* dublá, dāngar, patlá —

towards, phir j., tarafdár h., — against, sahá-

rá lagáná. — back, (recline) pusht ki rukh

jhukná. — forward, áge ká kálná, — on, —

upon, (rely) *bharosá rakhná*, (be supported by) *parwarish p.* [charbī nahīn hotī.]
Lean, *lén n.* gosht jis men sirf patthe hote hain,
Leanness, *n.* dublá-pan, lágari.
Leap, *lēp vi.* A.-S. *hleapan*. kúdná, uchhalná,
 — over, — into, — forth, — out, kúdná.
n. kúdn, quláuch, chaukarī. — *frog*, *lēp'frog n.*
 ek khet jis men ek larká jhuktá hai aur दूसरा
 úpar se phánd jatá hai. — *year*, *lēp'yēr n.* har
 chauthá sál.
Learn, *lern vt.* A.-S. *leornian*. síkhuá, jánná,
 sunná, talim p., — by heart, hifz yád k., —
 off hand, ek bārgi síkhná.
Learned, *lern'ed a.* ślim, fáil, khwánda.
Learnedly, *lern'ed-le ad.* ślimáua, fázilána.
Learner, *lern'er n.* talib ilm, shágird, nau-ámoz.
Learning, *lern'ing n.* ilm, fázilat.
Lease, *lēs vt.* F. *laisser*. ijará d., kiráyá d. — *n.*
 patá, sarkhatt, ijará.
Leasehold, *lēs'höld a.* patte ke rú se qabze men.
Leasehold, *n.* pattedárf, patte ke rú se qabza
Leaseholder, *n.* pattedár, ijáredár. [men.]
Leash, *n.* chamotá, patí, tasma.
Least, *lēst a.* A.-S. *lāst*. sab se chhotá, chhotē
 se chhotá. — *ad.* bahut thotá karke; bahut
 chhotá karke.
Leather, *lern'gr n.* A.-S. *ledher*. uarí, pakká
 chamrá. — *a.* narí ká baná húa, chirmí. — *dress-*
er, n. chamár. chamrá pakáne w. [húá]
Leathern, *a.* chamre ká, pakke chamre ká baná.
Leave, *lēv n.* A.-S. *leaf*. (permission) ijázat;
 (license) parwáná, (farewell) rukhsat, (departure)
 rawánagi. — *vt.* (quit) ehhorná, (forsake) tark
 k., (depart from) rawána h., (cease) mauqúf k.,
 (give up) ehhor d., (bequeath) de marná, (reject)
 radd k.; — alone, beparwái k., — out, (omit)
 ehhor d., — over, (put off for a time) multawí
 rakhná. — off, (discontinue) mauqúf k., — to-
 gether, — with páns rakhná. — to (bequeath)
 de marná. — to one's self, be sabará ehhorná.
 — *vi.* Eng. *leaf*. patí nikalná.
Leaven, *lev'n n.* F. *levain*. khamír, khamírá. —
vt. khamír uþháná, kharáb k., úlúda k.
Leavings, *lēv'ings n. pl.* fuzla.
Lecher, *lech'gr n.* It. *lecco*. randí-báz, tamásh-
 bín. — *vt.* randí-bázi k.
Lecherous, *a.* shahwatí, tamásh-bín, mast.
Lecture, *lek'tür n.* L. *lectura*. bayán, dars;
 (reproof) malámat, gosh-málí. — *vt.* dars d., sa-
 baq d., (reprove) ma lámát k., gosh-mál k.
Lecturer, *n.* dars dene wálá, mudarris : [— on].
Ledge, *lej n.* A.-S. *leger*. tah, qatár, pushta,
 úrchá silsila, ubhrá húa hissa.
Leñger, *n.* A.-S. *leger*. babi, khátá.
Lee, *n.* A.-S. *hleð*. jis rukh se hawá chale us ke
 samne kí taraf. — *a.* jis rukh se hawá chale us
 ke samne kí taraf k. — *shore, n.* kinára jidhar
 hawá chaltí hai.
Leech, *lēch n.* L. *licium*. jopk. tabib. wakíl.

Leek, *lēk n.* A.-S. *ledc*. gandáná, piyáz kí taraf
 ek darakht.
Leer, *lēr n.* A.-S. *hleo*. tircbhí nazar, nañhre-
 bázi kí súrat. — *vt.* tircbhí nazar se dekhná.
Lees, *lēr n. pl.* F. *lie*. talchbat, durd. kit.
Left, *left a.* lavus. bayán, chap, ultá. — *n.* báq-
 taraf, ultí taraf. — *handed*, left' hand-ed *a.* bá-
 yán-batthá. — *vt.* Leave ko dekho.
Leg, *leg n.* Icel. *leggr*. púyá, táng, sáq.
Legacy, *leg'a-se n.* L. *legare*. hiba, mál matru-
 ka, wasiyat, tarka. [biq halál, sharaif.]
Legal, *lēgal a.* L. *legalis*. śin yá shara ke mutá-
Legalize, *vt.* sharaif k., jáizrawá yá mubáh k.
Legality, *n.* sharaif, jawáz. **Legally**, *ad.* sha-
 raan, mutábiq shara.
Legate, *leg'at n.* L. *legatus*. wakíl, elchí; Rám
 ke sab se bare pádri ká wakíl.
Legation, *n.* elchí-garí, wakálat.
Legend, *lej'end n.* L. *legere*. tawárikh, tazkir-
 ul auliya, afsána, sikke par kí tahrir.
Legendary, *lej'end-ar-e a.* qissop kí kitáb.
Legible, *lej'e-bl a.* L. *legibilis*. pañhe jáne ka
 qábil, sáf likhá húa.
Legibleness, *n.* likhne kí safái; sáf nawísf.
Legibly, *ad.* sáf sáf, sáf nawísf se.
Legion, *lē'jun n.* L. *legio*. tuman, dasta, sipá-
Legionary, *a.* fauji. [híon ká guroh.]
Legislate, *lej'ie-lát vi.* L. *lego* and *ferre*. śin b.
Legislation, *n.* qánún-sázi, áin-bandí. [qánún b.]
Legislative, *a.* qánún-sáz, áin-sáz.
Legislator, *n.* mujtahid, wazír ul qánún.
Legislature, *n.* áin b. w. kí guroh, qánún-sáron
Legitimacy, *n.* halál-zádagi, asálat. [kí majlis.]
Legitimate, *lē-jít'e-mát vt.* L. *legitimus*. halál-
 záda b., jáiz k., asl k.
Legitimate, *a.* halál-záda, asl.
Legitimately, *ad.* asálat se, sharaan.
Leisure, *lēzhūr n.* F. *loisir*. fursat, faráqat,
 muhlat : [— for, — from]. at —, fursat men.
Leisurely, *a.* áhista. **Leisurely**, *ad.* áhista se.
Lemon, *lem'un n.* A. *laimón*. nībú, nībú ká da-
 rakht; nárangí rang.
Lemonade, *n.* nībú ká sharbat.
Lend, *lend vt.* A.-S. *lennan*. qarz d., mánge d.,
 áriyatan d. : [— to]. — out, (make a practice of
 lending) qarz diyá k.; — on, zamánat par qarz
Lender, *n.* qarz d. w., áriyat d. w. [d.]
Length, *length n.* A.-S. *lengdh*. darázi, lambá,
 muddat; at —, at last, ákhirkar; **great lengths**,
 jokham sabke. [out.]
Lengthen, *vt.* daráz k., túl d., lambá h. : [—
Lengthiness, *n.* darázi, túlání. [hán men.]
Lengthwise, *length'wiz'ad.* lambá lambá, lam-
Lengthy, *a.* lambá, túl tawíl.
Leniency, *lē'ne-en-ze n.* hilm, rahm, narmi.
Lenient, *lē'ne-ent a.* L. *lenire*. halím, rahím,
 mulásim : [— to].
Leniently, *ad.* rahm se, hilm se.
Lenity, *n.* L. *lenitas*. narmi, rahm, mulásimat;

Lens, *n.* *L. lens*. ek qism ká shísha jis men bapí chíz chhoṭí aur chhoṭí chíz bapí malúm detí hai.
Lent, *lent n.* *A.-S. lencien*. chális roz ká roza. — *n.* Lend ko dekho.

Lenten, *a.* chille ká kifáyatí, kam-kharch.
Lentil, *lentil n.* *F. Tentille*. masúr, mothí, moṭh.
Leo, *lêo n.* *L. eher*, burj í asad.

Leonine, *lêo-nin a.* *L. leoninus*. sherí, sher sîrat.

Leopard, *lep'ard n.* *G. leôn and pardos*. chílá, tegdhá.



(Leo.)

Leper, *n.* *G. lepra*. korhí, majeúm.

Leprosy, *lep'rô-se n.* korh, juzám.

Leprous, *lep'rus a.* *F. lepreux*. korhí, majzúm.

Less, *les a.* *A.-S. lassa*. thoṛá, andak, (inferior) kamtar. — *ad.* thoṛá sá, kamtar, jallán. — *n.* thoṛá, andak. **Lessee**, *les-s' n.* íjâr dár, mustá-jir, kiráya-dár.

Lessen, *et.* ghaṭáná yá ghaṭná, kam k., yá h.

Lesser, *a.* *A.-S. lassa*. kam-tar, kih-tar.

Lesson, *les'n n.* *F. leçon*. (reading) sabaq, talím, (experience) tajruba, (reproof) nasihat.

Lest, *lest c.* *A.-S. læst*. mubádá, Khudá na khwásta, aisá na ho.

Let, *let vt.* *A.-S. lætan*. (allow) íjázat d., dená, jáiz rakhná, (suffer) bardásht k., (lease, hire) kiráye par d., íjára d., (hinder) rokná. — *alone*, bílá dastandázi páre r; — *blood*, khún baháná; — *bygoness* be hygo' es, jo' húa so há; — *down*, girne d., (degr de) utár d.; — *fall*, girne d.; — *fly*, zor se cahorná; — *go*, fark k.; — *in*, — *into*, áne d.; — *lose*, ázad k.; — *off*, — *off from*, chhorná, ma' qúf k.; — *open*, khol d.; — *out*, (discharge) chhorná, (extend) phailáná, (lease) íjára d.; — *out every thing*, har ek bát ko záhir k.; — *thr* vgh, níkal jáne yá girne d. — *n.* rok, rukáwat, afak.

Lethargy, *leth'ar-je n.* *G. lēthē and argos*. khwáb-áludagi, majhúli, susti.

Letter, *let'er n.* *Eng. let.* íjázat d. w., roknewálá.

Letter, *let'er n.* *L. littera*. (mark) harf, (written message) khatt, chifṭhí, ruqqa. — *et.* hurúf se nishán k., úpar hurúf b. — *box*, *n.* dák-khane ká sandaq. — *carrier*, *let'er-kar-e-er n.* dák ká chifṭhí rasán. — *press*, *let'er-pres n.* síse ke hurúf ká chhápá. — *writer*, *n.* inshá kí yá khat.

Levant, *lê-vant' a.* púrabí, sharqí. [top kí kitáb.

Levant, *n.* *F. buhaira* í Róm ká sharqí hissa.

Levee, *lev's n.* *F. from lever*. fajr ká darbár, majlis, majma.

Level, *lev'el a.* *A.-S. lafel*. (pla) maidán, satab, (standard) qáida, (equality) b rábarí, eksiáni, (mason's tool) miyámr ke auzár. — *a.* (even) bará-bar, (flat) chaptá, (smooth) chikná, (plain) hamwár. — *et.* barábark., (direct) lagáná, (conjecture) qiyás k.; — *at*, (aim at) nisháná b pdhná; —

down, (smooth) barábar k.

Leveller, *lev'el-er n.* hamwár k. w.

Levelling, *n.* hamwár-sáz.

Lever, *lev'er n.* *F.*

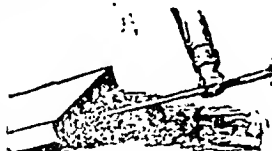
levier. bojh uṭhane

kí kal, qbekhí, qandí.

Leveret, *lev'er-et n.*

F. levier. khargosh

ká bachchá.



Leviathan, *lê-vi'a-*

(Lever.)

than n. *H. lrydthán*. ek daryái jáuwar jis ká zikr kitáb muqaddas men hai.

Levite, *lê-vit n.* Láwí ke firge men se ek.

Levitical, *lê-vi'ik-al a.* Láwion ká.

Leviticals, *n.* Abhá, kí kitáb, kitáb í muqaddas kí tisrí kitáb.

Levity, *lev'e-te n.* *L. levitas*. be-sabátí, be-hú.

dagi, subhí, khiffat. *Syn.* slightness, vacuity.

Levy, *lev'e vt.* *F. lever*. fauj jamá k.

Levy, *n.* fauj-kashí, sipáh-bandí, lagáná, rupayá uṭháná.

Lewd, *lud a.* *A.-S. læwed*. shahwatí, nafs-parast.

Lewdly, *lud'le ad.* shahwat-parastí se, mastáná.

Lewdness, *n.* sharárat, shahwat, zinákárf.

Lexicographer, *leks-e-kog'ra-fer n.* *G. lexikon and graphein*. lugat nawis.

Lexicographical, *a.* mutaalliq í lugat-nawis.

Lexicography, *n.* lugat-nawisí, farhang-na'.

Lexicon, *leks'e-kon n.* *G.* lugat kí kitáb. [wisi.

Liability, *n.* zimma-dárf, zer-dastí, majbúrf.

Liabie, *li'a-bl a.* *L. ligare*. (answerable) zimmedár, jawáb-dih, (exposed) mustajd, (bound) majbúrf, mustaujib, zer-dast : [— to].

Liar, *li'ar n.* *Eng. lie*. jhúthá, darog go.

Libation, *li'bū-shun n.* *L. libatio*. sharáb jo kis deotá ko chapháte haig.

Libel, *li'bel n.* *L. libellus*. malámat-náma, tahrir báis hatak ízzat. — *vt.* tuhmat lagáná, khiláf

Libellous, *a.* badnám k. w. [likhná.

Liberal, *lib'er-al a.* *L. liberalis*. (not mean) sharríf, (free) kusháda-dih, (bountiful) saḥbí, (fond of liberty) ázádí-khwáh, (catholic) gair-taqssub : [— to]. — *n.* ázád-mizáj.

Liberalism, *n.* gair-taqssubí, be-tarafdárf.

Liberality, *n.* saḥhawat, álf himmatí, ázád-tabárf. [dil k.

Liberalize, *lib'er-al-iz et.* ázád-tabá k. kusháda-

Liberally, *ad.* faiyázi se, há-ifráb, bá-faragat.

Liberate, *lib'er-ut et.* *L. liberare*. ázád k., riba k : [— from].

Liberation, *n.* riháí, chhuṭkárá : [— from].

Liberator, *n.* ázádí d. w., bacháne w.

Libertine, *lib'er-tin n.* *a. L. libertinus*. áwára, luchechá. — *a.* shahwat-parast.

Libertinism, *n.* be-zabí, harámkárf.

Liberty, *lib'er-te n.* *L. libertas*. (freedom) ázádí, riháí, (privilege) íjázat.

Libidinous, *le-bid'in-us a.* *L. libido*. mast, shahwat-parast.

Libra, li'brā n. L. tarāzū, mīnaqat ul buruj kā sātawān nishān.

Librarian, li-brā're-an n. kutub-khāne kā dā-roga.

Library, li'bra-re n. L. *librarium*. kutub-khāna.

Librate, li'brāt vt. L. *librare*. taulnā, ham-wazn k. **Libration**, n. taul, wazn.

License, li'sens n. L. *licentia*. (leave) ijāzat, (freedom) ikhtiyār, (excess) ziyāda, (grant of permission) sanad: [— for]. — vt. sanad d., hukm d., ikhtiyār d., jāiz rakhnā.

Licensee, li-sens-e' n. sanad-dār, laisans-dār.

Licentiate, li-sen'she-āt n. L. *licentia*. sanad d. w., ijāzat-dihinda. **Licentious**, li-sen'she-us a. aubāsh, shahwat-parast, āwāra.

Licentiousness, n. āwārāgi, badkāri.

Licentiously, ad. be-zabtī se, āwārāgi se.

Lichen, li'ken n. L., G. *leichen*. ek qism kī siwār, khāl yā jildī bimāri.

Lick, lik vt. A.-S. *lician*. chātnā, chapar chapar khānā; — the dust, khāk h.; — up, chāt j.

Licker, n. chātnē w., chaforā.

Lickerish, a. umda, khush-khor, marbhukkhā.

Lid, li n. A.-S. *līd*. dhaqknā, sarposh.

Lie, li vi. A.-S. *leogan*. jhūth bolnā, jhūth kahānā. — n. jhūth, darog, kizb.

Lie, vi. A.-S. *licgan*. lepnā, parnā, garnā, wāqi h.; — alone, akele sonā; — at the heart, dī-nishīn r.; — by, (remain still) chup r.; — between, — down, arām k.; lepnā; — hard or heavy, dab j.; — in, zachā-khāna meū r.; — in the way, roknā; — in wait, ghāt lagānā; — on or upon, munhasar h.; — on the hands, be-kār h., khālī r.; — on hand, ke-kām h.; — over, multawī r.; — to, taraqqī kā rok-nā; — together, ham-khwāb h.; — under, (be subject to) mutī h., (be oppressed by) maz-lūm h.; — with, ham-khwāb, h., ham-bistar h., farz h. [niyat.

Liege, lōj a. L. *ligare*. jahān-panāh, khudāwand

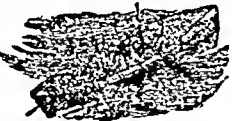
Liege-man, n. āsāmī, raqiyat, tābidār.

Lieu, lū n. F. jagah, iwaz, badal.

Lieutenant, lef-ten'ant n. F. *lieu* and *tenant*. nāib, qāim maqām, jā-nishīn. — governor, n. nāib i sūba.

Life, lif n. A.-S. *lif*. Icel. *lif*. (vitality) chustī, zinda-dilī, (animation) tezi, (condition) hālat, (living form) jān, (likeness) sūrat, (biography) tazkira, (briskness) phur-tī, chālākī, (good cheer) (Life-boat.)

khushī, (period of existence) zindagi, umr, (system of animated nature) jān-dāri; — blood, khūn i jigar. — boat, lif-bōt n. jān bachānewā-
lī kishtī. — guard, lif'gārd n. bādshāh ke khāss



muhāfiz; — long, zindagi bhar. — time, lif-tim n. hīn i hayāt, umr bhar, janam bhar.

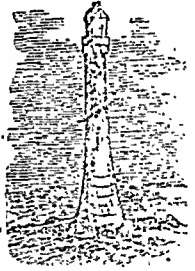
Lifeless, lif'les a. be-jān, be-dam, murda, sust. Syn. dull, inanimate, dead.

Lift, lift n. A.-S. *hlifian*. uḥāne kā kal, (help) madad, (effort) koshish, (short journey) nazdīk; kā safar, (elevate) ūchā k., (bear) bardāshht k., (exalt) sarfarāz k., (steal) churānā; — up, uḥānā; — down, utārnā; — over, uḥānā; — up the hand against, hāth uḥānā; — up the heel against, lāt uḥānā; — up the voice, chillānā. [band, paṭṭhā.

Ligament, lig'a-ment n. L. *ligamentum*. nas, **Ligamental**, a. band yā nas kī khāssiyat kā.

Ligature, lig'a-tūr n. L. *ligare*. band, ḍorā.

Light, lit n. A.-S. *lyht*. (luminosity) roshnī, (rays of the sun) kiran, (day) dīn, (life) zindagi, (view) nigāh, khiyāl (situation) jagah, (explanation) sharh, (candle) mom kī battī, (window) roshan-dān, (compartment of window) āfna. — v. roshan k., (kindle) jalānā; — up, roshan k.; — of the countenance, chihre kā jalwa; stand in one's own —, apnā mauqā kho d. — a. A.-S. *lyht*. (not heavy) halkā, (easy) sahal, (nimble) chust, (slight) patlā, (unsteady) talaw-wun mizāj, (not chaste) bad-wazā. — vt. jalānā, roshan k.; — upon, — on, ā parnā, (fall) girnā; make — of, halkā, khāffī, jānnā. — headed, lit'hed-ed a. kam-zarī. bad-dimāg, gāfil. — hearted, lit'hart-ed a. khush-dil, be-ranj, shādmān. — house, lit'hous n. roshnī kā minār. — infant-ry, lit'in-fant-re n. tez-rau palṭan. — minded, a. ochhā. (Light-house.)



Lighten, lit'n vt. A.-S. *līhtan*. roshan k., (make light) halkā k., (send forth lightning) chamak-nā.

Lighter, lit'er n. jalānewālā, roshan k. w.; ek bari kishtī jis se jahāz kā bojh utāra aur lādā. jāta hai. [wāī se.

Lightly, lit'le ad. halke se, khushī se, be-par-Lightness, n. halkā-pan, chustī, chālākī.

Lightning, lit'ning n. For *lightning*. barq, bijli. — rod, n. ek salākh jo makānon yā jahāzon par bijli ke khatre se bachāne ke liye lagāyā jāta

Lightsome, lit'sum a. roshan, bashshāsh. [hai. **Lightsomeness**, n. roshni, bashshāsh. [hūā.

Ligneous, lig'nē-us a. L. *ligneus*. lakṛī kā banā **Like**, lik a. A.-S. *lic*. (resembling) misl, muwāfiq, mānind, barābar. — n. (choice) pasand. — vt. A.-S. *lician*. (prefer) pasand k., (be pleased with) khush h.; — minded, yak-dil, ham-rās.

Likelihood, n. ihtimāl, gumān, āsār, sūrat. **Likeliness**, n. ihtimāl.

Likely, lik'le a. That is *like-like*. shāyad, gāi-ban, ihtimālān. — ad. galiban. **Liken**, lik'n

et. tashbīh d., muqābala k : [— to].
Likeness, n. tashbīh, misāl, shabābat, taswīr.
Likewise, li'wiz a. bhī, usī taur se, mā siwā ;
 (but) alāwa, upar iske, nīz. **Liking**, n. k̄bwā-
 bish. shauq ; — on. āzmāish par ; likes and
 dislikes, pasand nā-pasand : [— for].

Lilac, li'lak n. Turk. *leilāk*. bakāin.

Lily, li'l'e n. L. *lilium*. gul i sausan.

Limb, lim n. A.-S. *lim*. Icel. *lim*, L. *limbus*. azū,
 'sākūh. — et. azū jornā. **Limbed**, limd a. azū-dār.

Limber, lim'ber a. Eng. *limp*. (easily bent) ebim-
 rā, dhilā, narm. — et. top kī gāpī men lagānā,
 dhilā k. — n. top kī gāpī kā wuh hissa jis men
 ghorē jote jāte hain.

Lime, lim n. A.-S. *lim*. chūnā,

lāsā. — n. Per. *lima*. *limān*. ek

qism kā nūbā. — et. chūne kī barī

phailānā. — kiln, lim'kil n.

chūne kī bhātī. — stone, lim'-

stōn u. kāpkar, chūne kā pat-

thar. — twig, lim'twig n. lāsā-

dār lakri.

Limit, lim'it n. L. *limes*. hadd,

intihā : [— to]. — et. mahdūd k.,

band k., ihāta k. **Limitable**, a. mumkin ul

ihāta, qābil hadd-bandī.

Limitation, n. inhisār, hadd-bandī.

Limited, a. mahdūd, tash, ebhotā, maḥsūs.

Limner, lim'ner n. naqqāsh, musawwir.

Limp, limp vi. A.-S. *limp*-healt. langrānā, lang

k. — n. kachak, lang. — a. lachlachā.

Limpet, n. khud-garaz shākhs. [mal.]

Limpid, lim'pid a. L. *limpidus*. sāf, shaffāf, nir-

line, lin n. L. *linea*. khatt, lakir, satar ; (mark

on the skin) shikan ; jhurri, (slender cord) rassī,

ḍori ; (straight row) qatār, saff ; (a verse) mis-

ra ; (course of conduct) taur, waza ; (equator)

khatt i istiwa ; (family) nasl ; (occupation) pes-

ha ; ek inch kā bārāhwān hissa.

Lineage, lin'e-āj n. L. *linea*. nasl, k̄hāndān,

kul. **Lineal**, a. k̄hāndānī, maurūf.

Lincament, lin'e-a-ment n. F. (feature) khatt

o k̄bāl, sūrat, shakl, (outline) bahri khatt.

Linear, a. L. *linearis*. khattī, lakir, sīdhā, [kaprā].

Linen, lin'en n. A.-S. *lin*. kattān, san kā banā hūā

Ling, ling n. A.-S. *larg*.

ek qism kī machhī.

Linger, ling'ger vi.

A.-S. *lengra*. (loiter) (Ling.)

ṭbaharnā, (besitate) pas o pesh k., (protract)

derī k ; — after. — about, ṭhalwāpau k ; —

under, bahut ḍardāsh k.

Lingual, ling'gwal a. L. *lingua*. zubān kā.

Lingual, n. harf i lisānī, wuh harf jo zubān se

talāfuz kiya jāe. **Linguist**, ling'gwist n. za-

bān-dān, bahut zubāneṭ jannuwālā.

Linguistic, a. zubān-dān kā.

17. **Ling'ing** n. astar, maḥan, bhitalla.

Lia'k, li'k n. Ger. *gelenk*. zanjir kī karī, laṛī,



(connection) milāwāt. — n. G. *luchnos*. masbāl,
 dastī. — et. wasl k., pech dar pech k., (join in
 confederacy) bandish meṭ sbarik h : [— together].

Linnet, lin'e'l n. F. *linot*.

ek qism kī chiriyā.

Linspeet, lin'ed n. A.-S.

linsæ. aslī, san kā bīj.

Lint, lint n. A.-S. *linet*,

kattān kā phāhā.

Lintel, n. L. *limen*. dar-

wāze kā paṭāo.

Lion, li'an n. L. *leo*. sher,

babar, singh — hearted,

a. diler, sher-dil.

Lioness, n. shernī.

Lionize, li'un-iz vt.

shuhrat k.

Lip, lip n. A.-S. *lippa*.

honṭh, lab, kanārā. — et.

chūmnā, bosa l.

Liquation, lik-wā'shun n. galāo, pighlāo.

Liquefy, lik'we-fi et. L. *liqueere*, and *facere*. galā-

nā, pighalnā. **Liquefier**, n. galānewālā.

Liquid, lik'wid a. L. *liquidus*. (not solid) raqīq,

(flowing) rawān, (melting) galā hūā. — n. aṛq,

raqīq chiz.

Liquidate, lik'wid-āt vt. L. *liquidare*. (clear)

sāf k., (pay off) bebāq k., adā k., (dissolve)

galānā, (diminish) kam k., (make moist) tar k.

Liquidation, n. be-bāqī, adāf. **Liquidator**, n.

mutasaddī, hisāb-nawīs.

Liquidity, lik-wid'e-te n. hālat i saiyālī.

Liquor, lik'er n. L. *liqueur*. sharāb.

Lisp, lisp vi. A.-S. *lisp*. stammering, lispīng.

Ger. *lispēn*. to lisp. luknat k., sāf na bolnā. — n.

luknat.

List, list n. A.-S. *list*. fihrist, ism-nawīs, farḍ,

kinārā. — n. Norm. F. *lee*. badd, mahdūd khet

— et. From *list*, a roll. paṭṭion ko sīnā ; (enlist)

nkharā b., (enroll) fihrist meṭ dākḥil k : [— to].

List, vi. A.-S. *lystan*. pasand k., āzgā k. — n.

pasand, k̄hwālish, k̄hushi.

Listen, lis'n vt. A.-S. *lystan*. sunnā, kān lagā-

nā, (obey) mānnā : [— to]. **Listener**, n. sunne-

wālā. **Listless**, a. be-parwā, gāfl. **Listlessly**,

ad. gaflat se, be-khabarī se. **Listlessness**, n.

gaflat, be-khabarī.

Litany, lit'a-ne n. G. *litareia*. ḡmm duā.

Literal, lit'er-al a. L. *litera*. harf ba harf,

taht-lafzī, harfī. **Literalism**, n. lafzī tarjuma.

Literally, ad. harf i a harf, la fz ba la fz.

Literary, lit'er-ar-e a. L. *literarius*. ḡmī, ḡlim.

Literate, lit'er-āt a. L. *litteratus*. ḡlim, fūzil,

sāhib i ḡlm. [fuzlā]

Literati, lit'er-ātī n. pl. sāhibān i ḡlm, ḡlāmā,

Literature, lit'er-ā-tūr n. L. *literatura*. ḡmīyat,

faslat. Syn. learning, erudition.

Lithograph, lith'ō-graf et. G. *lithos* and *gra-*

phēin. patthar par'chhāpnā. — n. patthar kā chhā



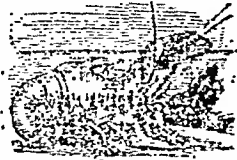
(Linnet.)



(Lion.)

lithographer, *n.* patthar ká chhápne w. [pá.
lithographic, *a.* patthar ke chhápé ká.
lithography, *n.* patthar ke chhápé ká hunar.
litigant, lit'e-gant *n.* muddaf yá muddá-plaih.
litigate, lit'e-gát *vt.* L. *lit* and *agere*. muqad-
dama khará k., dawá k., muqaddama lapná.
litigation, *n.* muqaddama, nizá.
litigious, le-ti'je-us *a.* L. *litigiosus*. jhagrálú,
muqaddame-báz.
litter, lit'er *n.* F. *litiere*. (scattered straw) bi-
chhif huf'zhás; (young borne to animals) jhol,
(rubbish) kúrú. **Litter**, *vt.* janná. biyáná;
(scatter about) phailáná; (make a bed) ghás
biobháná. — *about*, phailáná.
little, lit'l *a.* A.-S. *lytel*. chhotá, (in quantity)
thorá, (mean) baqír, kamína. — *n.* kamí, chho-
táf, qadre. — *ad.* thorá, chhotá. — *minded*, *a.*
kam-bimmat, past hausila.
littleness, *n.* kamí, subkí, pastí.
liturgy, lit'ur-je *n.* G. *leitourgia*. f'eaíon ke ek
firge kí íbádat ká qáida.
live, liv *vi.* A.-S. *lbban*, *leofan*. (have life) jíná,
(exist) honá, rahná; (subsist) basná; (feed on)
kháná, charná; (spend) basar k.; — *down*,
sámhná k. — *alone*, tanhá r.; — *on*, — *upon*,
basar k.; — *abroad*, báhar r. — *together*, —
with, sáth r. — *a.* jítá, zinda, (lively) chálák.
Lived, liv'd *a.* jándár, zinda. [rozí, maásh.
Livelihood, liv'le-hóod *n.* A.-S. *liflædu*. rizq,
livelihood, *n.* ráziqa, guzrán.
live-long, liv'long *a.* bará, bhárf. lambá, ka-
thín. **Lively**, *a.* zinda-díl, chálák, khush-díl.
— *ad.* zinda-díl se, chálákí se.
Liver, *n.* A.-S. *lifer*. jigar, kalejá.
Livery, liv'gr-e *n.* F. *livrée*. dakhil-dihání, ni-
gabhání se riháf, kísf hisáb se rakhe jáne kí há-
tat, naukaron ká bání, kháss poshák.
Lives, *n.* pl. life, ko dekho.
Livid, liv'id *a.* L. *lividus*. nílá kálá, had-rang.
Living, liv'ing *a.* jándár. — *n.* guzrán, rizq,
maásh; pádrí kí maásh.
Lizard, liz'ard *n.* L. *lacerta*. chhikipkálí, chhikipkí
Llama, lám'a *n.* Peruv. úqt kí qism ká ek jánwar
jo janúbí Amerika meñ
hotá hai. (Lizard.)
Lo, lō *int.* A.-S. *lā*. lo, dekho, dekh.
Load, lōl *n.* bojh, moť, ladáo; mushkíl. — *vt.*
A.-S. *lādan*. lādná, (charge a gun) bharná;
bojh d. [i miqnátis.
Loadstone, lōd'stōn *n.* chummak patthar, sagg
Loaf, lōf *n.* A.-S. *hlāf*. roť, páo roť, fikkar,
qher, lōpdá. — *vi.* sustí k., tál maťol k.
Loam, lōm *n.* A.-S. *lām*. chikní miťfí, pindol.
— *vt.* pindol yá chikní miťfí se potná, lesná
yá bharná.
Loan, lōn *n.* A.-S. *lān*. qarz, áriyat-dihí. [d.
Loan, *vt.* A.-S. *lānan*. qarz d., udhár d., mánge



Loath, lōth *a.* A.-S. *lād*. be-díl, náráz, kashída.
Loathe, lōth *vt.* nafrat k., jí na cháhná, ghinári.
Loathful, *a.* makrúh, nafratí.
Loathing, *n.* nafrat, karáhiyat.
Loathly, *ad.* karáhiyat yá nafrat se.
Loathsome, lōth'sum *a.* makrúh, ghinauná.
Lobby, lob'e *n.* Ger. *laube*. dar-dálán, ek chio-
tá dálán, barámáda. [phephre ká ek hissá.
Lobe, lōb *n.* G. *lobos*. ek hissá, judá hissá.
Lobster, lob'ster *n.* A.-S. *loppestre*. jhīgá, jhīgri
machhí. 
Local, lō'kal *a.* L. *localis*.
maqám ká, makání, desí.
Localism, *n.* desí muhá-
wara. (Lobster.)
Locality, lō-kal'e-te *n.* makán, kísf makán ká
wajúd. **Localization**, *n.* ek jagah meñ mu-
qarrar karne ká kám. **Localize**, lō'kal-iz *vt.*
ek jagah meñ muqarrar k. **Locally**, *ad.* bil-
makán, banisbat maqám. [—on].
Locate, lō'kāt *vt.* L. *locare*. rakhná, baiñháná:
Location, *n.* nishínidagi, mauqa, maqám.
Lock, lok *n.* A.-S. *loc*. tálá, qufí, (part of a gun)
chámpt, (prison) qaid-khána, (tuft of hair) lať.
— *vt.* tálá lagáná, qufí lagáná. — *jaw*, lok'jaw
n. jabre ke pañthon ká simťáo. — *smith*, *n.* lo-
hár, qufí-sáz. — *up*, *n.* qaid-khána. — *in*, band
k. — *up*, qaid k. — *out*, nikál d., khárf k.
Locker, *n.* ek jagah jo muqaffal ho sake, san-
dúgcha, khána.
Locket, lok'et *n.* F. *loguet*. tukma, kamání.
Locomotion, lō-kō-mō'shun *n.* L. *locos*. and
metio. raftár, quwat, naql i maqám.
Locomotive, lō-kō-mō'tiv *a.* mutaharrik. — *n.*
dhúwen-kash kí kal, injan.
Locust, lō'kust *n.* L. *locusta*. fiddí, tiri. [shák'h.
Lode, lōd *n.* A.-S. *lād*. kán meñ kháss filizí
Lodge, loj *vt.* F. *loger*. basná, thahurná, fikná.
— *upon*, jamá k. (settle upon) barñná: [—at,
—in]. — *n.* Ger. *laube*, arbour, *laub*, foliage-
judá ghar, chhotá ghar. **Lodger**, *n.* shab-básh,
muqim, kináre-dár. **Lodging**, *n.* makáni chand
roza, búd o básh, fikáo. **Lodgment**, *n.* fikáo.
jamáo, wuh' jagah jis par hamla-áwar qabza
kar letelain.
Loft, loft *n.* Icel *lept*, height, A.-S. *lyft*, air-
cloud, allied to *lift*. koťhá, atárf, úgchí chbat,
gach. **Loftily**, *ad.* bulandí se, gurúr se.
Loftiness, *n.* bulandí, úgcháf, buland parwází.
gurúr. **Lofty**, loft'e *a.* A.-S. *loften*. buland,
buland-parwáz, magrúr.
Log, log *n.* D. *log*. laťhá, kundá, jabáz kí raf-
tár ke andáz ká ála. — *book*, *n.* jabáz ká roz-
námcha. — *house*, *n.* laťhion ká ghar.
Logarithm, log'a-rithm *n.* G. *logos* and *arithmos*.
logársam, ghátapramáp.
Loggerhead, log'er-hed *n.* From *log* and *head*.
ahmaq, gáwdí.

Logic, loj'ik n. G. *logikē*. ilm i mantiq.
Logical, a. mantiqī. **Logically**, ad. mantiq ke rū se.
Logician, lō-jish'-e-an n. sāhib i mantiq.
Logwood, log'woōd n. patang, sandal i surkh.
Loin, loin n. A.-S. *lend*. kamar, pusht, pith.
Loiter, loit'er vi. D. *thalwā-pan* k., muddat lagānā, sustī k.: [—about]. — **along**, āhista chal-nā. **Syn.** to lag, linger, saunter.
Loiterer, n. ṭal-maṭolī, sust.
Loll, lol vi. Icel. *lolla*. leṭ r.: [—about].
Lone, lōn a. Abbreviated from *alone*. tanhā, akelā, (unmarried) mujarrād. **Loneliness**, n. ḵhilwat, tanhāi. **Lonely**, a. tanhā, akelā, nī-rālā, (unhappy) nā-ḵhush. **Lonesome**, a. tanhā, akelā, sunsān; udās.
Long, long a. A.-S. *L. longus*. lambā, ḍarāz, (tedious) taklif-dih, — **az**. barē fāsile yā mud-dat tak, tamām, sar-tāpā. — **vi.** A.-S. *langian*. tarasnā, mushtāq h.: — **fibred**, barā reshādār; — **lived**, long'liv'd a. ḍarāz-qmr, ḍarāz-bāsh.
longish, kneh kuchh lambā; — **lost**, muddat kā khoyā; — **deferred**, muddat se multawī ki yā hūā; — **run**, n. kull hāl kā natīja. — **stand-ing**, muddat kā. — **suffering**, long'suf-er-ing a. sābir, mutahammil. — **n.** sabr. — **winded**, long'wind-ed a. ḍarāzdam. — **cherished**, bahut dīn kā; — **expected**, muddat se intizār ki yā hūā.
Longevity, lon-je've-te n. qmr-ḍarāzī.
Longing, n. kamāl ārzū, shauq, ragbat.
Longingly, long'ing-le ad. kamāl-ārzū se.
Longitude, lon'je-tūd n. *L. longitudo*. lambāi, darāzī, tūl; (degree of) darja i tūl.
Longitudinal, a. darāzī mansūb, lambā lambā.
Look, lōok n. A.-S. *lōcian*. — **v.** nazar; diḵhāo; (air of the face) sūrat, chihra, — **v.** (direct the eye) deḵhnā; (expect) intizār k.; (watch) nigahbānī k. (search for) tālāsh k.; — **around**, — **about**, — **about one**, hoshiyār h.; — **aside**, tīrēhī nigāh k.; — **after**, (attend to) karnā; — **at**, nigāh k.; — **back**, phirke deḵhnā, ḵhiyāl k.; — **black**, (frown) ghuraknā; — **blue**, (seem disappointed) māyūs-mālūm h.; — **down**, — **upon**, (regard with contempt) haqīrsamajhnā; — **for**, (expect) intizār k.; — **forth**, — **forward**, pah-le se ḵhiyāl k.; — **in**, (visit) mulāqāt k.; deḵhne ānā; — **into**, (examine) jāgchnā; — **on**, — **upon**, (esteem) qadr k.; (be a spectator) deḵhnā; — **over**, (try one by one) ek ek ko deḵhnā; — **out**, (search) dhūndhnā; — **out for**, (expect) intizār k.; — **red**, (blush) sharmānā; — **round**, (turn round) phir ke deḵhnā, idhar udhar dhūndhnā; — **to**, (watch, take care of) ḵhabardārī k.; — **through**, mālūm k.
Looking, n. deḵhāi. — **a.** deḵhkar, deḵhtā; — **glass**, lōok'ing-glas n. āinā, ḍarpan.
Loom, lōom n. A.-S. *lōma*. julāhe kā astāb. — **vt.** A.-S. *leōmian*. dūr se barā aur dhumlā dekh
Loon, n. A.-S. *lun*. marāḍak, bad-zāt. [pārnā.
Loop, lōop n. Ir. & Gael. *lub, luba*. tukma, hal

'qa, phandā. — **v.** bāndhnā, tukma lagānā; — **hole**, lōop' hōl n. (slit) sūrākh, tīr-kash, (chance; of escape) bhāgne kī rāh.
Loose, lōos v. A.-S. *lōsan*. kbolnā, chhōṛ d., nāw, kholnā — **a.** Icel. & Go. *laus*. allied to *lose*. (slack) ḵhilā; (wanton) sharīr. (unbound) khulā hūā, (vague) mubham; at, — **ends**, altār; to break —, āzādī p. let — chhōṛ d. — **n.** āzādī, chhut-kārā. **Loosely**, ad. ḵhile-pan se; gaslat se.
Loosen, lōos'n vt. A.-S. *lōsan, lysan*. kholnā, ḵhilā k., judā h., judā k., āzād k.: (loose) ishāl.
Looseness, n. ḵhilāpan, kushādagi, be-zabti;
Loot, lōot n. Hind. lūt. — **vt.** lūtā.
Lop, lop vt. D. *lubben*. (cut off) chhāpnā, kāpnā; tarāshnā: [— off. — **n.** chhāpnā, katran.
Lopping, n. chhāpn, katran.
Loquacious, lō-kwā'sh-us a. *L. loquax*. (talk-ative) ziyāda-go, bukhī, gappī. **Loquacity**, lō-kwā'se-te n. fuzūl-goi, bakhak, bukwās.
Lord, lord n. A.-S. *hlōfod*. (prince) shahzāda, (ruler) hākīm, (master) mālīk, āqā, (husband) ḵhāwīnd, (title) jzzat kā laqab; ḵhudā. — **vi.** zulm, ke sāth hukūmat k.; — **over**, zulm k.
Lordliness, n. amīrī, sālūbī. **Lordling**, n. chhe-ṭā hākīm. **Lordly**, a. From *lord* and *ly*. amīr-āna, magrūr.
Lord's Day, lordz'dā n. itwār, sabt kā dīn. [mat.
Lordship, n. sāhibī, sardārī, ḵhudāwand-nig-
Lord's-supper, lordz'sup-er n. Ashā i Rabbānī.
Lore, lōr n. A.-S. *lōran*. (knowledge) ilm, fazl, (teaching) talīm.
Lose, lōoz vt. A.-S. *lōsan, forlōsan*. (not to win) hārnā, (miss) khonā, (ruin) tabāh h., (be-wilder) gumrah h., (paresnān h., (fail) diwālā h.; — **caste**, rutba khonā; — **ground**, hut j., mau-qa kho d.; — **heart**, himmat hārnā, dīl hārnā; — **one's self**, ḵhabar j. bhāṭak j. — **sight of a fact**,
Loser, lōōz'er n. khonewālā, hāru. bhūlnā.
Loss, los n. A.-S. *los*. (damage) nuqsān, ghā-ṭā, (forfeiture) hār, tabāhī; to bear a —, nuqsān uṭhānā; to be at a —, paresnān h.
Lost, a. From *lose*. khoyā hāā, gumrah.
Lot, lot n. A.-S. *holt*. (share) hissa, (fortune) taq-ḍir, (portion of land) zamīn kā hissa, (share of public duties) kām. — **vt.** taqsim karke d., taq-
Loth, lōth a. be-dil, nārāz, kashīda. [sim k.
Lotion, lō'shun n. *L. lotio*. zakīm wag. dhone kī dawā se milā hūā pānī, dhonū.
Lottery, lot'er-e n. F. *loterie*. qurā andāzī.
Lotus, lō'tus n. *L. lotus*, G. *lotos*. kawal.
Loud, lōud a. A.-S. *hlād*. pur-shor, buland, (noisy) gaugāi.
Loudly, ad. zor shor se; buland āwāz se. **Loudness**, n. shor, bu-land-āwāzī.
Lounge, lounj vt. F. *long's*, from *L. longē*. mak-
khīm, bekār r., waqt zayā k. — **n.** āram-talabī;



káhlif. Lounger, *n.* sust, majhúl. | Lounging, *a.* sust, tál-matoliyá.
Louse, lous *n.* A.-S. *lūs. pl.* Lice, júán, jún.
Lousiness, louz'e-nes *n.* júen paṛne kí hálat, gandagí, mailá-pan.
Lousy, louz'e *a.* júen se bhará huá.
Lout, *n.* A.-S. *lutan.* dabang, gapwár, anáři.
Lovable, luv'a-bl *a.* har-dil-azíz, mahbúb ul qu-lúb.
Love, luv *n.* A.-S. *lufe, luf.* (affection) mu-habbat, (fondness) shauq, (kindness) mihrbání, (regard) liház, (courtship) muhabbat ká muámala, (object beloved) mahbúb, (word of endearment) piyárá. Syn. attachment, fondness, yearning. — *vt.* A.-S. *lufan, Skr. lubh,* to desire, piyár k., muhabbat k., cháhná. — feast, Methodist logon kí kháss simáhi majlis. — knot, luv'not *n.* band i muhabbat, piyár kí ganṭh-bandhan. — sick, muhabbat cháhnawálá.
Loveliness, *n.* har-dil-azíz, 'usn, khúbsúratí.
Love-lorn, *a.* máshúq ká chhorá huá.
Lovely, *a.* dilbar; khush, hasín.
Love-match, *n.* muhabbat ke zariye se shádí.
Lover, *n.* muhb; pasand k. w., shauqín.
Loving, *a.* múnshiq, shafiq, mihrbán. — kindness, *n.* muhabbat, shafaqat. Lovingly, *ad.* muhabbat se, piyár se.
Low, ló *a.* D. *laag.* nichá, (price) sastá; (humble) farotan, (subdued) dhímá; (dejected) udás, af-surda, sust; (base) kamína. — *ad.* niche, sastá, dhímá. [*n.* bambáhaṭ, bail yá gáe kí áwáz.
Low, ló *vi.* A.-S. *hlówan.* bambáná, qakárná. —
Lower, ló'er *vt.* Eng. *low.* (make lower) niche k., (lessen in price) ghaṭáná, (degrade) utárná, (sink) qubáná. [of *low.* sab se niche.
Lowermost, ló'er-móst *a.* Irregular superlative
Lowing, ló'ing *n.* bimbiyáhaṭ.
Lowland, *n.* nichá mulk, daldal. [fat.
Lowliness, ló'le-nes *n.* farotaní, kamídagí, khif-
Lowly, *a.* Eng. *low* and *like.* farotan, kháksár, garib, halím. **Lowness,** *n.* nicháf, pastí, (hum-
Low-spirited, *a.* udás, past-himmat, shikasta-
Loyal, loy'al *a.* L. *legalis.* namak-halál, khair-khwáh, wafá-dár. [fádári se.
Loyally, *ad.* namak-halálí, khair-khwáhí yá wa-
Loyalty, *n.* namak-halálí, farmán-bardári, sai-kár kí khair-khwáhí.
Lozenge, *n.* shiba ba muaiyan; khán.
Lubricate, lú'bre-kát *vt.* L. *lubricare.* chikná k., chiknáná. **Lubrication,** *n.* chiknáhaṭ.
Lucent, lú'sent *a.* L. *lucere.* roshan.
Lucern, *n.* ek ghás.
Lucid, lú'sid *a.* L. *lucidus.* (shining) roshan. (clear) sáf, (rational) aqlí, chamkílá, sáf.
Lucidity, *n.* roshní, (of statement) safáf.
Lucidly, *ad.* safáf ke sáth. [zuhrá, sukr, shaitán.
Lucifer, lú'se-fer *n.* L. from *lux* and *ferre.*
Luck, luk *n.* D. *luk.* qismat, bhág, nasib, ittífáq.
Luckily, *ad.* nek-bakhtí se, khush-nasibí se.

Luckiness, *n.* khush-nasibí. **Luckless,** *a.* kam-bakht. **Lucky,** *a.* khush-nasib, iqbalmand, mubarak. [fáida-bakhs.
Lucrative, lú'kra-tiv *a.* L. *luc, ari.* mufid,
Lucre, lú'ker *n.* L. *luc, um.* rupiya ká [fáida, nafa.
Lucubrate, lú'kóo-brát *vi.* L. *lucubrare.* rát ko kitáb-bíní k. **Lucubration,** *n.* rát kí kitáb-bíní.
Ludicrous, lú'de-krus *a.* L. *ludicrous.* rangflá, zaríf. Syn. laughable, ridiculous.
Ludicrously, *ad.* máshhare-pan se, hagsí se.
Ludicrousness, *n.* rangflá-pan, bihári-pan.
Lug, lug *vt.* A.-S. *lycan.* khifchná, ghasítná; — along, — about, liye phirná; — forth, — in, — into, jabran daḥl d.; — out, nikálná; — through, behúdagí se nikálná. — *n.* (drag) ghasí, (pull) khaingh. — *n.* Sw. *lugg.* kán.
Luggage, lug'áj *n.* From *lug.* gaṭhri, chíz bast, safar ká asbáb. [mátamí, gamgín.
Lugubrious, lóo-góo'pre-us *a.* L. *lugubris.*
Lukewarm, lú'wawm *a.* A.-S. *wlac.* ním-garm, shir-garm; be-khabar, be-parwá.
Lukewarmly, *ad.* (indifferently) be-parwáf se.
Lukewarmness, *n.* sard-mihrí, tund-dílí.
Lull, lul *vt.* Dan. *luller.* sulání, taskín d., ṭhan-qhá h. — *n.* taskín-díhi kí táqat, suláne kí khássiyaṭ, (interval) arsa.
Lullaby, lul'a-be *n.* From *lull.* ek gít jis ko gákar laṭkon ko suláte hai. [kamar.
Lumbago, lum-bá'gō *n.* L. from *lumbus.* dard i
Lumber, lum'ber *n.* A.-S. *leoma.* (rough timber) kúnda, (lumpy rubbish) kúra, be-kár chíz.
Lumber, *vt.* gaṭ-par k., qher k., be-taríf rakhná; — up, (stock up) bhar d.
Luminary, lú'mín-ar-e *n.* F. *luminaire.* roshan-gar, mashál, súraj, chánd, sitáre wag.
Luminous, lú'mín-us *a.* L. *luminosus.* roshan, núrání, (clear) sáf. **Luminously,** *ad.* táb-dárf se, roshní se; safái ke sáth.
Lump, lump *n.* Ger. *kump.* dála, loṇdá, dhelá. qher; in the —, sab leke. — *vt.* ghál-mel k., miláná. Jorjá, sab milákar lená: [— together].
Lumpish, *a.* bhári, moṭá.
Lumpy, *a.* tukre-dár, dhelon se bhará huá.
Lunacy, lú'na-se *n.* díwánagí, saudá, jnnún.
Lunar, lú'nár *a.* L. *lunaris.* mahtábí, qamarí; — month, qamarí mahína; — year, qamarí sál. [sirí. — *n.* díwána, sirí.
Lunatic, lú'na-tik *a.* L. *lunaticus.* díwána, págal
Lunch, lunsh *n.* W. *lunc.* náshṭa jo mamúlí kháne ke darmiyan hotá 'hai. — *vi.* násbta k.
Luncheon, *n.* be-waqt ká khána.
Lung, lung *n.* A.-S. *lung.* phephrá.
Lunged, lungd *a.* phephre-dár.
Lurch, lurch *n.* W. *lurch.* or *Uerc.* kharáb hálat, hálat i láchári, jaház ká luriakáo. — *vi.* dhokhá d., bhuławá d., nirásk; to leave in the —, pareshání men chhorjá.
Lure, lūr *n.* F. *lurre.* tamá, lálach, phusláhaṭ. — *vt.* lubháná, laicháná, phuslání, khifchná;

—back,—away, bahkákár le f. [bhayának, píá.
Lurid, lú'íd a. L. *luridus*. ghanghor, dhupdhá,
Lurk, lurk ei. W. *Merclan*. ghát meq r., chhip-
ke baithná, dabakná : [— about].

Lurking, a. chhipne kí, ghát kí; — place,
kamíngáh, ghát kí jagah.

Luscious, lush'e-us a. From Eng. *lush*. niháyat
shírín, khussh-záigán, mazedár.

Lusciously, ad. niháyat shíríní se, lazzat se. [dár.

Lusciousness, n. niháyat shírín, mīthá, lazzat.

Lust, lust n. A.-S. *lust*. mastí, shahwat, naf-
sáníyat. — ei. mastí k., kamál árzá k : [— for].

Lustful, a. mast, shahwatí, nafsání.

Lustfully, ad. mastí se, shahwat se. [se, zor se.

Lustfulness, n. mastí. Lustily, ad. mazbútí

Lustiness, n. mazbútí, tan-ávarí, badaní tūqat.

Lusting, lust'ing n. kamál árzú, barí khwáhish.

Lustre, lus'ter n. F. *lustre*. (brightness) nūr,
roshní, (glitter) chamak. damak, (renown) nām-
warí, shuhrat, (candlestick with drops) shamā-
dán, diwār-gir. [chikná reshmi kaprá.

Lustring, lus'tring n. Eng. *lustre*. ek qism ká

Lustrous, lus'trous a. nūnání, roshan, táb-dár.

Lustram, lus'trum n. L. págeh sál ká qísa.

Lusty, a. Ger. *lustig*. mazbút, mo'á, tandurust.

Lute, lut n. F. *luth*. tambúr, barbat, bín; —

string, lút'string n. barbat ká tár, bín ká tár.

Lute, n. L. *lutum*. mī'fī, lei. — ei. mī'fī se lesná.

Lutheran, lū'ther-an a. Lúthar sáhib ká. [ro'at.

Lutheranism, lū'ther-an-izm n. Lúthar kí tak-

Luxuriance, luks-ú're-ans n. ifrá't, ziyádattí.

Luxuriant, a. kasír, ziyáda, bahut bahñewálá.

Luxuriantly, ad. kasrat se, ziyádattí se.

Luxurious, luks-ú're-us a. qiyásh, nafsání,

nafs-parast. [se, áram talabí se, qish-jshrat se.

Luxuriously, luks-ú're-us-lo ad. khussh-lazzat

Luxury, luks-ú're n. L. *luxuria*. qish-jshrat.

Syn. voluptuousness, sensuality, delicacy.

Lyceum, lí-'s-um n. L. Yúnán meq ek jagah

jaháq Arastú parhátá thá; madrasa, maktab-

Lynch, línsh it. be-qá'ida sazi d. [khána

Lynx-eyed, lingks'id a. siyáh-gosh,

palang.

Lyre, lír n. L. *lyra*. barbat, sarod, bín.

Lyric, lírik a. barbatí, sarodí, us

gaza. ke mutaqillí jis ko barbat par

gate haiq. (Lyre.)

Lyrist, lí-'ist n. barbat-nawáz, bín-nawáz.

M.

Mera terahwán angrezí harf, jis ká talaffuz
Ur'dá meq mál mím ke hai jáisá man, mat
Ma. má n. roán, lafz *mamma* ká íkhtisár. (meq
Macaroni, mak-a-ró'ne n. It. *macche:oni*, from
G. *makarios*, blessed, happy, bugra.

Macaw, n. káká-túá.

Maccabees, muk'ka-bēz n. pl.

purána qhd-náme kí do mash-

hák kitáben.

Mace, mās n. It. *mazza*. gurz,

así, dandá, soptá. [bis-bása.

Mace, n. L. *mace*. jáwatrí,

Macerate, mas'er-át vt. L.

macerare. (make lean) dublá

k. torná, dabáná, bhigo

rakhná. (Macaw.)

Machinate, mak'in-át vt. L. *machinari*. ban-

dish k. tadbír k.

Machination, mak-in-á'shun n. sázish, man-

wáha, fitrat. Syn. plot, stratagem, intrigue.

Machino, ma-shén' n. L. *machina*. kal, yantra.

Machinery, n. kal, sanát-sízi, yantra, kal ke

asb purze. Machinist, n. kal b. w., kal-gar.

Mackerel, mak'er-el n.

D. *mackel*. ek qism kí

machlí.

Mad, mad a. A.-S. *ge-* (Mackerel.)

mad. díwána, (delirious) matwálá; (enraged)

gussa-war. — ei. díwána k., khafá yá gussa k.



(Macaw.)



Madam, mad'am n. F. *madame*. begam sáhibá.

Madcap, mad'kap n. be-qal, díwána. [kháná.

Madden, vt. díwána k., bauláná, bhaunkáná.

Mademoiselle, mad-mwa-zel' n. F. kugwári.

Madhouse, mad'hous n. págal-khána.

Madly, ad. díwána-war, díwána sá.

Madman, n. díwána ádmí, sírí ádmí.

Madness, n. sírī-pan, díwánagi, le-hoshí.

Magazine, mag-a-zēn' n. F. *magasin*. (store-

house) godám, (shop) ko'fí, kár-khána, (peri-

dical) rísála, in comp khána.

Maggot, mag'ut n. Allied to A.-S. *magga*, Scot

mauk, kír, lahar; khyál. Maggoty, a. lahri,

mutalawwan. [kush-parast.

Magi, mā'ji n. pl. L. pl. of *magus*. majúsi,

Magic, maj'ik n. G. *magiké* se. *leká* jádúgarí,

síbr, tilism. — a. tilisimá'fí, afsúní.

Magician, ma-jish'e-an n. jádúgar, afsúnzar.

Magisterial, maj-is-tē're-al a. L. *magister*. há-

kim ke láig; magrúr. [ámilóg kíuroh.

Magistracy, maj'is-tra-se n. hukúmat, ámilí,

Magistrate, n. hákim, ámil, majístar sáhib.

Magna Charta, mag'na-kár'ta L. istihqáq-

ámez qhd-náma jo Inglistán ke logon ko bád-

sháh se milá thá.

Magnanimity, mag-na-nim'e-te n. buland him-

mati, kusháda-dilí, jawán-mardí, sakhawát.

Magnanimous, mag-nan'e-mus a. L. *magnus*

and animus. áli-himmat.

Magnanimously. *ad.* âlî-himmatî se, faiyâzi se. **Magnate,** mag'nât n. L. *magnus.* amîr, âlî-qadr yâ mârûf shakhsh.

Magnesia, mag-nê'she-a n. F. *Magnésie.* ek qism kî sufed miṭṭî jo dawâ men partî hai.

Magnet, mag'net n. L. *magnēs.* miqnâtîs yâ mignâtîs, chumak-patthar.

Magnetic, a. miqnâtîsî, jâzib.

Magnetism, n. ilm i miqnâtîs, qúwat i jâziba.

Magnetize, *vt.* miqnâtîsî máddon kâ zâhir k., jazb kar l., khîṭh l. [kat, jáh o jalâl, raunaq.

Magnificence, mag-nif'e-sens n. azmat, shau-

Magnificent, a. azim, raunaqdâr, âlîshân, umda.

Magnificently, *ad.* raunaq se, shaukat, hashmat yâ shân se.

Magnify, mag'ne-fi *vt.* L. *magnus.* and *facere.* (praise) tarîf k., (increase) buland k., baṭháná, (exalt) sarfaráz k.

Magnitude, mag'ne-túd n. L. *magnitudo.* baráí, qadd o qámat, kalání; (grandeur) azmat, shân. Syn. largeness, bulk. lîkî chiriyá, mainá.

Magpie, mag'pî n. From *Mag* and *pie.* ek qism **Mahogany,** ma-hog'a-ne n. ek qism kî kaprî lakrî.

Mahometan, ma-hom'et-an n. musalmán, Muhammad ke pairau. — a. musalmání, islám ká.

Maid, mād n. A.-S. *mæden,* Go. *magus.* (virgin) kunárf, (servant) khádîma, ṭahálwî.

Maiden, n. laundî, doshîza, bákîra. — a. (virgin) kunárf, (female) qurat ká, (fresh) táza, nayá, (unpolluted) pákîza.

Mail, māl n. F. *maille.* zirah, chár-áfná, baḥhtar.

Mail, n. Ir. & Gael. *mallo.* qákwále ká pulindá, chîṭṭhiyon kî thailí, (train) qák kî rel, (boat) qák ká jaház. — *vt.* (post) qák meṭ ḡ.

Maim, mām *vt.* Norm. F. *māhin.* langrá k., zaf k., zaḥhmî k. — n. langráhuṭ, nuḡsán.

Main, mān n. A.-S. *mūgen.* zor, majmua; (great sea) bahr i muhit, (continent) barr i ázam; (chief part) kháss, bará. — a. auwal, muqaddam, kháss, azim; — land, *mān'land n. barr, barr i ázam. — body, fauj kî dúsrî saff. [da karke.

Mainly, *ad.* khushûsan, auwalan, gáliban, ziyá.

Maimmast, n. aslî mastúl, bîch ká bará mastúl.

Mainsail, n. jaház ká bará pál, aslî bádbán.

Mainspring, mán'spring n. kháss yá bará chashma; kháss sabab; gharî kî kamání.

Maintain, men-tān' *vt.* F. *main'enir.* (uphold) rakhná, thámná, taqwiyaṭ d., (keep up) jáiz rakhná, himáyat k., (support) parwarish k., qáim rakhná; (assert) dawá k., iṭtîqád se bayán k.

Maintenance, mán'ten-ans n. himáyat; (continuance) qiyám, (support) parwarish, páedárf.

Maintainer, n. hámî, khabar-gír.

Maize, máz n. bájrâ, juár, bhuṭṭá, makaf.

Majestic, ma-jes'tik a. umda, buzurgána, azim ush shân, buland, bará sháh. [azmat se.

Majestically, *ad.* jáh o jalâl se, buzurgána,

Majesty, maj'es-te n. L. *majestas.* (dignity) martaba, buzurgí, (grandeur) azmat, (power) ikhtiýár, (elevation of manner) khush-wazáf; (Style of Royalty) hazrat, qibla i á'am.

Major, mā'jer a. L. *major.* bará, buzurg-tar.

Major, n. bálig, ek jāngî sardár jo kaptán par afsar hotá hai. — general, n. bará sipáh-sálár.

Majority, ma-jor'e-te n. L. *majoritas.* kasrat; jawání.

Make, māk *vt.* A.-S. *macian.* (create) paidá k., (form) banáná, (perform) karná, (force) karwáná, (reach) pahunchná, (contribute) dená; — away, (run off) bhág j.; — away with, (destroy) záya k., (transfer) supurd k.; — account, (reckon) shumár k.; — account of, (esteem) qadr k.; — as if, (carry appearance) zâhir k.; — at, (rush at) rapañná; — bold, (presume) gustákhî k.; — believe, (sham) baháná; — by, (gain through) wasîle se fáida p.; — free, khiláf dastúr ká peshá; — free with, be-takalluffi k.; — for, kisi taraf j., (attempt) iráda k., (favor) ináyat k.; — from, (obtain) hásil k., (construct) banáná; — good, (maintain) qáim rakhná, (accomplish) púra k., (compensate) iwaz d.; — good against, (hold out) qáim r.; — game of, (mock) chirháná; — light of, (treat lightly) khafif samajhná; — love, (court) apní pasand yá muhabbat zâhir k.; — merry, (be jovial) khushî k.; — much of, (treat with fondness) piyár k.; — of, (understand) samajhná, (produce from) paidá k., (account) hisáb k., (esteem) aziz jánná; — off, bhág bachná; — off with, bhágke le j.; — over, supurd k.; — over to, (place in trust) hawála k.; — out — out of, (prove) sábit k., (clear) zâhir k., (discover) maḥim k., (obtain) hásil k.; — sail, bádbán baṭhâe hûe; — sure of, (secure) bachá rakhná, (consider as certain) yaqín sumáhná; — suit, (court) tawajjuh k.; — up, (get ready) taiyár karáná, (reconcile) rázi k., (shape) banáná, (compensate) iwaz d., (balance) báqî n.kál-ná, (conclude) samajhná; — up for, (compensate) iwaz d.; — up from, bauáná; — up with, (settle differences) rázi k.; — water, (leak) ṭapakná, (void urine) pesháb k.; — with, (concur) muttafiq ur ráe h., (produce) banáná; — words, (cause quarrel) jhagrâ paidá k., (multiply words) túl kalámî k. — n. (shape) sūrat, shakl, (fashion) wazá, (nature) khaslat. — believe, n. dhokhá.

— shift, n. mauqá, kám ká waqt.

Maker, n. Kháliq, áfrî-ninda, bauáne w. *in comp.* gar, sáz, doz, kárf, band.

Making, n. banáo, kartút, (cost of) banáí, mazdúrf; — love, (courtship) shádí kî nisbat tawajjuh ká ársa. — game, n. ṭhaṭṭhá, ṭana-zanî. — off, n. (escape) bacháo; — out, (interpretation) tarjuma, (discovery) izhár. — up, (completion) tamámî.

Mal, Prefix *in comp.* jis ke mane, bad, buráí,

Maladministration, mal-ad-min-is-trā'shun *n.* bad-intizāmī, bad-āmalī, bad-hukūmatī. [*ri.*]
Malady, mal'a-de *n.* *F. maladie.* (illness) bimā-
Malaria, ma-lā're-a *n.* *It. mala aria.* bad-hawā,
 hawā jo bukhār kā bāis ho. [bad-shaklī.]
Malconformation, mal-kon-form-ā'shun *n.*
Malcontent, mal'kon-tent *n.* hukūmat se nā-
 khushī, yā bad-zanī.
Male, māl *a. & n. F. mâle.* nar; murakkar.
Male, Prefix *in comp.* jis ke manī, bad, burā.
Malediction, mal-e-dik'shun *n.* bad-duā, lnat,
 sarāp. [bad-kār, guhahgār, aprādhi.]
Malefactor, mal'e-fak-ter *n. L. male and facere.*
Malevolence, *n.* (ill-will) bad-khwāhī, bugz,
 fasād.
Malevolent, mal-lev'ō-lent *a. L. male and colens.*
 bad-khwāh, bad-niyat, sharir. **Malevolently**,
 ad. bad-khwāhī yā bad-andeshī se.
Malformation, *n.* burī banāwat, kaj-tarkībī,
 kharāb sākht. [kīna, bugz.]
Malice, mal'is *n. L. malus.* (ill-will) bad-niyatī,
Malicious, ma-lish'e-us *a.* (spiteful) kīnawar,
 bad-khwāh. **Maliciously**, ad. kīnawarī yā
 bugz se. **Maliciousness**, *n.* bad-khwāhī, qib-
 jōf, bad-andeshī.
Malign, ma-lit' *a. L. malignus.* (spiteful) kīna-
 war, bad-khwāh, kīnawar, (injurious) muzir, bad-
 khwāh. **Malign**, *vt.* (defame) bad-nām k.,
 (envy) dāh k., (harm) nuqsān pahunchānā.
Maligancy, *n.* bugz, kīnawarī, (unpropitious-
 ness) manhūsiyat.
Malignant, mal-lig'nant *a. L. malignans.* halākū.
Malignant, *n.* bad-khwāh yā kīnawar.
Malignantly, ad. kīnawarī se, bugz se.
Malignity, *n.* (deep-rooted spite) bugz, qib-jōf.
Mail, mal, mawl *n. L. malleus.* mekh-chū, mogrā.
 — *vt.* mekh-chū se thogknā. — *n.* sarak, rāh.
Malleability, *n.* narmī, mulāimī, koft-pazīrī.
Malleable, mal'e-a-bl *a. L. malleus.* narm, mu-
 laim, koft-pazīr.
Malleate, mal'e-āt *vt. L. malleare.* kūtkar ba-
 rhānā, pītnā. [kobā.]
Mallet, mal'et *n. F. maille.* mogrī, mekh-chū.
Mallows, mal'ōz *n. A.-S. mealwe.* khatmī, khab-
 bāzī, gul-khairū. [ehālī.]
Malpractice, mal-prak'tis *n.* bad-tarīqī, bad-
Malt, mawit *n. A.-S. malt.* jau jo boza banāne
 ke liye pānī meḡ bhigokar kalhārte haip. — *vt.*
 kalhārā, akornā, bhūnnā. — *man.* *n.* bhūnne
 w., boze ke liye jau kā kalhārnewālā. [shī.]
Maltese, mal-tēz' *n. pl. Maltā* kā r. w. yā paidāi-
Maltreat, mal-trēt' *vt.* (treat ill) bad-sulūkī k.
Maltreatment, *n.* bad-sulūkī.
Maltster, *n.* jau kī sharāb b. w.
Malversation, mal-ver-sā'shun *n. L. male and*
versari. bad-kirdārī, rishwat-sitānī, khyānat.
Mamma, *n. L., G. mamma.* mā, maiyā, ammā.
Mammal, mam'mal *n. L. mammalis* ādhdh pilā-
 qewalā 'ānwar.

Mammalian, *a.* we jānwar jo apne bachchoḡ ko
 dūdh pilāte haip. *mi.*
Mammon, mam'un *n. H. māmōn.* daulat, lachh-
Mammoth, mam'uth *n. Russ. māmōt.* ek qism
 kā hāthī. — *a.* buhut barā, garān-īl, hāthī sā.
Man, *n. pl. Men.* (human being) insān, (adult;
 male) mard, (human race) banī ādam, (servant);
 naukār, (husband) khāwind, (vassal) nafar. —
a. mardāna. — *vt.* (furnish with men) ādmī
 bhartī k., (strengthen) mazhūt k. — *eat*, *n.*
 ādam-khor. — *pleaser*, *n.* chāpius; — *ser-*
vant, naukār.
Manacle, man'a-kl *n. L. manacula.* (handcuff)
 hath-karī, dast-band. — *ā.* hath-karī d.
Manage, man'āj *vt. F. ménager.* (carry on) cha-
 lānā, karnā, (direct) hidāyat k., (superintend)
 sarharāhī k., (economize) kifāyat shiārī k.
Manageable, *a.* tarbiyat-pazīr, farmānbardār.
Management, *n.* bandobast, intizām, kargu-
 zārī, ihtimām. **Manager**, *n.* (director) kār-
 guzār, (superintendent) muhtamim, (economist)
 kifāyat shiār, (contriver) tadbīr k. w.
Mandarin, man-da-rēn' *n. Pg. mandarin.* mulk
 i Chīa kā ek hākīm.
Mandatory, man'da-tār-e *n. L. mandare.* wuh
 shakhs jis ko koī hukm diyā jātā hai. [ish.]
Mandate, *n.* (command) hukm, farmān, farmā-
Mandatory, *a.* hukmī, nasbat-āmez, farmālishī.
Mandrake, man'drāk *n. A.-S. & L. mandragora.*
 ek qism kā darakhāt. [bāl, ayāl, choḡṡī.]
Mane, mān *n. Icel. mōn.* jānwar kī gardan kā
Maneless, *a.* be-ayāl.
Manes, mā'nēz *n. pl. L. bhūt,* murde kī rūh.
Manful, man'fōl *a.* dilor, jāwān-mard, sharīf,
 ymda. **Manfully**, ad. dilorī se, mardānagi se.
Mange, mānj *n. F. manger.* khaurā, kutton aur
 chāupāyon kī khujlī. [rā, khurī.]
Manger, mān'jer *n. F. mangeoire.* chārnī, kaṡh-
Mangle, mang'gl *vt. L. mancus.* phārnā, chīrnā,
 ṡukre ṡukre k., qīma k. — *n. D. mangle.* kaprā ghoṡ-
 ne yā chīknā karac kā belan, kundī karne kī kal.
Mango, mang'gō *n. Malay. mangga.* ām, āmba
Mangrove *n.* Malay, manggimanggi. ek darakhāt.
Mangy, mān'je *a.* From *mange.* khārishtī, khau-
 rahā. [wānī, mardī, istiqlālī.]
Manhood, man'hōd *n. Eng. man and hood.* ja-
 Mania, mā'ne-a *n. L., G. ēr,* junūn, dīwānagi.
Maniac, mā'ne-ak *n.* dīwāna, saudā, majnūn.
Manifest, man'e-est *a. L. manifestus.* wāzih,
 zābir, sāf, fāsh, sarf. **Syn.** clear, plain, obvi-
 ous. — *vt.* zābir k., sāf sāf dikhānā. **Syn.** to
 make known. **Manifest**, *n.* *L. manifestare.* ja-
 hār ke asbād kī fihrist. **Syn.** an invoice of a
Manifestation, *n.* izhār, inkīshāf, zuhūr. [cargo.]
Manifestly, *a.* zābiran, zāhirā, be-shakk.
Manifesto, *n.* izhār-nāma, sūrat-hāl, mahzar.
Manifold, man'e-sōld *a. Eng. many and fold.*
 aqsām, gūnā-gūn, qism-qism.
Manikin, man'e-kin *n.* mardak, mardā,

Manipulate, ma-nip'ū-lāt *vt.* *It. manipolare.* dast-kārī k., hāth kā kām k.

Manipulation, *n.* dast-kārī, hāth kā kām.

Mankind, man-kind' *n.* (race of man,) banī ādam, nay i insān, jins i bashar.

Manliness, *n.* mardānagī, mardī, jawān-mardī.

Manly, *a.* mardāna, mard sá, bahādūr.

Manna, man'a *n.* *H. mán.* man, salwá; shír-khisht; turanj-bīn, bans-lochan.

Manner, man'er *n.* *F. maniere.* (peculiar way) wazn, (method) taur, tariqa, (custom) rasm, chāl, (address) lab o lahja, (sort) tarah, (look) sūrat. — *a.* *n. pl.* (morals) aḥlāq, (behaviour) chāl chalan, atwār, (politeness) insaniyat.

Mannerism, man'er-izm *n.* (sameness of manner) dastūr yā tariq ki eksānī, ham-atwārī.

Mannerist, *n.* ek hī taur par kām k. w.

Mannerliness, *n.* aḥlāq shāistagi, murauwat.

Mannerly, *a.* ḥālīq, muaddab, aṣul.

Mannish, man'ish *a.* mard sá, dīl, bahādūr.

Manœuvre, mān-ōd'vr *n.* *F. main and œuvre.* fareb, hikmat i amāl; kārguzārī. — *vt.* chālāki yā hoshyārī se k., haṭā d.

Man-of-war, man'of-wawr *n.* sarkārī jangī jahāz.

Manor, man'or *n.* *F. manoir.* zamīn-dārī, taalluq, jāgīr, (holder) raqba-dār; lord of a —, zamīn-dār, jāgīr-dār. — house, *n.* taalluq-dār kā ghar.

Manse, mans *n.* *L. mansio.* makān, Pādri kā ghar.

Mansion, man'shun *n.* *L. mansio.* haweli, mahall, koṭhī; — house, (large house) baṛā ālīshān, makān, (mayor's house) London ke bare hākīm ki haweli. [qatl ba khatā.

Manslaughter, man'slaw-ter *n.* mardum-kushī,

Mantel, man'tl *n.* ātash-kada ke sāmhe ke hisse men jo kām rahtā hai. [posh guratog kā.

Mantilla, man-till'a *n.* *Sp.* orhni, dupattā, bālā.

Mantle, man'tl *n.* *A.-S. mentel.* dushāla, pattū, chaddar, bālā-posh. — *vt.* chhipānā, chhānā, uṭhānā; josh m. (to spread) phailā, (froth) phen ānā. — piece, man'tl-pēs *n.* ātash-ḥāna ke ūpar kā hissa. [— *n.* chhoṭī kitāb, dastī-kitāb.

Manual, man'ū-al *a.* *L. manualis.* dastī, hāth kā.

Manufactory, man-ū-fakt'or-e *n.* kār-ḥāna, dūkān, koṭhī. [sanat, kārigarī.

Manufacture, *n.* *L. manus and facere.* dast-kārī.

Manufacture, *vt.* (make by hand or with art) banānā, kām men lānā. [wālā.

Manufacturer, *n.* dast-kār, kārigar, banāne.

Manumission, man-ū-mish'un *n.* āzādī, ḥālāsī.

Manumit, man-ū-mit' *vt.* *L. manus and mittere.* (release from slavery) āzād k., chhoṛ d., rihā k.

Manure, ma-nūr' *vt.* *F. manureur.* pāps d., khād d. — *n.* (fertilizer of land) pāps, khād, sār.

Manuring, *n.* fann i istiamāl i pāps; pāps.

Manuscript, man'ū-skript *n.* *L. manus and scribere.* qalamī kitāb, hāth kā likhā huā kāgaz. — *a.* qalamī, dast-nawishta.

Many, men'e *a.* *A.-S. manig.* (more than a few)

bahut, (numerous) be-shumār. — *n.* bhīr, jhund, jamāo.

Map, map *n.* *L. mappa.* naqsha, naqsha i zamīn.

Map, *vt.* naqsha b., naqsha khinchnā: [—out].

Maple-tree, mē'pl-trē *n.* *A.-S. maple-trēo.* ek qism kā daraḥt.

Mar, mār *vt.* *A.-S. merran.* naqsān k., abtar k., dāg d. — *n.* (blot) dāg, (hurt) choṭ, (injury) nuq.

Maraud, *vi.* qazāqon ki tarah ghumnā. [sān.

Marauder, ma-rawd'er *n.* dīkū, ganīm, lūṭerā.

Marble, mār'bl *n.* *L. marmor.* sang i marmar, marmar; anḡ. — *vt.* sang i marmar ki mānīnd abri uṭhānā yā rangnā. — hearted, *a.* sang-dīl. — heartedness, *n.* sang-dīlī.

March, mārḥ *n.* *L. Martius.* angrezī tīsra mahīnā. — *vi.* *F. marcher.* sipāhīon ki chāl chalnā, chalnā, kūch k. — *n.* kūch, nuhrat.

Marching, *n.* lashkarī yā jangī kūch. [begam.

Marchioness, mār'shun-es *n.* Mārkwis amir ki Mare, mār *n.* *A.-S. mere.* ghoṛī.

Margin, mār'jin *n.* *L. margo.* kināra, lab, hāshī.

Marginal, *a.* hāshīye men mundarī. [ya.

Marigold, mār'e-gōld *n.* From Mary and gold. gepdā, gepde kā phūl.

Marine, ma-rēn' *a.* *L. marinus.* baharī, daryāī. — *n.* jahāzī sipāhī, daryāī yā jahāzī kām kā.

Mariner, mār'e-ner *n.* ḥālāsī, jahāzī.

Mariolatry, mā-re-ol'a-tre *n.* *G., L. Maria and latreia.* kupwārī Maryam ki parastish. [zaufī.

Marital, mār'e-tal *a.* *L. maritalis.* shauharī.

Maritime, mār'e-tīm *a.* *L. maritimus.* daryāī, (naval) fauj i jahāz.

Mark, mārḥ *n.* *A.-S. mearc.* (token by which anything is known) nishān, alāmat, (stamp, trace) naqsh, (badge) tamga, (butt or point aimed at) nishāna. — *vt.* nishān k., naqsh k., dāg lagānā; ḥīyāl k., gaur k., nazar k., lihār k. — out, (point out) batlānā, (designate) maḥsūs k.; — off, (tick off) swād k.

Market, mār'ket *n.* *L. mercatus.* bāzār, chauk, (place) bāzār lagne kā maidān. — *vi.* bāzār men kharīd-farokht k. — price, mār'ket-pris *n.* nirkh i bāzār. — town, *n.* bāzārī qasba.

Marketable, *a.* bāzārī, bāzārī, farokhtnāf.

Marking-ink, *n.* nishān karne ki roshnāf.

Marksman, marks'man *n.* nishāna-andāz, hnk-m.

Marl, mār'l *n.* *W. marl.* pinḍol. [andāz, qarāwal.

Marmalade, mār'ma-lād *n.* *G. melimelon.* bībī kā murabba, turanj kā murabba.

Marque, mārḥ *n.* *F. marque.* dushman ke māl kointiqām ki rāh se le lene kā farman yā iḥtibiyār.

Marquis, mār'kwis *n.* *F., It. marchese.* darja i amīron men dūsse darje ke logon kā ḥitāb.

Marriage, mār'rij *n.* *F. marriage.* biyāh, nikāh, bhaunwar, Syn. matrimony. [bar-jog.

Marriageable, *a.* qābil i nikāh, biyāhne-jog.

Marrow, mār'rō *n.* *A.-S. mearg.* gūda, magz, (spinal) harām-magz, (best part of anything) magz khulāsa. — bone, *n.* magz-dār haḍḍī, gūde ki haḍ-

Marrowy, mār'ō-e a. gūde-dār, pur-magz. [di.
Marry, mār're vt. L. *maritare*. (wed) biyāhnā,
nikāh k., shādī k.

Mars, mār's n. L. mangal, mirrīkh. [gil-āb.

Marsh, mār'h n. A.-S. *maesc*. (swamp) daldal.

Marshal, mār'shal n. F. *marechal*. sālār; afsar
i fauj; afsar i polis. — vt. ārāsta k., saff-ārāf k.

Marshalship, n. sālārī, sipahsālārī, qūda i
muntazimī.

Marshy, a. sālā, far, pānī se bharā hūā. [bāzār.

Mart, mār't n. From *market*. (market) mandī,

Martello-tower, mār-tel'lo-tow-er n. ek chhoṭā
gol gila wāste muhāfizat ke.

Marten, mār'ten n. A.-S. *meardh*. samūr, rāsū
kī ek qism kā chhoṭā jānwar. [sipāhāna.

Martial, mār'shal a. L. *Mars*. jānglī, lashkarī,

Martin, mār'tin n. F.
martinet. abābil.

Martinet, mār'te-net
n. qāndī, saḥt hukm-
rāb.

Martingale, mār'tin-
gāl n. F. zer-band,
pesh-band. [bil kī.

Martlet, n. ek qism abā-
(Martin.)

Martyr, mār'ter n. G. *martyr*. shahīd. — vt.
qatl k., shahīd h.

Martyrdom, n. shahādāt. Martyrology, n.
G. *martyr* and *logos*. shahīdīn kī tārikh.

Marvel, mār'vel n. F. *mir eille*. (wonder) aḥab,
taḥjīb, (miracle) muḥ iza. — vt. (to wonder)
taḥjīb k., ṭhīṭhāknā.

Marvellous, n. (wonderful) aḥab, aḥib, aḥba.

Marvellously, ad. aḥib tarāh se, aḥab taur se.

Masculine, mas'kū-līn a. F. *masculin*. (gender)
murakkār; (coarse) karārā.

Mash, mash vt. Ger. *meischen*. pīsnā, saupdnā,
milānā. — n. malg, bā, sāni, mahelā. **Mashing**,
n. saupdnā, kuchalnā.

Mask, mask n. F. *masque*. burqa, bhes, hīla,
bahānā. — vt. burqa lagānā, muph par parda d.,
sūrat badalnā. [tarāsh, farāmishan.

Mason, mā'sn n. F. *maçon*. miāmār. rāj, sang-
Masonic, mā-son'ik a. farāmishan kā.

Masonry, mā'sn-re n. miāmārī, rāj kā kām.

Maquerade, mā-ker-ad' n. burqa-poshōp kā
khel, nigāb-poshī, bhes. — vt. burqa-posh ho-
kār jānā h., bhes badalnā.

Mass, mas n. L. *massa*. (body) jānāqt, (heap)
gher, (whole quantity) sab, (bulk) bahut gher,
ambār, jism, qalā. — pl. n. (the masses) āmm
log. — vt. gher jānā k.

Mass, n. A.-S. *masse*. Rūm kī kalisiyā kī jhānt.

Massacre, mas'a-ker n. Ger. *metzger*. qatl, khūn-
rezi, zabh. — vt. qatl k., khūn k., hālāk k.

Massive, mas'iv a. bhārī, bārī, moṭā, kālān,
azīm, jāsim. [qāmat yā miqdār.

Massiveness, n. wāzn, girānī, kālānī, qadd o

Mast, mast n. A.-S. *māst*, Icel. *māstr*, F. *ma-*

ma tūl, gun-rakhā. — vt. mastūl lagānā. — head,
mastul kā sirā.

Mast, mast n. A.-S. *māst*. supārī, jāuz, ek
qism kā phal.

Master, mas'ter n. L. *magister*. mālīk, (chief)
sardār, khāwind; (commander) hākīm; (teacher)
ustād; (skilled person) ālim hunarmand — of

— of Arts, madraza kā ālī khitāb jo ālimon ko
miltā. — of ceremonies, mahkama yā jalsa kā

muntazim. — of the mint, ṭaksāl kā dārōga. —
of ordnance, ḡlā afsar-i-topkhāna. — stroke,

n. ustādāna kām, bihtarīn kām. — vt. (over-
come) maglūb k., (excel) fauqiyat p. (be skilful)
hunarmand h. — a. ustādāna, hunar-mand, qābil,

ṭāig, bihtar. **Masterful**, a. zabardast.

Masterpiece, mas'ter-pēs n. kamāl, bihtarīn
kām. **Mastership**, n. hukūmat, sarmūp rawāf,

buzurgī, fauq, hunar, ustādī, sardārī, rāhibī,
khāwindī. [zurgi. Syn. rule, dominion.

Mastery, n. hukūmat, hākīmī, sarmāgrawāf, bu-
Masticate, mas'te-kāt vt. L. *masticare*. (chew)

chubnā. dāyt se kuchalnā. **Mastication**, n.
chabūwaf, chabwāf. [ek qism kā kuttā.

Mastiff, mas'tif n. It. *ma'stiff*. pahāpī kuttā.

Mat, mat n. A.-S. *matte*. chāṭī, pāṭī, sitāl pāṭī,
— vt. chāṭī bichhānā, biṇnā.

Match, mach n. F. *meche*. diyā-sālāf, battī.

Match, mach n. A.-S. *maeo*. ham-sar, barādar.
(wedding) shādī. (game) khel, (contest) muqā-

balā. — vt. nikāh k., borāh k., yā h., muqābil
h. **Matchless**, a. lā-sānī, arūḥā, anokhā.

Matchlock, mach'lok n. torē-dār bandūq.

Mate, mā't n. Icel. *mati*, (equal) jorā, juft.
(associate) sāthī, (husband or wife) kharān,

jorū; (companion) raḥiq; (subordinate officer), tar-
hang; in comp. ham, ākā, ham-wāqt.

Mateless, a. fāid, be-juft, le-sāthī.

Materia, mā-tē-re-a n. L. *materia*.

Material, mā-tē-re-al a. L. *materia*. jismī,
māddī; bārā-zarūr. — n. sānān, masālū, asbāb.

Materialism, n. inkār i rūh, jismāniyat kā iṭi-

Materialist, n. jismāniyat kā nuṭāqid. [qād.

Materially, ad. jasmātan; ziyāda, bahut.

Maternal, mā-ter-nal a. L. *maternus*. mādarī,
mumārā, khālārā. **Maternally**, ad. mādar-

āna. **Maternity**, n. hālāt, chāl-chalan yā
silsilā mā kā. **Mathematical**, math-ē-mat'ik-

al a. L. *mathematicus*. ri'yāzī, hindīsa kā.

Mathematically, ad. ri'yāzī ke rū se.

Mathematician, math-ē-mat'ish-e-an n. ri'yā-
zī-dān, muhandīs.

Mathematics, math-ē-mat'iks n. sing. G.
mathēmatikē, sc. *epistēmē*. jīmīshindīsa. [bandagī.

Matin, mat'īn a. F. *matin*. duḥ.

Matricide, mā'tre-sīd n. L. *mater* and *caedere*
(mother murder) mādar-kushī, mādar-kush.

Matriculate, mā-trik'ū-lāt vt. L. *matricula*.
nām likhkar bhartī k. **Matriculation**, n. nām
likhkar bhartī karfī.



Matrimonial, mat-re-mū'ne-al o. nikāhī, zauī, biyāh ká. **Matrimony**, mat're-mun-e n. L. *matrimonium*. (wedlock) shādī, nikāh, biyāh.

Matrix, mā'triks n. L. *sapcha*, qālib; rihm.

Matron, mā'trun n. L. *matrona*. baṭī-būrhī, nek-bakht, māma, bibi. **Matronly**, a. bare-pan-se, ain-rasidagi yā bare būrhoṇ ke taur se.

Matter, mat'er n. L. *materia*. (body) jism, (materials) mūdāda, masāla, (thing treated of) mazmūn, (business) kār o bār, (cause of disturbance) bāt, (importance) zarūrāt, (substance excreted) pib. — *vt.* (be of importance) zarūr h., mu-jaiyad h., (mature) paknā, (import) zāhir h., — *offact*, (sticking to facts) mā'are ká páband; what is the —, kyā hūā, kyā bāt.

Battery. u. zarūr, pur-rim. **Matting**, n. chaṭāī, ṭāṭ. [dārā.]

Mattock, mat'uk n. A.-S. *mattoe*. kudālf, ku-
Mattress, matres n. Ger. *mattze*. toshak, nihālcha. [yā paknā, puḡhta yā kāmīl k.

Maturate, mat'ūrāt *vt.* L. *maturare*. paknā

Mature, ma-tūr' o. L. *maturus*. pakkā, purā; — in years, adheṛ, umr-rasīda. — *vi.* paknā, puḡhta h., purā h. **Maturely**, *ad.* ba puḡhtagī, ba kamāl tamām, sarāpā.

Maturity, n. puḡhtagī, rasīdagī, bulūg; kamāl.

Mangro, maw'ger *pr.* F. *mulgré*. bā-wajūd, har-chand kī, bar-ḡhilāf.

Maul, mawl n. L. *malleus*. pīṭnā. — n. meḡh-chū, lakṛī ká mogrā. — *stick*, n. Ger. *malerstock*. rang-sāzōṇ kī lakṛī.

Mausoleum, maw-sō-lē-um n. L. *maqbara*.

Mavis, mā'vis n. F. *mauvie*. gānewālī chiriyā kī ek qism.

Maw, maw n. A.-S. *maga*. miāda, jhōl, pōṭā.

Mawkish, mawk'ish a. bad-maza, makrūh.

Maxim, maks'im n. L. *maxima*. (proverb) mas-
la, kahāwat, (rule) qājda.

Maximum, maks'e-mum n. L. *quādā* i intihāī, sab se baṭī miqdār yā shumār yā qimat.

May, mā'et. A.-S. *Magan*. (freeto) saknā, chāhnā, qānā; — be or — hap; shāyād; it — be, hogā; bāshad.

May, n. A.-S. *māg*. phūl, zindagi ká shurū.

May, n. F. *mai*. angrezī sāl ká pāḡhwān māhina, māj i Māi.

May, *vi.* māj i Māi men sawere ke raqt phūl chunnā. — *day*, mā'dā n. māj i Māi ká pahlā dīn.

Mayor, mā'et n. F. *maire*; shahr ká barā hākim.

Mayoralty, n. shahr ke bare hākim ká uḡda.

Maze, māj n. A.-S. *māse*. pech, ḡhol-ḡhumāl; (perplexity) hairānī. — *vt.* uljhānā, (bewilder) hairān k.

Mazy, a. pechdār, hairān, pureshān.

Me, mē *pr.* pers. A.-S.; L. *me*, G. and Sans.

majhe, mujh, mujh ko.

Mead, n. charāgāh.

Meadow, med'ō n. A.-S. *mæd*. charāgāh, sab-
za-zār, tarāf. [paṭlā, (fasting) kam-khor.

Meagre, mē'ger a. L. *macer*. (lean) dublā, (thin)

Meagrely, *ad.* lāgarī se; taḡgi se.

Meagreness, n. kamī, taḡgi; lāgarī.

Meal, mēl n. A.-S. *mæl*. khānā, bhojan. — *s.* n. A.-S. *melu*. āṭā, besan. — *vt.* āṭā bithrānā.

Mealy, a. bhusbhūsā, dānedār, āṭā sā.

Mean, mēn a. A.-S. *mene*. pājī, kamīna, bad-
zāt; — *spirited*, past-himmat; — *spiritedness*,
past-himmatī.

Mean, a. F. *moyen*. ausat ká, darmiyānī. — *s.* n. (instrument) ālā-sabab, (method) taur, (way) tarīq, (resource) zarīq, (income) āmadānī, (fortune) daulat, sarmāyā; by all means, zarūr; by any means, kisī sūrat se; by no means, or by no manner of — bilkuṭl nahīn, kisī sūrat se nahīn; in the —, isī aṛse meṇ. [k., chāhnā.

Mean, *vt.* A.-S. *manan*. māne r., (intend) irādē

Meander, mē-an'der n. L. *Mænder*. ḡhumāo, chakkar. — *vt.* ḡhumānā, chakkar d.

Meaning, n. māne, irāda, qasd, āzm; bet.

Meaningless, a. be māne, be-murād.

Meanly, *ad.* kamīnagi se, faqīrāna, nā-mardī se; — *dressed*, faqīrāna lītās. [nagī.

Meanness, n. pājīpan, biḡarat, subukī, kamī-

Meantime, or **Meanwhile**, mēn'tim *ad.* is darmiyān meṇ, is bīch meṇ, isī aṛse meṇ.

Measles, mē'zls n. pl. D. *maselen*. pānsā, pan-
goṭī, chhoṭī sitalā. [dāl se-

Measurably, mezh'ūr-a-ble *ad.* be-andāz, iāti-

Measure, mezh'ūr n. F. *mesure*. (weight) wazn, (length)nāp, paimāish, (instrument for weighing)

tarāzū, (instrument for measuring) paimāna. (size of a suit of clothes, boots etc.) nāp, (proportion of cadence) tūl, tan, wazn. — *s.* pl. tadbīr.

Measure, *vt.* dāpuā, paimāish k., (to pass, through) tai k., qatā k., (judge off) qiyās k., (proportion) barābar k., andāza k.

Measureless, a. be-hisāb, be-hadd, be-qiyās.

Measurement, n. paimāish, nāp, masāhat.

Meat, mēt n. A.-S. *mæte*. gosht, māgs; khānā, giza, dānā; to sit at — dastarkhwan par baiṭhnā;

— *offering*, mē'of-er-ing n. khāne kī nazr niyāz.

Mechanic, mē-kan'ik n. pesha-war, ahl i hīrfā.

Mechanical, mē-kan'ik-al a. G. *mēchanikos* kaldār, (mean) haḡr; wālī. — *powers*, mē-kan'ik-al-pow-erz n. pl. quwat i amālī, kal kī sī harakat.

Mechanically, *ad.* jazro majrūr ke qāideso.

Mechanician, mek-a-nish'e-an n. ilm i jaz i saḡl-dāp.

Mechanics, mē-kan'iks n. sing. G. *mechanica* ilm i jar i saḡl.

Mechanism, mek'an-izm n. tarkīb, mēshāq

Mechanist, mek'an-ist n. kal banāne w., kal-sāz

Medal, med'al n. L. *metallum*. (coin struck in

memory of an event) tamga, sikka, naqsha.

Medallist, n. tamga-dāp, sikka-shinās.

Medallion, mēdal'yun
n. qadīm sikkeyā tamge.
Meddle, med'l v. D.
meddlen. (interfere)
daḥḥ d., (act officiously)
hāth laḡānā.

Meddler, n. daḥḥī, lab-
rā, har degī chamcha.

Meddlesome, a. dast-
andāz.



(Medallion.)

Meddling, n. heḥ-madāḥkhalat, phapḥar-dalālī.
Medial, mē-de-al a. L. *medius* wasṭkā, bīch kā.

Mediate, mē-de-ēt a. L. *mediatus*. darmiyānī.—
i. L. *mediare*. (interpose between two parties)
bīch-bīchāo k., darmiyān men paryā : [— bet-
—]

Mediately, ad. ba-wasīla, ba-wasālat. [ween].
Mediation, n. darmiyān, bīch-bīchāo, ebaḥāṭ.

Syn. interposition, intercession.
Mediator, n. darmiyānī, shaffī, bīchwaf. [kā].

Mediatorial, a. darmiyānīkā, shaffī ke kām
Mediatorship, n. mē-de-ēt-er-ship n. darmiyānī

Medica, n. daraḥt adwīya. [kā kām].
Medicable, med'ik-a-bl a. L. *medicabilis*. shafā-

parīr, lāqī ilāj, qāhīl i shihbat. **Medical**, med'ik
al a. L. *medicus*. tabībī, baidāf kā, hakīmī kā.

Medically, ad. tibb ke rū se, bajāe dawā ke.
Medicate, med'e-kāt v. L. *medicare*. dawā milā-

nā yā murakkab k. **Medication**, n. dawā kī
āmezīsh.

Medicinal, a. tabībī, hakīmī, baidāf. [aukhad].
Medicine, med'e-sin n. L. *medicina*. dawā, ilāj,

Medieval, mē-de-ēval a. L. *medius*, and *ævum*.
zamāna i mutawassit kā. [darja].

Mediocrity, mē-de-ok're-te n. darmiyān, ausat
Meditate, med'e-tāt v. L. *meditari*. (think on)
gaur k., (contrive) tadbīr k., (plan) mansūba

k., (determine) qasd k. : [— on, — upon].
Meditation, n. fikr, gaur, taammul.

Meditative, a. fikr-mand ; dhyānī, jogī.
Mediterranean med-e-ter-rā'nē-an a. L. *medius*,

and *terra*. zamān se ghīrā hūā. — sea, bahra i
qulrum. [dāl ; (means) wasīla].

Medium, mē-de-um n. L. bīch, darmiyān, isti-
Medlar, med'lār n. A.-S. *mēð*. ek qism kā da-
rakht.

Medley, med'le n. F. *mélée*, to
mix. ḥalt. (mixed mass) ḡhāl-
mel, āmezīsh.

Medusa, me-dū'sa n. G. *Medusa*. kirandār jānwaron kī ek
qism. [iwar, jaza].

Meed, mēd n. A.-S. *mēð*. ajz,
Meek, mēk a. Icel. *mígr*. (not
proud) karīb, bholā, (soft) narm. (Medusa.)

Meekly, ad. ḡarībī se, narmī se, tahammul se.
Meekness, mēk'nes n. burd-bārī, hīlm, bholā-
pun, narmī. [ohīknī mīṭṭī].

Meerschauw, mē'shawm n. Ger. *quade*, sufed,
Meat, mē't n. A.-S. *mētan*, Icel. *steita*, milnā,



(encounter) muqābil k. ; (receive) peshwāf k.,
(come together) ikatḥā h., (agree) muttaḥq-ur-
rāe, h., (find) pānā, milnā. — with, (light on) ā,
paryā, (advance half a way) nīf rāh j. ; — at, — in,
— together, jamā h. ; — again, — half away,
razāmandī se rafoshār k. : [— with].

Meet, a. A.-S. *mētan*. ṭhīk, lāqī, munāsīb. — n.,
jamāo, ek-jāf. **Meeting**, n. mulkāt, sabḥā,

jamāo, suhbat. — house, girjā-ghar, ibādāt-ghā
Meetness, n. (fitness) durustī, munāṣiqat.

Melancholy, mel'an-kol-e n. G. *melos* and
chelos. ranj, udāsī, ḡhafaqūn. — a. ranjīda, udās,

Melee, n. gol mollarfāf. [audāsī, ḡhafaqūn].
Meliorate, mē'le-or-ēt v. L. *meliorare*. bīhtar

k., banānā. **Melioration**, n. bīhtarī, taraqqī.
Melliferus, mel-if'er-us a. L. *mellifer*. shahd

paidā k. w.

Mellifluous, mel-if'lū-us a. L. *mel* and *fluere*
shīrīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhur-bachan.

Mellow, mel'ō a. A.-S. *melewe*, L. *molli*. narm,
mulāim, ḡhulā, pīlīlā, pakḥā, rasīlā, purā. — it,

pakānā, paknā, ḡhulnā.
Melodious, a. ḡhush-īlḥān, ḡhush-āhang.

Melodiously, mē-lō-de-us-lead. ḡhush-īlḥānī
Melodiouslyness, mē-lō-de-us-nes n. ḡhush-īlḥānī

ḡhush-nawāf. **Melody**, mel'ō-de a. G. *melodia*.
sur, sarod, tarāna, ḡhush-īlḥānī.

Melon, mel'un n. F. from L. *melo*. ḡharbūza, tarbūz, phūt.

Melt, melt v. A.-S. *meltan*.
(make or become liquid) ḡalānā, pīḡhlānā. (soften to tenderness)

narm k., ḡhalīm k. ; — down, ḡalā-
nā ; — away, (waste away) ba-
bād h. ; — into, (change into)

bādīnā. (Melon.)

Member, mem'ber n. L. *membrum*. arū, ang,
sharik, (clause) ḡqra. **Membership**, n. shirkat.

Membrane, mem'brān n. L. *membrana*. pardā-
jhillī, chaddar. [dār].

Membranous, a. chhīchḡhrābā, jhillīhā, pardā-
Memento, mē-ment'ō n. L. *ishāra*, imā, yād-

ḡarī, tanga. [taḡkīra, dāstān].
Memoir, mem'wor n. L. *memoria*. sarguzashī,

Memorable, mem'or-a-bl a. L. *memorabilis*. mor-
are. qābīl i yād, (remarkable) baḡī.

Memorandum, mem-or-an'dum a. L. *yāddashī*,
sarkhat, bayāz, safīna.

Memorial, mē-mō're-al n. yād-ḡar ; arz-dāshī,
wājīb ul arz. — a. yād-āwar, yād men.

Memorialist, n. darḡhwāst-nawīs, faryādī.
Memorialize, v. yād-dīlānā, darḡhwāst pesh k.

Memory, mem'ō-re n. L. *memoria*. yād, ḡhāṣm,
Men, n. pl. insān, mardumān. [audh].

Menace, men'ās v. dhamkānā, ḡhuraknā, dāḡ-
nā : [— with]. — n. L. *minac*. dhamkī, ḡhurkī.

Menacing, a. dhamkī, ḡhurkī. [war-ḡhāna].
Menagerie, men-ah'ā-rē n. F. *menagerie*. jān-

Mend, mend v. L. *mendā*. (repair) maramma

k., (correct) durust **k.**, (improve) bihtar **k.**
Mendacious, men-dā'she-us **a. L. mendax.** (lying) jhūthā, kāzib. **Mendacity**, **n.** jhūth, darog.
Mendicancy, men'de-kan-se **n.** faqirī, gadāgarī.
Mendicant, men'de-kant **n. a. L. mendicans.** faqir, bhikhārī. **Mendicity**, men-di'se-te **n.** gadāī, faqirī.
Mending, mend'ing **n.** marammat-sāzi, rafū-garī, ārastagi. — **a.** shafā-yāb, changā hūā.
Menial, mē'ne-al **a. Norm. F. meignee, mesne.** nīch, naukar-pesha. — **n.** naukar-chākar.
Meniscus, mē-nis'kus **n. G. menis-kos.** ek shisha jo ek tarf qubba-dār aur dūsi jānib muqaar ho, aur shakl us kī misl nae chānd ke ho. [haiz, nihānī, phūl.
Menses, men'sēz **n. pl. L. menses.**
Menstrual, men'strōo-al **a.** haiz; idat. [ghulāū, muhallil.
Menstruum, men'strōo-um **n. L.**
Mensurability, mens-ūr-a-bil'e-te (**Meniscus.**) **n.** paimāish-pazirī, qābilyat i paimāish.
Mensurable, mens-ūt-a-bl **a. L. mensurabilis.** paimāish-pazir, mumkin ul paimāish.
Mensuration, **n.** paimāish, masāhat, faris-kashī.
Mental, men'tal **a. F. from L. mens.** dilī, khātirī, bātini. **Mentally**, **ad.** dil se, man meg, khātiran.
Mention, men'shun **n. L. mentio.** (notice) khabar, (hint) ishāra: (recital) zikr, (naming) nām; favourable—, zikr i khair. — **et.** zikr **k.**, char-chā **k.**, yād **k.**, farmanā, zāhir **k.**
Mentionable, **a.** zikr ke laiq, kahne ke cā'il.
Mentor, men'tor **n. From. Mentor** the counsellor of Telomachus. nāsh, muallim, mushir.
Mercantile, mer'kau-til **a. F. from L. mercis.** saudāgarī, kā tijārati, mahājani. [rū i zamīn kā.
Mercator's-chart, mer-kā'terz-chārt **n.** naqsha
Mercenary, mer'sū-nār-e **a. L. merces.** zarāshnā, roz-garī, khud-garaz. **Syn.** venal, self-fish; mean, — **n.** afārādār, zar-dost, naukar.
Mercer, mer'ser **n. L. merx.** bazzāz. [byopār.
Merchandise, mer'chan-dis **n.** māl, jins, tijārat,
Merchant, mer'chant **n. L. mercans.** saudāgar, tyopārī, banjārā, mahājan. — **a.** saudāgarī kā, tsjiri. — **king**, or prince; mālīk ut tujjār.
MERCHANTMAN, **a.** tijārat-kā jahāz. [darāī.
Merciful, mer'se-fōol **a.** rahīm, karīm, gaffār,
Mercifully, **ad.** rahm se, karīmāna, burd-bārī se.
Mercifulness, **n.** rahmat, karīmī, mom-dilī.
Merciless, **a.** be-rahm, sang-dil, be-dard, be-pir.
Mercilessly, **ad.** be-rahmī se, sang-dilī se.
Mercury, mer'kū-re **n. L. mercurius.** pāra, sim-āb; budh, utārid.
Mercy, mer'se **n. F. merci.** (kindness to an offender) rahmat, rahm, (pardon) muāffī; — stroke, maut kā sadma. — **seat**, **n.** khudā kā takht.
Mere, mēr **a. L. merus.** faqat, sirf, mahaz.
Mere, **a. A-S. mere.** chashma, jhil.
Merely, mēr'le cā. sirf, faqat, mahaz hī.

Merge, merj **vt. L. mergere.** (plunge) dūbnā.
Meridian, m-rid'e-an **n. F. meridian.** khatt i nisf-un-nihār; dō-pahr. — **a. L. meridianus.** nisf-un-nihārī, khatt i nisf-un-nihār kā.
Merino, mē-rē'nō **a. Sp. merino.** Merino bheṛ kā, jo Spain men paidā hotī hai. — **n.** Merino bheṛ kī un kā kaprā.
Merit, mer'it **n. L. mer'itum.** (worth) qadr, jauhar, liyāqat, (reward) ajr, inām, muāwiza. — **et.** laiq **h.**, sazwār **h.**, mustahaq **h.**
Meritorious, **a.** wājib ul ajr, sawābī.
Mermaid, mer'mād **n. F. mer,** and **Eng. maid.** daryāī ādmī.
Merops, mē'rops **n. G. merops.** and **ops.** chiriyā kī ek qism jo shabd kī matkhi khānewālī bhi kahlāti hai.
Mercurial, **a.** sim-ābī, pāre kā; chanchal, charparā.
Merrily, mer'e-le **ad.** khushī se, shādāna.
Merriment, **n.** khushī, chuhāl, jashan. (Merops.)
Merry, mer'e **a. A-S. mīrig.** khush, khurram, shādmān, hanṣor, — **making**, mer'e-māk-ing, — **meeting**, **n.** chuhāl, jashan. [jāl meg pakarnā.
Mesh, mesh **n. A-S. masc.** jāl kā sūrākh. — **et.**
Mesmerize, mez'mer-iz **vt.** hālat i nīnd men le ā.
Mess, mes **n. A-S. mese.** taām; khurāk. — **et.** khānā, bhojan **k.**, milkar khānā.
Message, mes'ej **n. F. khabar.** paigām, sandesh.
Messenger, mes'en-jer **n. F. messenger.** qāsid, paigambar, harkārā.
Messiah, mes'sya **n. H. mshiah.** Masīhā, Shāfi.
Messiahship, mes-sya-ship **n.** Najāt-dihinda kā kām, chāl, wasf aur hālat.
Messianic, mes-si-an'ik **a. Masīhī kā.** mutaalliq.
Messmate, mes'māt **n.** ham-i iwālā, ham-piyāla.
Messuage, mes'wā **n. Norm. F. mensonge.** haweli māz paig-bāg.
Metal, me'tal **n. G. metallon.** (mineral) dhāt, (coin) sikka, (broken stone for roads) rorā, (mettle) jurat. — **a.** sonahrā nahīn. — **et.** kan-kar yā rorā bichhānā. [silizi.
Metallic, me'tal'ik or **Metalline**, **a.** dhāt kā,
Metallize, **vt.** dhāt b., dhātī khāsiyat d.
Metallurgy, me'tal-ur-je **n. G. metallon,** and **ergon.** dhāt banāne kā kām, siliz sāl karne kā fānā. [badalne w.
Metamorphic, met-a-mor'fik **a.** mutabaddal,
Metamorphose, met-a-mor'fōz **et.** badal d., sūrat badalnā, phirānā.
Metamorphosis, met-a-mor'fō-ris **n. G. meta,** and **mor,** hā. tabdīl i sūrat, tabaddul, tanāsuḥ.
Metaphor, me'ta-fer **n. G. metaphora,** from **meta,** beyond, and **pherein,** to carry. (compari-son) tashbīh, (likeness, simile) istiārā.
Metaphorical, **a.** mustāfī, majāzī, rangīn.
Metaphorically, **ad.** majāzan, rangīnī se.



Metaphrase, *met'a-frāz* *n.* *G. meta*, beyond, over, and *phrasis*. a speaking. taht i lafzī.
Metaphysical, *met-a-fr'ik-al* *a.* k̄hiyālī, ilāhī-yatī, ilm i kalāmī. **Metaphysically**, *ad.* ilāhī-yatī taur se, ilm i mābād ut tabī ke tariq se.
Metaphysician, *met-a-fr'ish'an* *n.* ilāhīyat-dār, ahl i ilm i mābād ut tabī.
Metaphysics, *met-a-fr'iks* *n.* *sing G. meta* *phusika*, ilāhīyat, ilm i lmābād ut tabī. [nūp].
Mete, *met* *et.* *A.-S. metan*. nāpnā: [-out].—*n.*
Meteor, *mē-tē-er* *n.* *G. meta* and *aíre* *n.* shahbáb, luk, shubh. **Meteoric**, *mē-tē-or'ik* *a.* shahábī, luk ká, shubh ká. **Meteorological**, *a.* ilm i ásmānī ká.
Meteorology, *mē-tē-or-ol'ō-je* *n.* *G. meteorōia* and *logos*. ilm kurā i hawā, ilm i ásmān, ilm i shaháb. [ish k. w.]
Meter, *mē'ter* *n.* *Eng. metē*. nāpne w., paimā.
Mete-yard, *mē'tyārd* *n.* gaz, jarib, karī, gaṭṭhā.
Methinks, *mē-things'* *v. imp.* mujhe malūm hotā hai.
Method, *meth'ud* *n.* *G. meta*, and *hodos*. qáida, tariqa, tarah, hikmat, intizām. *Syn.* modo, manner. **Methodic**, *a.* murattab, muntazim; salīqa, sanjīda. **Methodical**, *a.* tartībī, intizāmī.
Methodically, *ad.* tartīb se, intizām se; salīqa se. [qáide].
Methodism, *meth'ud-izm* *n.* *Methodist* logon ke **Methodist**, *n.* qānūnī, qáide ká pairau; Tsāton ke ek khāss firqe ká pairau. **Methodistic**, *a.* Tsāton ke ek khāss firqe ká. [k., sudhārnā].
Methodize, *meth'ud-iz* *et.* murattab k., árásta
Metonymy, *met-on'ō-me* *n.* *G. meta* and *onoma*, name. ilm i kalām ká ek qáida yā muhāwara jīa se ek lafz ko dūre se badalte baig. [nasm].
Metre, *mē'ter* *n.* *G. metron*. mizān, waṣn, bahar,
Metrical, *met'rik-al* *a.* *G. metrikos*. muqaffa, mauzūm. **Metrically**, *ad.* qāfiya-bandī se, ba-qāfiya.
Metropolis, *mē-trop'ō-lis* *n.* *G. mē'tēr*, and *polis*. dār-us-saltanat, dār-ul-mulk, rāj-dhānī.
Metropolitan, *met-rō-pol'it-an* *a.* shahrī, dār-us-saltanat ká. — *n.* sarkārī kalfāiyā ká barā bishap.
Mettle, *metl* *n.* *From metal*. (courage) jurāt; (spirit) jigar, (substance) ganī, (briskness) phurtī. **Mettled**, *a.* diler, jān-bāx, phurtīlā. [dār].
Mettlesome, *a.* jurātī, himmatī, karwā, jān-Mew, mū *n.* *A.-S. maw*, *Ger. meu*. kágazī.
Mew, *et.* *F. muer*. par jhārnā, kuriz k. [-up].
Mew, *et.* *W. merian*. menū-mepū k. — *n.* billī kī
Miasma, *mī-az'ma* *n.* *G. bukhar*, abkharāt. [bolī].
Mica, *mī'ka* *n.* *L. mica*. abraṭ, talq.
Microscope, *mīkrō-skōp* *n.* *G. mikros* and *skopein*. khurd-bīn.
Mid, *mid* *a.* *A.-S. midd*. ádhā, nīm. — *day*, *mid'* *a.* do-pahriyā, do-pahar ká. — *n.* do-pahar.
Middle, *mid'* *a.* *A.-S. middel*. darmiyānī, man-jholā, bichā bich. — *n.* nāf, bich. — *aged*, *a.*

adher, *adh-baisu*. — *man*, *n.* dallāl.
Middlemost, *mid'l-mōst* *a.* darmiyānī, ausatī.
Middling, *a.* *A.-S. midlen*. mutawassit, man-jholā. [chhar].
Midge, *mij* *n.* *A.-S. mygge*. áukh-phorā, mach.
Midland, *mid'land* *a.* andarūnī zamīn, wuh zamīn jo daryā se dūr ho. [tārīk, nīm-ehab].
Midnight, *mid'nit* *n.* ádhī rāt, do-pahar rāt—*a.*
Midriff, *n.* (diaphragm) parda i shikam.
Midshipman, *n.* (naval cadet) ek jalāwī phēdār.
Midst, *midst* *n.* *Contracted from midstest*. darmiyān, bich; *madh*. — *ad.* bich meṭ.
Midsommer, *n.* wasat-us saff, dhūp-kāl.
Midway, *mid'wā* *n.* ádhī-rāh, adh-bich. — *a.* & *ad.* anuac-rāh, ádhī-dār. [dāf janāf].
Midwife, *mid'wif* *n.* *A.-S. mid* and *wif*. dāf, Midwifery, *n.* dāf-garī; ilm i taulīd.
Mien, *mēn* *n.* *F. mīne*, (look) sūrat, manzar, (air) wazā, (manner) tariqa, chāl, qhab.
Might, *mlt* *n.* *A.-S. mecht*, *mīht*. qūwat, maq-dur, zor, bal. **Might**, *et.* May ko dekho.
Mightily, *ad.* zor se, ba-shiddat, bahut.
Mightiness, *n.* tūqat, qudrat, barāf, sharaf.
Mighty, *a.* zorāwar, mahā-balī. *Syn.* powerful, strong, vigorous. — *ad.* bīstār, kaxīr.
Mignonnette, *min-yō-net'* *n.* *F. sáliyāna* phal-ue aur phulnewālā daraḡat.
Migrate, *mī'grāt* *et.* *L. migrare*. naqlī watan k., jilāwatan h. [-from]. **Migration**, *n.* jilāwatanī, naqlī inqām. — *et.* meṭ basnewālā.
Migratory, *a.* saiyār, áwāra, apne mulk se dū.
Milch, *mīsh* *a.* *A.-S. mele*. dudhār, dudhail.
Mild, *mūḡ* *a.* *A.-S. mild*. (kind) mīhrbān, (soft) narm, (not sharp) tox nahīq.
Mildew, *mīl'dū* *n.* *A.-S. mildēdw*. gerūf, bhūā, phaphūndī. — *et.* gerūfīlagā.
Mildly, *ad.* mīhrbānī se, mulāimat se, narmī se, ábīsta. **Mildness**, *n.* hilm, narm-dīlī, mulāimat, shfrīn zabān.
Mile, *mil* *n.* *A.-S. mil*, *mīl*, ádh kos. — *stone*, *n.* inānār, mīl yā ádhe kos ke nishān ká patthar.
Militant, *mīl'e-tant* *a.* *L. militas*. eipāhī-
Military, *mīl'e-tūr-e* *a.* *L. militaris*. jangī, lash-
Militate, *mīl'e-tāt* *et.* *L. militas*. mukhālīf h., roknā: [-against].
Militia, *mīl-ish'e-a* *n.* *L. from miles, militis*, soldier. eī-bandī, gaṭwār-dal. — *man*, *n.* eī-bandī ká sipāhī.
Milk, *mil* *n.* *A.-S. milc*. dúdh. — *dry*, bīkull be-dam. — *t.* *A.-S. melcan*. duhnā, — *pail*, *n.* dohnī, dúdh-hāndī. — *white*, milk-hwīt *n.* dúdh sā.
Milker, *n.* duhne w., duhar-bār. [sufed, be-dāg].
Milkmaid, *n.* ahīrī, goālin.
Milkman, *n.* goālā, ahīr, dúdh w.
Milky, *a.* dúdh ká, pur-ahīr; bholā, halāsa. — *way*, kahkashān, ásmānī sitāron kī rāh.
Mill, *n.* *A.-S. mylen*. chakkī, chāk; kolhā; *water* — *pan*-chakkī; *wind* —, *pawan*-chakkī.

Mill, mál et. písna, dálná; chhápná, thappá lagáná. — **dam**, n. chakki chaláne ke liye páni ikatthá karne ká bánd.

Millenarian, n. Páí jo Masáh ke hazár baras tak zamán par saltanat karne kí talím keqáíl haín. **Millennial**, a. hazár-sála, wuh zamána jis meñ Masáh ákar saltanat karegá.

Millennium, mil-len'e-um n. L. *millean annis*. hazár baras ká zamána jis meñ Masáh plúr ákar

Miller, n. pisan-hará, pisne w. [saltanat karegá.

Millet, mil'et n. L. *miliun*. bájrá, juár, kodái, mandwá.

Milliner, mil'in-er n. *Millaner*, from Milan. zanání topí banákar bechne w.

Millinery, n. topí b. w. ká mál yá chíz.

Million, mil'yun n. F. *das lách*; ten —, karor, karóron.

Millionaire, mil-yun-ér n. F. *lakh-pati*, bárá daulatmand. (Millet.)

Mil-l-pond, n. páni ká hauz wáste panchakki ke pahíye chaláne ke. [pát.

Millstone, mil'stón n. sang í asiya, chakki ká

Mimic, mira'ik a. & n. G. *mimikos*. naqqál, bhánd, muskhará. — et. naql utárná yá karná.

Mimicry, n. naqqál, taqlái. [nára.

Minaret, min'a-ret n. A. *mandret*. minár, ma-

Mince, mins et. A.-S. *minsian*. qima k., pára pára k.; cháb-cháb báten k.

Mincingly, ad. pára pára. naqhre-bázi se.

Mind, mind n. A.-S. *mynd*. (faculty of understanding) aql, (liking) pasand, khwáhish,

(thoughts) khyál, (remembrance) yád. — et. (to take care) parwá k., khabardári k., (temind) do-bára yád dilána, (regard) liház k., (incline) irá-da k.; never —, parwá na k.; make up one's

Minded, a. máil, khwáh, rágib. [—, qasd k.

Mindful, a. khabardár, hoshyár, mutawajjh.

Mine, min a. or pr. A.-S. *min*. merá, merí.

Mine, n. F. *It*. *mina*. kán. mánan: surang.

Mine, vi. kán khodná, (undermine) surang la-gáná; — down, gahrá khodná; — under, surang

Miner, min'er n. kán-kan, ná'ab-zau. [dauráná.

Mineral, min'er-al n. L. *minera*. chát, jamádát.

— a. káni, madáni. **Mineralogist**, min'er-al'ō-jist n. ilm í madandán.

Mineralogy, min'er-al'ō-je n. From *mineral*, and *G. logos*. ilm í madani, ilm í madanyát.

Mingle, ming'gl í. A.-S. *mengan*. milná, milána,

Mingling, n. miláwañ. [makhlút k.

Miniature, min'e-a-tür n. L. *miniatur*. chhotí sha-bh yá taswir. — a. chhotá, sagír. [kam.

Minimum, min'e-muni n. L. *minus*. kam se

Minion, min'yun n. F. *mignon*. lagá-liptá, kháe-bardár; chhápe ke huráf kí ek qism.

Minister, min'is-ter n. L. *khidmat-guzár*, (ambassador) elchi, (clergyman) pádrí, (officer of state) wazír. — et. (serve) khidmat k, (give help)

madad d., (attend) tawajjuh k.

Ministerial, min-is-tér-al a. wazírí, wakílána.

Ministration, n. khidmat, wazírat, gumáshta-garí, imámat.

Ministry, min'is-tre n. L. *ministerium*. uhda, khidmat,

gumáshta-garí, elchi-garí, wazír, pádrí ká uhda yá kám, pádrí ká majma.

Mink, mingk n. údbiláokí qism ká ek gosht-khwár jánwar.

Minnow, min'no n. F. *menu*. ek chhotí machhí.

Minor, mý'nor a. L. *chhotá*, kam, kamtar. — n. ná-bá-lig, kam-sin, larhá.

Minority, n. kamí, qillat, ná-bálígí.

Minster, min'ster n. A.-S. *bará girja*.

Minstrel, min'strel n. F. *menetrier*. mutrib, gawaiya.

Minstrelsy, n. gawaiyon ká guroh yá táifa.

Mint, mint n. A.-S. *myne*. taksál. — et. sikká b., (invent) íjád k. **Mint**, n. A.-S. *minre*. pudíná,

Mintage, mint'aj n. garháí, banái sikká. [nára.

Minuend, min'ū-end n. L. *minuendus*. mafrukfi-

Minus, mýnus a. L. manfí, kam, tafrikí kiya j. w.

Minute, mi-nút' a. L. *minutus*. bahut chhotá,

milín. **Minute**, min'it n. pal, lamha, sáq, dam,

ek ghante ká sáthwáñ hissa. — et. líkh l., yád-dáshk k. [— down]. — book, n. yád-dáshk k.

Kitáb. — glass, n. bálu kí gharí, ret gharí. — hand, n. minat kí sái.

Minutely, mi-nút'le ad. bál bál, thsk thsk.

Minuteness, n. chhotái, bársí, diqqat, nárukk.

Minutiae, me-nú'she-ā n. pl. L. (trifles) rakikát,

mutafarriqát.

Miracle, mir'a-kl n. L. *miraculum*. mujiza, a-

chamabhá. ajúba. **Miraculous**, mir-ak'ū-lus a.

ajsb, ajúba, adbhut. **Miraculously**, ad. mu-

mirage, me-ráz'b' n. F. *mar-áb*. [jizána-

Mire, mir n. Icel. *myri*. (mud) chablá, kichar,

daldal. — et. phugná, gápná, mailá k.

Mirror, mir'er n. F. *mirroir*. áfás, ársí. — et. aks d.

Mirth, merth n. A.-S. *mirðh*. (merriment) khus-

hi, shadí, ánsad, (laughter) হাসí. Syn. festi-

vity, glee, fun. **Mirthful**, a. khushi, masrúr.

Mirthfully, ad. khushi se, shadmání se.

Miry, mir'e a. daldalá, gadlá.

Mis, Prefix, jis ke máne galat yá bad. [hálat

Misadventure, mis-ad-ven'tür n. balá, áfat, bad-

Misadvised, mis-ad-rizd' a. bad-nasihat, gum-

ráh, khiláf hidáyat.

Misanthrope, mis'an-thróp n. G. *miscin* and *an-*

th: op:os. (man-eater) insán í dushman, manush-

Misanthropy, n. insán se dushmaní. [birodhí.

Misapplication, mis-ap-ple-kā'shun n. bejá

isti'mál yá sarf.

Misapply, mis-ap-pli' et. bejá kharach k., záya k.

Misapprehend, mis-ap-pré-hend' et. khiláf sam-

ma'hlá, bejá jánná. [bhái chuk, khatá.

Misapprehension, n. ná-samajhí, kaj-fahm.



(Mink.)



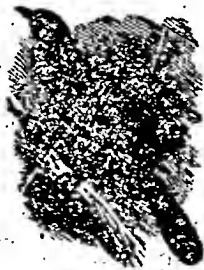
(Minnow.)



Misarrange, mis-a-rānj' *vt.* had-intizām k. bejā bandobast k. **Misarrangement**, n. bad intizāmī, bejā bandobast. [k., bad-sulūki k.]
Misbehave, mis-be-hāv' *vi.* (act ill) bad-chalanī
Misbehaviour, n. bad-chalanī, had-sulūki, had-
Misbelief, mis-be-lēf' n. be-istiḡādī, kufr. [zāti.
Misbelieve, mis-be-lēv' *vt.* iṭibārna k., shakk k.
Miscalculate, mis-kal'kū-lāt' *vt.* galat sbumār k., hisāb meḡ bhūlnā. **Miscalculation**, n. galat-shumārī, bisāb meḡ hūl ebūk.
Miscarriage, mis-kār'ij n. nārāstī, lā-bāsili, (abortion) isqāti bamal. [peṭ girnā : {—in}.
Miscarry, mis-kār'e *vi.* (fail) lā-bāsili b., gum h.,
Miscellaneous, mis-sel-lā'nē-us a. L. *Miscellaneous*. mutafarriḡ, muhtarik.
Miscellaneous, *ad.* mutafarriḡan, majmūḡ.
Miscellany, mis-el-an-e n. majmūḡ, (medley) pach-mel, mutafarriḡāt. [bi, kambakhtī.
Mischance, mis-ebans' n. āfat, balā ; had-nasī.
Mischief, mis'chif n. Norm. F. *mes and chef*. (harm) nuqsān, (hurt) choṭ, (evil) hurāf, (vexation) taklif. Syn. damsge, harm.
Mischievous, mis'chēv-us a. hurā, muṣid, ziyān-kār, kīnawar. [khī se.
Mischievously, *ad.* muṣidāna, nuqsān se, sbo-
Misconceive, mis-kon-sev' *vt.* & i. khilāf samajh-
Misconception, n. galat-fahmī, khatā, chūk. [nā.
Misconduct, mis-kon-duk't' n. (ill-behaviour) bad-chālī, ku-chālī, — *vt.* had-afāf k., had-chalan
Misconstrue, mis-kon'strōd' *vt.* bāt phernā. [h.
Miscount, mis-kount' *vt.* ginti meḡ bhūlnā, galat-shumārī k. — *n.* ginti kī bhūl, galat-shumārī.
Miscreant, mis'krē-ant n. F. *meccranti*. (a vile wretch) pāji, kamīna, (wrong believer) kāfir.
Misdate, mis'dāt n. galat tāriḡh. — *vt.* galat tāriḡh likhnā. [ku-chālī, qusūr.
Misdemeanour, mis-dē-mēn'er n. bad-chālī,
Misdirect, mis-de-rekt' *vt.* bhaṭkánā, galat patā likhnā. [tabah h.
Misdoubt, mis-dout' *vt.* bad-gumānī k., mush-
Misemploy, mis-em-ploy' *vt.* zāya k., barbād k., gaṡwānā. [bawāī kām.
Misemployment, n. had-istiḡāmī, barhādī, bad-
Miser, mi'zer n. L. *miser*, kanjūs, mumsik, lā-lachī. [miskīn, nā-kbusb, sbikasta bāl.
Miserable, mi'zer-a-bl a. L. *miserabilis*. zalī,
Miserably, *ad.* kbwāri se, kam-bakhtī se.
Miserly, a. tang-dil, lālachī.
Misery, mi'zer-e n. L. *miseria*. (unhappiness) ranj, nā-khushī, (poorness) muṣlisī, garibī.
Misfit, mis-fit' n. bad-qatāḡ bad-zan. [sibī.
Misfortune, mis-for-tūn n. kambakhtī, bad-na-
Misgive, mis-giv' *vt.* shuhba d., hbarmānā.
Misgiving, n. shuhba, he-istiḡārī. [jahr-k.
Misgovern, mis-guvern' *vt.* bad-intizāmī k.,
Misgovernment, n. bad-intizāmī, had-amālī.
Misguide, mis-gid' *vt.* bhaṭkánā, gumrāb k.
Mishap, mis-bap' n. nāgabānī, āfat, bad-istiḡāḡ.
Misimprove, mis-im-prōov' *vt.* (use to a bad

purpose) bad-istiḡāmī k., burā k.
Misinform, mis-in-form' *vt.* galat yā jhūthī khabar d., bhulānā. [k.
Misinterpret, mis-in-ter'pret *vt.* galat tarjuma.
Misinterpretation, n. galat tarjuma.
Misjudge, mis-juj' *vt.* be-insāfi k., jhūthī rāe d.
Mislay, mis-lā' *vt.* khonā, rakbkar bhūlnā.
Mislead, mis-lēd' *vt.* rāh bhulānā, bahkánā, gum-rāb k. **Misleader**, n. gumrāb k. w., bhulāne w.
Mismanage, mis-man'āj *vi.* bad-intizāmī k., bad-chāl h. **Mismanagement**, n. bad-intizāmī.
Misname, mis-nām' *vt.* jhūth nām d., nāmī phirānā. [khilāf i ismī.
Misnomer, mis-nō'mer n. F. *mes and nommer*.
Misplace, mis-plās' *vt.* bejā rakhnā, be-ṭhikāne rakhnā. [chhāpe kī galatī.
Misprint, mis-print' *vt.* galat ebhāpnā. — n.
Mispronounce, mis-prō-nouns' *vt.* galat talaf-
Mispronunciation, n. talaffuz kī galatī. [fuz k.
Misquote, mis-kwōt' *vt.* jhūṭbi sanad lānā.
Misreckon, mis-rek'n' *vt.* galat shumār k., bhūlnā. [k., galat zāhir k.
Misrepresent, mis-rep-rē-zent' *vt.* galat bayān
Misrepresentation, n. khilāf bayān, inqilāb, inhirāf.
Misrule, mis-rōol' n. had-amālī, had-hukmī.
Miss, mis n. From *mistress*. sāhib-zādi, laṭkī.
Miss, *vt.* A.-S. *mission*. chūkna, gum k., na pānā, na lagnā, (mistake) galat k., bhūlnā, (be in want of) na milnā. — a. nuqs, qusūr, bhūl, chūk.
Missembling, mis-sēm'ing n. jhūthī shakl, bhes banāwaṭ.
Misserve, mis-sgrv' *vt.* be-wafāf se khidmat k.
Misshape, mis-shāp' *vt.* bad-qatā yā be-dāul b.
Missile, mis'il a. L. *missilis*. hath-chhūṭ, dūr-andāzi. — n. dūr-andāzi, hath-chhūṭ.
Missing, a. nā-maujūd, gāib, nloṡ.
Mission, mis'h'un n. L. *missio*. paigambarī, risālat ; pādriḡ kā qiyām. Syn. delegation.
Missionary, n. pādri, ṭāfī mazhab ke zāhir karne wā phailāne ke liye bhejā buā sbakhs.
Missionary, a. pādri kā, irsāl kā. [gaambar.
Missive, mis'iv a. L. *mittere*. chitṭhī, khatt, pai-
Misspel, mis-spel' *vt.* galat bijje k., bad-implā
Misspelling, n. bad-implā, galat hijje. [likhnā.
Misspend, mis-spend' *vt.* hejā kharch k., urānā, barbād k., gaṡwānā. [sach kabnā.
Misstate, mis-stāt' *vt.* khilāf bayān k., jhūth
Misstatement, n. khilāf bayānī, jhūth sach.
Mist, mist n. A.-S. *mist*. (fog) kuhra, (darkness) andherā. — *vt.* kulra ehānā, bādāl uṭhnā.
Mistakable, mis-tāk'a-bl a. saho ke qābil, khatā-pazir.
Mistake, mis-tāk' *vt.* bhūlnā, khatā k.; — for, mukbtaliṭ samajhnā. — n. bhūl, khatā, galatī, galat-fahmī.
Mistaken, a. galat, nā-durust, bhūlā, khilāf.
Mistakenly, *ad.* saḡwan, khatā se. [pechidagi se.
Mistily, mist'e-le *ad.* tārikī se, dhundhlāhaṭ se.

Mistime, mis-tim' *vt.* be-mauqa k., be-waqt k.
Mistiness, mist'e-nes *n.* dhngdh, dhundhlshat.
Mistletoe, miz'l-tōn *A.-S.* mistellā. bandā, bandā, pargachh.
Mistranslate, mis-trans-lāt' *vt.* galat tarjuma k.
Mistranslation, *n.* galat tarjuma, yā mane.
Mistress, mis'tres *n.* *L.* *magistra*. (head of a family) mālika, (teacher) ustānī, (woman beloved) bibī. [*vt.* bad-gumānī k., be-iqibārī k.]
Mistrust, mis-trust' *n.* bad gumānī, shakk.
Misty, mist'e *a.* dhundhlā, andhā, gubār-ālūda.
Misunderstand, mis-un-der-stand' *vt.* galat samajhnā, nā-fahm k., ulajhnā.
Misunderstanding, *n.* (wrong understanding) galat-fahmī, (disagreement) ihtilāf.
Misuse, mis-ūz' *vt.* bad sulūkī k., bad-istiāmālī k., burā kahnā. — *n.* bad-istiāmālī, bad-sulūkī.
Mite, mīt *n.* *A.-S.* mite, *L.* mīta. phūṭī-kaurī, post kā dāna. [halkā k., narm k.]
Mitigate, mīt'e-gāt' *vt.* *L.* *mitigare*. ghaṭānā
Mitigation, *n.* takhffī, taskīn, ifāqa.
Mitre, mī'ter *n.* *L.* *mitra*. mujtahid kī topī.
Mitten, mit'n *n.* *Ir. & Gael.* mutan. dastāna.
Mity, mī'te *a.* ghunā, reza-reza.
Mix, miks *vt.* *A.-S.* *miscan*. milānā, makhlūt k., — with, — in, (associate) sharīk h., — up, murak-kab k., (associate) sharīk h.
Mixed, mīkst *a.* milā hūā, āmekhta, murakkab.
Mixture, mīkstūr *n.* *L.* *mictura*. milāo, āmezish, pach-mel.
Mizzen-mast, miz'n-mast *n.* pichhlā mastūl.
Mizzantop, *n.* pichhle pāl kī choṭī.
Mizzle, miz'l *vi.* *Eng.* mist. phuhiyānā, tarashshuh h. — *n.* kohrā, phusār.
Mnemonics, nē-mon'iks *a.* *G.* *mnēmonikos*. yād barhānewālā, ilm ī hāfiza. [āh k. — *n.* nālā, zārī.
Moan, mōn *vt.* *A.-S.* *maana*. nālā k., kāgkhnā.
Moat, mōt *n.* *F.* *motte*. kbandaq, khāfī.
Mob, mob *n.* *L.* *mobile vulgus*. bhīr, amboh, jhund. — *vt.* bhīr k., (overhear by violence) mārānā. [dārī.
Mobility, mō-bil'e-te *n.* harakat-pazīrī, nā-pāe.
Mock, mok *vt.* *F.* *moquer*. chirhānā, birānā, bi-dornā. — *n.* tamashkhur, dillagī, chher.
Mockery, *n.* hānsī, tazhīk.
Mocking, *a.* mashkhara; jhūṭhā; taqlidī, wazā. — *bird*. mok'ing-berd *n.* aḥimālī Amerika kī ek gā-nawālī chiriyā jo dūsri chiriyon kī āwāz kī sahīh naql kartī hai.
Mode, mōd *n.* *F.* *L.* *modus*, tariqa, taur, wazā. — *n.* grammar sīga.
Model, mōdel *n.* *L.* *moḍu-* (Mocking-bird.) *lvs.* namūna, naqsha. *Syn.* copy, pattern example, standard. — *vt.* banānā, dawl d., naq-sha khīgchnā. *Syn.* to plan, shape.



Moderate, mod'er-āt *a.* *L.* *moderatus*. (between extremes) ausat darja kā, (sober) sharāb kam pī-newālā, muṭadil, miyāna, qarīb.
Moderate, *vt.* *L.* *moderare*. muṭadil k., ghaṭānā-zabt k., (preside over) mīr majlisī kā kām k.
Moderately, mod'er-āt-le *ad.* mūlāyamat se.
Moderation, *n.* iṭidāl, tahammul; burdbārī.
Moderator, *n.* mīr ī majlis, thāmnewālā. [sabr.
Modern, mod'ern *a.* *F.* *moderne*. (late) ākhir, (new) jadīd. — *n.* hāl ke log. **Modernize**, *vt.* naye taur par h., filhāl kedastūr ke muwāfiq b
Modest, mod'est *a.* *L.* *modestus*. (moderate) ausat darje kā; (chaste) pāk dāmanī, (bashful) sharmīla; (reserved) kam suḥān. **Modestly**, *ad.* hayā se, sharm se. **Modesty**, *n.* sharm, hayā. lāj; pāk-dāmanī.
Modification, mod-e-fe-kā'shun *n.* tarkīb, badāl.
Modify, mod'e-fi *vt.* *L.* *modus* and *facere*, badalnā, sūrat badalnā. [yāṭanī.
Modish, mōd'ish *a.* qājda, ke mutābiq, tarkīb-
Modulate, mod'ū-lāt' *vt.* *L.* *modulari*. āwāz b. alāpnā. **Modulation**, *n.* nagma, alāp.
Module, *n.* *L.* *modulus*. shaklī, zāhirī; namūna.
Mogul, mō-gul' *n.* mugal, musalmānon kī ek zāt.
Mohair, mō'hār *n.* Angora bakre ke bāl.
Moiety, mō'e-te *n.* *F.* *moitié*. ādhā, nīsf.
Moil, mōil *vt.* *F.* *mouiller*. mīhnat k., mallā h.
Moist, moist *a.* *F.* *moite*. (damp) tar, nam, gīlā.
Moisten, mois'n *vt.* tar k., bhigōnā. [sarāb.
Moistness, *n.* tarāwat, namī, tarī, silān.
Moisture, *n.* tarī, sil, namī.
Molar, mōlār *n.* *L.* *mola*: (grinder) dārh. — *c.* pisne w. [chhoā.
Molasses, mō-las'ez *n.* *sing.* *L.* *melloccus*. shīrā.
Mold or **Mould**, (model) Chānch, sānchā, (shape) shakl, (pattern) namūna, (rust) phaphundī.
Mole, mōl *n.* *A.-S.* *mal*. til, khāl, masā. — *vt.* bil-khōdnā, surākh k. — *hill*, *n.* chhachhūndar kī khodī hūī miṭṭī kī dherī. — *n.* *L.* *moler*. (bound in the sea) band. — *n.* *D.* *mol*. chhachhūndar.
Molecular, mō-lek't-ler *a.* zarre kā, reze kā.
Molecule, mōl'ē-kūl *n.* *L.* *mole*. zarra, kanikā.
Molest, mō-lest' *vt.* *F.* *molester*. (tease) satānā, khijānā, taklīf d.: [— by]
Molestation, *n.* taklīf, ranj, zahmat.
Mollient, mōlyent *a.* *L.* *molliri*. mulāim karne-w., narm-sāz. [lāim-sāzi.
Mollification, mol-e-fe-kā'shun *n.* narmāī, mu-
Mollify, mōl'e-fi *vt.* *L.* *mollis* and *facere*. narm k., mulāim k.
Molluscs, *n.* *pl.* haiwān jin kā badan bahut mulāim hotā hai aur koi haḍḍī nahīp hotī.
Molten, *pp.* dhālwāp.
Moment, mō'ment *n.* *L.* *momentum*. (an ins- (Molluscs.) tant) lahra, dam, (importance) bhārī, sarūrāt.
Momentarily, *ad.* har-lahza, waqt-ba-waqt



Momentariness, *n.* páedári, gráziyat.
Momentary, *a.* ek dam ká, ná-páedár, árizi.
Momently, *ad.* ek dam meg, sauran, ek waqt.
Momentous, *a.* bhárf, bará, ahamm, zarúr.
Momentousness, *n.* bhárf-pan, baráfi, zarúrf.
Momentum, *mō-mēnt'um n.* L. zór i harakat, shai-mutaharrik ká zor. [atom] zarra, jüz.
Monad, *mon'ad n.* G. *monas*. (one ultimated
Monadic, *a.* zarra yá jüz ká.
Monarch, *mon'ark n.* G. *monas* and *archos*.
 bádsháh, maháráj, sháhansháh. *Syn.* sovereign.
Monarchal, *mon-árk'al a.* sháhi, sultáni, jsúb.
Monarchical, *a.* sháhi, sultáni yá saltanant man-
Monarchist, *n.* saltanant-dost yá khair-khwáh.
Monarchy, *n.* bádsháhāt, saltanant, ráj.
Monastery, *mon-as'tér-e n.* G. *monastēs*. (con-
 vent) khánqáh, akhárá.
Monastic, *mon-as'tik n.* jogí, jatí, zannyási. —
a. khánqáh-nashín, gosha-nashín.
Monday, *mun'dā n.* A.-S. *mōnandag*. pír, som-
 wár, dú-shamba.
Monde, *mongd n.* F. *dunyá*, ílam, sansár.
Monetary, *mun'e-tár-e a.* sikka ká, rūpiya ká.
Money, *n.* F. *monnaie*. (coin) sikka, rūpiya paísá,
 (wealth) daulat, mál, (capital) sarmáyá. — *chang-*
er, n. sarraf, khurdíyá. — *making, a.* kamáfi,
 daulat; náfi, súd-mand.
Moneyed, *mun'ed a.* zar-dár, rupae w., mál-dár.
Moneyless, *mun'e-less a.* tíhi-dast, mudis, be-zar.
Money's-worth, *mun'ez-wurth n.* kof shai jo
 apní qímat ke liye garág na ho.
Monger, *mung'ger n.* A.-S. *mangere*, farosh-sáz,
 búz. [nasla. — *n.* doglá jánwar.
Mongrel, *mung'grel a.* A.-S. *mengan*. doglá, do-
Monition, *mō-nish'un n.* L. *monitio*. khabar,
 ittílá; nasbat, talím. [bhárfi jangí jaház.
Monitor, *mon'e-ter n.* L. *khálifa*, násih; wáiz;
Monitory, *a.* násih, talím-kuninda.
Monk, *mungk n.* A.-S. *monac*. darwesh, faqír.
Monkey, *mungk'e n.*
It. monicchio. bandar,
 bozna; — *jacket,*
mungk'e-jak-et n.
 lambá tang yá chust
 kurtá.
Monkish, *mungk'ish* (Monkeys Heads.)
a. faqír, darweshí, 1. Cebidæ. 2. Lomuridæ.
Monody, *n.* dard-angez rág yá gít. [qalandari.
Monogram, *mon-ō-gram n.* G. *monos* and *gram-*
ma. ramzi tugra.
Monographic, *mon-ō-graf'ik a.* tugaráfi, [farosh.
Monopolist, *mon-op'ol-ist u.* íjára dár, galla-
Monopolize, *mon-op'ol-iz v.* apnáná, íjárá l.,
 bechné ká íkhtiyár hásil k. [ríd, íjára qurq..
Monopoly, *n.* G. *monos* and *póleis* kháss-kha-
Monosyllable, *mon-ō-sil'la-bl n.* G. *monos* and
syllabē ek kalima, ek akshar-íshabd.
Monotheism, *mon'ō-thē-izm n.* G. *monos* and
theos-haqq-parastí, Khudá i wáhid ko mánná

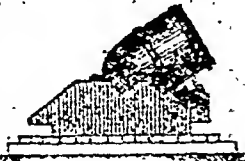
Monotone, *mon'ō-tōn n.* ek áwáz, ek lahja, ek
 rág. [tonos. ham-áwáz, uchát k. w.
Monotonous, *mon-ot'on-us a.* G. *monos*. and
Monotony, *mon-ot'ō-ne n.* ham-áwáz; (irk-
 someness) ná-pasandí, uchát. [kí hawá.
Monsoon, *mon'soon n.* Malay. *músim*. mauzim
Monster, *mon'ster n.* L. *monstrum* sjáib-khil-
 qat, rákchhas, [frit; (a tyrant) zálím (one horrible
 for wickedness or ugliness) bad maqsh, bad shakl.
 — *a.* bahut bará; — *meeting*, bari jamáat.
Monstrosity, *n.* deo-zádigi, sjáib-ul-khilqí.
Monstrous, *mon'strus a.* sjáib, haulnák, sharír.
 — *ad.* deo-súrat, mamsukh, rákchhasí; grím, barí.
Month, *munth' n.* A.-S. *mōnath*, mahíná, máh, máh.
Monthly, *munth'le a.* máh ba máh, mahine ká.
Monument, *mon'ū-ment n.* L. *monumentum*. yád-
 gári; nisháni; yádgári ká patthar yá sūtán.
Monumental, *a.* yádgár; maqbarí, dargahí.
Mood, *móod n.* L. *modus*, A.-S. *mōð*. (temper) ta-
 bíq, mizáj, (anger) narázi, (mode) taur, (manner
 of conjugation) sigá. [barhami se.
Moodily, *ad.* From *moody*. narázi se, udási se,
Moody, *a.* A.-S. *mōðig*. (thoughtful) síkrmand;
 (sad) udás, (angry) naráz.
Moon, *moon n.* A.-S. *mōna*. chánd, mahíná;
 now—, hilál; full—, badr, chandahwín rát ká
Moonbeam, *mōon'bēm n.* chánd kí jot. [chand.
Moonless, *a.* be-máh, tárfk, andheri.
Moonlight, *mōon'lit n.* *a.* chándní, máh i táb.
Moonshine, *mōon'shín u.* chándni, (show without
 substance) be-así, zihiri bát.
Moonstruck, *mōon'struk a.* qamar-kada, díwána.
Moony, *mōon'e a.* chánd-sá, máhí.
Moor, *móor n.* A.-S. *mōr*.
 daldal, dhasán, jhári se
 bhari huf jagah.
Moor, *móor A.-S. mōrran*.
 langar k., bándhná.
Moorage, *mōor'aj n.* lan-
 gar-gáh, ghát. [abí murgá.
Moor-cock, *mōor'kok n.*
Moor-hen, *mōor'hen n.*
 abí murgí.
Mooring, *mōor'ing n.* ja-
 ház ká langar; ranjír nur
 rase. [dálá, pan-kahá.
Moorish, *mōor'ish a.* dal-
Moorland, *mōor'land n.*
 daldal, jhábár, dhasín.
Moose, *mōos n.* ek qism ká (Moor-hen.)
 biran yá haran.
Moot, *v.* A.-S. *mōtan*. bahs k., mudáhará k. —
a. mutnáziq, hujjatí. — *case, n.* mutnáza-síhí.
Mop, *n.* W. *mop*. pochárá. — *t.* ponchhna, jhárná.
Mope, *mōp v.* D. *moppen*. udás gamgín yá ma-
 íl uatíhná. — *n.* udás, malúl; rant.
Mopingly, *mōp'ing-le ad.* gamgíní se, [da, gáfi.
Mopish, *mōp'ish a.* kam-himmat, malúl, afsur-



(Moor-cock.)



(Moor-hen.)

Moriane, *n.* kankar wagaira qarib tuda i barf ke.
Moral, *mor'al a. L. moralis.* (accountable), jawab dihi, (virtuous) nek, (probable) aglab. — *n.* nasihat, patija, (morality) akhlāq. [fāq.
Morale, *mō-ral' n. F. hālat i akhlāq, ekā, itti-*
Moralist, *mor'al-ist n. nāsih, wāiz, atāliq.*
Morality, *mor-al'e-te n. akhlāq, (ethics) ilm i akhlāq, (virtue) neki.* [d.
Moralize, *mor'al-iz vt. akhlāq batlānā, nasihat*
Moralizer, *mor'al-iz-er n. akhlāq batlāne w., nasihat k. w.* [natijatan. yaqinan.
Morally, *mor'al-le ad. akhlāq se; nasihat se;*
Morass, *mō-ras' n. Ger. morass, Sw. moars.* (marsh) daldal, kachār, pank.
Moravian, *mō-rā've-an n. Moraviā kā.*
Morbid, *mor'bid a. L. morbidus.* (unhealthy) mariz, fāsīd, raddī, bigrā. *Syn. diseased.* [māri se.
Morbidly, *mor'bid-le ad. marizāna, fāsīdāna, bī-*
Morbidness, *mor'bid-nes n. bīmāri. [zanī, hiddat.*
Mordacity, *mor-das'e-te n. (bitingness) nesh-*
Mordant, *mor'dant a. F. nesh-zan, darinda, garm. — n. neshdār, darind, hār chiz.*
More, *mōr a. comp. A.-S. mōro. aur, ziyāda, ziyāda. — ad. ziyāda-tar; peshtar. vt. — ziyāda k., barā k.; — over, ad. ālwā, siwā, balki, tis par; no —, (no longer) aur nahīq, phir nahīq; much, — bahut ziyāda. — and —, (with continued increase) ziyāda ziyāda.* [bhor.
Morn, *morn n. A.-S. morgen. fajr, sukh, sahar,*
Morning, *morn'ing n. subh, fajr, tarke. a. subh kā, sahrī. — star. n. zuhra.*
Morocco, *mō-rok'ō n. umda qism kī nari.*
Morose, *mō-rōs' a. L. morosus. chirchirā, tursh-rū, durusht.*
Morosely, *ad. turshī se, durushtī se, saḥtī se.*
Moroseness, *n. durushtī, saḥtī, tursh-rūf.*
Morrow, *mō-ro n. A.-S. morgen. kal, fardā. to —, ad. (on the morrow) kal, āne w. din.*
Morse, *mors n. Russ. morj, Lapp. morsk. daryā-ghorā.*
Morsel, *n. F. morcel. (mouthful) tukrā, luqma.*
Mortal, *mor'tal a. L. mortalis. (subject to death) fānī, (deadly) muhlik, (punishable by death) halākat kā saẓāwār, (human) insānī, (violent) saḥt. — n. insān, ādmi.* [halākat.
Mortality, *n. fanā, chhai, (frequency of death)*
Mortally, *ad. muhlikāna.*
Mortar, *mor'tār n. L. mortarium. (vessel for bruising drugs) hāwan, (gun for throwing shells) gubāra, (cement for joining brick) int kā masāla, gach'garā.* 
Mortage, *morgāj n. (Mortar, gubārā.) F. mort and gage. rihā, girau, bandhak. — vt. rihā k., girwī rakhnā.*
Mortgagee, *mor-gā-jē' n. murtahin, rihā-gir.*
Mortgager, *n. rāhin, girwī rakhnewālā.*

Mortification, *n. saṛan, nafa-kushī, ziyārat; taklīf, nārsazgi.*

Mortify, *mor'te-fi vt. L. more and facere. (cause to die) maut kā bāis h., (gangrene) sarnā, (practice severities) nafa-kushī k., (humble) past k.; (teaze) satānā, (vex) diqqk. — one's desire, jīmārnā.*

Mortise, *mor'tis n. F. mortaise. chhed, sūrākh, sāl. — vt. chhed k., sūrākh k., sālā. [ke dafan kā.*

Mortuary, *mor'tū-ār-e a. L. mortuarius. murdop*

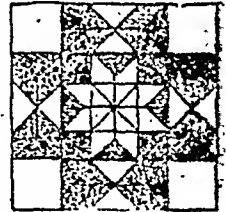
Mosaic, *mō-zā'ik n. F. mosaïque. pachchikārī.*

Mosaic, *a. jarād, khod-wān, — a. Mūsā.*

Moslem, *n. musulmān.*

Mosque, *mosk n. A. masjid.*

Mosquito, *mos-kō'tō n. Pg. machchbar, dāqs, masā.*



Moss, *mos n. A.-S. mōs. kāf, (Mosaic.) siwār, jhābar. — grown, mo'sg rōn a. kāf lagā hūā, kāf-dār. — rose, mo'srōz n. ek qism kā*

Mossy, *a. kāf-dār, siwār-bharā. [gulāb.*

Most, *mōst a. A.-S. mōst. bahut ziyāda, nihāyat, kasrat, aksar; at —, bahut se bahut; for the — part, aksar; — High, Khudā Tapālā;*

— Honorable, Marquis kā khitāb; — Reverend Arch-bishop kā khitāb; — Worshipful, shahr ke hākim i ālā kā khitāb. — ad. nihāyat-darjā,

kasrat se. Mostly, ad. beshtar, aksar-anqāt, bahuḥbāq. [bālū.

Mote, *mōt n. A.-S. mōt. zarra, tinkā, kirkirī,*

Moth, *moth n. A.-S. mōth. parwāna, patingā, papkhī, kapre kā kirā.*

Mother, *murn'er n. A.-S. mōdor. māp, mātā, māmā, māī, wālida.*

Mother, *a. mādārī, paidā-ishi, aslī. — country, n. wuh mulk jis se jilāwatan āe. — (Moth.)*

in law, murn'er-in-law n. sūh, khush-dāman. — of pearl. n. sipī, sadaf. — tongue, n. apnī aslī zabān. Motherhood, murn'er-hōōd n. māpanā, mādārī hālat. Motherless, a. be-māp.

Motherly, *a. māp sā, mādārī. — ad. mādārāna.*

Mothy, *moth'e a. From moth. patingop yā papkhijon se bharā hūā.*

Motion, *mō'shun n. L. motio. (movement) narakat, jumbish, (successive change of place) naql-makān, (agitation) tahrīk, (proposal made) arz, (moving part of a watch) ghārī kā chaltā hūā purza. — vt. harakat k., jumbish k., (propose) arz k. [muṭṭāl.*

Motionless, *a. be-harakat, be-jumbish, sākin;*

Motive, *mō'tiv a. L. movere. mutaharrik, harakat d. — n. sabab, bāis, jihhat. Syn. reason.*

Motley, *mo'tle a. W. mudaw, and lit. rang-rang. gūn-ā-gūn, pach-raggā, pach-mel.*



Motor, mō'ter n. *L. chalne'w., muharrik, harakat d. w.*
Mottled, mot'ld a. dāgdār, nishāndār, dhabailā.
Motto, mot'ō n. *It. motto. saij, naqsh, kahāwat.*
Mould, mōld n. *A.-S. mōldē. phaphūndī, maṭṭī, gil. — n. F. moule, tarāsh, sāghā, qālib. — v. phaphūndī lagnā, busnā, Mōld ko dekho. — vt. dhālnā, ḡaul d. [Jog.*
Mouldable, mōld'a-bl a. dhalne ke lāig, banāne
Moulder, n. banānewālā, dhālnewālā. — *vi. chūr chār h., reza reza h., khāk ho j.*
Mouldiness, n. phaphūndīyāhat, uhsāhat.
Moulding, n. nāb, khodwān. [phaphūndī lagnā.
Mouldy, a. phaphūndīyās, uhsā; to be —
Moult, mōlt *vi. F. muer. kuriz k., par jhānā.*
Mound, mound n. *A.-S. mwend. menḡ, toda, pushta-bandī. — vt. pushta-bandī k.*
Mount, mount n. *A.-S. mont. ṭīlu, ahār, (rise) chārhnā, (raise) uṭhānā, (get o horseback) sawār h., (supply with horses) ghoṛe maujūd k., (frame) lagnā, (adorn) ārāsta k.*
Mountain, mount'ān n. *L. mons. pahār, koh, barbat. — a. pahārī, kōhi.*
Mountaineer, n. pahārīyā.
Mountainous, mount'ān-us n. pahārī, kōhī.
Mountebank, mount'e-bangk n. *It. mont'aca. and banco. kaṭh-baid; khud-sarosh. k., kūrhnā.*
Mourn, mōrn *vt. A.-S. murnan. afsos k., mātām*
Mourner, n. nāihs-gar, mātām-sāz.
Mournful, a. gam-gin, mātām-zada, magmūm.
Mournfully, ad. gamgini se, afsos se.
Mourning, n. (sorrow) gam, mātām, (black clothes) mātāmī libās.
Mouse, mous n. *A.-S. mus. lūhā, mūsh. — mōux vi. chūhe pakārnā, chūhe m.*
Mouth, mouth n. *It. A.-S. mūdh. (man's) mūgh, mukh, (river's) muhānā, dhānā; down in the — udās. — vt. chabānā, khā jīnū; balbalānā, chillānā. — piece, n. muph-nā.*
Mouthful, month'fōol n. luqma, niwāla, chuskī.
Movable, mōōv'a-bī a. manqī a, mutaharrik. — n. raqīq chiz ya asbāb.
Move, mōōv *vt. L. movere. (have motion) harakat k., chalnā, (stir) saraknā, (propose) arz k., (recommend) sifārish k., (touch pathetically) ham-dardī k., tāsīr k., (march) chalnā; — along; barābar chāl k.; — against, chāhāī k.; — about, (go from place to place) ek jagah so dūsrī jagah ko j., (transact ordinary business) mamūlī kām k.; — away, (remove) haṭ j., (depart) rawāna k.; — back, (return) palātnā, (replace) phir qāim k.; — for, (apply for) dar-khwāst k.; — forward, barhānā; — in, ghar men dākhil h.; — from. — out (leave a house) makān chhōrnā; — off, — off from, (depart) rāhī h.; (take away) le jānā; — to, batā d. — n. jumbish, harakat. [rāhat; Syn. motion.*
Movement, n. tahrīk, gardish; targāh, ghab-
Moving, a. dil-kash, jigar-sox dil-sox.

Mow, mō *vt. khalihān men kāfnā aur dher k. [nā.*
Mow, *cf. A.-S. muwan. hagsūe se kāfnā, ghās kāf-*
Much, much a. *A.-S. mucel. bahut ziyāda. — n. kasrat, bahutāyat. — ad. nihāyat; nipāt, ati; make — of, khātīr-dārī k.; as —, jītnā; — a so —, itnā, is qadr; — at one, ek hī hai.*
Mucilage, mū'se-lāj n. *L. mucus. las, Inab.*
Mucilaginous, mū'se-lāj'in-us a. lasdār, luṭbī.
Mud, mud n. *D. Modder. kīchar, gil, hīl. — vt. kīchar k., gadlā k., kachchā uṭhānā. [gadlā k.*
Muddle, mud'l *vt. From mud. nīm-matwālā h.,*
Muddy, a. *From mud. gadlā, mailā. [more.*
Muff, muf n. *Ger. muff. dastāne, hāthōn ke*
Muffle, muf'l *vt. Ger. muff. lapetnā, dhāpnā,*
Mug, mug n. *Ir. muga. āb-khōra. [orhnā.*
Mulberry, mul'ber-en. *A.-S. mus berie. tāt kā per tāt kū mewa. [māna k: {-in].*
Mulet, mulkt n. *L. mulcet'a. jarīmāna. — vt. jur-*
Mule, mūl n. *L. mulus. khāchechar.*
Mulish, mūl'ish a. khāchechar sā, ariyāl, ariyāl.
Multifarious, mul-te-fā're-us a. *L. multus and corius. rag-ba-ragg, gūnāgūn, kasir ul ashkāl.*
Multifariously, ad. rag-ba-ragg, kasrat so.
Multiform, mul'te-form a. *L. nullus and for-ma. kasir ul ashkāl, bahū-rūpī, gūnā-gūnī.*
Multiformity, n. kasir ul ashkālī, raggā-raggi.
Multiple, mul'te-pl a. *L. multiplex. gūnā-gūn, kasir, bisyār, bahut-gūnā. — n. mahdūd.*
Multiplicand, mul-te-ple-kand' n. *L. multipli-candus. mazrūb, mazrūb-sīha. [ziyādātī, barhtī.*
Multiplication, mul-te-ple-kā'chun n. xarb,
Multiplicator, mul'te-ple-kāt'er n. zārib, gunak. [bahutāyat.
Multiplicity, mul-te-ple-kā'te n. kasrat, ifrāt,
Multiplier, mul'te-pli'er n. mazrūb, zārib.
Multiply, mul'te-pli *vt. L. nullus. and plicare. (make many) barhēnā, ziyādā k., phailānā, (perform arithmetical process) zarb k.*
Multitude, mul'te-tūd n. *L. multitudo. (great many) bahut; (throng, crowd) bhīr, hujām. jamāat, majma, hujūm, barhāo, ifrāt; ālam.*
Multitudinous, a. kasir, bisyār, gūnāgūn.
Mum, mum a. chup, khāmōsh. — *int. chup rabe khāmōsh.*
Mumble, mum'bl *vi. D. mummelen. (mutter) muph men bolnā, minminānā, (grumble) kūr-kūrānā.*
Mummery, mum'er-e n. barqa-poshī, peṭhnā.
Mummy, mum'ē n. *Per. mūmiyā. momiyāf, kopch-kāpch. [gale kī bimāri.*
Mumps, mumps n. *pl. Eng. mump. barham,*
Munch, munch *vt. F. manger. chapar chapar khānā, hāpar hāparkhānā. [sānsārī, laukik.*
Mundane, mun'dān a. *L. mundanus. dunyāwī,*
Municipal, mū-nis'e-pal a. *L. municipium. shah-ri intizām ke mahkama k. [mahkama.*
Municipality, n. ek silā, shahri intizām ke
Munificence, sakhāwat, hīramat, kushāda-dillī.
Munificent, mū-nis'e-sent a. *L. munus and fu-*

ce.e. sakhi, dátá, dharmátma. Syn. liberal, beneficent, bountiful.

Munificently, *ad.* (liberally) faiyází se.

Munition, mū-nish'un n. L. munition. (materials of war) larái ká sámán, qilá yá hisár.

Murder, mur'der n. A.-S. mordhūr. khūnrezí, qatl, hattyá. — *vt.* qatl k., khūn k.

Murderer, n. khūn, qátíl, hattyará.

Murderous, a. khūn-sháh, khūn. [ghangnor.

Murky, mur'k a. A.-S. myrc. tárík, andherá.

Murmur, mur'mur n. L. wáwailá, barbaráhat, shikáyat. — *vi.* kurkuráná, barbaráná.

Murmurer, n. (grumbler) shákí, harbaryá.

Muscle, mus'l n. musculus. patthá, nas. [war.

Muscular, mus'kū-lár a. patthé ká, motá, zorá.

Muscularity, n. kungar-paná, motái, zoráwari.

Muse, mūz *vi.* F. musér. (think on) fikr k., (meditate) andesha k., soch k. — *n.* rágon ká deotá, rág, soch, dhyán.

Museum, mū-zé'um n. L. ajáib-khána.

Mushroom, mush'rōom n. F. mousseron. dhar-ú ká phúl, kukur-muttá.

Music, mū'zik n. L. musica. rág, ilm i músíqí.

Musical, a. khush-áhang, sarodí, rág-dost; — instrument, n. bájá.

Musician, mū-zish'an n. gawaiyá, músíqí-dán.

Musingly, mū'zing-le *ad.* andesha se. gaur se.

Musk, musk n. L.

muscus. mushk, kas-

tári. — deer, ek qism

ká hiran jis se mushk

bantá hai. — melon,

musk'mel-un n. khar-

búza. — rat, n. chha-

chhúgdar, chakcha-

ugdhí.

Musket, mus'ket n.

F. mousquet. bandúq

tupak. [dúqchi.

Musketeer, n. ban-

(Musk-deer.)

Musketry, n. fann i bandúqchí.

Musky, musk'e a. mushk-dár, mushkín.

Muslin, muz'lin n. From mossoul. malmal,

tanzeb, shabnab.

Mussel, mus'el n. Ger. muschel. sipwálf machhlí

Mussulman, n. A. muslim. musulmán, maubam-

madí.

Must, must *vi.* or auxiliary. O. Sax. mōs'e. (be

obliged) zarúr hai, cháhiye. [múchheq

Mustache, mōos-tash' n. G. mustax. moehh,

Mustard, must'erd n. L. mustum. sarson, ráf.

Muster, must'er *cl.* L. monstrare. (collect) jamá

k., batárná, qawájd' yá jáiza ke liye ikatthák:

[—up]. — n. jamá, (review) jáiza, (register)

bázirí. pass—, imtibán d. [sarábat

Mustiness, n. phaphúndiyáhat, phaphúgdí.

Musty, a. phaphúndiyáhá, ubsá, sará. [talawwan.

Mutability, n. (changeableness) ná-páedári.

Mutable, mū'ta-bl a. L. mutabilis. (changeable)



be-qarár, be-sabát, ná-páedár, mutalawwan.

Mutably, *ad.* be-qarári se, ná-páedári se, tab-

díl-pazírí se. Mutation, n. tabdílí, tabaddul.

Mute, mūt a. L. mutus. (still) chup, khámosh,

(dumb) gūngá. — n. gūngá ádmí; (consonant

without sound) madulá harf.

Mutely, *ad.* khámoshí se, chup-cháp.

Mutilate, mū'te-lát *vt.* L. mutilare. (main) gū-

kátná, langráná: (destroy) bigárná.

Mutilation, n. áza-shiknī, langráf, zakhm.

Mutineer, mū'te-nēr' n. bági, sarkash, fasádí.

Mutinous, mū'te-nus a. sarkash, be-zabt.

Mutinously, *ad.* bagáwat se, ná-farmání se.

Mutiny, mū'te-ne n. F. mutin. bagáwat, balwá,

fasád, dangá. — *vi.* (rise in insurrection) bagáwat

k., ná-farmání k., munharif h., phir j.

Mutter, mut'er *vi.* L. muttire. (indistinct speak-

ing) ghunghunáná, (complain) kurkuráná. — n.

barbaráhat, kurkuráhat. Mutterer, n. ghun-

ghunánewálá, kurkuríyá.

Mutton, mut'n n. F. mouton. bher ká ghoshí,

gosht i gosfand. — chop, n. bherí kí rán, qaliya.

Mutual, mū'tū-al a. L. mutuus. du-tarfí, jánib-

ain, har-do-taraf.

Mutually, *ad.* tarfain se, jánibain se.

Muzzle, muz'l n. F. museau. mugh, (of a gun)

muhrá, (animal) thúthan, muhrá, (fastening for

the mouth) musiká, púzi. — *vt.* mugh'k., mugh

band k., thutháná.

My, mí a. merá, apná, mor. [hazár

Myriad, mir'e-ad n. G. myrios. das-hazár. dal

Myrrh, mgr n. L. myrrha.

mur, bol. [murr, ás.

Myrtle, mer'tí n. L. myrtus.

Myself, mí-self' *pr.* From my

and self. main, khud, main

hí, apne taín, (own self)

apne áp.

Mysterious, mis-tē're-us a.

poshída. makhfi, gupt. [se.

Mysteriously, *ad.* poshídagi

Mystery, mis'ter-e n. G. mys-

terion. (something hidden)

poshída bát, (something above) (Myrrh.)

one's understanding) baíd ul aql, (trade) pa-

sha, hikmat.

Mystic, mist'ik a. baíd-ul-fahm, ráz i iláhf.

Mystical, mist'ik-al a. G. mystikos. poshída

Mystically, *ad.* (obscurely) pech se. [makhfi

Mysticism, mist'e-sizm n. tasawwaf, ek qism

ke majzúbog ká aqída.

Mystification, n. rázdári, poshídagi. [rakhs

Mystify, mist'e-fi *vt.* chhipáná, pechída k., rá

Myth, mith n. G. mythos. (fable) qissa, afsána.

Mythical, a. pur-qissa. pur-afsána, sakhá.

Mythological, a. purán ká, deo-málá ká.

Mythologist, mith-ol'ō-jist n. purán yá deomí

lá janne w. [purán, deo-málá, tawárika i jini

Mythology, mith-ol'ō-je n. G. mythos and logos



N.

N en chandahwág harf angrewí hurúfi tahajjfi ká hai, yih ek hí áwáz rakhtá hai, aur bad m ke aksar mahzúf hotá hai jaisá, *hymn* meñ. [ná.]

Nab, nab *vt.* D. & Ger. *knappen*, yakáyak pakar-Nabob, ná'bob *n.* A. *nurwáb*, nawáb.

Nadir, ná'dir *n.* A. *nadir*, *nazir*. nazír us samt.

Nag, nag *n.* A.-S. *hnagan*. taffú, yáhu. — *vt.* jang-joi k., jhagrálú h.

Nail, nál *n.* A.-S. *nagel*. kí, mekh, (of the finger) nákhún, nah, dháí inch ká náp; 'on the —, isi waqt, fauran. — *vt.* mekh thopkná, kí gáiná; — down, thopkná; — together, bándh-ná; — up, bándh d.

Nailer, ná'ler *n.* mekh-sár. gul-mekh-sár.

Naked, ná'ked *a.* A.-S. *narod*, *naced*. (unclothed) nangá, (weaponless) ní-hatthá, (without glass) bagair áinak yá durbín ke, (rude) ná-sháista, (plain) sáf.

Nakedly, ná'ked-le *ad.* be-kapre, be-libás.

Nakedness, *n.* barahnagi, uryáni, be-libásí.

Name, nám *n.* A.-S. *nama*. (appellation) nám; (title) laqab, (fame) námwarí, (name) ism; good —, nek-námí. — *vt.* nára dharná, nám l., (nominate) nám pesh k. *Christian* —, wuh jo khándáni nahín, balki paidáish ke waqt diyá jáe.

Nameless, *a.* gum-nám, be-nám o nishán.

Namely, *ad.* maslan, khúsusan, rane.

Namesake, nám'sák *n.* ham-nám, samí, mitá.

Nap, nap *n.* jhapkí, thori nind, khwáb. — *vt.* A.-S. *hnappian*. jhapkí l., úghná, be-khabar h. — *n.* A.-S. *hnoppa*. roeg, rom.

Nape, *n.* A.-S. *cnep*. guddí, gardan, qafá.

Naptha, nap'tha, naf'tha *n.* G. *naphtha*. naf t, níft, raugau i níft. [dastmál.]

Napkin, nap'kin *n.* F. *nappe*. rúmál, aggochhá,

Narcotic, nár-kot'ik *a.* G. *narkotikos*. nind-áwar, mukhaddir. [dawá.]

Narcotic, *n.* nind lánewáli, aur dard dūr k. w.

Narrate, nár-rát' *vt.* L. *narrare*. (tell) bayán k.

Narration, *n.* bayán, naql, ahwál. [naql k.]

Narrative, nár'a-tiv *n.* bayán, ahwál, naql.

Narrow, nár'ō *a.* A.-S. *nearu*, *neara*. (not wide) tang, (covetous) lálchí, (watchful) hoshiyár, (il-liberal) mutaassib, (near) nazdík, (niggardly) tang-díl, (bigoted) mutaassib. — *vt.* tang k., kam k., ghatáná. — minded, *a.* mutaassib. — way, — tang-ráh. [tangí se.]

Narrowly, nár'ō-le *ad.* taqaiyud se, ganr se.

Narrowness, *n.* tangí, kam-jurati, tang-dastí.

Nasal, ná'zal *a.* L. *nasus*. gúnná, náki (mark over a letter) anuswára, durbási. — *n.* wuh áwáz jo nák se boli jáe. [w.]

Nascent, nas'ent *a.* L. *nascens*. hon-hár, bahíne

Nastily, nas'te-le *ad.* álúdagí se, ná-sáfi se.

Nastiness, *n.* najásat, galázat, álúdagí, mail.

Nasty, *a.* Ger. *ness*. (dirty) mailá, kasíf, (obscene) makrúb, gandá. [dar-zádf.]

Natal, ná'tal *a.* L. *natalis*. janamí, wiládatí, má-

Nation, ná'shun *n.* L. *ratio*. qanm, zát, guroh.

National, *a.* qaumi zátí; ámm. [wara yá amal.]

Nationalism, nash'un-al-izm *n.* qaumi muhá-

Nationality, *n.* qanmiyat, zát-pachh.

Nationalize, nash'un-al-iz *vt.* qaumi-rá se taníz k. yá mashhúr k. [meñ.]

Nationally, *ad.* qaum ke rú se, qanm ke báb

Native, ná'tiv *a.* L. *nativus*. aslí, zátí, khilqí.

Syn. natural, natal; — country, watan, des. — *n.* mutawattin, háshinda. *Syn.* one born in a

Natively, *ad.* paidáish se. asalatan. [place.]

Nativity, na-tiv'e-to *n.* paidáish, tawallud.

Natural, nat'ūr-al *a.* L. *naturalis*. (inborn) tabaí; zátí; qudratí, (unaffected) ná-sákhta, aslí, (tender) narm, — religion, áqlí mazhab; — colour, qudratí rang; — philosophy, ilm i tabíat. — history, *n.* ilm i khawás ul ashiyá — theology, *n.*

Naturalism, *n.* tabaí hálát, jibillat. [ilm i iláhi.]

Naturalist, *n.* ilm i khawás ul ashiyá-dán.

Naturalization, *n.* kisi gair mulkwále ko apne mulk ke huqúq kí baqshish. [sharfk k.]

Naturalize, nat'ūr-al-iz *vt.* apnáná, shámil k.

Naturally, *ad.* bizzátihi, asalatan; zúff-ul-bunyád; bá-manqa, khud-ba-khud, ap se, ap-hí-ap.

Naturalness, *n.* be-sákhtagi, ham-wári, bar-jastagi.

Nature, ná'tūr *n.* L. *natura*. sarisht, wajúd. (character, temper) tabíat, jauhar, mizáj, ádat; (essence) kbaslat, khashiyat; (necessary attribute) taqán; (sort) qism, jins, human —, tabíat i insáni.

Naught, nawt *n.* A.-S. *ndicth*, *nduh'*. (nothing) náchíz, hech, kuchh bhí nahíso. — *a.* (bad) kharáb, kam-qadr, (worthless) nákará, nábakar.

Naughtily, *ad.* (wickedly) sharáratán, sharárat se, badí yá kharábí se.

Naughtiness, *n.* sharárat, badí, kharábí.

Naughty, *a.* sharir, kharáb, bad, burá.

Nauseate, naw'zē-āt *vt.* L. *nauseare*. jí matláná, ghináná, (loathe) nafrat rakhná. [inauná.]

Nauseous, *a.* makrúb, karib, ná-gawár, ghi-

Nauseousness, *n.* nafrat, karáhiyat, ghináo.

Nautical, naw'tik-al *a.* G. *nautilikos*. baházi mal láhog yá khalá-syon ká.

Nautilus, naw'til-us *n.* L. *nautilus*. ghogge kí ek qism.

Naval, ná'val *a.* L. *navalis*. baházi, babrí.



(Nautilus.)

Nave, nāv n. A.-S. *nefu*, Skr. *nābhi*. (hub) nābh yā chakkar kā bīch (main body of a church) girje kā mānjhā yā bīch.

Navel, nāv'l n. A.-S. *nefeln*. nāf, nābhī, ṭonḍī.

Navigable, navig-a-bl a. khene ke lāiq, (that can bear a ship) qābil i jahāz-rānī.

Navigate, nav'e-gāt vi. L. *navigare*. jahāz par j., khenā, jahāz-rānī k. **Navigation**, n. mallāhī, nā-khudāī. **Navigator**, n. (manager of a ship at sea) mallāh; nākhudā. [lāh.

Navy, nav'e n. L. *navis*. jahāzon kā halqā; kisi qaum ke sab jangī jahāz.

Nay, nā ad. A.-S. *nā*. nahīq, nā, ahān, balki. — n. inkār, nā-manzūri.

Nazarite, naz'ar-it n. ābid o parhezgar Yahūdī. **Neap tide**, n. bahut halkā, juār bhāthā.

Near, nēr a. A.-S. *neah*. (nigh) pās, nazdik, an-qarib, (straight) sidhā, (familiar, dear) dilī, (nig-gardly) kanjūs, (left) bāen, (akin) rishtadār. — ad. an-qarib, thori dūr: [-to]. — vt. qarib ā., pahunch j.—sighted, kam yā nazdik-bin.

Nearly, ad. ta-qaribān; qaribān, kam-besh.

Nearness, n. nazdikī, tang-chashmī, juz-rasī.

Neat, nēt n. A.-S. *neat*. (kine) maweshī, bail; — a. F. *net*. (clean) sāf, khālī, suthrā; (elegant) khush-

Neatly, a d. sāfī se, khushnumāī se. *nutuā*.

Neatness, n. sāfī, pākizagī, khush-numāī.

Nebulous, a. ek kāle dāg kā, burj ke mutaalliq.

Necessarily, ad. zarūratān, muqarrar.

Necessary, a. (needful) zarūr, lāzim, wājib. **Syn.** indispensable, unavoidable. — n. jāe-zarūr, zarūrat, wājibāt.

Necessitate, nē-se'se-tāt vt. L. *necessitare*. zarūr k., lāzim k., (compel) majbūr. k.

Necessitous, a. hājatmand, muhtāj, tibi-dast.

Necessity, n. (need) hājat, (poverty) muhtājī, (fatality) lābūdī, (compulsion) majbūrī; in —, muztar; — of, or by —, zarūratān.

Neck, nek n. A.-S. *hnecca*. gardān, galā.

Neckcloth, nek'cloth n. gulī-band.

Necklace, nek'lās n. malā, hār, kanthī.

Necromancer, nek'rō-man-ser n. jādūgar, sūbir, ṭone-bāz. (*manleia*. jādū, ṭonā, sihr.

Necromancy, nek'rō-man-se n. G. *nekros*, and

Nectar, nek'tār n. L. G. *amirt*, āb i hayāt sharāb i tabūrā.

Nectarine, nek-ta-rin n. āru ki ek qism.

Need, nēd n. A.-S. (want) ihtiyāj, (necessity) zarūrat, (poverty) muflisī. **Syn.** necessity. — vt. chāhnā, darkār. h.; ihtiyāj rakhnā. **Syn.** to want, to be wanted

Needful, nēd'fōol a. zarūr, lāzim, wājib.

Needle, nēd'l n. A.-S. *neall*. sūī, sūjā, sāfī. — work, ned'l-wurk n. silāī, sūī kā kām.

Needless, a. lā-hāsīl, be-rāida, akārath.

Needlessly, ad. be-zurūrī se, be-htiyājī se.

Needs, nēdz ad. **From Eng.** *need is*, zarūratān, — must, zarūr.

Needy, a. muhtāj, muflis, mar-bhūkhā. [nahīp. **Ne'er**, nār ad. ihtisār, never kā, (never) hargiz. **Nefarious**, nē-fā're-us a. L. *nefarius*. (wicked) bad, burā.

Nefariously, ad. karāhatan, shārāratān.

Nefariousness, n. karāhiyat, lanat, shārārat.

Negation, nē-gā'shun n. L. *negatio*. (denial) nihī, nafī, inkār. **Negative**, neg'a-tiv a. man-fi, mamnuā. — n. sālībā, salb. — vt. (vote against) radd k., nā-manzūr k., (give a denial) inkār k. **Negatively**, ad. nafīyān, sālībān.

Neglect, neg-lekt' vt. L. *negligere*. (disregard) lihāz na k., (omit) bhūlnā, chhoṇā, (be careless) gāfil h. — n. (disregard) be parwāī, (omission) bhūl, (negligence) gāfiat, (carelessness) bekhābri **Neglectful**, a. gāfil, majbūl, sust.

Neglectfully, ad. gāfiat se. bhūl se, sustī se.

Negligence, n. gāfiat, bhūl, be-khābarī, sustī.

Negligent, neg'le-jent a. L. *negligens*. gāfil, be-khābar, kāhil: [— of. **Negligently**, ad. be-khābarī se, gāfiatān, sustī se.

Negotiable, nē-gō'she-a-bl a. qābil i kharīd o farokht. **Negotiate**, nē-gō'she-āt vi. L. *negotia-ri*, *negotius*. muāmala k., kharīd o farokht k., yā karānā. **Negotiation**, n. shd o paimān, kār o bār, muāmila-rasī. [L. *niger*. habshī.

Negress, nē'gres n. habshin. **Negro**, nē'grō n.

Neigh, nā vi. A.-S. *huagan*. hinhinānā, ghore kā bolnā. — n. hinhināhat, ghore kī āwāz.

Neighbour, nē'ber n. A.-S. *neahbōr*. paṛosī, ham-sāya. dost. — vt. nazdik h., paṛos h.

Neighbourhood, n. paṛos, javār, (vicinity) nazdikī, hamzāgi. **Neighbouring**, a. nazdik, pās, muttasil. **Neighbourly**, a. milansī, khāliq. — ad. milansī se, ikhlāq se.

Neghing, nā'ing n. hinhināhat, ghore kī āwāz.

Neither, nē'ther, nī'ther pr. A.-S. *nāther*. na wuh na yih, donog meṭ se koi nahīn; takā both or —, khwāh donog lo khwāh koi nahīn.

Neither, c. na, naek na do, na yih na wuh.

Neology, nē-ol'ō-je n. G. *neos* und *logos*. qāida nau alfāz, nae alfāz kā qāida. [bhānjā.

Nephew, nev'ū n. A.-S. *nefa*, L. *nepos*. bhatija.

Neptune, nep'tūn n. ek barā zaiyāra, deotā daryāon aur samundaron kā.

Nerve, nerv n. L. *neurus*, G. *neuron*, *neuron*. nas, patthā, rag, resha; (firmness) jawān-mardi, istiqlāl; to strain every —, jān-nishānī k., zamīn. o āsmān ek k., zor m. — vt. mazbūt k.: [— with].

Nerveless, a. nā-tawān, durbal.

Nervous, a. rag, patthā, (weak, hysterical) nā-zuk-mizāj, qar-pok, (strong) mushtandā, gāthilā, (as style) fasih. **Nervously**, ad. zor yā mazbūtī.

Nest, nest n. A.-S. *nest*. (bird's) ghoṣlā, jhōpjh. (abode) rahne kī jagah, (warm bed) garm bistar, (number of boxes, drawers, etc.) almārā. — i. ghoṣlā b., jhōpjh lagānā: [— in].

Nestle, nes'l vi. nazdik r., ghoṣlā k.

Net, net *n.* A.-S. *netl*. jál, dām, phandá, phatki.
 — *et.* jál b., jál men pakarná, nafá h. — work,
 net'wurk *n.* jál, kafas.
 Net, *a.* L. *nitidus*. sáf, barí. [fal, zeríp.
 Nether, net'et *a.* A.-S. *nidhera*, níche ká, as-
 Nethermost, *a.* A.-S. *nidhemest*. sáh se níche.
 Nettle, net'l *et.* A.-S. *netele*. chherná, satáná,
 diqq k. [dard.
 Neuralgia, nū-ral'je-a *n.* G. *neuron* and *algos*.
 Neuter, nū'ter *n.* L. (neither) na yih na wuh,
 (eutral) be-tarafdár, (not masculine 'or feminine)
 mukhannas, (not active or passive) šil-
 lázimí. Neutral, *a.* niyará, slag, masáwí. [hálát.
 Neutrality, nū-tral'e-te *n.* tasáwí, bašq bašq kí
 Neutralize, nū'tral-iz *et.* muqllaq k., ná-muas-
 ear k., mauqíf k., niyará k.
 Never, never *ad.* A.-S. *nafre*. kabhí nahíq,
 hargiz nahíq; — ceasing, lagátár, dawámí, —
 dying, *a.* be-maut, amar; — ending, hamesha
 ká. — failing, *a.* lá-zawál. — fading, *a.* sadú
 bahár; — mind, jáne do.
 Nevertheless, *ad.* táham, tis par.
 New, nū *a.* A.-S. *neowe*. nayá, táza, jadíd aur
 ajíb — comer, *a.* táza wárid.
 Newfangled, nū-fang'gld *a.* nau-sákhta, naf.
 Newly, *ad.* nau, thoré dinon se, bil-šal; — peo-
 pled, nau-ábád. Newness, *n.* tázagi, nayá-pan.
 News, nūz *n.* sing. khatar, akhbár; good —,
 khush-khabarí. — paper, *n.* akhbár.
 Next, *n.* ek qism kí chhipkíf. [húá, sánian: [— to].
 Next, nekst *a.* A.-S. *nexta*. pás, qarib-tar, milá
 Next, *ad.* dúsrá, sánian: [— to].
 Nib, nih *n.* nok, aní, šhor, qalam hí zubán. — *et.*
 nok b., nok nikálná.
 Nibble, nib'l *et.* From *nib*. tūgná, khuṭakná,
 aih-giri k. — *n.* khuṭak, khutran.
 Nice, nis *a.* A.-S. *knesc*. (accurate) šhík, (fine)
 nafis, (delicate) nāzúk, bārik, (agreeable) bārik-
 bín, (delicious) lazíz, (handsome) khush-numá,
 khúbsúrat; be —, bārik-bínf k. [šhík šhík.
 Nicely, *ad.* umdagí se, nāzuki se, bāriki se,
 Nicety, ní'se-te *n.* nāzúk, (minuteness) bārik-
 bínf, (accuracy) sihbat, šhík; *pl.* la-zatep.
 Niche, nich *n.* F. It. táq, táqcha; labad.
 Nick, nik *n.* F. *nique*. khandána, ain-waqt;
 bhúti. — *et.* khandána k., qín waqt mep á.
 Nickname, níknām *n.* F. *nique*. laqab. larkáí
 ká nam; bad-laqaq. — *et.* nám rakhná, mu-
 laqaq k.
 Nicotine, ní'kō-tin *n.* teliyá, be-rang, raqíq.
 Niece, nēs *n.* L. *neptis*. bhātiji, bhāñjī.
 Niggard, nig'erd *n.* Icel. *knögr*. (miser) kan-
 í jás, mumsik. — *a.* kanjús, mumsik, bakbíl.
 Niggardliness, *n.* kanjúsí, bukhí, tang-dill.
 Niggardly, *a.* kanjúsí se, tang-dill se, bukhí se.
 Nigh, ní *ad.* & *pr.* A.-S. *neah*. (near) pás, naz-
 ák. kane: [— to]; — dead, qarib ul marg.
 Night, ní *n.* A.-S. *neah*. rát, (darkness) an-
 dherá, (ignorance) jahálat; to — ší kí rát;

at — or to —, rát ko; last —, guzashta rát;
 along —, bariát —, cap, ní'tkap — *n.* rát kí
 pahinné kí [pí. — dress, *n.* rát ke. pahinné ká
 kappá. — fall, *n.* shám, sánjh. — fly, *n.* rát lá
 urne w. kírí. — gown, *n.* labádá, libás i shab.
 — light, ní'lit *n.* shama yá battí jo bímár ke
 kanare mep ráť bhar jale. — mare, ní'mār.
 kábús, jakrá. — piece, ní'pēs *n.* shabñ i
 shabína. — shade, ní'shād *n.* makóí, anáb-us-
 sálíb. [bul, huzár-dástáp.
 Nightingale, ní't'in-gál *n.* A.-S. *nihtrale*. bul-
 Nightly, *a.* har rát, shabána. *ad.* rát rát.
 Nihilism, ní'hil-izm *n.* L. *nihil*. adhm, sēn,
 Níl, *n.* kuchh nahíq. [nestí, ná-chízi.
 Nill, níl *et.* ná-razámānd h.
 Nimble, nim'bl *a.* A.-S. *numol*. jald, chálák
 tei-rau, in comp. jald, tez.
 Nimbleness, *n.* jalat, tezi, tez-raví.
 Nimbly, *ad.* jaldí se, chálákí se, chustí se.
 Nine, nū *a.* A.-S. *nigan*. nau, nuh. — holes,
 nín'hóiz *n.* ek kbel nau-gurho ká.
 Ninefold, nín'fóld *a.* nau-guná, nau-chand.
 Nineteen, nín'tēn *a.* & *n.* unnis. Nineteenth,
 nín'tēnth *a.* & *n.* unniswāp.
 Ninetieth, nín'tē-eth *a.* & *n.* nabbewāp.
 Ninety, nín'tē *a.* nabbe, nawad.
 Ninny, nín'e *n.* Sp. *nino*, child, G. *nenos*, foolish.
 almaq, sáda-laub, be-waqúf.
 Ninth, ninth *a.* From *nine*. nawāp, nahum. —
n. nau hiesop mep ká ek.
 Ninthly, nínth'le *ad.* nawep.
 Nip, nip *et.* A.-S. *hnpan*. nochná, chuṭí l., (to
 be nipped with frost, &c.) pulá m., (cut) kátrá,
 (to vex) sātáúá, khijána. — *n.* chuṭkí, noch, chi-
 Nippers, ní'pēz *n.* *pl.* mochná, mochin. [yūṭí.
 Nipple, ní'pl *n.* A.-S. *nytele*. bhūṭí, sar i pis-
 táu, dhepoi.
 Nit, nit *n.* A.-S. *knitu*. šhkh, andá ehhoṭe kíre ká.
 Nitrate, ní'trát *n.* ek qism kí murakkab dawá
 Nitre, ní'ter *n.* L. *nitrum*. shorá. [uamak í.
 Nitrogen, ní'trō-jen *n.* G. *nitron* and *gignat*.
 hawá ká ek juz jo nafá i zindagi hai.
 No, nū *al.* A.-S. *no*. Šir. na. nahíq. mat. —
 more, *a.* aur nahíq, (dead) bai nahíq, mar gayá;
 — one, — body. kóí nahíq; — longer, phir
 nahíq, ab nahíq; — sooner than, jyūphí. — *a.*
 koi nahíq, gar. — *n.* inkár, nu.
 No, *n.* From L. *numero*. shumár. [shurfá, umará.
 Nobility, nū-bil'e-te *n.* L. *nobilitas*. sharáfat.
 Noble, nū'bl *a.* L. *nobilis*. sharif, amír, umda.
 Syn. exalted; elevated, illustrious, honorable;
 ingenious; — minded, buland-himmat; —
 and plebeian, khaús ó ámm. — *n.* amír, rafa;
 ek qism ká sikka. Syn. a person of rank. [rukn.
 Nobleman, nū'bl-man *n.* amír, mansab-dár.
 Nobleness, *n.* buzurgí, amárat, sharaíf, wazf.
 Nobly, *ad.* sharífána, najībána, baháduri se.
 Nobody, nū'bod-e *n.* koi nahíq, náchíz. [rát ká.
 Nocturnal, nok-tur'nal *a.* L. *nocturnus*. shabína

Nod, nod *vi.* L. *nudare*. jhukná; [má k., úngh-ná : — to]. — *n.* jhukáwaí, ramz, ímá, úngh.
Nodding, *a.* khamída, jhuká huá. [ámás.
Node, nód *n.* L. *nodus*. girah, gánth, uqda.
Noise, noiz *n.* F. *noise*. (loud sound) shor, gul, gauga. — *vi.* shor machána, (spread by rumour) shuhrat d.

Noiseless, *a.* be-shor, be-íwiz, chup-cháp.
Noiselessly, *ad.* khamoshi se, chupke.
Noisily, *ad.* shor se, gul se. [zir, karfih: {— to }].
Noisome, noi'sum *a.* F. *noisunt*. ghinaúná, mu-
Noisy, *a.* gaugái, pur-shor.

Nomad, nómád *n.* G. *nomas*. chaupán, gowálá.
Nomadic, nómád'ik *a.* chaupáni, charwage ká.
Nomenclature, nóm'en-klá-túr *n.* nám d. w.
Nominal, nom'in-álá *a.* L. *nominalis*. námi, farzí, kbiyáfi. **Nominally**, *ad.* farzan, baráe nám.
Nominate, nom'in-út *vt.* L. *nominare*. nám bat-láná, nam-zad k., nám-pesh k. : {— for }.

Nomination, *n.* (proposal for an office) tasmiya, nám-zadi, tuqarrur : {— for } . [fiályat.

Nominative, uom'in-át-iv *a.* fájl, karttá, hálat i
Nonage, non'áj *n.* Pretix *non* and *age*. ná-háligí, kburu-sáfi, kam-sini.

Non-appearance, non-ap-pér'ans *n.* gair-háziri.
Non-attendance, non-at-tend'ans *n.* ádam-pairawí, ádam-mauyúdagí.

Non-christian, *a.* kúráfi má:hab i ísáfi. [mandí.

Non-compliance, non-kom-pli'ans *n.* na-razá-
Non-conformist, non-kon-form'ist *n.* sarkári kalisiya kí páelári ká munkir.

Non-conformity, non-kon-form'e-te *n.* inhiráf.
Nondescript, nondé-skript *n.* ná-mufassil, ná-mashrua. [kuchh nahín, na ek.

None, nua *a.* & *pron.* A.-S. *nān*. koí nahín.

Non-elastic, non-ē-las'tik *a.* sakht, be-lachak.

Nonentity, non-en'te-te *n.* nestí, ná-paidagi.

Nonesuch, nun'such *n.* ajib chíz, lá-sáni suai.

Non-existence, non-egz-ist'ens *n.* ádam, nestí,

Non-existent, *a.* nest, ma'dum, ná-paid. [ianá.

Non-fulfilment, *n.* be-wafái, ádam-i-ífae.

Non-improvement, *n.* ádam taraqqí.

Non-juror, *n.* baasháh ke haqq men namak halái kí qasam na kháne w.

Non-pareil, non-pa-rel' *n.* F. *non* and *pareil*. ek

Nonpareil, *a.* lá-sán, [qism ke chhápe ke hurúf.

Non-payment, non-pá'ment *n.* ná-adái.

Non-performance, non-per-form'ans *n.* gair-ijrái; nazar-andázi.

Nonplus, non'plus *n.* L. *non* and *plus*. hairání,

tashwish, láchári. — *vt.* hairán k. [kár, gair-máhir.

Non-proficient, non-pró-fish'e-ent *n.* ná-wáqif-

Non-residence, non-rez'e-dens *n.* ádam-i-qi-yám, ádam i búd o báh. **Non-resident**, *a.* gair i sákin. — *n.* lá-maskan. [himat, a-rok.

Non-resistance, non-rē-zist'ans *n.* gair-muzá-

Non-resistant, *n.* gair-muzáhim, be-rok-tok.

Nonsense, non'sens *n.* behúda-goi, wáhi-tabáhi;

to talk —, jhak m., behúda bakná.

Nonsensical, non-sens'ik-ál *a.* behúda, púch-muhmil. **Nonsensically**, *ad.* behúdagí se,
Nonsuit, non'sút *n.* ádam pairawí. [gair-maníse.

Nook, nóok *n.* Gael *utác*. gosha, tang jagah.

Noon, noon *n.* Sax. *non*. do-pahar, nisf-un-nihá

— *a.* do-pahar ká, nisf-un-nihár ke mutanllig

Noon'tide, *n.* din, do-pahar. — *a.* nisf-un nihár

man-úb. [har-

Noonday, noon'dā *n.* do-pahar din, din do-pa-

Noose, noós *n.* Ir. *nas*. phagí, phandá, kamand.

— *vt.* phánsná, phandá m.

Nor, nor *c.* A.-S. *nā* íhor. ná, nah.

Normal, nor'mal *a.* L. *norma*. bá-qáida, usúl

sikhlanewálá; — school, *n.* ustádon kí talím ká

madrasa. **Normal**, *n.* amúd, mustaqim.

Norman, nor'man *a.* mulk i Nármandí ká r. w.

North, north *n.* A.-S. *norð*, Icel. *norðr*. uttar-

shimálí. — *a.* uttarí, shimálí. — east, north'est

n. uttar-purab ká koná. — *a.* uttar-purab ke ko-

ne ká. — easterly, *a.* uttar-purabí, shimál-mash-

riqí. eastern, *a.* uttar-purabí, shimál mash-

raqí. — pole, north'pól *n.* qutub-shimálí,

— sea, north'sē *n.* bahr i Jarman. — star,

north'star *n.* qutub shimálí. — *ad.* shimálí-ut-

tari. — west, north'west *n.* uttar-pachchhim

ká koná. — *a.* uttar pachchhim ke kone ká. —

westerly, *a.* shimál-magrabí. — western, *a.*

uttar-pachchhimí.

Northerly, north'er-le *a.* & *ad.* shimálí-uttari.

Northern, north'ern *a.* shimálí-uttari.

Northward, north'ward *a.* uttar ko, shimál kí

taraf. — *ad.* shimálí-uttari. [mulk i Norway ká.

Norwegian, *a.* From Norway, O. Eng. *Norweye*.

nose, lōz *n.* L. *nasus*. nák, bení. — *vt.* sūnghná :

{— out}. lead by the nose, nák pakarke

ghumána; thrust one's nose in, gustákhná

dastandázi k. but one's—out of joint, kisi ko

kisi kí muhabbat se ukhár d.

Nosegay, nōz'gā *n.* guldasta, phulon ká guch-

chá. [nathuá.

Nostril, nos'tril *n.* A.-S. *nosethyl*. min'khárain.

Not, not *ad.* A.-S. *nāt*. nahín, ná, gair, mat. —

at all, mutlaq nahín. — a whit behind,

kam nahín, barábar.

Notable, nōt'a-bl *a.* L. *notabilis*. mashhūr: {—

for }. — *n.* muazziz, mashhūr: {— for }.

Notably, *ad.* shuhrat se, yád'gári ke taur se; ajib-

taur se; kháss karke. [dedár, chálák, mihnati

Notary, nōt'a-rie *n.* L. *notarius*. tasdiq k.w. qh

Notation, nōt'a-shun *n.* L. *notatio*. nishán-nawí-

si, hindisa nawisi.

Notch, noch *n.* O. Eng. *noek*. khandána. — *vt.*

khandána kápná.

Note, nōt *n.* L. *nota*. nishán, glámat, (notice)

khabar, (reputation) námwari, shuhrat, (account)

qadr, (tune) ráz, lai, (short hint) ishúra (memo-

randum) yáddásh, (short letter) khatt, chitthí,

(acknowledgment of a debt) tamassuk, (bank

note) lōt, not.

Note, *vt.* (mark) nishán k. (observe) dekhná; (feed) dhyán k. (set down) likhná, (mark down music) rág kí áwáz ká nishán likhná. — *down*, yáddásht b. — *book*, nōt'bōók n. kitāb i yáddásht. — *paper*, n. chīṭhī likhne ká kágaz.

Noted, a. mashhūr, námi. [jib-ul-lház.

Noteworthy, nōt'wur-the a. qābil i gaur, wá-

Nothing, nūth'ing n. From *no* and *thing*. kuchh nahīn, hech, ná-chíz; for —, muft; good for —, hech-kára. — *ad.* kuchh nahīn, mutlaq nahīn.

Notice, nōt'is n. *L. notitia*. khabar, (warning) ágāh, itilā, gaur; to take — of, khabar l.

Notice, *vt.* liház k., khyál k., khabar d.

Noticeable, a. qābil i liház, zābir. [izbār, ishtihār.

Notification, nōt-e-fe-kā'shun n. itilā, khabar,

Notify, nōt'e-fi *vt.* *L. notus* and *facere*. (declare) bayán k. (give notice) khabar d: [— to].

Notion, nō'shun n. *L. notio*. ráe, khyál, daryāft.

Notional, a. khyālī, wahmī. Syn. imaginary, ideal, fanciful. [angusht-numái.

Notoriety, nō-tō-r'e-te n. *F. notoriété*. zhuhrat.

Notorious, nō-tō're-us a. *F. notaire*. mashhūr, [infamous] angusht-numái: [— for].

Notoriously, *ad.* áshkárá, zāhiran.

Notwithstanding, not-with-stand'ing c. bá-wajude ki, har-chand, táham.

Nought, nawt n. *A.-S. noht*, *noht*. kuchh nahīn, hech; to set at —, ná-chíz jánná.

Noun, noun n. *L. nomen*. ism, nám.

Nourish, nur'ish *vt.* *F. nourrir*. (feed) pálná, (support) parwarish k: [— with].

Nourisher, n. parwar, khubá, parwardigár.

Nourishment, n. parwarish, kburáq, gízá.

Novel, nov'el a. *L. novellus*. (new not old) nayá, a. jīb, jadíd. — n. (tale) afsána, qissa.

Novelist, n. mujíd, afsána-go.

Novelty, nov'el-te n. nau-tarzī, ta'addud.

November, nō-vem'ber n. *L. Novembris*. angrezí sál ká gyárahwán mahíná.

Novice, nov'is n. *L. novitius*. (beginner) nau-ámoz, mubtadí, ná-ázmúdakár. [ámozí.

Novitiate, nō-vish'e-át n. nau-mulázimī, nau-

Now, now *ad.* *A.-S. L. nunc*. ab, bilfál; — and then, kabhī kabhī; — that, hálāngki. — n. hál, is waqt. — a days, now'a-dáz *ad.* áj kal, in

Noway, nō'wá *ad.* kisi tarah nahīn. [dīnon.

Nowhere, nō'hwār *ad.* kabhī nahīn.

Nowise, nō'wiz *ad.* kisi tarah se nahīn.

Noxious, nok'she-us a. *L. noxius*. (hurtful) muzir, fásíd: [— to].

Nucleus, nū'klē-us n. *L. nux*. (kernel) gúda, magz; (that about which something is gathered) darmiyáni, asl. [(void) raddí, mansúkh.

Nude, nūd n. *L. nudus*. (bare) nangá, barahná,

Nudge, nuj *vt.* Prov. *Ger. knütschen*. áhista chhúná, apní taraf dekhne ke liye ishára k.

Nudge, n. kuhní se áhista dhakká.

Nudity, nūd'e-te n. barahnagí, nangái.

Nugatory, nū'ga-tor-e a. *L. nugatorius*. (trifling)

nú-chíz, hech, (futile) lá-hásil, be-ásar

Nugget, nug'et n. qher, bahut se.

Nuisance, nū'sans n. *F. nuisance*. manzir chíz, (offensive thing) ná-pasandí: [— to].

Null, nul a. *L. nullus*. raddí, lá-hásil. — and void, mansúkh. [súkhiyat.

Nullification, nul-2-fe-kā'shun n. butlān, man-

Nullify, nul'e-fi *vt.* *L. nullus* and *facere*. (annul) radd k., hátíl k., mansúkh k.

Numb, num a. *A.-S. niman*. (deadened in feeling) sunn, ṭhiṭhrá. — *vt.* sunn k., ṭhiṭhráú.

Syn. to deaden, bedumb, chill.

Number, num'ber n. *F. nombre*, *L. numerus*. shumár; ádad, (many) kasrat, bahut, hujūm, (a sign) álamat, (in grammar) síga, buchán. — *vt.* shumár k., ginná, hisá k.

Numberless, a. be-shumár, be-hisáb, an-ginti.

Numbers, n. puráne qhd-náme ki chauthíkitāb.

Numerable, nū'mar-a-bl a. ginné ke qābil, shumár-pazir, raqam.

Numeral, nū mer-al a. shumári, ádadí.

Numerary, a. nuqarrar, shumári.

Numeration, n. ádad ká parhná. hisáb, ginti.

Numerator, n. shumárkuniyada, hisáb k. w.

Numerical, nū-mer'ik-al a. shumári, ádadí, shumár zābir k. w. [znár.

Numerically, *ad.* dar báh ádad, banisbat i shumár.

Numerous, nū mer-us a. (being many) bahut, há-ifrá, ziyáda.

Numerously, *ad.* bahut sá, ba-kasrat.

Nun, nun n. *F. nonne*, *It. nonna*. qurat gosha. nashin, abdhátní [ke sardár pádrí ká wakil.

Nuncio, nun she-ō n. *It. pugnambur*, qásid, Rám

Nunnery, nūn'er-e n. quraton ki khabāqah.

Nuptial, nup'she-al a. *L. nuptialis*. nikahí, grú-sí. — n. nikáh, shádí, buyáh.

Nurse, nurs n. *A.-S. norice*. dáf, hímár-dár. — *vt.* dáf-gari k., dádh piláná, (tend the sick) bismár-dári k., (foster) pálná, rakhná.

Nursery, n. dáf-kháus, shir-khwáron ká kamrá.

Nursling, nurs'ling n. From *nurse* and *ling*. shir-khwár, shir-khóra.

Nurture, nur'tur n. *O. Eng. nouriture*. (what nourishes) kburák, giza, (teaching) tarbiyat, tálím. — *vt.* pálná; (educate) tarbiyat k., tálím k.

Nut, nut n. *A.-S. nut*. ákhroṭ, jauz, chil-gora, bádám wag., phal, dandánadár, ebhotá. — *vi.* jau jump k. — *cracker*, nut'krak-er n. sarautá. [jauz.

Nutmeg, nut'meg n. *O. Eng. notemuge*. jāepthal,

Nutrient, nū'tre-ment n. *L. nutrimentum*. giza, kburák, parwarish. Syn. Aliment, diet, nourishment, food, education, instruction.

Nutrition, nū-trish'un n. *L. nutritio*, kburák, giza, parwarish.

Nutritious, nū-trish'e-us a. muqawwí, pushí.

Nutshell, nut'shel n. ánduq ká ebhilká.

Nylghau, n. bará hiran.

Nymph, nimp n. *G. nympha*. pahār, jangal yá pání kí dóbí, áur, parí ashraf-zádí, bībí.

O.

O ā angrezī hurūf i tahajjī kā pandrahvān harf, us kī mukhtaliḥ āwāz haiḥ : lambā āwāz, jaisā ho, honā meḥ, aur muglaḥ āwāz, jaisā but meḥ : aur maglūb āwāz, jaisē sū' meḥ ; aur chhoṭī āwāz, jo alfāz i Hindustān meḥ nahīḥ pāī jāti par qarīb alif ke hai, jaisē : āf meḥ.

O in'. āh, āh.

Oak, ōk n. A.-S. *ac*, Icel. *eik*, Ger. *eich*. balūt, ballut.

Oakum, ōk'um n. A.-S. *acumba*. purānī rassi kā san.

Oar, ōr n. A.-S. & Icel. *ār*. dānd, dāṇṇ. — vi. khenā, dānd m.

Oasis, ō.ā'is, ōā-sis n. L. G. *oasis*. registān kī serāb jagah.

Oat, ōt n. A.-S. *ata*. jau. — meal, ōt-mēl n. jau kā āṭā.

Oaten, a. jau kā banā hūā.

Oath, ōth n. A.-S. *āth*. Go. *aiths*. qasām, sangand ; on —, bā-qasmiyā ; to take an —, qasam khānā.

Obduracy, ob'dū-rās-e n. saḥṭī. dīṭhāī, mag-rāī. **Obdurate**, ob'cū-rāt a. L. *obdurus*. saḥṭ, magrā. dīṭh, sang-dīl. Syn. callous, hardened.

Obedience, ō-bē'de-ens n. tābj-dāri, farmānbardāri, itīqāt : [— to]. [farmānbardār, mutf.

Obedient. ō-bē'de-ent a. L. *obediens*. tābjdār, **Obediently**, ad. farmānbardārī se. itīqāt se.

Obeisance. ō-bā'sans n. F. *obéissance* salām, taslīm. muvā, kornish ; to make —, salām k.

Obelisk, ob'ē lisk n. L. *obeliscus* unār, lāt. līṭh.

Obeys, ō-bē'et. L. *obediens*. farmānbardārī k. mānnā, sunnā : [— to].

Obituary. ō-bit'ū-ār-e a. wafāt-nāma.

Object, ob'ekt n. L. *objectus*. mauṭūdhiz. shai ; (subject of thought) mazmūn. (in grammar) mafāṭl ; (end, aim) matlah, garaz, (miserable fellow) ukammā — vt. L. *objicere*. (oppose) rokṇā, (raise doubt) itīrāz k., uzr k. : [— to].

Objection, n. uzr, itīrāz, hujjat. [sib.

Objectionable. a. lāiq i itīrāz bejā, nā-munā

Objective, ob-jekt'iv a. mutaalliq shai, gair bātini ; — case, mafāṭli.

Objectively, ad. gair-bātini taur se, ḥiz ke ta-

Objector, n. muqariz, hujjati, roknewālā. [riq se.

Oblate, ob-lāt' a. L. *oblatus*. shakli nāranjī, qutb par chipā yādābā hūā. [qurbānī.

Oblation, ob-lē'āshun n. L. *oblatio*. nazar, niyāz.

Obligation, ob-le-gā'shun n. faraz ; (contract) shart, isrār ; (favor) ināyat, ihsān ; under — ihsānmand. [biz : [— on].

Obligatory, ob-le-gā-tor-e a. wājib, zarūr, qā-



(Oak.)

Oblige, ō-bliḥ' vt. F. *obliger*. (bind) galī, majbūr k., (bind morally) ihsān k., (please) khush k., (gratify) khātirdārī k., marhūn minnat k.

Obliging, a. (kindly) bā-murawwat, mihrbān. (obligatory) majbūri. [ḥulq se.

Obligingly, ad. ihsāniyat se, murawwat se.

Oblique, ob-lēk' a. L. *obliquus*. ḥam, kaj, ṭerhā.

Obliquely, ob-lēk'le ad. ṭerhā se, tirchhā.

Obliquity, ob-lik'we-te n. ḥam, kajī, be-rāhī.

Obliterate, ob-liṭ'er-āt vt. L. *obliterare*. (rub out) ponchh d., (destroy) miṭā d., nest k., barbād k.

Obliteration, n. mahw, hakk, pāe-māli.

Oblivion, ob-liv'e-un n. L. *oblivio*. nisyāp, bhūl, faramoshī.

Oblivious, a. bhulakkar, bhulāt, (pardon) muḥfi.

Obliviously, ad. bhulakkar-pan se, faramoshī se.

Oblong, ob'long a. L. *oblongus*. mustatīl, kitābī, arz se lambā. — n. shakl i mustatīl.

Obloquy, ob'lō-kwe n. L. *obloqui*. (blame) ilzām, (s andir) badnāmi, (reproach) malāmat, (shame) sharmindagi. Syn. calumny, abuse.

Obnoxious, ob-nok'she-us a. L. *obnoxius*. mustau ib, saẓānār, (hateful) makuṭh, (unpopular) nā-gu'ār ; nā-pasand : [— to].

Obnoxiously, a. karāhiyat se, nā-gawāri se.

Obscene, ob-sē'u' a. L. *obscenus*. (indelicate) be-shām, be-haya ; (filthy) gandā, (lewd thing) fuh-hā, (lad person) shahwat-parast. [yā se.

Obscenely, a. tābishānā, mugāl-zanā, be-ha-

Obscenity, ob-sen'e-te n. shahwat, mastī, fuhsh.

Obscuration, n. tārfk-sāzi, andherā.

Obscure, ob-skūr' a. L. *obscurus*. (dark) andherā, (unenlightened) āhil, (hardly to be seen) maub-ham, ba-mushkil dekhā hūā, (little known) nā-mashhūr. — vt. L. *obscurare*. tārfk k., poshida k.

Obscurely, a. sāf saī nahīḥ, tārfkī se.

Obscurity, ob-skūr'e-te n. andherā, tārfkī.

Obsecrate, ob-sē-krāt' vt. L. *obsecrare*. (beseech) minnat k., darkhwāst k.

Obsequious, ob-sē-kwe-us a. L. *obsequium*. (obedient) farmānbardār, (meanly complying) khushmād, chāpūs. **Obsequiously**, a. farmānbardārī se, tābjdārī se. [takfīn, kiryā-karam.

Obsequy, ob-sē-kwe n. L. *obsequium*. tajhiz o

Observable, ob-zerv'a-bl a. qābil i lihāz.

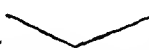
Observance, ob-zerv'ans n. (show) zānirat, (respect) adab, lihāz, (form) sūrat, tariqā, (ceremonial) rasm, (remark) bāt. [hāfiz : [— of].

Observant, a. pāband, mutawajjih ; āmil, mu-

Observation, ob-zerv'āshun n. lihāz, gaur, dhyān, qaul. [lochan.

Observatory, ob-zerv'ā-tor-e n. rasad-gāh, ākās-

Observe, ob-zerv' vt. L. *ob servare*. (see with attention) ba-gaur dekhnā, (fulfil) purā k., wāfā

k., (follow) pairawí k., píchhe chalná, (notice) khabar l., (remark) bāt k., (watch) nigāhbānī k.
Observer, ob-zgr'ar n. ahl i nazar, nāzīr, bhedī; sitārā-bīn; suḡhan-parwar.
Observing, ob-zgr'ing a. lihāz k. w., wadā-wafā. [sūkh, gair-mustamāl.
Obsolete, ob'sō-lēt a. L. *obsoletus*. matrūk, man-
Obstacle, ob'sta-kl n. L. *obstaculum*. (hindrance) ār, rok, muzāhimat: [—to].
Obstinacy, ob'ste-nas-e n. sarkashī, haḡh, ār, isrār, suḡban-parwarī.
Obstinate, ob'ste-nāta a. L. *obstinatus*. (stubborn) sarkash, magrā, hujjatī: [—in]. [arke.
Obstinately, ad. magrāī se, pher-pher kē, ar
Obstreperous, ob-strep'er-us a. L. *obstreperus*. (loud) gaugāī, shorī, (clamorous) dange-bāz, jhagrālū.
Obstreperously, ad. shor se, buland-āwāzī se.
Obstruct, ob-strukt' vt. L. *obstruere*. bāydhnā, band k., roknā, mārānā, kāṭnā.
Obstruction, n. rok, ār, atāk; suḡdā; masḡūd i haiz, Syn. obstacle.
Obstructive, a. bāil, bārij, muzāhim.
Obstructively, ad. rukāwāt se, muzāhimat se.
Obtain, ob-tān' vt. L. *obtinere*. hāsīl k., pānā, nikālā, phailānā; (continue in use) jāri h.
Obtainable, ob-tān'a-bl a. milne-wālā, mayas-sar, yāftani. [trude] dālānā, daḡhl k.
Obtrude, ob-trōōd' vt. L. *obtrudere*. (in-
Obtrusion, ob-trōō'zhun n. ghus-paith, mudā-
 khalat i bazor. **Obtrusive**, a. shoḡh, daḡhl i bejā k. w.
Obtuse, ob-tūs' a. L. *obtusus*. 
 kund, be-noḡ, moṡā, bhāri. — an-
 gled, a. munfarzat-uz-zāviya. (Obtuse angle.)
Obtuseness, ob-tūs'nes n. kundī, be-noḡ.
Obviate, ob've-āt vt. F. *obvier*. bachānā, bachnā, roknā, ṭalnā, rāh-kāṭnā, (remove) dūr k: [—by].
Obvious, ob've-us a. zāhir, khulā, sarīh, āyān.
Obviously, ad. zāhiran, sarīhan, āshkārāna.
Obviousness, n. zabūr, sarābat.
Occasion, ok'kās'zhun n. L. *occasio*. (occurrence) wāqia, (chance) ittifāq, (particular time) khāss waqt, (convenience) mauqa, munāsibat; — for, (need) hājat — o. (cause incidentally) bāis h., (influence) asar k., paidā k; what —? kyā chāhiye, kyā zarūr.
Occasional, a. ittifāqī, ārizī. [fāqan.
Occasionally, ad. gāh gāh, waqt be waqt, itti-
Occident, ok'se-dent n. L. *occidens*. magrib, garb, pachchhim.
Occidental, a. magrabī, pachchhimī. (—
Occult, ok-kult' a. L. *occultus*. chhipā, poshida, nā-malūm. **Occultation**, n. chhipāo, poshidagi
Occupancy, ok'ū-pan-se n. daḡhl-dibī, taamraf.
Occupant, ok'ū-pant n. L. *occupans*. qābīz, da-
 khlī, mālik. **Occupation**, n. (possessing) qabza, (pursuit) peshā, kār-bār. **Occupier**, n. qābīz, daḡhlī, mālik.

Occupy, ok'ū-pi vt. F. *occuper*. (possess) daḡhl k., qabza k., (keep) rakhnā, (employ) sarf k., laḡā-nā, (inhabit) rahnā, (follow business) peshā k.
 — one's self with, (be busied with) masḡūl h.
Occur, ok-kur' oi. L. *occurrere*. wāqī h., sarzād h.; (come to mind) dil par guzarnā. (meet the eye) nazar ā., (happen now and then) ā jānā:
Occurrence, n. wāqia, mājara, ittifāq.
Ocean, ō'shun n. L. *oceanus*. bahr, samundar. — a. samundar kā.
Ochre, ō'ker n. L. *ochra*. gerū miṡṡī. pīlī miṡṡī.
Octagon, ok'ta-gon n. G. *oktō* and *gōniō*. hasht-gosha, musamman. **Octagonal**, a. āṡh goshe kā, hasht-gosha, musamman.
Octahedron, ok-ta-hē'dron n. G. *oktaedron*. āṡh zāviyadar.
Octave, ok'tāv a. L. *octavus*. āṡh, samānī. — n. ek id ke baḡd āṡhwān dīn; mūsīqī meḡ āṡh āwāzon kā āṡsa yā usnā. (Octahedron.)
Octavo, ok-tāvō n. L. *octavus*. ek takhtī ke āṡh waḡḡ kī banī hūi kitāb. [mahīnā.
October, ok-tō'ber n. L. angrezī. sāl kā daswān
Octogenarian, n. asī baras kā būrḡhā.
Octogenary, ok-tō'jen-are a. L. *octogenarius*. asī baras kā būrḡhā. [ānkh se dekhā hūā.
Ocular, ok'ū-ler o. L. *ocularis*. ba-chashm dīd,
Ocularly, ad. ba-chashm. āṡkh se.
Oculist, ok'ū-list n. L. *oculus*. kahlhāl. sathiyā.
Odd, od o. Sw. *odda*, W. *od*. (not even) tāq. (strange) qabā, āṡib, (whimsical) wahmī.
Oddity, od'e-te n. āṡib, turfa, nādir shakhs.
Oddly, ad. farān, āṡib tarah se, nādirāna.
Odds, odz n. sing. & pl. farq, galabā, fāida; — (at variance) barḡhīlāfī par: Odds and ends, (scraps, refuse) rezā, ṭurā. kūrā. Odds and even, (a game of chance) ittifāqiya bāzī.
Ode, ōd n. G. *ōdē*. (song) gazar, qasida, rekhta.
Odious, a. L. *odiosus*. (hateful) karih, zūjis, gālīz, kīna-angez, nufarat-angez.
Odiously, ad. makrūhāna, kīnawarī se.
Odiousness, n. karābīyat, gālāwāt-angezī.
Odium, n. L. nāfrat. karābīyat, gālāwāt-angezī. Syn. hatred. [khushbū-dūr, muṡṡtar, mashmūm.
Odoriferous, ō-lur-if'er-us a. L. *odor* and *ferre*.
Odorous, ō'dur-us a. L. *odorosus*. khush-bū, jtr.
Odour, ō'dor, ō'dur n. L. bū, bās, mahak, (sweet smell) khush-bū.
Of, ov prep. A.-S. *of*, Go. *of*, L. *ab*. kā, ke, kī, bā, par, wāste, meḡ, ko; — late, thoḡe dīnoḡ se; — no consequence, kuch nahī; — course, albata, be-shakk. [par se, farq, tafāwatan.
Off, of a. sāmhne kā, dūr kā. — ad. From of, se.
Off, prep. dūr, par se; to be —, ruḡhsat h.; to get —, nīkal bhāgnā, baḡt nikālā; to go —, jātār, chhūṡnā, dāgnā; — and on, hān, hūp,
Off, int. dūr dahak, dūr ho, haṡ jā. [kabhī kabhī.
Offence, of-fense' n. (crime) gunāh, quṡūr; to take —, burā mānnā.

Offend, of-fend' *vt.* *L. offender, e.* (anger) k̄hafā k., (insult) ih̄nātā k., (attack) hamla k., (sin) gu-nāh k., (vex) diqq k., (transgress) hukm i ndūlī
Offender, of-fend'er *n.* gulāhgār, k̄hatākār. [k.
Offensive, of-fens'iv *a.* burā, zabūn, bad, nā-pasand: [-to]. — *n.* hamla-awar, zarb.

Offensively, *ad.* sahwan, burai se, (unpleasant-ly) nā-pasandīdagi se.

Offer, off'er *n.* *F. offre.* (bid) bolī, (endeavour) koshish, (proposal) iqrār, (first advance) pesh qadami, (wedding proposal) qaul qarār. — *vi.* (propose) iqrār k., (present) nazr d., pesh k., (be at hand) pash h., hona; — *up*, (sacrifice) qurbāni k.
Offerer, *n.* gābak, pūchhan-bār.

Offering, *n.* nazr, niyāz, qurbāni, baldān.

Offertory, of'er-tor-e *n.* girje k̄ chanda garibon ke wāste. [tūr, āzādāna.

Off-hand, of'hand *ad.* āl-badīha. — *a.* be-das-

Office, of'is *n.* *L. officium.* (duty) n̄hda, k̄hīdmat, kām, farz, (act of worship) parastish, ibādāt, (business) kār o bār, (place of business) daftar; [— for]; a good —, salūk; out —, koṭhī ke bāhīri makānat. [sardār sipāhī.

Officer, of'e-ser *n.* hākīm, q̄ndadār, ahl i kār,
Officer, *vt.* ȳhde-dār maujūd k., sardār muqar-rar k. [sarkārī. — *n.* ȳhdedār, hākīm, sardārī.

Official, of-fish'e-al *a.* *L. officiolis.* hākīmāna.

Officially, *ad.* hākīmāna, sardārāna.

Officiate, of-fish'e-āt *vi.* *L. officiare.* qāim-mu-qām h., i wazī k., k̄hīdmat k: [— for].

Officious, of-fish'e-us *a.* *L. officiosus.* (meddlesome) dast-andāz, dallāl. *Syn.* kind, meddling, busy, impertinent, intermeddling.

Officiously, *ad.* mihrbāni se, fuzul-k̄hīdmatī se.

Offshoot, of'shōot *n.* (offset) nikalnawālī.

Offspring, of'spring *n.* From *off* and *spring*. baehche, nasl, aulād; natija. [times, aksar auqāt.

Oft, oft *ad.* *A.-S. oft.* aksar, barahā, ba-dafāt —

Often, of'n *ad.* aksar auqāt, dafāt, bār bar. — times, *ad.* kai-dafāt, aksariya, aksar auqāt.

Ogle, ō'gl *vt.* *Ger. augeln.* āpkhen lafānā, āpkhen matkānā, nazar-bāzi k. — *n.* tirc̄hhi-nigāh, nazar-bāzi. **Ogling**, *n.* āshwa, nāz, nazar-bāzi.

Ogre, ō'ger *n.* *F. mashriqi* mulkōb k̄ k̄hīyālī

Oh, ō *int.* hāc, āh, eh, ūh. [afrit yā ajīb ul k̄hīlqat.

Oil, oil *n.* *A.-S. ele.* tel, raugan. — *vt.* tel mainā — cake, oil-kāk *n.* khālī. — cloth, oil'kloth *n.*

raugani kaprā, mom-jāma. — colour, oil-kul'er *n.* raugani rang, jo tel men piskar banāyā jātā hai. — painting, oil'pānt-ing *n.* raugani rang

men rangne ka iann yā tanwīr.

Oily, *a.* raugani, teliyā, chikūā. — tongued, *a.*

Ointment, oint'ment *n.* marhm, lep. [anapūs.

Old, ōld *a.* *A.-S. old, eald.* būrhā, dimi, purānā, qadīmī; of —, qadāmat k̄ā; — age, umr-rasīda; — Testament, purānā abe-nama. — fa-

shioned, ōld'fash-una *a.* purāni wazī k̄ā, sam-murauwaj tarah k̄ā.

Olden, *a.* qadīm, purānā.

Oldish, ōld'ish *a.* kuchh kuchh būrhā, kuchh kuchh purānā.

Olfactory, ol-fak'tor-e *n.* qūwat i shāma, sūngh-ne k̄ā azū. [amiron k̄i hukumat.

Oligarchy, ol'e-gark-e *n.* *G. oligos* and *archein*.

Olive, ol'iv *n.* *L. oliva, G. elain.* zaitūn. — branch, *n.* zaitūn ke daraḥt k̄i shākh, (emblem of peace) sulh k̄ā nishān.

Olympiad, ō-lim'pe-ad *n.* chār sāl k̄ā zamāna.

Olympian, ō-lim'pe-an *a.* Yūnānī k̄heloḥ k̄ā.

Omega, ō'mē-ga *n.* *G. Yūnānī* alif be k̄ā āk̄hīrf harf.

Omen, ō'men *n.* *L. shagūn, ālāmat*, pesh-k̄habarf.

Ominous, om'in-us *a.* *L. ominosus.* shugūnī, fālī, pahle se dalālat k. w., manbūs, bad-shagūn.

Ominously, *ad.* nek yā bad fāl se. [— of].

Omission, ō-mish'un *n.* *L. omissio.* ḡafāt, tark, qusūr, saho. [neglect] ḡafāt k: [— from].

Omit, ō-mit' *vt.* *L. omittere.* (leave out) tark k.,

Omnibus, om'ne-bus *n.* *L.* ek barī chār pahīye k̄i gārī. [be-intihā qudrat.

Omnipotence, om-nip'ō-tens *n.* qudrat kullī,

Omnipotent, om-nip'ō-tent *a.* *L. omnipotens.* (the almighty) Qādir Mutlaq. [hāzīr.

Omnipresence, om-ne-prez'ens *n.* sab kahīn

Omnipresent, om-ne-prez'ent *a.* *L. omnis* and

presens. sab jagah maujūd, hama-jā. — *n.* hāzīr nāzīr. [hama-dānī.

Omniscience, om-nish'e-ens *n.* ālim ul gaibī,

Omniscient, om-nish'e-ent *a.* *L. omnis* and

sciens. hama-dān, ālim ul Gaib. *Syn.* all know-ing, all-seeing.

On, on *pr.* *A.-S. on, an, Ger. an.* ūpar, par, ko,

men, pās; — a sudden, ek bārgī; — fire, jalnā;

— a better footing, tarāqī — the alert, hosh-

yār; — the breaking out, shurū men — the

way, or — the road, rah men; — to, (on upon)

ūpar, par, balā. — *ad.* āge, bārḥke, sidhā; par;

go —, chule jāo; karte jāo; and so —, aur is

i tarah se. — *int.* āo, bārḥo, chalo āge.

Once, wuns *ad.* *O. Eng. ones.* ek bār, martaba yā

waqt, (formerly) peshṭar; at —, sab milke, ek-

bārgī, fauran; — more, pher, duhrākar.

One, wun *a.* *A.-S. ān.* ek, wāhid, koī ādmī,

shukhs; all — (all the (same) sab ek hī; many a

—, bahut ek; some —, koī; — and the same ek

hī; such a —, falānū; — day or other, ek na ek

roz; — by —, ek ek; — after another, ek par ek;

with — accord, ek dil hokar; it is all —, ek

hī hai; with — voice, ham-zubān; — eyed,

a. k̄anā; — half, nisf, ek, nim. one's self,

(the person speaking) mutakallīm. — sided,

wun'sid-ed *a.* jānīb-dārī k̄ā; be-insāfī k̄ā.

Oneness, *n.* ekāī, wahdat.

Onerous, on'er-us *a.* *L. onerosus.* zālīm, jātir.

Onion, un'yun *n.* *F. oignon.* piyaz, basal, gathā.

Only, ōn'le *a.* *A.-S. ānlic, centī.* sirf, faqat,

anek, auokhā, khālī. [hamla, daur.

Onset, on'set *n.* From *on* and *set.* mar, dhakkā,

Onslaught, on'awl't n. A.-S. *onslagan*. h. mla. dhawá. [sár'ne

Onward, on'wərd a. áge, udhar. — ad. barlike. Onyx, on'iks a. L. *onyx*, G. *onix*. sang i sulaimáni.

Ooze, óóz n. A.-S. *wos*. kíchar, enablá, hlá. — vi. níkalná, chhánná, pasijná, nichurná: [— out]. [sáfat. ná-sáfi.

Opacity, ó-pas'e-te n. L. *opacitas*. gilázt. ka- Opaque, ó-pák' a. L. *opacur*. kasíf, galíz; Ope, óp v. kholná, khulná. [dhughlá:—to].

Open, ópen a. A.-S. *edpan*. (not shut) khulá. (clear) sáf, (frank) sáda-díl, (not hidden) záhir. (public) ámm, (not forbidden) ráii, jáiz, (ex-

pansive) wasí, chauará. — vt. kholná. (expose) phailáná, (show) dikhláná; — up, — out, sáf k., taiyár k., (find out) malúm k.; — by, — at, —

with, (begin) shurí k.; — on, (fire upon) ástak hamla k.; — on, — upon, (have a door

upon) lagná; in — day, dín hí ko ráhur; the — air, báhar kí hawá. — handed, a. farág-dast, ganí. — hearted, a. kusháda-díl, díl-chálák.

Opening, n. sūrākh, shigáf, ráh, mauqa. [rihan. Openly, ad. záhiran, khulá khulá, barmálá, sa-

Openness, ópen-nes n. kushádagi, safái, sádiqí. Operate, op'er-át v. L. *operari*. (act) karná, (work) kám k., (produce effects) natíja paidá k., (perform an operation) taráshná. [harakat.

Operation, n. kám, tásir, kút-kút; khássiyyat; Operative, op'er-át-iv a. muassir, kárgar. — n. dast-kár, kárgar.

Operator, n. kár-guzár, fáll, kárgar, jarráh. Operose, op'er-ós a. L. *operosus*. bhári, mibnat-

Ophidia, n. pl. sánp, átuí. [talab. Opiate, ó'pe-at n. khwáb-áwar yá níqd lánewáli

áawá. — a. khwáb paidá k. w., níqd lánewálá. Opinion, ó-pin'yun n. L. *opinio*. (persuasion of the mind) samajh, ráe, (thought) khíyál, (notion) qiyás, (reputation) shuhrat.

Opinionated, a. khud-ráe, khud-pasand, sákh't. Opinionative, ó-pin'yun-át-iv. khud-rái, khud-pasand, hatthí. [se.

Opinionatively, ad. khud-rái se, zidd se, bath Opium, ó'pe-un n. L. G. *opior*. affim, afyún.

Opponent, op-pó'nent a. L. *opponens*. mukhálif, muqábil, bar-aks. — n. muddáf, mukhálif, baríf.

Opportune, op-por-tún' a. L. *opportunus*. (seasonable) barwaqt, bar-mahal: áram-dih, (fit) muwáfiq. munásib: [— for]. [fiqat se. áram se.

Opportunely, ad. bar-waqt, bar-mahal; muwá- Opportunity, op-por-tún'e-te n. mauqa, fursat, nek sáqt, munásib waqt, qábú, faráqat.

Opposable, op-póz'a-bl a. mumkin ul ístíráz, róine ke láiq.

Oppose, op-póz' vt. L. *opponere*. (hinder) rokna, (object) maná k., ná-manzúr k., íkhtiláf k.; be

opposed to, (be hostile to) muddáf h., áush- Opposer, n. mukhálif, bar-aks. [man h.

Opposite, op-póz-ít a. L. *oppositus*. muqábil,

rú-ba-rú, dú-ba-dú. — n. muqábil, zidd. khiláf: [— to] Oppositely, ad. ámhne sámhne, bar-aks, bá-muqábala. Opposition, n. rok, muqábala, taqarruz; khiláf; jamáqt jo arkán i darlat ke mukhálif ho.

Oppress, op-pres' vt. L. *opprimere*. (crush with burdens) zulm k., zabardastí k., (overcome) maglúb k., (dispirit) himmat hárná.

Oppression, n. zulm. sang-díl, zabardastí; taklíf; sustí. Oppressive, a. zálim, sang-díl, sákh't. Oppressively, ad. zulm se, zálimána

Oppressiveness, n. sang díli, zulm. Oppressor, n. zálim, sítan-gar, zabardast.

Opprobrious, op-pró'bre-us a. L. *opprobrium*. nafarat-anger, malámatí, ruswá.

Opprobrium, op-pró'bre-um n. L. malámat, tan, dush-nám, bad-námi, be-ábrúí.

Optative, op'tá-tiv a. L. *optativa*. khwáhish-numá, mutamanní. — n. khwáhish zábir karne ká taríqa.

Optic, op'tik n. áqsh. ebashm. álá i basárat. [ká. Optical, op'tik-al a. G. *optikos*. basrí. álá bináf

Optician, op-tish'e-an n. kuhlá, ilm i manázir o maráya-dán.

Optics, op'tiks n. sing. ilm i manázir o maráya. Optimist, op'tim-íst n. yih aqida mannewále ki

álam kí chíz niháyat bhaláf ke liye hai. Option, op'shun n. L. *optio*. pasand, íkhtiyár, marzí, khushí, khwáhish. Syn. choice.

Optional, a. íkhtiyári, marzí ke mutábíq. [garí. Opulence, n. (wealth) danlat, táli-warí, tawan-

Opulent, op'ú-lent a. L. *opulent*. (wealthy) daulat-mand, táli-war, mál-dár. [ná, nahín to.

Or, or c. A.-S. *adher*, *adhor*. yá, khwáh, kí, Oracle, or'a-kl n. L. *oraculum*. kalám-ulláh, kalám i rabbání, ístikhára, musháran aláih.

Oracular, or-ak'ú-ler a. gaib-go; hájd ul fahm. [mugh-bolá.

Oral, ó'ral n. L. *os*, *oris*. zabánf, Orally, ad. zabání, mugh se.

Orange, or'anj n. A. *náranj*. náranj, kaulá. — a. náranj, kesari, kuseumbhí.

Orange-outang, ó-rang-óo-tang' n. Malayon óráng útan. ek áism ká bandar.

Oration, ó-rá'shun n. L. *oratio*. bát. kalám, taqrír, sukhan.

Orator, or'a-ter n. khush-taq-rír, shirig-go, mutakallim.

Oratorical, or-a-ter'ik-al a. rabán-áwar, khush-taq-rír. Syn. rhetorical, eloquent, flowery.

Oratory, or'a-for-e-n. L. *oratoria* se. *crs*, *oratorium* se. (Orange-outang. templum. khush-taq-rírí, sukhan-warí. Syn. elo-

quence, elocution.



(Orange.)



Orb, or**h** *n.* *L. orbis.* (sphere) *kura*, (hollow globe) *khálí dáira*, (the earth) *dunya*, (eye) *ánkh*, (circle) *dáira*, (period) *daurá*.

Orbed, *a.* *mudanwar. rol.*

Orbit, or **'bit** *n.* *L. orbita.* *'aura*, *dáira*, *gardish*.

Orchard, or **'cherd** *n.* *A.-S. ortgeard.* *bág*, *bárf*.

Ordain, or **-dān'** *vt.* *L. ordinare.* (appoint) *muqarrar k.* (settle) *thahráná*, (give priestly orders) *pádrí ká qhda d.* [*shuda*].

Ordained, or **-dānd'** *a.* *thahráyá gayá*, *muqarrar*.

Ordeal, or **'dē-al** *n.* *A.-S. ordāl, ordæl.* (severe trial) *imtibán*, *parichehhá*.

Order, or **'der** *n.* *L. ordo.* (method) *taríqa*, (regularity) *bilá-nága*, (rule) *qáida*, (command) *hukm*, (direction for purchase) *mágg*, (rank) *martaba*, (privileged class) *kháss darja*, (care) *khahardári*, (admission) *parwáná*, money —, *sarkári qák-kháne ki hundí*. — *vt.* (direct) *hidáyat k.*, (regulate) *tartib d.* (manage) *intizám k.*, (command) *hukm d.* [— for]. — *for.* (method) *tarkib*; in —, *táki*, is live: to put in —, *durust k.* — about. (give various directions to) *tarah tarah ki hidáyat k.* — away — off, (send away or off) *bhejná*, *dúr kar d.* — out, *dúr kar d.*, (call out) *házirí ká hukm d.*: **Orderly** book of the day, (particular business of the day) *din ká kháss kám*.

Orderly, *a.* *árásta*, *tarbíyat-yáfta*, (methodical) *ba-tartib*, *muntazim*, *bandheji*. — *ad.* *árástagi se*, *tartib se*. [*qáida*, *bá-dastúr*].

Ordinal, or **'din-al** *a.* *L. ordinalis.* *tartib*, *bá-Ordinance or **'din-ans** *n.* *sharq*, *qánún*, (ceremony) *dastúr*, *taqarrur*. [*beshtar*].*

Ordinarily, or **'din-ar-e-le** *ad.* *amúman*, *aksar*.

Ordinary, *n.* (established) *muqarrar*, (common) *ámam* (usual) *maqúli*, (of low rank) *kam darja ká*, (ngly) *ku-qaul*.

Ordination, or **-dīn-ā-shun** *n.* *L. ordinatio.* *taqarrur*, *mazhabí qhde meg dakhil*.

Ordinance, *n.* *top.* (mortars) *gubbára*.

Ordure, or **'dūr** *n.* *F. gub, gobar, mail.* *chikkať*.

Ore, or *n.* *A.-S. kaechfi dhát, mađan* i *khám*.

Organ, or **'gan** *n.* *G. organon.* *zátí yá khilqí-á'á*, (a musical instrument) *ek báji*, *árgan*.

Organic, or **-gan'ik** *a.* *khilq i áladár*, *zátí álá se paidá*. — disease, *jigari bímárf*. — remains, *janwar yá darakhť ká fuzlá yá sará huá máddá*.

Organism, *n.* *zátí yá khilqí tarkib*.

Organist, *n.* *árgan yá báji bajánawálá*.

Organization, *n.* *tarkib*, *banáwať*, *maq hisson yá álá ke banáwať*.

Organize, or **'gan-iz** *vt.* *maqála ke b.* (prepare) *taiyár k.* (arrange) *tartib d.* (construct regularly) *qáide se b.*, (arrange and put into operation) *intizám k.* [*húf khirki*].

Oriel, *n.* *ek kofhri*, *ubhri húf yá áge ko nikli*.

Orient, *a.* *áftáb ká sa tulú*, *sharqí*, *ábdár*, *roshan*. — *n.* (shining) *sharq*, *pírab hotá huá*.

Oriental, or **-re-ent'al** *a.* *sharqí*, *mashriqí*, *púrabí*.

Oriental, *n.* *sharqí báshinda*, *purabiyá ádmí*.

Orientalism, *n.* *mashriqí yá púrabí muhawwar*.

Orientalist, or **-re-ent'al-ist** *n.* *sharqí báshinda*, *sharqí ilm meg máhír*. [*chheđ*, *súrákh*].

Orifice, or **'fis** *n.* *L. o, oris, and facere.* *mungh*.

Origin, or **'jin** *n.* *L. origo.* *shurq*, *asl*, *bunyád*, *bekh. nsl*, *nasab*, *khándán*.

Original, *a.* or **-rij'in-al** (beginning. origin) *asl*, *jar*, (first copy) *manqúl*. — *a.* (first) *awwal*, (primitive) *aslí*, (having new ideas) *zihín*, *aslí*.

Originality, or **-rij-in-al-e-te** *n.* *asálat*, *jahánat*.

Originally, *ad.* *asálatan*, *auvalan*, *shurq meo*.

Originate, or **-rij'in-át** *vt.* *paidá k.*, *íjád k.*, *pakarná*.

Origination, *n.* *íjád*, *paidáish*, *shurq*. [*paidá b*].

Originator, *n.* or **-rij'in-ít-er** *báni*, *mújid*.

Orion, or **'r'on** *n.* *G. jabbár*, *jausa*.

Orison, or **'e-zun** *n.* *F. namáz*, *duá*, *salát*.

Ornament, or **'na-ment** *n.* *L. ornamentum.* (jewell) *zawar*, (embellishment) *zínat*, *áráish*. — *vt.* *árásta k.*, *zínat d.* [— with]. [*baqhsh*, *khushnumáfi*].

Ornamental, *a.* *áráishí*, (giving beauty) *zínat*.

Ornamentation, *n.* *faun i zebáish*, *árástagi*.

Ornate, or **'nāt** *a.* *L. ornatus.* *árásta*, *khúb-súrat*.

Ornithology, or **-ne-thol'o-je** *n.* *G. ornís and logos.* *tazkirát i tuyúr*, *purind-náma*. [*be-má-báp*].

Orphan, or **'fan** *n.* *G. orphanos.* *yatim*, *lá-wáris*.

Orphanage, *n.* *yatim khána*, *yatim ká madarsa*.

Orpiment, or **'pe-ment** *n.* *L. bartál*.

Orthodox, or **'thō-doks** *a.* *G. orthos and dōxa.* *sachchá*, *sádiq*, *Baibál ke talim ká páband*.

Orthodoxy, or **'thō-doks-e** *n.* *sachái*, *sharq'kt* *pábandí*. [*alfáz ke tulaffuz ká ilm*].

Orthoepy, or **'thō-ep-e** *n.* *G. orthos and epos*.

Orthographer, or **-thog'ra-fer** *n.* *alfáz*.

Orthography, or **-thog'ra-fe** *n.* *G. orthos and graphēin.* *imlā*, *rasm ul khatt*, *imlā-dān*. [*rel*].

Ortolan, or **'tō-lan** *n.* *L. hortulanus.* *bageri*, *bag*.

Oscillate, or **'il-lat** *vt.* *L. oscillare.* *jhulná*: i —

Oscillation, *n.* *jhulnáhť*. [*between*].

Osprey, or **'prā** *n.* *qagáb ki ek oism*.

Osseous, *a.* *ustukhwáni*, *hađđí ká*.

Ossify, or **'se-fi** *vt.* *L. os and facere.* *hađđí ho i*.

Ostensible, or **-ten'se-bl** *a.* *záhirí*, *khulá*, *namúđ*.

Ostensibly, or **-ten'se-ble** *ad.* *záhiran*.

Ostentation, or **-ten-tā'shun** *n.* *numáish*, *khud-nurái*, *faqhriya*. Syn. *pomp*, *pageantry*, *parade*.

Ostentatious, *a.* *khud-numá*, *khud-farosh*, *fā-qa-mast*.

Ostentatiously, *ad.* *khud-numái se*.

Osteology, *n.* *G. osteon and logos.* *hađđí ká bayán*, *hármáiá*.

Ostracism, or **'tra-sizm** *n.* *G. ostrakon.* (banishment) *jiláwataní*, (separation) *ikhráj*, *aláhidagi*.

Ostracise, or **'tra-siz** *vt.* *jilá-watan k.*, *khárij k.*

Ostrich, or **'trich** *n.* *F. autruche.* *shutr-murg*.

Other, or **'er** *pron.* & *a.* *A.-S. odher.* *aur*, *dúsrá*, *dígar*, *gair*. — *n.* *aur ádmí*. — wise, — *s. pl. ways*, *ad.* *aur taríqe*, *aur tarah se*. — where, *aur kahin*, *aur tarah*, *warna*, *wagar*, *na*, *nahín*, *to*.

Ottar, or **'tār** *n.* [*itr*, *itr i guláb*]. [*wa-illá*].

Ottoman, ot'ō-man *a.* From *o'hman*. Rūmi.
Ottoman, *n.* āhl i Rūm; ek qism ki chāukī.
Ought, awt *v. imperfect*. Originally the preterit tense of the verb *to owe*, *A.-S. āgan*. chāhnā, farz h., zarūr h., munāsib h., lāzim h.
Ounce, ouns *n.* L. *uncia*. do tolā; ek jānwar.
Our, *our possessive pron.* *A.-S. āre*. hamārā, ham sabhōp kā, āpas kā, apnā. — **Father**, Kḥudā, — **Lerd**, Yisū Masih. [bī ko.
Ourself, *our-self pron.* ham, āp, ham hī, apne
Oust, oust *vt.* F. *oster*, *ōter*. uṭhānā, haṭā d., nikālānā, nikāl d. : [— from].
Ouster, oust'er *n.* be-dākhli, ikhrāj.
Out, out *ad.* *A.-S. & Icel.* ūt (not in) bāhar, (not in employment) be-kār, (at a loss) kam, nuqsān, hairān. — and —, bilkull; be — at the heels, — at elbows, (ragged) chithre chithre, empty pocketed) be-zar, muflis. be, — of pocket, (sustaining loss) nuqsān yā gbātā uṭhānā; — of hand, (forthwith) filfaur, usī waqt; — to out, (measurement from the outermost bounds) hadd se hadd tak. — *pl.* bāharwāle; — from, se. — *v.* nikālānā. — *n.* bāhar-wālā, bāhar kā. [ziyāda h.
Outbalance, out-bal'ans *vt.* wazn aur tāsīr meṃ
Outbid, out-bid' *vt.* ziyāda dām kahnā.
Outbreak, out'brāk *n.* pūṭan phūṭan; phuphkar.
Outbuilding, out'bild-ing *n.* bhāiri makan.
Outburst, out'burst *n.* phūṭ phūṭ nikālānā.
Outcast, out'kast *n.* (degraded) mardūd, khārij shakhs, (an exile) jilāwatan.
Outclearance, out-klēr'ans *n.* 'kisī bandar se
Outcome, out'kum *n.* nikāl ā, bāhar ā. [nikāsi.
Outcry, out'kri *n.* shor, gauga, josh-kharosh.
Outdo, out-dō' *vt.* baṛh j., fauq le j. : [— in].
Outdoors, out'dōrz *ad.* bāhar, makān ke bāhar.
Outer, out'er *a.* comparative of out. bāhāri, dūr.
Outermost, out'er-mōst *a.* bahut hī bāhar.
Outfit, *n.* safar kī taiyārī, samān : [— for].
Outflank, out-flangk' *vt.* ek fauj ke pahlū yā bāzū ko dūsrī fauj ke pahlū yā bāzū se ziyāda phailā d. [jangī hunar meṃ afzal h.
Outgeneral, out-jen'er-al *vt.* sipāh-sālārī yāne
Outgo, out-gō' *vt.* baṛh j., sabaqat k., fareb d.
Outgoing, *n.* sabaqat, tarjīh.
Outgrow, out-grō' *vt.* baṛhne meṃ sabaqat l., nihayāt hī baṛā yā purānā h.
Outgrowth, out-grōth *n.* bahut baṛhāo; natīja.
Outguard, *n.* tilāyā, qarāwal, bāhar kī chauki.
Outguarded, *a.* bāhar se mahfūz.
Outjest, *vt.* hapsī yā ṭaṭṭhe se dabā l.
Outhouse, out'hous *n.* bāhar kā ghar.
Outlandish, out-land'ish *a.* ajnabī, begāna, bejā.
Outlast, out-last' *vt.* ziyāda chalnā, yā baṛhnā.
Outlaw, out'law *n.* khārij i shara, bāgi, wājib ul-qatl. — *vt.* mardūd k., khārij k. [sāzi.
Outlawry, out'law-ry *n.* mardūd yā khārij shara
Outlay, out'lā *n.* masārif, kharch, kharcha.
Outlet, out'let *n.* muhānā, nikās, badar-rau.
Outlier, *n.* ghda par na rahne w.

Outline, out'līn *n.* naqsha, ḡhatt i muhit; sāncha, kṭakā. — *vt.* naqsha khīchnā, kṭatti i mu-
Outlive, out-liv' *vt.* jītā r., jān-bar h. [hīt b.
Outlook, out'lōok *n.* nigah-bānī, be-dāri, hosh-yārī. — *vt.* ghūrṇā, gaur se dekhnā.
Outlying, out'lī-ing *a.* dūr parā huā, dūr kā.
Outmost, out'mōst *a.* sab se bāhar, sab se dūr.
Outnumber, out-num'ber *vt.* ādām meṃ ziyāda h
Out of, out'of *Out*, *ad.* and *of*, *pr.* meṃ se, be, nā, badar, se bāhar, se dūr; — doors, tāhar; — season, be-mausim, bejā; — temper, gussa; — the way, gair mamūlī; — time, nā-taiyār; — print, nāth meṃ nuliṅ, sab dik gāi —; humour, nākhush. [dūr.
Outpost, out'pōst *n.* parāo se bāhar, jamā'at se
Outpour, out-pūr' *vt.* uṇḍnā, chhōṛnā.
Outrage, out'rāj' *vt.* zulm k., daggā l., kḥarābī k. — *n.* zulm, ziyādātī, bulwā, baṛā gunah, zināba jabr. Syn. affront, insult, abuse.
Outrageous, out-rāj'ūs *a.* saḡht, tund, zabar-dast. Syn. violent, furions, exorbitant.
Outrageously, *ad.* zabardastī se, saḡhtī se, (furious) qabīlāki se. [āge nikāl j.
Outride, out-rid' *vt.* ghoṛe par sawār hokar
Outright, out'rit *ad.* bilkull, pāra, (at once)
Outrun, *vt.* ziyāda daṛnā, nikāl j. [fauṛan.
Outset, out'set *n.* shurū, āgāz. [ziyāda k. w.
Outshine, out-shīn' *vt.* chāmakdār, jilā yā jilwa
Outside, out'sīd *n.* berūni taraf, bāhur i u ya sath
Outside, *a.* bāhari, bāhir-wār, pallā.
Outskirt, out'skert *n.* ha-d, sarbadd; hāshiyā.
Outspoken, *a.* purkhar baṛān kiya huā.
Outspread, out-spre'd' *vt.* phailānā.
Outstand, out-stāud' *vt.* bāhur parnā yā ho r.
Outstanding, *a.* qarz.
Outstretch, out-streech' *vt.* phailānā.
Outstrip, out-strip' *vt.* pichhe chhōṛnā yā d.
Outvie, out-vī' *vt.* (to exceed) ziyāda h., (surpass) afzal h., sabqat rakhnā.
Outward, out'werd *a.* zāhir, (carnal) jismi, jis-māni. — *n.* shakl. — *ad.* bāhar, zāhiran.
Outwardly, *ad.* dekhne meṃ, zāhir-asbāb.
Outweigh, out-wā' *vt.* wazn yā qīmat meṃ ziyā-
Outwit, *vt.* sabqat le j., thukānā, harānā. [da h
Outwork, out'wurk *n.* marhala.
Oval, ō'val *a.* L. *ovum*. baizāwī, andā
Oval, ō'val *n.* shakl i baizāwī. [ai
Ovation, ō-vā'shun *n.* L. *ovatio*. shā-bāshī, tashin, āfrin.
Oven, uyn *n.* *A.-S. ofen*, *Icel. ofn*, D. oven. tanūr, bhaṭṭhā, bhār. (Oval.)
Over, ōver *pr.* *A.-S. ofer*. pār, chaurāfī meṃ; — in comp. (too much) ziyāda. (above) ūpar, (upon) par, (across) pār, (through) meṃ, (more than) se. — *ad.* ūpar, (throughout) bilkull, (from side to side) isire se us sire tak. — *a.* (upper) ūpar kā, (past) pichhe kā, (beyond) āge kā; — and above, ziyāda; — against, sāmhīne; — and over, — and over again, bār bār

give —, chhorná, mauqúf h. [ná, dahshat d.
Overawe, ò-ver-aw' *vt.* sabmáná, ruq̄ men lá-
Overbalance, ò-ver-bal'ns *vt.* wazn meq ziyáda
 h.; gálíb h. — *n.* afzúní i wazan.
Overbear, ò-ver-bár' *vt.* majbúr k., zabardastí k.
Overbearing, *a.* magrúr, ghamandí, zabardast.
Overboard, ò-ver-bórd *ad.* jaház par se. jaház yá
Overborne, *a.* majbúr, maglúb. [kíshíí ke báhar.
Overburden, ò-ver-bur'dn *vt.* ziyáda bojh rakh-
 ná, bujhel k : [— with].
Overcast, ò-ver-kast' *a.* ghanghor, hadlí se ghi-
 rá húá, tárík, andherá. — *vt.* (cloud) chhá j,
 andherá h., (reckon too high) ziyáda, dogánuá,
 (throw over) dálná. [da dām.
Overcharge, ò-ver-chárj' *vt.* bahut l. — *n.* ziyá-
Overcloud, ò-ver-kloud' *vt.* ghanghor k., chhá l.
Overcoat, ò-ver-kót *n.* labáda, pahinne ká bará
Overcoloured, *a.* gahrá rangá húá. [kurtá.
Overcome, ò-ver-kum' *vt.* maglúb k., sar k.
Syn. to conquer. [with].
Overdo, ò-ver-dóo' *vt.* bahut hí ziyáda k : [—
Overdue, ò-ver-dú *a.* wájibí se ziyáda. [mína k.
Overestimate, ò-ver-es'tim-át *vt.* ziyáda takh-
Overflow, ò-ver-fló' *vt.* labrez k. : qarq k., ba-
 kasrat h. — *n.* túfán, kasrat, ziyádaí.
Overgrow, ò-ver-gró' *vt.* barhána, chhána.
Overhang, *vt.* barhána, sir par pahunchná, ni-
 kalná. [ázmaish k., nazar-sáni k.
Overhaul, ò-ver-hawl' *vt.* barábar á., ò-bára
Overhead, ò-ver-hed' *ad.* sir, pa, únch, úpar.
Overhear, ò-ver-hér' *vt.* achánaksun p., chup
 cháp sun l : [— by].
Overjoy, ò-ver-joy' *vt.* niháyat khush k., wa'id
 men k., barí khushí k. — *n.* barí khushí. 'húá.
Overland, ò-ver-land *a.* khushí par ká baná
Overlap, ò-ver-lap' *vt.* or *i.* lesná, tewá chaháná.
Overleap, ò-ver-lép' *vt.* kúd parná, úpar se ta-
 pakná.
Overload, ò-ver-lód' *vt.* bahut ládná yá bhar d.
Overlook, ò-ver-lóok' *vt.* únchí jagah se nazar
 k., (superintend) sarbaráhi k., (look on) nigáh
 k., (pass by indulgently) káná káni k., (slight)
 ittífaqíya bhúlná. [daat k., qábú men láná.
Overmaster, ò-ver-mas'ter *vt.* maglúb k., zer-
Overmatch, ò-ver-mach' *vt.* gálíb h., zer k., qá-
 bú men láná. — *n.* gálíb, zabardast, charab. [rat.
Overmuch, ò-ver-much *ad.* hadd-se ziyáda, nihá-
Overnight, ò-ver-nít *ad.* kal rát ko, rát bhar.
Overpay, ò-ver-pá' *vt.* bahut ziyáda d., liyáqat
 yá istihqáq se ziyáda d. [izáfa, beshí, báqí.
Overplus, ò-ver-plus *n.* over and L. plus, more.
Overpower, ò-ver-pow'ér *vt.* maglúb k., zer k.
 majbúr k. **Overpowerful**, *a.* zerdast, maglúb.
Overrate, ò-ver-rát' *vt.* niháyat ziyáda mol yá
 qadr k., qimati jánná, qiz jánná.
Overreach, ò-ver-ré'ch' *vt.* barábar á., áge pa-
 hunchná : fareb d. [make void] radd k., bátíl k.
Overrule, ò-ver-róol' *vt.* zer k., hukumat k.,

Overrun, ò-ver-run' *vt.* phail j., barh j., lúf-
 pái k., wíran k. [ihitimám k.]
Oversee, ò-ver-sé' *vt.* dekhná sunná, tákid k.,
Overseer, ò-ver-sér' *n.* dároga, muhtamim, ni-
 gahbán. [úpar h.
Overset, ò-ver-set' *vt.* ulat d., pachhápná, tale;
Overshadow, *vt.* sáya k., dháppná, hifázat k.
Oversight, ò-ver-sít *n.* (superintendence) ihti-
 mām, (mistake) galatí, (carelessness) gaflat.
Overspread, ò-ver-spre'd' *vt.* bharná, chhúná. [k.
Overstate, ò-ver-stát' *vt.* fuzúl-goí k., mubálagá.
Overstock, ò-ver-stok' *vt.* pápná, bharpúr, k.,
 rel-pel k.
Overstrain, ò-ver-strán' *vt.* bahut barhána,
 niháyat sakht koshish k.
Overstrictness, *n.* ziyáda tákid yá sakhtí.
Overt, ò'vert *a.* F. ou. ert. zábúr, áshkárá, khulá.
Overtake, ò-ver-ták' *vt.* páná, pahunchná, pa-
 kar l. (take unawares) á parná.
Overtask, ò-ver-task' *vt.* ziyáda kám háth men l.
Overthrow, ò-ver-thrō' *vt.* (defeat) shikast d.,
 (ruin) pámal k., (turn upside down) tah o balá:
 k., girá d. — *n.* páe-máli, ta' áhí, shikast.
Overtop, *vt.* sarkobh., fauqiyat rakhná, afzal h.,
Overtly, ò'vert-le *ad.* záhiran, áshkárá. [tárík k.
Overture, ò'vert-úr *n.* F. overture. izhár,
 sulh kí pahli bát, pahli bát, bayán, tazkira.
Overturn, ò-ver-turn' *vt.* ultáná, aundháná, pa-
 chhápná. — *n.* shikast, pachhár, inqiláb. [lagáná.
Overvalue, ò-ver-val'ú *vt.* ziyáda jánná, bahut.
Overwatch, *vt.* niháyat be-dári se manda k.
Overweening, ò-ver-wén'ing *a.* shekhí-báz,
 magrúr. **Overweigh**, ò-ver-wá' *vt.* ziyáda taulná.
Overweight, ò-ver-wát *n.* taul se zaid, wazn í-
 ná-jáiz. [garq k., luptná.
Overwhelm, ò-ver-hwel'm' *vt.* dabá d., tor d.,
Overwork, ò-ver-wurk *n.* zaid kám, kári siwáe.
 — *vt.* hadd se ziyáda kám k., thak j. [taná húá.
Overwrought, ò-ver-rawt *a.* niháyat mihnāt se
 Ove, ò *vt.* A.-S. *agan*, *lcel*, *eiga*. qarzdār h., (be
 under obligation) insánmand h. — cwing to, a..
 qarz ká : (consequential) ba sabab : [— to].
Owl, owl *n.* A.-S. *alc*. ullú,
 gúm, ghughú. — *vi.* tijá-
 rat ná-jáiz k.
Own, òn *a.* A.-S. *agen*.
 kháss, apná, zátí, nij ká.
Own, *vt.* málik h., rakhná,
 to —, iqrár k., qabúl k.
Owner, *n.* málik, khá-
 wind, wáris, haqq-dár.
Ownership, *n.* milkiyat,
 haqq-dári, haqq.
Ox, oks *n.* A.-S. *oxa*, bail, nai-gáo, badhiyá.
Oxygen, oks'e-jen *n.* G. *oxus*, and *gignestha*..
 gair mamúli bád i muhaiya i ruh, ek juw hawá
 jo zindagi aur roshni ke liye zarúr hai. [túrú.
Oyster, oyster *n.* D. *aster*, F. *huitre*. sipí, kas-



(Owl.)

P.

P pē aṅṅrezi, hurūf i tabajīf ká solahwáo harf; is kí áwáz donon honthon ke miláne se nikaltí hai, jaise. *par. pas. wag. men;* lekin jab is ke shamíl h hotá to is kí áwáz kí dúsrí-shakl ho játi hai. jaise *phr. phan. wag.*

Pabulum, nah'ū-lum *n. L. from pascere.* kḥurák. parwarish, ahár.

Pace, pās *n. L. passus. (step) qadam. (gait) raf-tár, (degree of speed) tezrawí.—ci. áhista chalná, qadam se nápná. (miláp, k. w. salim, halim.*

Pacific, pa-sif'ik *n. L. pac, and ficere. sulh-kun,*

Pacific, *n. bahr-ul-káhil. (musálaha, taskin.*

Pacification, pa-sif-e-ká'shun *n. L. pacificatio.*

Pacificator, pa-sif'e-kát-er *n. (peace-maker) sulh-kár, taskin-dih.*

Pacify, pas'e-fi-t. *L. pacificare. (restore to peace) sulh kariná, (calm) taskin d., (still) kḥámosh k.*

Pack, pak *n. Ger. pack. (large bundle) gaṭṭhá, (load) bojh, (set of playing cards) ganjiffa kí fardén, (hounds) shikárí kuttá, (confederation) bandish, áqra, (a great number) harí jamáat.—*

v. (bind together) band k., bándhná, (send off in a hurry) jáld bheiná, (select) chunná, (dismiss) mauqúf k.—together, bandish k.—up, band k.—horse, pak'hors n. partal ká ṭaṭṭí, bhaṭhiyáre ká ghorá, laddú ghorá.—thread, pak'thred n. sutrí, ḍorí.

Package, pak'aj *n. gaṭṭhiyá, gaṭṭhá. moṭ.*

Packer, pak'er *n. gaṭṭhá bāndhínewálá.*

Packet, pak'et *n. khatton kí thailí, patlá, poth, kḥutút yá musáfiroṇ ke le jáne ká jaház.*

Packing, pak'ing *n. chan-bāndi, gaṭṭhí-bandí.*

Pad, pad *n. A.-S. pad, páth. ráh, sapak; a foot.—batmár, ráhzan.—vt. chár-jána kasná, gaddí rakhná; ráhzaní k.*

Pad, *n. Sp. paja. chárjána. khugír, gaddí.*

Paddle, pad'l *vi F. palte. khujlání, háth m., qhab-qhabání, qih-bázi k.*

Paddle, *n. dānd, chappí, karwára.*

Padlock, pad'lók *n. A. lock for a gate opening to a path. qufí, tálá.—vt. tálá lagáná, band k.*

Pagan, pá'gan *n. L. paganus. but-parast, ádash-parast, majúsi, káfir. (parastí, shirk.*

Paganism, pá'gan-izm *n. but-parastí, ádash-*

Page, páj *n. F. & Sp. kḥawas, kḥáss-bardár sáqi.*

Page, *n. L. pagina. saḥla.—vt. warq-dág k.*

Pageant, pa'j'ent, *n. A.-S. pæcand. banáwaṭ; tarásha, hubáb. (numáish, dhúm-dhám.*

Pageantry, pa'j'ent-re pá'j'ent-re *n. hashmat, Pagoda, pa-gó'da n. Per. but, and kaduh. mú-*

rat. but, but-khána. (dol.

Pail, pāl *n. Ger. balje. W. pæol. kaṭṭhaufí, dohín,*

Pain, pān *n. L. pæno. G. poinē. dukh, sozish, -ranj, gam.—vt. dukhná, dukhnána, sasakná, jalná,*

Painful, pān'fóol *a. dard-nák. saḥt; mihnati.*

Painless, a. be-dard, be-takliff. [k. w.

Painstaking, pān'ták-ing *a. ba-gaur mihnati*

Painstaking, *n. ba-gaur mihnati, jafá-kaashí.*

Paint, pānt *vt. F. peindre. rangani taswír khfí, ch-ná, utárná.—n. rang, raugan.*

Painter, *n. musauwar, naqqásh, rang-sáz.*

Painting, pānt'ing *n. musauwari, taswír, naqsh.*

Pair, pār *n. L. par. joṛá, juft, zanj.—vi. jufti*

khána, milná; joṛná;—with, —off, baráhar k.

Palace, pal'ās *n. F. palais. búrgáh, mahall. (sina.*

Palanquin, pal-aug-kén' *n. Hind. palkee. pákí,*

Palatable, pal'it-a-bl *a. mazadár, kḥush-záiq,*

lazz. Palatal, n. harf jis ká talassuz tálú se kíyá

Palate, n. L. palatum. tálú, záiq, lazzat. (jše.

Palatal, *n. L. palat. tálú, záiq, lazzat. (jše.*

Palaver, pa-láv'er *n. Sp. palatra. (idle talk)*

behúda-zof, (flattery) chāplúsí.

Pale, pāl *a. F. pAle. (white of look) sufed. (light*

colored) kam rang, (dim) dhundhlá.—faced,

a. gorá.—hearted, a. be-dil, dil-gir.—vi. be-

rang h., dhundhlá h.—n. A.-S. from L. palus.

mekh, dandá, íhata, kḥarí dhárf.—vt. gḥerná,

íhata k. Paleness, n. zardí, be-rancí, be-ran-

Palette, pal'et n. F. musauwar kí takḥfí. (naqí.

Palisade, pal'e-sād *n. F. palissade. ek qism kí*

mekh yá dandí, kaṭhbrá.—vt. dandón se gḥerná.

Pall, pawl *n. L. pallium. qbá, labáda, tábút.—*

vt. dhāppná, lapetná, gḥerná.—vi. be-maza h.,

be-díl k.

Pallas, *n. (an asteroid) ek chhoṭá sitára: Athe-*

Pallet, *n. ek chhoṭá bichhauná. (ne yá Minerva.*

Palliate, pal'e-āt *vt. L. palliare. nūr se kám k:*

[—by]. Palliation, n. nūr se takliff; taskín,

kamí. Palliative, a. uzr-áwar, musakkin, tas-

kin, taskín-bakhsh.—n. taskín-bakhsh chit.

Pallid, pal'id *a. L. pallidus. zurd, be-raunaq,*

be-ranc, pazh-aurda.

Palm, pām *n. L. palma. hathelí;*

(of the hand) kaffí dast, (tree)

khajúr ká daraḥt; (emblem

of victory) fath ká nishán.

Palm, *vt. muṭṭhí meṇ chhipá-*

ná, (bundle) chhúná;—off, (im-

pose upou) fureh d.

Palmate, pal'māt *a. L. palma-*

tus. hathelí kí tarah, daráz-

qadam.

Palmistry, pal'mis-tre *n. dast- (Palm-tree.)*

shinási, dast-burdí, samundrik vidyá.

Palmy, *a. sabz, tar o táza, mubárnak; khajúr yá*

kḥurme ke daraḥton se bhará huá.

Palpable, pal'pa-bl *a. L. palpabilis. qábil al*

lams, azparsí, (plain) zálír, (gross) bará, shadíd,



Palpitate, pal'pe-tāt ci. *L. palpitare*, dharaknā, uchhalnā. **Palpitation**, *n.* dharak, tarap, khaqān. **Palsied**, pawl'zid *a.* lunj, shal, adhanēf, sunn. **Palsy**, pawl'ze *n.* *L. paralysis*. fālij, laqwā, jho-lā, rashā. — *vt.* fālij yā laqwā m., rashā par j. **Paltriness**, pawl'tre-nes *n.* behūdēgf, kharābī. **Paltry**, pawl'tre *a.* Dan. *giall*, Sw. *palla*. nā-kārā, subuk, be-qadr. **Pampas**, *n. pl.* dakbini Amerika ke maidān. **Pamper**, pam'per *vt.* It. *pambere*, khilākar chhā-kānā, (gratify) nāz o niqnat se pālnā: [—with]. **Pamperos**, *n. pl.* pachchimi tund hawā. **Pamphlet**, pam'flet *n.* Sp. *papaleta*, *L. pagina-filata*. risāla, chhotī kitāb. [lā, piyāla] **Pan**, pan *n.* A.-S. *panne*, karāhī, tās, tawā, tas. **Panacea**, pan-a-sē'a *n.* *L.* from *G. panakēs* ak-sīr i āzam, dukh-haran. **Pancake**, pan'kāk *n.* māl-pūs, luchi. **Demonium**, pan-dē-mō'ne-um *n.* *G.* *pan* and *daimon*. shaitānoq ki jagah. **Pander**, pan'der *n.* *L. pandarus*. bharuā, kuṭnā — *vt.* bharuā-pan k., kuṭnā-pan k. [pattar, tukrā]. **Pane**, pān *n.* A.-S. *pan*. āina-murabba, parkālā. **Panegyric**, pau-ē-jir'ik *n.* *L. panegyricus*. tārīf, suzū, madh. — *a.* tārīfī, maddāhī. **Panegyrist**, *n.* maddāh, sanā-khwāp, bhāt. **Pang**, pang *n.* A.-S. *þungun*. koft; (distress) hālāki, shiddat, jāgkani. **Panic**, pan'ik *a. G.* *panikos*. haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhib; —struck, khauf-zada — *n.* haibat, haul. **Pannier**, pan'yer *n.* *F. panier*, *Sp. panier* from *L. panis*, bread. tokrā, jhauwā, khāgchā. **Panoply**, pan'ō-ple *n.* *G.* *pan* and *oplon*. tamām badan kā baktar, ek barī aur mudauwir taswīr. **Panorama**, pan'ō-rā'ma *n.* *G.* *pan* and *orama*. **Pant**, pant *vi.* *F. pantalēer*. hāpnā; — *for*, (long for) lālach k., rāl tapanā. — *n.* dharak, tarap, dhukdhuki, lā maskhara. — *s.* *n. pl.* pāe-jāma. **Pantaloen**, pan-ta-lōon' *n.* It. *pantalone* nāṭak. **Pantheism**, pan'thē-izm *n.* *G.* *pas*, *pa*, all, and *theos*. god. yān aqida ki ālam Khudā hai, hamaost. **Pantheistic**, pan-thē-istik *a.* hama-ostī kā. **Pantheon**, pan-thē'on *n.* *G.* *pan* and *theos*. sab deotāon ke mandir. **Panther**, pan'ther *n.* *G.* *panther*. chitā, palang. **Pantograph**, pan'tō-graf *n.* naqsha ke ghatāne barhāne aur khinchne kā ālā. **Pantomime**, pan'tō-mīm *n.* *G.* *pantomimos*. bilā guftogū kā sawāgg, nāṭak tamāsha. **Pantry**, pan'tre *n.* *L. panis*. modī-khāna, bhandarā. **Pants**, *n. pl.* pāe-jāma. **Pap**, pap *n.* *L. papilla*. sar piṭān, chūchī; (food) harīrā, malidā magz i mewa, lapsi.

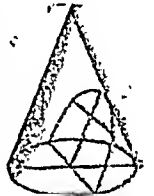


(Pan'ther.)



(Pantograph.)

Papa, pa-pā' *n.* *L.* bābā, abbā jān, nīdar. **Papacy**, pā'pa-se *n.* *L. papalia*. Rūm ke sardār pātrī kā qāida. **Papal**, pā'pal *a.* Rūm ke sardār pātrī kā. **Paper**, pā'ner *n.* *L. papyrus*. kāgaz, kāgar k. pūrza, taḡhta. (newspaper) akhbār; (notes) bundī. — *a.* kāgaz, kāgaz kā banā hūā: bārk, tnnuk. — *vt.* kāgaz se lapetnā yā marhā: — *machine*, *n.* kāgaz banāne kī kal. — *maker*, *n.* kāgazī. — *up*, kāgaz se band k. — *cutter*, pā'ner-kut-er *n.* kāgaz-tarāsh. — *mill*, pā'per-mil — *n.* kāgaz banāne kī kal. — *money*, pā'per-mun-e *n.* tamāsuk, loṭ, noṭ, bundī. **Papier-mache**, pap-yā-mā'shā *n.* *F.* chitron ke fuzla jo kāgaz banāne ke liye sāpcha meq dīlī jātā hai. [car.] **Papist**, pā'pist *n.* Rūmī kalisiya ke aqide kī pān. **Panistry**, *r.* Rūmī kalisiya ke aqide kī pān. **Papyrus**, pa-pī'rus *n.* *L. G. papyrus*. bāps k. kāgaz: neza jis k. qalam bantā hai. **Par**, pār *n.* *par*, equal. barābarī, musāwāt. **Parable**, par'a-bl *n.* *G. parabole*. tamēf, istī-*ra*, tamēfī bayān. **Parabola**, par-ab'ō-la *n.* *G. parabola*. qarīb ul baizāwī, qatā i mukāfī. [klētos. Rūh ul Quds.] **Paraclete**, par'a-klēt *n.* *G. paraclete*. **Parade**, par-ād' *n.* *F. L. dhūm-dhām*, numāish, dādabā; (military display) 'saff-ārāfī. *Syn.* ostentation. **Parade**, *vt.* numāish k., shān o (Parabola) shaukat dikhānā; saff-ārāfī k. *Syn.* to display, to assemble as troops. — *about*, (walk about showily) ṭhāṭh se chalnā. — *round*, (march round) gasht k., ghūmnā. **Paradise**, par'a-dis *n.* *G. paradeisos*. bībīsh, jannat, baikunṭh; bird of —, humā. **Paradox**, par'a-doks *n.* *G. para* and *doxa*. baḡḡ ul aql, dūr-fahmī, lāgo, lapet. **Paragon**, par'a-gon *n.* *Sp.* nibāyāt nāfīs dīlī (rival) harīf. — *vt.* (compare) muqābala k. **Paragraph**, par'a-graf *n.* *G. paragraghe*. figre, matlab. — *vt.* figre likhnā, jhārat b. **Parallel**, par'al-lel *a. G.* *para* and *allelos*. khatt i mutwāzī; barābar, muhāzī, (resemblance) mushābih. — *n.* khatt i mutwāzī; (likeness) barābarī, (resemblance) mushābih. — *vt.* barābar b., muqābala k. [sīl, tashbīh.] **Parallelism**, par'al-lel-izm *n.* mutwāziyat; tam. **Parallelogram**, par-al-lel'ō-gram *n.* *G. parallelos* and *grammē*. mustatīl, murabba. **Paralysis**, par'al'e-sis *n.* *G. para* and *lucis*. rā-shā, laqwā, jhōlā. **Paralytic**, par-a-lit'ik *n.* masfūj, shal, sun-bahīf. **Paralyze**, par-a-liz *vt.* fālij m., rasha rāpnā. **Paramount**, par'a-mount *a.* Norm. *F. peramont*. barā, muqaddam. — *n.* sadr, peshwā, hākīm.



Paramour, par'a-móór n. F. *par amour*. mashí - qa, áshná, áshiq. [kangúrú, sína-panáh.
Parapet, par'a-pet n. It. *parapetto*. fasil, safil,
Parapernalia, par-a-fer-nál'e-a-n. pl. G. *para-*
phernalia. danezi mál, zewarát; asbáb.
Paraphrase, par'a-frúz n. G. *paraphrasein* tar-
 juwa, sharn yá tafsír da tafsíl. — vt. íbárat se
 tarjama k.
Parquet, par'a-ket n. totí, súá, suggí.
Parasite, par'a-sít n. G. *parasi'os*. rikábí maz-
 hab, muft-ghor, cháplús: Syn. Sycophant.
Parasitic, n. ek shakús jo ausre ke mál par
 cháplús se basar kare.
Parasol, par'a-sol n. F. *parer* and *so'cil*. chhoí
 chhálí. [k., aau-kacra pakana
Parboil, pár'boil vt. F. *parbouiller*. nim-jush
Parcel, pársel n. F. *parcelle*, L. *parcella*,
 from *pars*, part. (part) hissa, (small package)
 gbatni basta, (lot of persons) mauj, (lot of
 goods) asbat, sauda. — vt. hissa k.; baadná :
 [- out]. — book, pársel-bóók n. ek mauagar
 kí bahi ya kitab is meq rawánagí pársel ka
 síyába nota hai, chhíni rasag kí rasla, pársel
 kí kitáb.
Parch, párch vt. L. *perascere*. bhúnná, jhul-
 rana, juwa-ná, kúndak k. [charpe ai wasil.
Parchment, párch'ment n. F. *parchemin*. esul,
 Para, para n. L. *paraus*, G. *paraos*. tegdua, chita.
Pardn, párdn o. F. *pardoner*. (excuse) dai-
 guzar k.; (forgive) muft k. — n. (excuse) úzr,
 (forgiveness) mufti remission of a penaly)
 chhu'kará, ribai.
Parionable, a. muft hone ke láiq, q r-pazír.
Parir, pái vt. F. *parer*. chhílna, katarina, ka'fúá.
Paragoric, par-é-gor'ik n. áram-oughsa uawa
Parent, pár'ent n. L. *parens*. bap ya ma, pidai
 yá madar, waida, (cause) sabab, (source) enash-
 ma. **Parentage**, pár'ent-áj n. (birth) paidaish,
 (extraction) nash, (family) shauwan.
Parental, a. wálidána, madari, mihrbán.
Parentally, ad. pi-arana, ádarana, wáid ya
 wáid ke taur se; mihrbani se.
Parentthesis, pa-ren'thê-sis . G. jumla mu'at-
 riza, aise manan ke bich me kaha jata hai. ()
Parenthetic, pa-ren-thet'is a. jumla i mu'at-
 riza ka. se
Parenthetic lly, ad. jumla i mu'at riza ke taur
Paring, páring n. chhíni, kajan, kattran.
Parish, párish n. L. *parochia*. pádrí ka muhal-
 la, yá málhúqa. — a. pádrí ke munaye ya tar-
 íqje ka.
Parishioner, n. pádrí ke muhale ka shakhs.
Parity, par'é-te n. L. *paritas*. baravari, musá-
 wat, mushábahat, muwafiqat.
Park, párk n. A.-S. *parc*. háq. ramná, shi-
 kár-gáh; (train of artillery) tur-jumla. [cuq.
Parlance, parlans n. F. *parler*. guftogu, bol-
Parlev, párlé n. F. *parler*. sulh kí guftogú k.
Parley, n. sulh kí guftogú, kalima.

Parliament, pár'le-ment n. F. *parlement*. qau-
 mí majlis, diwán i ámm o diwán i khássa.
Parliamentarian, n. sháh i Charles auwal ke
 bar'kailaf qaumi majlis yá diwán i khássa o
 ámm kí tarafdári k. w.
Parliamentary, a. qaumi majlis ke mutaalliq.
Parlour, or **Parlor**, pár'lor n. F. *parlour*. ba'ha-
 ná, nishist-gáh; bat chit kame ka kamrá.
Parochial, pár'ó-ke-al a. L. *parochia*. pádrí ke
 muhal e ya taalluqe ka. [tashbih, taqlid, tazmín.
Parody, pár'ó-de n. G. *parodia* and *óde*. tamsil,
Paroquet, par'ó-ket n. L.
per. oquet. totá, totí, súá.
Paroxysm, par'oks-izm n.
 G. *paroxysmus* to sharpen,
 irritate. barí, naubat; marz
 ka galba.
Particide, pár're-íd n. L.
particida, pidar-kush, pitá-
 ghati.
Parrot, pár'ut n. F. *perso-*
que. totá, to i, súa.
Parry, pár're o. F. *parier*. ár
 d., bachána, r. kuá. (Paroquet.)
Parse, párs vt. L. *pars* jumla kí tarkib kahná.
Parsee, pár'sé Hind & Per. *parsi*. ádash-parast,
Parsi. log. (díl lobhi.
Parsimonious, pár-re-mó-ne-nas a. juz-rar, tang
Parsimoniously, ad. tang-dil se, loth se.
Parsimony, pár'se-mun-e n. L. *parsimonia*.
 kanjúsí, tang-dil, bukhí. (afsi i bostáni.
Parsley, párs'le n. G. *petroselinon*. ajmod, ka-
Parsnip, párs'nip n. L. *pastinacum* and *nepus*.
 chuqandar, gajar.
Parson, pár'son n. L. *persona* sc. *eccles'ia*. Pádrí.
Poisonage, par'en-áj n. Pádrí ke kuhuká makán.
Part, párt n. L. *pars*. (portion) hissa, (interest)
 gurar, (side) taraf, (concern) kám, (character in
 a play) sawang kí surat. — s. pl. (qualities)
 liyáqat, (ill temper) bad mizáj, (regions) atráf. —
 o. (share) hissa k., (disunite) alag k., (keep
 asunder) judá rakhná, (refine) chaurá saf k.,
 (bid farewell) widá k., (go away) chle j., — in,
 (separate) judá k., — into, (divide) taqsim k.,
 — from. (separate) judá h., (bid farewell) widá
 k. — with. (resign, quit) chhorná. — in good,
 (well done) khúb huá. in ill —, (ill done)
 bura huá. for the most —, (commonly) ak-
 sar, (in-talment) qist: for my — apni taraf;
 to take in ill or good —, burá ya bhalí
 manna; to take —, taraf yá jánib-dári k.
Partake, par-ták' i. From *par'*. and *take*.
 sharik h., hissa h., sath h., milná : { — of }.
Partaker, pá-tak'ér n. sharik, hissadár, sáthi.
Partial, pár'she-al a. L. *pars*. muaf-dár, máil,
 knáss. (not generally) kuchh, thore : { — to }.
Partiality, pár'she-al-e-te n. tarafdári, pás-dári.
Partially, pár'she-al-le ad. tarafdári yá pás-
 dári se, kisi qadr.



Participate, pâr-tis'e-pât *vi.* *L. pars, capere.* sharik h., milnâ; bânṭnâ. [hissadâri: [-in]-
Participation, *n.* taqsim, baṭṭwârâ, shirkat,
Participial, pâr-te-sip'e-al *a.* *L. participialis.* ism i fâil, ism i mafa'ul kâ, maṣi maṭuf-alaih kâ.
Participle, pâr-te-sip-l *n.* *L. participium.* ism i fâil, ism i mafa'ul, māzi maṭuf-alaih, ism i hâliya. [zarra.
Particle, pâr-te-kl *n.* *L. particula.* tukrâ. reza;
Particular, pâr-tik'û-ler *a.* khâss, nij (distinctive) mufassil; (attentive) mutawajjih, ajib: [-in]. — *n.* bāt, amr, khâss bāt, nukta; in —, alal-khusûs. [takhsis.
Particularity, pâr-tik'û-lâr'e-te *n.* khususiyat,
Particularize, *vt.* tafsilwâr bayân k.
Particularly, *ad.* mufassalan, alag alag.
Parting, pârting *a.* taqsimiya; guzrân, ruḥṣatî. — *n.* taqsim, inqisâm, judâ. tafriqa: [- from].
Partisan, pâr-te-zan *a.* rafiq, tarafdâr, dâman-gîr. Syn. follower, disciple.
Partisanship, *n.* tarafdâri, rifâqat.
Partition, pâr-tish'un *n.* *L. partitio.* taqsim, tafriq; (of a house) âr, parda. — *vt.* taqsim k., bânṭnâ, alag k.
Partly, pâr'tle *ad.* kuchh kuchh, thorâ sâ.
Partner, pâr'tner *n.* From *part.* sharik, (one of a firm) sharik, sāhî, (mate) sāhî, (husband or wife) khasam jorî.
Partnership, pâr'tner-ship *n.* sharakat, sāihâ.
Partridge, pâr'trij *n.* *L. perdix.* titar, chokar.
Parturition, pâr-tû-rish'un *n.* janmâ, paidâ-sâzi.
Party, pâr'te *n.* *F. parti.* (faction) farîq (one concerned in a dispute) sharik, (side) taraf, (particular person) falâna shakhs, — *a.* gur'uh yâ farîq kâ, munqasim. — coloured, pâr'te-kul-erd *a.* rang-ba-rang, buqalamûn. — spirit, pâr'te-spirit *n.* fariqâna dilîrî, jamâat kâ hausila.
Paschal, pas'kal *a.* *L. paschalis.* (feast) shama-dân, Isâ ke zinda hone kî yâdgârî ke tewhâr kâ.
Pasha, pa'shâ *n.* nâib, nawâb, Turki hâkim.
Pass, pas *vi.* *F. passer.* (move on) chalnâ, guzar-nâ, (be current) rawâj h., (go away) guzar j., (happen) wâqî honâ, (enact) jârî h., (exceed) ziyâda h., (go through) guzarnâ, jânâ. — along, (go forward) âge j. — away, (vanish) gazab ho j., — between, bich men, — by, (go near) anib j., (forgive) muâf k., (neglect) gafiat k., — for, (be received as) samajh j., (take the character of) waisâ hî h., — into, (change, be transferred) tabdil k., badal j., — in, (enter) dâkhil h., — near; pas se nikal j., — on, (go on without stopping) barâbar chale j., bilâ waqfâ kiye j., — over, (cross) pâr h., (omit) chhor d., (forgive) muâf k., — out (depart) rawâna h., (allow to depart) ruḥṣat k., — off, (vanish) gâib h., (represent) zâhir k., — round, (go round) ghûmnâ.
Pass, *n.* *L. passus.* step, (narrow passage) ghâp, (defile) tang râh, (permission to go) parwânâ-i râhdâri, (check ticket) farwânâ, (thrust in fenc-

ing) talwâr kâ inâr. come to —, hitnâ, ban parnâ. — book, pas'bûok *n.* Mahûjan yâ saudâgar kî len den kî kitâb.
Passable, pas'a-bl *a.* chalne ke lâiq; chalti chiz; (tolerable) kuchh achchhâ, (allowable) jāiz, not —, nâ-rawâ, nâ-mumkin ul guzar.
Passably, pas'a-ble *ad.* iqtidâl yâ ausat se.
Passage, pas'aj *n.* *F.* from *L. passus.* (act of passing) rawâraw, (journey) safir, (fare) kirâyâ, (road) râsta, (narrow lane) galî, (occurrence) mājara, (part of a book) fîqra, (enactment of a law) ijrâ.
Passenger, pas'en-ger *n.* *O. Eng. passenger.* musâfir, uhi, rah-gir; pathik.
Passer, pas'er *n.* chalne w., chaltwaiyâ, jawaiyâ, guzarne w.: [- by]. [mutahammil.
Passible, pas'e-bl *a.* *L. passibilis.* asar-pizir,
Passing, (going by) guzartâ huâ, chaltâ huâ, (evanescent) be-iyam, nâ-paedâr, (surpassing) auron se umda. — *ad.* ziyâda, nihâyat. — bell, pas'ing-bel *n.* ghanṭâ jo maut ke waqt ba jâtâ hai.
Passion, pash'un *n.* *L. passio.* (effect of action) (neural excitement) josh, tahrik (love) pyâr (anger) gussa, (grief) ranj, (zeal) sargarm (eagerness) shauq, (suffering) taklif, (death of Jesus Christ) Yisû Masîh kî maut, (passionlessness) asar-pâzî. — *p.* josh men â: [- for]. Syn. feeling, emotion, the passions, hawâ o hawas, hawâ i naf-sânî, to hîy in a —, peh-tâb khânâ, shal-hâlânâ. — week, *n.* Isâ ke marne ke wafat kî pest-tar ka hafta.
Passionate, pash'un-ât *a.* tund-kho, gussawar; (earnest) dil-soz, sur-garm, pur-shauq. [se.
Passionately, *ad.* shauq se, sargarm se, dil-sozi
Passionless, *a.* pitte mâr. [i ma hûl.
Passive, pas'iv *a.* burc-bâr, sust, majhûl; sîga
Passively, *ad.* tahammul se, susî se.
Passiveness, *n.* majhûlî, tahammul, sustî.
Passivity, *n.* sustî, tahammul, mafa'ûliyat.
Passover, pas'over *n.* id i fa-ah yane Yahûdiyon kâ wun tewhâr jis men we Misriyon ke pahlua-thon ke mâre jâne aur apne panna-thon ke bach rahne kî yâdgârî karte hain. [râh-dâri.
Passport, pas'pôrt *n.* *F. passeport.* parwânâ i Past, past o mâzi. safâf guzash-ta. — *pr.* (beyond) pâr, ziyâda, (above) upar, (after) piche, (more than) ziyâda. — *n.* guzash-ta hâl.
Paste, pâst *n.* *L. pastus.* lei, mârî. — *vt.* chap-kânâ. — board, *n.* wasilî, daftî [thî, muzamma.
Pastern, pas'tern *n.* *F. pasturon.* theonâ, ghuf-
Pastime, pas'tim *n.* From *pass* and *time.* ta-mâshâ, khel, bazi; auqât-basari. [gurû.
Pastor, pas'tor *n.* *L. garariyâ.* chaupân, pâshân.
Pastoral, *a.* chaupânî. garariye kâ.
Pastorate, pas'tor-ât *n.* chaupânî yâ pâstar ke uḍhe yâ hâl kâ.
Pastry, pas'tre *n.* sambosa, parâthâ, kachaurî, khâjî. — cook, pas'tre-kôok *n.* halwâî, kha-mîrî khânâ b. w. .

Pasturage, pas'tū-āj n. galla-bānī, c arwāhī.
Pasture, pa'ūr n. L. *pascere*. (food for cattle)
 chārā, (and that furnishes food) charagāh,
 charāī. — c. charāna, charnā.
Pat, pat a. D. *phik*, durust, laiq. — ad. *phik-phik*.
Pat, et. Ger. *patschen*. thāpmī, thapthapnā. —
 n. thapper, thapthapnāt.
Patch, pach a. Ger. *pischen*. paiwand lagā-
 nā, ornā; āib poshi k., bāndhnā, banānā; —
 up. āisi tarah se matammat k.: [— with].
Patch, n. paiwand, jor, dūg-dozī; qitā, tukrā. —
 work, pach'wurk n. paiwand-kārī, dāgdōzī.
Pate, pōt n. Ir. *briths*. sir, khopri. (kā jor.
Patella, pa-tellā n. L. *khuriyā*, ghūne par
Patent, pat'ent a. L. *patens*. khulā, vābir. — n.
parāna. sanad. — et. nau fjad chiz ke haqq kī
 sanad hāsīl k. — right, n. nau fjad shai kā haqq.
Potensee, pat-ent-ē n. parwāna-dār, sanad-dār.
Paternal, pa-ter'nal a. L. *paternus*. pādri, bāp
 ka, vāp ke musī. [kīduā.
Paternoster, pat'er-nos-ter n. L. *Khudāwand*
Path, path n. a. — pādī. rasta, sarak, rāh, tariq.
Pathetic, pa-thet'ik a. G. *pathetikos*. dil-soz,
 amā-angez. — n. bayān yā tariq josh.
Pathetically, ad. dil-sozī se, dard-angezī se.
Pathless, path'les a. be-rāh, be-guzar.
Pathology, pa-thol'ō-jē n. G. *pathos* and *logos*.
 jūn āshāz, ilū.
Pathos, pā'thos n. G. *pathos*. suffering, passion,
 dū-so ī, hiss, nqqat. jan-gudāzī, harārat.
Pathway, path'wā n. rāh, pug-dandī. (kāyat.
Patience, pā'she-ens n. sabr, sukeb, dhīra, shi-
Patient, pā'she-ento. L. *patie* s. sebir, burd-
 sār, santokhī. — n. bīmār shukhs, muriz ādmī.
Patiently, ad. subr se, ourd-baī se.
Patness, pat'nes n. hīyāqat, munāibat.
Patriarch, pā'tre-ārk n. G. *patēr* and *archos*.
 imān, mujtahid.
Patriarchal, a. buzurgāna, mashāikhāna.
Patrician, pa-trish-e-an n. L. *patricius*. amfr,
 ashraf. — n. sharīf log, ālī-khandān.
Patricide, pat'ris-īd n. L. *pater* and *cadere*,
 pīdar-kush, qatl.
Patrimonial, pat-re-mō'ne-al a. maurāsī, ābāī.
Patrimony, pat'ie-mun-e n. L. *patrimonium*.
 mīrás, vāpautī, īrs.
Patriot, pā'tre-ot n. G. *patriōtēs*. watan-dost.
Patriotic, a. hubb-ul-watan.
Patriotism, pā'tre-ot-izm n. hubb-ul-watānī.
Patrol, pa-trōl' et. F. *patrouiller*. raund phir-
 nā, tilayā phirnā, shab-gardī k. — n. tilayā,
 raund, shab-gardī.
Patron, pā'trun n. L. *patronus*. murabbī, dast-
 gir, wali-nīamat. Syn. advocate, benefactor.
Patronage, pat'run-āj n. himāyat, murabbī-
 garī, daulat. Patroness, n. murabbī gurat.
Patronize, pā'trun-iz, pā'trun-iz et. dast-girī k.,
 himāyat k.: [— by]. Syn. to support, favour, aid.
Patronizer, n. dast-gir, himāyatī, rojī-dewā.

Patronymic, pat-iō-nim'ik a. ābāī-laqab, kunyat
Patt-r, pat'r i. A frequentative of *pat*. tur-
 tātārā, pāpārānā, chapchāpāna. — n. gal-
 bātāhāt, gillīlī bōlī.
Pattein, pat'grn n. F. *patron*. nāmūna, bāngī,
 naqsha. — et. nāmūna dikhānā, naqsha-
 utārānā. [ghatī.
Paucity, paw'it-e n. L. *paucitas*. kamī, qillat.
Pauline, paw'īn a. Pūsūs rasul kā.
Pauper, paw'per n. L. *pauper*. musīf, khairāt.
 p. w. **Pauperism**, n. musīfī, tuqirī.
Pauperize, paw'pē-izet. tuqir k., musīf k.
Pauper, pawz n. L. *pauper*. tawaqquf, waqfa,
 (suspē-e) pas o pesh. — et. rukna, rah j, der-
 k., (hesitate) pas o pesh k.
Pave, pav et. F. *paver*. farsh-bandi k., kha-
 ranjā lāndhnā, rūh k.: [— with].
Pavement, n. farsh, kharanja.
Pavilion, pa-vil'yūn n. F. *pavillon*. khaima,
 (building with a dome) gumbuzdār mahal,
 (summer house) khāss-khāna. — et. khaima yā-
 dera khārī k.
Paving, pāv'ing n. kaqar kīkuṭāī yā bichhāī.
Paw, paw n. W. *pawen*. panja, chāngul.
Pawn, pawn n. F. *pawn*. rihā, girāu. — et. rihā.
 k., girāu k. — n. F. *pour*. shatranj kā piyāda.
Pawnbroker, pawn-bro'kēr n. murtakīn.
Pay, pā et. F. *payer*. adā k. (reward) [wadī, sarā
 d., (compensate) qīmat d.: [— to]. (be profitable)
 fāidamānd h.; — off, māuqūt k., tadā l. —
 away, (pass into circulation) rawāī d.: — again.
 — back, (repay) phir ādā k.; — for, (give an
 equivalent for) dām denā; — in, (pay to a
 bank &c.) koṭhī meq jamā k.: — off, (settle
 with and get rid of) talab deke jawāb d.: — out,
 (extend) phāṭnā; — over, (seem) mahā; —
 up, (pay punctually or what is required) dām
 dām belāq k. — n. tanḥwāh, darmāna, dīyānā,
 ro iua. — day, pādī n. tanḥwāh, chāṭhī baqṭe-
 kā dīn. Paid, a. dīyā huā; — off, māuqūt huā;
 — up, (fully paid) belāq kiya payā.
Payable, pā'n-bl a. denā, wājīb-ul-adā, adāī.
Payee, n. tanḥwāh-dār, darmānā-dār. [— to].
Payer, pā'r n. denewālā, dāyan, tanḥwāh-
Paymaster n. khazānehī, mīr-bakhshī [dīhinda.
Payment, pā'ment n. adā, adāī, mol, ajr.
Pea, pēn A.—S. *pisa*. maṭar.
Peace, pēs n. L. *pax*. (freedom from war) sulh,
 (quiet) khāmōshī, (rest) ārām, (stillness)
 itmīnān, (heavenly rest) āsmānī ārām; — of
 mind, khātīr-jamāī; — of God, itmīnān,
 tasalī, salāmātī.
Peaceable, pēs'a-bl a. sūkīn, bholā, sulh-andesh.
Peaceably, ad. sulh se, garībise, gurbat se.
Peaceful, pēs'fōol a. bā-sulh, be-fasād, sūnsān.
Peacefully, ad. sulh se, aman se.
Peace-maker, pēs'mak-er n. sulh-kār. [qurbānī.
Peace-offering, pēs'oi-er-ing n. shukriya kī.
Peach, pēch n. F. *peche*. shaftālā, ārī, chakāiyā.

Peach, vi. bud-nám k., muttahim k.

Peacock, pē'kok n. A.-S.

pāwa, L. *pavo*. mor. táús.

Peahen, pē'hen n. morni.

Peak, pēk n. A.-S. *peac*. nok, choti, sirā, (front of a head dress) topi ká aglá hissa. — *vt.* pachakná, dublá h., rogi dekh parná.

Peal, pēl n. F. *appel*. dhamáká, gargarābhā. — *vi.* garajná, garaṅ yá dharke se kán phorná.

Pean, pē'an n. L. *pæon*, G. *paian*. tarīf aur fath

Pear, pār n. A.-S. *peru*. náshpáti. [ká rág.

Pearl, perī n. F. *perle*. motī, gauhar; — oyster, n. motī ki sīp. — 'powder, n. safūf i mai wārid. — *vt.* motī ke mānind h. [kisān, dīhāti.

Peasant, pē'ant n. F. *paysan*. gaṅwār, dahqān, **Peasantry**, n. riāyá, rāsyat.

Pease, pēz n. pl. maṭar ká kháná.

Peat, pēt n. A.-S. *pill*. jaṭ juthre wag., jo in-dhan ke istīmāl meṅ áte haig. [itkārī.

Pebble, peb'l n. A.-S. *pabul*. sang-reza, kankar, **Pebbly**, a. reze ká bhará hūá, kankarīlá.

Peccability, pek-a-bil'e-te n. khatá-pazīrī, gunabgar hone ke láiq. [gunáh-pazīr.

Peccable, pek'a-bl a. L. *peccare*. khatá-pazīr,

Peck, pek *vt.* It. *becorre*, F. *becquer* (strike with the beak) minqār m., (pick up food) tūng-ná, chugná : [— at]. — n. ek nap, bahut sá.

Peckish, a. (hungry) bhúkhá.

Pectoral, pek'tor-al a. L. *pectoralis*. chhāti ká, zadri. — n. (breastplate) chār-áina, (medicine) kaff shikam. [yānat k., ráh churáná.

Peculate, pek'ū-lāt *vi.* L. *peculati*. (pilfer) khi-
Peculation, n. khyānat, gaban, chori.

Peculiar, pē-kū'le-ar a. L. *peculiaris*. (particular) khāss. nij, (singular) ajīb, nádīr. — n. khāss iqtidār yá haqq. [sūsiyat.

Peculiarity, pē-kū'le-ar'e-te n. khāssiyat, khususān, khāss-
Peculiarly, pē-kū'le-ar-le *ad.* khususān, khāss-
kar. [di, zar-mansub.

Pecuniary, pē-kū'ne-ar-e a. L. *pecuniarius*. naq-

Pedagogue, ped'a-gog n. G. *pais*, *paidos*, and *agein*. mudarris, ustād. [qadāmī, pair ká.

Pedal, pē'dal a. L. *pedalis*, from *pes*, *pedis*, foot.

Pedal, n. arganān kī nālī jis ko pair se chalāte.

Pedant, ped'ant n. It. *pedante*. ślam i khand-farosh, (observer of forms) rasm ká pāband.

Pedantry, n. apne ilm ká fakhr.

Peddle, ped'l *vi.* A modification of *pad*. (carry about and retail) dast-faroshī k.

Pedestal, ped'es-tal n. L. *pes* and Ger. *stal*. pā-sutūn, bun i sutūn. [da-rau, paidal chalnawālā.

Pedestrian, pē-des'tre-an a. L. *pedestris*. piyā-

Pedicel, ped'e-sel n. L. *pediculus*. dandī, dandhal.

Pedigree, ped'e-grē n. F. *par degrés*. hasab o nasab, (horse's) aslāt.



(Peacock.)

Pediment, ped'e-ment n. L. *pes*. tikoni dablīz, phāṭak yá khirkī.

Pedler, ped'ler n. bisāfi, dast-farosh, kḥurda-farosh.

Pedo-baptism, pē-dō-bap' (Pediment.)
tizm n. G. *pais* and *baptismos*. bachchoṅ ko baptisma dene ká kām.

Pedo-baptist, n. bachchoṅ ko baptisma d. w.

Peel, pēl *vt.* F. *peler*, *piller*. chhāl utārná, chhī-ná : [— off]. — n. chhāl, chhilká, post.

Peep, pēp *vi.* D. *piepen*. jhāpná, tákna, nikalná, namúdh : [— at]. — out, (look as from a hiding place) jhāpná; — in, (look slyly or for a moment) ek nigáh dekhná; — through, sūrākh se jhāpná. [tapkú, bhor.

Peep, n. záhir, (sly look) jhāpn, ták; — of day,

Peer, pēr n. F. *pair*. (an equal) ham-sar, ham-zul, (companion) sáthī, (member of House of Lords) Párliment ke darja e auwal ká sharik. — *vi.* F. *proître*, L. *protere*. nazar á : — about,

(look about) chāroṅ taraf dekhná; — into, (look nervously) andēsha se āyanda kī fikr k.; — out,

Peerage, pēr'āj n. amírī, umráf. [(peep) jhāpná.

Peerless, a. be-nazír, be-misl, lāsání.

Peevish, pēv'ish a. San. *api* and *v sh*. haṭṭhī, chirchirā; tunuk-mizáj. Syn cross, irritable.

Peevishness, n. chirchirābhā, tunuk-mizájī.

Peewit, n. ek qism ká ábí mang.

Peg, peg n. A.-S. *pic*. khūṭṭī, meḡh. — *vt.* meḡh se bāndhná. (work at) mīhnat k.

Pekce, pē'kō n. Chin. *pih-haou*. chāe kī ek qism.

Pelf, pelf n. O. Eng. *pelfry*. mál, paise, daulat.

Pelican, pel'e-kan a. L. *pelicanus*. hawásil, mábī-

Pellet, pel'et n. F. *pelote*. golí, qurs. [khor.

Pellicle, pel'e-kl n. L. *pellicula*. jalá, jhillí.

Pell-mell, pel'mel *ad.* F. *pelle-mêle*. abtarī se, be-tartibī se. [fáf, sáf.

Pellucid, pel-lū'sid a. L. *pellucidus*. (clear) shaf-

Pelt, pelt n. Ger. *pelt*. haiwán kī khál. [— with].

Pelt, *vt.* F. *peloter*. patthar m., dhelá pheṅs m. :

Pelvis, pel'vis n. L. *pelvis*. perú, kokh.

Pen, pen n. L. *penna*. qalam, lekhní. — *vt.* likhná,

tahrír k.; — down, (note down, write) likhná.

Pen, *vt.* A.-S. *on-pinnian*. band k., qaid k. — n. ihāta, bārá; pent up, (confined) band kiyá

Penal, pē'nal a. L. *pœnalis*. sazá ká. [gayá.

Penalty, n. dāṇḍ, jurmāna, sazá. [ence] tauba.

Penance, pen'ans n. F. taklif, nafs-knshī, (penit-

Pence, pens n. pl. of *penny*. angrezī paise, take.

Pencil, pen'sil n. L. *penicillum*. surme ká qalam;

má-qalam, pinsal. — *vt.* pinsal se likhná, má-

qalam se taswír khinchná.

Pendant, pen'dant n. F. *pendre*. (streamer) pbarerá, (pendulum) laṭkan, (eardrop) jhumká, á-

wezá. [wekhta.

Pendent, pen'dent a. L. *pendens*. laṭaktá, á-

Pending, a. multawī, be-faisala, mualliq, [jhubl.

Pendulum, pend'ū-lum n. L. *pendulus*. laṭkan,



Penetrability, pen-ē-tra-bil'e-te n. daḡhl-pa-
Penetrable, a. daḡhl-pa-zir, chhedne-jog. [zir.
Penetrate, pen'e-trāt v. L. *penetrare*. (pierce)
chhednā, (make way) rāsta nikālnā, (pass
through) par pahugchnā, (reach the meaning)
matlab samajh l.

Penetrating, a. tez, zīrak, tez-hosh.

Penetration, n. daḡhl, darāmad, firāsāt, rasāf.

Penetrative, a. daḡhl; rākī, rasāf, tez-rahm.

Penguin, pen'gwin n. W. *pen*
and *gwin*. ābī chiriyā kīek qism.

Peninsula, pen-in'sū-la n. L.
jazira-numā, kondhā.

Peninsular, pen-in'sū-lār n. ja-
zira-umma zamīn.

Penitence, pen'e-tens n. (sorrow
for sin or crime) tauba, pachh-
tawā.

Penitent, pen'e-tent a. L. *peni-
tens*. pashemān, tāib. — n. tauba-
kar, nādīm.

Penitential, pen-e-tens'she-al a. pashemānī ā-
mez, audīm. — n. tauba-nāma.

Penitentiary, a. tauba mansub, tauba kā. — n.
tauba-gāu, qaid-khāna.

Penitently, ad. pashemānī, tauba, taasuf wag.

Penknife, pen'nif n. qalam-tarāsh, chaqu. [ce.

Penman, pen'man n. khush-nawīs.

Penmanship, n. likhne kī humar; khush-nawīs.

Pennant, pen'ant n. F. *pennon*, *fanion*. jhānqī.

Penned, pend a. (written) tahrīrī, tālīf; (sur-
rounded) mahsūr, muqaiyad. [musfīs, kangāl.

Penniless, pen'e-les a. From *penny*. khālī-bath,

Pennon, pen'on n. jhānqī, dhajā, pajākā.

Penny, pen'e n. A.-S. *penig*. ek qism kā angrezī
paisā. — weight, pen'e-wāt n. tīn māshe ka ek
wāzn. — wise, pen'e-wīz a. juz-ras, kifayat-
shāgīr, baḡhlīl. — worth, pen'e-wurth n. jis
qadr ek paisa ko āwe; canotā-miqdār.

Pension, pen'shun n. L. *pensio*. wazīfa, jiwkā,
rizq; [— for]. — v. wazīfa d; — off, (discussage
with a pension) naukārī se bartaraf karke pen-
shan muqarrar k. Pensioner, n. wazīfa-dar.

Pensive, pen'siv a. It. *pensivo*, F. *pensif*. nīkī-
Pensively, ad. fikr-mandī se.

Pentagon, pen'ta-gon n. G. *pente*
and *gonia*. panj-gosha, muḡnam-
mas, shakl i panj-gosha.

Pentateuch, pen'ta-tūk n. G.
pente and *teuchos*. Taureet, purāne (Pentagon.)
ahd-nāme kī auwal pānch kitābeg.

Pentecost, pen'tē-kost n. G. *pentekostē* ec. *heme-
ra*. Yahūdīon kā ek tewhār, [d i fasah ke pachās-
wed din ke bad, baḡhshish i shariat kī yādgarī
ma; day of —, Rūh ul Quds ke nāzil hone kā

Pentecostal, a. Rūh ul Quds ke utarne kā. [din.

Penult, pen'ult n. L. *penē* and *ultimus*. pichhlā
tukrā ek lafz kā mā-qabl ākhīrī ek. [ākhīr.

Penultimate, a. māqabl i ākhīr, ke chhorkar.



(Penguin.)

Penurious, pē-nū're-us a. It. *penurioso*. (nig-
garaly) khush, tang-dast. [tābī-dastī.

Penury, pen'ū-re n. L. *penuria*. (want) musfī,

People, pē'pl n. F. *peuple*. (race) qaum, (the
commonality) awām un nās, (vulgar) āmm,
(person in general) ādmī, log, — a. barānā, ābūd k.

Pepper, pep'er n. L. *piper*. mirch, fīdī; kāfī
mirch; lāl mirch; pīpāl. — v. mirch d., mirch
lagānā.

Peppermint, n. Eng. *pepper* and *mint*. podīna.

Per, fi; — annum, fi sāl; — cap, ittā, fi ādmī;
— cent, fi sādī; — maund, ti man; — men-
sem, fi mahīna.

Peradventure, per-ad-vent'ur ad. Prefix *per*
and *adventus*. shāyad, mubāda, ittīfāqan.

Perambulate, per-am'bū-lāt v. L. *per* and *am-
bulare*. sair k., phirnā.

Perambulator, n. dūrf nāpncke liye ek pabiyā.

Perceivable, per-sē'va-bl a. dekane ke lāq,
sama jhne ke muwāfiq, jānne-jog.

Perceive, per-sē'v v. L. *percipere*. (distinguish)
pahchānnā, (observe) dekhnā, (get knowledge)
sama jhnnā, (become conscious of) zql mēp ā.

Percentage, per-sent'ūj n. L. *per centum*. fi-
sādī tūd, munāfā, dastūrf.

Perceptibility, per-sep-te-bil'e-tē n. daryāft
pizirī, qābīliyat i idrāk. [nāmūd.

Perceptible, per-sep'te-bl a. mahsūs, zāhir,

Perception, per-sep'shun n. L. *perceptio*. sa-
majh, bujh, idrāk. chet. Syn. idea, conception.

Perceptive, a. samajhnewālā, jānūnār.

Perch, peren n. G. *perchē*.

perhun-machhlī.

Perch, n. L. *perica*. gyārāh
hātū kī pāmāish, jārīo,
(roost) l. īphā, (roost for birds)
addē. — v. bujh nā, addē par baithnā; — up,
(jump up on roost) addē par baithnā.

Percher, n. baithne w., panchhi.

Perchance, per-chans' ad. shāyad, ittīfāqan,
qazākar. [yāft ke qabū, samajhne w.

Percipient, per-sip'e-ent a. L. *percipiens*. dar-

Percolate, per'kō-lāt v. L. *per*, and *colare*. (fil-
ter) cauannā, sāf k. [unār, takkar.

Percussion, per-kush'un n. L. *percussio*. zarf,

Perdition, per-dish'un n. L. *perditio*. (ruin) ta-
bāhī, (utter destruction) hulākat, (eternal death)
hameshagi kī maut. [far k., phirna, musārat k.

Peregrinate, per'e-grīn-āt v. L. *peregrinus*. sa-

Peregrination, n. musāfirat, safar.

Peremptorily, per-emp-tor-e-le ad. qatqan, al-
batta, yaqīnān, zarūratān.

Peremptoriness, n. istihkām, qatīq.

Peremptory, per-emp-tor-e-a L. *per*, and *emergere*.
qātī, la-radd, ātal; zāhir, sāf.

Perennial, per-en-ne-al a. L. *perennis*. pācdār,
mudāmī. — n. do baras se ziyāda r. w., darākhī,

Perennially, ad. mudām, pācdārī se, dāimānā.

Perfect, per'fekt a. L. *perfectus*. (faultless) ba-



(Perch.)



añ, be-dág, (complete) púra, (wholly finished) tamám, (pure) sáf, khalís, pák, (tense) mázi-qarib. — *vt.* púra k., nibáhná, tamám k.

Perfectibility, *n.* kamáliyat, tamámí, bhar-púrí.

Perfectible, *a.* kamáliyat-pizír, púra hone ke láiq.

Perfection, *n.* tamámí, fazilat, kamál. [khúb.

Perfectly, *ad.* bilkull, bá-ikhtitám, bi-qinihi;

Perfectness, *n.* kamáliyat, fazilat; pákizagi.

Perfidious, *per-fid'e-us a.* be-wafá, namak-harám, dagá-báz. **Perfidiously**, *ad.* be-wafái se, khyánat se. [mak-harámí; gadar.

Perfidy, *per-fe-de n.* L. *perfidia*. khyánat, na-

Perforate, *per-fó-rát vt.* L. *per* and *forare*.

ehhedná, sálná. Syn. treachery, disloyalty.

Perforation, *n.* bidhawať, chhed, sál, bedh.

Perforce, *per-fórs' ad.* L. *per* and Eng. *force*. zor se, jabran.

Perform, *per-form' vt.* L. *performare*. (execute)

karná, tamíl k., (accomplish) khatm k., (pro-

duce) banána, (fulfil) púra k., wafá k; — on,

— upon, (play on an instrument) bája bajáná.

Performable, *a.* karne ke láiq, bája láne ke mu-

Performance, *n.* kirdár, adá, kám, tamíl. [wáfiq.

Performer, *n.* fái, kám k. w.; hárá, kartá.

Perfume, *per-fúm n.* F. *parfum*. khush-bá, mahak, sugandh. — *vt.* muqtar k: [—with].

Perfumer, *n.* attár, gandhí, itr-farosh.

Perfumery, *n.* khushbúyát.

Perfunctorily, *ad.* be-parwái se, gaslat se.

Perfunctory, *per-fungk'tor-e a.* L. *perfungi*.

(neglectful) be-parwá, gáfil; sust, be-khabar.

Perhaps, *per-haps' ad.* L. *per* and Eng. *hap*. sháyad, magari, hogá, kadáchit.

Peril, *per'il n.* F. L. *periculum*. khatra, qar, jikhim. — *vt.* khatre men d. **Perilous**, *a.* khatarnák.

Period, *pē-re-ud n.* G. *peri* and *hodos*. (cycle) gardish, (circuit) daur, (series of years) zamána,

(length of lasting) ura, (end) anjám, (complete sentence) fiqra, (mark) nishán jaise [].

Periodic, *a.* siyámí, fashí, mausimí. [of life, umr.

Periodical, *pē-re-od'ik-al a.* G. *periodikos*. fashí, mausimí. — *n.* risála, akhbár, wg. jo waqt muqarrar par sháya hó. [waqt par.

Periodically, *pē-re-od'ik-al-le ad.* muqarrar

Periosteum, *n.* parda i izám, haqqiq ki jhilli.

Periphery, *per-if'er-e n.* G. *peri* and *pherein*. gird, gher.

Perish, *per'ish vi.* F. *perir*. (die) marná, (de stroy) halák h., (come to nothing) lá-hásil h.

Perishable, *per'ish-a-bl a.* fání, ná-páedar, be-baqá.

Peripatetic, *n.* Aristú ká pairau yá muríd.

Periphrase, *n.* pechida kalám yá túl-kalámí.

Perjure, *per'jóor vt.* L. *per* and *jurare*. jhúthi qasam kháná. [jhúthi qasam khánew lá

Perjured, *per'jóord a.* darog-halfí ká mujrim

Perjurer, *n.* jhúthi qasam kháne w., darog-go.

Perjury, *per'jóor-e n.* L. *perjurium*. jhúth gawáhí, darog halfí.

Permanence, *n.* páedarí, qiyám, sabát, baqá.

Permanent, *per'ma-nent a.* L. *per* and *manere*. páedar, qáim, derpá, sábit, mustaqil.

Peristyle, *n.* dáira i sitún, halqa i sitún.

Permanently, *ad.* páedarí se, sábit qadamí se.

Permeability, *per-mā-a-bl'e-te n.* daqhl-pizírí, nufúz pizírí. **Permeable**, *a.* daqhl-pizír, nufúz-pizír. [nikalná, bedbná.

Permeate, *per'me-ēt vt.* L. *per* and *meire*. ár-pár

Permissible, *per-mis'e-bl a.* ijázatí, jáiz, rabne ke láiq, rawá. [zat, razá

Permission, *per-mish'un n.* L. *permissio*. ijá-

Permissive, *per-mis'iv a.* ijázat-dih, yá baqshsh, razá-dih, rawá rakhne w.

Permit, *per-mit' vt.* L. *per* and *mittere*. ijázat d. ruqhsat k., mánná, qabúl k. [chitthi.

Permit, *per'mit n.* parwána, rábdarí, nikási ki

Permutation, *per-mū-tā'shun n.* L. *permutatio*. iwaz, tabdil.

Pernicious, *per-nish'e-us a.* L. *perniciosus*. muzir, fásid, zabún. Syn. hurtful, destructive.

Perniciously, *ad.* fasádána, muhlikána. [tima.

Peroration, *per-o-rā'shun n.* L. *peroratio*. khā-

Perpendicular, *per-pen-dik'ū-ler a.* L. *perpendicularis*. amúd, khatti amúd. **Perpendicularly**, *ad.* mustaqimána, amúd ke taur se.

Perpetrate, *per'pē-trāt vt.* L. *per* and *patrare*. (commit) karná. (D C, perpen-

Perpetration, *n.* kám, bad-kám, dicular; bad-báli [karnewálá. A B, horizon-

Perpetrator, *per'pē-trāt-er n.* L. tal.)

Perpetual, *per-pet'ū-al a.* F. (everlasting) hamesha, (lasting) mudámí, (never leaving off)

Perpetually, *ad.* hamesha, sadá, nit. [lagátár.

Perpetuate, *per-pet'ū-āt vt.* L. *perpetuare* dáim rakhná, abadí k. [mat.

Perpetuation, *n.* istimrárí, dawám, mudáwa-

Perpetuity, *per-pē-tū'e-ten*. hameshagí, dawám

Perplex, *per-pleks' vt.* L. *perplexus*. (vex) diqq k., (puzzle) pareshán k., (entangle) uljhaná.

Perplexingly, *ad.* pareshání se, hairání se.

Perplexity, *n.* pareshání, ghabráhat, milnat.

Perquisite, *per'kwe-zit n.* L. *perquisitum*. baláe yáft. [takhlí d., izá pahuncháná.

Persecute, *per'sē-kūt vt.* L. *persequi*. satáná,

Persecution, *n.* tasdíq, izá-dihí; taassub.

Persecutor, *per'sē-kūt-er n.* jafákár, sitamgar.

Perseverance, *per'sē-vēr'ans n.* tamádi, istim-rár, utsáh, dhún.

Persevere, *per'sē-vēr' vi.* L. *perseverare*. (hold on) qáim r., (persist) mustaqil r.

Perseveringly, *per'sē-vēr'ing-le ad.* istiqlá se.

Persist, *per-sist' vt.* L. *persistere*. má. taqil h., (keep steady) qáim r: [—in]. **Persistence**, *n.* (constancy) istiqlá, (obstinacy) machák.

Persistent, per-sis'tent *a.* *L. persistens*. mustaqil, qáim, muqir. **Persistently** *ad.* istiqláil se, qáim mi'záji se.

Person, per'sun *n.* *L. persona* (individual) shaḡhs, (one) ek, (character) sūrat, (body) jism, tan, (shape) shaki, first —, mutakallim second —, házir, muḡbátib; third —, gálib; in — bizzát, 'asálatan.

Personable, per'sun-a-bl *a.* ḡhūbsūrat. [shaḡhs.

Personage, per'sun-āj *n.* baṛá shaḡhs, pmda

Personal, per'sun-al *a.* shaḡhsif, ḡháss, nij.

Personality, per'sun-al'e-te *n.* shaḡhsiyat, kisi par ḡhálke taná-zanī. **Personally**, per'sun-al-le *ad.* ḡhud, āp, bia-zát. [chizēn.

Personalty, per'sun-al-te *n.* jasámat, manqúla

Personate, per'sun-āt *vt.* sūrat b., naql banná.

Personification, per-son-e-fe-ḡā'shun *n.* mā-jāz i aql. [farzī admi b.

Personify, per-son'e-fi *vt.* *L. persona* and *facere*

Personnel, per-son-el' *n.* F. fauj yá kisi kār-ḡhánā ke afsar aur admi.

Perspective, per-spekt'iv *a.* *L. perspicere*. dūrbín, nazāra. — *n.* ilm i naḡqáshī jismen naz-diki o dūri kamī o beshī sab wájibi ma'lūm h.

Perspicacious, per-spe-ḡā'she-us *a.* *L. perspicax*, tez-nazar, zūd-bín, tez-fahm.

Perspicuity, per-spe-ḡā'e-te *n.* safáif, 'asáni, shaffáif, salásat. [sáf, shaffáf; salís, 'asán.

Perspicuous, per-spik'ū-us *a.* *L. perspicuus*.

Perspiration, per-spe-rā'shun *n.* (sweat) pasiná, arq, passeo. [nikalná, pasijná.

Perspire, per-spír' *vi.* *L. perspire*. pasiná

Persnade, per-swād' *vt.* *L. per* and *suadere*. (prevail upon) rágib k., (exhort) samjháná, (entreat) phusláná.

Persuasion, per-swā'zhun *n.* (exhorting) sam-jhāwat; (enticing) phusláhat, (being persuaded) rágib, (belief) aqida, imán, mat, (party) firqa.

Persuasive, per-swā'siv *a.* muassir, targibi,

Persuasive, *n.* targib, saláh-dibi. [sáhib-tásir.

Pert, pert *a.* W. *perc.* shokh, ḡhíth, gustáḡh.

Pertain, per-tān' *vi.* *L. pertinere* (belong) jlāqa rakhná, nisbat rakhná, milná: [— to].

Pertinacious, per-te-nā'she-us *a.* *L. pertinax*. (stubborn) magrá, sarkash, (resolute) mustaqil: [— in]. Syn. firm, constant, obstinate.

Pertinacity, per-te-nas'e-te *n.* haṡh, magráif.

Pertinence, per-te-nens *n.* munásibat, liyáqat, maḡlūiyat.

Pertinent, per'te-nent *a.* *L. pertinens* (relating to the matter in hand) munásib, (fit) láq, (relevant) maḡlū.

Pertinently, *ad.* munásib taur se, maḡlúlána.

Pertly, *ad.* shokhī se, gustáḡhī se, ḡhíthái se.

Pertness, *n.* shokhī, ḡhíthái, gustáḡhī.

Perturbation, per-tur-bā'shun *n.* (disquietude) ḡhabrahāt, hairání, (disturbance) be-ḡarāfi

Perusal, *n.* mutála, páth. **Peruse**, per-ūz' *vt.* F. *peruser*. mutála k., parhná. [paithná.

Pervade, per-vād' *vt.* *L. pervadere* phailáná,

Perverse, per-vers' *a.* *L. perversus*. kaj-faham (stubborn in the wrong) magrá, (spiteful) bugzī.

Perverseness, *n.* kaj-fahmī, magráif, bugz.

Perversion, per-ver'shun *n.* *L. perversio*. bargashtagi, inqiláb, ultái, ḡharábí.

Perversity, per-vers'e-te *n.* kajrawi, haṡh, zidd.

Pervert, per-vert' *vt.* *L. pervertere*. ultáná, (corrupt) bigárná.

Pervert, per'vert *n.* bargashta, munharif.

Perverter, per-vert'er *n.* ulaṡ d. w., bigár d. w.

Pervious, per've-us *a.* *L. pervius*. qábil i nufúz.

Pest, pest *n.* *L. pestis*. (plague) wabá, mari.

Pester, pes'ter *vt.* F. *pester*. (annoy) diḡḡ k. (worry) satáná: [— with].

Pestiferous, pes-tif'er-us *a.* *L. pestis* and *ferre*. wabu-awar, siráyati; mu'sid, zabún.

Pestilence, pes'te-lens *n.* wabá, mari. [muzir.

Pestilent, pes'te-lent *a.* *L. pestilens*. wabáif,

Pestilential, pes'te-len'she-al *a.* wabá-awar, mu'sid, sirayat.

Pestle, pes'l *n.* *L. pistillum*. dasta, sonjá, mūsál, loṡhú. — *vt.* ḡhúná, kuchalná, písna.

Pet, pet *n.* ḡhafagi, chīrchirāhat.

Pet, *n.* F. *petit*. láplá, aziz, chhoṡá púlú jānwar. — *vt.* dulár k., piyár k. [ti.

Petal, pet'al *n.* G. *petalon*. panḡhri, pbúl ki pat-

Petiole, pet'e-ól *n.* *L. petiolus*. qanṡhal.

Petition, pē-tiā'un *n.* *L. petitio*. (request) arzī, (solicitation) dūrḡhwást. — *vt.* arz k., iltimás k.

Petitioner, *n.* sál, arzī k. w., dād-ḡhrah.

Petman, *n.* sab se chhoṡá sūr ká bachchá.

Petrification, pet-re-fak'shun *n.* patrāha pat-thur honá. [ho j.

Petrify, pet're-fi *vt.* *L. petra* and *facere*. pathar

Petroleum, pē-trō'lō-un *n.* *L. petra*, and *oleum*. nift yá naft, kufr ul Yahūd.

Petticoat, pet'e-kōt *n.* From *petty* and *coat*. lah-angá, ḡhanghará, siyá. [tā wakfl.

Pettifogger, pet'e-fog-er *n.* adálat ká ek chho-

Pettifoggery, pet'e-fog-er-e *n.* adálat meḡ kis qadr wakálat; hila, fareb, mugálta.

Pettish, pet'ish *a.* haṡhílá, chirechirá, zūd-ranj.

Pettishly, *ad.* ḡhafgi se, chīrchirāhat se.

Petty, pet'e *a.* F. *petit*. (small) chhoṡá, thorá; (mean) kamina. [ḡhítháf.

Petulance, pet'ū-lans *n.* be-adabí, chīrchirāhat,

Petulant, pet'ū-lant *a.* *L. petulans*, shokh. gus-tákh, chirechirá, be-adab. [se.

Petulantlly, *ad.* sokhī se, gustáḡhúna, be-adabí

Pew, pū *n.* F. *pui*. girje meḡ baithne ki jageh.

Pewter, pū'ter *n.* F. *peutre*. (alloy of tin and lead) jasta, rángá, rūp jast.

Pewterer, *n.* kaserá. [dār ek qism kī ḡarí, fīṡan.

Phaeton, fā'tō-tun *n.* G. *Phacihon*. chār pahiyē-


Phalanx, fā'langks, fal'angks. *n.* L. gol, guroḡ, jathá, tuman. [wahmf.

Phantasm, fan'tazm *n.* ḡhiyál i bátíl, sūrat i

Phantom, fan'tom *n.* *L. phantasma*. namád i be-búd, bhút, siyá.

Pharisaical, fār'e-sā'ik-al *a.* riyākār, zāhīrī dīndār. [bābī riyākārī.]
Pharisaism, fār'e-sā-izm *n.* zāhīrī dīndārī, maz-
Pharisee, fār'e-sē *n.* *G. Pharisaios.* Farisī, Ya-
 hūdīon kā ek firqa. [dawā-sāzī, ilm i adwīya.]
Pharmacy, fār'ma-se *n.* *G. pharmakeia.* attārī,
Pharos, *n.* ek mīnār jis meṇ roshnī hotī hai.
Phase, fāz *n.* *G. phasis.* sūrat, numāish, haiat.
Phasant, fez'ant *n.* *L. phasianus.* tadarw, ma-
 hokā.
Phenomena, *n. pl.* mazhar, sūrat, nādir, ājab.
Phenomenon, fē-nom'en-on. *n.* *G. phainomenon.*
 mazhar, sūrat, nādir, ājab.
Phial, fī'al *n.* *L. phiala.* shīshī.
Philanthropic, fil-an-throp'ik *a.* insān-dost,
 khair-khwāh i kull.
Philanthropist, fil-an-throp-ist *n.* *G. philos and*
anthropos. khalāiq-dost, khair-khwāh i āmm.
Philanthropy, fil-an-thrō-pe. *n.* (lovē of man-
 kind) kull logon kī khair-khwāhī, (humanity)
 insāniyat, [shikāyat taqrīr.]
Philippic, fil-ip'ik *n.* malāmat āmez kalām, pur
Philistine, fil'is-tin *n.* *L. Philistinus.* janūbī Pa-
 lestein kā bāshinda.
Philologer, fil-ol'ō-jer *n.* *G. philos and logos.*
 zabān-dān, muhaqqiq, bārīk-bīn.
Philologically, *ad.* qawāid kī rū se. [kā.]
Philological, fil-ol'ō-jik-al *a.* ilm i sarf o nahw
Philology, fil-ol'ō-je *n.* ilm i sarf o nahw, qāida-
 dānī. [hākīm, failisūf, falsafī.]
Philosopher, fil-os'ō-fer *n.* *G. philos and sophia.*
Philosophic, *a.* hakīmāna, aqlī, muṭadil.
Philosophical, fil-ō-sof'ik-al *a.* hakīmāna, hik-
 mat-mansūb. [lī se.]
Philosophically, *ad.* hikmat se, hikmat i āma-
Philosophy, fil-os'ō-fe *n.* *G. philia and sophia.*
 hikmat, ilm, ašhyā ke mūjibon kī tasrīb, tajas-
 sus, usūl, tāhqiقات i bāis.
Philter, fil'ter *n.* *G. philtron.* ṭoṭkā, mantar,
 mohní. — *vt.* jādū se īshq bharīkānā.
Phlegm, flem *n.* *G. phlegma.* balgam, kaff, (dul-
 ness) sustī, (coolness) afsurdagi. [sust tabīāt.]
Phlegmatic, fleg-mat'ik *a.* balgamī, sard mizāj,
Phonetic, fō-net'ik *a.* *G. phonetikos.* sadāī, āwāz
 kā, bol zāhir k. w. [chāl kā qāida jānnewālā.]
Phonograph, fō'nō-graf *n.* qāida āwāz-dān, bol
Phonography, fō-nog'ra-fe *n.* *G. phōnē and*
graphein. ilm i sadāī yā sau.
Phosphoric, fos-for'ik *a.* nihāyat sozinda yā
 ātash-gīr shai. [jo hawā se jaltī hai, sozinda chiz.]
Phosphorus, fos-for-us *n.* *G. phosphorus.* ek chiz
Photograph, fō'tō-graf *n.* āksi taswīr.
Photographer, *n.* āks kī taswīr. b. w.
Photography, *n.* *G. phōs and graphein.* āks tas-
 wīr banāne ka fan.
Phrase, frāz *n.* *G. phrasis.* istilāh, jbarat, bāt;
 muhāwara, kalām. — *vt.* bolnā, nām rakhnā.
Phraseology, fra-zē-ol'ō-je *n.* *G. phrasis and*
logos. tarāz i payān, muhāwara.

Phrenological, fren-ō-loj'ik-al *a.* ilm i kāsa,
 sarkā. [jānnewālā.]
Phrenologist, fren-ol'ō-jist *n.* ilm i kāsa i sar
Phrenology, fren-ol'ō-je *n.* *G. phrēn. and logos.*
 ilm i kāsa i sar [dawā d., muṭājja k., hikmat k.]
Physic, fiz'ik *n.* (medicine) dawā, ilāj. — *vt.*
Physical, *a.* *G. physis.* tabībī; (natural) zātī,
 (education) khilqī qūwat barhāne kī tālīm. —
 force, (employment of force of arms) fauj kā
Physically, *ad.* tabīqat, tabāan. [zor.]
Physician, fe-zish'an *n.* hakīm, tabīb, baid.
Physics, fiz'iks *n. sing.* ilm i hikmat, ilm i mau-
 jūdāt. [g-ōmōn. firāsāt, ilm i qayāfa.]
Physiognomy, fiz-e-og'nō-me *n.* *G. physis and*
Physiologist, *n.* ahl i ilm i maujūdāt.
Physiology, fiz-e-ol'ō-je *n.* *G. physis and logos.*
 ilm i maujūdāt.
Physique, fiz'ek *n.* F. ādmī kī wazā yā sūrat.
Pianoforte, pe-ā'nō-for'tā *n.* It. *piano and forte.*
 ek qism kā angrezi bājā.
Piastre, pe-as'ter *n.* It. *pietra.* ek sikka. [bān.]
Piazza, pe-āz'za *n.* It. dahlīz, sitūn-bandī, sāya-
Pibroch, pē'brok *n.* Gael. *piobaireach.* mulk
 Skātland ke pahārion kā jāngī bājā.
Pica, pik'a *n.* *L. pica.* ek qism kī chiriyā; bad-
 khwāhish; ek taur ke chhāpe kā harī.
Pick, pik *vt.* *A.-S. pycan.* (cull) chunnā, (choose)
 pasand k., (gather) chunke jamā k., (clean by
 gathering) chunke sāf k., (do nicely break open)
 kholnā. — *in*, (restore any unevenness in a pic-
 ture) taswīr kī rang kī kamī beshī durust k. —
 off, (aim) jamā k., (take off) nikāl le j.,
 (take aim at and shoot) nishāna tākkar k., —
 out, (select) chunnā, (mark with distinct color)
 mukhtalīf rang se nishān k., — up, (lift up)
 uṭhānā, (gather by chance or indiscriminately)
 ittifāqiya jamā h., (collect type) hurūf jamā k.,
 — a hole in one's coat, (find fault) āib joī k.,
 — a pocket, (steal its contents) jeb katarnā.
 — a lock, (open it with a false key) tālā khol-
 nā. — a quarrel, (seek cause for a quarrelling)
 chherkar lapnā. — and choose, (select at will)
 hasb dīl-khwāhī chhāṭ l., — and steal, (steal
 indiscriminately) shāz-chorī k., lūṭnā. **Picked**
 up, (gathering by chance) ittifāqiya jamā kiyā.
 — out, (selected) chunā huā. — up, *n.* (iron tool)
 kudāl, kudrā, (selection) intikhāb (thing selc-
 ted) chunī hūi chiz. **Picked** **Pickt**, (chosen)
 pasandīda, (selected) chunā huā, (pointed) nokdār,
 (sharp) tez, (plundered) lūṭā huā, (smart) ter-
 zihīn. **Pickable**, (that may be opened) kholne
 ke qābil. **Picking off**, qutl. **Picked man**, pasand-
 dīda yā laiq shakhs. [kudrā]
Pickaxe, pik'aks *n.* From *pick* and *axe*. gūnṭī,
Picket, pik'et *n.* *F. piquet.* nokilī mekh, tilāwā
 yā qarawal. *vt.* mekh meṇ bāndhnā, mulāsara k.
Pickle, pik'l *n.* *D. pekel.* namkīn pātī, achār. —
vt. achar b. [shakhs qulī khole.]
Picklock, pik'luk *n.* tālā kholne kā āla yā ?

Pickpocket, pik'pok-et n. jeh-ka-trá, uehakká.
 Picnic, pik'nik n. F. *piquénique*, hawá khorí aur ziyáfat. [huá].
 Pictorial, pik-tó're-al a. munaqqash, khínchá
 Picture, pik'túr n. L. *pictura*, taswír, naqsa o nigár. Syn. painting. — *vt.* taswír khínehná, naqsh k., shahf h., zor í bayán se súrat díkhláná.
 Picturesque, pik-túr-esk' a. naqsh-numá, taswír ke mánind. — n. naqsh-numái.
 Pie, pí n. Eng. *pasty*, sambhosa; ek qism kí chíriyá; Rámi sardár pádrí ká íbádat-náma; chhá-pe ke sah qism ke ek hí meq mile hús huráf.
 Piebald, pí'bald a. chitlá, ablaq, chittí-dár.
 Piece, pēs n. F. (patch) tukrá, páreha, (part) hissa, (single thing) ek juz, (picture) taswír, (composition) inshá, íbárat (play) sawáng (gun) top, handúq, (coin) síkká, (job) kám; tukrá, purza, reza, nishá; — by —, tár tár; — of ordnance, zarh í top lagáná. — *vt.* jorná, 'paiwand barhána. — out, (add to) miláná, (make to serve as enough) bahut kám karáná. — up, (make up a quarrel for a time) thori der ke liye jhagárafá k., — meal, pēs'mel ád. tukre tukre, reza reza. — work, pēs-wurk n. paiwand-kárf. of a—with, (like, of the same sort) ek sáq, mánind.
 Pier, pēr n. F. *piere*, sitún, khambhá.
 Pierco, pērs *vt.* F. *percer*. (penetrate) asar k. (bore through) hedhná, chhedná, (touch the passions) josh paidá k. Piercing, a. (sharp) tez, (penetrating) muassar: [— through].
 Piercingly, pērs'ing-le *ad.* tez se, saḡhtí se.
 Pietist, pí'et-ist n. záhid, bará pársá. [dárf].
 Piety, pí'et-e n. L. *pietas*, neki, díyánat, wafá-
 Pig, pig n. A.-S. *piga*, súar ká bachchá, (dirty fellow) kamíná. — iron, dhát ká ambár. — c. bíyáná, bachchá d., — to-
 gether, (lie together like swine) súar kí mánind bá-ham h. — in a poke, an-dekhá saudá. [kabútar].

 Pigeon, píj'un n. L. *pipio*. — (Pigeon.)
 Pigment, pig'ment n. L. *pigmentum*, rang.
 Pigmy, pig'me n. L. *pyg mæus*, bauná. — n. a. past-qadd.
 Pike, pik n. F. *pique*. neza, bhálá; ek qism kí machhlí.
 Pikestaff, pik'staf n. fau-ládfi chhar, ucze ká dasta. — (Pike.)
 Pilaster, pe-las'ter n. *pila*, sitún í murabha chaukoná khambhá.
 Pile, pí n. F. L. *pila*, dher, ambár; (mass of buildings) ímárat. — funeral —, cbitá.
 Pile, n. A.-S. *pīl*. (sharp stake) mekh, thúnf; roeg, an rui wag ke. — *vt.* pátná, thopná, tah ba tsá k.
 Piles, pílz n. pl. L. *pila*, hawásír, hahef, múlám.
 Pilfer, pí'l'fer *vi.* F. *pelfier*, churáná, músná.

Pilferer, n. nḡhás-gírá, nchakká, chor.
 Pilgrim, pí'l'grim n. Ger. D. *záir*, íátrf, saiyáh.
 Pilgrimage, n. játrá, ziyárat, saiyáhat.
 Pill, pí n. L. *píula* goli, habb.
 Pillage, pí'l'aj n. F. from *piller*, lút, ganímat. Syn. plunder. — *vt.* lútá, lút-pát k. Syn. to plunder, strip. Pillager, n. luterá, gárat-gar.
 Pillar, pí'l'ar n. F. *pilier*, khambhá, sitún, pílpá-ya, rukn. [muláim zín].
 Pillion, n. qurat kí sawárf ke liye takya yá
 Pillory pí'l'or-e n. L. *pila*, sazá denc kí kal. — *vt.* sazá d., káth meq d. [takya ká gíláf].
 Pillow, pí'l'ō n. A.-S. *pyle*, takiya. — case, n.
 Pilot, pí'l'nt n. F. *pilote*, áh shinás, mánjhí. — r. jaház kí ráh batláná, rahnumái k. [dáná].
 Pimple, pí'm'pl n. A.-S. *pímpel*, bál-tor, phuriyá.
 Pin, pí n. D., W. khúntá, khúptí, sáf, alpin, káptá. — *vt.* bándhná, mazbút k., jorná.
 Pincers, pí'n'sgrz n. pl. F. *pince*, saḡrs, chím'tá, mochná.
 Pinch, pí'nsh *vt.* F. *pincer*. (nip) ehñkí l., noch-ná, (gripe) maḡorná, (pain) dard k., (oppress) zulm k., (straiten) tang k., (be thrifty) kísf-yat-shaḡr h; — in, (make narrower as the waist) kamar kasná; — off, (nip off) chuñkí kátná; — up, (contract as with cold, narrow) síkuḡná.
 Pinch, n. (nip) noch; (gripe) maḡor, (pain) dard, (difficulty) mushkil, (oppression) rabar-dastí. [rakhné kí gaddí].
 Pincushion, pí'n'kúsh-un n. káḡtá yá súf ke
 Pine, pí n. L. *pinus*, sanauhar. — *vi.* A.-S. *pinan*. (droop, wear out) ghuñná, (grieve) ranj k., kuḡhná. — applo, pí'n'ap-pl n. anannás.
 Pinion, pí'n'yun n. L. *penna*, bál, par, guḡd; (small toothed wheel) chakkar ká dánt.
 Pinion, *vt.* mushkocp bándhná, par bándhná: [— down]. (Pine-apple.)
 Pink, n. (a flower) ek phúl, (color) rang, (height of excellences) niháyat umdagí.
 Pinnace, pí'n'as n. F. *pinasse*, ek qism kí kishtí.
 Pinnacle, pí'n'a-kl n. F. *pinacle*, kagúra, ka-las, (highest point) choḡfí.
 Pint, pínt n. A.-S. *pynt*, qarab ádh scr.
 Pioneer, pí-ō-nēr' n. F. *pionier*, áce jáne w., beldár, safar mainá palān. — *vt.* ráh b.
 Pious, pí'us a. L. *píus*, dindár, mutaqqí, bhagat, sant; — fraud, (fraud done under the garb of religion) hagula bhagat ká kám; — uses, (purposes of priests) murshidog ke kám.
 Piously, ád. Khudá-parastí se, arífána.
 Pip, pí *vt.* elúq chúp k., chíriyá kí sí áwáz k.
 Pipe, pí n. A.-S. morí, náll, panálá, pípá, huqqa, (musical instrument) murlí, bansí.
 Pipe, *vi.* báḡsarfí bajáná, sítfí bajáná, bigul
 Pipkin, pí'p'kin n. karwá, loḡá, hāndí. [bajáná].
 Piquancy, pí'k'an-se n. tezf, saḡhtí, durushtí.
 Piquant, pí'k'ant a. F. *piquer*, tez, saḡht.



Pique, pēk *vt.* khafagī, hasad, bugz, kīnā; — upon, — on, fakhr k. **Syn.** to offend, nettle, stimulate. [kī ḡakaitī, ḡakaitī.]

Piracy, pī'ra-se *n.* *F.* *piraterie*. samundar par **Pirate**, pī'rāt *n.* samundar par kā ḡakait, ḡakū. — *vt.* bilā ī āzat yā haqq ke le l.

Pisces, pi's'sez *n. pl.* *L.* *piscis*. mīn, burj ī hūt.

Pismire, pi's'mīr *n.* *Eng.* *piss* and *mire*. chīptī, mor. [*n.* *Sp.* *pista*.]

Pistachio, pi's-tā'she-ō

Pistol, pi's'tol *n.* *F.* *pistole*. tamancha, pištaul — *vt.* tamancha m.

Piston, *n.* larenṭhā.

Pit, pit *n.* *A.-S.* *pytt*. ḡarbhā, ḡār, (well) kūā, (shaft of a mine) kán, (floor of a play-house) tamāsha-ḡāh ke niche kā darja, (dent) dāg, (stone of a fruit) guṭhlī. — *vt.* ḡār meṇ rakhnā, dāḡdār k; — against, (set fighting as cocks or dogs in a pit) murgon kī mānind laṛānā. (**Piston.**)

Pitch, pich *n.* *L.* *piz*, *G.* *pissa*. rāl; uaubat; to this —, yāhān tak; — dark, *a.* rāl sá kálā; — *vt.* rāl lagānā.

Pitch, *vt.* *A.-S.* *pyccan*. kharā k., ḡarṇā; pheḡk d., ḡirṇā, paṣand k., tambū tānnā. — in, (throw in) ḡālnā; — into, (fall into) ā paṛnā, (attack) háth d., hamla k; — on, — upon, (fall on) ḡir paṛnā; — over, — out, pheḡk d; — and toss. (a boy's play) laṛkon kā khel; — ing and tossing, (rolling up and down) úpar niche ḡhulāknā.

Pitch, *n.* *F.* *pic*, high place. nok, choṭī, áwāz kā charḡāo utār. — fork, *n.* jandrá, (cast) phenk, (size) qadd, (degree) darja.

Pitcher, pich'er *n.* *F.* *picher*. ḡharā, sábuḡha.

Pitchy, pich'e *a.* dhúpā huā, rāl sá. [dard-nāk.]

Piteous, pi't'e-ús *a.* dard-angez, dard-ámez,

Piteously, *ad.* dard-ámezī se.

Pitfall, pi't'fawl *n.* ḡahak, chor-ḡarḡhā, obā.

Pith, piṭh *n.* *A.-S.* *piḡha*. ḡūḡā, magz; zor,

Pithily, *ad.* zorāwarī se; mazbūtī se. [hīr, sār.

Pithy, *a.* pur-magz, mazbūt. [gez.

Pitiable, pi't'e-a-bl *a.* rahm ke qābil, dard-an-

Pitiful, pi't'e-fool *a.* dard-mand, shaffiq; (mean)

Pitifully, *ad.* dard-mandī se; haḡrāna. [haḡr.

Pitiless, pi't'e-les *a.* (merciless) nā-tars, be-rahm.

Pitilessly, *ad.* be-dardī se, be-rahmī se.

Pittance, pi't'ans *n.* *F.* *pitance*. rozīna, wazīfa.

Pitted, pi't'ed *a.* kīrā kháyā huā, kirm-khurda.

Pity, pi't'e *n.* *F.* *pitié*. (compassion) rahm, dard, moh. **Syn.** sympathy. — *vt.* tars khānā, rahm k. **Syn.** to have sympathy for.

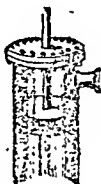
Pityingly, pi't'e-ing-le *ad.* rahm-dilī se.

Pivot, pi'v'ut *n.* *F.* *pivot*. chul, kīla, khāṭṭī

Placability, or **Placableness**, plā-ka-bil'e-ṭe



(Pisces.)



(Piston.)

n. mulāimat, hilm, narmī. [halīm, narm, salīm. **Placable**, plā'ka-bl *a.* *L.* *placabilis*. mulāim. **Placard**, plā-kārd' *n.* *F.* from *plaquer*. izhār-nāma, ishtihār-nāma. — *vt.* ishtihār lagānā.

Place, plās *n.* *F.* (situation) mauqa, (locality) jagah, (spot) maqām. (separate room) kamra, (mansion) hawelī, (rank) darja, (employment) nankari; high —, mutabarrak maqām; — *vt.* rakhnā, baiṭhānā, lagānā. ṭhaharānā: — between, — out, (put into an employment) rakhnā, istiāmāl k; give —, ḡhda d., jagah d; to take —, wāḡī h; take the — of, iwāzī h. — in order, chunnā, tartīb d.

Placenta, pla-sen'ta *n.* *L.* kherḡhī, lejhrī. [mal.

Placid, plas'id *a.* *L.* *placidus*. halīm, narm, ko-

Placidly, *ad.* narmi se, hilm se, komaltāī se.

Plagiarism, plā'je-a-rizm *n.* sirqa ī ḡbādat.

Plagiarist, plā'je-a-rist *n.* ḡbārat-chor, tasnīf-chor. [tasnīf-duzd, ḡbārat chor.

Plagiary, plā'je-a-re *n.* *L.* *plagiarius*. sārīq,

Plague, plāḡ *n.* *L.* *plaga*. (pestilence) wabā,

(trouble) taklīf, (weary) diqqat, (worrier) satā-

ne w., janjāl. — *vt.* (vex) chhernā; (molest) satānā. [kī abā. — *a.* dushāle sá, ḡbā kē.

Plaid, plād *n.* *Gael.* *plaid*. doshālā; pashmīns

Plain, plān *a.* *L.* *planus*. (even, level) barābar,

(open) kushāda, khulā, (clear) sáf, (evident) zā-

hir, (without ornament) sáda, (artless) sáda tan,

(sincere) rást, (bare) nangá. — *ad.* sáf sáf, ḡyān,

alag alag, rást ba rást. — *n.* barābar zamīn, za-

mīn ī nusattah, maidān. — *vt.* barābar k., ḡarḡh-

ā — dealing, plān'del-ing *a.* sachchā. —

dealing, *n.* sáf-dilī, sáda-dilī. — spoken, plān'-

spōk-*n.* *a.* sáf-go.

Plainly, *ad.* sarḡhan, zāhīran, rástī se.

Plainness, *n.* barābarī, safāī, sahūlat; sādagī.

Plaint, plānt *n.* *L.* *planctus*. (lamentation) ṇalā,

(complaint) nālīsh. [dāf, nālīshī.

Plaintiff, plānt'if *n.* *F.* *plaintif*. faryādī, mud-

Plaintive, *a.* ṇalā, giryān, (sad) gamḡin.

Plaintively, *ad.* ṇalā o faryād se, gamḡinī se.

Plait, plāt *n.* *G.* *plektē*. tah, part, pech, chīn. —

vt. chunnā, ḡundhnā. [— together].

Plan, plān *n.* *L.* *planus*. tajwīz, mansūba; naḡ-

sha, ḡhānchā; rasm. — *vt.* tajwīz k., ráe d.

naḡsha b: [— out].

Plane, plān *a.* *L.* *planus*. chīknā, barābar, ham-

wār. — *n.* (tool for making level) randa. — *vt.*

hamwār k., randa phernā.

Planet, plan'et *n.* *L.* *planeta*. saiyāra, najm.

Plank, *n.* taḡhta; lauh; háth kā pallā. — *vt.*

taḡhta-bandī k.

Plant, plant *n.* *L.* *planta*. daraḡht, per, nabāt,

paudhā. — *in. comp.* sāmān. — *vt.* baiṭhānā, lagānā,

Planetary, *a.* mutaḡllīq saiyāra. [roṇā, dharmā,

Plantain, plant'ān *n.* *F.* kelā, kadālī.

Plantation, *n.* naḡhlīstān, ábādī.

Planter, *n.* naḡhl-band, ropan-hār, bonewālā]

Planting, *n.* naḡhl-bandī

Flash, *plash* *n.* qalam-darakhṭ; dhār-pānī.
Plaster, *plas'ter* *n.* *L. emplastrum.* astarkārī, kabgil, gach, rekhta, (salve) lep, marham. — *vt.* astarkārī k., marham lagānā; — *up*, (smooth over) chiknā k., ārásta k. : [— over].
Plastering, *n.* astar-kārī, lesāf.
Plastic, *plas'tik* *c.* *G. plastikos.* naqsh-band, sūrat d. w., daul d. w. [bināwaṭ, guṇdhāwaṭ].
Plat, *plat* *vt.* From *plait.* guṇḍhnā, binnā. — *n.*
Plat, *n.* qitā i zamin, maidān, musattah.
Plate, *plāt* *n.* *D. plaat, G. plat* *us*, flat. (flat piece of metal) pattar, (small round flat dish) rakābī, (frame of artificial teeth) dhāt pattar jis meṃ masnī dānt jāre hon; (impression of an engraving) kisī dhāt ká pattar jis par harf khodā jāe; silver —, zurūf i sīmī. — *vt.* mulamamā k., maṛhnā, mugarraṅ k. : [— over]. — *glass*,
Plateau, *n.* maidān. [*n.* shisha i halabbī.
Platform, *plat'form* *n.* *plat* and *form.* machān, chabūtra, bunyād. [qism.
Platinum, *plat'in-um* *n.* *Sp. platina.* dhāt kī ek
Platitudo, *plat'e-tūd* *n.* *F.* sustī, kamzor bayān.
Platonio, *plā-ton'ik* *a.* aflātūnī, pāk, sāf.
Platter, *plat'er* *n.* *F. plateau.* tasht, thālī, kaṭh-rā, tagār. [shābāshī.
Plaudit, *plawd'it* *n.* *L. plaudere.* nishān i tarīf,
Plausibility, *plawz-e-bil'e-te* *n.* charb-zubānī, numāish i rāstī. [zubān, numāishī.
Plausible, *plawz'e-bl* *a.* *L. plausibilis.* charb-
Play, *plā* *vi.* *A.-S. plegian.* khelnā, naql k., sawāng lūnā, bajānā, chhernā; lahrānā, khilānā; — *at*, (engage in a game) khel meṃ mash-gūl h.; — *against*, (contend with) muqābala k.; — *on*, — *upon*, (perform on an instrument) bajānā, (delude) dhokhā d.; — *with*, (trifle with) khelnā, (gamble with) jūā khelnā; — *up*, (begin music) gānā shurū k.; — *for*, (strive for) koshish k.; — *to*, (act so as to serve a certain end) kām ká natija nikālānā; — *off*, (show, display) zāhir k., dikhlānā; — *up to* (keep pace with another in acting) dūse ke sāth kām karne meṃ smart muqarrar k.; — *of light*, (sudden effects of light) roshnī kī āks kī fāsir.
Play, *n.* (pasttime) chhuṭṭī, (sport) khel, (gambol) jūā, (drama) sawāng, (freedom of action) ikhtiyār. [khelne w.
Playfellow, *plā'fel-lō* *n.* ham-bāz, sāth ká
Playful, *plā'fōol* *a.* khilār, chanchal, shokh, laṭ-patā. **Playfully**, *ad.* khel se, hansi se.
Playfulness, *n.* shokhī, chanchalāī, chochlā.
Play-house, *plā'hous* *n.* naql-khāna, nāch-ghar.
Play-mate, *n.* ham-bāz, khel ka sāthī.
Playing, *plā'thing* *n.* khilāunī.
Playwright, *n.* nāṭak banāne w.
Plea, *plē* *a.* *Norm. F. plait*, hujjat, dāli, (controversy) dāwa, (excuse) uzr.
Plead, *plēd* *vi.* *F. ployer.* hujjat k., baḥs k., dāli lāna, (offer excuse) uzr k.; — *for*, (defend) eifārish k., bachānā.

Pleader, *plēd'er* *n.* wakīl, takrārī, jawāb sawāli.
Pleadings, *plēd'ingz* *n. pl.* mubāhasa, hujjat.
Pleasant, *plēz'ant* *a.* (delightful) khush, (jocose) hansi ká.
Pleasantly, *ad.* khūbī se, dil-pizirī se, khushī se.
Pleasantness, *n.* khūbī, latāfat; khushī. [rāfat.
Pleasantry, *plēz'ant-re* *n.* luff, latīfa, tanz, za-
Please, *plēz* *vt.* *L. placere.* (delight) khush k., (humor) khātīr-dārī k., (choose) pasand k.
Pleasing, *plēz'ing* *a.* khush-āyand, khush, dil-chasp. [bakhs.
Pleasurable, *plēzh'ur-a-bl* *a.* khush, farhat.
Pleasure, *plēzh'ur* *n.* (what pleases) khushī, (loose gratification) āish, (choice) pasand, (arbitrary will) marzī. — *vt.* (please) khush k. — *ground*, *n.* jashn-gāh.
Plebeian, *plē-bē'an*, *plē-bē'yan* *a.* *L. plebeius.* āmm shakhs ká, adnā ādmī ká. — *n.* āmm shakhs.
Pledge, *plej* *n.* *F. pleige.* (pawn) girau, rihn- (surety) zamānat, (vow to be temperate) parhez-gārī ká qaul. — *vt.* girwī rakhnā, rihn k., (engage by promise) iqrār k., bachan hārnā.
Pleiades, *plē'ya-dēz* *n. pl.* *G.* parwīn, suraiyā.
Plenary, *plē'na-re* *a.* *L.* purā, tamām, kamāl.
Plenipotentiary, *plen-e-pō-ten'she-ar-e* *n.* wakīl i mutlak, mukhtār. — *a.* kull-mukhtār.
Plenitudo, *plen'e-tūd* *n.* *L. plenitudo.* pūrī, serī, kamāliyat.
Plenteous, *plen'tō-us* *a.* kāfī, bisyar, ba-kasrat.
Plenteousness, *n.* bahutāyat, kasrat.
Plentiful, *plen'te-fōol* *a.* bahut, kasir, wāfir.
Plentifully, *ad.* ba-ifrāt, kasrat se.
Plenty, *plen'te* *n.* *L. plenitas.* bahutāyat, kasrat, ifrāt. — *a.* bahut, kasir, wāfir.
Pleonasm, *plē'on-azm* *n.* *G. pleonasmus.* bayān i zāid, bayān i muqarrar.
Plethora, *pleth'ō-ra* *n.* *G. plethōrā.* ifrāt i khūn,
Plethoric, *n.* damawī. [ifrāt i aḥlāt.
Pleurisy, *plōō're-se* *n.* *G. pleuritis, sc. nosos.* zāt ul jamb, bar-sām, jir-sām. [narmi.
Pliability, *pli-a-bil'e-te* *n.* dam-dārī, chimṛī,
Pliable, *pli'a-bl* *a.* *F.* from *plier.* chimṛā, narm, damdār, turgib-pazir.
Pliableness, *n.* chimṛāhat, dam-dārī. [haṭ.
Pliancy, *pli'an-se* *n.* narmi, dam-dārī, chimṛā-
Pliant, *pli'ant* *a.* (bending) chimṛā, dam-dār.
Plight, *plit* *n.* *A.-S. plihtan.* hūlat, hāl, dasā.
Plight, *vt.* *A.-S. pliht.* girau rakhnā, qaul hārnā. [sikhnā : [— along].
Plod, *plōd* *vi.* *Gael. plōd.* mihnāt k., mihnāt se
Plodding, *a.* mihnātī.
Plot, *plot* *n.* sūzish; fann, fareb; — mansūba, (piece of ground) qatā zamin; — *together*, āpas meṃ milke bandish k. — *vt.* bandish bāndhnā, sūzish k. : [— out].
Plotter, *n.* sūzish k. w.
Plotting, *n.* bandish, mansūba, fann.
Plough, *plw* *n.* *A.-S. plog.* *Ger. pflug.* hal, har, quita : [— up].

Plough, *vt.* jotná, hal chalaná, chás k.; — *in*, (cover by plowing) saráwan pherná. [láig.]

Ploughable, plow'a-bl a. qábil i jot, zirát ke Ploughman, n. halwáhá, jotár, har-jutá.

Ploughshare, plow'shár n. phár, hars, nasf.

Plover, n. ek qism ki 'chir-yá, kilkilá.

Pluck, pluk *vt.* A.-S. *plucci-an*. chhinná, chhín l., kha-soṭná, (strip off) torná, tor l., (reject at an examination) imtíhán men námanzúr k.; — n. Gael and Ir. *pluc*, (heart) dil, (liver) jigar, (courage) himmat, (Plover.)



jurat; — *up*, (recover courage) himmat bāndhná, diler h.; — *off*, — *from*, — *out*, — *away*, — *down*, torná, tor d., ukhár d.; — *up*, ukhárná, ukhár l.

Plug, plug n. D. *plugge*. theṭhí, dāt. — *vt.* dhatthí lagáná, dāt se band k.: [— *up*].

Plum, plum n. A.-S. *plāma*. ber, amrá.

Plumage, plū'māj n. F. bál o par, par, paṅkh.

Plumb, plum n. L. *plumbum*. sáhuḷ, latkan. — *a.* sídhá, rást.

Plume, plūm n. L. *pluma*. par, paṅkh, kalgi. (pride of contest) fauqiyat, (pride) faḵhr. — *vt.* par jhárná, par ukhárná, árasta k.; — *one's self upon*, (pride) faḵhr k., ghamand k.

Plummet, plum'et n. L. *plumbum*. sáhuḷ.

Plump, plump a. Ger. *moṭá*, gudáz. — *vt.* dhar se gírná; — *up*, ubhárná, moṭá k.; — *for*, (give plumper) gál phulaná; — *down*, (fall or sink down like something big or heavy) dhas j., dūb j.; — *against*, zor kí ṭakkar. — *ad.* eká-ek, nágáb. [an.]

Plumply, *ad.* tamám o kamál, bīlkui, mutlaq. Plunder, plun'der *vt.* Ger. *plündern*. lútná, gárat k., hárná, dakaití k. Syn. to pillage, sack, rifle. — n. lút, gárat, ganímat. Syn. spoil taken by open force. Plunderer, n. luṭerá, ganím.

Plunge, plunj *vt.* F. *plonger*. gotá d., gotá m., (rush into) daur parná, (thrust in) ghusná, (overwhelm) dūb j.; — *forward*, barháná: [— *in*]. — n. gotá, dūb, qnbki. [us. mázi-bájd.]

Pluperfect, plū'per-fekt a. L. *plus* and *perfect*. Plural, plū'ral a. L. *pluralis*. jamá, bahu-bachan. [hutáyat.]

Plurality, plū'ral'e-te n. kasrat, jamáat, bāply, pli *vt.* F. *plier*. taháná, (urge) koshish se kám k., mīhnat k., (work steady) mashgūl h., (solicit urgently) bár bár mángná; — *for*, (work for hire) ujrát par kám k.; — *with*, (keep constantly going) barábar chalte rahná; — *to windward*, (try to make progress against the wind) barḵhiláf hawá ke jáne kí koshish k.

Ply, n. tah, sbikan, jbukáo; simat.

Pneumatic, nū-mat'ik a. G. *pneumatikos*. im hawá ká. Pneumatics, n. *sing.* ilm i hawá.

Poach, pōch *vt.* F. *pocher*. ním-josh k., (steal game) chhipá rakhná, shikár ká jánwar churáná. — *vt.* Ger. *pochen*. chhedná, kharjar m.

Pock, pok n. A.-S. *pocca*. áblá, chhálá. [konchná.]

Pocket, n. Diminutive of *pock*. jeb, jholf. — *vt.* jeb men rakhná, (take slyly) chhipke l., (take without resenting it) burá na mánná, sahná; bardásht k.; — *up*, chhipá rakhná. — book,

pok'et-bóok n. kitáb i jebi, chau-pattí.

Pock-mark, pok'márk n. chechak ke dág, sítlá ke nishán. [ná; phalitagná.]

Pod, pod n. phali, sengri. — *et.* phulná, bhar.

Poem, pō'em n. G. *poiēma*. qasída, nazm, ab

Poesy, pō'e-se n. shiār, masnawí. [yát, gazal.]

Poet, pō'et a. L. *poeta*. shájr, názim, kabi.

Poetess, pō'et-es n. shájr-qurat, názima.

Poetic, pō'et'ik a. shájrí, mauzún, muqaffa.

Poetical, n. shájrána, muqaffa.

Poetically, *ad.* shájrí se, mauzúníyat se.

Poetry, pō'et-re n. shiār, nazm, kabítái.

Poignancy, poin'an-se n. tezí, jhál, [kín.]

Poignant, poin'ant a. F. tez, tund, saḵbt, nam-

Point, point n. L. *punctum*. (sharp end of an instrument) aní, nok, (sting of an epigram) tezí,

(exact place) ain, (example) namúna; (matter) bát, amr, (quarter) ruḵh, (design) matlab, maq-

sad, (nicety) daqíqa, phungí, (dot) nuḡta; — of

death, sakráti máut; on the — of death, jáb-

ba-lab; giving up a —, qáil. — s. (railway

switch) paint's.

Point, point *et.* (put a point to; nokdár k.,

(aim) nisháná bāndhná, (take aim) shist bāndhná,

(note by the finger) uḡl se ishára k.,

(distinguish by stops of vowel marks) nuḡta

lagáná. — blank, point-blank' a. sídhá, sáf,

ráhir. — blank, *ad.* rást, sídhái se, safái se;

— *out*, batláná, dikhláná; — *at*, (treat with

scorn) bīqárat dekhná; — *out*, (demonstrate)

bayán k.; — *to*, — *towards*, (indicate) záhir

k.; — *a rope*, (cause it to taper at the end) aire

par gáodum karáná; the —, (the main ques-

tion) asl bát; to the —, matlab ká.

Pointed, point'ed a. nok-dár, nokílá; saḵht.

Pointedly, *ad.* saḵhtí se, nok-dárfi se, hiddat se.

Pointer, point'er n. batáne w., dikháne w.,

(sporting dog) shikárfi kuttá.

Pointing, point'ing a. nuḡta-rext, (punctuation)

taqsim i tahrír; dág-dozi.

Poise, poiz n. F. *poise*. wazan, bam-wazau.

Poise, *et.* taulná, ham-wazan k., barábar k.

Poison, poi'zn n. L. *potio*. zabr, bis, sam. Syn.

venom. — *vt.* zahr d., zahr kháná; kharáb k., zahr-

áláda k.: [— *with*]. Syn. to infect with poison.

Poisoner, n. zahr d. w., zahr khilánawálá.

Poisonous, a. zahr-dár, zahrfi, zahr áláda.

Poke, pōk n. A.-S. *poca*. khonchá, dhaḵká

Poke, pōk *vt.* Ger. *poken*. kurelná, chubbáná; —

about, (feel 'n the dark) andhyáre men taṭolná;

— n. dabáo, dhasán.

Poker, pòk'er n. lohe ká dandá jis se ág hatáte haig. [ing] jáśús.

Poking, pòk'ing a. mazdúri k. w., eháplús, (pry-
Polar, pò'lár a. F. *polaire*. qutbí, qutb ká; —

star, qutb, dhruw, jadí; —guide, kutub-numá.

Pole, pól n. A.-S. *pol*. ballí, laggi, ehhar; jarib,
sárhe-páneh gaz ki yá sárhe-tís gaz murabba kí

Pole, pól n. L. *polus*, from G. *polus*, to turn.
qutb, sumeru, phar; laggá; — axe, garásá

pharsá; —star, pòl'star n. qutb, dhruw; —tax,
mahsúl fi kas; —to—, ek sire se dúre tak.

Pole, pól n. Poland ká bāshinda.

Polemic, pò-lem'ik a. G. *polemikos*. jhagrálú,
hujjati, bahsi. —n. hujjati, takrári.

Polecat, pòl'kat n. F. *poule*
and *chat*. úd-biláo ki qism

ká jánwar. [hnjjat, takrár.

Polemics, n. sing. bahs.

Police, pò-lès' n. F. from
G. *polis*. shahr ká ban.

(Polecat.)
dobast yá zabt o rabt yá intizám. — office pò-

lès'of-is n. kotwáli yá kotwáli chabútra. — offi-
cer, pò-lès'of-e-ser n. polis yá kotwáli ká koí

afsar, thánédár, jamádár, havaldár.

Policeman, n. bargandáz, kotwáli ká koí édmi.

Policy, pol'e-se n. F. *police*, L. *politia*. áśn i
hukumat, (prudence) tadbir, dánáś, (eunning)

híla, fann, (an insurance contract) bímá ká áhd-
náma.

[retná, chiknáná, ujálwá.

Polish, pol'ish vt. L. *polire*. ghoṭná, saiqal k.,
Polish, n. saiqal, ehiknáhat, ghoṭ, áḥ-dári, (ele-

gance) árástagi, suthráí. [liq, shaista.

Polite, pò-lít' a. L. *politus*. muaddab, susil, kha-
Politely, ad. bá-waza, kḥulq se, áḥab se, aḥbláq

Politeness, n. aḥbláq, áḥab, kḥulq, tazím. [se.

Politic, pol'e-tik a. G. *politikos*. mulkí; intizá-
mi, tadbiri; zírak, mudabbir; hikmatí.

Political, pò-lit'ik-al a. mulkí, tadbiri; zírak,
hikmatí. [rú se tadbir saltanat ke báb meḡ.

Politically, pò-lit'ik-al-le ad. ilm i sayásat ke

Politician, pol-e-tish'e-an n. muntazim, fitrat,
sáhih i tadbir.

Politics, pol'e-tiks n. sing. ilm i sayásat, umúr i
mamlukat.

[tizám i mulk

Polity, pol'e-te n. F. *politie*. bandobast yá in-
Poll, pól n. D. *bol*. sir; fihrist i ashḥás; bargn-

zidagi. — vt. dáraḡht ehháṡṡná, taráshná, dú-
ḡhil k., darj i rejistar k.

Pollen, pol'en n. L. *bhus* o áṡá; párag.

Pollute, pol-lút' vt. L. *polluere*. ná-pák k., kha-
ráb k., jhulúná: [-with]. Syn. to defile, con-

taminate, dishonor. [ish, ná-ásat.

Pollution, pol-lú'shun n. nápákí, álúdagí, álá-
Polly, n. Mariyam.

Poly, in comp. (many) bahut. [ul azwájí dost.

Polygamist, pol-ig'a-mist n. kasír ul azwáj, kasír

Polygamy, pol-ig'a-me n. G. *polus* and *gamos*,
kasír ul azwájí, bahn-nári.

Polyglot, pol'e-glot a. G. *poluglōtos*, majmúḡ

zubánáni, bahut zubánon ká.

Polygon, pol'e-gon n. G.

polus and *gōnia*. shakl kasír
ul azlá, bahut pahlu kíśurat.

Polynesia, pol-e-nē'se-a n.

G. *polus* and *nēsos*. nám i
jazáir jo bahir ul káhil meḡ

haig.

Polyp, pol'ip n. L. *polypus*.

(Polygons.)
ek qism ká samundari jánwar; nákrá kí bímári.

Polysyllabic, pol-e-sil-lab'ik a. kasír ul ajzá i
tahajjiya. [lobz. kasír ul ajzá i tahajji.

Polysyllable, pol'e-sil-la-bl n. G. *polus* and *sul*.

Polytheism, pol'e-thē-izm n. G. *polus* and *theos*.
shirk, kasír ul arbáb, but-parastí.

Polytheist, pol'e-thē-ist n. kḥud-parast.

Polytheistic, a. but-parastí ká.

Pomegranate, pòm'gran-át n.

L. *pomum* and *granatus*. anár.

Pemmel, pum'el n. F. *gourmeau*.

golá, dhíbáká, zín ká qásh. —vt.
márná, plíná, ṡhokná.

Pomp, n. G. *pompē*. dabdaba.
dhún dhám, ṡhāṡh, jáh o jalál,

shaukat.

Composity, pom-pos'e-te n. (Pomegranate.)
kḥud-numái, ráhír-numái.

Pompous, pomp'us a. numáishí.

Pompousness, pomp'us-nes n. numáish, ha-hmat.

Pond, pond n. A.-S. *pyndan*. tálib, táł, hauz.

Ponder, pon'der vt. L. from *ponder*. (think over)
soehná, ślkr k., dhíyān k. Syn. to consider.

Ponderable, a. taulne ke qábil, wazn-pízir.

Ponderous, pon'der-us a. L. *ponderosus*. bhári,
wazní, garāḡ, saḡil.

Poniard, pon'yárd n. F. *poignard*. khanjar.
ehhoṡ káṡár, dashna. —vt. kḥanjar m., káṡár m.

Pontiff, pon'tif n. L. *pontifex*. Róm ká sardár

Pontifical, n. sardár pádrí ká. 'pádrí.

Pontoon, pon-tóon' n. F. *ponton*. kishṡí ká pál.

Pony, pō'ne n. Gael *ponaidh*, F. *poni*. ṡaṡṡú, ṡāṡḡān, yábú.

Pool, pól n. A.-S. *fol*. kund, talaiyá. [ehhatrí.

Poop, póop n. L. *puppis*. jaház ká picḥulá hísa.

Poor, póor a. F. *paure*. (needý) muṡṡáj, (not
rich) garib, (barren) úsar, (lean) dublá, (wretch-

ed) kambakṡh, (low) past, (pitiable) wájib ul
rahm. [gurbat se. — a. bímár, be-áram.

Poorly, ad. tihí-dastí se, tangi se. ná-mardí se,

Pop, pop n. G. *populein*. dharáká, paṡak.

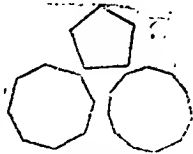
Pop, vt. á parná, níkal á., jaldí-jaldí bolná;
dhakel d; —at. (fire at) golí m; —in, (come in

quickly for a while) ṡhoṡi der ke liye muláqát
k; —in and out, áná jáná; —off, (go off, leave)

dafan h., ehḥor d; —ont, (depart for a while)
(ṡhoṡi der ke liye búhar j; —up, (rise suddenly)

eká-ek uṡhná; —upon, (meet by chance) itifá-
qiya milná; —the question, (ask in marriage)

shádi ká sawál k



Pope, pōp *n.* *L. papa*. Rūmī kalāsiyā kā sardār.
Popery, pōp'er-e *n.* Kātholīk mazhab. [pādrī.
Popish, *a.* Rūm ke īsāī mazhab ke muta'alliq.
Poplar, pop'lār' *n.* *L. populus*. chanār, ek qism
kā daraft. [khāsh, koknār.
Poppy, pop'e *n.* *A.-S. popig*, *L. papaves*. khāsh.
Populace, *n.* awām un nās, āmm log, jamhūr.
Popular, pop'ū-lār *a.* *L. popularis*. har-dil-qāzī,
āmm, āmūm. [mashhūrī.
Popularity, pop-ū-lār'e-te *n.* har-dil qāzī,
Populate, pop'ū-lāt *vt.* basānā, ābād k.
Population, *n.* *L. populatio*. ābādī, bastī; —re-
turns, (census) mardūm shumārī.
Populous, *a.* ābād, mamūr.
Porcelain, por'se-lān *a.* Chīn kā khālīs bartan.
Porch, pōrch *n.* *L. porticus*. dēwrhī, barāmada,
usārā, jilau-khāna. [khār-pusht, sūhī, sehī.
Porcupine, por'kū-pīn *n.* *L. porcus* and *spina*.
Pore, pōr *n.* *G. poros*. masām jis se pasīnā nik-
le.—*vt.* dekhā k., ānkh larānā, ba-gaur paḥnā
yā dekhnā: —over].
Pork, pōrk *n.* *L. porcus*. sūar kā gosht.
Porous, pōr'ūs *a.* masām-dār. [sumāq.
Porphyry, por'fe-re *n.* *G. porphurites*. sang i
Porpoise, por'pus *n.* *L. porcus piscis*. sūs, sūs-
mār, sūps.
Porridge, por'ij *n.* *L. porrus*. āsh, jau, jush.
Porringer, por'in-jer *n.* bādīya, shorba-dān.
Port, pōrt *n.* *L. portus*. bandar, kol; (gate)
darwāza, phātak; (carriage) chūl; — of entry,
(one having a custom house) wuh bandar jis
men jahāzī mahsūl ghar ho.—*vt.* *L. portare*.
jahāz kī bāeg taraf rakhnā. [ōuk, uḥāne-jog.
Portable, pōrt'a-bl *a.* *L. portabilis*. balkā, su-
Portage, *n.* le jānā, le jāne kā bhārā.
Portal, pōrt'al *n.* *L. porta*. darwāza, phātak.
Porte, pōrt *n.* *F.* Rūm kā darbār.
Portend por-tend' *vt.* *L. portendere*. (foretoken)
dalālat k., fal kahnā, shugūn kahnā. [utpāt.
Portent, por'tent, por-tent' *n.* bad-fal, nahūsāt.
Portentous, por-tent'us *a.* manhūs, bad-shagūn.
Portentously, *ad.* manhūsiyat se, bad-fal se.
Porter, pōr'ter *n.* *F. portiere*. darbān, dwārpāl.—
n. *F. porteur*. bār-bardār; mazdūr. [juz-gīr.
Portfolio, pōrt-fō'le-ō *n.* *L. portare* and *folium*.
Portico, pōr'te-kō *n.* It. & Sp. riwāq, dahlīz,
pesh-gāh.
Portion, pōr'shun *n.* *L. portio*. (share) hissa,
(child's fortune) wīrsa, (wife's fortune) dahez;
qismat.—*vt.* taqsim k., bāḡnā; —off, (provide
for a daughter) jābez d.; —out, taqsim k.
Portliness, pōrt'le-nes *n.* Frōm *portly*. tamka-
nat, sanjidagī, jāsamāt. [moḡā.
Portly, *a.* Frōm *port*. tamkanat-numā, jāsim,
Portmanteau, pōrt-man'tō *n.* *F. porter* and
manteau. khūrjī, jāma-dānī, peṭī.
Portrait, pōr'trāt *n.* *F.* taswīr, shatb, naqsha.
Portraiture, *n.* musawwirī, naqsh-kashī.
Portray, pōr-trā' *vt.* *F. portraitre*, frōm *L. pro-*

trahere, protractum, to draw forth. taswīr khīq-
chīnā, chitr k.
Pose, pōz *n.* hairānī, pareshānī. — *vt.* *F. poser*
hairān k., pareshān k., muzabzab men d.
Poser, pōz'er *n.* daqīq sawāl, mushkil bāt.
Position, pō-zish'un *n.* *L. posio*. (situation)
mauqa, (bearing) waza, (place) jagah, (princi-
ple laid down) qajda, (rank) darja.
Positive, poz'it-iv *a.* *L. positivus*. (real) haqīqī,
(certain) yaqīnī; (direct) sāf, sīdhī, (simple)
sāda; —at, (confident) mnaṭaqīd.
Positive, *n.* haqīqat, tayaqqun: [nan.
Positively, *ad.* ījāban, albatta, be-shakk, yaqī-
Possess, poz-zes' *vt.* *L. possidere*. rakhnā, hāth
men rakhnā, pānā, mālik h., amal k. [liyat
Possession, *n.* qabza, amal, zabt, taqluq, mil-
Possessive, poz-zes'iv *a.* *L. possessivus*. qābiz,
izāfī.—*n.* muzāf-qāliḥ.
Possessor, *n.* qābiz, mālik, khāwind, daḡhīl.
Posset, pos'et *n.* *W. poset*. panjīrī; dūdh jo an-
gūrī sharāb yā aur kīzī sharāb se jamā diyā jātā
hai. [maqdūr.
Possibility, pos-e-bil'e-te *n.* imkān, qābīliyat.
Possible, pos'e-bl *a.* *L. possibilis*. mumkin,
shudnī, muhtamil.
Possibly, *ad.* shāyad, bil-imkān, kadāchit.
Post, pōst *n.* *L. postis*. chob; (office) qhda, khīd-
mat; (station) sipāhsōn kī chaukī, inakān;
(messenger) harkārā, (kind of paper) ek qism
kā kāgaz; (mail) dākiya, (situation) naukārī.
Post, *vt.* ek chob men lagā d., ishtihār d., (as-
sign) rakhnā; (travel with speed) jald safar k.,
(put in the mail) dāk men d., khabar d.; —up,
hisāb dākhil k. — date, pōst'dāt *vt.* *L. post*,
after, and *Eng. date*. barhāke tārikh likhnā. —
day, pōst'dā *n.* dāk kī rawānagī kā dīn,
khāss wilāyatī dāk kā. —haste, pōst'hūst *n.* ba-
hut jaldī. — *ad.* bahut jaldī se. — man,
n. dākiya, dāk kā qāsīd. — mark, pōst'mārk *n.*
dāk kī muhr yā nishān jo khatt par hoīā hai.
mark, *vt.* dāk kī muhr k. —master, pōst'mas-
ter *n.* dāk kā dāroga yā muhtamim. — Master
general, *n.* āmm hākīm i dāk-khāna. —office,
pōst'of-is *n.* dāk-ghar yā khāna. —paid, pōst'pād
a. mahsūl diyā hūā.
Post, *ad.* barī tezi se, dāk ke ghore ke taur se.
Postage, pōst'āj *n.* Frōm *post*. dāk kā mahsūl,
Postal, *a.* dāk khāne kā, dāk kā. [ajūra.
Poster, pōst'er *n.* qāsīd, harkārā. [sīn, bād kā.
Posterior, pōs-tē're-or *a.* *L.* muakhkhīr, pa-
Posteriority, *n.* ākhīr, derī; muakhkharat.
Posterior, pōs-tē're-or *n.* *pl.* pichhwārā, chū-
tar; puṭhā. [nasl, aulād.
Posterity, pos-ter'e-te *n.* *L. posteritas*. pusht,
Postern, pōst'ern *n.* *F. posterne*. khīrkī.
Postfix, pōst'fiks *n.* *L. post* and *fixus*. ek harf yā
juz yā lafz jo dūsrī lafz ke ākhīr men jorī jāe.
Posthumous, pōst'hūm-us *a.* *L. posthumus*. bāp
kī maut ke bād paidā honā, yā chhāpī jānā.

Postilion, *n.* gárfi ke ek ghore par charhkar hánkne w. [sáth musáfrat.

Posting, post'ing *n.* dák se yá dák ghore ke Post-mortem, póst'mor-tem *a.* L. murde ke bád. [off] mauqúf yá mul'tawí rakhná.

Postpone, póst-pón' *vt.* L. *post* and *ponere*: (put Postponement, *n.* derí, ittiwá.

Postscript, póst'skript *n.* L. *post* and *scriptum*. muqarrar, tatimma i khatt. [wár, sáil.

Postulant, póst'ul-lant *n.* L. *postulans*. ummed-Postulate, *n.* tarfain ká máná húa dawá.

Postulate, póst'ul-lát *vt.* L. *postulare*. dáwá bilá dálfí k., (ask) mángná.

Posture, póst'túr *n.* L. *positura*. (attitude) wará, taur, (situation) hálat, súrat.

Pot, pot *n.* F. *pot*. deg, degcha, gagrá, ghará. — *vt.* hánđi meq rakhná; gosht wagaira. (pre-serve in pots) shorbadár pakúkar hánđi meq rakh chhorná.

Potable, pót'a-bl *a.* L. *potabilis*. píne ke láiq. Potash, *n.* Eng. *pot* and *ash*. khár, sajjí.

Potation, pót'-tá'shun *n.* L. *potatio*. píná mai-khorí, mai-kashí. [shakar-kand.

Potato, pót'-tá'tó *n.* Sp. *patata*. álú; sweet —, Potency, pót'en-se *n.* zor, qúwat, táqat, (influ-ence) asar.

Potent, pót'tent *a.* L. *potens*. zoráwar, qádir, qawí, (influential) muassar. Syn. mighty,

powerful, efficient. [sháh, farmá-rawá; adhiráj. Potentate, pót'tent-át *n.* L. *potentatus*. sháhan-

Potential, pót'-ten'she-al *a.* qúdratí, ikhtiyárf. — mood, síga imkáníya, síga ikhtiyáryá.

Potentially, *ad.* qúdrat se, bil-imkán.

Pother, *n.* dáwá, dawish, harj marj, hangáma. — *vt.* hairán k., diqq k., pareshán k.

Potion, pót'shun *n.* L. *potio*. shurb, dáwá kí khurák yá muqtád. [ní.

Potlid, pot'lid *n.* dhakná, dhakní, sarposh, chap-

Potsherd, pot'sherd *n.* Eng. *pot* and A.-S. *sceard*. thikrí, thikrá, safáí.

Pottage, pot'áj *n.* F. *potage*. lapsí, halwá, shorba.

Potter, pot'er *n.* kumhár, kasgar.

Pottery, *n.* hánđi, bartan wagaira, kumhár ká kám; hánđfon ká kárhána.

Pouch, pouch *n.* F. *poché* (small bag) chhofá thailá, chamre kí thailí, (game bag) chiriyá ká thailá.

Poultice, pól'tis *n.* L. *puls*. loí, tikor, pul'tis.

Poultice, *vt.* loí lagáná, pul'tis lagáná. [murg.

Poultry, pól'tre *n.* From *poult*. murgá murgí,

Pounce, pouns *n.* Norm F. *ponce*. panjá, chan-gul. — *vt.* jhapná, chhedná.

Pound, pound *n.* A.-S. *pund*. ádh-ser; das rupae ká síkka, (pen for stray cattle) kánjí hans.

Poundage, *n.* barámad yá dar-ámad máí ká mahsul, paund ká battá.

Pounder, *n.* paund pánewálá, paund samánewálá

Four, púr-et, W. *bwrio*. (shower) barasná, (spill) bah j., (empty) undelná, khálí k., (send forth)

Járfi k., záhir k., karná, káfná, band k: [—down].

— *n.* (shower) undel, (stream) baháo. — out one's heart, apne dil kí bát kah d. — off, (drain of) nichorná, níkal d., — away, (throw away) phenk d., (keep on pouring) jharí lagná. — in, (supply) pahuncháná. Pouring, *a.* *ad.* rel pel, giráo undel, kasrat. — forth, *n.* manádí. — down, *n.* giráo.

Pont, pout *n.* ek qism kí machhlí yá chiriyá. — *vt.* F. *bouder*. honth latkáná, thúthan níkalná.

Ponter, pont'er *n.* kabátar kí ek qism.

Poverty, pov'er-te *n.* [L. *pauper*, *tas*. muflis, (want) muhtájí.

Powder, pow'der *n.* O. Eng. *poudre*, L. *pulvis*. anfús, chúr, maidá, bukní. — flask, *n.* singrá yá sing jis men bárút rakhte haig, bárút- (Pouter Pigeon.)

dánf. — magazine, *n.* bárút khána, wuh jagah jahán bárút jamá kí játfí hai.

Powdery, *a.* dhul sá, phuská. — *vt.* písná, anfús yá ebúr k.

Power, pow'ér *n.* F. *pouvoir*. (ability to do some-thing) líyáqat; (authority) ikhtiyár, (strength) zor, táqat, (moving force of an engine) zor,

(commonwealth or state) hukumat, (military force) faují zor, (angel of the third class) tíre darje ká frishta, (legal authority) qúnún, ikhtiyár. [áwar, muassir, láiq.

Powerful, pow'ér-fóol *a.* zabardast, qawí, zor.

Powerfulness, *n.* zabardast, qúwat, tásir. (zor se.

Powerfully, pow'ér-fóol-le *ad.* zabardastí se,

Powerless, pow'ér-les *a.* kam táqat, kámzor, ná-tawán, durbal.

Practicable, prak'te-ka-bl *a.* L. *practicus*. shud-ní, kardaní, karne jog. Syn. possible.

Practical, prak'tik-al *a.* L. *practicus*. amál, mashqí, mamúlf, (well able to do) imkání, láiq, (effective) muassar.

Practically, *ad.* aqwalan, istíqamál se.

Practice, prak'tis *n.* F. *pratique*. (habit) dastúr, (experience) tajruba, (dexterity) bosh'yárfi (con-stant exercise) mashq, (not theory) ámil, (method) tariqa, taur, (treatment of diseases) istíqamál.

Practise, prak'tis *vt.* mashq k., sádhná, rabt k., karná, — upon, — on, (delude) bahkáná, dhokhá d., (exercise) mashq yá istíqamál k., — with, — at, karná.

Practised, prak'tist *a.* kár-ázmúda, tajrubakár.

Practitioner, prak'tish'un-er *n.* peshawar; mu-ámalá-sáz, istíqamálí.

Prairie, prá're *n.* F., from L. *pratium*. maidán.

Praise, práz F. *priz*, L. *pretium*. (commenda-tion) taríf, hamd, (fame) námwarí. — *vt.* taríf k., hamd k., saráhná: [— for].

Praiseworthy, práz'wur-rue *a.* najib, taríf ke qábil.



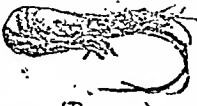
France, prans *vi.* Allied to *prank*. kúdná, phánd-ná. [— out].

Prank, prangk *vt.* Ger. *prangen*, julús dikháná: Frank, *n.* W. *pranc*. kúd phánd, khel, kalol.

Prate, prát *vi.* Ger. D. *praten*. bakná, gap m., bak-jhak k: [— about]—*n.* bak-bak, gap shap.

Prating, *n.* behúda-goí. Prattle, pratl, *vi.* gap m., bakná, gap-shap uráná. [— about]. —*n.* bak-bak, gap-shap.

Prattler, prat'ler *n.* bakwáhi, harza-go, bakki.

Prawn, prawn *n.* jhíngá,  chingrá. (Prawn.)

Pray, prā *vt.* L. *precari*. (make petition to God) duá mángná, namáz parhná, (ask for) mángná, (entreat) dar'khwást k.

Prayer, *n.* duá, namáz, tamanná, iltimás, arz. — book, *n.* namáz ki kitáb. — meeting, *n.* kháss duá mángnewálon ki jamáat.

Prayerful, prā'er-fóol *a.* namázi, ábid, dindár.

Prayerfully, prā'er-fóol-le *ad.* duá ke sáth.

Prayerless, prā'er-less *a.* be-namáz, be-imán.

Prayerlessness, prā'er-less-nes *n.* gaffat i duá.

Preach, prēch *vi.* F. *precher*. waz k., manádi k.

Preacher, *n.* wāiz, mannád.

Preaching, *n.* waz, manádi.

Preamble, prē-am'bl *n.* F. *preambule*. (introduction) díbája, tamhíd; muqaddama: [—to].

Prebend, preb'end *n.* F. *prebende*. parwarish yá kharch roz-marra jo Pádrí ko girje ghar se mil-

Prebendary, preb'end-dar-e *n.* ek Pádrí. [tá hai.]

Precarious, prē-kā're-us *a.* L. *precarius*. (doubtful) shakkí, (uncertain) muqarrar, be-sabát.

Precariously, *ad.* úrizána, be-sabáti se, yá be-qarári se.

Precaution, prē-kaw'shun *n.* L. *præcautio*: (warning beforehand) pesh-bíní, áqibat-andeshí, tadárúk. — *vt.* áge se chetná, pahle se chitáná.

Precautionary, *a.* pesh-bándí ká, áqibat-andeshí ká. [h., pesh-rawí k: [—by].]

Precede, prē-sēd' *vt.* L. *præcedere*. muqaddam

Precedence, prē-sēd'ens *n.* (preceding) pesh-rawí, sabaqat, (order of rank) balá-nashíní.

Precedent, prē-sēd'ent *a.* L. *præcedens*, *ppr.* of *præcedere*. pesh-rau, peshín, muqaddam, auwal:

Precedent, *n.* nazír, misál, namúna. [—for].

Preceding, prē-sēd'ing *a.* pahle ká, qabí ká.

Precept, prē'sept *n.* L. *præceptum*. (mandate) farmáná, (command) hukm, (doctrine) talím, (maxim) masla. [ámez.]

Preceptive, prē-sep'tiv *a.* hukm-dih, nasihat-

Preceptor, prē-sep'tor *n.* ustád, muallím.

Precinct, prē'singkt *n.* L. *præcingere*. (boundary) hadd, (district) gird i nawáh, (ward) mahalla.

Precious, prēsh'e-us *a.* L. *pretiosus*. (valuable) qimatí, besh-qimat.

Preciously, *ad.* besh-qimatí se, be-bahái se.

Precipice, prēsh'e-pis *n.* L. *præceps*. kandalá, dháng.

Precipitable, prē-sip'it-a-bl *a.* giráne ke láiq, dhakel dene ke láiq, jamáne-jog.

Precipitance, prē-sip'it-ans *n.* niháyat shifábi, be-liházi ke sáth, jaldí. [be-taammul.]

Precipitant, *n.* sir ke bhal girnewálá, jald-báz;

Precipitate, prē-sip'it-át *vt.* L. *præcipitare*. (cast or fall headlong) sir ke bhal girná, phenk-ná, (hurry on) barí jaldí k., (sink to the bottom) tah par baith j. — *a.* L. *præcipitatus*. sarnigún, jald-báz, tez, tund.

Precipitately, *ad.* be-liházi se, shifábi se.

Precipitation, *n.* sar-nigún, niche kí taraf, andákhtagi, tez-harakat, jald-bázi, iztiráb.

Precipitous, *a.* L. *præceps*. (steep) khará; (rash) jald-táz.

Precise, prē-sis' *a.* L. *precisus*. (exact) thík, sahíh, (nice) maqúl, (strict) bárík-bín, (pretendedly pious) baglá bhagat.

Precisely, *ad.* hú-ba-hú, sahíh sahíh, takalluf se, sakht-mízá, í se. [tahqíq, durustí se, takhsís.]

Precision, prē-zish'un *n.* L. *precisio*. sihhat,

Preclude, prē-klūd' *vt.* L. *præcludere*. (shut or hinder beforehand) peshtar se rokná, báz rakh-ná, band k: [—from].

Precocious, prē-kō'she-us *a.* L. *præcox*. be-waqt, be-mausim, mausim ke áge paká húá.

Precocity, prē-kos'e-te *n.* pukhtagi qabl az waqt.

Preconceive, prē-kon-sēv' *vt.* pahle se sochná, áge se bújhná, (contrive beforehand) peshtar se tadbír k.

Preconception, prē-kon-sep'shun *n.* pesh-bíní.

Precontract, prē-kon-trakt' *n.* pahle ká qhd o paimán.

Precursor, prē-kurs'or *n.* L. *præcursor*. peshrau, áge dau'newálá. Syn. forerunner, omen, sign.

Predatory, pred'a-tor-e *a.* L. *præda*. luférá.

Predecessor, prē-dē-ses'or *n.* F. L. *pre* and *decedere*. peshín, muqaddam, aglá.

Predesign, prē-dē-sin' *vt.* (design beforehand) peshtar se iráda k., áge se qasd k. [qáil.]

Predestinarian, prē-des-tin-ā're-an *n.* taqdíir ká

Predestinate, prē-des'tin-āt *vt.* L. *prædestinare*. muqaddar k., badná. — *a.* muqaddar, taqdíir.

Predestination, *n.* taqdíir, qazá o qadar.

Predetermination, prē-dē-ter-min-ā'shun *n.* qarár i muqaddam, azímat i peshín.

Predetermine, prē-dē-ter'min *vt.* áge se thah-ráná, áge se niyat k.

Predicable, pred'e-ka-bl *a.* guftaní, kahne-jog.

Predicament, prē-dik'a-ment *n.* (class) jins, (condition) hál, hálat. [kahná, isbát k.—*n.* iqrár, flá.]

Predicate, pred'e-kát *vt.* L. *prædicare*. iqrár k.,

Predication, *n.* iqrár, iqbal.

Predict, prē-dikt' *vt.* L. *prædicere*. (foretell) áge se kahná, peshingóí k: [—of].

Prediction, prē-dik'shun *n.* fal-goí, peshin-gof.

Predisposition, prē-dis-pō-zish'un *n.* isti'ādád, pesh-mail, mailán: [—for].

Predominance, prē-dom'in-ans *n.* sabaqat, gal-

ba, fauqiyat. Predominant, a. gálíb, prabal.
 Predominate, prē-dom'in-āt vt. L. *prae* and *dominari*. (have sway over) gálíb h., fáiḡ h.
 Pre-eminence, prē-em'e-nens n. F. fauqiyat, afzaliyat, tarjīh. Pre-eminent, a. afzal, fáiḡ, mumtáz: [—in]. [se].
 Pre-eminently, ad. afzaláná, fauq se, imtiyáz.
 Pre-emption, n. haqq í shufá, pesh-gharid. [iqrar].
 Pre-engagement, prē-en-gūj'ment n. pahlē se.
 Pre-exist, prē-egz-ist' vt. áḡe se maujūd h., áḡe se h. Pre-existence, n. áḡe se maujūdāḡ.
 Pre-existent, prē-egz-ist' vt. áḡe se maujūd.
 Preface, pref'ās n. L. *praefari*. dibája, tamhíd, muqaddam: [—to]. — vt. tamhíd likhná, tamhíd.
 Prefatory, pref'a-tor-e a. tamhídí. [k].
 Prefer, prē-fer' vt. L. *preferre*. tarjīh d., bihtar jāpná, (choose) pasand k., (promote) baḡháná:
 Preferable, a. bihtar, ahsan, pasandída. [—to].
 Preferably, ad. pasandídaḡi se, bihtar taur se.
 Preference, pref'er-ens n. pasandída: [—for].
 Preferment, prē-fer'ment n. tarraqí, sarfarázi, baḡhtí.
 Prefix, prē-iks' vt. L. *praefigere*. áḡe se thah-ráná, áḡe se muqarar k., áḡe rakhná: [—to].
 Prefix, prē-iks' n. harf í mashrūt, lafz ke pesh-tar jorá huá tukrá.
 Pregnancy, preg'nan-se n. hamal, garbh.
 Pregnant, preg'nant a. L. *pregnans*. hámila, garbhini, gábhín: [—with]. [būjhná].
 Prejudge, prē-juj' vt. áḡe se thahráná, áḡe se.
 Prejudice, prej'ū-dis n. L. *praedicium*. taraf-dári, taḡssub; mail, bad-zaní; nuqsán: [—against]. — vt. muḡhálif h., nuqsán pahup-chéná: [—against].
 Prejudicial, prej'ū-dish'e-al a. L. *praedicialis*. nuqsáni, muzir, mufsid. [imámat].
 Prejacy, pref'a-se n. sardár-pádrí ká uhda.
 Prelate, prel'at n. L. *praelatus*. imám, mujtahid, sardár pádrí.
 Preliminary, prē-lim'in-ar-e a. L. *prae* and *limen*. tamhídí, (preparatory step) shurú ká.
 Prelude, prel'ūd n. L. *prae* and *ludus*. háje ká, sar-ágáz, tamhíd. — vt. peshtar bajáná, tamhíd k., shurú k.
 Premature, prem'a-tūr prē'ma-tūr a. L. *prae-maturus*. mausim ke áḡe paká huá, (too early) bahut jald, be-waqt: [—in]. [be-mansimána].
 Prematurely, ad. bahut jald, waqt se peshtar.
 Prematureness, n. mausim ke áḡe se pakáo, niháyat shítábí, tajwiz.
 Premeditate, prē-med'e-tāt vt. F. *premediter*. (think over or contrive beforehand) áḡe se soch-ná, yá tadbir k.
 Premeditation, n. pesh-andeshí, ágam-soch.
 Premier, prē-me-gr a. F. auwal, muqaddám, sadr. — n. wazir í ázam.
 Premiership, n. wazir í ázam ká uhda.
 Premise, prē-miz' vt. L. *premittere*. tamhíd k., áḡe se bayán k. muqaddamát likhná: [—by].

— n. muqaddamát, kubra o suḡra, jácdád í gair-manḡūla. [inám].
 Premium, prē-me-um n. L. *praemium*. baḡhsbish.
 Premonition, prē-mō-nish'un n. pesh-khabarí, ittílá-e-muqaddam. [muqaddam, pesh-gírí].
 Preoccupation, prē-ok-ū-pā'shun n. qabza í Preoccupy, prē-ok'ū-pí vt. áḡe so qabza k., pesh-gírí k: [—with].
 Preordain, prē-or-dān' vt. peshtar se qáim k.
 Preparation, prep-ar-ā'shun n. L. *praeparatio*. (readiness) taiyárf, árstāḡí, (medicine made ready) dawá. [maujūd karnewálá].
 Preparative, prē-pār-āt-iv a. taiyárf, qábil.
 Preparatory, a. taiyárf yá durust k. w., tamhídí, shurú ká, ittídá: [—to].
 Prepare, prē-pār' vt. L. *praeparare*. (make or get ready) taiyárf k., (adjust) durust k., láiq k., (fit out) sáman maujūd k., (make a beginning) shurú k., (preserve) murabba b. [waqt adá k].
 Prepay, prē-pā' vt. peshḡí d., áḡe se d., qabl-az.
 Prepayment, n. peshḡí, peshtar-adái.
 Preponderance, prē-pon'dér-ans n. ziyádátí, ziyáda-wazn, galba kí ziyádátí.
 Propendence, prē-pon'dér-āt vt. L. *prae* and *ponderare*. ziyáda h. ziyáda-wazn k. [harf].
 Proposition, prep-ō-zish'un n. L. *propositio*.
 Prepossess, prē-poz-zes' vt. (pre-occupy) áḡe se qabza k., áḡe se ek taraf máil k.
 Prepossession, n. qabza í muqaddam, pesh-gírí.
 Preposterous, prē-pos'tér-ur a. L. *praeposterus*. ultá, bejá, (absurd) behúda, abtar.
 Prerequisite, prē-rel'we-zit n. zarúrat'.
 Prerogative, prē-ro'ga-tiv n. L. *prerogare*. kháss haqq, kháss íkhtiyár yá íqtidár.
 Presage, pres'āj n. shugún, fál. — vt. L. *praesagire*. fál kholná, shugún d., ágam jatáná.
 Presbyter, pres'be-ter n. G. *presbyteros*. pádrí. — or Presbyterian, pres-be-tér-e-an n. Fálion ke ek firqa ká sharík.
 Presbyterianism, n. Mas'híon ke ek firqa kí tálím, jis ke rú se bishop ká uhda ná-jáiz hai.
 Presbytery, pres'be-ter-e n. pádríon ká jamáat.
 Prescience, prē'she-ens n. (foreknowledge) ilm í gaib, pesh-bíní. [álim í gaib].
 Prescient, prē'she-ent a. L. *praesciens*. pesh-bín.
 Prescribe, prē-skríb' vt. L. *prescribere*. hidáyat k., (give medical directions) nushka likhná, dawá batáná, (order) hukm d. [kha batláne w].
 Prescriber, prē-skríb'er n. hidáyat k., nush-
 Prescription, prē-skríp'shun n. (physician's directions) nushka, (rule) qáida, (order) hukm.
 Presence, prez'ens n. házir-báshí, muqábala, (personal appearance) waḡz, (person of a superior) huzúrí.
 Present, prez'ent a. L. *praesens*. házir, rubárd, ruḡí, (ready) taiyárf, sar í dast, (now existing) maujūd, (quick) jald; at —, ál-hál. — time. zamána e hál. [nishta].
 Present, n. tuhfa, nazar, inám. — s, n. na-

Present, vt. (give) dená, (introduce) pesh k., (make gift) nazar guzránná, (introduce at court) pesh k.: — at, nishánná bāndhná.

Presentable, prē-zent'a-bl a. pesh kiye jáne ke qābil, nazar karne ke láiq.

Presentation, prez-ent'a-shun n. pesh karne ká kām, (representation) izhár, pesb-kash, (gift) nazr: [— to]. [khiyál i peshín.

Presentiment, prē-sen'te-ment n. pesh-ráe.

Presently, ad. fauran, fil-faur, isí-waqt.

Presentment, prē-zent'ment n. izhár, zahúr.

Preservation, prez-er-vā'shun n. hifázat muháfizat; bacbáo.

Preservative, prē-zerv'a-tive a. bacháne w.

Preservative, n. bacháne w. shai, sahíh o sálim rakhnewálí chíz: [— against].

Preserve, prē-zerv' vt. L. *præservare*. (protect) bachána, bifázat k., (keep) rakhná; — in, (keep in sugar) murabba b. [of game] shikár-gáh.

Preserve, n. murabbá, (for the preservation)

Preserver, n. muháfiz, bachánewálá, bámi.

Preside, prē-zid' vi. L. *præsiderē*. mír majlis h., sardári k., nigáhbání k. [nigahbání.

Presidency, prez'e-den-se n. mír majlisí, sardári.

President, prez'e-dent n. L. *presidens*. mír majlis, (chief officer of a company) afsar i álá, (chief Magistrate of the United States) saltanat i muttahida ká hákim yá hukmrán.

Presidential, prez'e-den'she-al a. sadr-nashín yá hákim yá mír-majlis ká.

Press, pres vt. F. *presser*: (urge) dabána, majbúr k., (come unseasonably) bc waqt h., (make smooth) chikná k., (force for service) zabar-dastí naukár rakhná; — against, (bear strongly on) zor se dabána, pís d; — down, (bear down) dabána; — forward, (urge on) áge barhána; — out, (squeeze) nichorná; — upon, (push against) dhakelná, (invade) hamla k., (bear hardly on) zor d., bojb parná.

Press, n. (squeeze) simtáo, (crush) dabáo, (crowd) bhír, (force) zor, (gripe) maṛoṛ, (great force) zabardastí, (a pressing machine) dabáne kí kal yá kolhú, (printing-press) chhápne kí kal, (newspapers and their writings) akhbárát aur un ke sab sámán, (closet) almári, (seizure of men for navy or army) zabardastí se fauj kí bbartí.

Pressingly, pres'ing-le ad. ba-zor, taqáze se, tá-

Pressman, pres'man n. chhápnewálá. [kídan.

Pressure, presh'ur n. dabáo, zor, taqáza, tákid; — from without, khashs o ámm kí ráe ká zor.

Prestige, pres'tij n. L. *præstigiūm*. shubhida-bázi, dhíth-bandí, (trick) dhokhá, (fascination) pasand. [war-pizir, mumkin ul khiyál.

Presumable, prē-zūm'a-bl a. mumkin, tasaw-

Presumably, ad. atkal se, bagair taliqáqát ke.

Presume, prē-zūm' vt. L. *præsumere*. gustákhí k., gumán k., (take for granted) bagair dalil yá isbát ke iqrár yá bayán k., (take liberties) bilá ijázat l., yá k., gustákháná k.

Presuming, prē-zūm'ing a. gustákh; diler.

Presumption, prē-zum'shun n. L. *præsumptio*. khiyál, qiyás, imkán, (pride) garúr, (rudeness) gustákhí, (venturesome) iatiqád i kámil.

Presumptive, prē-zump'tiv a. mutasawwar, (over-confident) gustákh; — evidence, khiyálí subút. [ward] gustákh, (daring) jánbáz.

Presumptuous, prē-zump'tū-us a. magrúr, (for-

Presumptuousness, n. gurúr, gustákhí, díleri.

Prosuppose, prē-sup-pōz' vt. áge se jánná, thah-ráná. peshtar se tasawwar k., farz k.

Pretence, prē-tens' n. L. (sham claim) jhúthá ḍawá, (pretext) uzr, bahána, (show) zúbir-dárf.

Pretend, prē-tend' vt. L. *pretendere*. hila k., (counterfeit) sūrat b., (show hypocritically) zúbir-dárf k., (lay claim) bayán k., ḍawá k., jhúthá ḍawá k., (sham) bahána k.: [— to].

Pretender, prē-tend'er n. bila-báz, muddáf; jhúthá ḍawá k. w. [se, zamána-sázi se.

Pretendingly, prē-tend'ing-le ad. hile se, makr

Pretension, n. hila, makr; zúbirdárf: [— to].

Pretentious, a. baháne-báz, jhúthá ḍawá k. w.

Preterit, perfect, prē-ter-im-per'fekt a. mázi-istimrári.

Preterit, pret'er-it a. L. *præteritus*. mázi, bhút.

Preternatural, prē-ter-nat'ur-al a. khláf i á-dat, khláf i dastúr, (extraordinary) karámátí.

Preterperfect, prē-ter-per'fekt a. mázi qarib.

Preterpluperfect, prē-ter-plū'per-fekt a. mázi bajd. [uzr: [— for].

Pretext, prē-tekt' n. L. *prætextum*. bahána,

Prettily, pret'e-le ad. nafásat se, khushí se, khush-numáí se, khúbsúratí se.

Prettiness, pret'e-nes n. nafásat, khúb-súratí.

Pretty, pret'e a. A.-S. *prættig*. (pleasing) khush, dil-pasand, (moderately handsome) nafis, (neat)

Pretty, ad. kam-besh, kisi qadr, kuchh. [sáf

Prevail, prē-vāl' vi. L. *prævalere*. (bave effect) asar k., (become common) ráij h., (overcome) gálíb á., (persuade) targíb d; — with, rágib k; — over, ziyáda h., phailná.

Prevailing, a. ráij, gálíb, (efficacious) muassir.

Prevalence, prev'a-lens n. galba, (predominance) ziyádatí, (efficacy) tásir.

Prevalent, prev'a-lent a. L. *prævalens*. (generally received) murauwíj (powerful) zoráwar, zabardast.

Prevaricate, prē-vár'e-kút vt. L. *prævaricari*. (pervert) khláf bayán k., (quibble) hila-hawála k.: [— in]. Syn. to evade, equivocate. [uzr bejá.

Prevarication, n. khláf i bayání, hila-hawála.

Prevent, prē-vent' vt. L. *prævenire*. (hinder) rokná, maná k., (intercept) áge jánná: [— from]

Prevention, prē-ven'shun n. rok, mumánaat.

Preventive, prē-vent'iv a. roknewále, maná k. w. — n. thokar, rukáo, muzáhimat.

Previous, prē-ve-us a. L. *præviū*. peshín, mu-qáddam, (prior) auwal: [— to].

Previously, ad. pahle se, áge se.

Prey, *prā* n. Norm. F. *preye*, L. *præda*. shikār, said, lūt. — *vi.* shikār k., lūtā, (corrode)-khānā.
Preyer, *prā'er* n. shikāri, gurat-gar, luterā.
Price, *pris* n. F. *prix*. (cost) qimat, (expense) kharch, (estimation) takhmīnan, (reward) ajr. — *vt.* mol thahrānā, āpnā, kūtā; — *current*, bāzārī chiz k. nirkh-bāna.
Priced, *prist* a. qimatī, taḍādī.
Priceless, *pris'les* a. be-qadr, be-bahā, an-mol.
Prick, *prik* n. A.-S. *pricca*. (slight stab) surkh, (prickle) kāntā, (goad) er, (pain) taklif, (point) nok, (mark with point) nishān. — *vt.* chubhonā, kharā k., er m., tahrīk k., kharāsh k., nishān k.; — *down*, (mark down) nishān k.; — *off*, (mark down the outlines) haddon kā nishān k., (tick) thuk thuk k.; — *out*, (plant out) ughānā; — *up*, (raise up the ears) kachyānā.
Prickle, *prik'l* n. Diminutive of *prick*. kāntā, khār. — *vt.* ehhednā, nesh m., chubhānā.
Prickly, *prik'le* a. khārdār, kaṭlā, pur-khār.
Pride, *prid* n. A.-S. *pryt*. (dignity) khud shīnāsī, (inordinate dignity) khud-pasandī, (haughtiness) maghrūrī, (insolence) gustākhi, (splendour) shān o shaukat: [—in.] — *vt.* fakhr k., maghrūr h.; — *one's self in*, (feel pride in) gurūr yā ghamand kisi bāt mey k.
Priest, *prēst* n. A.-S. *prēost*. kāhin, pīr, purohit, murshid. — *craft*, n. murshidāna fareh, puo-hita chhal. — *ridden*, *prēst'rid* n. a. pīr-parast, pādri-parast, mutī-imām.
Priestess, *prēst'es* n. pīrāni, purohitin. [shidi.
Priesthood, *prēst'hōod* n. imāmat, pīr i mur.
Priestly, a. murshidāna.
Prig, *prig* vi. ehurānā, mūsnā.
Prim, *prim* a. Eng. *primitive*. takalluf-mizāj, rasm-parwar. [kā ḡhda yā martaba.
Primacy, *prī'ma-se* n. F. *primatie*. sardār pādri.
Primarily, *prī'ma-re-le* ad. asūlatan, auwalan, ibtidāan.
Primary, *prī'ma-re* a. L. *primarius*. auwal, aslī, bunyādī. — *n.* āli martaba, buland-rutba.
Primate, *prīmūt* n. F. *primat*. sardār pādri.
Prime, *prīm* a. L. *primus*. (first) auwal, (in the highest perfection) kāmil, muqaddam.
Prime, n. shurū; ālā, subh; fazilat, kamāl. — *vt.* ranjak pilānā.
Primer, *prīm'er* n. L. *primæ liber*. muṭtadīon ki kitāb, duq ki kitāb; ek qism k. chhāpe k. hurf.
Primeval, a. aḡle zamāne k., nutaqaddamīn.
Priming, *prīm'ing* n. ranjak, bandūq ki ṭopi; pahlā rang yā astar.
Primitive, *prīm'it-iv* a. L. *primitivus*. (ancient) qadīm, (original) aslī, (not derived) jāmid, (so-learn) bhārī, (simple) wāda, auwal, aslī, (prim) takalluf-mizāj, rasm-parwar.
Primitive, n. īra i bīz-zātibī, jāmid, masdar.
Primitively, ad. auwalan, ibtidāan, jāmidāna, masdarāna. [nāznukī.
Primness, *prīm'nes* n. takalluf-mizājī; bārīki;

Primogenitor, *prī-mō-ien'it-or* n. L. *primus* and *genitor*. (forefather) jadd, buzurg [dāish, jehāfī.
Primogeniture, *prī-mō-jen'it-ūr* n. auwal pai.
Primordial, *prīm-or'de-al* a. F. from L. *primus* and *ordi*. aslī, shurū se hone w. — *n.* shu.
Primrose, n. ek qism k. phul. [rī, asl.
Prince, *prins* n. L. *princeps*. bādshāh yā bād-shāh-zāda, (a noble fellow) sāhib i liyūqat. — *vi.* bādehāh bannā. [rājya.
Princedom, *prins'dum* n. bādshāhat, hākīmī.
Princely, a. shābāna; — *family*, bādshāhī nārī k. — *až.* bādshāhāna, shāhī taur se.
Princess, *prin'ses* n. malika, shāh-zādī.
Principal, *prin'se-pal* a. L. *principalis*. (chief sardār, baṭā; (essential) khāss.
Principal, n. (head) asar i ālā; (capital sum of money) asl rūpiya, (the main point) khāss bāt.
Principality, n. (territory of a prince) mam-lukat. [ziyāda, khāss karkc, sab ke upar.
Principally, až. khususan, ḡaliban, sab se.
Principle, *prin'se-pl* n. L. *principium*. (element) asl, (original cause) aslī sabab, (operative cause) asar, (axiom) masla, kahāwat, (ground or rule of action) qāida, (foundation of morals) khushak, bunyād. — *vt.* dil-nashīn k., kizā qāide mey qūim k., (ground work) bunyād.
Print, *print* vt. F. *imprimer*, from L. *primere*. chhāpnū, naqsh k. — *off*, (work off on a press) chhāp d — *n.* (stamp) naqsh, (mark made by pressing, printing &c.) thappā, chhāpā, (newspaper) akhbār, (engraving) naqsha, (printed calico) chhīnṭ, kappī.
Printed-goods, *print'ed-gōōdz* n. pī. chhīnṭ.
Printer, n. chhāpne w. [chhāpne hūc kappc.
Printing, *print'ing* n. chhāpāī, chhāpā-ārī. — *office*, n. chhāpā-ḡhāna, matba. — *press*, n. chhāpne kī kal.
Prior, *prī'or* a. L. aslā, muqaddam, peshīn: (—to. — *n.* L. mahant, khānqāh k. sardār.
Prioress, n. quraton ke khānqāh kī sardārī.
Priority, *prī-or'e-te* n. qadūmat, sabqat, peshī.
Prism, *prizm* n. L. *prisma*, G. *prisma*. mā-shūr, mānshūr.
Prismatic, *priz-mat'ik* a. mānshūrī, mānshūrī.
Prison, *priz'n* n. F. from L. *prehensio*. qaid-ḡhāna, bandī-ḡhāna, mabbas. — *vt.* qaid k., band k., mabbūs k. — *house*, n. qaid-ḡhāna, zindān.
Prisoner, *priz'n-er* n. qaidī, mahlūs, asir.
Privacy, *prī-vā-se*, *priv'a-se* n. From *private*. taubāī, poshidagī, parda.
Private, *prī-vāt* a. L. *prīva'tus*. (secret) poshida, (alone) taubā, (single) akelā, (individual) shakhsī, (not public) maḡhsūs, khāss khānagī. — *n.* sipāhī.
Privateer, *prī-vāt'er* n. raaiyat k. jāngī jahāz.
Privately, *prī-vāt-le* až. chhipākār, chhipke, poshidagī se, khudiyatan.
Privation, *prī-vā'shun* n. (degradation) māzī-ki, (loss) nuqsān; (need) tangī.

Privative, priv'āt-iv *a.* ziyānkār, adam-numā.
 — *n.* kisi chiz ki nestī se wajūd rakhnewālī shai.
Privilege, priv'e-lej *n.* L. *privilegium*. khāss haqq, maḥsūs istihqāq yā faida. Syn. prerogative. — *vt.* khāss haqq yā faida d.
Privileged, priv'e-lejd *a.* mustahaqq, haqq-dār.
Privily, priv'e-le *ad.* From *privy*. khufiyatan, poshidagī se, chhipākār.
Privy, priv'e *a.* F. *privé*. poshida, khāss, khānagi, (admitted to secrets of state) sarkārī rāzdār: [—to]. — *council*, priv'e-koun-sil *n.* mulki intizām ke wāste wazīron ki majlis. — *councillor*, *n.* chune hūe log us jamāat ke jo wāste tajwiz o bandobast karne salkanat ke muqarrar hon. — *seal*, priv'e-sēl *n.* bādshāhī yā mulki muhr.
Priy, *n.* ham-rāz; pāe-khāna, jāe-zarūr.
Prize, priz *n.* F. *pris*. inām, iwaz, ganīmat, lūṭ. — *vt.* qadr k., aziz jānnā; (set a value) qimat thahrānā: [—for]. — *n.* dāmlī, dhegklī, bojh uṭhāne ki kal. — *fighter*, *n.* kushatigir, pahalwān.
Probability, prob-a-bil'e-te *n.* ihtimāl, gumān i gālīb; honhārī; imkān.
Probable, prob'a-bl *a.* L. *probabilis*. gālīb, qaqarib ul fahm; honhār, mushtabah.
Probably, *ad.* ihtimālān, gālīban, shāyād.
Probate, prō'bāt *n.* L. *probatus*. dālil, subūt, wasfiyat-nāme kā subūt.
Probation, prō-bā'shun *n.* L. *probatio*, from *probare*, to try, examine, prove. (trial) imtihān, (proving) subūt, (proof) dālil, (period of novitiate) shāgirdī kā zamāna.
Probationer, *n.* muṭtadī, imtihān ke lāiq.
Probe, prōb *n.* L. *probare*. salāf, mīl. — *vt.* āzmānā, khūb tahqīqāt k., imtihān k., salāf se ṭonā: [—with]. [rāstbāzī].
Probit, prob'e-te *n.* L. *probitas*. diyānāt-dārī, Problem *problem* *n.* G. *problēma*. sawāl.
Problematical, prob-lem-at'ik-al *a.* gair-muqarrar, mashkūk, mushtabah.
Proboresis, prō-bo'sis *n.* L. *sūnd*, khutūm.
Procedure, prō-sēd'ūr *n.* āmal, harakat, kām karne kā-taur, chāl, muāmalā.
Proceed, prō-sēd' *vt.* L. *procedere*. āge chāl'nā; (advance) taraqqīk., (come forth) paidā h., nikāl'nā; (act) āmal k. [yāft, hāsīl].
Proceeds, prō'sēdz *n.* pl. paidāish, āmadān.
Proceeding, prō-sēd'ing *n.* kār-rawāfī; (legal) muāmalā; (business) kām.
Process, pros'es *n.* F. *process*. (gradual process) pesh-rawī, (arrangement) tartīb, (operation) kār rawāfī, (suit) hnk m ādālat. — *of time*, rafta rafta.
Procession, prō-sesh'un *n.* L. *processio*. (proceeding) rawāfī, (body of men marching) julūs, sawārī. [mashhūr k., ishtihār d., sáf bayān k.
Proclaim, prō-klām' *vt.* L. *pro* and *clamare*.
Proclamation, *n.* manādī, ishtihār, dhigdhora.
Proclivity, prō-kliv'e-te *n.* L. *proclivitas*. mai-lān; silatī.
Proconsul, prō-kon'sul *n.* L. *pro* and *consul*.

zamāna i salaf meḡRūmkū kull mukhtār subādār.
Procrastinate, prō-kras'te-nāt *vt.* L. *pro* and *crastinus*. (put off) im-roz farḡa k., āj kal k.
Procrastination, *n.* der, tākhīr.
Procreate, prō'krē-āt *vt.* L. *procreare*. paidā k., janmānā; upjānā: [—from].
Proctor, prok'tor *n.* L. *procurator*. gumāshṭa, sar-barāh-kār, dīm ādālat kā wakīl, madressa kā muntazim, hākim. [ul husul].
Procurable, prō-kūr'a-bl *a.* dast-yāb, mamkin
Procure, prō-kūr' *vt.* L. *pro* and *curare*. (manage) sarbarāhī h., (obtain) hāsīl k., (earn) kamānā, (contrive) tadhīr k. — *vt.* bhaṭwāfī k.: [—for].
Procure, prō-kūr'er *n.* paidā k. w., baham pahuchāne w., bhaṭwā. *Procure*, *n.* kuṭnī.
Prodigal, prod'e-gal *a.* L. *prodigus*. fuzūl, kharch, musrif, mubazzir, urāṭ: [—in]. — *n.* luṭāṭ, urāṭ, fuzūl-kharch. [profusion, waste].
Prodigality, *n.* fuzūl-kharchī, israf. Syn.
Prodigally, prod'e-gal-le *ad.* fuzūl-kharchī se.
Prodigious, prō-dij'e-us *a.* L. *prodigiosus*. (what is wonderful) ājīb, āzim, be-andāza, be-andāz.
Prodigiously, *ad.* tajjūb se, be-andāzāna.
Prodigiousness, *n.* shiddat, barāfī.
Prodigy, prod'e-je *n.* L. *prodigium*. ājīb chīz, nahāsat, ājāib ul khilqat.
Produce, prō-dūs' *vt.* L. *producere*. (product) paidāwarī, (amount) hisāb, (profit) paidāwar.
Produce, *vt.* (bring forth) jānnā, paidā k., (yield) denā, (show to the public) zāhir k., (make) banānā, (extend) barhānā, ziyāda k.
Producer, prō-dūs'er *n.* paidā k. w., zāhir k. w.
Product, prod'ukt *n.* L. *productus*. paidāwar, (result) natī'a, (sum) kull.
Production, *n.* (producing) paidāish, (product) paidāwarī samra, (composition) ibārāt, (performance) ṣīl, kām. [phaldār: i — of]
Productive, prō-duk'tiv *a.* paidā k. w., zar-khez
Productively, prō-duk'tiv-le *ad.* sangarī se
Productiveness, *n.* sar-khezi. [zar-khezi se].
Profanation, prof-a-nā'shun *n.* tanjīs, nāpākī.
Profane, prō-fān' *a.* L. *profanus*. be-dīn, mulhid; (worldly) dunyā-dār; (unholy) nāpāk. — *vt.* nāpāk k., (pollute) ālūda k., (misapply) kisi pāk shai ko bejā mustamāl k.; (take the name of God in vain) Khudā kā nām be-fāida l.
Profaneness, *n.* kufr, Khudā kī be-ijzāfī.
Profanely, *ad.* nāpākī se, be-adabī se, kāfirāna.
Profanity, *n.* nāpākī, kufr, be-dīnī, gustākhī.
Profess, prō-fes' *vt.* *pro* and L. *fateri*. sáf zāhir k., iqrār k.: [—to].
Professedly, *ad.* sarīhan, iqrān, sáf iqrār.
Profession, prō-fesh'un *n.* (professing) izbār, (trade or calling) peša, (religious belief) imān.
Professional, *a.* āmalī, airfa.
Professor, prō-fes'er *n.* muqir, muallim i muazzaz, barā ustād. *Professorship*, *n.* aīsar, ustād kā phda, ustād i muazzaz. *n.* bar, arz; navedān.
Proffer, proffer *vt.* L. *Proferre*. nazr k., arz k. —

Proficiency, prō-fish'e-en-se *n.* taraqqi, istiadād, (excellence) fazilat, maharat: [— in].
Proficient, *a.* mābir, wāqif-kār, fāzil, kāmīl. — *n.* *L. proficiens.* ustād, muallim.
Proficiently, *ad.* taraqqi se, istiadād se, fāzil-āna, tahsilān, maharatan.
Profile, prō-fil *n.* *F. profil.* ek taraf kā rukh. — *vt.* ek ānib kā naqsha khinchnā, ek rukhī shakl b.
Profit, profit *n.* *F. (gain)* yāft, hāsīl, (money gain) naṣa, (benefit) fāida, yāft, hāsīl. — *vt.* fāida d., muṣid h., hāsīl h., naṣa pānā.
Profitable, *a.* muṣid, nāfi, sūd-mand: [— to].
Profitably, *ad.* fāida-mandī se, sūd-mandī se.
Profitless, *a.* be-fāida, be sūd, lā-hāsīl, ābas.
Proficiency, profile-gas-e *n.* badkārī, shararat, shuhda-pan, be-gairatī.
Profligate, profile-gāt *a.* *L. profligatus.* badkār, kharāb, gumrah, had-maash. — *n.* bad-kār ādmi, kharāb yā luchchā, shuhda.
Profoundly, prō-found' *a.* *L. profundus.* (very deep or low) gahrā, (learned) ālim, (deep in contrivance) shāhīd tadhīr, (lowly) ājiz: [— in]. — *n.* daryā, bahr, qar, gār. — *n. pl.* ālim.
Profoundly, prō-found' *ad.* gahrāī se, fazilat-āna taur se, bārīk-hīnī se. [rīk-bīnī].
Profundity, prō-fund'e-te *n.* gahrāī, fazilat, bā-
Profuse, prō-fūs' *a.* *L. profusus.* musrif, fuzūl-kharāb, ziyāda.
Profusely, *ad.* fuzūl-kharābī se, ifrāt se.
Profuseness, *n.* istrāf, fuzūl-kharābī.
Profusion, prō-fū'zhun *n.* ziyādātī fuzūl-kharābī.
Progenitor, prō-jen'it-or *n.* *L.* buzurg, jadd.
Progeny, pro'jen-e *n.* (offspring) aulād, nasl, āl.
Prognosis, prog-nō'sis *n.* *G.* ālāmāt ī ārizā.
Prognostic, prog-nō'stik *a.* pesh-numa, peshtar se dalālat k. w. — *n.* (foretoken) peshnumāf, pesh-kharābī, pahle dalālat karnawālī ālāmāt.
Prognosticate, prog-nō'stik-at *vt.* pesh-goī yā fal-goī k., āge se jatānā. [kharābī].
Prognosticator, *n.* pesh-goī, fal-goī, pesh-
Prognosticator, *n.* pesh-go, fal-go, ramnāl, tā-
Programme, prō-gram *n.* *G. programma.* tam-
Progress, progres *n.* *L. progressus.* taraqqī, pesh-rawānī; (increase) ziyādātī; (circuit) sar.
Progress, *vt.* taraqqī k., āge harīnā.
Progression, prō-gresh'un *n.* silsila; pesh-rawī, raftār yā guzar. [rau].
Progressive, prō-gres'iv *a.* taraqqī-pizir, pesh-
Progressively, *ad.* rafta-rafta, ha-tadrīj, hote hote.
Prohibit, prō-hib'it *vt.* *L. pro and habere.* mana k., imtinā k., hāz rakhnā, mahrum k.: [— from].
Prohibition, *n.* muzāhimat, mumīnaqt.
Project, prō-jekt' *vt.* projicere. āge d., (length-en) harābānā, (put out) nikāl ā., ubhar ā., (scheme) tadhīr k.: [— from]. [— for].
Project, *n.* mansūha, tajwīz, matlah, tadhīr:

Projectile, prō-jek'til *n.* muharrik shai.
Projection, prō-jek'shun *n.* nikālā yā ubhā hūa hissa; (scheme) mansūha; (plan) naqsha.
Projector, prō-jek'tor *n.* mansūbe-bāz, mukhtār.
Prolific, prō-lif'ik *a.* *L. proles* and *fecere.* haach-cha-kash, phaldār: [— of]. [wīl, darāz: [— in]].
Prolix, pro-lik's' prō'lik's *a.* *prolixus.* tūl yā ta-
Prolivity, *n.* tūl i kalām, darāzi, tūl.
Prologue, prō-log *n.* *G. prologos.* dībāja, tamhīd, muqaddama: [— to]. — *vt.* dībāja likhnā, tamhīd k.
Prolong, prō-long' *vt.* *F. prolonger.* (lengthen out) burhānā, tawīl k., (put off) multawī k., mauqif rakhnā.
Prolongation, *n.* der, tawīl, imtidād.
Promenade, prom'ē-nād *n.* *F.* sair, tahalnā, kharām, dil-chaspi ke liye sair-gāh.
Promerops, prō-mē-rōps *n.* *G. pro* and *merops.* ek qism kī chiriyā.
Prominence, prom'e-nens *n.* ubhār, ūchāī; namūdārī; tamīz.
Prominent, prom'e-nent *a.* *L. prominens, ppr. of promi-*
Promiscuously, prō-mis'kū-us *a.* *L. promiscuus* (mingled) abtar, makhlūt, (undistinguished) be-farq. [bilā-tamīz ke, āmchtagī se].
Promiscuously, *ad.* abtarī se, he-tartībī se,
Promise, *n.* (pledge) qaul; (engagement) wada; (hope) ummed; (expectation) intizār.
Promise, *vt.* *L. promittere.* iqrār k., āhd k., ummed h., (bid fair) sūrat zahīr h.
Promissory, prom'is-or-e *a.* qarārī, shartī; — nate, tamassuk.
Promontory, prom'on-tor-ē *n.* *L. pro* and *mons.* rās, zamīn kī nok jo samundar meq dūr tak phailī ho.
Promote, prō-mūt' *vt.* *L. pro* and *morere.* (for-ward) taraqqī k., (prefer) pasand k., (abet) pāsdārī k., (raise higher) sarfarāz k.
Promoter, *n.* madad-gār, dast-gir, (schemer) mansūba-bāz. [in rank] sarfarāzi, rutba.
Promotion, prō-mō'shun *n.* taraqqī; (raising) chust, (ready) mustajd, taiyār, (early) sawere.
Prompt, *vt.* mustajd k., (excite to action) targīb d.; yād dilānā, (assist) madad d., yā k.: [— to].
Prompter, *n.* muharrik, nāsīb, yād dilānē w.
Prompting, prom'ting *n.* mustajd, chālāk.
Promptitude, prom'te-tūd *n.* *F.* tezi, chālākī, āmadagi, mustajdī.
Promptly, *ad.* tezi se, chālākī se, jaldi se.
Promptness, *n.* āmadagi, tezi, jaldi.
Promulgate, prō-mul'gāt' *vt.* *L. promulgare.*

(publish) ishtihār d., (teach openly) alāniyā ba-ran k. [nihe jhukā.

Prone, prūn a. L. *pronus*. māl, sir jhukā yā **Proneness**, n. zer-rōi; shauq, ragbat, khwāshish. **Prong**, prong n. D. *prangen*. kāntā, shākh.

Pronominal, prō-nom'in-al a. L. *pronominalis*. zamiri. [ism ke badle meḡ āwe.

Pronoun, prō-noun n. L. *pronomen*. zamir jo

Pronounce, prō-nouns' vt. F. *prononcer*. (articulate) talāfuz k., (utter) kahná; —against, —for, (decide) zahīr k.; —on, —upon, (decide) fatarā k. [kiyā hūā, sáf sáf, ná-mashqūq.

Pronounced, prō-nouns' a. F. *prononcé*. bayān

Pronunciation, prō-nun-se-ā'shun n. L. *pronunciatio*. talāfuz, maḡhraj

Pronouncing, n. talāfuz, muḡwara.

Proof, prōf n. F. *preuve*. (evidence) gawāhi, (demonstration) izhār. (reason) dalil sabūt. (test) ḡzmāsh, (proof sheet) prūf. — a. (impenetrable) na-daḡhi-pazir. (able to resist) rokne ke qābil. —text, n. kisi masla ke sabūt ke liye Injil ki āyat.

Prop, prap vt. D. *propere*. (support) thāngbhā, sambhālā. —n. rok, khambhā, thūni.

Propaganda, prōp-a-gan'da n. L. *societas de propaganda fide*. Roman Kātholik Kālisiyā ki turāqqi ke wāste ek jumāt.

Propagate, prop'a-gāt vt. D. *propagare*. paidā k., jāinā, ziyāda k., phailānā.

Propagation, n. wilādāt, pai-dar-pai, jamāne se alfāish, intishār, (spread) phailāo.

Propel, prō-pel' vt. L. *propellere*. (drive forward) āge daurānā yā hāpknā yā ḡhakel le j. [hūrā.

Propeller, prō-pel'er n. daurānewālā, hāpkne-

Propense, prō-pens' a. L. *propensus*. māl, rāgib.

Propensity, n. (inclination) ragbat, māl, mai-lān: [—to].

Proper, prop'er a. L. *proprius*. (peculiar) khāss, (one's own) inaḡhsūs, zāti, (natural) khilqī, (fit) liiq, munāsib, (correct) wājib, sahih, (handsome) hasin, (mere) sirf; —for, (suitable) munāsib; —to, (peculiar) khāss.

Properly, prop'er-le ad. khāsskar, bajā, munāsibat se, haqiqatan, thik-thik.

Property, prop'ri-te n. L. *proprietas*. (peculiar quality) khāssiyat, (attribute) sifat, (what is one's own) milkiyat, (goods) māl asbāb.

Prophecy, prof'e-sen. G. *propheteia*. pesh'n-goī.

Prophesy, prof'e-si vt. (foretell) pesh'n-goī k., (guess) manādi k. Syn. to predict, foreshow.

Propheying, prof'e-si-ing n. pesh'n-goī yā pesh-khabari; manādi.

Prophet, prof'et n. G. *prophētēs*. nabī, rasūl, paigambar. —s, n. pl. nabion ke nawishte.

Prophetic, prō-fet'ik a. paigambarāna, nabawī, gaib-go. [taur se, paigambarāna.

Prophetically, ad. gaib-goī se, nabūwat ke

Propitiate, prō-pish'e-āt vt. L. *propitiare*. (make

favourable mihrbān k., (appease) taskīn d., (re-

concile) rāzi k.; mel k.; (make atonement) kafāra d. [zāmandī, (atonement) kafāra: [—for].

Propitiation, n. (reconciliation) mel, milāp, ra-

Propitiator, n. rāzi yā mihrbān k. w., tasallī yā kafāra d. w. [saz, takfir-āmez, taklif-kuninda.

Propitiatory, prō-pish'e-ā-tor-e a. mihrbān-

Propitiatory, n. takht i Khudā.

Propitious, prō-pish'e-us a. L. *propitius*. (favourable) muwāfiq, (kind) mihrbān. Syn. auspicious.

Propitiously, ad. muwāfiqat yā shafaqat se, mihrbāni se; anugrah se.

Proportion, prō-pōr'shun n. L. *proportio*. andāz, munāsibat. qarīna, munāsibat i ajza, khush-aslūbi. —vt. ham-andāza k., qarīne se b: [—to].

Proportional, prō-pōr'shun-al a. barābar. ham-wār. ham-andāz, muwāfiq, ham-qarīna. —n. arbā ke tin ādād, maḡlum meḡ se ek ādād, intibāf yā ausat ki miqdār yā shumār. [bar.

Proportionally, ad. muwāfiq se, barābar barā-

Proportionately, ad. barābar, hamwār, ham-andāz, muwāfiq. —vt. barābar k., hamwār k., ham-andāz k., muwāfiq k. [wāfiqat se.

Proportionately, ad. barābar andāz se, mu-

Proposal, prō-pōz'al n. (offer) iqrār, arz, izhār, (scheme) tajwiz.

Propose, prō-pōz' vt. L. *proponere*. (put forward) pesh k., (bid) kahná, (offer) iqrār k.

Proposition, prop-ō-zish'un n. (proposal) taj-wiz, darkhwāst, (offer) iqrār.

Propound, prō-pound' vt. L. *proponere*. gaur ke liye kisi se arz pesh k., darpesh k: [—to].

Proprietary, prō-prī'e-tār-e a. sāhib i māl kī.

Proprietor, n. mālīk, haqq-dār, khāwind, sālib.

Propriety, prō-prī'e-te n. L. *proprietas*. haqq-dārī, mālīkī, (fitness) munāsibat, (correctness) durustī. [tatwil, imtidād.

Prorogation, prō-rō-gā'shun n. waqt-darāz.

Prorogue, prō-rōg' vt. L. *prorogare*. (put off) multawi k., (prolong) darāz k. [ke mánind.

Prosaic, prō-zā'ik a. L. *prosaicus*. nasrī, nasr

Proscribe, prō-skrīb' vt. L. *proscribere*. (out-law) mulkī buqūq se khārij k., (doom) qatl kē hukm d., (interdict) manā k: [—for].

Prose, prōz n. F. *prose*. nasr. —a. nasrī, nasr kā.

Prosecute, pros'e-kūt vt. L. *pro* and *sequi*. piche k. dar-pai h., (continue) karte r., (sue criminally) ādālat meḡ nālīsh k: [—for].

Prosecution, pros-ē-kū'shun n. pairawī, mu-qaddama, nālīsh, ḡawā.

Prosecutor, n. pairawī k. w., ḡawedār, mudḡaf.

Proselyte, pros'ē-lit n. G. *prosēlytos*. nau-murīd, ḡsre mazhab kā muntaḡid. —vt. nau-murīd k., ek dīn se ḡsre meḡ lānā.

Proselytize, pros'ē-lit-iz vt. nau-murīd k., ek mat se ḡsre mat meḡ lānā. [rir pechdār.

Prosing, prōz'ing n. tīl-kalāmī, taqrīr yā tah-

Prosody, pros'ō-de n. G. *prosōdia*. ilm i urāz, mizān.

Prospect, pros'pekt n. L. *prospectus*. (land-

scape) pesh-nazar, (ground of expectation) ummed ki surat, nazar, ummed, fūda kā intizār.
— *vt.* (look forward) āge dekhnā. [nazar.

Prospective, prō-spekt'iv *a.* dūr-bīn, pesh-Prospectively, *ad.* pesh-bīnī se, pesh-lihāzi se.
Prospectus, prō-spekt'us *n.* L. kisī mansūhagar tijārat kā mufassil ishtihār, kāmyābī. [ceed.
Prosper, pros'per *vt.* bahra-mand h. Syn. suc-Prosperity, *n.* iqbāl, bahra-mandī, daulat-mandī, bhāgmānī, kāmyābī, suk-bakhtī.

Prosperous, pros'per-us *a.* L. *pro* and *sperare*. kāmyāb, iqbāl-mand, bakhtiyār.

Prosperously, *ad.* iqbāl-mandī se.

Prostitute, prost'e-tūt *vt.* L. *pro* and *statuere*. sar lekar zālī k., zar lekar badkārī meṃ lagānā.
— *n.* kasbī, ehhināl, qahha, māl-zādī.

Prostitution, pros-te-tū'shun *n.* ehhinālā, hes-wā-pan, maqūl kām meṃ lagānā.

Prostrate, prost'rāt *vt.* L. *pro* and *sternere*. girā d., pānw parnā; sāshī-ang pranām k., (de-ject) afsurda-dil h. — *a.* parā huā, girā huā, (in adoration) sarba sujūd : [— at].

Prostration, *n.* sijda, dandawat, (great de-pression) malāl, udāsī.

Protect, prō-tek't' *vt.* L. *pro*. and *tegere*. (de-fend) bachānā; (shield) himāyut k., (harbor) panāh d., (guard) hifāzat k.

Protection, prō-tek'shun *n.* baebāo, (shelter) panāh, (guard) hifāzat, himāyat; seek—, panāh māgnā; take—, dāman pakarna, sāya tale ā.

Protective, prō-tek't'iv *a.* himāyatī, pushtī-bān, muhāfiz. [minority] wālī.

Protector, *n.* hāfiz, hāmī, (guardian during a Protectorate, *n.* wuh saltanat jis kā intizām qāim-muqām yā'nāh hādeshāh kartā hai.

Protectorship, *n.* qāda i qāim-muqām i bād-shah yā nāib.

Proteege, prō-tā-zhā' *n.* F. riqyātī, arthiyā. āsrit.

Protest, prō-test' *vt.* L. *pro* and *testari*. (remoustrat) istizār k., (declare solemnly) iqrār k., (disown) inkār k., (prove) sūbit k., (show) zāhir k., dikhlanā, gawāh bulānā, (note a bill) hundī ke pusht par likhnā : [— against].

Protest, *n.* inkār, hundī kī pusht par tahrīr.

Protestant, prost'est-ant *a.* Rūm ke fīsāī maz-hab kā munkir. [logon kī tālim aur dastūr.

Protestantism, prost'est-ant-izm *n.* Protestant

Protocol, prōtō-kol *n.* G. *protokollon*. asl na-wishta. [martur. pahilā shabid.

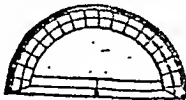
Protomartyr, prōtō-mār-ter *n.* G. *protos* and

Prototype, *n.* G. *protos* and *typos*. asl namūna.

Protract, prō-trakt' *vt.* L. *protrahere*. barhā-nā, tawīl k., (delay) der k., (put off) multawī rakhnā.

Protraction, *n.* lambāo, tūl, tākhīr, der-sāzī.

Protractor, prō-trakt'or *n.* darāz k. w., tawīl k. w., kā- (Protractor.)
gaz par rakhkar zāviya-nāpne ke liye ek āla.



Protrude, prō-trōód' *vt.* L. *protrudere*. (move on) āge ko dhakelnā, thelnā, (move ont) nikāl parnā, phūt nikalnā.

Protrusion, prō-trōód'zhun *n.* nikās. [giltf.

Protuberance, prō-tūb'er-ans *n.* phulāo, sūjan,

Protuberant, *a.* phulā huā, ubhrā, niklā huā.

Proud, proud *a.* A.-S. *prōd*. (haughty) magrūr,

(vain) behūda, (lofty daring) mardāna, (grand) ālīshān; — flesh, *n.* bekār, garsarā, (splendid)

Proudly, *ad.* gurūr se. [ālīshān.

Provable, prōv'ā-bl *a.* sābit hone ke qābil.

Prove, prōv' *vt.* A.-S. *proban*. (demonstrate)

sābit k., (manifest) zāhir k., (try) āzmānā, (ex-

perience) tajruba k., (turn out) nikālānā, (pub-

lish a will) wāsiyat-nāma pesh k.

Provender, prov'en-der *n.* F. *proviende*. chār-

pāyon kī khurāk, chāra, ghās pāt; (food) khānā.

Proverb, prov'erb *n.* L. *proverbium*. masal, tam-

sīl, kahāwat, arz ul masal. [ma men hai.

Proverbs, *n.* Amāl kī kitāb jo purāne ghā nā-

Proverbial, prō-verb'e-al *a.* misālī, tamāsī,

(common) āmm, mashhūr.

Proverbially, *ad.* maslan. tamāilan. [tamāsī.

Proverbialism, prō-verb'e-al-izm *n.* kahāwat,

Provide, prō-vid' *vt.* L. *pro* *videre*. (procure be-

forehand) peshtar se manjūd k., (get ready

taiyār k., (supply) maujūd k., (stipulate) chār

k., (foresee) dūr-andeshī k.; — against, (take

measures against) khilāf tadbīr k.; — for, (take

care of beforehand) pahle se khabarfrī k.

Provided that, *c.* ba-sharte kī, is shart par.

Providence, prov'e-dens *n.* (foresight) dūran-

deshī, (forecast) āqibat-andeshī, (the Divine

Being) Parwardigār, Khudā.

Provident, prov'e-dent *a.* L. *providens*. dūran-

desb, āqibat-andesh, khabar-dār.

Providential, prov'e-den'she-al *a.* Khudā-sāz.

Providentially, *ad.* Khudā-sāzī se, razzāqī se,

Khudā ke fazl o ināyat se.

Providently, prov'e-dent-le *ad.* dūr-andeshī se

Provider, *n.* muhāyā yā taiyār k. w.

Province, prov'ins *n.* L. *provincia*. (region)

sūba, zilā. (one's proper duty) khāss qāda,

khidmat yā kār. [nā-shāista.

Provincial, prō-vin'she-al *a.* sūbe k.; (rude)

Provincialism, *n.* dshātī mulhāwara yā bolī.

Provision, prō-vizh'un *n.* L. *provisio*. (terms

settled) sharteṃ, (care taken) khabargirī, (stock

collected) zakhīra; (food) khānā : [— for].

Provision, *vt.* rasad, rāth yā khurāk bāham

pahunehānā : [— with]. [muqarrar, eband-roz.

Provisional, *a.* muwāfiq i waqt yā hāl ke liye

Proviso, prō-vīzō *n.* L. shart, iqrār, bandhej.

Provocation, prov-ō-kū'shun *n.* L. *provocatio*.

targīb, ishtīā; (annoyance) garab-angezi.

Provoke, pro-vōk' *vt.* F. *provoquer*. (rouse) jum-

bish d., targīb d., (enrage) gussa k., (offend)

nārāz k. [se, chher se.

Provokingly, prō-vōk'ing-le *ad.* garab-ragezi

- Provost**, prov'ost *n.* *F. provot* *L. præpositus*. shahr ká álá hákim; sardár i áli madrasa.
- Prowess**, prow'es *n.* *F. prouesse*. bahádurí.
- Prowl**, prowl *vt.* *F. proieler*. shikár ke liye phirná, lútná.
- Proximate**, proks'e-mát *a.* *L. proximus*. niháyat nazdik, satá huá. *Syn.* next direct.
- Proximity**, proks-im'e-te *n.* nazdikí, qurbat.
- Proximo**, a. áyanda. [—for].
- Proxy**, proks'e *n.* niyábat; qáim-maqám:
- Prude**, próód *n.* *F. prude*. nakhre-búz yá mak-kará aurat.
- Prudence**, *n.* dánái, pesh-bíní, hoshiyárí. ihtiyát.
- Prudent**, próó'dent *a.* *L. prudens*. (cautious) dúr-andesh, (foreseeing) peshbín, (careful) hoshiyár. ihtiyát, mudabbir [—for].
- Prudential**, próó-den/she-al *a.* kshirad-mandána, dánái yá ihtiyát se kiya huá. [andeshí se.
- Prudentially**, *ad.* ihtiyátan, hoshiyárí se, dúr.
- Prudently**, *ad.* hoshiyárí se. pesh-bíní yá dánái se [ná, kát q., kaatná; árásta k.
- Prune**, próón *vt.* *F. provigner*. qalam k., chháqt.
- Prune**, *n.* *L. prunum*. súkhá her yá álu.
- Pruning**, *n.* chhaqtáo, ikhráj. minháf.
- Prussian**, prush'e-an *n.* Prussia ke báshinde.
- Pry**, prí *vt.* ba-gaur dekhná. jásúsi k.: [—into].
- Pryingly**, *ad.* jásúsi se, ták jhánk se.
- Psalm**, sám *n.* *G. psalmos*. psallín. bhajan, pák sarod; (Book of the Old Testament) zabúr.
- Psalmist**, sám'ist', sa'l'mist *n.* bhajan líkhe w., (David) Dáúd.
- Psalmody**, sám'od-e, sa'l'mod-n *n.* *G. psalmos*. and ōīz. bhajan gáne ká fann sá ján.
- Psalter**, sawl'ter *n.* sarod-múna, Zabúr kí kitáb.
- Pshaw**, shaw *int.* ehí ehí, pshí. [ká.
- Psychical**, sí'fik-al *a.* *L. psychicus*. insání ruh.
- Psychological**, sí-kó-loj'ik-al *a.* ilm i ruh ká.
- Psychologist**, *n.* ilm i ruh yá iláhiyat ká líkhe w. [ilm i ruh, iláhiyat.
- Psychology**, sí-kol'ō-je *n.* *G. psychē* and *logos*.
- Ptarmigan**, tár'me-gan *n.* Guel. *tarmachan*. ek qim ká suied murg. [báb.
- Puberty**, pū'ter-te *n.* *L. pubertas*. jawání, sha-
- Pubescent**, pū-bes'ent *a.* *L. pubescens*. bálíg.
- Public**, publ'ik *a.* *L. publicus*. (common to many) ámu; (relating to state) sarkárí; (open) zahir, (well known) mashhúr. — *n.* khaláiq, kháss o ám. — house, *n.* saráe. sharák-khána.
- Publication**, pub-lik-ā'shun *n.* *L. publicatio*. (publi-shing) isháat, (a book) kitáb, (proclamation) ishtihár.
- Publicity**, pub-lis'e-te *n.* shuhrat, izhár, zuhúr.
- Publicly**, publík-lé *ad.* álániya, áwám ke nám se, zúbiran.
- Publish**, publ'ish *vt.* *L. publicare*. (make known) mashhúr k., (disclose) zahir k., (print and offer for sale) chhápké izhár k., bechná.
- Publisher**, pub'ish-er *n.* mashhúr k. w., mun-shar k. w., chhápké w., sháya k. w.
- Puce**, pūs *a.* *F. siyáhi-máil*, argawání.
- Pucker**, puk'er *vt.* *Eng. poke*. tah k., chfn q.
- Pucker**, *n.* tah, chfn, jhurí. [batorná.
- Pudding**, póód'ing *n.* *F. bouidin*. gulgulá, laq-qú; aníri.
- Puddle**, pud'l *n.* *Ger. pužel* tál, dabrá, talaiya.
- Puerile**, pū'er-il *a.* *L. puerilis*. (childish) lar-ká sá, (trifling) ochhá. [pan, ochhá-pan.
- Puerility**, pū'er-il'e-te *n.* lar-kái, chhichhorá-
- Puff**, pui *n.* *Ger. puff*, *D. pof*. hawá ká jhoká, halkí masám-dár shai; (exaggerated praise) bayán yá sífárish bá mubálaga. — *ci.* (blow out) nikálná, (breathe hard) háppná, (praise extravagantly) bari taríf k.; — away, (blow away) háppná, nikalte r.; — out, (blow out) bhujná, (swell out) phúlná; — up, (swell up) sújné (swell with vanity) phúlná.
- Puffing**, puff'ing *n.* taríf bá-mubálaga, hazpní.
- Pug**, *n.* bandar; pálu kuttá.
- Pugh**, póó *int.* chhi-chhi, oh.
- Pugilist**, pū'jil-ist *n.* musht-zan, ghúnge-báz.
- Pugnacious**, pug-ná'she-us *a.* *L. pugnax*. lar-ká, jhagrálu, lafanbár. [lafak-pan.
- Pugnacity**, pug-nas'e-te *n.* larne ká shauq.
- Pug-nose**, pug'nóz *n.* chhoṭi moṭi ná.
- Puisne**, pū'né *a.* *F. chhoṭá*, adná, ná-chíz; — judge, kam darje ká munsif.
- Puissant**, pū's-ant *a.* *F. zoráwar*, mazbút.
- Puke**, pūk *vt.* *Ger. spucken*. qai k., rad k.
- Pull**, póól *vt.* *A.-S. pullian*. (tug) khínchná, tónná, (tear) toṭná, phárná; — away, (pluck away) noch q., (pull hard) khúb khínchná; — at, — along. (haul) khínchná; — against, (contend with) muqábala k.; — about, (romp with) khelná; — aside, ek taraf khínchná; — asunder, — apart, — to pieces, (tear, destroy) phárná, barbád k.; — back, phir khínch l.; — down, (subvert) mauqúf k.; (demolish) barbád k.; — forth, (extract) nikálná, (bring forward) pesh k.; — in, (drag in) khínch l.; — off, (tear away) phár q.; — out, (draw out) bhar áná, (extract) nikálná; — together, (act in concert) milkar kám k.; — up, (eradicate) ukhár d., (destroy) mismár k.; — upon, (draw heavily) ziyáda talab k. — back, *n.* rok. Pulling and hauling, *n.* ghasht. [muqábala.
- Pull**, *n.* khíncháo, jhatká, kashish, (contest)
- Pullet**, póól'et *F. poulet*. chúza, murgi ká bachcha. [garáí.
- Pulley**, póól'e *n.* *A.-S. pullian*. charkhí, phirkí
- Pulmonary**, pul'mon-ar-e *a.* *L. pulmonarius* phephre ka.
- Pulp**, pulp *n.* *F. pulpe*. (soft part of fruit) magz, (material for paper) kágaz banáne ká masála, (marrow) magz, gúda, koí narm shai.
- Pulpit**, póól'pit *n.* *L. pulpitum*. mimbar, man-náu kí únchi nishast-gáh. [ká chalná, tapakná.
- Pulsate**, pul'sat *ci.* *L. pulsare*. dharakná, nabz
- Pulsation**, pul-sā'shun *a.* dharak, tapak, íz,

Pulse, puls *n.* *L. pulsus* *sc. venarum*. nabz, nárf.
Pulse, *n.* *L. pul.* dál, lobiya, maṭar wag.
Pulverize, pul'ver-iz *vt.* *F. pulveriser*. (reduce to dust) písán, sufuf k., áṭá k., búkná, chūran k.
Puma, *n.* (savage cat-like animal) janglí biláo
 sá jān'war.
Pumice, pū'mis *n.* *L. pumex*. jhāgwá, jhāmá.
Pump, pump *n.* *It. pompa*. pání uṭhāne k. kal.
 pēbhárf, pichakká. — *vt.* pání uṭhāná, pání k.
 kal se nikálná, (draw out artfully) ráz-joí k.; —
 dry, (exhaust) sab uikálná; — *in*, nikálkar dēeri
 śagah bharná; — *out*, — *up*, uikálná. [koghá.
Pumpkin, pump'kin *n.* *F. pompon*. kaddú, lauki.
Pun, pun *n.* *A.-S. punian*. jugat, zū-mānain. —
vi. jugat bolná, zū-mānain kahná: [— upon].
Punch, punch *n.* *Hind. pantsch*. shurb jo sharáb
 pání aur chini ká bantá hai, (blow) ghūnsá, (in-
 strument for stamping holes) [happá, barmi.
 — *vt.* *L. pungere*. chhedná, sálná; dhakelná, mār-
 ná; — *out*, (cut out) kálke nikálná.
Puncheon, punsh'un *n.* *L. punctio*. pípá.
Punctilio, pungk-til'e-ū *n.* *It. puntiglio*. takal-
 uf, nukta-sanji, mū-shigáfi. [shigá: [— in].
Punctilious, *a.* takalluf-mizá, nukta-sanji, mū-
Punctual, pungk'tū-ál *a.* *L. punctum*. (comprised on a point) thik waqt par āne w., (exact)
 sálh. sádio, wáda-wafá: [— to].
Punctuality, pungk-tū-ál'e-te *n.* wáda-wafá,
 takalluf, nukta-sanji. [mizáji se, sihhat se.
Punctually, *ad.* rásti se, bārfik-bini yá takalluf.
Punctuate, pungk'tū-át *vt.* nuqta d. [ká qáida.
Punctuation, *n.* fiqron men nuqát i waqt lagáne
Puncture, pungk'tūr *n.* *L. punctura*. chhed, gud-
 ná, sál. — *vt.* chhedná, godná, sálná, chubbáná:
 [— with]. [tundi.
Pungency, pun'jen-se *n.* qúwat i hiddat, tezi,
Pungent, pun'jent *a.* *L. pungens*. (pinching)
 chubhonewálá. (sharp) tez, (sharp tasted) talkh,
 (sharp smelling) tez.
Pungently, *ad.* tezi, tundi yá hiddat se.
Punish, pun'ish *vt.* *L. punire*. sazá d., tambh
 k., siyásat k. *Syn.* to correct, scourge, chastise.
Punishable, pun'ish-a-bl *a.* sazá ke qábil.
Punishment, *n.* sazá, tambh, tazir.
Punitive, pū'ne-tiv *a.* sazá-dih, tambh d. w.
Puny, pū'ne *a.* adná, kam-zor, past.
Pupil, pū'pil *n.* *L. pupilla*. mardum i chashm. —
n. *L. pupillus*. shágird, tálib ilm.
Puppet, pup'et *n.* *F. poupée*. kaṭh-putli, putli.
Puppy, pup'e *n.* From *pup.* pillá, kutte ká bach-
 cha. (young dandy) rangidá, chhailá.
Purblind, pur'blind *a.* *Eng. part and blind*.
 chundhí, kotáb-naar. (yaungdhá. [ke láiq.
Purchasable, pur'chās-a-bl *a.* kharidni, kharid
Purchase, pur'chās *vt.* *F. pourchasser*. (buy) khar-
 id k., saudá k., — *n.* (plunder) lūṭ, (what is
 bought) saudá, (buying) kharidárf.
Purchaser, *n.* kharidár, mushtarf, gáhak.
Pure, pur *n.* *L. purus*, (clear from mixture) khá-

lis, sáf, (spotless) pák, be-āib, be-dág, (genuine)
 aslí, (mere) sirf, khálf, bilkull.
Purely, *ad.* pákírāgi se, safáí se, faqat, sirf.
Purgation, pur-gā'shun *n.* *L. purgatio*. pák-sá-
 zí; tabárat, tasfiya. **Purgative**, pur-gā-tiv
a. sáf k. w., mushil. — *n.* julláb.
Purgatory, pur-gā-tor-e *n.* *L. purgatorio* (rat.
 Purgé, purj *et.* *L. purgare*. sáf k., jhāwá, pe-
 chalná yá chhaláná. — *n.* julláb, mushil. jharat.
Purification, pur-e-fe-kā'shun *n.* pák-sází, to-
 Purify, pur'e-fi *vt.* *L. purus* and *facere*. pák k.,
 sáf k. yá h.
Puritan, pur'e-tan *n.* From *pure*. namárf. sá-
 táiswā eālī men sarkárf káfiya ká munkir.
Puritanism, *n.* bare dindár yá namázi logon ke
 aqúid. [tity) ismat, (sincerity) sacháí.
Purity, pur'e-te *n.* *L. puritas*. safáí, pákí, (chaste)
Purloin, pur-loin *et.* *Norm. F. purloigner*. (steal)
 churáná, dndzi k.: [— from].
Purple, pur'pl *n.* *G. porphura*. argawáni rang. —
a. argawáni. — *et.* argawáni rang rangná.
Purport, pur'pört *n.* *F. pour and porter*. matlab,
 máne, (tending) maqsad. — *et.* máne rakhná.
Purpose, pur'pús *n.* *F. propos, L. propositum*.
 (aim) matlab, (design) garaz, (intent) iráda,
 (resolve) qasd; on —, qasd se. — *et.* iráda k.
Purposely, *ad.* qasdan, amadan, dida o dānista.
Purr, pur *n.* billí kí áwáz khushí ke waqt, ghur-
 ghuráṭ, khurkhuráṭ. — *vi.* billí kí si áwáz k.,
 ghurguráná.
Purse, purs *n.* *F. bourse*. tháli, himyáni. — *vt.*
 tháli men dharná, (wrinkle) sametná, sikorná.
Purser, *n.* jaház ká tahwíldár. [khurfa, loniyá.
Purslane, purs'lān *n.* *L. portulaca*. ek nabát.
Pursuant, pur-sū'ant *a.* From *pursue*. bā-mújib,
 hasb, (conformable) muwáfiq.
Pursue, pur-sū' *vt.* *F. poursuivre*. pichhá k., dar-
 pai h., (persecute) satáná, (prosecute) nālsh k.
Pursuer, *n.* pichhá k. w., pichh-lagúá, (plain-
 tiff) muddáí.
Pursuit, pur-sūt' *n.* (pursuing) pichhá, (chase)
 ragad, (employment) peshá, shugh, kár.
Pursuivant, pur'swe-vant *n.* *F. poursuivant*.
 sarkárf harkárf, qásid, chob-dár.
Partenance, pur'te-uans *n.* *F. appertenance*.
 haiwán ká kaleja, dil.
Purulent, pur'ū-lent *a.* *L. purulentus*. pur-rim,
Purvey, pur-vá' *vt.* *F. pourvoir*. rasad kharid
 rakhná, (supply) maujúd k.: [— for].
Purveyance, *n.* rasad, sarbaráhi.
Purveyor, pur-vá'or *n.* rasad-rasān, modí, chau-
Pus, pus *n.* *L. pus*. rim. [dhri, rasad ká dāroga.
Push, púsh *vt.* *F. pousser*. dhakelná, thelná,
 (drive to a conclusion) láchár kar d.; — against,
 dhakká d.; — along, (move forward quickly)
 jaldí se barh j.; — about, (knock about) takka-
 m., — aside, haṭá d.; — away, (force off)
 dhakelná; — back, dhakká d.; — by, (move
 past) pás se nikal j.; — down, girá d.; — for]

ward, (move quickly forward) jaldí áge j.; — in, (intrude, thrust in) dākhl k.; — into, (precipitate) dauráná, phegná; — out, nikálná; — out of, (eject) nikál d., báhar k., (extrude) khárij k.; — off, (thrust off) haṭá d., (depart) ráhi k.; — over, (upset) ulaṭná; — on, (urge forward) áge baṭháná; — to, (thrust to) chaláná, paṭháná; — up, (slide up) uṭhná, (raise) uṭháná. — n. dhakká, kash-mash, zarúrat.

Pushing, a. tez-dast, jald-báz. [buz-dilí.

Pusillanimity, pū-sil-an-im'e-te n. ná-mardí,

Pusillanimous, pū-sil-an'e-mus a. L. *pusillus* and *animus*. ná-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat.

Pusillanimously, ad. ná-mardí se, be-himmatí se. Syn. cowardly, dastardly. [nám, khargosh.

Puss, pōos n. D. *poes*, Ir. *pus*. billí yá kharhe ká

Pustule, pus'tūl n. L. *pustula*. phapholá, áblá, chhálá, phunsi.

Put, pōot vt. Fries. *putje* F. *bouter*. rakhná, dúná, (set) lagáná, (offer) pesh k., (move) chalná, (bud) kalí nikálná; — about, (turn round) ghúmná; — aside, — by, (turn off) ṭálná, (divert) haṭáná, bahláná, (thrust aside) alag kar d.; — away, (place in store) rakhná; — back, (endeavour to return) paltáná; — down, (repress) pachháná, (crush) dabáná, (degrade) zalí k., (confute) lá-jawáb k.; — forth, (propose) dārkhwást pesh k., (emit) nikálná, (exert) ko-shish k., (leave) chhōrná; — forward, (advance) áge baṭháná, (propose) arzi-pesh k., (make undue advances) gustākhi k.; — in, (introduce among others) dākhl d., (enter a claim) dāwa k., (drive) chaláná, (harbour) panáh p.; — in for, (claim) dāwa k.; — in hand, (make a beginning) shurū k.; — in mind, (remind) yád dīláná, — in practice, (use) istīamál k.; (exercise) kām naṭh láná; — off, (divest) utárná; (lay aside) chhōr d., (delay) mauqúf k., ṭálná, (defeat) shikast d., (dispose of) faisala k., (leave

land) rawána h.; — on, (assume) sūrat b., (incite) targīb d., (forward) pesh k.; (impute) lagáná, (invest with) pahnáná, oṛhná, (inflict) dená; — out, (place at interest) qarz d., (extinguish) bujháná, (protrude) nikál á., (make public) zāhir k., (disconcert) khalal d., (pare-shán k.; — over, (refer) hawála d., (sail across) pā j.; — to, (add together) jōrná, (expose) zāhir k., (assist with) madad k.; — to sea, (set sail) chhōrke rawána h.; — to a stand, (stop) rokná; — to it, (press hard) majbūr k.; — to death, (kill) mār d.; — together, (add) jōrná, (accumulate in one sum) jamā k.; — up, (offer) dená, dīláná, lagáná, (start from a cover) nikálá j., (bring one's self forward) pesh á. (raise up) uṭháná; — up at, (take lodgings or stop) ṭikná, qiyám k., rahná; — up to, (inform of) itilá d.; — up with, (submit to) bardásh k.; — up for, (stand as a candidate) nmmedwár h.; — upon, (impose) lagáná, bāndhná. Put, n. zor, (rustic) dahqán; — off, baháná, (procrastination) lait o lál; — on, (attempt at fraud) fareb, (shift) dhokhá. **Putting**, n. rakhná; — away, (repudiation) tardid; — down, (repression) mauqúf; — forward, (proposition) dārkhwást; — out, (removal) naql i makán, (publication) ishāq; — together, (addition) jōr; (accumulation) majmuq. [waṭ, bōsidagí.

Putrefaction, pū-tré-fak'shun n. saṭan, saṭá; **Putrefy**, pū-tré-fí vt. L. *putrere* and *facere* saṭáná, galáná, saṭná. [sida, mufsid.

Putrid, pū'trid a. L. *putridus*. saṭá, ganda, bo-

Putty, put'e n. F. *potée*. puṭín. [hairání.

Puzzle, puz'l vt. pareshán k.: [— with]. — n.

Pygmy, n. bauná, kotáh-qadd.

Pyramid, pir'á-mid n. G. *pyramis*. mínár, su-

tún i gáo-dum. **Pyramidal**, piram'id-al a. mínár, sá, sutúní, gáo-dum sá

Q

Q 17wān harf angrezí hnurf i tahajjí ká hai, is ki áwāz Urdú zubán meṭh baq se nikaltí hai, jaise naqá, waqf wag. meṭh; angrezí meṭh is ke sath hamecha u hotá hai, aur donoṭ harf milkar q: kí áwāz dete hain, jaise quack meṭh.

Quack, kwak vt. Ger. *quaken*. qān qān k., (brag loudly) shekhí m. — n. ním-hakím. jhúthá tabábat. — a. jhúthá, tabábat ká, láf-zan. [tabábat, láf-zaní.

Quackery, kwak'er-e n. jhúthí **Quadrangle**, kwod-rang'gl n. L. *quatuor* and *angulus*. chau-gosha. zū-ārbat-ul-azlá.

Quadrangular, á: zū-ārbat-ul- (Quadrangle.) azlá, chau-gosha.

Quadrant, kwod'rānt n. L. *quadrans*. chauthá hissa, rubā i dáira; bulandí nāpne ká ek álá.

Quadratic, kwod-ratik a. murabbá.

Quadrennial, kwod-ren'e-al a. L. *quadriennis* chauteh baras ká, chār sála.

Quadrennially, ad. har chauteh baras.

Quadrilateral, kwod-re-lat' er-al n. ek chau-pahal shakl jis ke chār zāviya hon.

Quadrilateral, kwod-re-lit' er-al a. L. *quatuor*. and *littera*. chār-pahlū, zū-ārbat-ul-azlá. (Quadrilateral.)

Quadruped, kwod'rōo-ped a. L. *quatuor* and *pes*. chār-pāya, chār-pā, chār-chand, chau-guā.

Quadruple, kwod'rôo-pl *a. L. quadruplus.*
n. chau-gunâ shumâr. — *it.* chau-gunâ k., châr
 .ss zarb d

Quaff, kwaf *et. Scot. quaiçh.* pînâ, dhoknâ.

Quaggy, kwag'e *a. daldalâ, dhasâû.* [zamin.

Quagmire, kwag'mir *n.* daldal, dhasan, chor-

Quail, kwâl *vi. A.-S. cwealan.* (sink in spirit)

himmat harnâ, hâth pâw phûlnâ, (quell) dabâ-
 nâ, dubonâ, (curdle) simat j., kuchalnâ.

Quail, kwâl *n. F. caille.*

bafer, lâwâ.

Quaint, kwânt *a. F. cointe,*

L. comptus. bârîk (odd) nâ-

dir, (fantastic) khyâlî, ta-

kalluf-mizâj, ajib. *Syn.*

strange, whimsical.

Quaintly, kwânt'le *ad.* hâ-

rîkî se, latâfat yâ sihhat se,

tareh dagâbâzi yâ makr se

Quaintness, kwânt'nes *n.* bûrîkî, latâfat, nudrat.

Quake, kwâk *vi. A.-S. cwacian.* (tremble) kânp-

nâ, kapânâ. — *n.* larza, thartharî, kapkapî.

Quaker, kwâk'er *n.* Nasrânî firqê kâ ek shakhs.

Quaking, kwâk'ing *a.* kapkapî, thartharâhat.

Quakingly, *ad.* thartharâhat se, kapkapî se.

Qualification, kwol'e-fe-kâ'shun *n.* (what

qualifies) khûbî, liyâqat, (fitness) munâsibat,

(abatement) kami, takhmina, (being qualified)

lâiq : [— for]. [— for].

Qualified, kwol'e-ffd *a.* mausûf, lafq, qâbil :

Qualify, kwol'e-fi *et. L. qualis and facere.*

(make fit) muwâliq k., (become fit) lâiq h.,

(soften) naru k., (modify) badal ke kahnâ,

(limit) hadd hâgdhnâ.

Quality, kwol'e-te *n. L. qualitas.* (nature or

property of a thing) khâssiyat, (attribute)

sifat, (temper) mizâj, (rank) martaba, (fashion)

waza, (superiority of birth) sharâfat. [matif.

Qualm, kwâm *n. A.-S. cwealm.* aig'han, mayor,

Quantity, kwon'te-te *n. L. quantitas.* miqdâr,

andâza, qadr, hissa, juz, bahutât. *Syn.* weight,

bulk, measure, amount.

Quarrel, kwor'el *n. L. querela.* (brawl) gul-

gapârâ, (dispute) jbagrâ, (objection) inkâr. —

et. jbagrâ k., larnâ, aib-foi k. [ittifâqî, ihtilâf.

Quarrelling, kwor'el-ing *n.* jbagrâ, qaziya, nâ-

quarrelsome, *a.* jbagrâlû, bakheriyâ.

Quarry, kwor'e *n. L. quadrum.* shikâr, said ;

kân i sang, patthar kî kân. — *it.* shikâr k.,

patthar khodnâ.

Quart, kwort *n. L. quartus.* nâp qarib ek ser kâ.

Quarter, kwort'er *n. F. quartier.* (fourth part)

chauthâi, pâw, (part of the world) hissa, (in-

dulgence by an enemy) rahm, (direction) taraf,

(part of a town) muhalla, maqâm, (part of a

country) zila. — *et.* châr hissa k., sipâhion ko

muqim k., jikânâ ; — on, — upon, (send soldiers

to lodge with) sipâhî sâth kar d., (lodge freely)

muft meâ r. ; — arms, (arrange or bear coats

of arms) zirah sajnâ : [— out]. — sessions,
 kwort'er-sssh-unz *n. pl.* ek âdâlat jo har tîsre
 mahîne ke bad khultî hai.

Quartered, . panâb-yâfta.

Quarterly, kwort'er-le *a.* si-mâbâ. — *n.* si-

mâhî kâ risâla yâ âshbâr. — *ad.* si-mâhâna, tin

tîn mahîne ke âshîr meç.

Quartermaster, kwort'er-mas-ter *n.* pesh-khî-

me kâ dâroga, sipâhion ke qerâ dene aur rasad

pahupchâne kâ ahl-kâr. — *general*, *n.* wuh afsar

jo fauj ke kûch aur maqâm kâ hukm detâ hai.

Quartz, *n.* ek qism kâ patthar. — rock, *n.* ek

qism ke patthar kî chañan.

Quash, kwosh *et. A.-S. cwasan.* (rush) dabânâ,

torînâ, bâtil k. — *n.* ek qism kâ per.

Quaternion, kwa-ter'ne-on *n. L. quaterni,* four

each, from *quatuor*, four. chûr kâ âdad, chûr

sipâhion kî sañi yâ qatâr.

Quaver, kwâ'v'er *et. O. Eng. quare.* (shaking of

the voice) thartharânâ, kâppnâ, lahuknâ. — *n.*

margûl, mûsiqî kâ ek nishân.

Quay, kû *n. F. quai.* pusha, daryâ kâ ghât.

Queen, kwên *n. A.-S. cweæn.* malika, shah-zâdi.

begam. — *it.* malika kâ sâ kâm k.

Queenly, kwên'le *ad.* malika ke muwâliq.

Queen's-bench, kwên'z-beash *n.* malikama i âli,

qawânin Inglîstân.

Queer, kwê *a. Ger. ajib.* nâdir, turfa. [tan.

Queerly, kwê'le *ad.* ajâiban, nâdirânâ, turfa.

Quell, kwel *et. A.-S. cweellan.* (kill) qatî k., (quiet)

chup k., (crush) dabânâ, (lessen) ghañâwâ, kam k.

Quench, kwensh *et. A.-S. cweencian.* (extinguish)

bujhânâ, (still) khâmosh k., (cool) sard k., bu-

jhânâ, barbâd k., dafâ k.

Quenchable, *a.* bujhâne ke lâiq. qâbil dafâ,

harbûd hone w. Quenchless, *a.* nuniç. la-rawal.

Querist, kwê'rist *n. L. querere.* sâñ, pushhne w.,

pursish k. w. [uille-guzâr.

Quorulous, kwê'rû-lus *a. L. querulus.* shâkî,

Query, kwô're *n. L. querere.* suwâl, pursish,

(doubt) shakk. — *vi.* suwâl k., tahqiqât k.

Quest, kwest *n. L. querere.* talâsh, جستجو, tah-

qiqât, imtihân ; darkhawât.

Question, kwest'yun *n. L. questio.* (inquiry)

sawâl, (dispute) mubâhîsa, (doubt) shakk, (affair

to be examined) muqaddama. — *in*, mazkûr. — *vi.*

suwâl k., imtihân k., shakk k. [mashkûk, shakkî.

Questionable, kwest'yun-a-bl *a.* mushatabah.

Questionably, kwest'yun-a-ble *ad.* ishtibâhan.

shakkse, subhe se. [pûchhne w.

Questioner, kwest'yun-er *n.* sâñ, suwâl k. w..

Quibble, kwibl *n. L. quidlibet.* hilâ-hawâla,

harî-girî, iqtirâz i bejâ, mugâlata, ur i bejâ. —

et. bejâ qz k., iqtirâz lâ-hâsil k., [âlûsâ : [— about].

Quibbler, kwibl'er *n.* hilâ-bâz, jugat bâz.

Quick, kwik *a. A.-S. cwic.* (smart) tez, châlâk,

(basty) jald-bâz, (alive) zinda, (prompt) mustâjû,

(pregnant) hâmila. — *witted*, hâzir jawâb, zirak.

— sighted, kwik'ait-ed *a.* tez-nazar ; tez nigâb.



(Quail.)

Syn. swift, speedy. — *a.l.* chustí yá chálákí se, tezí yá jaldí se. **Syn.** soon hastily.

Quick, kwik *n.* Ger. *quick*, Sw. *quiga*, a heifer, Dan. *quag*. (cattle, that is, living) jítá gosht, ján-dar gosht; hari yá tázi nabátát.

Quicken, kwik'n *vt.* A.-S. *cwician*. zinda k., yá h., jald k., chál tez k., himmat d. [ná.]

Quicklime, kwik'lím *n.* barí, chúne kí barí, chú-
Quickly, kwik'le *ad.* jaldí se, tezí se, chálákí se, sauran, bilá-tawaqquf. [tábi, tundi.]

Quickness, kwik'nes *n.* jaldí, tezí, chálákí, shi-
Quicksand, kwik'sand *n.* reg-rawán, daldálí-zamín, chor-bálú. [huá hará paudhá.]

Quickset, kwik'set *vt.* chárá, lagá yá lagáyá
Quicksilver, kwik'sil-ver *n.* Eng. *quick* and *silver*. párá, símáb.

Quiescent, a. bá-qarár, sákin, be-harakat.

Quiet, kw'et *a. L.* *quies*. (rest) árám, (calm) sákin, khámosh, (smooth) hamwár. **Syn.** still.

Quiet, *n.* L. *quies*. qarár, sukúnat, árám, ráhat, ásúdagí, sulh. **Syn.** rest, tranquillity. — *vt.* sákin k., khámosh k., tasallí d., faro k., muláim k. **Syn.** to make quiet. [se, garbí se.]

Quietly, kw'et-le *ad.* khámoshí se, áhista, qarár
Quietness, kw'et-nes *n.* sukút, muláimat, qarár, áhistagí, khámoshí, sulh.

Quietude, kw'et-úd *n.* L. *quietudo*, árám, qarár, khámoshí, muláimat. [ná, morná.]

Quill, kwil *n.* Ger. *kil*. par ká qalam. — *vt.* chun-
Quilt, kwilt *n.* L. *culcita*. razái, toshak. — *vt.* razái b., toshak b., sozani b.

Quince, kwins *n.* darakht í bibí, bibí.

Quinine, *n.* kunáin, ek umda bukhár kí dawá.

Quinsy, kwín'ze *n.* F. *quinsancie*. khunáq, gand.

Quintain, *n.* ek khel. [málá.]

Quintessence, kwint-es'ens *n.* L. *quinta essen-*

tia. pápchwán jauhar, asl, máhiyat, khulása.

Quintuple, kwín'tú-pl *a. L.* *quinque* and *licore*. pápch-tahá, pách-guná. — *vi.* pápch guná k., pápch se zarb k., pápch tah k

Quire, kwir *n.* F. *chœur*, G. *choros*. gánewálon ká guroh, gríje men gánewálon kí jagah, chaubís tahtte kágaz ká dasta.

Quirk, kwerk *n.* W. *cwired*. (quibble) hat o lál, hila; zatal; (smart taunt) jurat-bázi, tana; lahar.

Quit, kwit *vt.* L. *quietus* (leave) chhorná, (give up) dastbardár h., (he even with) jwazi d. — *a.* ázád, mubarrá; pák, bari.

Quitclaim, kwit'klám *n.* dawá se dastbardarí.

Quite, kwit *ad.* F. *quille*. bilkull, tamám, sará-sar, hú ba hú, mahaz.

Quiver, kwiv'er *n.* Norm. F. *cuivre*.

A.-S. *cocor*. tarkash, (shiver) kapp-kapí. — *vi.* D. *quicker* káppná, thar-tharání : [— with].

Quiz, kwiz *n.* dhokhá. khillí, tha-thá. — *vt.* dhokhá d., tha-thá k.

Quod, kwod *n.* qaid-khána, jihil-khána. [peshina, sábiq.]

Quondam, kwon'dam *a. L.* áge ká,

Quorum kwō'rum *n.* L. *gemitive* plural of *qui*. hákimon yá gázion ká (Quiver.) guroh yá mankama, utne ádmí jin se kám anjám ho. [bakhrá.]

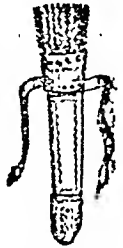
Quota, kwō'ta *n.* L. *quotus*. hiasa, bahrá yá

Quotation, kwōt-ā'shun *n.* From *quote*. iqtibás kí íbádat kí, naql yá tamsíl.

Quote, kwōt *vt.* F. *quoter*. (choose) iqtibás k., kí íbárat ko naql k., muqarrar dām batáná. [— from]

Quoth, root. kahá.

Quotient, kwō'she-ent *n.* L. *quoties*. hásil, mub-lag, khárij í qismat.



R.

R ar afhárahwán harí ang-ráf hurúf í tahajjí ká hai, is kí ek hí áwáz hotí hai aur gale se sáns ke sáth zabán kí harakat se níkalí hai.

Rabbinical, rab-in'ík-al *a.* Yahúdíon ke píir ká.

Rabbit, rab'it *n.* D. *robbe*. khar-gosh, chaughrá, kharhá. — *n.* F. *rabot*. hatthá, gára miláne kí lakrí.

Rabble, rab'l *n.* D. *rab'elen*. (mob) shor-áwar, izhdihám yá hujm; bhir. — *vt.* dhúm macháná.

Rabid, rab'id *a. L.* *rabidus*. gazab-nák, díwána.

Race, rās *n.* F. *race*, L. *radix* (root,) naql; (family) khándán, (human species) jins, zát, asl; (flavour of wine) záiqe e angúri sharáb (characteristic) bekh.

Race, *n.* A.-S. *ras*. daur, tez-rawí kí ázmáish, rawish, (current of water) dhára. — *vi.* jaldí yá áhitábi se daurná, badkar daurná. — horse, *n.* ghur-daur ká ghorá.

Racer, *n.* tez-rau, ghur-daur ká ghorá.

Rack, rak, *n.* D. *rek*, A.-S. *racan*. (extreme pain) dard kí shiddat. (engine of torture) shikauja, (exaction) mutálibu bejá, dast-darází. — *n.* A.-S. *racu*. halká titar bitar urtá hús bádal, abkharát hawá men urte hue. — *vt.* phailáná, shikanja men khinchná; (torture) shíyasat k., bejá mutálibe se hairán k. [— with]. — off, (draw off) khinch l.

Racket, rak'et *n.* It. *racchetta* (confused noise) shor, gul, gul-gapará. — *vi.* F. *craquer* gul-gapará yá shor k.; chaugán se m.

Racy, rās'e *a.* From *race*. masedar, rasdar, khush-maza.

Radiance, rá'de-ans *n.* roshní, tajallí, lama, jot.

Radiant, rá'de-ant *a. L.* *radians*. (shining) roshan, (glittering) chamakdar, jalwagar : [—

Radiant, *n.* ma'khráj : roshní. [with]

Radiantly, *ad.* roshní se, tajallí se.

Radiate rá'de-át n. *L. radiare* kirndár jánwar. — *vt.* partau d ; (illuminate) roshan h., yá k., munauwar k. [tau.

Radiated, rá'de-at-ed a. par-
Radiation, rá-de-á'shun n. núrání, tajallí, jalwa.

Radical, rad'e-kal a. *L. radic.* (Radiate.) (original) bnyadí, aslí, (native) zátí, (reform- ing) isláh k. w.

Radical, n. ná-mushtaqa, lafz yá harf, gair- masdúr, (upholder of reform) isláh k. w.

Radically, rad'e-kal-le ad. asálatan, bizzát.

Radicle, rad'e-kl n. *L. radícula.* tuḡhm ká wuh hissa jis ki jar ho játi hai.

Radish, rad'ish n. *L. radiz.* máli, turb.

Radius, rá'de-us n. *L. nif* i qntr.

Raffle, raf'l vi. *F. rafter.* jue yá chitṭhí ke khel men pásá pheḡkná. — n. ek qism ká júá. yá chitṭhí ká khel.

Raft, raft n. *Icel. rafir.* A.-S. *raft.* berá, ḡharaf chaughará. — *vt.* (Radius.) beḡe yá ḡharaf par le j.

Rafter raft'er n. A.-S. karí, bargá. — *vt.* karí yá dhanní b., ádhí nmin jotná. [dhajjí, chirkiṭ.

Rag, rag n. *Gael. & Ir. rag.* chithrá, gúdar.

Rage, ráj n. *L. rabies.* (great anger) ḡussa, ḡazab, (eagerness) árzú, shauq, (fashion) rawáj. — *vt.* ḡussa yá ḡazab men h., ḡahr k.

Ragged, rag'ged a. *From rag.* phatá, dalq-posh (unequal) ná-hamwár.

Raging, n. (fury) ḡussa, qíhr, ḡarao, josh.

Raid, rád n. A.-S. *rád.* hamla, chapṡaf. [tundi.

Rail, rál n. *Ger. riegel.* lakṡi yá lohe kí chhar, (iron bar) lakṡi yá lohe ká ḡandá, (railway) rel kí sarak. — *vt.* kaṡahrá laḡaná, lakṡi yá lohe kí chharon se ḡherná : [— in].

Railing, rál'ing n. (a fence) kaṡahrá, kaṡh-ḡhará.

Railing, a. malámat ká, (abusive) ḡálí ká, jhír- kí w. [ṡholí.

Ballery, rál'er-e n. *F. radlerie.* ṡana-zaní, ṡa-

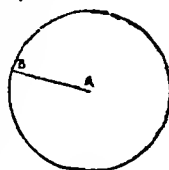
Railway, rál'wá n. *Railroad.* n. rel kí sarak. — a. rel kí sarak ká. [libás.

Raiment, rá'ment n. *Ar. yment.* kapre, poshák,

Rain, rán n. A.-S. *rén.* meḡh, páni, bārán. — *vt.* barsaná, páni parná, meḡh parná ; — drop. meḡh kí bünd. — fall, bārish. — bow, rán'bó n. ḡaus i ḡuzah, dhanuk.

Rainy, rán'e barsatí, hárání, bārishí.

Raise, ráz vt. A.-S. *rástan.* (lift) uṡbáná, (set up- right) kbará k., ḡáim k., (build up) ṡamír k., (increase in current prices) barṡháná, (promote) taraqqí k., (rouse) jagáná, (bring into being) ṡila d., (cause) sahab h., (begin) shurú k., (collect) jamá k. ; — against, (levy or excite against) varḡaláná ; — a siege, (give it up) muṡásira chhor d. ; — up, (lift) uṡbáná.



Raisin, rá'zn n. *F. from L. racemus.* kishmish, munagga, súkhe anḡúr.

Raising, rá'zing n. (lifting) uṡháó, úncháo, (exalt- ing) fauq, (restoring to life) sar i nau zindagi.

Rake, rák n. A.-S. *race.* panjá, jandara, panja- dár bathiyár. — *vt.* jandre se jamá yá sáf k.,

(gather) jamá k., (fire into a ship) jaház par gole m., (lead a dissolute life) anbháshí k., — up, kṡák se chhipáná, (bring up from below) níche se ubh- árná, (bring to light needlessly) bejá zikr k. — n.

Ger. racker. (man of pleasure) aubásh, lucheḡa. n. A.-S. *æcan.* mastúl ká jhukáo, amúdí simt.

Rally, ral'e vt. *F. rallier.* phir ba-ḡújda jamá k. — n. phir bá-ḡújda jamáo.

Ram, ram n. A.-S. bheṡá, meḡphá, (in astronomy) burj i hamal, (engine of war for hattering) dí- wár ḡiráne kí ek kal. — *vt.* (thrust) márná, kasná, (crum) ṡhásáná, dhapsná, ṡherná.

Ramble, ram'bl vi. *Ger. rammeln.* sair k., ḡasht k., harza-ḡardí k., maṡar-ḡashtí k. : [— ahont].

Syn. roam, wander. — n. sair, harzagardí, ḡasht.

Rambler, n. [sailáni, harza-ḡard, áwára, sair k. w.

Ramify, ram'e-sí vt. *F. ramifer.* shákh dar- shákh k., shákhon ká sá phailáná. [hissa.

Ramification, n. shákhon kí sí taḡsím, sházh,

Rammer, ram'er (a ramrod) ḡaz, (pounder) durmuṡ, moḡrá ; ḡhan.

Ramp, rí. chapṡná, uchakná, phácdná.

Rampant, ramp'ant a. *F. rampant.* ziyáda, kaṡír, ḡalíb, ḡhar-mast.

Rampart, ram'párt n. *F. rempart.* díwár i qila, safil, shahr-panáh. [ḡanda, sará, bosída.

Rancid, ran'sid a. *L. rancidus.* bad-bú-dár,

Random, ran'dum n. A.-S. *randæn.* (chance) it- tifáq, be-shastí.

Range, rinj vt. *F. ranger.* (set in a row) árista k., (wander) sair k., ḡasht k. — n. (row) qatír,

zanṡíra, síkila, (rank) darja, (wandering) sair, ḡasht, (room) maidán, partáb.

Ranger, n. ḡhúmn, phírnc, sair o ḡasht karne yá ramne w.

Rank, rangk n. (degree) darja, (row) saṡar, safi, qatár, tabqa, (class) qism, (title) kṡitáb,

laḡah, (eminence) shaukat, shán. — *vt.* (place abreast) qatár bándhná ; (arrange) tartib d.

(class) darja ḡáim k., (take the place of) jagah i ; — as, — with, (hold the rank of) darja h ; —

above, (take precedence) awwal h ; — after, (follow after) píchhe píchhe j. ; — and file, (all in an army who carry firelocks) sipáhí.

Rank, rangk a. A.-S. *ranc.* bahut ziyáda barṡhne w., (fertile) zarṡhez, (strong) mazṡút ; jaiyad, (rancid) bad-bú, (high-tasted) talṡh ; ḡaliz,

(coarse) kúrú, (gross) fúhish.

Rankle, rangk'l vt. *From rank.* pakná, ḡalná ; ḡháó k ; (irritate) kṡiláná.

Ransack, ran'sak vt. *Icel. ransaka.* (pillage) láṡ- ná, (search) chṡhán m., ḡhúḡḡh m.

Ransom, ran'sum n. *F. rancon.* zar i maṡṡlasí, (rescue) chṡhurautí, maṡṡlasí. — *vt.* *F. ranconner.*

dāmdekar kbalās karānā, (rescue) chhurānā.
Syn. to redeem, release, rescue, save.
Rant, rant *vi.* Ger. *rant*. (loud speaking) buland āwāz k., baknā, (bluster) lambī chauṛī hāṅknā : [—about].—*n.* bak jhak. harza-goī. barbarāhaṭ.
Rap, rap *vi.* Sw. *rappa*. khaṅkhaṭānā ; ṭhonknā, khaṅknā. — and rend, zabardastī se pakarnā.
—vt. Dan. *raffe*, L. *rapere*. (affect with ecstasy) be-ḅhud k. [korā].
Rap, rap *n.* thappar, dhaul ; khaṅkhaṭānā, (a-
 Rapacious, ra-pā'she-us *a.* L. *rapax*. (given to plunder) darinda, luṭarā, (greedy) lālachi.
Rapacity, ra-pa'se-te *n.* gārat-garī, darindagi.
Rape, rap *n.* Ger. *rapen*, L. *rapere*. parda-darī ; zinā bil-jabr.
Rape, rap *n.* L. *rapa*. ek qism kā peṛ gobhī kā sā.
Rapid, rapid *a.* L. *rapidus* (swift) tez-rau, (quick) jald, shitāb — *n.* daryā ke girne ki jagah.
Rapidity, ra-pid'e-te *n.* (swiftness) tezi, shitābi, (velocity) tundī, (progress or advance) tez-rawī.
Rapidly, *ad.* jaldī yā zor se. [subuk-rawī].
Rapine, rap'in *n.* L. *rapere*. (plundering) gārat-garī, zulm, (plunder) lūṭ.
Rapture, rap'tūr *n.* L. *rapere*, *raptum*. (delight) ḅhushī, (enthusiasm) be-ḅhudī : [—with].
Rapturous, rap'tūr-us *a.* dil-rubā, be-ḅhud k.w.
Rare, rar *a.* L. *rarus*. (thin) patlā. (thinly scattered) bārīk phailā huā, (uncommon) nādir, kam-yāb, (incomparable) be-misl, (not frequent) kabhī kabhī.—*a.* A.-S. *hrere*. kachchā, nīm puḅhta, ḅhām. [yābī].
Rarefaction, rār-ē-fak'shun *n.* patlā-pan, kam-
Rarefy, rār'e-fi *vt.* L. *rarus* and *facere*. patlā k., jhīrjhiṛā k., ṭighlānā.
Rarely, rār'e *ad.* nādiran, ḅhāssī tarah se.
Rarity, rār'e-te *n.* L. *raritas*. kam-yābī, tuhfa, (tenurty) jhīrjhiṛābaṭ.
Rascal, ras'kal *n.* A.-S. (mean fellow) kamīnā, pāṭī, (scoundrel) sharīr.
Rascality, *n.* (petty villainy) pāji-pan, (vile conduct) sharārat. [ish] pāemāl k.
Rase, rāz *vt.* F. *raser*. chhīlnā, ragarnā, (demolish), rāsh *a.* D. & Ger. *rasch*. jald-bāz, tez, (careless) be-lihāz, be-andesha, (unguarded) be-tadbīr. **Syn.** adventurous, foolhardy. — *n.* It. *rascia*. dadorā, phunsi. — *vt.* It. *rasciare*. phāṅk utārnā, ṭukre ṭukre k., āṅknā. **Syn.** to divide.
Rashly, *ad.* jaldī se ; be-ḅkrī se, be-lihāzī se.
Rasp, rasp *n.* (file) sehan, ek qism kī jhāri. — *vt.* Ger. *raspen*. retnā : [—off].
Rat, rat *n.* A.-S. *ret*. chūhā, māsā. — *vt.* apne firge ko chhōrnā. — trap, *n.* chūhe-dān.
Rate, rāt *n.* L. *rat*. (proportion) andāza, (rank) dar. *a.* (size) miqdār, (tax) mahsūl, (value) qīmat, (standard) qāida. — *vt.* aṅkal k., shumār k., (scold) jhīṛknā : [—for].
Rather, rār'n'er *ad.* A.-S. *radhōr*. (more willingly) ziyāda shauq se, (in preference) ba-nisbat, (specially) ḅhusūsān, (slightly) kuchh kuchh.

Ratification, rat-e-fe-kā'shun *n.* tasdīq, istiḅ-kām, (confirmation) taqwīyat.
Ratify, rat'e-fi *vt.* L. *ratum* and *facere*. (confirm) tasdīq k., (settle) mazbūt k., qāim k.
Ratio, rā'she-ō *n.* L. *ratius*. (reason) sabab, nisbat, (proportion) andāza.
Rational, rash'un-al *a.* L. *rationalis*. (having the power of reasoning) nātiq, aqlī, (wise) dānā, (having a definite root) bā-masdar, (real) aslī.
Rationality, *n.* nātiqa, (exercise of reason) qāwa i idrāk, (reasonableness) maqūliyat, munāsibat.
Rationally, rash'un-al-le *ad.* aqlan, maqūlānā.
Rattle, rat'l *vi.* D. *ratelen*. (make a noise) khaṅkhaṭānā, (shake a rattle) charḅhī bajānā, (speak noisily) gul se bāt k., (scold) jhīṛknā ; — along, — over, (drive fast) jald hāṅknā.
Rattle, *n.* jhankār, (child's toy) charḅhī, (watchman's alarm) sipāhī kī barī charḅhī. — *s.* pl. (death sign) garrā. — snake, rat'l-snāk *n.* ek qism kā sānp.
Rattling, rat'ling *n.* gargaṛānā, khaṅkhaṭānā.
Ravage, rav'ā *n.* F. *ravage*. (spoil) ḅharābī, (ruin) wīrānī, (waste) barbādī. — *vt.* wīrān (Rattle-snake.) k., ḅhāk-siyāh k., pāemāl k. **Syn.** to devastate, waste, spoil, ruin.
Rave, rāv *vi.* F. *diuer*. (talk irrationally) behūda batnā, ḅhālī dimāḅ h : [—about].
Ravel, rav'el *vt.* D. *ravelen*. (entangle) uljhānā, (untwist) kholnā, (perplex) pareshān k ; — out, (untwist) suljhānā. — *n.* (tangle) uljhāo, (untwisted thread) suljhāo.
Raven, rāv'n *n.* A.-S. *hrū-jen*. jaugli kawwā. — *vt.* zor se pakarnā, bahut sā khā l.
Ravenous, rav'en-us *a.* From *raven*. peṭū, murbhukhā, ḅhūp-ḅhwār, darinda.
Ravenously, rav'en-us-le *ad.* darindagi yā ḅhūp-ḅhwārī se, yā mar-bhukhepan se. (Raven.)
Ravine, ra-vēn' *n.* F. *ravin*. nālā.
Raving, rāv'ing *n.* (delirium) be-hoshī, dīwā nagī, (frenzy) tundī, (absurd talk) behūda-goī.
Ravish, rav'ish *vt.* F. *ravir*. (violate by force) zabardastī be-hurmat k., (delight) ḅhush k., (enrapture) be-ḅhud k : [—with].
Raw, raw *a.* Ger. *roh*, L. *crudus*. (uncooked) kachchā, (unripe in years or knowledge) nā-puḅhtakār, (cold with damp) sard, (unspun) be-kātī huā, (unmixed) ḅhālīs, (unwrought, untanned) kachchī. **Rawness**, *n.* nā-puḅhtagi, kachchā-pan, nā-kār-āzmudagi, sarōī, rutūbat. **Syn.** unskillfulness, crudeness, chilliness.
Ray, rā *n.* L. *radius*. partau, shuā, roshnī, rānaq, jalwa. — *vt.* dhārīāq yā lakīreṅ ḅhīḅchnā ;
Ray, *n.* L. *raia*. ek qism kī machhī. (chhornā



Raze, *rāz* vt. F. *raser*. (destroy) mismár k., kát d., dho d., (to erase) uñhá d.

Razor, *n.* F. *rasoir*. usturá, chhurá.

Re, Latin particle. phir, do-hará, palaṭne ká zor.

Reabsorption, *rē-ab-sorp'shun* *n.* phir pf 1.

Reach, *rēch* vt. A.-S. *ræcan*. arrive at, pahunch-ná; páná; (strike from afar) dūr se m., (fetch) pakarṇá, (extend) phailáná. — *n.* (reaching) pahunch, (power) tāqat, (limit) hadd, (deep contrivance) tadbir.

React, *vi.* (act, or act again) phir k., palaṭná.

Reaction, *rē-ak'shun* *n.* rukáo, palaṭne ká zor, muqábala.

Read, *rēd* vt. A.-S. *rædan*. (peruse) parhóá, (learn by observation) muláhiza k., baḡhúbf jánná. — out aloud; (read in a loud voice) chil-láke parhna. — about, (read concerning) kist ká bayán parhna; — for, (study for) kist ke liye parhna; — in, (induct) ḡhúb wáqif h.; — out, (read aloud) zor se parhna (expel) nikálná. — up, (go through a course of reading) tamám parh j.; — with, (study under) kist se parhna.

Read, *red* *a.* ḡhwánda, ḡlim, fázil.

Reader, *rēd'gr* *n.* parhne w., qárí.

Readily, *ad.* fauran, mustajdí se.

Readiness, *red'e-nes* *n.* mustajdí, taiyárf; (promptness) jáldí, (cheerfulness) shauq, ḡhushf.

Reading, *rēd'ing* *n.* mutála, taqrír; (a public lecture) dars.

Ready, *red'e* *a.* A.-S. *æd, æfe*. (prepared) taiyár, mustajd; (willing) rázf, shauqín, (active) tez, chalák; (near at hand) nazdfk, házír, ásan, (fit) láiq. — *ad.* taiyár, ásnáda, maujúd. — *n.* naqd; — witted, tez-fahm; — made, pahle se taiyár kiya húa; — money, naqd.

Real, *rēal* *a.* L. *res*. (actually being) wáqaf, (true, positive) haqiqí, (relating to things) gair i manqúla (not imaginary) aslí.

Real, *n.* S. P. & Pg. ek Spain ká sikka. {wáqaf.

Reality, *rē-al'e-te* *n.* haqiqat, asálat, tayaqqun.

Realize, *rē'al-iz* *vt.* F. *realiser*. (make real) haqiqí nazar meḡ láná, (fulfil) pirá k. {wáqaf.

Really, *rē'al-le* *ad.* haqiqatan, asálatan, alba'ta.

Realm, *reim* *n.* F. *seigne, roy, rume*. bádsháhát, ráj, mulk, mamlukat.

Ream, *rēm* *n.* A.-S. *ream*, a band, his dasta kúgaz. — *vt.* Ger. *raumen*. (enlarge) barháná, phailáná.

Reanimate, *rē-an'e-māt* *vt.* phir juláná, phir zinda k. {jamḡ k.

Reap, *rēp* *vt.* A.-S. *repan*. (cut) káṭná, (gather)

Reaper, *rēp'er* *n.* kaṭn k. w., dirau-gar.

Reappear, *re* phir zahir h.

Reappoint, *rē-ap-point'* *vt.* (appoint again) phir muqarrar k., phir bahál k.

Reappointment, *n.* bahálí, phir taqarrurí.

Rear, *rēr* *n.* F. *arriere*, L. *retro*. pichhá, ḡgab, aḡhírí darja. — *vt.* A.-S. *rearin*. uñhána, parwarish k., ṭalim k., sarfaráz k.: [— up]. — *a.* A.-S. *arece*. pichhlá, aḡhírí. — *kachchá*, ním-puḡhta.

— *admiral*, *rēr-ad'me-ral* *n.* náib mfr i bahz ke baḡ ká hákim. — *guard*, *n.* sipábhon ká dasta jo fauj ke pichhe chaltá. — *ward*, *rēr'wawrd* *n.* From *seor* áḡhírí fauj, pichhlá hisa. {yá úpar j. **Reascend**, *rē-as-send'* *vt.* phir chaphná, uñháná. **Reason**, *rē'zun*, *rē'zn* *n.* F. *raison*. (end) matlab, natíja, (argument) dalfi, (motive) garaz (absolute truth) sacháí, (rational faculty) aql, qúwa i idrák; (cause) sabab. — *vi.* aql daupáná, mu-báhisa yá taqrír k., kist taraf láná.

Reasonable, *rē'zun-a-bl* *a.* (rational) zī-ḡql (moderate) muatadil, muwáḡḡ (fair) wáḡib: [— in].

Reasonableness, *n.* maḡqúliyat, liyáqat, durustí.

Reasonably, *rē'zun-a-ble* *ad.* insáfan. aqlman-

Reasoner, *rē'zun-er* *n.* hujjatí, mu-báhís. {dísá.

Reasoning, *rē'zun-ing* *n.* mu-báhisa.

Reassemble, *rē-as-sem'bl* *vt.* phir jamá k.

Reassert, *rē-as-assert'* *vt.* phir iqrár k., phir dawá k.

Reassertion, *n.* phir iqrár, phir dawá.

Reassure, *vt.* phir yaqín k., dil ko marhút k.

Reattempt, *re-at-tempt'* *v.* phir qasd yá koshish k.

Rebel, *reb'el* *n.* L. *rebellis*. báḡí, sarkash. — *a.* ná-farmán, bargashta. — *vt.* (revolt) bulwa k., (resist lawful authority) inhiráf k., sarkashí k.

Rebellion, *rē-bel'yun* *n.* L. *rebellio*. bagáwat, sar-kashí, ná-farmání, fasád. {mán-bardár.

Rebellions, *rē-bel'yus* *a.* báḡí, sarkash, ná-far-

Rebound, *rē-bonnd'* *vi.* báz-gasht k., pichhe ko ḡhakelná. — *n.* palṭáo, báz-gasht.

Rebuff, *rē-buf'* *n.* palṭáo, (beating back) náḡahán

palṭáo, (refusal) inkár, radd, — *vt.* It *rabuffo* rokuá. inkár k., ná-manzúr k.

Rebuild, *rē-bild'* *vt.* phir b., phir tamír k.

Rebukable, *rē-buk'a-bl* *a.* wáḡib ul malámat, wáḡib ul chasam-numái.

Rebuke, *rē-buk'* *vt.* F. *reprocher*. (reprove) malámat k., (chide) ḡapṭná. — *n.* malámat, gosh-málí: [— for].

Rebuke, *n.* malámat yá chasam-numái k. w.

Recall, *rē-kaw'* *vt.* (call back) pher buláná, (annul) radd k., mansúḡh k. — *n.* báz-talabí, radd.

Recant, *rē-kant'* *vt.* L. *recantare*. bargashta h.

Recanter, *n.* munharif, radd k. w. {inkár h.

Recantation, *n.* bargashtagí, inkár.

Recapitulate, *rē-ka-pit'ulāt* *vt.* F. *recapituler*.

muḡhtasar karke phir bayán k., muqarrar kahná yá likhná. Syn. reiterate, recite, rehearse.

Recede, *rē-sēd'* *vi.* L. *recedere*. (fall back) puspá h., (withdraw) báz r., dast bardár h.: [— from].

Receipt, *rē-sēd'* *n.* L. *recipere*. (receiving) wasúl, (prescription) nusḡha, (written acknowledgment of money) zasd. [— for]. — *vt.* rasid d.

Receivable, *a.* qábíl i wasúl. milne-jog.

Receive, *rē-sēd'* *vt.* F. *recevoir*, L. *recipere*.

(accept) qabúl k., (take) lená, (allow) rawá rakhná, ijázat d., (entertain) mihrmání k.

Receiver, *rē-sēd'er* *n.* páne w., wasúl k., (cashier) ḡhazánchí. {táza (modern) liálí.


Recent, *rē'sent* *a.* L. *recent*. (now) nayá, (irab)


Recently, rē'sent-le *ad.* nae-sir se, jadīdan.
Receptacle, rē-sep'ta-kl *n.* *L. receptaculum.* bar-
 'an, bāsan, k̄hāna, makān: [— for].
Reception, rē-sep'shun *n.* *L. receptio.* (receiving)
 yāft, wasūl, (entertainment) mihmāndāri, (wel-
 come) mubārakbādī.
Recess, rē-ses' *n.* *L. recessus.* (retreat) k̄hilwat,
 (niche) kol, (intermission) ehhuftī, (holiday) taftīl,
 (decree) fuisala: [— from].
Recipe, res'e-pē *n.* *L. recipere.* nuskhā.
Reciprocal, rē-sip'rō-kal *a.* *L. reciprocus.* tar-
 fain, do-tarfi, lāzim mālūm. — *n.* adal-badal,
 pherā-pheri. [tarfain].
Reciprocally, *ad.* jāniba'in se, ishtirākan, az-
 Recital, rē-sit'al *n.* takrār, bayān, zikr. [sabaq].
Recitation, res-e-tā'shun *n.* takarrar, takrār;
Recite, rē-sit' *vt.* *L. recitare.* (rehearse) kah-
 nā, (tell over) muqarrar h., (repeat by heart)
 bar-zabān sunānā.
Reck, *vi.* fikr k., k̄hiyā'yā lihāz k. [be-khabar].
Reckless, rek'les *a.* (careless) gāfil, (heedless)
Recklessly, *ad.* gafiatse, be-lihāzī se, be-fikrī se.
Reckon, rek'n *vt.* *A.-S. recnan.* (compute) hisāb
 k., (number) shumār k., ginnū, (tell over) bār
 bār kahná, (calculate) andāza k., (pay a penal-
 ty) jurmāna d.; — on, — upon. (depend upon)
 bharosā rakhnā; — with, (bring to an account)
 hisāb k.; — up, (add together) jornā.
Reckoner, *n.* mubāsib, shumār yā qadr k. w.
Reckoning, *n.* (arithmetical) ilm i hisāb, (account)
 hisāb, (bill) fard, (estimation) samajh, (sup-
 posed place of a ship at sea) jahāz kī jagah
 samundar meq.
Reclaim, rē-klām' *vt.* *L. re and clamare.* (re-
 form) islāh k., durust k., (recover) phir h.
Reclamation, rek-la-mā'shun *n.* *L. reclamatio.*
 (recovery) bāz-yāft, husūl, dawā, bāz-talabī.
Recline, rē-klīn' *v.* *L. reclinare.* (lean upon) tek
 r., (lean back) takiya lagānā, tek lagānā, (rest)
 āram k: [— upon].
Recluse, rē-klūs' *a. n.* *L. reclusus.* k̄hilwat-
 nashin. [iqrār, yād, qabūl, angikār].
Recognition, rek-og-nish'un *n.* *L. recognitio.*
Recognizance, rē-kog'niz-ans *n.* *F. reconnois-
 sance.* shināht, pahchānne ki ālāmat, sāf ba-
 yān, (legal bond) muchalka.
Recognize, rek'og-niz *vt.* *L. recognoscere.* (know
 again) pahchānnā, (acknowledge) qabūl k., (re-
 view) nazar-sānī k., (give sureties) zamānat k.
Recoil, rē-koi'l' *vt.* *F. reculer.* palaftnā, piche
 palat j., haftnā, hichaknā, thithuknā, dab j: [—
 from]. — *n.* pas-kashī, piche-haftnā.
Recoin, *vt.* phir se zarb d., yā sikka b.
Recollect, rek'ol-lekt, rē'kol-lekt *vt.* *L. recol-
 ligere.* (remember) yād k., hosh pakarnā, (recall
 to mind) phir yād k.
Recollection, rek-ol-lek'shun *n.* hāfiza, yād.
Recommence, rē-kom-mens' *vt.* (begin anew)
 phir shurū k., sarī nau k.

Recommend, rek-om-mend' *vt.* (commend)
 sifārish k., (praise) tarif.
Recommendation, *n.* sifārish. [purd k].
Recommitt, rē-kom-mit' *vt.* phir hawāla yā su-
Recompense, rek'om-pens *vt.* *F. recompensare.*
 iwaz d., badlā d., ajr d. — *n.* iwaz, ajr, badlā.
Recompose, *vt.* phir semurattab k., taskin d.
Reconcile, rek'on-sil *vt.* *F. reconcilior.* (make to
 like again) mel milāp karānā, (renew friend-
 ship) phir dostī k., (make to agree) tasūya k.,
 razāmānd k., (make consistent) munāsib rakhnā,
 muwāfiqat k. **Reconcilement**, *n.* mel, milāp, ra-
 zāmāndī. **Reconciler**, *n.* rāzī yā mel karāne w.
Reconciliation, rek-on-sil-e-ā'shun *n.* milāp,
 musāliha, dostī az sar i nau.
Reconstruct, *vt.* phir se b.
Record, rē-kord' *vt.* *L. recordari.* fihrist meq
 darj k., zilim-nashīn k., gānā, khelnā. — *n.*
 fihrist, sarkārī kāgazāt. [sif].
Recorder, *n.* ahl i daftar, sarishta-dār, mun-
Recount, rē-kount' *vt.* *F. reconter.* mufassal-
 kahná, bayān k., naql k., parhū.
Recourse, rē-kōrs' *n.* *L. recursus.* (resort) chārā,
 tadbīr, (application) zariq, dar-khwāst, (return)
 bāz-guzasht: [— to].
Recover, rē-kuv'or *v.* *F. recouper.* (restore from
 sickness) shifā p., (repair) marammat k., (re-
 gain) phir p., phir hāsīl k: [— from].
Recovery, *n.* bāz-yāft, wasūl, shifā, sihbat.
Recreant, *n.* nā-nard, munkir i dīn, be-wafā.
Recreation, rek-rē-ā'shun *n.* tafrih, āram,
 āsūsh. [minari. ulfī tubmat iagānā].
Recriminat, rē-krim'in-āt *vt.* *L. re and cri-*
Recross, *vt.* phir pār h., yā utarnā.
Recruit, rē-krōūt' *vt.* *F. recruter.* (supply ar-
 my with new men) sipāhī bhartī k., (refresh)
 āram d., (strengthen) mazwūt k: [— with]. —
n. nayā sipāhī.
Rectangle, rek'tang-gl *n.*
L. rectus and angulus. mus-
 tatīl, qūim-uz-zāwiya.
Rectangular, *a.* mustaqi-
 mat-uz-zāwiya.
Rectification, rek-te-fe-kā'
 shun *n.* islāh, durustī. (Rectangle.)
Rectify, rek'te-fī *vt.* *L. rectus and facere.* (set
 right) islāh k., durust k: [— by]. [bāzi, sachāī].
Rectitude, rek'te-tūd *n.* *L. rectitudo.* rāstī, rāst-
Rector, rek'tor *n.* *L. (ruler) hākim, āmil, nāzim.*
 (a minister) pādri, (head of a school) inādrasa-
 kā ustād i ālā. [mudrase ke sardār kā yūda].
Rectorship, rek'tor-ship *n.* hākim, pādri yā kish-
Rectory, rek'tor-e *n.* pādri kā muballa yā
 makān. [k., daurnā: [— to].
Recur, rē-kur' *vi.* *L. recurrere* yād ā., rajū-
Reurrence, rē-kurens *n.* bāz-āwad, bāz-
 gasht, murājaat, tadbīr.
Recusant, rē-kūz'ant *a.* *L. recusans.* murtadd,
 dīn se munkir jo bādshāh muqarrar kare.

- Red**, red *a.* A.-S. *redǣ*, *redǣ*. surkh, lál. — *n.* surkh rang. — heat, *a.* bhabháká, angará sá.
- Redden**, red'n *vt.* surkh yá lál k., yá h.
- Reddish**, red'ish *a.* lál sá.
- Redeem**, rē-dēm' *vt.* L. *redimere*. (ransom) zar dekar churáná, (rescue) khalás karáná, (make amends for) iwaz d., (recover) phir hásil k., (pay off borrowed money) qarza adá k.
- Redeemable**, rē-dēm'a-bl *a.* munkin-ul-ázádi, kharid kar pher liye jáne ke qábil.
- Redeemer**, n. hámi, sháfí, háfiz, yane F'sá Masih.
- Redeliver**, rē-dē-liv'er *vt.* wápas k., pher d.
- Redemption**, rē-dem'shun *n.* L. *redemptio*. rihát, ázádati, F'sá Masih ke zarfá se naját.
- Redemptory**, rē-dem'tor-e *a.* ázádi ke liye diyá huá. rihát ke liye diyá huá.
- Redistribute**, rē-dis-trib'it *vt.* phir bāpná.
- Redness**, red'nes *n.* surkhí, lálí.
- Redouble**, ed. du-chaud yá al-mazáf k., dubárák.
- Redoubt**, rē-dout' *n.* F. gagh, qilá-cha, koṭ.
- Redound**, rē-dound' *vi.* L. *re and undare*. (roll back) palhá kháná, (conduce) taqwiya d., bájs b., (contribute) dená, zahir k.: [— to].
- Redress**, rē-dres' *vt.* (set right) durust k., (relieve) chára-sázi k., (make compensation) mu-awiza k., (get compensation) muqáwiza l. — *n.* (relief) chára-sázi, madaad, (amends) iwazí, (compensation) muqáwiza : [— by].
- Reduce**, rē-dús' *vt.* L. *reducere*. pahle hál meq phir l. (degrade) zalil k., (lessen) kam k., (shorten) chhoṭá k., (overcome) maglúb k., (subject to rule) mutiá k., (bring into a class) tartib d., (pay off) mauqúf k., (bring to poverty) muhtáj k. [takhlís; maglúbiyat].
- Reduction**, rē-duk'shun *n.* L. *reductio*. kamí.
- Redundance**, rē-dun'dans *n.* kasrat, ziyádatí.
- Redundant**, rē-dun'dant *a.* L. *redundans*. ziyáda, kawir, wáfir; bisyar-go: [— in].
- Reduplicate**, rē-dúp'le-kát *vt.* duhróná, du-chand k.
- Re-echo**, rē-ek'ō *vt.* áwáz i báz-gasht d., áná yá h. — *n.* áwáz kí báz-gasht. [fir.
- Reed**, rēd *n.* A.-S. *hrodd*, *hrodd*. kilk; bāq-surí.
- Reedy**, *a.* pur-nai, pur-kilk.
- Reef**, rēf *n.* pát ká ek hissa jis ko wasat kam karne ke liye lupte sake; silsila i chafán.
- Reek**, rēk *n.* A.-S. *rēc*. dād, bukhār. — *vt.* dhuap nikalná, bhāp nikalná, bukhār nikalná.
- Reel**, rēl *n.* A.-S. *hírel*. charkhí, charkhá, ek qism ká nách. — *vt.* (stagger) jhúmná, lar-kha-ráná, (gather on a reel) pheptí b., aṭerná.
- Re-endow**, *n.* phir waqf k. [ahd o paimán-sání.
- Re-engagement**, rē-en-gā'ment *n.* shart yá
- Re-enter**, rē-en'ter *vt.* phir dakhil k., yá h.
- Re-entry**, *n.* dakhil i sání.
- Re-establish**, rē-es-tab'lish *vt.* phir bahál k., phir muqarrar qáim yá mazbút k.
- Re-examine**, rē-egz-am'in *vt.* phir talásh k., phir mutibun k., phir tahqíq k., phir tajwíz k.

- Refectory**, rē-fek'tor-e *n.* náshá, kháná, náshá kháne ká kamra.
- Refer**, rē-fer' *vt.* L. *referre*. (send to another for information) bhejná, (respect) nisbat rakhná, (hint) ishára k., (reduce as to a class) darju qáim k., (send for arbitration) faisala ke liye pesh k.
- Referee**, ref-er-ē' *n.* mauqúf alaihi, marjiá.
- Reference**, ref'er-ens *n.* (sending) hawála, (al-lusion to) ishára, (arbitration) faisala, (referring to another for character) muwassar alaihi.
- Refine**, rē-fin' *vt.* (purify) sáf k., (polish) jila d., (grow pure) pák ho j., shúista ho j.
- Refinement**, rē-fin'ment *n.* safái; (high cul-ture) tahzib, árástagi, (artificial practice) bá-
- Refiner**, rē-fin'er *n.* musaffí, sáf k. w. [ríkf.
- Refining**, rē-fin'ing *n.* khálás-sázi, safái.
- Refit**, rē-fit' *vt.* marammat k., durust k.
- Reflect**, rē-flekt' *vt.* L. *refletere*. (mirror) áks d., (think) fikr k., ilzám l.; — on, — upon, (pon-der) gaur k., (reproach) malámat k.
- Reflecting**, rē-flekt'ing *a.* áks-andáz, (thonght-ful) fikrmand. [ká khiyál, fikr, gaur, malámat.
- Reflection**, rē-flekt'shun *n.* L. *reflexio*. áks; guzre
- Reflective**, rē-flekt'iv *a.* munáqish, guzashá lá-ton ká khiyál k. w., yá gaur k. w. [áina.
- Reflector**, rē-flekt'er *n.* áks-andáz, mutaawmil.
- Reflox**, rē-fleks *a.* L. *reflexus*. maqús, báz-an-dákhta, (introspective) palhá huá.
- Reflexive**, *a.* pasib, guzarhta ká.
- Reflexively**, *ad.* piche ke taraf.
- Reflux**, rē-fluks *n.* utár, bháthá, jarr.
- Reflex**, *a.* utrá huá, báz-rawáp, bháthe ká.
- Reform**, rē-form' *vt.* L. *re and forma*. (change from worse to better) isláh d., (amend) bihtar b.
- Reform**, *n.* isláh, durustí, bihtari.
- Reformation**, ref-or-mā'shun *n.* isláh, tahzib, durustí; mazhab ke dastúr kí isláh.
- Reformatory**, rē-form'a-tor-e *a.* muslih, isláh d. w., umhazib. [rust k. w.
- Reformer**, rē-form'er *n.* muslih, bihtar-siz, du-
- Refound**, *v.* phir se dhálná.
- Refractory**, rē-frakt'or-e *a.* L. *refractorius*. (ob-stinate) ziddi, magrá, (unruly) sar-kash.
- Refrain**, rē-friin' *vt.* F. *refrainer*. báz yá band rakhná; (restrain) parhez k.: [— from]. — *n.* astái.
- Refresh**, rē-fresh' *vt.* F. *refraichir*. (relieve) khi-ná khilake táza-dam k., (renew) nayá k., (cool) thandhá k., sard k.: [— with].
- Refreshment**, *n.* tar o táragi, ásáish, náshá.
- Refrigerant**, rē-frij'er-ant *a.* sard-kun, thand-qhá k. w. — *n.* thandháí, tar karnewáli dawá.
- Refugo**, ref'uj *n.* L. *refugiua*. (shelter) panah, (protection) hifázt, (expedient) tadbir.
- Refugee**, ref'ū-jō *n.* panáh-gír, amán-khwáh.
- Refulgence**, rē-ful'jens *n.* roshni, tajallí jhalak.
- Refulgent**, rē-ful'jent *a.* L. *refulgens*. roshan, munauwar, chamakdár: [— with].
- Refund**, rē-fund' *vt.* L. *refundere*. wápas k., yá d., piche ke taraf dhálná.

Refusal, rē-fūz'al n. inkār, nā-manzūri.
Refuse, re-fūz' vt. F. *refuser*. (deny) inkār k., (not to accept) nā-manzūr k., (reject) radd k.
Refuse, a. fuzla, raddī, (worthless) nākārā.
Refutation, ref-ū-tā'shun n. radd, butlān, ibtāl.
Refute, rē-fūz' vt. L. *refutare*. bātīl k., jhūthā sabīt k., radd k.: [— by]. [nau hāsīl k.]
Regain, rē-gān' vt. F. *regagner*. phir p., sar i
Regal, rē-gal' a. L. *regalis*. shāhāna, sultārī.
Regalia, rē-gā'le-a n. pl. 
 L. n. pl of *regalis*. shāhānā qīsmat, bādshāhī nishān, yūda yā hukūmat kā tamga.
Regality, rē-gal'e-te n. L. *regalitas* (royalty) bādshābat, saltanat, rāj.
Regard, rē-gārī vt. F. (Regalia.)
regarder. (esteem) qzīz jānnā, (heed) dhyān k., (care) parwā k., (look) nazar k., (value) qadr k., (refer to) nisbat rakhnā. — n. (esteem) jzzat, (heed) dhyān, (care) parwā, (look) nazar, (value) qadr, (affection) muhabbat, (attention) tawajjuh; — s. pl. (compliments) salām, (affection) pyār; — to, nisbat: [— for].
Regardless, a. be-lihāz, gāfil, be-parwā, be-khābar: [— of].
Regency, rē-jen-se n. L. *regentia*. bādshāh ke qāim maqām kī hukūmat, sūbadārī.
Regenerate, rē-jen'gr-āt vt. L. *re* and *generare*. sar i nau yā phir paidā k., dīl badalnā yā phernā.
Regenerate, n. pl. sar i nau paidā hūe ādmī, mugaiyār ul qalb.
Regeneration, rē-jen-gr-ā'shun n. (new birth) nai paidāish, (recreation from a natural to a spiritual life) Khudā ke fazl se dīl kī tabdīlī.
Regent, rē-jent' a. L. *regens*. hukūmat yā hukm-rānī yā farmān-rawāfī, dūstre ke qāim maqām hukūmat k. w. [im maqām].
Regent, n. nūzim, hākīm, āmil, bādshāh kā qāte-gicide, n. bādshāh-kushī. — a. bādshāh-kush.
Regimen, rej'e-men n. L. tadbīr i giza, parhez.
Regiment, rej'e-ment n. L. *regimentum*. risāla, palān.
Region, rē-jun n. L. *regio*. (land) zamīn, iqlīm, (place) jagah, (rank) darja, (part of the body) badan kā koī hissa, (tract of land) zilla, atrāf.
Register, rej'is-ter n. F. *registre*, (list) fihrist, (record) daftar, (an officer) sarishtadār, muhāfīz. — vt. daftar men likh l., fihrist men dākhīl k.
Registration, n. daftar yā fihrist men tahrīr yā indirāj.
Registry, rej'is-tre n. daftar yā fihrist men likhnā, daftar-khāna, mazmūn i dākhīl i fihrist.
Regret, rē-gret' vt. F. *regreter*. (grieve at) afsos k. (be sorry at) ranjīda h., gaur k. — n. afsos, nasrat, taassuf, gam: [— for]. Syn. remorse, repentance. [mān, udās, malūl].
Regretful, rē-gret'fūl a. gāmgīn, dūlgīr, pashe-

Regular, reg'ū-lār a. L. *regula*. (conformable to rule) ba qāida, (orderly) jba'qāima, (exact) thik, sahīh, (having equal surfaces) barābar: [— in]. — n. mudāmī fauj kā sipāhī.
Regularity, reg-ū-lār'e-te n. (uniformity) ham-wārī, barābarī, yaksānī; (method) intizām, qāida.
Regularly, reg'ū-lār-le ad. qāida se, ba-dastūr, tartīb-wār.
Regulate, reg'ū-lāt vt. L. *regulare*. (adjust) tartīb d., (direct) hidāyat k., intizām k., (keep in order) ba qāida rakhnā, (rule) hukūmat k.: [— by]. [ul āmal, qānūn, intizām, ārastāgī].
Regulation, reg-ū-lā'shun n. barābarī, dastūr.
Regulator, reg'ū-lāt-or n. qānūn-sāz, barābar k. w., (superior clock) umda ghārī. [bayān].
Rehearsal, rē-hers'al n. takrār, zikr, muqarrar.
Rehearse, rē-hers' vt. Norm. F. *reheriser*. (repeat) dohrānā, (recite) sunānā.
Reign, rān n. L. *regnum*. bādshābat, saltanat, shāhī; (prevalence) galba. — vi. bādshābat k., saltanat k., (prevail) gālib h.: [— over].
Reimburse, rē-im-burs' vt. F. *rembourser*. (repay) pher d., wāpas k.: [— for].
Rein, rān n. L. *retinere*. bāg-dor, rās, jnān. — vt. (govern by a bridle) bāg khīncbnā, (restrain) rokhnā: [— in].
Reindeer, rān'dēr n. A.-S. *hrāndēor*. bārah singhā.
Reinforce, rē-in-fōrs' vt. (strengthen with fresh help) madād setaqwiyat d.
Reinforcement, rē-in-fōrs'ment n. kumak, madād, naī fauj. [gurdā].
Reins, rānz n. pl. L. *renes*. 
Reinstate, rē-in-stāt' vt. (Reindeer.) bahāl k., phir muqarrar k., phir jaise kā taisā k.
Reissue, rē-ish'ōō vt. phir nikālnā, phir jāri h.
Reiterate, rē-it'er-āt vt. bār bār k., muqarrar k., duhrānā.
Reject, rē-jekt' vt. L. *rejicere*. radd k., (discard) tark k., (throw away) pheṅk d., nā-manzūr k.
Rejection, rē-jek'shun n. tark, radd, inkār.
Rejoice, rē-jois' vi. F. *réjoir*. (gladden) khush h., (be joyful) masrūr h. (Rejoicing, n. shād-mānī, khushī. [swer] radd i jawāb k.)
Rejoin, rē-join' vt. (join again) phir jornā, (an-Relapse, rē-laps' vt. L. *relabi*. palānā, phir pachhārnā yā gīrnā, sābiq dastūr k. — n. palānā, phir pachhār: [— from].
Relate, rē-lāt' vt. L. *relare*. (tell) kahnnā, (describe) bayān k., (belong) nisbat yā jīlāqa rakhnā.
Relation, rē-lā'shun n. bayān, zikr, haqīyat, taqrīr kaisiyat; (kindred) rishta, jīlāqa, qurbat, nisbat, rishtadār, khawesh.
Relationship, n. rishtadārī, nisbat.
Relative, rel'āt-iv a. mutaallīq, mansūb; nisbatī.
Relative, n. rishtadār, qarābatī; ism mansūl silā.
Relax, rē-laks' vt. L. *relaxare*. (slacken) dhīlā k.

(unbend) *chhorná*, (weaken) *kamzor k.*, (remit) *kam k.*, (be mild) *halim h.*, *narm h.*, (become carciess) *gáfil h.*, (divert) *pherná*.

Relaxation, *rē-laks-ā'shun n.* *qhl*, *muláimat*, *sustí*, *kam áram*, *tafarruj*. [*kí qák*.]

Relay, *rē-lá' n.* *F. relais*. *ghore kí chauki*, *ghore*

Release, *rē-lēs' vt.* (set free) *ázad k.*, (let go) *chhorná*, *júne d.* *— n.* (discharge) *khalásí*, *riháí*, (deed of discharge) *riháí-náma* : [*— from*].

Relent, *rē-lent' vi.* *F. valentir*. (soften) *muláim k.*, (yield) *dená*, (feel pity) *tars kbáná* : [*— from*].

Relentless, *rē-lent'les a.* *sang-dil*, *be-rahm*. [*se*.]

Relentlessly, *ad.* *sang-dilí*, *be-rahmí*, *yá be-tarsi*

Relevance, *rel'é-vans n.* *madad-gári*, *nisbatdári*, *mauqá kí munásibat*.

Relevant, *rel'é-vant a.* *F. relevant*. *madadgár*; (pertinent) *maql*, *sazáwar* (applicable) *munásib*, *nisbatdár*, *bá-mauqá* : [*— to*].

Reliable, *rē-lí'a-bl a.* *muqatabir*, *láiql iqtimád k.*

Reliably, *rē-lí'a-ble ad.* *iqtibár se*, *qabíliyat se*, *muqatabirána*. [*tawakkul*.]

Reliance, *rē-lí'ans n.* *iqtibár*, *iqtigád*, *báwar*

Relic, *rel'ik n.* *F. relique*. *baqiya*, *kisí shai ká*

Relict, *n. L. relicta*. *bewa*, *rāpd*. [*bacháhuá híssa*.]

Relief, *rē-lēf' n.* *Eng. relieve*. (alleviation) *kutáí*, *taqhhíf*, (assistance) *madad*, (remedy) *iláj*, *tadbír*, (redress) *jwazí*, (party of guards) *pabrá*.

Relieve, *rē-lēv' vt.* *L. relevo*. *c. árám d.*, *taskín d.* *taqhhíf k.*, *kam k.*, *madad d.*, *badlí k.*

Religion, *rē-líj'un n.* *L. religio*. *mazhab*, *dín*.

Religious, *rē-líj'us a.* *mazhabí*, *díní*, *díndár*, *pársa*, *Khudá-tars*, *imándár*.

Relinquish, *rē-ling'kwish vt.* *L. relinquere*. (for-sake) *chhorná*, (abandon) *tyágná*, *tark k.*, (give up) *dast-bardár h.* [*gi*.]

Relinquishment, *n.* *tark*, *chhuqkárá*, *guzashu-*

Reliquary, *n.* *bachi hús shai ke rakhne ká pipá*.

Relish, *rel'ish vt.* *F. relécher*. *pasand k.*, *shauq rakhná*. — *n.* (taste) *mazu* (flavour) *záiqn*, (zest) *shauq*, (delight) *khushi*, (perception) *samaql*, (liking) *pasand* : [*— for*].

Reluctance, *rē-luk'tans n.* *dareg* (unwilling-ness) *ná-rúzi*, *ná-khushí*. **Reluctant**, *rē-luk'tant*

a. L. reluctans. *kashída*, *náraz*. **Reluctantly**, *ad.* *kashidagí se*, *chár na chár*, *beman*, *be-dni se*.

Rely, *rē-lí' vt.* *Prefix re and lie*. (put trust in) *bharosá rakhná*, (leave) *mauqif rakhná*.

Remain, *rē-mán' vt.* *L. remanere*. (await) *paqná*, (continue) *qáim r.*

Remain, *rē-mán' n.* *báql*, *baqáya*; (corpse) *lášh*.

Remainder, *n.* *báql*, *baqiya*, *má-báql*, *bachtí*.

Remake, *rē-mák' vt.* *phir b.*

Remand, *rē-mand' vt.* *L. re and mandere*. *phir bhejná*, *laqtá d.*, *phir bulána* : [*— to*].

Remark, *rē-márk' n.* (note) *bát*, (comment) *zík*, (hint) *ishára*, (mark) *nisháni*, (notice) *khábar*. — *vt.* *F. remarquer* (to observe) *nazar k.*, (call attention) *libáz k.* *khábar rakhná*; (speak) *kahná*.

Remarkable, *rē-márk'a-bl a.* *mashhúr*, (unusual)

nádír, (extraordinary) *qáib*, *qáib o garíb* : [*— for*].

Remarkably, *rē-márk'a-bl ad.* *qáib yá nádír* *taur se*, *shuhrat so*. [*pizir*.]

Remediable, *rē-mé'de-a-bl a.* *iláj-pizir*, *isláh*

Remediless, *rem'é-de-les a.* *lá-iláj*, *lá-dawá*.

Remedy, *rem'é-de n.* *L. remedium*. (cure) *iláj*, (reparation) *jwaz*, *isláh*, (an effective medicine) *muasár-dawá*. — *vt.* *dawá k.*, *iláj k.*, *chúra k.*

Remelt, *vt.* *phir galána*. [*muqlíja k* : [*— by*].]

Remember, *rē-nem'ber vt.* *Norm. F. remembre*. (bear in mind) *yád rakhná*, (call to mind) *yád k.*

Remembrance, *n.* *yádgári*, *yádáwari*, *yád*, *bá-tíza*, *yád-dásh*.

Remind, *rē-mínd' vt.* *yád dilána*, *chitána*, *jatá-lná* : [*— of*]. [*dihí*.]

Reminiscence, *rem-e-nis'ens n.* *yád-áwari*; *ád*

Remiss, *rē-mis' a. L. remissus*. (slack) *surt*, *ká-hil*, *mayhúl*, (negligent) *be-parwá*, *gáfil* : [*— in*].

Remission, *rē-mish'un n. L. remissio*. (moderation of intensity) *taqhhíf*, (forgiveness of sin) *muqáfi*.

Remit, *rē-mít' vt.* *L. remittere*. (abate) *taqhhíf k.*, *kam k.*, (lessen a punishment) *sazá kam k.*, (give up) *chhor d.*, (refer) *nisbat d.*, (put again in custody) *phir quid k.*, (send money) *ir-ái k.*, *rupac bhejná* : [*— to*]. [*luo rupac*.]

Remittance, *rē-mít'ans n.* *irsál*, *hunaql*, *bheje*

Remnant, *rem'nant n. F. remainder*. *baqiya*, *má-báql*, *kasr*, *bachtí*.

Remodel, *rē-mod'el vt.* *phir se b.*

Remonstrance, *rē-mon'strans n.* *qrz i shikáyat*, *qrz i abwál*, *gilá-guzárf*.

Remonstrate, *rē-mon'strát vt.* *L. remonstrare*. *radd-budal k.*, *taqrir k.*, *gila k.*, *shikáyat k.*

Remorse, *rē-mors' n. L. remorseus*. *pashemáwí*, (penitence) *pachhtáwá*, *tauba* : [*— for*].

Remorseless, *rē-mors'les a.* *be-aard*, *be-rahm*.

Remorselessly, *ad.* *be-dardí se*, *be-pashemáwí se*

Remote, *rē-móu' a. L. remotus*. (far away) *dúr*, *unárf*, *dúr-dast*. **Remotely**, *ad.* *dar se*, *fásile par*

Remoteness, *rē-móu'nes n.* *táfáwat*, *dúr-dastí*.

Remount, *rē-mount' vt.* *phir chaphná*.

Removable, *rē-móv'a-bl a.* *manqala*, *muntá-qu*, *hañe june ke qábil*, *dúr karne ke láql*.

Removal, *rē-móv'ál n.* *sarkáo*, *hañao*, *uñáo*, *pañáo*, *tagniyur*, *tagiri*, *naql i makan*, *maql*.

Remove, *rē-móv' vt.* *L. removere*. *hañáo*, *sarkáo*, (change place) *naql i makan k.*, (banish) *kanare k.*, (dismiss) *manqut k.* — *n.* *naql i makan*, *kúch*, *taghí*, *mauqúfi* : [*— from*].

Remunerate, *rē-mún'gr-át vt.* *L. remunerare*. *ajr d.*, *a úra d.*, *badlá d.*, *jazá d.*, *jwaz d.*

Remuneration, *rē-mún-gr-á'shun n.* *ujrat*, *ajá-ra*, *ajr*, *jazu*, *badlá*, *jwaz*, *saura*.

Remunerative, *rē-mún'gr-át-iv a.* *ujrat-dib*, *jazá-bakhsh*, *badlá denewála*.

Renal, *rē'nal a. L. renes*. *gurde ká*.

Rencounter, *ren-kount'gr n. F. rencontre*. (ac-tion or engagement) *nágáh muqábala*, (collision) *ñakkar*, *dhakká* : [*— with*].

Reprimand, rep're-mand n. L. *reprimere*. (re-
buke) mualamat, (censure) chashm-numáf. —*it*

malâmat k., sarzanish k., itâb k., gosh-mâli yâ chashm-numâf k.

Reprint, *vt.* phir ehâpnâ: [—from].

Reproach, rē-prōeh' *vt.* *F. reprocher.* malâmat k., sarzanish k., dushnâm d., tana m. — *n.* (censure) tuhmat, (abuse) gâli, (blame) ilzim. (unbraiding) chashm-numâf. [mâyûb]

Reproachful, *a.* malâmat-âmez, nâ-shâista.

Reprobate, rep'rō-bât *vt.* *L. reprobare.* (disallow) inkâr k., matrûk k., (reject) radd k., (doom) mslâqin k., (censure) ilzâm k. — *a.* bad-kir. khwâr, kharâb, mardûd. — *n.* kharâbâti nhakhs, bad âdmi. [sar i nau]

Reproduction, rē-prō-dûk'shun *n.* paidâish az

Reproof, rē-prōof *n.* From *reprobo.* malâmat. chashm-numâf, gosh-mâli, itâb, jhirkî.

Reprove, rē-prōov' *vt.* *F. réprover.* (blame) ilzim lagânâ, (hide) tambih k., (rebuke) haraknâ. (disprove) bâtil k: i — for]. Syn. to reprimand

Reptile, rep'til *a.* *L. repare.* rengtâ hûâ, reng-nawâlâ. — *n.* kirâ, kirâ-makorâ, kirm.

Republic, rē-pub'lik *n.* *L. repullica.* jamhûri saltanat, jamhûr yâ khalâiq kâ fâidn. Idost.

Republican, *a.* jamhûrî. — *n.* jamhûrî-saltanat

Repugnance, rē-pug'nans *n.* nafrat, (opposition) ikhtilâf, (unwillingness) be-dili; (dislike) nâ-pasandî.

Repugnant, rē-pug'nant *a.* *L. repugnans.* (contrary) barkhilâf, (unwilling) nâ-khush, (averse) mukhâlîf: [—to].

Repulse, rē-puls' *vt.* *L. repellere.* hafâ d., mâr hafânâ; pas-pâ k. — *n.* shikast, pas-pâf, inkâr nâfi. Repulsive, *a.* hafâne w., nafrat-angez.

Repulsively, *ad* shikast se, nafrat-angez se

Repulsiveness, *n.* shikast, harâw, dafqiya.

Repurchase, rē-purchâs *vt.* phir mol l.

Reputable, rep'ut-a-bl *a.* nek-nâm, izzat-dîr. muatabar. [(fame) nâmwârî, (credit) iqtibâr.

Reputation, rep'ut-â'shun *n.* (honour) izzat.

Repute, rē-pût' *vt.* *L. reputare.* (hold) karnâ. samajhnâ, (account) shumâr k., (e. i. i te) takhmîna k. — *n.* âbri, izzat. [râc se

Reputedly, rē-pût'ed-le *ad.* khâss o âmm kî

Request, rē-kwest' *n.* *F. sequere.* (entreaty) arz, (demand) dâwa, (repute) rutba, (state of being desired) mâng, khwâhish. [nâ: [—of].

Request, *vt.* (solicit) darkhwâst k., (ask) mâng-

Require, rē-kwir' *vt.* *L. requirere.* (ask of a right) talab k., dâwa k., (need) darkâr h. [hiish, dâwa.

Requirement, *n.* talabî, shai-matlûba, khwâ-

Requisite, rek'we-zit *a.* *L. requisitus.* (needful) darkâr, zarûrî; (essential) munâsib. — *n.* zarû-rî chîz.

Requit, rē-kwi'tal *n.* badlâ, samrâ, ajar.

Requite, *vt.* Prefix re and quit. jwaz d., badlâ d: [—for]. [d, (abrogate) mansûkh k.

Rescind, rē-sind' *vt.* *L. rescindere.* (cut off) kâf

Rescript, rēskript *n.* *L. rescriptum.* shî hi fur-mân, bâdshâhî hukm-nâma.

Rescue, res'kû *vt.* Norm. *F. rescous.* (set free) ârâd k., rihâ h., (deliver) bakhânâ. — *n.* âzâdî, rihâf, chbûrkârâ: [—from].

Research, rē-serch' *n.* *F. recherche.* (examination) tahqiqât, (deep inquiry) jnstojû, tahqîqât, tafîsh: [—into]. — *vt.* tâlâsh k., jnstojû k.

Resemblance, rē-zem'bians *n.* *F. ressemblance.* (likeness) shabîh, (representation) shabâhat, muwâsîqat.

Resemble, rē-zem'ld *vt.* *F. ressembler.* mânind h., munshâbih h., munshâbahat rakhnâ, muwâsîq h.

Resent, rē-zent' *vt.* *L. re and sentire.* (take as an affront) hurâ mânâ, (be angry) nâraz h.

Resentment, *n.* kina, gnasa, bagz.

Reservation, rez-er-vâ'shun *n.* *L. reservatio* pas-andâz, poshidagi, ikhâf; hifâzat, amânât.

Reserve, rē-zerv' *vt.* *L. reservare.* (keep in store) rakh ehhornâ, (hold back) bakhâ rakhnâ, (preserve) hifâzat k: [—for].

Reserve, *n.* (store untouched) mahfûz mâl, hifâzat se rakh ehhorâ gayâ mâl, (body of troops kept for an emergency) waqt i zarûrat ke liye fauj kâ plâhida dasta, (taciturnity) kam sukh-anî, (want of frankness) be-dili garaz.

Reservedly, rē-zerv'ed-le *ad.* kashidagi, kam-sukhnâf yâ nâ-âshnâ-mizâjî se.

Reservoir, rez-er-vwor' *n.* hanz, tâlâb, talâo.

Reset, rē-set' *vt.* phir jorâ, ârâsta k.

Resettle, *vt.* phir bâithâlnâ yâ âbâd k.

Reside, rē-zîd' *vi.* *L. residere.* (abide) rah-nâ. (inhabit) hasnâ. [bûd o bâsh.

Residence, rez'e-dens *n.* makân, maqûm, qiyâm

Resident, *a.* bâshinda. — *n.* bâshinda, (a public minister) bâdshâhî wakîl. [bachatî, bachat.

Residue, rez'e-dû *n.* *L. residuus.* bâqî, baqiya.

Resign, rē-zîe' *vt.* *L. resignare.* (give) denâ, (yield up) supurd k., ehhor d., (give up an office) istiâfâ d: [—to].

Resignation, rez-ig-nâ'shun *n.* (giving up) istiâfa. tark. (quiet) âram, (submission) tâbi-dâf, (patience) sabr. [tâbjdar.

Resigned, *a.* istiâfa diyâ hûâ, (submission)

Resin, rez'in *n.* *L. resina.* râl, dhunâ, dâmar.

Resist, rē-zist' *vt.* *L. resistere.* (withstand) smh-nâ k., (oppose) rok-nâ, (thwart) radd k. Syn.

to withstand, oppose.

Resistance, rē-zist'ans *n.* rok, muqâbala.

Resistible, rē-zist'e-bl *a.* ruk jâne ke qâbil.

Resistless, rē-zist'les *a.* be-rck, be-murâhimat.

Resolute, rez'ô-iût *a.* *F. resolu.* (determined) ulul âzm, (steady) mustâdî, (firm) mustaqil.

Resolution, rez-ô-lû'shun *n.* *L. resolutio.* (firmness) istiqlâl, mazbûtî, (analysis) tafriq, (declaration passed by a public body) râe i manzûr, (determination) ulul-âzmi.

Resolvable, rē-zolv'a-bl *a.* qâbil i tafriq, usûl meq munqasim hone ke qâbil, munkin-ul-tafriq.

Resolve, rē-zolv' *vt.* *L. resolvere.* (determine) qasâ k., (confirm) tasdiq k., qâim k., (inform)

khabar d., (free from a doubt) yaqin k., (melt) galáná, (analyse) tafriq k., tashrih k., (disperse) abtar k.: [— into]. [jazm.]

Resolve, rē-zolv' n. mazbút iráda, azm i bil-

Resort, rē-zort' vi. F. *ressortir*. (go) jáná, (frequent) ámad o raft k.: [— to]. — n. rujū, (meeting) majma, (meeting place) majma ki jagah, (crowding) hujum, (visiting) muláqát, (resource) chashma, chára, (appeal) darghwást.

Resound, rē-zound' vt. L. *re and sonare*. áwáz i báz-gasht d., áná yá h., sadá k., mashhūr k.

Resource, rē-sors' n. F. *ressource*. (pecuniary means) mál, daulat, (contrivance) tadbir, chára.

Respect, rē-spekt' vt. L. *respicere*. (regard) liház k., (reverence) tazim k., (esteem) qadr k., a'iz jánná, (have relation to) nisbat rakhná.

Respect, n. (regard) liház, (reverence) tazim, izzat, (esteem) qadr. — to, nisbat, iláqa: [— for].

Respectability, rē-spekt-a-bil'e-te n. izzat.

Respectable, a. muazziz, izzat-dár, láiq t'arif.

Respectably, ad. muazzimánn, tazim se.

Respected, a. muazzaz: [— for]. [tiyáz.]

Respectful, rē-spekt'fóol a. muaddab, a'ib i im-

Respectfully, ad. muaddabánn, adab se.

Respecting, rē-spekt'ing ppr. nisbat, mansúb.

Respective, rē-spekt'iv a. F. *respectif*. (particular) kháss, (several) báz, (relative) nisbatdár, (careful) hoshiyár.

Respectively, ad. ek ek, fardan-fardán.

Respiration, res-pir-ā'shun n. L. *respiratio*. tanaffus. dam-zadagi, (relief from toil) áram, fursat, faráqat. [k.]

Respire, rē-spir'vt. L. *respirare*. dam l., tanaffus

Respite, res'pit n. F. *repit*. (interval) muhlat, waqfa, (reprieve) sazá mieg tawáquf.

Resplendence, rē-splend'ens n. (brightness) roshni, nūr, (orilliance) tajallí, áb o táb.

Resplendent, rē-splend'ent a. L. *resplendens*. roshan, munawwar. [— with].

Respond, rē-spond' vt. L. *respondere*. (answer) jawáb d., (correspond) muwádiq h., jawáb h.: [— to].

Respondent, rē-spond'ent a. jawábi, jawábdih. — n. mudá'álah, rispandant.

Response, rē-spons' n. jawáb: [— to].

Responsibility, rē-spons-e-bil'e-te n. zimma-dári, jawáb-dih. **Responsible, rē-spons'e-bil a.** jawáb-dih, (accountable) zimma-dár, zamin: [—

Responsibly, ad. zimma-dári se, jawábsná. [for]

Responsive, a. jawábi, jawáb-dih, jawáb d. w.

Rest, rest n. A.-S. *rest*. (case) áram, chain, (repose) qarár, (sleep) nind, (slumber) úng, jhapki (pause) waqfa, (support) sahára, (death) maut, (stillness) khámoshí, (intermission) muhlat, faráqat, (part of a lathe) kharád ká purza.

Rest, vi. be-harakat h., (repose) dam l., (be satisfied with) bá-qarár yá khátir-jamā h., (sleep) áram k., soná, (depend) takiya k., (trust) i'timád k., i'atibár k., (die) wafát p.; to lay at —, nisbat yá árásh d., (stop) thabarná, —ing-place,

n. áram-gáh, rahl. at — áram meq. ánaná.

Rest, n. L. *re and stare* baqiya, báqi, gair.

Rested, a. (retresped) táza-dam.

Restful, res'tfóol a. sákin, ba-qarár, áram ká.

Restitution, res-te-tú'shun n. L. *restitutio*. wá-pasi, phiráo, báz-dihí.

Restive, res'tiv a. F. *relif*. (unwilling to go) ariyal, (stubborn) gardan-kash, sarkash, magrá.

Restless, rest'les a. be-chain, be-áram, be-qarár.

Restlessness, n. be-chainí, be-qarári, be-áramí.

Restoration, res-tó-rā'shun n. L. *restauratio*. wá-pasi, báz-dihí, baháli; (recovery) shifá; (renewa.) durustí, marammat: [— to]. [bakhsb.]

Restorative, rē-stór'át-iv a. muqawwí, shifá.

Restorative, n. bahál karnewáli, táqat denewáli yá mauqawwí shai, shifá-bakhsb.

Restore, rē-stór'vt. L. *restaurare*. (return) pher d., pher láná, wápas k., (cure) shifá d., (repair) marammat k., (recover from corruption) durust k.

Restrain, rē-stiān' vt. F. *restreindre*. (keep back) báz rakhná, (keep in awe) dā'itná, (limit) hadd bāndhná, (imprison) qaid k.

Restraint, rē-strānt' n. a'fáká, rukáo; be-maq-dúri; (prohibition) mumánaq; hadd-bandi.

Restrict, rē-strikt' vt. L. *restringere*. band k., qaid k., mahdúd k. — from, (restrain) báz rakhná.

Restriction, rē-strik'shun n. hadd-bandi.

Restrictive, rē-strikt'iv a. hadd-bānd, mānj yá hāil; qábiz.

Result, rē-zult' vt. L. *resultare*. natfja h., paidá h., báz-gasht h., yá k. — n. (end) anjām, (issue) natfja. [phir i'htiyár, phir shurj.]

Resume, rē-zū'mā n. F. from *résumer*. báz'yáft.

Resume, rē-zū'm' vt. L. *resumere*. phir i'htiyár k., phir p., phir shurj k. [báz-shurj; zabt.]

Resumption, rē-zum'shun n. báz-yáft, báz-giri.

Resurrection, rez-ur-rek'shun n. F. phir zinda, qiyámat. — of Jesus Christ, Yisū Masih ká jí u'phná, (the future state) hashr o nashr.

Resuscitate, rē-sus'e-tūt vt. L. *resuscitare*. hosh meq láná, (revive) táza dam k.

Retail, rē'tál or rē'tā' vt. F. *retailer*. phutkar bechná, thorá thorá karke kahná. — a. thorí thorí bikri ká. — n. khurda-farosbí.

Retain, rē-tān' vt. L. *re and tenere* (keep) rakhná, (keep up) bahál rakhná (keep in pay) afká l., (keep in mind) yád rakhná: [— in]. [kar.]

Retainer, n. rakhne w., dāmangir, banda, nau.

Retaliate, rē-tal'e-āt vt. L. *retaliare*. badlá l., iwaz d., jazá yá mukáfát d.: [— for].

Retaliatory, a. badle ká, jazáf.

Retaliation, rē-tal-e-ā'shun n. badlá, iwaz, jazá, mubádala: [— upon].

Retard, rē-tārd' vt. F. *retarder*. (hinder) rokná, band k., mānā k., (put off) mauqúf yá multawí rakhná. [koshish k.]

Retch, rech vt. A.-S. *Aræcan*. qai karne ki

Retention, rē-ten'shun n. L. *retentio*. pakar, báz-

Retentive, rē-ten'tiv a. qábiz, háfnadár. [dārd]

Reticule, *n.* ehhoṭī thailī jo hāth meg chal sake.
Reticular, *rē-tik'ū-lār a.* jāl sá, jhanjhrī-dār.
Retinue, *ret'e-nū n.* *F.* from *retenir*. sawārī, julūs.
Retire, *rē-tir' vi.* *F.* *retirer*. (draw back) haṭ j., kināre ho j., (fall back) pas-pá h., (cause to retire) pahlū thīf k., (go to a place of privacy) khilwat men j. [kanāre-kash.
Retired, *rē-tird' a.* (secret) poshida, (resigned)
Retirement, *rē-tir'ment n.* gosha-nashīnī, pas-pái, (privacy) khilwat-gāh.
Retort, *rē-tort' vt.* *L.* *retorque*. (throw back) palāt m., radd i jawáb d.
Retort, *n.* radd i jawáb (a vessel) shíshe ká bartan.
Retouch, *rē-tuch' vt.* sudhār-ná, durust k. [sudhrái, isláh.
Retouch, *n.* aur durustī, (Retort.)
Retrace, *rē-trás' vt.* *F.* *retracer*. alámat se phir talásh k., naqsha yá bāhirī khatt khīnchná.
Retract, *rē-trakt' vt.* *L.* *retrahere*. (draw back) phir khīnchná, (recant, unsay) qaul ká wápas k., (resume) le l. [inhiráf, tabaddul í ráe.
Retraction, *rē-trak'shun n.* inkár, bargashtagī,
Retread *rē-tred' vt.* phir pác-mál k., phir chalná.
Retreat, *rē-trét' n.* *F.* *retraite*, (act of retiring) gurez, pas-pái (signal for retiring) áwáz kí báz-gasht, (privacy) khilwat, (place of privacy) khilwat kí jagah, (shelter) panáh: [— from].
Retreat, *vi.* gurez k., panáh l., (retire) pas-pá h.
Retrench, *rē-trensh' vt.* *F.* *retrancher*. (cut off) kam k., kát d., (fortify) qila-bandí k., ehháṭ d.
Retrenchment, *n.* ghaṭáo, takhíf, morcha.
Retribution, *ret-re-bū'shun n.* badlá, iwaz, jazá.
Retributive, *a.* badlá d. w. iwaz d. w. jazá-dih.
Retrievable, *rē-trév'a-bl a.* laupne ke láiq, phir milne jog, isláh-pizir, phir áne ke qábil.
Retrieve, *rē-trév' vt.* *F.* *retrovover*. (bring back) pher p. laupá láná, phir hásil k., (restore) durust k.
Retrocede, *rē-trō-séd vi.* *L.* *retro* and *cedere*. haṭ j., jagah chhor d., pas-pá h. [bargashtagī.
Retrocession, *rē-trō-sesh'un n.* haṭáo, pas-pái,
Retrogradation, *rē-trō-gra-dā'shun n.* pas-pái, pas-rawí, wápas-rawí. [píchhe r., pas-pá h.
Retrograde, *rē-trō-grād a.* (move or go back)
Retrograde, *vi.* *L.* *retro* and *gradí*. pas-pá, (going backward) píchhe jānewálá.
Retrospect, *rē-trō-spekt. vt.* *L.* *retro* and *spectere*, *spectrum*. pas-bíní. — *n.* pas-bíní, pas-nazarí.
Retrospection, *n.* pas-bíní, pas-nazarí.
Return, *rē-turn' vi.* *F.* *retourner*. (come back) palátná, (repay) adá k., (requite) iwaz d., (retort) jawáb d., (give account of) hisáb d., (send representatives) wakíl bhejná. — *n.* wápasí, (profit) nafá, (report) ittílá khabar, (account returned) hisáb, súrat í háli, (relapse) dobára bímárf.
Returnable, *a.* wápas kiye jāne ke láiq.
Reunion, *rē-un'yun n.* jor, ittífáq í sání. [with
Requite, *rē-ū-nít' vt.* phir miláná yá jorñá; [—



Reveal, *rē-vél' vt.* *L.* *re* and *velare*. záhir k., khol ná, dihháná; (unveil) mashhūr k.; áshkárá k.
Revel, *rev'el vi.* *D.* *revelen*. (carouse) bad-mastí k., jashn k., khīnch l., pher l. — *n.* bad-mastí, dhúm-dhám, aish-jash. [aish o jshrat k. w.
Reveller, *n.* bad-mastí k. w., dhúm-dhám se
Revelation, *rev-ē-lē'shun n.* ilhám, wahí, íshá.
Revelry, *rev'el-re n.* bad-mastí, aish o jash.
Revenge *rē-venj' vt.* *F.* *revancher*. badlá l., bair l., kíná rakhná: [— upon].
Revenge, *rē-venj' n.* (return of an injury) bad-lá, (malice) adáwat, (retaliation) kína.
Revengeful, *a.* kína-war, badlá l. w.
Revenger, *rē-venj'er n.* badlá lene w. [jamá.
Revenue, *rev'ū-nū n.* *F.* (income) ámadání,
Reverberate, *rē-ver'ber-āt vt.* *L.* *re* and *verberare*. (resound) gúnjání, (send back light) áks d.
Revere or **Reverence**, *rē-vúr' vt.* *L.* *revereri*. (honour) izzat k., (venerate) tazím k., (adore) parastish k.: [—for]. [sijda.
Reverence, *rev'er-ens n.* adab, tazím, buzurgí,
Reverend, *rev'er-ēnd a.* *L.* *revereendus*. muq-ziz, buzurg; pádrí. [khákáár
Roverent, *rev'er-ēnt a.* *L.* *reverens*. muqddam,
Reverential, *rev-gr-ēn'she-ala*. muaddab, tazímí.
Roverently, *ad.* tazímána, muaddaban, tazíman.
Reverse, *rē-vér's vt.* *L.* *re* and *vertere*. (upset) ulaṭná, (turn upside down) ulānā, (turn back) wápas k. *Syn.* to invert, subvert, repeal. — *n.* tabdíl, gardísh, inqiláb, áks, zidd. *Syn.* opposite side, adversity, vicissitude. — *a.* phirá hús, sar-nigún, makús. *Syn.* turned backward.
Reversion, *rē-ver'shun n.* *L.* *reversio*. haqq í wirásat, málik í hál ke marne ke bad amlák ká sábiq málik yá wárie ke hāth meg phir jáná.
Revert, *rē-ver't vt.* *L.* *re* and *vertere*. phirná, áyad h., laupná.
Review, *rē-vū' vt.* (look back) pas-bíní k., (see again) phir dekhná, (look over) nazar-sání k., (criticize) nuqta-dání k., (think over again) phir khīyál k., (inspect troops) muláhiẓa k.
Review, *rē-vū' n.* *F.* *revue*. (reviewing) nazar, (examination) talhíqát, (revision) nazar-sání, (inspection of troops) muláhiẓa.
Reville, *rē-vil' vt.* malámat k., ṭana m.
Reviler, *n.* ṭana-zan, malámat-go. [isláh í sání.
Revisal, *rē-víz'al n.* Revision, *n.* nazar í sání,
Revise, *rē-víz' n.* *L.* *re* and *videre*. nazr í sání, isláh ke liye ehhápe kí dúsrí fard. — *vi.* pazaf í sání k., do-bára parhná, sabh k., isláh d. [habf.
Revival, *rē-viv'al n.* tazagí, sar-sabz, josh í maz-
Revivalist, *rē-viv'al-ist n.* mazhabí targfb d. w.
Revive, *vi.* *F.* *revivere*. (bring to life again) phir zinda k., (reanimate) hosh meg láná, (refresh) táza-dam k.
Revivify, *rē-viv'e-fi vt.* phir jiláná, jiláná.
Revocable, *rev'ō-ka-bl a.* qábil í mansúkhí.
Revocably, *ad.* bátilána, mansúkhí se. [radd
Revocation, *n.* Lire and vocare, tardíd, mansúkhí.

Revoke, *rē-vōk' vt.* (call back) *phir buláná*, (repeal) *mansúkhí k.* — *n.* *kamí*, *pairawí yá gafiát*, *pairawí muqaddama.*

Revolt, *rē-vōlt' vi.* *F. revolter.* (rebel) *balwa, k.*, (desert) *bargashta h.*, (overturn) *talá balá k.* (shock) *choť ragná.* — *n.* *bagáwat*, *bargashtagí.*

Revolution, *rev-ol-ú'shun n. L. revolutio.* *gardish*, *daur*, *daurán*, *inqiláb* i *saltanat.*

Revolutionist, *n.* *inqiláb* i *saltanat cháhne w.*

Revolutionary, *a.* *gardishi*, *inqiláb* i *saltanat ká.*

Revolve, *rē-volv' vi. L. re and volvere.* (turn in a circle) *gardish k.*, *ghúmná*, (reflect on) *gaur k.*

Revolver, *rē-volv'er n.* *daurán*, *gardish k. w.*, *pistaul jis men chand gollán alag alag bhari játin aur bári baríchhori jati haig.* [in *hiráfi*, *íada.*

Revulsion, *rē-vul'shun n. L. revulsio.* *kashish*, *Reward*, *rē-wawrd' vt. F. reguerdoner.* (recompense) *íwaz d.*, (give a prize to) *inám d.* — *n.* *inám*, *bakhshish*, *ajar*, *sawáb*, *badlá.*

Re-written, *a.* *du-bará likhná.*

Rhetoric, *ret'ō-rik n. G. rētor.* *ilm* i *kalám*, *ilm* i *fasáhat*, *khush-taqrífi*, *lassání.*

Rhetorical, *a.* *ilm* i *kalám ká.* [fasáhat, *shírfn-go.*

Rhetorician, *ret-ō-rish'e-an n.* *ustád* i *ilm* i *Rheum*, *n.* *rím*, *libar*, *nozlá*, *zukám.*

Rheumatism, *rōó'mat-izn n. G. reumatismos.* *wazá* i *mufasil*, *báf*, *bát*, *gafhiyá bái.*

Rhinoceros, *rī-nos'er-os n. G. rin and keras.* *gairfá.* (Rhinoceros.) •

Rhomb, *rom*, *romb n. L. rhombus.* *muqiyán.*

Rhomboid, *rom'boid n. G. rhombos* and *eidos.* *shabfh* ba-*muqiyán.*

Rhubarb, *rōó'bárb n. L. rhubarbarum.* *rewand chínfi.* (Rhomb.)

Rhyme, *rím n. A.-S. rim.* *qáfiya*, *musajjiz.* — *vi.* *qáfiya-bandí k.*, *shiqren b;* — *with*, (chime in sound) *tál miláná*, *tuk miláná.*

Rhymingly, *n.* *qáfiyá-bandí se*, *shiqarána.*

Rib, *rib n. A.-S. paslí*, *kamání*, *ubhri huf lakir.* — *vt.* *kamání b.*, (shut in) *gherná.*

Ribald, *a. It. ribaldo.* *páji*, *dún*, *zallí*, *kamína.* — *n.* *muqallíza-go*, *bad-mast.* [gallíza, *púchiyát.*

Ribaldry, *ribáld-re n.* (obscenity) *fuhash*, *mu-Ribbed*, *ribd a.* *pasli-dár*, *kamání-dár ubhre.*

Ribbon, *n. F. ruban.* *reshmí fitá yá qor.* — *vt.* *reshmí fita se árásta k.*

Rice, *rís n. A. aroz.* *cháwal*, *birinj.*

Rich, *rich n. A.-S. ric, Go. reiks, Icel. ríkr.* *khatt-dár.* — *n. pl.* *daulatmand.* — *a.* (wealthy) *daulatmand*, (valuable) *qimati*, (splendid) *umda.*

Caunaq-dár, (fruitful) *seráb*, *zarkhez*, (plentiful) *bahut*, *kasir*, (high flavoured) *khush-maza.*

Richly, *ad.* *tsawangari se*, *khúb.* **Richness**, *n.* *tsawangari*, *daulatmandí*, *zarkhezí.*

Riches, *rich'es n. fl. F. richesse.* *daulat*, *mál*, *zar.* **Rick**, *rik n. A.-S. hreda.* *galla yá súkhí ghás ká ambár.*

Rid, *rid vt. O. Eng. red, A.-S. hreddan.* (free) *ázád yá ribá k.*, *khálás k.*, (drive away) *dúr k.*, *hanhá d.* [up] *safái.*

Riddance, *rid'ans n.* *riháfi*, *khálási.* (clearing) **Riddle**, *ridl n. A.-S. hriddel.* *muqammá*, *chistán.* — *vt.* *muqammá bolná*, *péch se bolná*; *hall k.* [ná.

Riddle, *n. A.-S. rædels* *jharná*, *chalmí.* — *vt.* *chal-*

Ride, *rid vi. A.-S. ridan.* *sawár h.*, *sawár j.*; — *away*, — *off*, (go away) *dúr h.*, *chale j.*; —

— *on*, (ride further) *áge sawár j.*; — *out*, (go out for a ride) *hawá kháne ko sawár h.*; —

— *over*, (ride across) *sawár hoke us pár j.*; — *up*, (approach by riding) *sawár hokar pahunchná.*

— *n.* *sawári*, *sawári ká rásta.*

Rider, *rid'er n.* *sawár bone w.*, *charhne w.*

Ridge, *rij n. A.-S. hrycg.* (back) *pusht*, *kisf* *chhat yá qhál ká sab se úrchá hissá*, (ground between the furrows) *kagar*, (top of a roof) *chhat ká úrchá hissá*, (hump) *kub.* — *vt.* *mer b.*

(wrinkle) *sikorná*, *jhurri láuá.* — *tile and furrow*, (hollow and rise) *níchá úrchá.*

Ridgy, *a.* *reph yá murepí sá.*

Ridicule, *rid'e-kul n. L. ridiculus.* (derision) *ty-na-zaní*, (burlesque) *thatt'há*, *hansí.* — *vt.* *hansí k.*, *tazhík k.*

Ridiculous, *re-dik'ú-lus a.* (laughable) *muzhík*, *hapsne-jog*, (absurd) *be-húda*, *masghara.*

Ridiculously, *ad.* *hansí se*, *tanz se.*

Riding, *rid'ing n.* *safar ke liye muqarrar*, *sawári kí sarak.* — *habit*, *n.* *quraton kí sawári kí poshák.* — *master*, *n.* *chábuk-sawár.* — *school*, *n.* *sawári ká fann síkhné kí jagah.*

Rife, *ríf a. A.-S. ryf.* (common) *ám*, *ziyáda*, (prevalent) *ráij*: [— *with*].

Riffraff, *ri'rf n. It. rifferafa.* (rabble) *áwára.*

Rifle, *rífl vt. F. rifler.* *chhin l.*, *chhuráná*, *lútná.* — *n.* *Ger. riefelen.* *rafal*, *ek qism kí bandúq.*

Rifeman, *rífl-man n.* *bandúqchi*, *rafalchi.*

Rift, *ríft n.* *From rite.* *darj*, *shigáf.*

Rig, *rig vt. A.-S. wrigan.* (dress) *pahnáná.* (fit with tackling) *jaház ko sáz o sámán se durust k.* — *out*, *árásta k.* — *n.* *jaház ke sáz o sámán kí qism.*

Rigging, *rig'ing n.* *rassá*, *kappá*, *jaház ká sámán.*

Right, *rit a. A.-S. riht.* (straight) *sídhá*, (up-right) *mustaqím*, (just) *sachchá*, *ádil*, *sahib*, (lawful) *wájib*, *haqq*, (fit) *láiq*, *maqúl*, *bajá.*

— *ad.* *sídhá*, *barjasta*, *rástí se*, *ziyáda.* — *n.* (what is right) *rástí*, (justice) *insáf*, (just claim) *haqq*, (privilege) *ijázat.* — *s. n. pl.* (just claim) *haqq*, (correct account) *sahib hisáb*, (proper order) *tartib bá qáida.* — *vt.* (set right) *thík k.*, (do justice to) *insáf k.* — *at*, — *ad.* *bilkull.* — *angle*, *n.* *záriya-qáima*, *samkon.*

(Right-angle.)

Right-angled, a. qáimat uz záviya.

Righteous, rit'yus a. A.-S. *rihtwis*. (just) mun-sif, rástbáz, (upright) sachchá, (virtuous) nek.

Righteously, ad. sachái se, rástí se, imándári se.

Righteousness, n. sachái, rástí, dindári, insáf, neki. Syn. godliness, justness, honesty. [jáiz.

Rightful, rit'fóol a. haqq-dár, munásib, wájib.

Rigid, rij'id a. L. *rigidus*. (stiff) kará, sakht (severe) sang-dil, be-rahm. - [rakhtagi.

Rigidity, ri-ji'de-te n. sakhti, ná-muláimat, ka-

Rigorous, rig'or-us a. sakht, karakht, kará.

Rigour, Rigor, rig'or n. L. *rigere*. (stiffness) sakht, (severity) shiddat.

Rile, ril'ot. ganda k., (make angry) naráz k.

Rill, ril n. Ger. *rille*. nála, nadí, sotá.

Rim, rim vt. kanára rakhná. — n. kinára, lab.

Rime, n. palá. [post.

Rind, rind n. A.-S. *rind*, *hrin*. chhál, chhilká,

Ring, ring n. A.-S. *hring*. (circle) balqa, dáira,

girda, (the ring) angushtari, chhallá. — vt. (en-

circle) gherná, (sound as a bell) bajáná, bajná,

thankáná, (tinkle) jhankárná. — n. jhankár,

jhankár, áwáz.

Ringdove, ring'duv n. fákhta.

Ringleader, ring'léd-

er: n. sar-garoh, sar-

gana, sardár.

Ringlet, ring'let n.

(small ring) chhothí

angúthí yá dáira, (a

curl) zulf, laf, kákul.

Ringworm, ring' (Ringdove.)

wurm n. dád, chakáwí. [khanghálná: {-out}.

Rinse, rins vt. Icel. *hreinsa*. dhoná, chháná,

Riot, ri'ot n. F. *note*. (noise, festivity) khar-mas-

ti, (uproar) dhúm-dhám, (tumult) hangáma. —

vi. aiyáshí k., khar-masí k., hangáma k.

Rioter, a. aubásh, fitna-angez, khuv-mast.

Riotous, ri'ot-us a. muhsid, sar-kash, ná-farmán.

Rip, rip vt. A.-S. *rypan*. phárná, torná, kholná:

{-off}. — n. chir-phár, káf-kút, chák, kharúsh.

Ripe, rip a. A.-S. pakká, pukhta, rasída; — for,

(ready for) taiyár.

Ripen, rip'n vi. pakáná, pakná.

Ripeness, rip'nes a. pukhtagi, báldagi, kamál.

Ripple, rip'li. Diminutive of rip. jharjharáná

tartaráná. — n. lahar, tarang, hilkorá.

Rise, riz vi. A.-S. *risa*. Go. *reisan*. Icel. *risa*.

(get up) ufhána, khará h., (grow) ugná, (spring)

nikalná, phaphakná, (ascend) úrchá h., (come

into sight) nazar á., (be excited) mutaharrikh,

(increase in force) barháná; — up, (arise) ufh-

ná, — with, (accompany in rising) ufhne meq

sáth h. — to, (ascend) charhná, (be promoted)

taraqqí kiya j., — n. charháó, ufhán, bulandí:

(origin) shurú, (increase) taraqqí, ziyádatí.

Risible, ri-ke-bl a. L. *risibilis*. (ridiculous) khar-

do-angaz, mutahassim.

Rising, riz'ing n. ufhán, balwa; — sun, tulú.

Risk, risk n. F. *risque*. khatra, khauf, nuqsán,

jokhim. — vt. khatre men d., jokhim men parná.

Rite, rit n. L. *ritus*. rasm, dastúr, áin í dín.

Ritual, rit'ú-al a. L. *ritualis*. rasm, tariq maz-

hab ká. — n. kitáb í fiqh, dastúr ul ámal.

Ritualism, rit'ú-al-izm n. fiqh, áin í dín.

Rival, ri'val n. L. *rivalis*. harif, mukhálif; ham-

matlab. Syn. competitor, antagonist, emulator.

— a. muqábil, ham-muqábd. — vt. (emulate)

ham-sarí k., afzal hone kí koshish k.

Rivalry, ri'val-re n. barábarí, ham-sarí, sabaqat

kí khusáshish. [ná, maskáná, phagná, torná.

Rive, riv vt. A.-S. *reofan*. phárná, pháfná, chsr-

River, riv'er n. F. *riere*. daryá, nadí.

Rivet, riv'et n. F. kif, mekh. — vt. mekh se jarná.

Rivulet, riv'ú-let n. L. *riulus*. nahr, ábfá.

Roach, rúch n. A.-S.

reohha machhlí kí ek qism

jis ká peś sufed chhándí kí

tarah aur pusht sabzi

amez hotí hoi.

Roach, rúch n. A.-S.

reohha machhlí kí ek qism

jis ká peś sufed chhándí kí

tarah aur pusht sabzi

amez hotí hoi.

Roach, rúch n. A.-S.

reohha machhlí kí ek qism

jis ká peś sufed chhándí kí

tarah aur pusht sabzi

amez hotí hoi.

Roach, rúch n. A.-S.

reohha machhlí kí ek qism

jis ká peś sufed chhándí kí

tarah aur pusht sabzi

amez hotí hoi.

Roach, rúch n. A.-S.

reohha machhlí kí ek qism

jis ká peś sufed chhándí kí

tarah aur pusht sabzi

amez hotí hoi.

Roach, rúch n. A.-S.

reohha machhlí kí ek qism

jis ká peś sufed chhándí kí

tarah aur pusht sabzi

amez hotí hoi.

Roach, rúch n. A.-S.

reohha machhlí kí ek qism

jis ká peś sufed chhándí kí

tarah aur pusht sabzi

amez hotí hoi.

Roach, rúch n. A.-S.

reohha machhlí kí ek qism

jis ká peś sufed chhándí kí

tarah aur pusht sabzi

amez hotí hoi.



(Roach.)



(Ringdove.)

Road, ról n. A.-S. *rad*. (highway) sarak, rísta

(course) ráh, tariqa, (railway) rel kí sarak,

(journey) safar, (inroad) kúch. — stead, n.

langar-gáh. — way, n. sháh-ráh.

Roam, róm vi. A.-S. *sumian*. ghámná, phirná.

Roan, rón a. F. *rouan*. magasí, búdámi chíh.

— n. rang í-magasi yá garra, búdámi chamfrá.

Roar, rór vi. A.-S. *roren*. garajná, dhakárná:

{-out}. — n. garaj, dahank, dhakár, garagaráhuť.

Roarer, rór'er n. garajnewálá, dahaknewálá.

Roaring, n. garaj, dhakár, chinghár, dahank.

Roast, rúst vt. A.-S. *rostan*. (cook before the

fire) kabáb k., bhúná, (bent much) bahut

garin k., masáhará b., mazákh k. — n. kabáb,

korma. — c. biryán, bhuná húa. (mazhaka.

Roasting, n. bhunná, bhunáo,; tío, tanz;

Rob, rob vt. A.-S. *reofan*. chhin l., lúpná, chorí

k. Syn. to plunder, steal. [n. dákhuq ká guroh.

Robber, rob'er n. chor, ráh-zan, dazd. — gang,

Robbery, n. chori, ráh-zaní, dhakaití; lút.

Robe, rúb n. F. jáma, qabá, labáddá, poshák. —

vt. libá pahinná, khlilat-páhinná.

Robi, 'ob'in n. L. *rubens*. ek qism kí chiriya

jis ká áin surkh hotá hai [but, (sturdy) shahzor.

Roll, ról, ról-bust' a. L. *robustus*. (strong) maz-

Roce, rok n. F. *roche*. chafán; (strength) zor,

quwat, (defence) panáh, (danger) khatra.

Rock, rok vt. Ger. *rücken*. hiáná, jbuláná; {-to

and fro}. — salt, n. namak í láhaurí, seqdhá lon.

Rocket, rok'et n. It. *rocchetta*. hawáí bân.

Rocky, rok'e a. pathrílá, sakht.

Rod, rod n. A.-S. *ród*. chhapí, bed; ek qism ká

máp jo sárhe pápach gaz ká hotá hai; (tishing)

machhlí márne kí laggi.

Rodentia, n. pl. (gnawing mammal) kutarne

wále jánwar. [kí ká andá.

Roe, ró n. hiran, barní, — n. Ger. *rogen*. machh-

Rogue, rōz n. F. *rogue*, Ger. *rauch*. (vagrant) āwara, (cheat) dagābāz, (thief) chor, (sly fellow) makkār.

Roguery, rōg'er-e n. (fraud) dagābāzi, (knaveish tricks) badāzāti, sharārat, thātthebāzi.

Roll, rōl vt. F. *rouler* and Ger. *rollen*. (move circularly) dhulkānā, luyhkānā, (revolve) ghumānā, (turn on its axis) dhuri par ghūmnā; (smooth with rollers) belan se chiknā k. — n. (rolling) ghumāo, luyhkāo; (catalogue) fihrist. (volume) jild, (cloth, &c. rolled up) mutthā, pulinda, (roller) belan, (lump of butter) makhan kī golī, (office) daftar, (character) chāl chalan; — ap, (wrap up) lapetnā; — out, (tumble out) girā d., nikāl d. (unroll) khul j., (smooth) chiknānā; — about, (tumble about) loṭṭā phirnā.

Roller, rōl'er n. (cylinder) belan; dorī; lapet.

Rolling-pin, rōl'ing-pin n. belnā, belan. [kā.

Roman, iō'man a. Rūmī kā, Rūmī f'sāi mazhab

Romance, rō-mans' n. F. : *roman*. dāstān, qissa. — vi. dāstān kahnā, jhūthī kahānī kahnā.

Romantic, rō-man'tik a. (strangeness) ajīb, gair-mumkin; (fanciful) khyālī. [kā.

Romish, iō'm'ish a. From *Rome*. Rūmī mazhab

Romp, romp n. chanchal chhokri; (rude play) gapwārū khel. — vi. gapwārū khel khelnā, ach-

Rood, rōōd n. ekar kī chauthāī. [palī kī: — about].

Rood, n. A.-S. : *rod*, rod, cross. sāfī, krūs.

Roof, rōōf n. A.-S. *hrōf*. chhat, mihrāb, gumbaz, (part of the mouth) tālū. — vt. (cover) chhānā, pāṭnā; (shelter) panāh yā sāya d. : [— in].

Roofing, rōōf'ing n. chhāwnī, pāṭnāī.

Rook, iōōk n. Go. *hrukjan*. ek qism kā kauwā; (trickish gambler) thag; shatranj kā ruḡh. — vi. thagnā, dhokhā d., churānā, lūṭnā.

Room, rōōm n. A.-S. : *ram*. (place) jagah, muqām; (apartment) kamra, (a plain) maidān; (extent) wasat; (stead) iwaz, badlā : [— for].

Roomy, rōōm'e a. kushāda, wasīā, barā. Syn. spacious, capacious.

Roost, rōōst n. A.-S. *hrōst*. aḡḡā, baserā. — vt. baserā k., aḡḡe par baiṭhnā : [— on].

Root, rōōt n. Dan. *roṭ*, L. *radix*. jar, beḡh, (bottom) bunyād, (beginning) shurū, (first cause) aslī sabab, (deep impression) asar. — vi. gārnā, gārnā, jar pakarnā, dhaṡnā. — up, (dig up) khodnā. — out, (extirpate) ukhār d. miṡā d. (bunyādī).

Rooted, rōōt'ed a. garā huā, gahrā, aslī, zāṭī, **Rope**, rōp n. A.-S. *rāp*. rassā, kamand; gaṭhī hūī chizon kā silsila. — vi. lasī b., pakarnā, tār bāndhnā. [gulzār, tasbīh.

Rosary, rōz'a-re n. L. *rosarium*. gulābistān,

Rose, rōz n. L. *rosa*. gulāb, gul. — mary, n. ek qism kā paudhā. — water, n. gulāb.

Rosin, rōz'in n. F. *resine*. rāl, dhūp, dhūnā. — vt. dhūp yā rāl se malnā. [sar-sabz.

Rosy, rōz'e a. gulābī, (red) surkh, (blooming)

Rot, rot vt. A.-S. *rotian*. sarnā, sarānā, galnā, galānā. — n. saraṇ, garāo, galān, galāw.

Rotate, rō'tāt i. L. *rotare*. ghumānā.

Rotation, rō-tā'shun n. L. *rotatio*. chāk kī sf gardish, daurān i bā qāida. [mānind ghūmne w.

Rotatory, rō'tā-tor-e a. gardish k. w., *chāk kī Rote, rōt n. F. *Route*. azbar, ek qism kā bājā.

Rotten, rot'n a. busīda, sarā, (treacherous) āib-dār, (faintless) dagābāz.

Rotteness, rot'n-nes n. busīdagī, gandagī.

Rouge, rōōzh n. L. surkh. — ek qism kā surkh-rang. — vi. usī surkh rang se rangnā, potnā.

Rough, ruf a. A.-S. *hrēdh*. (coarse) khurkhurā, (harsh) saḡht, nā-shāista, (rude) gustākḡh, be-

adab, tursh, (unpolished, strong) karaḡht, tund, (hairy) bāl-dār. — n. (rude fellow) be-adab yā gustākḡh ādmī. — v. (roughen) khurkhurā h.,

yā k; — in, — up, (ways of plastering) astar-kārī kā taur; — it, (go through in spite of obstacles) bāwajūd rok ke tai k.

Roughly, ruff'le ad. nā-hamwārī se. saḡhtī turshī, yā be-adabī se. [(rudeness) be-sālfagī.

Roughness, ruf'nes n. nā-hamwārī, saḡhtī,

Round, round a. L. *rotundus*. (circular) gol, (full) bharā, pūrā, (not broken) sābut. — n. (circle) dāira, (globe) kurā, (ladder step) sirhī kā

ḡandā, (circuit) gardish, (tour) daura, (dance) nāch. — ad. har taraf, sab taraf, chāron taraf,

gird ba gird, ghūmkar. — pr. har taraf, chāron taraf, daro-best. — vt. gol k., yā h., gunṡī bā-

nānā yā bannā; — off, (finish off) ṭamām k. — about, a. pechīda, pech kā, dūr kā, sāf nahīḡ.

— hand, n. ek qism kā kḡhat jis meḡ moḡe aur gol hurtī hote haiḡ. [māzī ādmī.

Roundhead, round'led n. barā dīndār aur na-

Roundly, round'le ad. gol shakl meḡ, sāf yā sāf sāf. [pan, chiknāhaṡ, sāfāī.

Roundness, round'nes n. golāī; moṡāf, pūrā-Rouse, rouz vt. A.-S. *rāsian*. hoshyār k., (wake up) bedār k., jagānā, (excite) harakat d.

Rouse, rouz n. Icel. *rass*. jān i labrez, labrez piyālā. [amboh, bhīr, shām kī barī jamāat.

Rout, rout n. F. L. *ruptus*. hujūm, izhdāham,

Rout, n. It. *rotta*. shikast, hazīmat, bhager. — vt. shikast d., bhagānā, tīrī-bīrī k.

Route, rōōt n. F. rāh, rāsta, (march) safar, musāfirat. [rāh, rabt, dastūr, mamūl.

Routine, rōōt-ēn' n. F. dastūr ul amal, kān kī

Rove, rōv vt. Dan. *rover*. ghūmtā phirnā, harjz gardī k. — n. ūn kā chongā.

Rover, rōv'er n. āwāra; (robber) rāh-zan.

Row, iō n. A.-S. : *ráw*. saff, qatār, satar, pāṡṡī.

Row, vt. A.-S. *rówan*. khenā, ḡāṡṡ m., chalānā. — n. hangāma, kḡarkḡhasha, balwa, bakḡberā.

Rower, rō'er n. mānjhī, khewaṡ, khenewālā.

Royal, roy'al a. F. (kingly) shāhī, (illustrious) aḡīm ush shān, raunaq-dār, (noble) sharīf. — n. ek qism kā bare takhte kā kāgaz. [banda.

Royalist, roy'al-ist n. bādshāhī-dost, bādshāh.

Royalty, roy'al-te n. F. *royauté*. shāhī, bādshāhat, rā, saltanat.

Rub, rub *vt.* Ger. *reiben*. (move against by friction) mainá, ragarná, málísh k.; — down, kharáhrá k.; — upon, khijáná; — over, chamkámá, ujlá k.; — up, jílá d., saiqal k.; — along, (get on in the best way possible) jis tarah ho sake basar k.; — against, (strike against) lagná, takkar m.; — away, (remove) mitáná, (continue rubbing) malá k.; — down, (curry) mái d.; (clean) sáf k.; — in, (infuse by rubbing) mal-kar ghlá d.; — off, (erase) mitáná, kharachná; — on, (rub along) male j.; — out, (erase) kharach d.; — through, (get through) kar d., tamám k.; — up, (polish) jílá d., (awaken) jagáná, (refresh) tar o táza k. — n. málísh, áseb, sadma, (difficulty) mushkil, (rebuke) malámat, (sarcasm) tana-zaní. [w.]

Rubber, rub'er n. ghoná, ragarne w., májnc
Rubbish, rub'ish n. From *rub*. kúrá karkat, ghúr, ghás-phás, tukrá, chúr-chár.

Ruby, ród'be n. L. *rubeus*. red, reddish. from *rub*, red. (precious stone) lál, yaqút, (redness) surkhí, ábila, (letter) ek qism chhápe ke huráf. — a. surkh, lál.

Rudd, rud n. A.-S. *rud*. red. ek qism kí surkh chhilkedar machhlí.

Rudder, rud'er n. A.-S. *roðer*. patwár, sukkán, tarwára.



(Rudd.)

Ruddy, rud'e a. A.-S. *ruð*. surkh, lál, lál-fám.
Bude, ród a. L. *rudis*. (rough) saht, (unpolished) ná-sháista, (impudent) gusták, (raw) ná-pukhta, (shapeless) be-daul. [sahtí se.]

Budely, ród'de *ad.* be-adabána, gustákána;
Budeness, ród'des n. (incivility) be-adabí, gustákí, (coarseness) bhaddá-pan, sahtí, bad-akhiláqí.

Budiment, ród'de-ment n. L. *rudis*. (original) asal, (beginning of an education) ibtidá, shurú. — *vt.* usúl men qáim k.

Bue, ród *vt.* A.-S. *breðwan*. afsos k., taassuf k.

Bue, n. W. *rwu*. gam, afsos, taassuf.

Bueful, ród'fóol a. ranj-áwar, gam-numá.

Buffian, ruf'e-an a. wahshí, (brutal) be-rahm.

Buffianism, ruf'e-an-ism n. haram-zadagí, wahshí-pan, be-rahmí.

Buffianly, ruf'e-an-le a. tund, wahshí.

Buffle, ruf' *vt.* *Ruff*. shikan d., chin d., (agitate) muztarib k., darham barham k. — n. (frill) jhálár, chunan, (state of being disturbed) iztiráb, jumbish. — n. naqqára kí áhista áwáz.

Bug, rug n. A.-S. *rág*. kammal, namdá, dhussá.

Bugged, rug'ed a. From *rug*. (rough) karakht, saht, (uneven) ná-hamwár, (shaggy) baldár, (brutal) be-rahm, (hardy) mazbút.

Buggedness, n. ná-hamwárí, (roughness) khar-kharábat.

Buin, ród'in n. L. *ruina*. (overthrow) barbádí, (remains of buildings) wiráns, khandáís, (de-

struction) tabáhi. — *vt.* barbád k., (to demolish) kshák k., tah o bálá k., defeat) (shikast-hál k. Ruinous, ród'in-us a. (fallen to ruin) barbád, tabáhi, (injurious) muzirr. [see, barbádí se.]

Ruinously, ród'in-us-le *ad.* kharábí se, tabáhi
Rule, rói n. F. *regle*. (government) Sarkárá, qmál dári; (ruler) hákim, (line drawn) lakír, (regulation) gáida, (method) taríqa, (law) qánún, (order of a judge) munsif ká hukm. — *vt.* (govern) hukúmat k.; (subdue) mutí k., (decide) faisal k., (mark with lines) mistar k., lakír khifchná.

Ruler, rói'er n. (governor) hákim, ámil; (an instrument for drawing lines) mistar, jidwal-kash.

Rumblo, rum'bl n. Gárá men pichhe ke baithne kí jagah; (heavy noise) kulbuláhat, gargaaráhat.

Rumblo, rum'bl *vi.* Ger. *rummeln*. gargaarána, khalkhalána, kulbulána. — along, (go along) shakily) hile hue j. [k. w., pagur k. w.]

Rumiant, ród'me-nant a. L. *rumina*. jugálí

Ruminate, ród'mín-át *vi.* (chew the cud) jugálí k., pagur k., (meditate) ganr k., taammul k.

Rummage, rum'aj n. F. *remuage*. dhúndh qbánd, talásh, khoj. — *vt.* dhúndh m., tápátó k., khojné, talásh k.: [— about].

Rumour, ród'mur n. L. *rumor*. (current report) afwáh, ebarchák, gap; (fame) shubra. — *vi.* afwáh phailána: [— about].

Rump, rump n. Ger. *rumpf*. chutar, pu'fha, pu'f.

Rumple, rum'pl *vi.* D. *rompelen*. shikan d., purchin k. — n. shikan, chin, tah.

Run, run *vi.* A.-S. *rennan*. (move swiftly) daurná, (pass) gararná (flee) bhágná, (flow) bahná, (melt) galná, (leak) phútná, (venture) jurat k., (push) dhakelná. — at, (attack) hamla k., — after, (pursue) pichhá k., — away, (flee) bhágná, (bolt) nikal j., — away with, (carry off) bhagá le jáná — away with an idea, (adopt hastily) jald ráo ko dukhí d., — against, (counter) muqábala k., takkar m., — about, (go hither and thither) já bajá j., — alone, (run without assistance) be sahare daurná. — before, (precede) pesh qadamí k., — back, — backwards, pichhe bhágná, pichhá pagw bhijná. — down, (hunt) shikár k., (capture) muhásara k., (reproach) malámat k., (become unwound) band ho j., (upset) ula'pá. — for, (race) bad kar daurná. — hard, (put in danger) khatre men d., — in, (enter) dákhlí h., — into, (enter) dákhlí h. — noar, (risk) khatre men parná — off, (flee) bhágná. — out, (go out) bahar j., (push out as a gun) áge barhána (leak) tapakná, (be at an end) tamám h., — over, (np set) ula'pá, (overflow) bah nikálná, (consider or read quickly) jaldí se sochná yá parhná. — riot, (go to excess) bad-parhezí k., — through, (squander) uráná, abúsh h., (read quickly) jaldí parhná, — to, (be take one's self to) jáná. — up, (haul up) khinch l., (amount) hisáb h., (become liable for) zimmedár h., — upon, (knock against) á pag;

ná, (be in demand) *barí máng h.* — *n.* shikan, chin, tah. **Runshort**, *chuk j.*
Run, *run n.* (running) *daur*, (stream) *dhára*, (continued success) *barí kámyábf.* [gorá, firár.
Runaway, *run'a-wá n.* bhagorá, firári. — *a.* bha-
Runner, *run'er n.* (one who runs) *daurnewálá*; (messenger) *qásid*, *harkará*, (stem running on the ground) *kíl*, (a pulley) *charhí* (a rope) *rassá*.
Running, *n.* *píp ká baháo.* — *ad.* *mutawátir.*
Rupee, *róo-pé' n.* Hind. *rupiyá*, *rúpyá*, *rupiya*.
Rupture, *rup'túr n.* *L. ruptura.* (breach) *shiqáo*, *darár*, (dissension) *ná-ittifáq.* (hernia) *fataq*, *bádkháya*, *and-kos.* — *vt.* *terná*, *phorná*.
Rural, *róor'al a.* *L. ruralis.* *diháti*, *dahqání*, *dahí*.
Rush, *rush n.* *Go. raus.* *nágar-mothá*.
Rush, *vi.* *A.-S. hriscian.* *daurná*, *jhapatná*, *ghus parná*, *pilná.* — about, *idhar udhar daurná.* — back, *píchhe daurná.* — in, *andar ghus parná.* — out, *báhar nikal á.* — on, *hamla k.* áge *daurná.* — upon, *haqla k.* — *n.* (rushing) *relá*, (crowd) *bhir*, (driving forward) *dhakelná*.
Rushy, *a.* *nágar mothe se bhará húa.*

Rushing, *rush'ing n.* *halchal*; (impetuous force) *relá*; *qapat*, *daur*.
Rust, *rust n.* *A.-S. rust.* *morchá*, *zang*, *mail*, *sustí ká natíja*, (loss of power) *sustí se zuaf.* — *vi.* *morchá lagná*, *zang-álúda h.*, *zang lagná*.
Russet, *a.* *gandum rang*; *mojá.* — *n.* *diháti libás.* *v.* *gandum rang k.*
Rustic, *rus'tik n.* *L. rusticus.* *diháti*, *ná-taráshidá*.
Rusticity, *rus-tis'e-te n.* *dahqáníyat*, *ná-taráshidagi*, *ganwar-pan*.
Rustle, *rus'l vj.* *A.-S. hriscian.* *khar-kharána*, *jharjharána*, *machmachána*, *sarsarána*.
Rusty, *rust'e a.* *morché-dár*, *zang-álúda*, (surly) *khará*, (out of wear) *nákará*.
Rut, *rut n.* *F. rut.* *híran ká justí khána.* — *vi.* *mast h.*, *lik b.*, *reghári b.*
Rut, *rut n.* *L. rupa sc. via.* *lik*, *reghári*.
Ruth, *róoth n.* *From rue.* *tars*, *rahm*.
Ruthless, *róoth'les a.* *be-rahm*, *be-tars*, *be-dard*.
Ruthlessly, *ad.* *be-rahmí yá sang-dílí se.*
Rye, *ri n.* *A.-S. ryge.* *ek qism ká galla*.
Ryot, *n.* *ásámí*, *raiyat*.

S.

S *es* *angrezi hurúf i tabajjí ká uniswán harf.* *Is kí dō áwázén haij, ek sangín jaise*; *zín, bazm, rasam men*; *dúsrí halkí jis kí áwáz misl s ke hotí, hai, jaise*; *ei n. men.* *Urdú men jab s ke sáth h lagáya játa hai to shín kí áwáz hotí hai jaise sher, shab, wag.* [afwáj.
Sabaoth, *sab-á'oth n. pl. H. sebaóth.* *lashkar*, **Sabbatarian**, *sab-a-tá're-an n.* *From Sabbath.* *itwár mánnewálá.* [din, *áram ká din.*
Sabbath, *sab'ath n. H. shabbáth.* *itwár*, *sabt ká Sabbathic*, *sab-at'ik a.* *roz i áram óbádat ká.*
Sabian, *sā'be-an a.* *parastish*, *ásmání ajsám.*
Sable, *sā'bl n. D. sabel.* *Ger zobel.* *sambúr*, *pos-*
Sable, *sā'bl a.* *kálá*, *siyáh.* [tin.
Sabre, *sā'ber vt.* *shamsher m.*, *teg m.*
Sac, *sak n.* *haqqiyat mulkí mahkamaját karne kí.*
Saccharine, *sak'ka-ín a. L. saccharum* *shurín*, *shakkar-sifat.* [shidána, *pírána*, *imámi*, *shekhána*.
Sacerdotal, *sas-gr-dō'al a. L. sacerdos.* *mur-*
Sack, *sak n. A.-S. sacc* *borá*, *thailá.* — *vt.* *thailon yá boron men bbarná.* — *n.* *L. sagum.* *jámá*, *abá*, *peshwáz.* [pillage. *gárat-garí.* — *vt.* *lútná*.
Sack, *n.* *Arm. sacqí, Sp. sacar, F. saccager, to*
Sackful, *n.* *jitná ek bore yá thailé meg samáwe.*
Sackcloth, *sak'kloth n.* *tát.*
Sacrament, *sak'ra-ment n. L. sacramentum.* *qasam*, *saugand*, (baptism) *istibág*, (the Lord's supper) *Ashá i Rabbání.* [ká.
Sacramental, *a.* *istibág ká*, *yá Ashá i Rabbání*
Sacred, *sā'kred a. L. sacer.* (holy) *pák*, *mu-*
qaddas, (divine) *khudái*, (consecrated) *maḥ-*
má, (inviolable) *be-zawál*: [— to].

Sacredly, *sā'kred-le ad.* *pákízagí se*, *díníráh se* *mazhabí ráh se*, *dindári se*, *be-zawáli se.*
Sacredness, *n.* *taqaddus*, *pákí*, *be-zawáli*.
Sacrifice, *sak're-fis n. L. sacrificium.* *qurbáni*, *balidán*, *chapháwá.* — *vt.* (offer to gods) *bal-*
dán k., *nazr-niyáz d.*, (destroy) *barbád k.*, (dispose off for less value) *kam qimatpar deq.*
Sacrificial, *sak-re-fish'e-al a.* *qurbáni ká.*
Sacrilege, *sak're-lej n. F. tabarukát kí chorí,* *pák chízop kí dudzí.*
Sacrilegious, *a.* *pák chízop ko kharáb k. w.*
Sad, *sad a. A.-S. sād.* (sorrowful) *gamgín*, *dilgr*, *malúl*, (serious) *sanjída*, (heavy) *bbári*, (troublesome) *taklíf d. w.*
Sadden, *sad'n vt.* *malúl k.*, *dilgr k.*, *gamgín h.*
Saddle, *sad'l n. A.-S. sadul.* *zín*, *sáz*, *chár-jámá.* — *vt.* *zín bāndhná*, *chár-jámá karná.* — *with.*
Saddler, *n.* *zín-sáz*, *mochí.* [(burthen) *bojh d.*
Saddlery, *sad'ler-e n.* *tijárat yá sámán i zín.*
Sadly, *ad.* *gamgíní se*, *malúl se*, *ranj se.* [ranjídagi.
Sadness, *sad'nes n.* *malúl*, *ranj*, *afsoos*, *gamgín*,
Safe, *saf a. Norm F. sauy.* *salámat*, *mahfúz*, *be-*
khatra: [—from]. — *n.* *salámatí kí jagah*, (iron chest) *lohe ká sandúq*, (cupboard for meat) *khá-*
ná kí almári: [—for]. [salámatí, *aman*, *ráhbar*.
Safeguard, *sāf'gárd n.* *himáyat*, *pucht*, *hifárat*,
Safely, *sāf'le ad.* *salámatí se*, *be-khatre se.*
Safety, *sāf'te n.* *ámniyat*, *hifárat*, *salámatí*, *amán.* [kesar. — *a.* *záfrání*, *sard*.
Saffron, *sāf'run n. A. & Per. sa'fádn.* *záfrán*,
Sagacious, *sa-gā'she-us a. L. sagax.* *ter-faham*, (discerning) *tamízdár*, (wise) *dána*,

Sagacity, sa-gas'e-te n. ter-fahmí, dánish-mandi; zifakí, fírsat, shaqr. Syn. penetration.
Sage, sáj n. F. *sage*. ek qism ká paudhá. — a. F., from L. *sagis*. dáná, dánishmand.

Sagittarius, saj-it-á're-us n. L. burj i qaus.

Sago, ságō n. Malay. And Jay. *ságu* sábu-dána.

Said, sed a. markúra i bála, sábiq uz zikr.

Sail, sál n. A.-S. *sagel*. bádbán, (ship) jaház. — vt. jaház-rání

(Sagittarius.) k., daryá se j. — maker, sál'mák-gr n. bádbán-sáz, dároga; — along, (pass smoothly along) áram se j; — away, rawána h.; — after, (pursue) pichhá k.; — about, (move to & fro) idhar udhar jaház-rání k.; — back, jaház palať á.; — down, baháo par chalná; — up, charháó par chalná.

Sailing, sáling n. jaház-rání.

Sailor, sál'er n. malláh, jahází, khalási.

Saint, sánt n. F. *saint*, píx, (chosen for a patron) mujtahid, (pretendedly religious person) bazáhirí imámdár. [sá.]

Saintlike, sánt'lik a. píráni, darweshána, wálí Sántly, sánt'le a. pák, wálí kí tarah se.

Sake, sák n. A.-S. *sæc*. (end) anjám, (account) sabab, (regard) liház, khátir.

Salad, sal'ad n. F. *salade*. kacheche ság ká achár.

Salam, sa-lám' n. A. *salam*. salám, taslím.

Salamander, sal-a-man'der n. L. G. *salamandra*. ág ká kirá.

Salary, sal'a-re n. L. *salarium*. tanqhwáh, talab. — v. tanqhwáh muqarrar k., talab-muqarrar h.

Saleable, sal'a-bl a. From *sale*. bikáu, qábil i farokht, bikne jog, farokhtaní.

Salesman, sálz'man n. bechnewálá, faroshinda.

Salient, sál'e-ent a. L. *saliens*. kúdtá huá, ucbhaltá huá. kúdnawálá. Idár.

Saline, sal-na' a. L. *salinus*. namkín, namak-Saliva, sa-li'va n. L. thúk, rál, luáb.

Salivate, vi. L. *salivare*. thukáná, mugh láná.

Sallow, sal'ō n. A.-S. *salig*. ek qism ká bed. — a. píla, phiká, kalchhamá.

Sally, sal'e n. dháwá, (excursion) ekáek khurúj, (dight) bhager, (sprightliness) chálákí, khush khíyál, — vi. L. *salire*. ekáek khurúj k., dháwá k.

Salmon, sam'un n. L. *salmo*. ek qism kí machlí.

Saloon, sa-lóon n. F. & Sp. *salon*. dálán, (spacious room) kusháda kamra, (main cabin of a steamer) jaház meq musáfdrog ká bará kamra, (place of entertainment) mihmán-kháua, (refreshment room) qiyámgháh.

Salt, sawlt n. A.-S. *sealt*. namak, (a seasoning) khaa, (taste) záiqá, (wit) zaráfát, (merriment) khushí. — a. namkín, namakdár. — vt. namkín k. — cellar, sawlt'sel-ar n. namakdán.



Saltpetre, sawlt-pé'ter n. L. *sal petra*. shorá.
Salubrious, sa-lú-bre-us a. L. *salubris*. sihat bakhsh, sihat-áwar. [bakhsh, fáidamand.]
Salutary, sal'ú-tár-e a. L. *salutaris*. sihat-Salutation, sal-ú-tá'shun n. (kiss) bosa bataur salám, (welcome) mubárakbád, (greeting) salám, sáhib salámat, (military honor) fauj kí salámi.
Salute, sal-ú't of L. *salutare*. salám k., taslím k., (to greet) dast ba-sar h., (to kiss) bosa d., bosa l. [naját, (saving) hífázat.]

Salvation, sal-vá'shun n. (gift of eternal life)
Salve, salv, sáv n. A.-S. *sealf*. (ointment) marham. — vt. marham lagáná.

Same, sām a. A.-S. wuhí, ek-sáp, ek hí, barábar, ba-pínihi, nuwátíq. — od. A.-S. *sam*. báham.

Sameness, sām'nes n. yakeání, mutábiqat, bará barí. [múna, (example) misál, nazír]

Sample, sam'pl n. L. *exemplum*. (specimen) na
Sanative, san'n-tiv a. L. *sanare*. tandurustí-bakhsh, sihat-áwar. [dus, taqdís, pák-sázi.]

Sanctification, sangk-te-fe-ká'shun n. taqad-Sanctifier, sangk'te-fi-gr n. muqaddas k. w., pák k. w., pák-sáz, muqaddas-kuninda.

Sanctify, sangk'te-fi of L. *sanctus* and *facere*. saf k., pák k.; (consecrate) muqaddas k., maqhsús k.

Sanctimonious, sangk-te-mú'ne-us a. wálí sú-rat, sáhudáif meq pák, auliya súrat, píráná.

Sanctimony, sangk'te-mon-c n. L. *sanctimonia*. wálí-suratí, (hypocritical devoutness) bag-lá-bhaghtái.

Sanction, sangk'shun n. L. *sanctio*. manzúri (approbation) pasandí, (confirmation) inazbútí, hukm. — vt. manzúr k., tasdíq k., mazbút k.

Sanctity, sangk'te-te n. L. *sanctitas*. pákíngí, taqdís. [ibádat-páh, pák jagah.]

Sanctuary, sangk'tú-ní-e n. L. *sanctuarium*
Sand, sand n. A.-S. Ger. *sand*. balú, ret, reg. — bank, n. retílá kinára. — vt. báru q., retílá k.

Sandal, sand'ál n. G. *sandalum*. khapúq, chupaulá jata. — wood, n. A. *sandal*. chandan kí lakrí, sandal kí lakrí.

Sand-piper, sand'pí-per n. ek chiriyá cháhe kí qism kí.

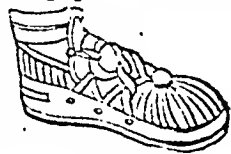
Sandwich, sand'wich n. warqí sannosá.

Sandy, sand'e a. kirkirá, balua, retílá, bálúdár.

Sane, sán a. L. *sanus*. tandurust; (sound reason) ba-hosh, sáhib damág, durust zihn.

Sanguinary, sang'gwin-ar-o a. L. *sanguis*. khún-khwar, khání.

Sanguine, sang'gwin a. L. *sanguineus*. surkh,



(Sandal.)



(Sand-piper)

161, khún-fám, pur-khún, khúndár; (lively) sargarm; (full of hope) pur-shauq, ummedwár: [-of]. [se; (hopefully) ummedwári se.

Sanguinely, sang'gwin-le *ad.* sargarmi se, shauq

Sanguineous, sang-gwin'e-us *a.* pur-khún, khún-dár; (plethoric) kasir ud dam.

Sanhedrim, san'hé-drim *n.* H. *sanhedrin*. Yabúdion kí sadr majlis. [tandurustí ká.

Sanitary, san'e-tár-e *a.* L. *sanitas*. hifázat í.

Sanity, san'e-te *n.* L. *sanitas*. tandurustí í jism yá damág.

Sap, sap *n.* A.-S. *sap*. ras, arq, páni, sat.—*vt.* F. *saper*. surang khodná; (wearing away) jar khodná, ulat d., girá d., dhá d., surang márkur áge barhná. — *n.* surang.

Sapient, sá'pe-ent *a.* L. *sapiens*. dáná, aqlmand.

Sapless, *a.* be-ras, khushk; (old) puráná.

Sapling, sap'ling *n.* From *sap*. paudhá.

Sapphire, saf'ir *n.* G. *supheirus*. nilam. [sháh.

Saracen, sár'a-sen *n.* A. *shar'ki* Arab ke bád.

Sarcasm, sár'kazm *n.* G. *sarkasim*. tana, (scolding) ramz, tana-zaní. [hajo-ámez.

Sarcastic, sár-kas'tik *a.* tana-zan. tana-go.

Sarcastical, *a.* tana-zan yá tana-ámez.

Sarcasically, *ad.* sahtí, tana-zaní yá hajwa-gof se. [pathar ká tabút.

Sarcophagius, sár-kof'a-gus *n.* G. *sarkophagos*.

Sardonyx, súrdō-niks *n.* G. *sardonux*. ratan, ek qism ká jawáhir.

Sarsaparilla, sár-sa-pár-il'a *n.* Sp. *earza and parilla*. ek qism kí dawá ká daraht. [jálí.

Sash, sash *n.* It. *sesta*. patká yá baddhí, selí, Sash, *n.* F. *chassis*. khirkí, dhápchá, chaukhañá.

Satan, sá'tan *n.* H. *sháitán*. shaitán.

Satanic, sá-tan'ik *a.* shaitáni. [thailá, thailí.

Satchel, sach'el *n.* L. *scellus*. basta, juzdán.

Satellite, sat'el-it *n.* L. *satelles*. ek ehhoñá saiyára jo bare ke gird ghúmtá hai.

Satiabie, sá'she-a-bl *a.* áśúda hone ke láiq.

Satiate, sá'she-át *vt.* L. *satiare*. áśúda k., pur k., ser k. Syn. to satisfy, content. — *a.* L. áśúda, ser. Syn. filled to satiety.

Satiety, sa-tí'e-te *n.* L. *satie'tas*. serí, áśúdagí.

Satin, sat'in *n.* It. & L. *seta*. atlas, táftá.

Satire, sat'ir *n.* F. L. *satira*. (lampoon) zaráfat, (taunt) tana-zaní, (censure) malámat: [-on].

Satiric, sa-tir'ik *a.* hajo-ámez, tane-sáz, saht-go

Satirical, *a.* hajo-ámez, (censorious) aib-jo, poignant) saht.

Satirist, *n.* hajo-go, tana-zan. [mat k., nindá k.

Satirize, sat'ir-iz *vt.* hajo k., tanz k., mazam-

Satisfaction, sat-is-fak'shun *n.* L. *satisfac'tio*. áśúdagí; taskín, árám, khushí; (contentment) khátir-jamá, basháshat, itminán; (atonement) iwaz, kafára.

Satisfactorily, sat-is-fak'tor-e-le *ad.* khátir-dári se, khushí se; (comfortably) khátir-jamá se; (agreeably) dil-pasandí se.

Satisfactory, *a.* (yielding content) khátir-

khwáh; (agreeable) khátir-pasand, dil-pasand.

Satisfy, sat'is-fi *vt.* L. *satis* and *facere*. (give content) áśúda h., (please fully) khush k., (requite) badlá d., (fill)-ser k., (convince) yaqín karáná. [diye jáne ke qábil.

Saturable, sat'ur-a-bl *a.* mum'ín us serí bhar,

Saturate, sat'ur-át *vt.* L. *saturare*. bhar d., pórá k., nákon nák bharná: [-with].

Saturation, sat-ur-á'shun *n.* L. *saturatio*. serí, bharáí. [lehar, shamba.

Saturday, sat'ur-dá *n.* A.-S. *Sátern'dæg*. saní-

Saturn, sat'urn *n.* L. *Saturnus*. zuhal, kaiwan.

Saturate, sat'ur *n.* G. *saturus*. gúl, ek farzí cewta kí qadr ádmí kí qadr bakrí kí súrát.

Sauce, sans *n.* F. *sauce*. chañí, chášni. — *vt.* chushí-dár k., chañí lagáná. — pan, *n.* kalchhná, dabhí.

Saucer, saus'er *n.* F. *saucière*. tashtarí, piyalá.

Sauciness, *n.* shokhí, gustákhí, he-adabí.

Saucy, saus'e *a.* Eng. *sauce*. (pert) shokh, (insolent) gustákh, be-tamiz.

Saunter, sán'ter *vi.* F. *sainte terre*. harza-gardí k., bád-hawáí phirná. — *n.* harza-gardí.

Sauria, *n.* pl. chhipkilí.

Sausage, saus'áj *n.* F. *saucisse*. kabáb, laupcha.

Savage, saus'áj *a.* F. *sauvage*. (barbarous) wahshí (wild) janglí, (brutal) be-rahm, (untaught) jáhil.

Savagely, *ad.* wahshat se, janglí-pan se, he-

Savannas, *n.* pl. maidán, chará-gáh. [rahmí se

Save, sáv *vt.* L. *salvare*. (preserve) hifázat k., (deliver) hachhná, (lay by) hachá rakhná, (spare) bachhná, (economize) kifáyat shaqrí k., (excuse) muáf k. — *pr.* siwá, má-siwáe.

Saving, sáv'ing *a.* kifáyatí, kifáyat shaqr, kam-kharch, tang-dil, tang-chashm. — *pr.* hajuz, má-siwá. — *n.* pas-andáz, sarmáyá.

Savingly, sáv'ing-le *ad.* kifáyat se, kifáyat shaqrí se. [naját-dihinda, Isá Masih.

Saviour or Savior, sáv'yer *n.* L. *salvator*. sháfí,

Savour, sáv'ur *n.* L. *sapor*. maza, lazzat, záiqu. — *i.* maze rakhná, lazzat rakhná, záiqu-dár h. búdar h., bú d., (like) pasand k: [-of]. [dár.

Savoury, sáv'ur-e *a.* mazedár, lazíz, khushbú-

Saw, saw *n.* A.-S. *sage*. árá, karant, minshár. — *vt.* Ger. *sage*. árá khigchná, áre se ehurná. — dust, *n.* lakrí ká buráda yá búra.

Saw, *n.* A.-S. *sac*. masla, misál, tamsíl.

Saxon, *n.* Saksan qaum yá zubán.

Say, sá *vt.* A.-S. *sagan*. kahná, bolná, batlána.

Saying, sáv'ing *a.* masl, zarb ul masal, qaul, ma-qúla; (verbal utterance) sukhan, kalám.

Scab, skab *n.* A.-S. *scabb*. (crust over a sore) khuraná, (itch) khujlí, khárisht, (mean fellow) kamína shakhs. [skalp. miyán, niyám, káthí.

Scabbard, skab'árd *n.* O. Eng. *scabberk*. Icel.

Scabby, skah'e *a.* khárishtí, khujlí se bhará.

Scaffold, skaf'old *n.* F. *eschafaut*, Ger. *schafof*. phánsí deneká takhta yá chabútra, machán. — *vt.* pár bándhná, machán bándhná.

Scald, skawld *vt.* Norm. F. *eschalder*. garm pání wagaira se jaláná. — *n.* garm pání wagaira se jalane ká zakhm. — *n.* Originally *scall*. ganj, pappar.

Scale, skál *n.* A.-S. *scālu*. palrá, tarázú.

Scale, *n.* A.-S. *scēnu*. sífná, paprí, dewlí. — *off*, *vt.* (peel off in scale) chhílná.

Scale, *n.* L. *scala*, (ladder) sírhí (storm by a ladder) sírhí lagúkar hamla, (gradation) tadríj, sílsila; (mathematical instrument) ek álá jis par wasat yá andáz nápane ke liye khatt khinche rahte haip, (list of prices) nirkh-náma.

Scale, *vt.* L. *scala*. charhná, sírhí se charhná.

Scallop, skol'up *n.* Norm.

F. *escallop*. sfp-dár machh-
lí; kisi chíz ke kináre kí
terhí shakl. — *vt.* kináre par
terhí shakl b., khandána
káfná.

Scalp, skalp *n.* D. *shelp*,
schulp. chánd yá khopri ká
chamrá. — *vt.* chánd ká
chamrá udherná.

Scalpel, *n.* nashtar, jarráh kí chhuri.

Scaly, skāle *a.* sífne-dár. [tukre tukre k.

Scamble, skam'bl *vi.* chulbuláná; daltá phirná,

Scamp, skamp *n.* pájś, kamína, namak-barám.

Scamper, skam'per *vi.* F. *escamper*. (run with
speed) bhág j.—through, (go through quickly)
jald bhág j., sajak j. — *n.* tez-raní, bhagar.

Scan, skau *vt.* L. *scandere*. wazn k., taqtí k.
(scrutinize) bakhúbi tahqíq k.

Scandal, skan'dal *n.* L. *scandalum*. tuhmat,
(shame) sharm, (reproach) malámat, (slander)
bad-námi. [nám k., malámat k., zalil k.

Scandalize, skan'dal-íz *vt.* bad-chálí se bad-
Scandalous, skan'dal-us *a.* ná-pasand, karíh,
náráz-sáz, tuhmat-ámez. [taur se.

Scandalously, *ad.* mayúb, zabún yá fábish

Scanning, skan'ing *n.* wazn, taqtí, imtibán.

Scansores, skan-sō'rēz *n. pl.* charhuc w., chirp.

Scant, skant *n.* Dan. *skaaet*. kamí. — *a.* (not plen-
tiful) kam, (not favourable) ná-gawár. — *v.* (limit)
mahdúd k., (fail) kam h. — *a.* kam, tang. [—of].

Scantly, skant'e-le *ad.* kamí se, mushkil se,
tangí se. [tangí.

Scantiness or Scantness, *n.* kamí, kotábi,

Scanty, *a.* From *scant*. kam, tang, kotáh, qalil.

Scape-goat, skāp'gūt *n.* bakrá jo Yahúdiyon men
kafáre ke roz chhorá játa, (one who bears the
faults of others) dúsré ká ilzám nfháne w.

Scapegrace, skāp'grās *n.* be-rahm shakhs.

Scar, skār *n.* Norm. F. *scarre*, Dan. *skar*. (dag)
zakhm ká nisbān. — *vt.* dag d., zakhm ke dag
se nishān k. [—with]. [bahu-rūpiya, bhāy.

Scaramouch, skār'a-mouch *n.* It. *scaramucco*.

Scarce, skāra *a.* Norm. F. *eschars*, D. *schärsch*.
(not plentiful) kam, (rare) kamýáb, (stingy)
tang-dil.

Scarcely, *ad.* mushkil se, sakhtí se, dushwárisé.

Scarcity, skārs'e-te *n.* kamí, tangí, kam-yábi.

Scare, skār *vt.* Icel. *skirra*. (frighten) daráná,
dar dikháná. — *crow*, skār'krō *n.* chiryon ke
darāne ke liye putlá, dhūhá, kañh-bág.

Scarf, skārf *n.* A.-S. *searf*. orhni, dulái. — *vt.*
Ger. *schaben*. do latñhon ko jorná, latñhe men
jorne ke liye khandána b.

Scarification, skār'e-fe-kā'shun *n.* pachhná.

Scarify, skār'e-í *vt.* L. *scarificare*. pachhná d.,
yá lagáná, chhedná, kñún l.

Scarlet, skār'let *n.* L. *scarlatum*. gulnár, surkh
rang. — *a.* qirmizi, surkh, láli.

Scatter, skat'er *vt.* A.-S. *scatteran*. (throw loosely
about) chhitráná, (disperse) paráganda k., mu-
tafarriq k., (dissipate) gáib k., yá h.

Scattering, *n.* bithráw, chhitráw, afsbún.

Scatteringly, *ad.* idhar udhar, kabí kabí,
já ba já. [rob, mihtar.

Scavenger, skav'en-jer *n.* A.-S. *scaven*. khák-

Scene, sēn *n.* G. *skēn*. tamásha-gáh, naqlístán,

juz i naql; (hangings) perda; (spectacle) madd
i nazar, manzar, (place of an event) jagah, (un-
seemly proceedings) ná-munásib bát.

Scenery, sōn'er-e *n.* naqlístán. tamásha-gáh;
madd i nazar, jagahon yá chízon kí sírat.

Scent, sent *vt.* F. *sentir*. súngñ ke malúm k.,
(perfume) muqtar k., kñush-bú-dár k. [—with].

— *n.* bú, bás, qúwat i shamná.

Sceptic, skep'tik *n.* G. *sképtikos*. kófir, munkir.

Sceptical, *a.* (doubter) shakkí, dalil-talab.

Scepticism, skep'te-sizm *n.* inkár i wabí, knfr
shirk, be-díni, shakk i knlí.

Sceptre, sep'ter *n.* G. *sképtron*. asá i sháhi, qá-
mat sháhi. — *vt.* sháhi ikhtiyár d.

Schedule, sed'ul *n.* L. *schedula*. (inventory) fará,
(catalogue) thrist. — *vt.* thrist men likhná.

Scheme, skēm *n.* G. *skéma*. (plan) naqshn,
(project) bandobast, tajwíz, (design) mansúba,
tadbir. — *vt.* tadbir k., tajwíz k.

Schemer, *n.* mansúbe-báz, hikmatí, tadbiriya.

Schism, eizm *n.* G. *schisma*. judái, ikhtiláf.

Schismatic, siz-mat'ik *n.* ráizi, kñarij.

Scholar, skol'ar *n.* F. *écolier*, from L. *schola*.
(pupil) shágid, (one well taught) álim,

Scholarly, *a.* shágidána, álimána, fázilána.

Scholarship, *n.* ilm, ilmíyat, fazilat, talib ul
ilm ká wazifa.

Scholastic, skō-las'tik *a.* G. *scholastikos*. mak-
nool, dārmíyāni zamānoq ke ilm ká upac ilm
par fakhr k. w. [nawis, mufassir, muhashshi.

Scholiast, skō'le-ast *n.* G. *scholias* s. háshiya

Scholium, skō'le-um *n.* G. *scholion*. taísir i há-
shiya, háshiye kí sharali.

School, skōol *n.* G. *schole*. madrasa, muktab,
pāthshālā, (doctrine of a set of teachers) ustā-
dop ke guroh kí tálím, (class of painters) 'naq-
qāshon ká frqa.

School, *n.* O. Eng. *scull*, from A.-S. *secol*. *n.*
māltūā dc. jhund, guroh. — *vt.* (teach) síkhānā

(train) tarbiyat k., (reprimand) tambih d.; — follow, n. ham-maktab, sāthi; — house, n. maktab-khāna; — man, n. sāhib i ilm; — master, n. mudarris, ustād. — mistress, n. us-Schooling, n. maktab ki talīm, atāliqī. [tānī. Schooner, skōon'er n. D. *schöner*. do-mastulī jahāz, do mastulī kā jahāz.

Science, s'ens n. L. *scientia*. (knowledge) ilm, (branch of knowledge) ilm kā shākh yā hissā, (natural and abstract science) k̄hiyāl aur aqlī ilm. Scientific, si-en-tif'ik a. L. *scientia* and *facere*. qāida i ilm kā ālim, fūzil, ahl i ilm, yaqīnī.

Scimitar, sim'e-tār n. Turk. nīmcha, teg, tegā.

Scintillation, sin-til-ā'shun n. (sparkling) chamak, chamchamāhat, laplapāhat, chingārī.

Scion, s'ion n. Norin. F. paiwand, qalam, sbākh.

Scirrhus, skir'us n. a. gūnthdār, gūlīdār. [gāp̄th.

Scirrhous, skir'us n. L. *scirrhous* gūlī, gūlthī.

Scissors, siz'urz n. pl. L. *scissor*. qaingchi, miqrāz.

Scoff, skof, vi. Icel. *skuppa*. (jeer) tana d., (mock) munh chirhānā, (taunt) tana-zanī k., (ridicule) thāthhā k: [— at]. — n. tanazānī, tan-tishnā, tazhik, thāthhebāzī. Scoffer, n. tanazan, thāthhebāz. Scoffing, n. tan, tishnā.

Scold, skōld vi. D. *schelden*. (chide rudely) jhī-raknā, (rail) lathernā, ghuṛaknā: [— for]. — n. burā bhalā kahnewālā, ghuṛaknewālā, malāmat k.

Scolding, n. dapaṭ, jhīrkī, ghuṛkī, dhamkī. [w.

Sconce, skone n. D. *schans*, Icel *skans*, Ger. *schanze* (fortification) qila, dīwār-giri, (candlestick) shamādān.

Scoop, skōop n. D. *schop*. hatthā, karchhul, kur-nī; (stroke) mār, chapet, wār. — vt. ulachnā, ulachkar khālī k: [— out].

Scope, skōp n. G. *skopos*. (aim) garaz, (drift) man-shā, (room) jagah, gunjāish, (license) ijāzat.

Scorch, skorch vt. D. *schroeten*, *shrooken*. jhulsā-nā, bhulsānā, jalānā; — up, (dry up) sūkh j., jal j. — n. jalan, sozish.

Score, skōr n. A.-S. *scor*. nishān, (account) hisāb, sabab, wajh, (sake) khātir, wāsta; (the number of twenty) bis. — vt. nishān k; — down, (mark down) likhnā; — up, (run up an account) ziyāda k; — out, (expunge) miṭānā.

Scorn, skorn n. F. *écornier*. hiqārat, zillat. — vt. (disdain) hiqārat k., haqir jānnā; (slight) subūk jānnā: [— for].

Scorner, skorn'er n. hiqārat k. w., tanazan. [w.

Scornful, skorn'fōol a. mutanaffir; ihānat k.

Scornfully, ad. hiqārat karne ke taur se.

Scorpion, skor'pe-on n. L. *scorpio*. bichehū, aqrab.

Scot, skot n. A.-S. *scota*. F. *ecot*. mabsul. khirāj d. w. — n. mulk i Skātland kā mutawattin; — free, a. muft, be-khirāj; be-mabsul.

Scotch, skoch a. mulk Skātland kā. — vt. Ar-

mor skoax. kātnā, kutarnā. — n. balkā ghāw, halkī kāṭ; — man, n. mulk i Skātland kā bā-Scottish, a. Skātland kā. [shinda.

Scoundrel, skoun'drel n. It. *scoundruele*. bad-zāt, (rascal) harām-zāda. — a. kamīna, pāji.

Scour, skour vt. A.-S. *scir*. ragaynā, (purge violently) peṭ chalanā, (range) chārōṇ taraf phirnā; — away, ragaynā, miṭānā, saf k. — n. ek qism kī chaupāṇōṇ kī bimārī.

Scourge, skurj n. F. *escour* gēe. (whip) chābuk, bet, (punishment) saza: — vt. chābuk yā kore m.

Scourger, skurj'er n. chābuk m. w., saza d. w.

Scout, skout n. F. *ecout*. jāsūs, khabar-jū, har-kārā, goinda. — vt. jāsūsī k., radd k., nā-pasand k.

Scowl, skowl vi. Ger. *schelen*. bhaun ṭerhī k; (look gloomy) nāk bhaun chāḥānā, munh sikor-nā, munh ṭerhā k: [— upon]. — n. ṭerhī bhaun, (rude aspect) turah-rūī, ṭerhī nazar

Scrabble, skrab'l vi. (Diminutive of scrape) be-hnda nishān k., be-manī nishān k.

Scrappy, skrag'e a. dublā, patlā, lāgar, (rough) khunhurā, kharkharā, nā-hamwār.

Scramble, skram'bl vi. Prov. Eng. *scramb*. jhapṭā jhapṭī k., chhīn chhān k., chāḥnā, bilangnā: — up, — down, — in, — over, (clamber by help of the hands and feet) hāth pāpwe ke bal se chalnā, ghis ḍ. — n. jhapṭā jhapṭī, chhīnā-chhānī, lūṭ-pāṭ.

Scrambling, a. pakarte hūe, chhīnte hūe.

Scrap, skrap, n. Eng. *scrape*. pārchā, purza. — book, n. ek sādī kitāb jis meṇ aur kitāb ke waraq kāṭke jore jāte hain.

Scrape, skrāp vt. A.-S. *scrapen*. (take off the surface) chhīl ḍ., (draw the foot on the ground) ragaynā; — away, (scratch off) khurch ḍ., (erase) nikāl ḍ., (fiddle) sārangī bajānā; — acquaintance, (make acquaintance promiscuously) pahchān l.; — along, (get on in some way) kisi tarah basar k.; — against, (grate against) ragarke chalnā; — clean, saf k.; — out, (dig out by scraping) khurach ke khodnā; — off, (erase) nikāl ḍ.; — together, (get together in scraps) chhīlan jamā k.; — up, (scrape into a heap) khurachkar dher k. — n. kir-kirābāṭ, (difficulty) kash-ma-kash, tangī, pech.

Scraper, skrap'er n. rūpī, chhīlī, (miser) kan-

Scraping, n. chhīlan, katran. [jūs, kamīna.

Scratch, skrach vt. Ger. *kratzen*. (mark) kha-rochnā. (wound slightly) chhīl ḍ., (obliterate) miṭānā, (write awkwardly) ghasṭ likhnā, (dig with the claws) nochnā, (flatter) khushāmad k.. — away, (tear away) noch ḍ.; — down, (sketch roughly) kbākā khīnchnā; — out, (erase) nikāl ḍ.

Scratch, n. bakoṭ, khasoṭ, noch, halkā, ghāw.

Scratcher, n. nochne, khurachneyā chuṭkī, w.

Scrawl, skrawl vt. D. *schravelen*. ghasṭ likhnā. — n. bad-khattī. — down, — out, (scribble out) ghasṭnā; — over, (deface by scrawling) la-kīrep khīnch kar bigāṛd.



(Scorpion.)

'Scream, skrēm v. A.-S. *hrēman*. chīkhná, chīkh m., chinghárná: [-out]. — n. chīkh, chinghár, kúk.

'Screech, skrēch v. Icel. *skrakia*. chillá' uhná, chichyáná, hú hú k. — n. chilláha, chīkh, chinghár, kúk. — owl, n. ullá jo rát ko hú hú kartá hai.

'Screen, skrēn n. F. *ecran*, *escrain*. chik, pardé, qanát, tatti, tatti, ot, ár: [-for]. — vt. ár k., ot k., chhipáná, bacháná, tukná.

'Screw, skrōō n. O. Eng. *scrue*. Icel. *skrúfa*, D. *schroef*, Ger. *schraub* pech, (screw press) kal, (force for propelling a ship) jaház qhakelne kí kal ká purza, (pressure) qubáo, (usurer) súd-khor.

'Screw, n. pech, pech. — vt. pech ghumáná, pech kasná; (deform by contortions) sikorná, (press) daháná; —down. (fasten by screws) pech kas d., (fasten by stipulations) ahd o paimán se páhand k.; (bate in price) qimat se rok-ná; — in. (fasten by screws) pechoṇ se mazbút k.; — out, (extort) zahardastí le l.; — together, (fasten together by screws) pechoṇ se háham jakar-ná; — up. (make tight with a screw) pech se kasná, (twist) háqdhná, (contort) mapor-ná; — loose, (something wrong) ná-durustí. — bolt, n. pechdár kí. — driver n. pech-kash. — nail, n. pechdár kí.

'Scribble, skribl vt. L. *scribere*. had-khált likhná, qalam ghasitná; — upon. — out, — over, ghasit likhná. — n. bad-khatt.

'Scribe, skrib n. L. *scriba*. káth, likhnewálá, nawisinda. — vt. kináre miláná.

'Scrip, skrip n. Icel. *skreppa*. thailí, hasta. — n. Abbreviated from *script*. ruqqá, purza, ek qism ká tamassuk.

'Script, skript n. L. *scriptum*. ek qism ká harf.

'Scriptural, skript'ur-al n. mutaqilliq kitáb i muqaddas, mutáhiq kitáb i muqaddas.

'Scripture, skript'ur n. L. *scriptura*. pák nawishta, Injil, kitáb muqaddas, Taurat.

'Scrofula, skrof'ú-la n. L. *scrofula*. kanth málá, gand-málá, ghurghurá.

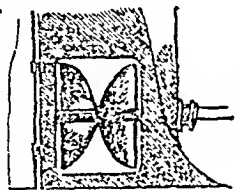
'Scroll, skrōl n. Norm. F. *escrouelle*. lapefá húa kágaz, (list) shrist. — vt. maswidá k.

'Scrub, skruh-vt. Ger. *schrubben*. máqíná, ragar-ná, ghikná; — out, (clean out by washing) dhokar sáf k. — n. pájí ádmí, sífá.

'Scrubby, skrub'e n. chhojá aur kamfá, (stunted in growth) náfá.



(Screech-owl.)



(Screw-propeller of a ship.)

'Scruple, skrō'pl n. F. *scruple*. (a doubt) shubha, shakk, (hesitation) pas o pesb, (any thing small) qarib ek máshe ke, chhojá miqdár: [-about]. — vt. (hesitate) shakk k., pas o pesb k: [-about]. [khabardár, hárik-hín.]

'Scrupulously, skrō'pū-lus a. shakkí, (careful) Scrupulously, ad. khabardári yá ihtiyát se, bári-k-bíni se.

'Scrutinize, skrō'te-nízvt. From *scrutiny*. (search) talásh k., (examine) ázmáish k., tahqiq k.

'Scrutiny, skrō'te-ne n. L. *scrutari*. (search) talásh, (close investigation) tahqiqát.

'Scud, skud v. A.-S. *sceotan*, Sw. *skudda*. (See with speed) clampat ho j., pár k: [-along]. — n. nrtá búu hádal.

'Scuffle, sknf'l n. A.-S. *scdfan*. khaiqchá khaiq-chí, lát mukki, pachhápi pachhápi, chhina chhíní. — vt. dhaul dhaopá k., lát mukki k. [hal.]

'Scuffler, skuf'ler n. dhaul dhappá larnewálá; Scull, skul n. ek chhojí násh. — t. kíshí chalná.

'Scullion, skul'yun n. jahluá, kamerá.

'Sculptor, skulp'tor n. but-sár, (carver in wood or marble) sang-taráshí ká.

'Sculptural, a. sang-taráshí.

'Sculpture, skulp'tur n. L. *sculptura*. but-taráshí, khudá húa naqsh. — vt. kanda k., naqsh k.

'Scum, skum n. Icel. *skum*. phen, jhág, talekhaṭ. — vt. phen ntárná, mail chhainá.

'Scurf, skurf n. A.-S. *scorsan*. bhúsi.

'Scurrility, skur-rí'e-te n. (abusive language) fubsh-gof, (vulgarity) zahán-darázi, kalla-bázi, darida dahani. [ráz, saht-go, kamina.]

'Scurrilous, skur'il-us n. fubsh-go, zahán-da-Scurvily, skur've-le ad. kamina-pan se, kamina-garise.

'Scurvy, skur've n. kharish. — a. (scurfy) kharishí, (scuttled) bhúsidár, (mean) pájí, (worthless) he-qadr. náliq.

'Scutage, n. zamín ká ijtádar is shart par kí eipáhi ká kám málik ke liye adá karq.

'Scuttle, skut'l vt. chhed k., chhed karke qubá d: [-along].

'Scythe, sith n. A.-S. *síðe*. haqsyá, dása, dáw.

'Sea, sē n. A.-S. *sa seo*. samundar, bahin; (swell of the ocean) mauj, (lake) jhil, (wave) lahr, shai jo mauj-khez ho. — breeze, n. daryá hawá. — coast, sē'kōst n. kinára i daryá.

'Sáhil, — faring, sē'far-ing a. ahl i jaház, jaházi. — fight, sē'fit n. daryá kí larái, fangi nahr.

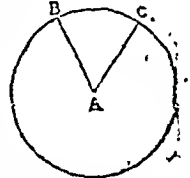
'gago, sē'gā n. gahrázi. — going, a. daryál safar ká. — nymph, n. samundári debí. — otter, n. ek qism ká jánwar — port, n. bandar, langar-gáh.

'risk, n. samundar ká khatra. — rover, daryá ká qákú. — service, n. daryál pesha. — shore, n. samundar ká kinára. — sick, a. wah jo jaház par qai kí bímári meo multilá ho. — sickness, n. ghúmni, daurán i sir. — wrack, sē'rak n. samundarí darakht. [ek qism ká jánwar.]

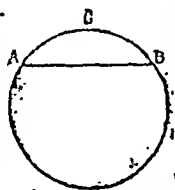
'Seal, sēl n. A.-S. *seor*, Icel. *seir*, Ger. *selach*. sūa,

Seal, *n.* A.-S. *sigel*. muhr, chháp. — *vt.* muhr k., band k., sar-ba-muhr k. : [—with]. — *up.* (close) **Sealing-wax**, *se*ling-waks *n.* lákh. [band k.]
Seam, *sēm* *n.* A.-S. *seowian*. jor, síwan, dokht. — *vt.* jor-ná, miláná, dágná: [—with j.]
Seaman, *sēman* *n.* malláh, jaházi.
Seamanship, *n.* malláhi, jaház-rání.
Seamless, *sēm'les* *a.* be-jor, be-dokht.
Seamy, *sēm'e* *a.* jor-dár, dokht-dár, darz-dár.
Sear, *sēr* *vt.* A.-S. *seárian*. (with) murjháná (burn) jal j: [—with.] *a.* murjháyá huá, súkhá.
Search, *serch* *vt.* L. *ciscare*. (examine) jáchná, imtibán L. (explore) dekhná, daryáft k., (probe) dhúndhná, taťolná, (seek for) talásh k., — *out*; (find by seeking) dhúndh nikalná, (seek till found) milne tak dhúndhte r., — *into*, (examine into) daryáft k. — *n.* justojú, talásh : [for —.] — *warrant*, *n.* taláshí ká parwáná. [newálá.
Searcher, *serch'er* *n.* mutalásbí, taláshí, dhúndh-
Searching, *a.* saht, saht ázmáish.
Searchingly, *ad.* talásh, mutaláshan.
Sear-cloth, *sēr'cloth* *n.* A.-S. *sá;cládh*. zařhm yá gháw par ká pbáhá.
Season, *sēzn* *n.* F. *saison*. mausim, fasl, (fit time) mauásib waqt; (opportunity) mauqá, (period of time) mudđat, (flavour) maza yá lazzat dene-wálchiz, masálh wag : [—for]. — *vt.* mazadár k., namkín k., masáláh q., (make or become mature) pnřhta h., yá k : [—by].
Seasonable, *sē'zu*-*a.* bl *a.* bar-waqt, ain-mauqá.
Seasoning, *n.* baghár, dhúngár, ebhaupk, masálh.
Seat, *sēt* *n.* A.-S. *siot*, *set*. (what one sits on) baiřhne kí koi chiz, (chair) kursí, (bēnch) tařhta, tirpái, (post as representative) elchigari, (dwelling) makán, (posture on horseback) ásan. [—for]. — *vt.* baiřhná, mauqim k., (řk) muqarrar k., (set firm) qáim k. [i qaus.
Secant, *sē'kant* *a.* L. *secans*. kaťtá huá. — *n.* sahm
Secede, *sē-sēd' vi.* L. *se* and *cedere*. alagh h., báhar á, yá h., (depart) chale j: [—from]. [ná-ittifáqí.
Secession, *sē-sesh'un* *n.* L. *secessio*. phúť, inhiráf,
Seclude, *sē-klúd' vt.* L. *se* and *claudere*. (keep apart) alag r., khilwat meq r., (shut out) band rakhná : [—from].
Seclusion, *sē-klř'zhun* *n.* qaid, (privacy) khilwat-nashini, parda-nashini; (separation) judái.
Second, *sek'und* *a.* L. *secundus*. dúsrá, (inferior) kamtar. — *janib-dár*, madad-gár. — *vt.* dúsré ke bad á. madad k. — *hand*, *n.* muntaqil qabzu, wáh chiz jo dúsré se mile. — *a.* sání; (previously used) istiřmálí, mustamál, utáran. — *ad.* sáníyan, istiřmálan, utáran se.
Secondary, *sek'und-ar-e* *a.* darja i sání ká, kiřtar, (subordinate) zer hukm. — *n.* náib, pesh-dast, gumáshta.
Secondly, *sek'und-le* *ad.* dúsrí jagah meq.
Secrecy, *sēkre-se* *a.* (privacy) tanháí, khilwat, (close silence) khámosh.
Secret, *sēkret* *a.* L. *secretus*. (unseen) andekhá.

(hidden) poshída, (unknown) ná malám (private) poshída, mařhfi, chhipá, — *n.* bhed, ráz, sirr.
Secretary, *sek'rē-tár-e* *n.* F. *secrétaire*. (writer) munshí, (office of state) peshkár, kárpardá.
Secretaryship, *n.* munshí-gari, kár-pardázi.
Secrete, *sē-krē' vt.* L. *secretere*. (hide) chhipá-ná, poshída rakhná, (conceal) mařhfi rakhná.
Secretion, *sē-krē'shun* *n.* badan kí rutúbat kí tafriq yá paidřish.
Secretly, *sēkret-le* *ad.* chhipke, chupke se.
Sect, *sekt* *n.* L. *secae*. firqa, guroh, mazhabí firqa.
Sectarian, *sek-tá're-an* *a.* řhiás mazhabí firqa yá hákimon ke firqa ká. [rářizi, bidáti.
Sectary, *a.* kíř řhiás firqe yá mazhab kí pairat.
Section, *sek'shun* *n.* L. *sectio*. (cutting) qatq; (what is cut off) řukrá, (portion) hissa, (division of a book) fasl, (division of police) tháná.
Sectional, *sek'shun-al* *a.* tařsímí.
Sector, *sekt'er* *n.* L. *a* cutter, from *secare* *sec'um*. hissa i dáira.
Secular, *sek'ū-lár* *a.* L. *secularis*. dunyáwí, dunyádár. — *n.* dunyádár, girje ká ek řhde-dár.
Secularization, *sek-ū-lár-e* (C A B sector.) zā'shun *n.* dunyáwí kám ká istiřmál, dunyá yá zamána-parastí.
Secularize, *sek'ū-lár-iz* *vt.* dunyáwí kám meq láná, mazhabí chiz aur kám meq láná, istiřmál k.
Secvre, *sē-kūr' a.* L. *securus*. (free) mahfúz, (safe) salámat, (sure) mutaqaýun, maujád. — *vt.* mahfúz rakhná, (guarantee) dí'áná, (protect) mahfúz rakhná bacháná, (fasten) bándhná, band
Securely, *ad.* be-křatar, salámatí se, aman se. [k.
Security, *sē-kūr'e-te* *n.* (secureness) muháfizat, (a pledge) zamánat, (bondsman) zámín, (safeguard) muháfiz. [dolí, dolá, pías.
Sedan, *sē-dav' n.* From *Sedan*, in France. páłki.
Sedate, *sē-dát' a.* L. *sedatus*. (calm) qáim mizáj, (quiet) sákin, qarib, (serene) sanjída. [bá-qarár.
Sedately, *sē-dát'le* *ad.* sukúnat se, dhíre-pan se.
Sedateness, *sē-dát'nes* *n.* qarár, áhistađi, ham-wári, tahammul, burdbári, sukúnat.
Sedentary, *sed'en-tár-e* *a.* L. *sedentarius*. sákin, kam-harakat, nashisht-parast, be-harakat, sust.
Sedge, *n.* ek bhápt ká paudhá, húglá.
Sediment, *sed'e-ment* *n.* L. *sedimentum*. talchháf, kí. káf.
Sedition, *sē-dish'un* *n.* L. *seditio*. (tumult) hangá-ma, (insurrection) balwa, (conspiring against government) sázish.
Seditious, *sē-dish'e-us* *a.* fasádí, řitna-angez, dange-báz. 'Seditiously, *ad.* řitna-angez o sarkashí se, fasád se.
Seduce, *sē-dūs' vt.* L. *seducere*. (mislead) wargá-lánná, (degrade) zallí k., (abuse the confidence of a woman) kuápri řurat ko be-hurmat k. řeb.
Seducement, *n.* řiwá, gum-ráhi, phusláháf, fa-



Seducer, sē-dūs'er n. bahkánewálá, fareb d. w., ziná, qabl uz ziná. {bistarí.
Seduction, sē-dúk'shun n. kuágrí qurat se ham-
Sedulous, sed'ú-lus a. L. *sedulus*. (assiduous)
 mustajd, (diligent) mihnati, sargarm : [— in].
Sedulously, ad. mihnati se, mashaqqat se, ko-
 shish se. {saf.
Sedulousness, n. mihnati, kosbisb, jad o jihat,
 See, sē n. F. *siege*. sardár pádrí ká maqám. — vt.
 A.-S. *seon*. (eye) dekhná, (view) nazr k., (ob-
 serve) lihás k., (discern) maqlm k., (visit) mu-
 liqát k.; let me —, maig dekhúg; — about,
 — after, — for, (take measures for) dekhná,
 bandobast k., (supervise) dekh bhál k.; — good,
 (think right) durust samajhná; — into, (inquire
 into) tahqíqát k.; — out, (look out) nigáh k.,
 jhánkná, — over, (look over) dekhná; — round,
 (look round) cháron taraf dekhná; — to, (look
 after) khabargírán r.; — through, (see into)
 khub dekhná ya samajhná, — int. dekho Seeing.
 chupki, hálánki.
Seed, sēd n. A.-S. *szl*. tukhm, bij, nutfa. (first
 principle) bekh, bunyád, asl, (offspring) anlad.
 — vi. bij l., bij boná, bij giráná; — down, (sow
 with grass seed) ghás ká bij d. — bud, n. bij ki
 kali, bij phali. — cake, sēd'kak n. bij ki bhari
 shirmál. — sman, n. tukhm-farosh. — time,
 sēd'tim n. bone ká waqt, waqt i ziraat. — vessel,
 n. phali, phal.
Seedy, sēd'e a. bij-dár, tukhmí, bijailá. {nazar.
Seeing, sē'ing p.p., is liye, jab ki. — n. nigáh.
Seek, sēk vt. A.-S. *secan*. (search for) talásh k.,
 surág lagáná, (solicit) darghwást k.; — after,
 piéhná k.; — for, talásh k.; — sorrow, khud-ázár.
Seeker, sēk'er n. mutaláshí, talab-gár, cháhné w.
Seel, sēl vt. F. *sieler*. ánk h mūd d.
Seem, sēm vt. A.-S. *seman*. maqlm h., nazar á.,
 zahir h.; it seems, zahir hai.
Seemer, sēm'er n. zahir-dár, zahir-numá, dikháo.
Seeming, sēm'ing a. surát, zahúr-numá. — n.
 surát, zabirdári, khush-numái.
Seemingly, ad. zahirá, zahiran.
Seemly, sēm'le a. Ger. *seemlich*. láiq, sazawár.
Seer, sēr n. From *see*. biná, gaib-dáp.
Seesaw, sēs'aw n. jhúlá jhúli, tale úpar, ek khel.
 — vi. jhúlá jhúli k., jhúmná.
Seethe, sēru vt. A.-S. *seóðan*.
 (boil) ubátná, josh d., (be hot)
 khauáná, ubátná, úb-josh k.
Segment, sēgment n. L. *seg-*
mentum. kamán sá khatt, dáire
 ká hissa, sahm.



(Segment.

Seignior, sēn'yer n. F. *seigneur*.
 khudawánd, kháwínd, málik.
Seine, sēn n. F. jál, mahá-jál.
Seize, sēz vt. F. *saisir*. (take
 hold of) pakarná (grasp) girift
 k., (take possession of) qabza k., (take forcibly
 by law) qurq k., (apprehend) giriftár k., (bind

with a cord) dorí se báundhná; — for, (issue an ex-
 ecution for) qurq(jári k.; — up, (fasten up) báundh
Seizer, sēz'er n. pakarnewálá, chhín l. w. [j].
Seizure, sēz'ur n. giriftári, girift. qabziyat, qur-
 qí, zabti. [sház, nádir, kamtar.
Seldom, sēldum ad. A.-S. *seldum*, Ger. *Selten*.
Select, sē-lek' vt. L. *selegere*. intikháb k., chunná :
 [— from j. — a. chuna lmá, (choice) pusanál-
 da, tulífa.
Selection, sē-lek'shun n. (selection) intikháb,
 (what is selected) muntakháb, (collection) bafor.
Self, self a. áp, khud, wuhí, khásh, zati. — n.
 A.-S. *Go. silba*. apní zát, khud, apni garaz.
 (selfishness) khud-garazí. — abasement, n.
 khud-hiqarat, inkisáfi. — abuse, self-abuse n.
 apní hí zát kí burái. — admiration, n. apne
 áp se mutabaiyar. — command, self'kom-mend
 n. tahammul, zabt. — conceit, self'kon-sēt n.
 khud-pasandí. — congratulation, n. khud-fa-
 roshí. — control, self'kon-tról n. khud-zabti.
 — created, a. áp se paidá. — culture, n. khud-
 tabzib. — deceiving, n. khud-fareb. — decep-
 tion, n. khud-farób. — defence, self'dē-fens
 n. khud-hifázat. — denial, self'dē-níal n. khud-
 inkárf, íjz, inkisár. — devotion, n. khatre men
 dáne kí jurat. — diffusing, n. khud-muntashir.
 — educated, n. az khud-tallim-yáfta. — elect-
 ed, a. khud-muqarrar shudá. — esteem, n.
 khud-fakhr. — evident, a. khud subút, badhi.
 — governed, apne tábi. — government, n.
 khud itáqat. — interest, n. khud garazí. — mur-
 der, n. khud-kushí. — possession, self'por-
 zesh-un n. qáim miráji. khud ikhtiyári. — pre-
 servation, n. khud-hifázatí. — reliance, self'
 rē-li-ans n. khud-takya. khud-iztibári, khud-
 garazí. — restraint, n. apne úpar zabt. —
 righteous, self'rit-e-us n. apne nazdik rist-bár.
 — sacrifice, n. apne ko kí-i kám par makhsús
 karne ká hál. — sacrificing, n. apne tafa qur-
 bán karne w. — samo, self'sám a. ek hí, eki,
 wuhí, wuhí wuh, thiko thik. — seeking, self'
 sēk-ing a. khud-garaz. — sufficient, self'suf-
 fish-e-enť a. magrúr. — taught, self'tawt a.
 apne áp se sikhlayá húa. — will, self'wil n. khud-
 ráf, khud-aqlí. — willed, self'wild a. khud mi-
 záj, riddí, hatthí.
Selfish, self'ish a. khud-garaz, khud-parast.
Selfishly, ad. khud-garazí se, garazmandí se.
Selfishness, n. khud-garazí.
Sell, sel vt. A.-S. *sellan*. bechná, baj k., farokht
 k.; — off, (dispose of all) bech d.; — out, (put
 an end to one's interest by sale) apná kár o bár
 chhorná; — up, (ruin another by selling his
 goods) jáedád bikwákar dúste ko barbad k. — n.
 fareb. Seller, n. bechnewálá, fero-shudá, báf.
Semblance, sēm'blans n. F. *sembler*. mushába-
 hat, (form) surát, (appearance) zahúr surut.
Semi, L. a. nisf, ádhá, (imperfectly) adhúrú, —
 circle, sem'e-sgr-k-l n. nisf dátra, ádhá ghérú,

— circular, *a.* nisf-mudāwar, nisf-dāire sá. — colon, *sem'e-kō-lon* *n.* likhne men waqfa dene ke liye ek aisā nishān (;). — diameter, *sem-e-dī-am'tet-gr* *n.* nisf ul qufr. — vocal, *a.* muta-ḡliq i nim-arāb, yā harī illat. [rasa, maktab.

Seminary, *sem'in-ar-e* *n.* *L. seminarium*, mad-Senate, *sen'āt* *n.* *L. senex, senis*, mushirōn, aur mulkī intizām aur qānūn banānewālog kī majlis.

Senator, *sen'a-ter* *n.* ahl i majlis, majlisī mudab-Senatorial, *sen-a-tō-re-al* *a.* ahl i majlis kā. [bir.

Send, *send* *vt.* *A.-S. sendan*, bhejnā, bhiḡwānā, rawāna k., nāzil k., (throw) zāhir k., nikālnā, (dismiss) rukhsat k.; — about one's business, kām per bhejnā; — after, piche bhejnā; — against, muqābale men bhejnā; — away, (dismiss) mauqūf k., (despatch) rawāna k.; — back, paltāke bhejnā, wāpas d.; — down, bhejnā; — forth, rawāna k., paltānā; — for, (re-quire to come) bulwānā, (cause to be brought) mangwānā; — in, dākhil k., andar bhejnā; — out, (emit) nikālnā; — off, (dismiss) mauqūf k., (despatch) rawāna k.; — on, āge bhejnā; — to, (apply to) dārkhwast k., masbḡul h., (remit to) isrāi k. **Sender**, *n.* bhejnewālā, isrāi k. w.

Senile, *sen'il* *a.* *L. senilis*, burhāpe kā.

Senior, *sen'e-or* *a.* *L. senior*, umr yā sin men barā, yāde men barā. — *n.* barā burhā shakhs.

Senna, *sen'na* *n.* *A. sana* or *send*, sanā, ek dawā.

Sensation, *sen-sā'shun* *n.* *F.* (impression made on the mind) asar, (feeling of the impression) hiss, (excited interest) josh. [k. w.

Sensational, *sen-sā'shun-al* *a.* muassar, tahrīk

Sense, *sens* *n.* *L. sensus*, to perceive, to feel. (fac-ulty of perception) hawāss, (organ of percep-tion) qūwat i hawās, (susceptibility of emotion) hiss, (feeling) josh, (understanding) fahm, (meaning) maṇi, matlab, (notion) qiyās, (judg-ment) tamiz; in this —, is mauqa men; com-mon —, hiss i mushtarik; the five senses, ha-wās i khamsa. [nādān, ahmaq, be-aql.

Senseless, *sens'les* *a.* hosh, be-hūda, be-waḡūf.

Sensibility, *sens-e-bil'e-te* *n.* *F. sensibilibite*, tu-nuk hawāsī, bārik hawāsī, narm-dīfī.

Sensible, *sens'e-bl* *a.* *L. sensibilis*, zī-hosh, qā-bil i hiss, (taking quickly to heart) tunuk mizāj, (convinced) qāil, mutagaiyur, (reasonable) ma-qūl, (open to conviction) munsif mizāj. *Syn.* intelligent. [zāhirā, (acutely) bā-aql, bā-waḡūf.

Sensibly, *sens'e-ble* *ad.* tez fahm se, (visibly)

Sensitive, *sens'it-iv* *a.* hawās-dār, zī-hiss, zūd i hiss. [wās-dāri, tunuk-hawāsī.

Sensitiveness, *sens'it-iv-nes* *n.* zū-hissī, ha-

Sensory, *n.* jāe hiss, dimāḡ.

Sensual, *sens'ū-al* *a.* *F. sensuel*, nafsāni, jismā-mī, (lascivious) shahwatī, (voluptuous) shikam-parast. **Sensualist**, *n.* shahwat-parast, nafs-parast. **Sensuality**, *n.* shahwat-parastī, nafs-parastī, nafs-parwari, hawā o hawas.

Sentence, *sent'ens* *n.* *L. sententia*, (doom) fat-

wa, (decree) faisala, (maxim) misāl, maḡūla, (words forming complete sense) jumla, āqra. — *vt.* hukm ā., fatwa d., sazi kā fatwa d.

Sententious, *sen-ten'she-us* *a.* pur-misāl, maz-būt, pur maṇi, pur-maḡz.

Sentient, *sen'she-ent* *a.* *L. sentiens*, (perceiving) tamizdār, (having sensation) zī-hosh.

Sentiment, *sen'te-ment* *n.* *F.* (feeling) josh, (tenderness) dil-sozi, (susceptibility) tunuk-ha-wāsī, (thought) khiyāl, (opinion) rāe, (notion) wahm, qiyās, (high feeling) buland khiyāl, (sham feeling) zāhirdāri. [zūd-hiss.

Sentimental, *a.* shafqat-angez, dard-angez,

Sentimentalism, *n.* zūd-hissī, tunuk-hawāsī, zāhir-dāri. [dard-angerī.

Sentimentality, *n.* zūd i hissī, riqqat-angezī,

Sentinel, *sen'te-nel* *Sentry*, *n.* *F. sentinelle*, san-tari, (soldiers on guard) pahra d. w., sipāhī, (watchman) chaukidār. — box, *n.* pahra d. w. sipāhī kī sāya-dār koṭhri.

Separable, *sep'ar-a-bl* *a.* judāf-pazir, jo judā ho sake, mumkin ul tafriq, qābil i firāq.

Separate, *sep'ar-āt* *vt.* *L. separare*, (divide) taqsim k., (share) hissa d., (disunite) alag k., (make a space between) fāsila k., (withdraw) alābida h., (divorce) talāq d., (sever) judā k. — *a.* judā, alābida mahjūr, mutafarriq.

Separately, *ad.* judā judā, jinswār, fardan.

Separation, *n.* judāi, mufāraqat, tafriq.

Sepoy, *sē'poy* *n.* *Hind. sepahat*, sipāhī.

Sept, *sept* *n.* *A.-S. sib*, *Ger. sept*, qaum, zāt.

September, *sep-tem'ber* *n.* *L. septem*, nawān angrezī mahinā.

Septennial, *sep-ten'nc-al* *a.* *L. septennis*, sāt sālī, haft sālī, sāt sāl men ek dafa h. w.

Septuagint, *sep'tu-c-jint* *n.* *L. septuaginta*, Tāu-ret kā Yūnāni tarjuma.

Sepulchral, *sē-pul'kral* *a.* dafnī, turbati, qabrī.

Sepulchre, *sep-ul-ker* *n.* *L. sepulchrum*, (grave) qabr, gor, (tomb) maqbara. — *vt.* dafn k., gor men rakhnā, gārnā. [nc kā kām.

Sepulture, *sep'ul-tūr* *n.* *L. sepultura*, dafn kar-

Sequel, *sē'kwel* *n.* *F. sequelle*, zail, ākhiri hissē, (consequence) natīja. [rau, mutawātir.

Sequent, *sē'kwent* *a.* *L. sequens*, pai-rau, pas-

Sequester, *sē-kwes'ter* *vt.* *F. sequestrer*, (with-draw) alābida k., (retire) goshe-nashini k., (take away from the use of the owner for a time) kuchh muddat ke liye jāedād ko qurq k.

Sequestration, *sē-kwes-trā'shun* *n.* qurqi, go-sha-nishini, tanhāi.

Seraglio, *sē-ra'yō* *n.* *It. serraglio*, *Per. serāi*, zanāna, Rūm ke sultān kā zanāna mahal. [kabir.

Seraph, *ser'af* *n.* *H. sdraph*, Isrāfīl firishta,

Seraphic, *a.* tāhir, firishta-ko.

Serenade, *ser-ē-nād'* *vt.* gānā, rāt ko gāne bajt-ne se rijhānā, nih-bilāp k.

Serene, *sē-rēn'* *a.* *L. serenus*, (clear) sās, (calm) sākīn, (peaceful) sulh-jū, ba-qarār.

Serenely, sê-fên'le *ad.* âhistagi se. hilm yâ bordbâri se. **Serenity**, sê-ren-e-te *n.* he-harakatî, sikun; (peacefulness) qarâr, ârâm, (clearness) **Serf**, serf *n.* gulâm, dâs. **Syn.** slave. [safâi.]
Serfdom, *n.* (slavery) gulâmî.
Serge, serj *n.* F. *serge*. ek qism kâ ûnî kaprâ.
Sergeant, sâr'jent *n.* L. *serviens*. (servant) naukar, (man at arms) hathiyâr-band, dâroga, dafq-dâr, (lawyer) âdâlat ke auwal darje kâ wakîl. — **major**, .. Ajjân sâhib kâ madad-gâr.
Serial, sê're-al *a.* hissawâr, silsilawâr. — *n.* wuh tasnif jo hissa ba-hissa matbû ho.
Series, sê're-iz *n.* L. (connected successiou) silsila, sarishta, tawâtur, lar-bandî, tasalsul, daur.
Serious, *a.* L. *serius*. (earnest) âmadâ, (grave) sanjida, (solemn) âzim, (weighty) bhâri.
Seriously, *ad.* mutahammilâna, tahammul se, sanjidagi se, dil-baqlqatan.
Seriousness, sê're-us-nes *n.* sanjidagi; (gravity) wazn, sanginî, tahammul, gaur, fkr.
Serjeant, sâr'jent *n.* dâroga, dafq-dâr, nâzir.
Sermon, sgr'mun *n.* L. *sermo*. waz, mazhabî nasihat, (tedious speech) nâ-pasand kalâm.
Sermonize, sgr'mun-iz *i.* waz k., nasihat k.
Serous, sê'rus *a.* patlâ, pâni sâ.
Serpent, sgr'peat *n.* L. *serpens*. (snake) sâpp, (malicious person) muzî, afaî, (firework) ek qism kî âtash-bâzî.
Serpentino, sgr'pent-in *a.* sâpp ke mânind pech-dâr, pechida. — *n.* ek qism kâ patthar.
Serrate, *a.* dandâne-dâr, datlâ.
Servant, sgr'vant *n.* L. *serviens*. khidmatguzâr, (domestic, menial) naukar.
Serve, serv *vt.* L. *servire*. (assistant) madad k., (attend) bâzir-bâsh k., (work for) naukarî k., (supply) maujûd k., (be under military command) sipâhgari k., (be sufficient) kâfi h., (discharge) mauqûf k., (deliver) rompnâ; — **out**, (distribute) taqsim k., (requite) jwuz yâ badlâ u, — **up**, (place on table) mez par lapânâ; [— **with**].
Service, serv'is *n.* (employment) naukari, khidmatguzârî, (worship) bandagi; (office) yhda; (duty) furz, kâim (place) jagah; (benefit) fâida, nafa; (favour) mihrbânî, ihsân; (course) daur.
Serviceable, serv'is-a-bl *a.* kâr-guzâr, kâr-amadani, (active) châlâk; (useful) mufid, fâidamand.
Servile, serv'il *a.* L. *servilis*. gulâmânâ, (slavish) gulâm sâ, (cringing) châplûs. — *n.* harf i mahzûf.
Serviely, *ad.* gulâm ke mânind, kamînagi se.
Servility, serv'il'e-te *n.* gulâmî, tâbjidârî châplûsî.
Servitude, serv'e-tûd *n.* L. *servitudo*. gulâmî, halqa ba-goshi, itâat, tâbjidârî, hukm-bardârî.
Session, sesh'un *n.* L. *sessio*. (sitting) ijlâs, jalûs, (the time an assembly continues) ijlâs yâ jalsa kâ waqt.
Set, set *vt.* A.-S. *settan*. (place) rakhnâ, (fix) thabrânâ, (settle) qâim k., (plant) lagânâ, (display) zâhir k., (value) qîmat chukânâ, (become

fixed) muqarrar h., (frame) chauhkhâjâ meq jarnâ; — **about**, (begin) shurû k.; — **against**, (oppose) muqâbala k., (prejudice) barâks k.; — **apart**, (separate for a particular use) plâhida k., makhsûs k.; — **aside**, (put away for a time) chhor d., gurez k., (put in reserve) rakh chhor-nâ, (annul) radd k., mauqûf k. — **at**, (cause to attack) hamla karwânâ; — **at ease**, (quiet) dilâsâ d.; — **at rest**, (quiet) dilâsâ d., (compose) khâtir-jamâf k.; — **by**, (set apart) alahida k., (esteem) qadr k.; — **before**, (place before) pesh k.; — **down**, (place on the ground) qâim k.; — (let out of a carriage) utâr d., (discomfort) maghlûb k., (enter in writing) darj k.; — **forth**, (manifest) zâhir k., (prepare and send) guzrân-nâ, pesh k.; — **forward**, (advance) barhânâ; — **free**, liberate) âzâd k.; — **fire to**, (kindle) jalâ-nâ; — **in**, (become fixed) muqarrar h., (begin) shurû h.; — **off**, (adorn) ârâsta k., (place against as an equivalent) muqâbala k., (apportion) andâz se taqsim karke d.; — **off from**, (depart) rawâna h.; — **out**, (depart) awâna h., (begin) shurû k.; (allot) denâ, (publish) mash-hâr k., (adorn) ârâsta k., (show) dikhâsâ, (recite at large) sunâna; — **on**, (instigate) targîb d., (assault) hamla k.; — **to**, (dance opposite to) nâchnâ, (begin) shurû k.; — **to work**, (begin) shurû k.; — **up**, (raise) usthânâ, (erect) tamir k., (institute) dair k., (lit out) taiyâr k.; (advance) barhânâ, (profess) iqrâr k., (extend) phailânâ; — **upon**, (attack) hamla k., (determine on anything with settled purpose) qasd k.; — **agoing**, jârî k.; — **a saw**, dâqt kham k.; — **at defiance**, talikârâ; — **at naught**, nâ-chiz jân-na; — **a trap**, snare or gin, phandâ q.; — **eyes on**, mûh q.; — **in order**, tartîb d.; — **no value**, be-qadr k., kuchh dâm na lagî-nâ; — **one's self against**, barkhilâf h.; — **on fire**, âg lagânâ; — **over**, muqarrar k.; — **right**, durust k. — *a.* murattab; (formal) ras-mî, qânûnî, âfî; (firm) qâim, mazbûr. — *n.* (complete assortment) jorî, (sunset) gurûb, (direction of a current) bahâo. — **down**, tambh, dâqt; — **to**, (fight) larâf; — **off**, ham-wazn, muqâbala. — **out**, *n.* (display) numâishi. — **speech**, .. dars jo pahle se taiyâr kiya gayâ.
Settle, set'l *n.* A.-S. *set*. from *sittan*, to sit. chauki, kursi. — *vt.* From *set*. (fix) thabrânâ, (seat) baithânâ, (establish) qâim k., (form an establishment) kâr o bâr jârî k., (people) âbâd k., (arrange) tartîb d., (determine) irâda k., (make close) paiwasta k., (sink to the bottom) tah nashîn k., (marry) shâdî k., (rest) ârâm k. — **down**, (subside) jamnâ, ghaṭnâ, (adopt a methodical life) qâide se basar k.; — **to**, — **on**, — **upon**, (make an investment or apportionment for the benefit of some one) makhsûs k.; — **to**, (bring the mind to) dil lagânâ; — **with**, (adjust) faisala k., (arrange) ârâsta k.

Settled, set'ld *a.* muqarrar, mustahkam.
Settlement, set'li-ment *n.* (fixing) thahrāo, (sediment) talchaṭ, (colony) nah-ābādī; (adjustment) faisalā; (jointure) mahar.

Settler, set'ler *n.* basnewālā, khush-bāsh.

Seven, sev'n *a.* *n.* A.-S. *seofen*. sāt, haft, saha.
 — fold, sev'n-fold *a.* sat-runā, sat-larā.

Seventeen, sev'n-tēn *a.* A.-S. *seofontīn*. satrah.

Seventeenth, *n.* satrahwāg.

Seventh, sev'enth *a.* sāt-wāg. — *n.* sāt-wāg.

Seventieth, sev'en-te-eth *a.* satarwāg.

Seventy, sev'en-te *a.* *n.* A.-S. *seofn* tig. sattar.

Sever, sev'er *vt.* *F.* *sever*. chīrnā, chīr d., kātnā, kāt d., alag k.: [—from].

Several, sev'er-āl *a.* chand, baze, judā, muta-fariq. mukhtalif, alāhida. — *n.* har ek'bāt jo fardan fardan lī jāe.

Severally, *ad.* judā judā, fardan fardan.

Severance, sev'er-ans *n.* judāī, firāq, tafriq.

Severe, sē-ver' *a.* *L.* *severus*. (harsh) sakht, (sharp) tez, (cruel) be-rahm, (grave) sanjīda, (keen) tund. [rahmī se.

Severely, *ad.* sakhtī se, shiddat se, tezi se; be-Severity, sē-ver'e-te *n.* sakhtī, shiddat, karakh-tī, durushtī, turshī.

Sew, sō *vt.* A.-S. *suwan*, *L.* *suere*. sinā, doḡht k.
 — up, (close completely) bilkhil band k.

Sewer, sū'er *n.* Norm. *F.* *seuwiere*. nālā, panālā.

Sewerage, sū'er-āj *n.* tamar uālī; shahr kī sa-fāī ke liye nālī aur nālē kā intizām.

Sewing, sū'ing *n.* silāī, doḡht.

Sex, seks *n.* *L.* *sexus*. jins, zāt.

Sextant, seks'tant *n.* *L.*

sectans. dāira kā chhaṭh-wān hissa, ek haiatī ālā.

Sexton, seks'tun *n.* girje kā ek pnda-dār, gorkan.

Sexual, seks'u-al *a.* *L.* *sexualis*. jins mansūb, jinsī.

Shabby, shab'e *a.* *D.* *schab-big*. kamīna, haqīr.

Shackle, shak'l *n.* A.-S. *scacul*. zanjīr, berī. — *vt.* zanjīr d., zanjīr se bāndhnā.

Shade, shād *n.* A.-S. *scadu*, *scad*. (shadow) sāya, (darkness) andherā, tārīkī (coolness) ṭhan-dak, (screen) parda, (for the eye) oṭ, (shelter) panāh. — *vt.* (screen from the light) sāya k., parda d., (darken) tārīk k.

Shading, *n.* aks, sāya-andāzī, khākā bharaś.

Shadow, shad'ō *n.* A.-S. *scadu*. parchhān, (darkness) tārīkī, (ghost) bhūt, (faint representation) ālāmat, nishān, (what is unsubstantial) wahm, kḥiyāl, (inseparable companion) dill-dost. — *vt.* sāya k., (darken) tārīk k. — forth, dalālat k.

Shady, shād'e *a.* sāya-dār, sāya-gustar.

Shadowy, *a.* sāya-dār, tārīk; tamāsilī; be-nūr; hubābī; bād-hawāī. [ḡaudā.

Shaft, shaft *n.* A.-S. *scraft*. tīr, bān, bent, mūṭh.

Shaggy, shag'e *a.* From *shag*. jhabrā, jharūlā,

khurkhurā, aḡar, bīhar, niche ūnche.

Shake, shāk *vt.* A.-S. *scacen*. (agitate) jumbish d., be-qarār k., (vibrate) hīlnā, (quiver) thar-tharānā. (weaken) kamzor k., (frighten) darānā.

— off. (get rid of) rihāf pānā; — out. (eject) nikālā, bāhar k.: — up, (serve to mix) milwānā;

— hands. (make friends) dostī k., (depart) musāfaha k., ruḡhsat h. — *n.* jumbish. tazakul, larzish; musāfaha ke waqt hāthop kī jumbish;

— down, fikāo.

Shaking, shāk'ing *n.* larzish, jumbish, tazakul.

Shaky, shāk'e *a.* shigāf-dār, chīr-dār; ḡil-dār, be-qāidagī se bāham rakhā bād.

Shall, shal *vi.* auxiliary. A.-S. *sceri*, *scen*, I am obliged, Go., Icel. *skul*. yih ālāmat i mustaqbil hai jis ke manē qā hote haiq. [ḡoggā, ḡoggī.

Shallop, shal'op *n.* *F.* *chaloupe*. ek chhotī nauw, Shallow, shal'ō *n.* From *shelf*. pā-yābī. — *a.* pāyāb, uṭhlā, kam zahra.

Shallowness, shal'ō-nes *n.* uṭhlāī, chhichhlāī; halkāī, kam-arfī, ochhāī.

Sham sham *a.* Ger. *shemman*. jhūṭhā, sawāḡci, zāhīrī. — *n.* (counterfeit) khogṭā-pan, (trick) hīn, (pretense) bahānā, (fraud) ḡagābāzī. — *v.* dhokhā d, buttā d., ṭhagnā, chhālnā. — fight, sham'it *n.* jang i zargārī. bahāne kī larāī.

Shambles, sham'blz *n.* pl. A.-S. *scamol*. qaliya bāzār, manhar, maslakḥ.

Shame, shām *n.* A.-S. *scamul*. (consciousness of fault) pashemānī. (disgrace) zillat, (reproach) malāmat, (modesty) sharm; for —, chīf chīf, hā. — *vt.* sharminda k., zalīl k., be-izzat k. put to —, rashemān k. [ḡin, sharmilā.

Shamefaced, shām'fāst *a.* A.-S. *scamfact*. sharm-

Shameful, shām'fōol *a.* sharminda.

Shamefully, *ad.* ruswāī se, zillat se, sharm se.

Shameless, shām'les *a.* be-sharm, be-gairat.

Shammy, sham'e *n.* ek qism kī nari.

Shampo, sham-pōō' *vt.* Hind. *tshāmpnā*. mālīsh k., malnā, mal malke khūb dhonā.

Shamrock, sham'rok *n.* Ir. *scamrog*. ti-patīyā ghās.

Shank, shangk, *n.* A.-S. *scane*.

pinḡlī, tangrī. [tig. jhonprī.

Shanty, shan'te *n.* Ir. *scin*. and

Shape, shāp *n.* A.-S. *scapan*. (Shamrock.)

(form) shakl, (make) banāwāt, (model, pattern) namūna, (figure) mūrāt, (mould) sāḡchā, (fashion) wazā, (frame) chaukhaṭā, (cut) qatā, (idea)

kḥiyāl, (manner) taur, tariq. — *vt.* banānā, karnā.

Shapeless, shāp'les *a.* be-ḡaul, bād-qatā [ḡhālnā.

Shapely, *a.* tarah-dār, khush-ḡaul, khush-ḡitg.

Shard, shārd *n.* A.-S. *seard*. ṭhīkrā, ṭhīkrī,

khaprá; (the shell of an egg) anḡe kā chhilkā.

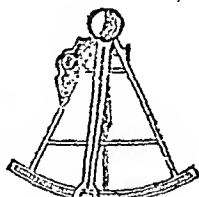
Share, shār *n.* A.-S. *scār*. phal, halkā phallar.

— *n.* A.-S. *searu*. (part) fukrá, (portion) hissa,

(division) taḡsīm, juz, baḡhrā. — *vt.* A.-S.

scerian. hissa k., taḡsīm k.; (partake with others)

sharik h.



(Sextant.)



Sharer, shār'er n. qásim. 'hissa-dár, sahím.
Shark, shārk n. G. *karcharias*. gharyál, magar, (lawyer) wakíl, (sharper) makkár, (fraud) dagá. — *vt.* chori k., dúzúf k.
Sharp, shārp a. A.-S. *scarp*. (acute) tez, (keen) sakót, (quick) jald, (witty) tez-fahm, (acid) talkh, (shrill) karakht, (harsh) sakht, (biting) tund, (hungry) bhukhá, (watchful) hoshiyár, (thin) patlá. — *n.* tez-áwáz. — *vt.* tez k., ábdár k.; dagábáz k., uzhái-giri k. — sighted, a. tez-nazar, tez-nigáh.
Sharpen, shārp'n *vt.* A.-S. *scyrpan*. tez k., nuklá k., nokdár k., yá honá, bárh rakhná.
Sharper, n. chhakke panje-báz, dagá-báz, thag.
Sharpness, shārp'nes n. tezi, ábdári, nokdári; tez-fahmí, jaldí, sakhti.
Shatter, shat'er *vt.* A.-S. *scateran*. (break at once into pieces) tukre tukre k., (impair) kamzor k., abtar k.; bímár k. [—into]. — *n.* tukrá, chúr.
Shave, shāv *vt.* A.-S. *scafan*. hajámat k., mupdná, phánp b.; chhíná, júná: [—off]. — *n.* hajámat; phánp.
Shaver, shāv'er n. hajjám, náf; luterá. [phánpk
Shaving, shāw'ing n. tukrá, chhistan, chhilká, Shawl, shawl, n. Per. *shál*. shál. [annas
She, shē *pron.* Go. — *si.* wuh, zamír, aurat, mu.
Sheaf, shēf n. A.-S. *scēdf*. pulá, gatthar, guhri, pulinda. — *vt.* pulá bāp dhná, guhri b.
Shear, shēr *vt.* (clip) katarná, (cut) kápná, (divide) taqsim k., (reap) kápná. — *n.* From the verb. mīqráz, qaighóh, katarní.
Sheath, shēth n. A.-S. *scēdh*. miyán, giláf.
Sheathe, *vt.* miyán meq k., giláf k.
Sheave, *vt.* ikatthá k.; batorná.
Shed, shed *vt.* A.-S. *scēdan*. (pour out) unjelná, (álmá, (spill) bah nikálná, (let fall its parts) jharná. — *n.* Sw. *skydd*. chhappar, khaprá, chhán.
Sheen, n. roshní, táli, jalwa, tajallí.
Sheep, shēp n. *sig*. & *pl.* A.-S. *scēap*. bher, bherí, (silly fellow) sáda-lan, (clergyman's congregation) pádrí kí jamáqt; — fold, n. bher-sálá; — shearing, n. bher ke bál ká katran; — skin, n. bherí kí khál. — walk, n. bheron ke charne kí agah.
Sheepish, shēp'ish a. (bashful) nuzar-chor, sharmilá. [dillí se.
Sheepishly, *ad.* hijáb se, sharm-giní se, buz.
Sheer, shēr a. A.-S. *scr*. sirí, sáf khalí. — *vt.* mun-barif h., mun morná; — off, (steal away) chup-ke chalc j. — *n.* jaház ká mor yá jhuksó. — *ad.* sáf, jald, yakáyak, yak-bárgi.
Sheet, shēt n. A.-S. *scēte*. chaddar, chadar, (large piece of paper) takhta; koi shai jo phailí ho; — s, be banáe kabáb, palang kí chádareg.
Sheet, *vt.* ápar se urháná, chāpná, dhāpná.
Shesl, shēk'l n. H. ek qiem ká Yahúdí sikká.
Shelf, n. A.-S. *scelfe*. táq, almárf, (sand bank) báli ká fílá, (rock under water) chafán.
Shell, shel n. A.-S. *scell*. chhilká, khulrí, khop-

ri, síp, sípí, sankh, kaurá, kanrí, ghonghá. — *si.* chhilká yá baklá ndherná.
Shelfish, n. chhilkedár, yá shredár machhlí.
Shelter, shel'ter n. Nors. *skyta*. (cover) sáya, (guard) hifázat, (refuge) panáh. — *vt.* sáya k., himáyat k., panáh l., yá d. [aside] alag k.
Shelve, shelv *vt.* táq yá tabaga par rakhná, (put
Shelving, shelv'ing n. almárf.
Shepherd, shep'erd n. From *sheep*. and *herd*. garariyá, chaupán, gallá-bán, pásbáu.
Shepherdess, shep'erd-es n. garerín. [hákim
Sheriff, shēr'if n. A.-S. *scir* and *gēf*. zila ká
Shibboleth, shib'bō-leth n. H. yih ek lafz hai jo Ifráimlog aur Jiliádlon meq farq karne kí álamat thahrá, poshida álamat.
Shield, shēld n. A.-S. *scild*. (huckler) dhál, (defense) hifázat, (protector) hámf. — *vt.* himáyat k., dast-giri k., pushti d. **Shielded**, a. himáyatí, mahfúza.
Shift, shift *vt.* A.-S. *scif'an*. (vary) badal d., (change place) naql magám k., (resort to some expedient) tadbír k., chára k., — about. (turn about) ghúmná; — off, (defer) derí k., (escape from) bachná.
Shift, n. (chance) tabdíl, (turn) ghumáo, (trick) hila, (subterfuge) baháná, (last resource) chára, tadbír, (woman's under garment) aurat ká ek qism ká kapra. [bárf, baháná.
Shifting, shift'ing n. tabdíl yá tabaddul, hila-
Shiftless, shift'les, a. be-tadbír, be-chára. sust.
Shilling, shill'ing n. A.-S. *scilling*. ek sikká áfh áne ke qarib ká.
Shiloh, shil'ō n. H. Yə'ub ne marte maqt Māsh ko is nám se muluqqab kiya. Paid. 47 : 10.
Shin, shin n. A.-S. *scīna*. náf, pindálí kí hadqí.
Shine, shín *vt.* A.-S. *scīnan*. (glitter) chamakná, (give light) roshan k. — *n.* súkhá raushim, (brightness) roshní, ábdári. [lyc lakrí kí patrí.
Shingle, shing'gl n. Ger. *schindel*. ghar piñe ko
Shining, shing'ing a. chamaktá huá, roshan, ranaqdar, mashhūr. Syn. brilliant, sparkling.
Ship, ship n. A.-S. *scip*.
Ice. & *Go.* *ship*, G. *schiff*, L. *scapha*, a boat. juház. — *v.* jaház par churhná, jaház par ládná; — off, (send away) bhej d.; — biscuit, ship'bis-kít n. jahází biskut; — builder, n. jaház b. w.
(Ship.)
Shipmate, ship'māt n. ek hí jaház par kám karne wale, jahází, ham-pesha. [raí.
Shipment, ship'ment n. jaház kí bojháf yá tha-
Shipping, ship'ing n. bahr, jaház; sab jaház. — a. jaházon ká. [jaház tabáh k.
Shipwreck, ship'rek n. jaház kí tabáhlí. — *vt.*
Shire, shír n. A.-S. *scire*. zila, chaklá.
Shirt, shert n. *Ice.* *skirta*. qamíz, kurtá.



Shiver, shiv'ern. Ger. *schiefen*. tukrá, purza. — *vt.* Ger. *schiefen* tukre tukre k., yá h, chúr chúr k. — *n.* tukrá tukrá, chúr chúr. [(quake) kápná]
Shivering, shiv'er-ing *n.* thartharí, kapkapi. — *vt.*
Shoal, shól *n.* A.-S. *scōlu*. gol, jhund. — *vi.* b'ar j., chhá j. — *a.* uthlá, chhichhlá. [charhá, thalhá.
Shoaly, shól'e *a.* char yá retí se bhará búá.
Shock, shok *n.* D. *schok*, F. *choc* (shaking) kapka-pí, (conflict) muqábala, (sudden dread) achá-nak dahshat, (abhorrence) nafrat, (illness) bimári. — *vt.* (strike with disgust) nafrat karú-ná; (strike with dread) qaráná, (encounter) mu-qábala k. [— to]. [sand, (terrible) nafrat-angez.
Shocking, a. niháyat wahshat-angez; ná-pa-
Shockingly, *ad.* bahut nárázi se, nafrat se
Shoddy, shod'e *n.* puráne úní kapre.
Shoe, shóo *n.* A.-S. *scōh*, Go. *skōhs*, Ger *schuh* jutá, pá-pesh, kafsh, nāl. — *vt.* nāl bāpdh-ná, nāl lagáná. — *maker*, *n.* mochi, chamár.
Shoot, shóot *v.* A.-S. *scōtan*. (discharge) chhu-táná, (let off) chhaláná, (fire) dāgná, (hit) mán-ná, (emit) nikáíná, (put off) hañáná, jhārná. (germinate) paidá h., (unload) bojh utárná. — ahead, (outstrip) barh j.; — along, (move swiftly) lapak j.; — at, (fire at) goli m.; — by, (pass by) guzar j.; — down, (throw down in a heap) dher men dāl d.; — forward, — forth, (sprout) ugná, nikalná, (bud) kaliyáná; — into, (put out) phoñá; — over, (pass over quickly) jald guzar j.; — out, (project) ubbarná (sprout) phūñá; — through, (pass through quickly) nikal j.; — under, (pass swiftly nder) tair j.; — up, (spring up) ankuá, phūñá. — *n.* chhaláná, chhoñá. — *n.* naí dāl, killá.
Shooter, shóot'er *n.* chalanewálá, gola-dáz.
Shooting, shóot'ing *n.* baudúq-bázi, saiyáfi.
Shop, shop *n.* A.-S. *scōppa*. dukan, (work place) kár-khāna. — *vi.* dukanon par áyá júyá k. — *keeper*, *n.* dukanár, banyá. — *lifter*, *n.* dukan kí chivon ká chor. — *man*, shop'man *n.* dukanár ká n-ukar.
Shopping, shop'ing *n.* dukan par ámad raft.
Shore, shōr *n.* A.-S. *score*. kinára, sāhil, lab i daryá. [— *vt.* sahará d., thek d. k. [— up].
Shore, *n.* D. *schoor*. tháni, lañhá, thek; pushtá.
Short, short *a.* A.-S. *scort*. (not long) chhoñá, (scanty) kam, (wanting) zarúrat, (narrow) tang, (brittle) názuk, (brief) mukhtasar, thoñá, (suc-cinct) pur-māne; at — notice, jaldí se, dafatan; cut —, mukhtasar k.; to fall or come —, kam h., ghañná; in —, algaraz; the long and —, kñulása matlab. — *n.* kñulása, ikhtisár, mukht-sasar bayán. — *ad.* kam, qalí. — coming, *n.* kam-paidáwári; gafiát; bhúl. — hand, short' hand *n.* alámat-nawísí, mukhtasar-nawísí.
sight, *a.* kotáh-nasar, kam nazar, nazdfk-bín.
 — sightedness, *n.* kam-nazarí, nazdfk-bíní.
Shorten, short'n *vt.* kam k., yá h., mukhtasar k.
Shortening, short'n-ing *n.* ghañí, kamí, kotáhi.

Shortly, short'le *ad.* ikhtisar se, jald, ba-zúfi.
Shortness, *n.* kamti, kotáhi, tangi, ikhtisár.
Shot, shot *n.* A.-S. *scyte*. (what is discharged) chhút, (single discharge) ek fair, ek goli, (cannon ball) golá, (very small bullet) chbarra, (distance ball goes) tappá, pallá, (marksman) gulchalá.
Should, shóod *imp.* of **Shall** ká mázi mutlaq.
Shoulder, shól'der *n.* A.-S. *sculdor*. kandhá, lochái. — *vt.* kandhe par rakhná, be-liházi se dhakelná. — blade, *n.* kándhe kí hañdí.
Shout, shout *vi.* Perhaps from shoot out. *jai* jaikár k., lalkárná, pukárná, walwalá macháná. — *n.* jai jaikár, lalkár, pukár, walwalá.
Shove, shuv *vt.* A.-S. *scufan*. (push) dhakelná, (propel) thelná, relná, (press against) dañán. — *n.* dhakká.
Shovel, shuv'l *n.* A.-S. *scœf*. hatthá, kalchhulá, belchá. — *vt.* belche se phekná yá jamá k., phekná.
Show, shō *vt.* A.-S. *scawian*. (exhibit) dikháná, (display) numáish k., (appear) zāhir h., (make to see) dikhláná, (prove) sābit k., (make known) mashhūr k., (teach) tālim d.; — about, (act as a conductor) rahnumái k., bidáyat k.; — against, (exhibit in rivalry) muqábala men dikháná; — forth, (manifest) zāhir k.; — in, (introduce) muláqat karáná; — off, (exhibit ostentatious'y) gurúr se numáish k., (display) dikhlará; — out, (conduct out) bidáyat k.; — over, — round, — through, (conduct about) dikhlate phirná; — up, (expose) dālná, khulá r. — *n.* (exhibition) tamásha, (procession) julús, (ostentation) numáish, (semblance) zāhir-dāri; — up, (exposure) zahúr. — off, *n.* (osten-tatious display) numáishi tamáshá.
Shower, show'er *n.* A.-S. *scær*. jharí, bauchhár, jhisi. — *vt.* tar k., bará-ná: [— down].
Showery, show'er-e *a.* bārishí, bārání, barsáfi.
Showing, shō'ing *n.* dikháo, numáish. [shakhsh.
Showman, shō'man *n.* tamáshá dikhlanewálá
Showiness, *n.* numáish, dikháwá. [numá.
Showy, shō'e *a.* raunaqdár, numáishi, kñud.
Shred, shred *vt.* A.-S. *screddian*. dhajji k, ta-ráshná, purze purze k. — *n.* dhajji, párchá, reza, purza.
Shrewd, shróod *a.* (mischievous) harif, (artful) aiyár, (cunning) makkár, (sharp-sighted) dūr-andesh. [fahmí se.
Shrewdly, *ad.* taklif-dihí se, ázár-dihí se, tez.
Shrewdness, *n.* hila-bázi, makkári, tez-fahmí.
Shriek, shrēk *vi.* Nors. *skrika*. chikkná, chil-láná: [— out]. — *n.* ch.kh, chilláhañ.
Shrike, shriek *n.* From *shrike*. ek shikári chirýá.
Shrill, shril *a.* L. Ger. *shrill*. tez, mihín, rāf — *vt.* bārik yá tez áwáz k.
Shrimp, shrimp *n.* A.-S. *scrimman*. jhīgá jhīgí, (dwarf) bauná.
Shrine, shrin *n.* A.-S. *scrin*. muqaddas chiron ká, zarí, (tomb) dargáh, mazár.

Shrink, *shrinek vi.* A.-S. *scrincan*. (contract) samāṇā, sikornā, (recoil) dabak j. (wet and cause to contract) ghaṭnā. n. simaṭ, simṭāo, sikuran, sikor, jhurri.

Shrinkage, *shringk'aj n.* simaṭ, simṭāo, ghaṭāo.

Shrinking, *n.* simṭāo, haṭāo, kaṭrāo, sikor.

Shrivel, *shriv'el vi.* Icel. *skrif*. jhurri d., (wither) sūkh j., sikorān, sameṭnā : [— up].

Shroud, *shroud n.* A.-S. *serdā*. kafan. (shelter) sāya : [— for]. — *vt.* (hide) chippanā, (muffle up) chippanā. (dress for the grave) kaṭnānā.

Shrub, *shrub n.* A.-S. *scrub*. jhār, jhāri. — *n.* ek qism kī sharāb. **Shrubbery**, *n.* jharberī.

Shrubby, *shrub'e a.* jhāron yā būṭon se bhārā huā, jhāri sā, būṭe sā.

Shrug, *shrug vt.* D. *schreiein*, Ger. *sticken*, A.-S. *rhuo*, *h'ic*, the back. kandhā jhārnā, 'kandhā mornā, sikornā : [— up]. — *n.* kandhā bilānā.

Shudder, *shud'er vt.* D. *sch dören*. khauf yā nafrat yā ḍar se thartharānā : [— at]. — *n.* thartharī, thartharāṭ, kapkapī, halhalī.

Shuffle, *shuf'l vt.* D. *schoffen*. (throw into disorder) ahtar k., (play mean tricks) hila-hāri k., (quibble) sāf jāwāb na d. : — about, — along, (move loosely about) be-kār phirnā ; — off, (get rid of) ribāf panā, (slink off) dabak r., khisak j. : — out, (get out of) alāhida k. ; — up, (form tumultuously) haṣharpā k. ; — *n.* abtari, hila-bāzī, hila hawāla, fitrat; robāh-bāzī.

Shun, *shun vt.* A.-S. *shūnian*. bāz r., parhez k., (neglect) gafiāt k.

Shunt, *shunt vt.* pher d., mor d.

Shunting, *shunt'ing n.* phirāwaṭ, murāwaṭ.

Shut, *shut vt.* A.-S. *scitan*. (close) band k., (bar) bendā lagānā, (prohibit) manā k., kharīj k. ; — down, (put down) rakḥ d. ; — in (enclose) band k. ; — out, (exclude) nikāl d. ; — to, (fasten) bāpḍhnā, band k. ; — up, (close up) band kar l. : (bar) roknā; (imprison) qaid k., (end) tamām k. ; — in, band k. ; — off, roknā. band k. ; to — out, andar āne na d. ; — together, jornā, bāndhnā : — up, band k. ; qaid k. ; khamosh h. : [— of]. — *a.* band : [— up, — out].

Shuttle, *shut'l n.* A.-S. *scet'el*. gharkī, nāri.

Shy, *shī a.* Ger. *sheu*. (bashful) sharminda, (fearful) khauf-zadā, (reserved) kam-sukhn.

Syn, *coy*. — *n.* bharak. — *vt.* bharatnā, sharmānā.

Shyness, *shī'nes n.* nā-āshnā-mirāfī; hijāb, sharm. [sanāhatī]. — *n.* harf jo siskāri se nikle.

Sibilant, *sib'e-lant a.* L. *sibilans*. siskāri, san-

Sibiline, *sib'il-in a.* qadīm but-parastou men ek anrat jo paigambari kā darja rakhtī thi.

Sick, *sik a.* A.-S. *seoc*. (ill) bīmār, (disgusted) mutanaffir, (inclined to vomit) matlānewālā. — bed, *n.* bistar i bīmār, bīmārī kā bistar.

Sicken, *vi.* bīmār k., yā h., mariz h.

Sickish, *sik'ish a.* kisī qadr bīmār yā nāsāz.

Sickle, *sik'l n.* A.-S. *sciol*. haṣṣyā, darāptī. tawāp.

Sickly, *sik'le a.* bīmār, (faint) sust; (weak) nā-

Sickness, *n.* A.-S. *sece ess*. bīmāri; matlāf.

Side, *sid n.* A.-S. Icel. *sidr*. (margin) hāshiya, (verge) kināra, (right or left) dāen yā bāen, (inside or outside) bāhar yā bhātar, party) fir'a, (interest) garaz, (branch of a family) khandān yā nāsl. — *a.* baglī, tircchā. — note, hāshiye kī sharāh. — saddle, *n.* zanāna zin. — *vt.* tarafdār h., yā k., kisī taraf h. : by the — of, nazdīk h. : choose sides, intikhab k. ; to take sides, tarafdār h. ; — by —, pahlū ba pahlū ; — with, nāzish men sharīk h. — table, *n.* mez jo diwār se saṭkār, yā khāna me se alog rakhi jāti hai. — view, *n.* ek rukhī nigāh. tircchī nigāh. — walk, *n.* baglī rāsta, paidal kā rāsta. Sided, *a.* pahlūdār, Sidewise *ad.* ek taraf, ek kināre, pahlū par, tircchā, ṭarhā, ek or.

Sidereal, *a.* L. *sidus*, *sideris*. manzūb ba kawākib.

Sideway, *ad.* ek taraf, ek kināre, pahlū par.

Siding, *sid'ing n.* tarafdārī; rel kī khatīnchī lain, yā baglī safak. [ho chalnā.

Sidlo, *sid'l vt.* tircchā yā ṭarhā chalnā, karwat

Siege, *sēj n.* F. *siege*. a sent, a siece. from L. *sedes*, *a sent*, *sedere*, to sit. muhāsara, qila-bandī. — *v.* gherṇā, muhāsara k., qila-bandī k.

Sieve, *siv n.* A.-S. *sife*, chalnī, girī āl, jhannā.

Sigh, *sī vt.* A.-S. *steon*. āh k., āh m. — for, (lament) girā o rōri k., nola k., — *n.* āh, āh i sard.

Sight, *sīt n.* A.-S. *sikt*. na'ar, nīrāh, bīnāl, basārat, qūwat i basārat, dīd, mu'āhiza ; (knowledg) waqfiyat. — *vt.* nigāh k.

Sighted, *sīt'ed a.* bīnāl-dār, basārat-dār.

Sightless, *a.* (without sight) andhā, (invisible) nā-dīda. **Sightly**, *a.* khamosh-manzar, pasandīda.

Sign, *sin n.* L. *signum*. (mark) nishān, (seal) muhr, (token) nishānī, (omen) shicūn, (emblem of an inn or shop) sharāb-khāna yā dūkān kī q'āmat kā patā. — *vt.* dast-khatt k., q'āmat k., dalālat k. — to, (motion to) ishāra k.

Signal, *sig'nal n.* L. *signale*. ishāra. imā, khabar. — *a.* (remarkable) mashhūr, aṣb, (eminent) nām-war, aṣb o garīb. — *vt.* ishāre yā kināre se bāt chī k. : [— to]. [k., nāmwar k.

Signalize, *sig'nal-iz vt.* From *signal*. mashhūr

Signally, *ad.* mashhūrī se, shiddat se, bilknl.

Signature, *sig'nā-tūr n.* L. *signatura*. dast-khatt, (mark) nishānī, nishān.

Signetring, *n.* muhr kī angūṭhī.

Signet, *sig'net n.* F. muhr i shāhī, muhr khatūp.

Significance, *sig-nif'e-kans n.* (meaning) manī, (energy) zor, koshish, (importance) mawāzīq, bhāri-pan, (betokening) dalālat

Significant, *sig-nif'e-kant a.* *significans*. manī-dār, bhāri, dalālat-āmez.

Significantly, *ad.* pur-matlabī se, bā-māne.

Signification, *n.* dalālat, māne, matlab.

Signify, *sig'ne-fi vt.* L. *signum* and *facere*. ishāra k., zāhir k., manī rakhnā.

Silence, *sī'lens n.* khamoshī, sukāt. — *vt.* chup raho. — *vt.* chup k., khamosh k., mugh band k.

Silent, *silent* *a.* *L. silens.* (not speaking) *khámosh*, *chup*.
Silently, *ad.* *chupke se*, *khámoshi se*, *chup cháp*.
Silk, *silk* *n.* *A.-S. seolc.* *resham*, *áb-resham*, *reshmí kaprá*. — *mercier*, *n.* *resham-farosh*. — *worm*, *n.* *resham ká kfrá*.
Silken, *silk'n* *a.* *reshmí*, *resham sá*, *narm*.
Silky, *silk'e* *a.* *reshmí*, *muláim*. [nā.
Sill, *sill* *n.* *A.-S. syl.* *dihli*, *dihlíz*, *ástán*, *ástá*.
Sillily, *sill'e-le* *ad.* *nádání se*, *be-waqúfi se*.
Silliness, *sill'e-nes* *n.* *be-waqúfi*, *nádání*, (*imbecility*) *sáda-lauhí*. [*zaff*, (*harmless*) *sáda-lan*.
Silly, *sill'e* *a.* *A.-S. sœlig.* (*witless*) *nádán*, (*weak*)
Silt, *silt* *n.* *kíchar*, *chahlá*.
Silvan, *sil'van* *a.* *L. silvar.* *janglí*.
Silver, *sil'ver* *n.* *A.-S. sylfer.* *chágdí*, *rúpiya*. — *a.* *chágdí ká*, *nuqrai*, *rupahlá*, *sufed*; (*soft sound*) *narín-áwáz*. — *vt.* *chágdíse maṛhná*. — *leaf*, *n.* *chágdí ká warq*. — *smith*, *n.* *sunár*.
Silvery, *sil'ver-e* *a.* *símí*, *chágdí ká*.
Similar, *sim'e-lár* *a.* *L. similis.* *eksáp*, *muwáfq*, *mánind*, *mutábíg*, *shabih*, *barábar*: [*-to*].
Similarity, *sim-e-lar'e-te* *n.* *yakeání*, *muwáfqat*.
Similarly, *ad.* *usi taur se*, *usi ke mánind*.
Simile, *sim'e-le* *n.* *L. similia.* *tashbih*, *tamsil*.
Similitude, *se-mil'e-túd* *n.* *L. similitudo.* (*resemblance*) *mushábahat*, (*comparison*) *mutábíqat*.
Simmer, *sim'er* *vi.* *áhista áhista khauná*.
Simper, *sim'per* *vi.* *Ger. zimpfern.* *muskuráná*. — *n.* *muskurábat*.
Simple, *sim'pl* *a.* *L. simplex.* (*plain*) *sáda*, (*single*) *ek*, *muṭraḍ*, (*mere*) *sirf*, (*sincere*) *sáf-dil*, (*foolish*) *be-waqúfi*. — *n.* *juz*, *muṭraḍ*. — *hearted*, *a.* *sáda-dil*, *sáf dil*. **Simpleton**, *n.* *sáda-lauh*, *anáfí*.
Simplicity, *sim-plis'e-te* *n.* *sádagi*, *rásti*, *safái*, *sáf-dil*, *be-waqúfi*. [*salis-sázi*, *sáf*, *sahal* *yá salis*.
Simplification, *sim-ple-fe-lá'shun* *n.* *sáf-sázi*.
Simplify, *sim'ple-fi* *vt.* *L. simplex* and *facere.* (*make simple*) *salis k.*, *sáf k.*, *sahal k.*
Simply, *sim'ple* *ad.* *safái se*, *sádagi se*, *sáf-dil se*, (*merely*) *sirf*, *faqat*. [b., *naql k.*
Simulate, *sim'ü-lüt* *vt.* *L. simulare.* (*feign*) *súrat*
Simulation, *n.* *záhirdári*, *bahána-sázi*.
Simultaneous, *sim-ul-tá'né-us* *a.* *L. simultaneus.* *ham-asar*, *ham-ahd*, *ham-kár*.
Simultaneously, *ad.* *ek hí waqt meṇ*, *usí ek hí zamána meṇ*.
Sin, *sin* *n.* *A.-S. syn.* (*transgression towards God*) *gunáh*, *páp*, (*wickedness*) *sharárat*. — *i.* *gunáh k.*, *páp k.*: [*-against*]. — *offering*, *sin'of-er-ing* *n.* *gunáh ke liye kafára*, *páp-dán*, *páp-bal*.
Since, *sins* *ad.* *A.-S. sidhian.* *jis waqt se kí peshtar*, *is ke qabl*. — *prep.* *bad*, *us waqt se pichhe*, *tab se*. — *c.* *chup kí*, *halán kí*, *is wáste kí*.
Sincere, *sin-sér'* *a.* *L. sincerus.* (*honest*) *diyánat-dár*, (*true*) *sachchá*, (*frank*) *sáf-dil*, (*pure*) *pák*, (*unhurt*) *be-zarar*.
Sincerely, *sin-sér'le* *ad.* *rásti se*, *wafádári se*, *safái se*, *sádigiána*, *mukhlisána*.

Sine, *sin* *n.* *L. sinus.* *jeb i mus-tawí*.

Sinew, *sin'ü* *n.* *A.-S. sinu.* *nas*, *rag*, *pui*, (*strength*) *zor*. — *vt.* *gáṭhná*, *gúṭhná*.

Sinewy, *sin'ü-c* *a.* *naslé*; *qawí-pai*, *zoráwar*, *qawí*, *mazbút*.

Sinful, *sin'fóó* *a.* *gunáhgar*. (Sine.) *pápi*, (*unholy*) *ná-pák*; (*wicked*) *sharíf*.

Sinfully, *ad.* *gunahgári se*, *páp se*, *bad-ráhi se*
Sinfulness, *n.* *gunahgári*, *páp*, *sharárat*.

Sing, *sing* *vi.* *A.-S. singan.* *gáná*, *chehcheháná*, *barik*, *tez* *yá* *mihín áwáz k.*, (*tell in poetry*) *narm* *yá shiár meṇ bayán k.*, (*celebrate*) *taríf k.*

Singe, *sinj* *v.* *A.-S. sangan.* *jaláná*, *jhuleáná*, — *n.* *jahne ká dag*.

Singer, *sing'er* *n.* *gawniá*, *gáncwálá*, *mutrib*.
Singing, *sing'ing* *n.* *rág-rang*, *git gáná*. — *master*, *n.* *gáne ká ustád*.

Single, *sing'gl* *a.* *L. singulus.* (*one*) *wáhid*, (*indivisible*) *fard*, (*only*) *akelá*, (*unwedded*) *te-zauṭ*, *kunwára*, (*alone against others*) *akelá*, *a.* *akelá*.

Single, *vt.* *ek ko judá k.*, *aláhida k.*, — *handed*, *Singleness*, *sing'gl-nes* *n.* *tauhái*, *sáf-dil*.

Singly, *sing'gl-e* *ad.* *fardan fardan*, *sirf*, *rásti se*.
Sing-song, *sing'song* *n.* *burá sur*, *burá gáná*.

Singular, *sing'gü-lár* *a.* *L. singularis.* (*single*) *wáhid*, (*odd*) *ajib*, *nádír*, (*eccentric*) *nirálá*, (*expressing only one*) *táq*. — *n.* *elga* *i* *wáhid*.

Singularly, *ad.* *khusúsan*, *ajab tarah se*.
Singularity, *sing-gü-lár'e-te* *n.* *khusúsiyat*, *anokhá-pan*, *wahdáníyat*.

Sinister, *sin'is-ter* *a.* *L. sinister.* (*left*) *báyán*, (*unlucky*) *bad nasib*, (*corrupt*) *bad*, *narást*.

Sink, *sink* *vt.* *A.-S. suncan.* (*fall down gradually*) *dhire dhire girmá*, *utarná*, (*depress*) *baithná*, (*decrease*) *kam k.*, *gota m.*, (*suppress*) *dabáná*, (*reduce*) *ghaṭáná*, (*waste*) *barbád k.*, (*invest*) *lagáná*. [dās.

Sink, *n.* *mohrí*, *nálá*, *nálf*, *panálá*, *parnálí*, *sansinless*, *sin'les* *a.* *be-gunáh*, *be-páp*, *pák*, *músúm*.
Sinlessness, *n.* *be-gunáhí*, *be-jurmí*, *pákí*.

Sinner, *sin'er* *n.* *gunáhgar*, *pápi*.

Sinuous, *a.* *lahariyá*, *sápp kí chál*. [chuski.
Sip, *sip* *vt.* *A.-S. sipan.* *chúsná*. — *n.* *ghuṭ*, *ghuṭ*.

Sir, *sir* *n.* *F. sieur, sire.* *sáhib*, *miyán*, *bábú*, *lálá*.
Sire, *sir* *n.* *Norm.* *F. ábá*, *hazrat*, *jahán-panáh*. — *vt.* *janná*, *janmáná*.

Siren, *sí'ren* *n.* *L. siren.* *mohini*, *mohní*; (*mermaid*) *ṭhagui*, *kuṭni*. — *a.* *dil-kash*, *cil-rubá*.

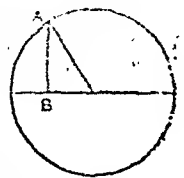
Sirius, *sir'e-us* *n.* *ek bará o chamakdár sitára*.

Sirloin, *ser'loin* *n.* *F. suslonge.* *gáo kí pusht kí pichhlí taraf ká gosht* *yá hissá*.

Sirrah, *ser'a* *n.* *abe*, *be*, *are*, *re*, [*pág*, *mitháras*.
Sirup, *ser'up* *n.* *A. sharbat.* *shirá*, *qimám*, *ráb*.

Sister, *sis'ter* *n.* *A.-S. suster.* *bahin*, *ham-mazhab* *yá* *ham-aqida qurat*. — *in-law*, *n.* *nanad*, *sálf*, *bhāwaj*. **Sisterly**, *a.* *ham-shira ke mánind*.

Sit, *sit* *vi.* *A.-S. sittan.* *baithná*, *nisbat k.*, *muqim*.



h., (to cover eggs for hatching) sewná. — at meat, dastarkhwan par baithná. — down, baithná; — for a portrait, taswír khichwáná; — up, uhná; jágte r. Sitter, sit'er n. baithnewálá.
Site, sit n. L. situs. thitáua, jagah, mauqa.
Sitting, sit'ing n. (meeting) majlis, (session) ijlás, (brood) murgí ke bauche jo ek waqt seve jáes, (seat in a church) girje men baithne kí jagah. — room, n. nashishtgáh, baithaká.
Situated, sit'ü-ät-ed a. L. *situare*. wáqí, mauzá.
Situation, sit-u-ä'shun n. (place) jagah, (locality) mauqa, (employment) naukari, (condition) hálát.
Six, siks a. A.-S. six, L. sex. chha. — n. chha. [sitika].
Sixpence, n. chauwanaf ke harúhar upgrzi.
Sixpenny, siks'pen-ne a. qarib chár áno kí qimál.
Sixteen, siks'tén a. n. A.-S. *sixtēne*. solah. [há].
Sixteenth, siks'tenth a. n. solahwán.
Sixth, siks'th n. chhaithwán. [jagah mey].
Sixthly, ad. chbathe, chhaithwen, chhaithwán.
Sixtieth, siks'te-eth a. n. sáthwán.
Sixty, siks'te a. n. süth.
Size, siz n. Abbreviated from *assize*. qadd, miq-dár, andána. — n. W. *syth*. saresh, lúsá. — vt. miqdár, yá qadd ke muwáfiq k.
Sizing, siz'ing n. saresh, lúsá, ahár. [yá kharáúp].
Skate, skút n. D. *schaats*. barf par chalne ká ek jútá.
Skein, skén n. F. *escaigne*. gánth, girah.
Skeleton, skel'e-tun n. G. *skelē'on*, sc. *sōma*, tháthri, badan kí sirf haddíán. — a. tháthri-dár, dhápnche-dár, (general outline) khlákú, fibríst, marmún, (thin man) dublá ádmí.
Sketch, skech n. Ger. *skizze*. (outline) khláká, bahrí khatt, fibríst i mazámn.
Sketch, skech t. naqsh khinchná, khlákú b.
Sketchy, skech'e a. khláká-numá, khám, naqsha ná-tamám. [mey píroná, godná].
Skewer, skú'er n. sikh, sikhchá. — vt. sikhí.
Skid, skid n. A.-S. *scēdan*. pushtí-bán, zaujtr.
Skiff, skif n. Ger. *schiff*. halkí náo.
Skilful, skil'fúl a. hunar-mand, hoshyár.
Skilfulness, n. dastkári, hunar; liyáqat.
Skilfully, ad. hunar-mandí se, tez-dastí se, hoshyári se.
Skill, skil n. A.-S. *scylan*. (ability) liyáqat, (cunning) fitrat, (knowledge) ilm, (readiness) tez-dastí, muetajdí, (experience) tajrubakóri.
Skilled, skild a. aql-mand, hunar-mand, chálák.
Skim, skim vt. chalá j., (glide along) chhútá chalá j. — off, (clear off the upper part) pherná, utárná, (take by skimming) kaff le lená.
Skim, n. chhágí, chhápán, phen, kaff. [thá].
Skimmer, skim'er n. kachhni, kaffir, jharná, ha-skin, skin n. A.-S. *scinn*. chamrá, post, chhiliká. — vt. chamrá khinchná, khlál khinchná, chám udherná; — over, chamre se marhná.
Skinned, skind a. muqashshar, post-dár.
Skinny, skin'e a. chimarkhí, dāngar, dublá.
Skip, skip vt. Icel. *skoppa*. (omit) chhorná. (leap quickly) kúdná, uchhálná; — over, (omit)

chhor d., (pass over without notice) farogu-zásh k. — n. kúd, zaqand, kudakká, uchhál.
Skirmish, sker'mish n. F. *escarmouche*. khashí Iaráf. — vt. Iaráf Iaráf: [—with].
Skirmishing, n. halkí Iaráf, jharppá-jharppí.
Skirt, skert n. A.-S. *scyrta*. (border) kinárá, háshya, (loose part of a garment) dáman, (petticoat) ráyá. — vt. hadd bándhná, (border) kináre kináre h. Skirting, skert'ing n. kam-chamrá tekhta jo chhat ke kináre lagáyá jútá hai; (material for skirts) kappá jis se ráyá bane.
Skittish, skit'ish a. A.-S. *scitan*. shokh, be-zabt, be-quár, chanehal. [glus r., chhip r.].
Skull, skull vt. Dan. *skalle*. dabakná, luk r., Skull, n. Ger. *schale*, Dan. *skul*. khopri, kapál.
Sky, ski n. Icel. *sky*. ásmán, falak, álam i bálá. — Iark, skí'ark n. chakáwak, qambar. — light, skí'it n. roshan-dán.
Slab, slab n. W. *slab*. Lab. takhta i rang, (outer plank of a log) parrá. — a. molá, (viscous). laslá, chipehipá. [rál giriná].
Slabber, slak'er vt. Ger. *schlabbern*. much se
Slack, slak a. A.-S. *slacc*. (loose) dhilá, (slow) sust, (remiss) gáfil. — ad. dhile se, gáfil se, sust se. — n. rassi kí dhilí Iar.
Slacken, slak'n vt. A.-S. *slacian*. (loosen) dhilá k., (flag) sust h., (abate) kam k., (remit) chhor d.
Slackness, slak'nes n. dhilápan, sustí, káhlí.
Slag, slag n. Ger. *schlack*. dhát ká mall. [gadlat].
Slaggy, slag'e a. mailá.
Slake, slák vt. Allied to *slack*. bujháná.
Slam, slum vt. Icel. *slæta*. zor se band k., (beat) márná, (crush) kuchálná. — n. shiddat i áwáz, darwáze kí band karáí.
Slander, slan'der n. F. *escandere*. (calumny) tuh-mat, (defamation) badnámi. Syn. false reports maliciously uttered. — vt. (defame) badnámi k., (belic) jhúthá lízám lagáná. Syn. to vilify.
Slanderous, a. tuhmatí, buhtání.
Slandorously, ad. buhtán, tuhmat yá gubat se.
Slang, slang a. haqir, zalil, kamína.
Slant, slant a. Sw. *slänta*. tirehhá, dhálú. — vt. tirehhá k., dhálú k. — n. dhál, tirehhá. — wiso, slant'wiz ad. tirehhe-pen se.
Slantingly, slant'ing le ad. dhál se, kináre se.
Slap, slap n. Ger. *schlappe*. thappar, thapará. — vt. thapparyáná, tamáchá lagáná. — ad. nágaháp, jhut-pat. — dash, ad. be-gaur.
Slash, slash vt. Icel. *slasa*. chirná, phárná, ká-lú k. — n. chir, káf.
Slato, slát n. O. Eng. *slate*. patthar kí takhtí. — vt. patthar kí takhtíon se pápná. — pencil, n. slát'pen-sil n. patthar kí qalam.
Slatting, n. patthar kí takhtí. [bad-salíqa aurat].
Slattern, slat'ern n. Ger. *schlottern*. phuhar, Slaty, slát'e a. patthar kí takhtí ká.
Slaughter, slaw'ter n. Icel. *slátr*, Go. *slauhte*. qatí, ján-kushí, khúp-revz, zabh. — vt. zabh k., halák k., mār d. — house, n. marbab, manhar.

Slave, slāv *n.* *F. esclavé.* gulām, banda, (negro) habshī, (drudge) mazdūr. — *vi.* gulāmī k., mazdūrī k. — **market**, *n.* gulāmōḡ kī kharīd farokht kī bazar. — **trade**, *n.* gulāmōḡ kī saūdūgarī.

Slaver, slāv'er *vi.* gulāmōḡ kī kharīd farokht k.

w. — *n.* rāl, luāb. — *vi.* rāl bahānā, lār se bhar

Slavery, slāv'er-e *n.* gulāmī, asirī. [d : [-at].

Slavish, slāv'ish *a.* gulām sā, gulāmāna, haqīr.

Slavishly, slāv'ish-le *ad.* gulāmāna, pājiyāna.

Slay, slā *vt.* A.-S. *slan* *n.* qatl k., (massacre)

khūn-rezī k., khūn k. *Syn.* to kill, slaughter.

Slayer, slāv'er *n.* qatīl, khūnī khūn-rez, qattāl.

Sled, sled *n.* A.-S. *slidan*. binā pahīye kī gārī. —

vt. be-pahīye kī gārī par le j.

Sledge, slej *n.* A.-S. *slece*. barā hathaurā, ghan.

— *n.* binā pahīye kī gārī, rahrū.

Sleek, slēk *a.* Icel. *slikia*. (smooth) chiknā,

(glossy) chamakdār. — *vt.* chiknānā, chiknā k.

Sleep, slēp *n.* A.-S. *clap*, *Go. slēps*. sonā. (nap)

jhapkī, (drowse) ūngh, (repose) āram, (sleep-

ing) khwāb. — *v.* A.-S. *slæpan*. (slumber) sonā,

(take rest) āram k., (be motionless) be-harakat

h., (be inattentive) be-khabar h., gāfil h.; —

off, nīd se dūr k.; — on, ~ upon, gaur ke liye

muhlat l., (rest upon) āram k.; — over, (go

to sleep while engaged) kām meḡ ūnghnā; —

off, (dispel during sleep) sote meḡ dūr k.; —

on, — upon, (take time to think over) sochne

kī muhlat l., (rest upon) hharosā k.

Sleeper, *n.* khwāb-talab, sonewāiā.

Sleepiness, *n.* ūngh, nīndās, unghās, unghāī.

Sleeping, slēp'ing *a.* nīndāsā, ūnghā hūā, su-

nīnda. — *n.* nīd, khwāb, sonā. **Sleepless**, *a.*

be-khwāb, be-āram, be-dār.

Sleepy, *a.* nīndāsā, sunīnda, khwāb-nāk.

Sleet, slēt *n.* A.-S. *slit*. meḡ aur oloḡ kī ek

sāth barsāt. [āstīn lagānā, bāḡh charhānā.

Sleeve, slēv *n.* A.-S. *slēf*. āstīn, bāḡh. — *vt.*

Sleigh, slā *n.* Ger. *slède*, *slee*. barī par asbāh yā

ādmīon ke pahūchāne ke liye ek qism kī gārī.

Sleight, slīt *n.* Ger. *schlicht*. (artful trick) shu-

bada-bāzī, (dexterity) dast-kārī; — of hand,

dīḡh-bandī.

Slender, slen'der *a.* D. *slinder*. (thin) patlā,

bārīk, (weak) kamzor, (sparing) kam, (slim)

dublā. **Slenderly**, *ad.* bārīkī tangī, yā kamī se.

Slenderness, *n.* āzūkī, bārīkī, kamī, qillat.

Slice, slīs *vt.* Ger. *schleissen*, A.-S. *slitan*. wārāq

utārnā, qāsh utārnā, qatlā utārnā, taqsim k.

[- off]. — *n.* wārāq, qatlā, qāsh.

Slide, slīd *vi.* A.-S. *slidan*. (move by slipping)

phisalnā, khisaknā; — down, phisal parnā.

Slide, *n.* chiknī yā hamwār rāh, hamwār daur.

Sliding, slīd'ing *n.* phislahāt, phisal, khisak.

Slight, *a.* slīt Ger. *schlecht*. (slender) bārīk, (slim)

patlā, (weak) kamzor, (small) chhoṡā, (careless)

Slightly, slīt'le *ad.* thorā, kisi qadr, chande.

Slightness, slīt'nes *n.* bārīkī, kamzorī, subkī,

Slily, *a.* makkār, mutafannī. [narmāī, kamī.

Slim, slim *a.* D., Ger. *schlīm*. (thin of shape)

bārīk, (slender) patlā, kamzor.

Slime, slīm *a.* A.-S. & Icel. *slīm* kīchar, chiknī

mittī, laslī mittī. **Slimy**, *a.* kīchar sebhārā hūā.

Sling, sling *n.* D. *slinger*. gophan, dhelwāns. —

vt. gophan yā dhelwāns kī phepknā.

Slink, slink *vi.* A.-S. *slincan*. chup-chāp

khisak j., (miscarry) bachchā girā d : [- off].

Slip, slip *vi.* A.-S. *slipan*. (slide involuntarily)

phisalnā, (cause to slide) phislanā, (escape)

bhāḡ bachnā, (fall away) gumrah h., (suffer

abortion) peṡ girnā; — about, (slide about)

phisalnā; — away, (escape) bhāḡnā; — down,

(tumble) thokar khānā; — in, (tumble in) dūb

j., girnā, (sneak in) dabak r.; — off, (tumble or

sneak off) khisak j., (tear off) phār d.; — out,

(tumble or sneak out) rengnā; — on, (put on

hastily or loosely) jald pahīnnā; — round, (call

upon hastily) jald se dekhnā yā mulāqāt k.; —

through, (get through easily) āsānī se tamām

k.; — up, (slide up) phisal j.

Slip, *n.* (slipping) phislahāt, (false step) thokar,

(mistake) chūk, (cutting) qalam, (string for

holding a dog) dori, (escape) farār, (place for

building a ship) jabāz banāne kī jagah, (nar-

row dock) tang bandar, (skirt) dāman, (petti-

coat) sāyā, (counterfeit coin) khoṡā sikka, (land-

slip) qatā ramīn, (piece of paper) tukhm, chīṡ.

Slipper, slip'er *n.* dhālā jūtā.

Slippery, slip'er-e *a.* phisal j. w., phislahā,

(unstable) nā-pāedār, be-sabāt.

Slipshod, slip'shod *a.* jūte ūpar tak nahīṡ chār-

hāe hūe, baiṡh jūtī pahīne hūe.

Slit, slit *vt.* A.-S. *slitan*. shigāf k., chīrnā,

chāk k : [- up]. — *n.* shigāf. chīr, chāk. [nā.

Sliver, slī'ver *n.* lambā tukrā — *t.* chīrnā, phār-

Slobber, slob'er *t.* mūḡh se lār girne d., pī j.

Sloop, slōp *n.* D. *sloop*. ek

mas'ul kī jahāz.

Slop, slop *n.* Ir. & Gael.

slōib, mud, dirt. mailā pā-

nī, (refuse of tea) chā kī

baqiya; — *s.* (liquid food)

raqīḡ girā. — *vt.* bah j.;

bahut pīnā.

Slope, slōp *a.* A.-S. *slopen*.

tīrchhā, dhālū, nasheb. —

n. dhāl, utār, jhukāo. — *vt.* {Sloop.}

dhālū k., dhalwāḡ k., nasheb k. {dhalwag.

Sloping, slōp'ing *a.* tīrchhā, dhālā, jhukā,

Slopingly, *ad.* dhāl yā utār se, tīrchhā, tērā.

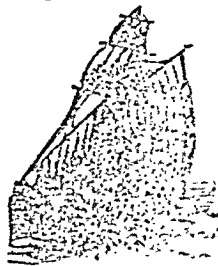
Slot, slot *n.* Ger. D. *slot*. lakrī kī billī, hīran

kā nash i pā. [majhūlī; ek qism kī sust jānwar.

Sloth, slōth *n.* A.-S. *slēwāh*. sustī, kabūṡ

Slothful, slōth'fūl *a.* sust, kābīl, majhūl.

Slothfully, *ad.* sustī se, kabālat se, majhūlī se.



Slothfulness, *n.* susti, káhlí, áram-talabí.
Slouch, slouch *vi.* *D. slus.* ánkhen níshe karke dekná, (put down) dabhná.
Slough, slou *n.* *A.-S. slóg* daldal, dhasáo.
 loven, sluv'n *n.* *D. slof.* bad-salíqa mard, galíz ádmí. **Slovenliness**, *n.* gilázat, be-salíqagí.
Slovenly, *a.* galíz, be-salíqa.
Slow, sló *a.* *A.-S. slow.* (not fast) áhista-rau' (dull) kund-zihm, (tardy) sust. **Syn.** tardy, dilatory. — *vt.* der k., susti k., qhíl k.
Slowly, sló'le *ad.* áhista áhista, der se, susti se.
Slowness, sló'nes *n.* ahista-rau', susti; (dulness) kund-zihm, (delay) deuf.
Sludge, sluj *n.* kíchar.
Slug, slug *n.* *W. llug* (drone) su't ádmí, (slug-gard) á.ám-talab, (hindrance) rok, rukáwaf.
Slug, slug *n.* *A.-S. scietye.* goli.
Sluggard, slug'ard *n.* sust ádmí, (one fond of lying on his chárpaí) áram-talab. — *a.* sust, ká-
Sluggish, slug'ish *a.* sust, káhlí, majhúl. (hil.
Sluggishly, *ad.* susti se, káhlí se, majhúli se.
Sluggishness, *n.* susti, káhlí, be-harkatí.
Sluice, sú *n.* *F. cluse.* *D. sluis.* páni kí ráh ká phá'ak. — *vt.* páni kí ráh ke phá'ak se nikalná.
Slumber, slum'ber *i.* *A.-S. slumerian.* úghná, jhápki l., (be in a state of carelessness) be khab-bar h., (stupefy) jamná. — *n.* (light sleep) úgh, (rest) áram. [dabká húá.
Slunk, *pl.* and *pp.* khiská, dabká, yá khiská húá
Slur, slur *vt.* *Ger. schlurren.* mailá k., bhar d., áiblaganá; — over, ba-gadaf k.
Slar, *n.* (blot) dag, (disgrace) zillat, (trick) hila, (cheat) fareb, (mark of connection) nishán. [rat.
Slut, slut *n.* *Ger. slutte.* plúhar, be-salíqa au-sly, slí *a.* *Ger. schlau.* makkár, qiyár, hila-báz.
Slyly, *ad.* slírat yá hírfat se, hila-bázi yá qiyári
Slyness, slí'nes *n.* makkári, qiyári, hila-bázi jae.
Smack, smak *vt.* *A.-S. smeccan.* labog se cha'ak-ká m., maza rakhná.
Smack, smak *n.* (slap) már, (kiss) bosa, (net of parting the lips audibly) cha'áká, (flavor) maza, lazzat. [húz
Smack, *n.* *D. smak,* *Ger. schmacke.* ek chho'tá ja-
Small, smawl *a.* *A.-S. smæl.* (little) chho'tá, (slender) bárík. — *n.* kísi éhai ká chho'tá yá pat-lá hissa. — *ad.* chho'tá chho'tá; — arms, *n.* *pl.* chho'te bathiyár misl bandúg, rafal yá pietaul. — *poz.* smaw'poks *n.* ebechak, mátá, sítlá.
Smallness, *n.* chho'tái, kotáhlí.
Smalt, smawlt *n.* *Ger. schmalte.* nílá shísha.
Smart, smárt *n.* *Ger. schmerz.* (quick pain) chinak, (pain) dard, (tingle) chharparáhať. — *vi.* parparáná, jalná chharparáná, dukhná, lagná, karparáná, chilakná: [— with].
Smart, *a.* (sharp) tez, (pungent) talkh, (quick) jald, chálák, (witty) zarif, (brisk) ehust, (showy) dil-pasand. **Smartly**, *ad.* tezi se, chálákí se, tundí se, zor se, bharkile-pan se. [wáblí.
Smartness, *n.* jaldí, tezi, zor, chálákí, házir-ja-

Smash smash *vt.* *Ger. schmeissen.* (crash) kn-chalut, (crash) tu're tu're k. — *in.* (break in) tor d; — *up.* (break up) tu'sam k. mauqif k. — *n.* chúr, (bankruptcy) díwálá.
Smatter, smat'er *vt.* *Ger. schme'tern.* achchhar-cha'fú sá bolna, khoshá-ehim sá bolná.
Smattering, *n.* kam jani.
Smear, smér *vt.* *A.-S. smerian.* thopná, malná, lezná, bharná, bhar d., sánná, mailá k: [over]. — *n.* (blot) dag, (ointment) marham, (grease) raugen.
Smell, smel *vt.* *D. smellen.* sú ghna, bú d; — *out.* (thú out by scent or sagacity) ná'ám k.
Smell, *n.* qúwati shamna, bú. [mim: [—out].
Smelling, *n.* shamná, qúwati shamná, sha-
Smelt, smelt *n.* ek qism kí chho'tí machhlí.
Smelt, *vt.* *D. smelten.* dhát ko galíkar khális l.
Smelter, *n.* dhát ko galíkar khális k. w.
Smile, smil *vt.* *Sw. smila.* *Dan. smiler.* *Skr. smi.* (look favorably) bashisháh mazar á., (laugh slightly) muskurá'h, (show slight contempt) kuchh híqarat záhir k. — *n.* muskuráhať, basháshat, míhrbání.
Smilingly, smil'ing-le *ad.* muskuráhať se.
Smite, smit *vt.* *A.-S. smitan.* (strike) márná, (kill) halák k., (affect with some passion) nazar k.; josh paidá k.
Smith, smith *n.* *A.-S. smidh,* lohár, sunár.
Smithy, *n.* lohár-khāna, ya huá, a-ar kíyá huá.
Smitten, smit'n *pl.* of smite. márná húá, qatl kí-
Smock, smok *n.* *A.-S. smacc.* quraton kí qamís.
Smoke, smók *n.* *A.-S. smocca.* dhúág. — *vt.* dhú-ág nikáná, (smell out) dhundh nikálná; (burn tobacco) huqqa piná; — *out.* (turn out by smoke) dhucc se nikal d.
Smoker, smók'er *n.* tamákú pine w. [lat.
Smokiness, *n.* dhúág nikalne yá uphne kí há-
Smoking, smók'ing *n.* dhúág-lashi, huqqa piná.
Smoky, smók'e *a.* jis se dhúág uphe yá nikle, chuán-dár, pur-dúd, dúd-áléda.
Smooth, smóóth *a.* *A.-S. smedhe.* (even) bará-bar, (not rough) hutawár, (glossy) chamakdár, chikná, (easy) sahál, ásan, (gently flowing) áhista, (mild) narm, halim. — *vt.* hamwár k., bará-bar k., sáf k., (to make easy) ásan k., sahál k.; — spoken, — tongued, shirín-zubán, cháp'lár.
Smoothly, smóóth'le *ad.* barabári se, shirín se, safá se, hamwári se, muláinat se. [mut, shiríní.
Smoothness, *n.* hamwári, barábari, safái, mulái-
Smother, smur'ur *vt.* *A.-S. smerian.* galá ghouskar yá súps rokkar már d., dáb rakhná, (wrap up too warmly) ziyáda garu kaprá pahíná: [—up]. [tar jalná aur dhúagná.
Smoulder, smól'der *vt.* *D. smeuken.* bhítar kí bhí-
Smuggle, smug'l *vt.* *Ger. schmuggeln.* mahatíl m. khatiyín mál bhejná yá l., (manage secretly or slyly) khufiya tadbír k.
Smut, smut *n.* *Ger. schmutz.* kájal ká dag. — *vt.* (stain) dag lagáná, (soil) mailá k. [ná-páki se.
Sluttily, smut'e-le *ad.* kálík se, álúdagi yá

Smutty, smut'e n. dúd-álúda yá galiz, púch.

Snack, snak n. hissa ; náshta.

Snag, snag n. Gael. & Ir. *snaigh*. gánth, daraht.

Snail, snál n. A.-S. *snagai*. ghoghá, (lazy person) majhiul.

Snake, snák n. A.-S. *snaca*. sánp, nág, már. — vt. sánp kí tarah nikalná, bal-khána.

Snakish, snák'ish a. sánp sá ; chikná, phislahá.

Snaky, szák'e a. sánp sá.

Snap, snap vt. Ger. *schnappen*. chať se torná, patkáná, tarakáná, karkáná, chaťakná, tarakná, habak l., dhar kháná, kát khána kó jhapatná, lapakná ; — at, (bite quickly at) kát l. ; — up, (swallow quickly) nigal j., (treat with sharp words) saht kákmí k.

Snap, n. chaťak, (quick bite) kát.

Snapper, snap'er n. tornewálá, chaťaknewálá.

Snappish, a. khatá, (apt to snap) turakhmizaj.

Snappishly, ad. tursh-mizáji se, sahtí se. [sahtí.

Snare, snár n. Icel. *snara*. jál, dām, phandá, kamand. — vt. phagsáná, kamand q.

Snarl, snarl vt. Ger. *schnarren*. gurráná, (bicker) karí bát bolná : [—at].

Snary, snár'e a. uljháú, gaup-girá.

Snatch, snatch vt. Eng. *snack*. chhín l., khígh l., jhapat l., uťhá l. — n. jhapat, aighi, chhín chhor.

Sneak, snék vt. A.-S. *snecan*. roagná, dabak á., chupke saťak j., dabná. — n. dabú, dabbail.

Sneaking, snék'ing a. páji, huqir, dabbú.

Sneer, snér vt. *Snort*. nák chapháná, nák sikorná, bolí tholi bolná : [—at]. — n. nák-chaphí, tanz.

Sneeze, snéz vt. A.-S. *niezan*. chhigkná. — n.

Sneezing, n. chhigk, chhigkná. [chhigk.

Snicker, snik'er vt. Ger. *schnicken*. áhista se haqsná. — n. muskuráhať.

Sniff, snif vt. nák se surakná. — n. súghná.

Snip, snip vt. Ger. *schnippen*. katar q. — n. kát, (small portion) chhoťá tukrá, (tailor) darzí.

Snipe, snip n. Ger. *schneppe*. cháhá, (fool) abraq.

Snivel, snivl n. A.-S. nák, rept. — vi. nák bahna, rept nikalná, (cry as a child) sisakná, thunakná : [—at].

Snob, snob n. ek kamina shakhs, chamár.

(Snipe.)

Snod, snod n. A.-S. múbáf, choťi-band. — a. chikná, sáf. [kí l., h alkí nigd soná.

Snooze, snóóz n. halki nigd, jhapkí. — i. jhap.

Snore, snór vt. A.-S. *snora*. kharrátá m. — n. kharrátá. [at].

Snort, vt. From *snore*. pharráná, phuphkárná :

Snot, suot n. A.-S. D., & Dan. *snót*. rept, nák.

Snout, snout n. D. *snuit*, Ger. *schnauze*. thūthan, súpt, áge ká sirá.

Snow, snó n. A.-S. *snáo*. barf. — vi. barf parná. — up, — in, (close up with a snowstorm) m

barf ke tup j. — ball, n. barfi golá ; — clad, barf se dhaká húa. — drift, n. ek dhúa barf ká johawá se bálam miláwe. — drop, n. gul i chādni ; — line, barfistání silsila. — storm, n. barf Snowy, snó'e a. barfi, baridār, safed. [ká búfan. Snub, snub n. D. *snob*. gáth, girab. — vt. Icel. *snubba*. band k., rokná, nochá.

Snuff, snuf n. Ger. *schnuppe*. nás, hulás. — vt. (inhale through the nose) nák se surakná, (snort) dam khigchná, (take snuff) ná l. [tarní.

Snuffer, snuf'er n. gul katarnewálá, gul-gir, ka-

Snuffle, snuff vt. Ger. *schnüffeln*. nák se bolná, minmináná. — n. fharáb bolí. minmináhuť.

Snug, suug a. Icel. *snög*. (lying close) milá húa, (compact and warm) líptá húa aur garm. (closely

stly, chímťá húa, poshida. — i. lag j. chinatná, sat j. Snugly, snugle ad. poshidagi se, hifázat se.

So, sō ad. A.-S. *swa*. us tarah, usi tarah, is tarah, liházá ; — forth, wagaira ; — much as,

jis qadr ho ; — so, aisá waisá ; — that, tákí ; — then, is liye, pas.

Soak, sōk vt. A.-S. *sōcian*. (steep) bhigoná, (drink hard) bahut pí l., (drain) nichorná, jazb k.

Soaker, sōk'er n. tar k., w., jazb k. w., bará sha-

Soaking, sōk'ing n. bhigná, tarí. [rabi.

Soap, sōp n. A.-S. *sāpe*, L. *sapo*. sábu. — vt. sábu lagáná. — over, (soften with flattery)

chápłósi se mulám k.

Soar, sōr vt. F. *essorer*. (fly high) buland-parwázi k., (tower, aspire) hausila k., sajd k. — n. buland parwázi. [yáfi, nám-joi.

Soaring, sōr'ing n. buland-parwázi, buland-khi-

So'h, sob vt. A.-S. *sefian*. sisakná, [— for j. —

Sobbing, sob'ing n. sisak, siskí. [n. siskí, sisak.

Sober, sōber a. L. *sobrius*. (temperate) parhezgár, (not drunk) zi-hosh, (moderate) mustadil, (grave) sanjida. — vt. sanjida b., parhez k., ná-

most k.

Soberly, sōber-le ad. sanjidagi se, parhezgári se.

Sobriety, n. parhezgári, sanjidagi, durustagi.

Sobriety, sō-bi'te n. parhezgári, hoshyári, ná-mastí. [milápi. — n. ek qism kí gáfi.

Sociable, sō'she-a-bl a. L. *socialis* milansár,

Sociably, ad. áshná mizáji se, milan-sári se.

Social, sō'she-al a. L. *socialis*. (relating to general interests) áshná-mizáji, milansár ; (fond of society) suhbatí. [mizáji se.

Socially, sō'she-al-le ad. milansári se. áshná-

Society, sō-si'te n. L. *societas*. (fellowship) suhbat, (community) firqa, (partnership) shirkat.

(company) guroh, majlis, (body for promoting well doing) khair-khawabon kí jamáat.

Sock, n. L. *seccus*. A.-S. *socc*. qadim ramáue ke sawángion kí jútí, jútá, páetába, jurráb.

Socket, sok'et n. From *sock*. shamadán, piyála, Socrates, n. pr. Suqrát. [yá chashm-ghána.

Socratic, a. Suqrátí.

Sod, sod n. D. *sode*, *sonde*. dub-chaurá, chaktá. — vt. (cover with turf) dúb jamáná, dhapre jamáná.



Soda, sō'da n. D. *souda*. khār, sajjī miṭṭī. — water, n. wilāyatī pānī.

Sofa, sō'fa n. A. *sofah*: suffa, āram kī lam'hā

Soffit, sō'fīt n. It. *soffitto*. astar, tah. [kursī.]

Soft, soft a. A.-S. *sōfte*. (not hard) malkīm, narm, (mild) pīlīlāhāt, halīm, (easy) sabul, (womanly, weak) nāzūk, (not loud) āhista. — bodied, nāzūk badan. — ad. mulāimat se, shafaqat se, āhiste. — int. thambo, raho. — hearted, a. mom-dil halīm. — water, n. barsātī pānī.

Soften, sō'f'n v. (make or become soft) narm yā mulāim honā. darguzar k., (mitigate, palliate)

Softener, n. narm k. w., dhīmā k. w. [kam k.]

Softening, sō'f'n-ing n. narm k. w., mulāim k.

Softly, sō'f'le ad. mulāimat se, āhista, clumpke.

Softness, sō'f'nes n. narmī, nāzūkī, mulāimat.

Soil, soil n. A.-S. *sylvian*. (dirt) mailā k., (foul) nāpāk k. [urge] dast ā. — n. (dirt) mailā. (spot) dāg, (stain) dhabhā, (manure) pāgs, (foulness) nāpākī, (pollution) najāsāt. [khāk.]

Soil, n. L. *solum* (ground) zamīn, (earth) miṭṭī, Soiled, a. mailā, dāgi, āhīda.

Sojourn, sō'jurn v. F. *sejourner*. khush-bāsh, ṭiknā. — n. khush-bāshī, ṭikāo.

Sojourner, sō'jurn-er n. khush-bāsh, musāfir.

Sol, sol n. ek sur.

Solace, sol'ās v. (console) tasallī d., (cheer) khush k., khātirdārī k., [— with]. Syn. to comfort, assuage. — n. L. *solatium*. from *solari*. tasallī, khātirdārī, khushī, dilāsā. Syn.

Solans, n. garā hawā, lūh. [comfort in grief.]

Solar, sol'ār a. L. *solaris*. āttābī, shamshī. — system, tariq ī saiyāra.

Solder, sol'der v. L. *soldāre*. bālnā, lagānā, jōrnā, rūpnā. — n. ṭāpnā, jhāl, lahu.

Soldier, sol'jer n. Norm. F. *soudier*. sipāhī.

Soldierly, sol'gr-le a. sipāhiyāna, sipāh-garī.

Soldiership, n. sipāh-garī, sipāhī kā yūda.

Soldiery, sol'jer-e n. lashkar, gurohī.

Sole, sol n. A.-S. *sole*, L. *solea*. taluā, talwā, talā. — vt. talā lagānā. [(unmarried) mujarrad.]

Sole, a. L. *solus*. (single) akelā, (alone) tauhā, Solely, sol'le ad. sirf, faqat, malhaz.

Solemn, sol'em a. L. *solemnis*. (religiously grave) sanjīda, (awful) khauf-nāk, (formal) rasmi, (grave) bhārī. [rasm, rnaḥ-dārī.]

Solemnity, sō-lem'ne-te n. sanjīdagi : mazhabī

Solemnization, sol-em-niz-ā'shun n. dīnī rasmiyat ke sath kām, sanjīdagi kā kām.

Solemnize, sol'em-niz vt. dīnī rasmiyat ke sath kām k., sanjīdagi se k.

Solemnly, sol'em-le ad. sanjīdagi se, jbrat so.

Soliness, sol'nes n. tanhāī, tajarrud.

Solicit, sō-lis'it v. L. *solicite*. (importune) dar-khwāst k., (ask) māngnā, (beg) minnat, (disquiet) ghabrā j., Syn. entreat, supplicate, implore.

Solicitant, sō-lis'it-ant n. tālib, ārzūmand, mul-tanis, dar-khwāst k. w.

Solicitation, sō-lis-it-ā'shun n. minnat, iltimās.

Solicitor, sō-lis'it-or n. ārzū-mand, (attorney) mukhtār.

Solicitous, sō-lis'it-us a. L. *solicitus*. (anxious) ārzūmand, shkr-mand, (careful) hoshiyār. [shkr.]

Solicitude, sō-lis'it-ūd n. L. *solicitude*. andesha

Solid, sol'id a. L. *solidus*. (not liquid) munjamid, saḥt, (firm) mazbūt, (stable) cāim, (sound) bodāg, (true) sachchī, (grave) sanjīda. — n. mun-jamid shai, thos chiz.

Solidify, sō-lid'ē-v. L. *solidus* and *facere*. munjamid k., saḥt k., thos k. Solidity, n. jīmād: qūwat, sangīni, thosāī, mazbutī, sanjīdagi

Solidly, ad. mazbutī se, injimād se, sangīni se

Soliloquize, sō-lil'ō-kwiz v. khud-kalāmī k.

Soliloquy, sō-lil'ō-kwe n. L. *solus* and *loqui*. khud-kalāmī. [mujarrad.]

Solitarily, ad. khilwat yā tanhāī meq, tanhā,

Solitary, sol'e-tar-e a. L. *solitarius*. tanhā, wāhid. khilwat-guzī, mujarrad. — n. zāhid, gosha-nashīn, khilwat-nashīn.

Solitude, sol'e-tūd n. F. (loneliness) tanhāī, (lonely place) khilwat-gāh, (desert) wirāna.

Solo, sol'ō n. It. ek sur, rāg, pīt. [rās-ul-jadī.]

Solstice, sol'atīa n. L. *solstitium*. rās-us-sartīg,

Soluble, sol'ū-bī a. L. *solubilis* galne yā ghulne ke qābil, galāo : [— in].

Solute, sol'ūt a. L. *solutus*. kholā, fāz, dhnā.

Solution, sol'ū'shun n. L. *solutio*. (solving) hal, tashrīf, (dissolvable) galāwāt, (matter dissolved) pighlī hūī shai, (release) āzādī, (answer) jawāb.

Solvable, sol'ū-bī a. L. *solere*. mumkin ul taf-sīr, bayān-pizir, samjhāe jāne ke qābil.

Solve, solv v. L. *solvere*. (clear) zāf k. (explain) tafsīr k., (unfold) kholnā. [māldārī.]

Solvency, solv'en-ee n. qarz dene kī qābīliyat;

Solvent, solv'ent a. L. *solvens*. (able to pay debts) qarz adā karne ke qābil, (dissolving) ga-

Solver, solv'er n. tafsīr k. w. [lāo. — n. muhallīl.]

Somo, sum a. A.-S. *sum*. (certain) bar, fulāne, (more or less) kam besh, (any) kof. — body, sum'bod-e n. kof. — how, ad. kīf tarah, kīf tarah se. — one, n. kof. — such, a. waisā.

Somerset, sum'er-set n. F. *souderaut*. ek kūd, jast.

Something, sum'thing n. kuchh, thorā sī. thorā bahut. — ad. kīf qadr, kam besh, taqrībān.

Sometime, sum'tim ad. kof na kof waqt, ek martaba. [kīf waqt.]

Sometimes, sum'timz ad. bare waqt, gāh gāh,

Somewhat, sum'hwt n. kuchh, thorā bahut. — ad. kīf qadr, thorā bahut, qadre qalī [jagah.]

Somewhere, sum'hwir ad. kahīn na kahīn, kīf

Somniferous, som-nif'er-us a. L. *somnus*, and *ferre*. nīd l. w. [law, n. dāmād, jamāī.]

Son, n. A.-S. *sunu*. betā, farzand, putr. — in-Song, song n. A.-S. *sang*. pīt, rāg, gazal, (notes of bird) chahchahā, (trifle) fazūl bāt, (poetry) shīr, nazm.

Songster, song'ster n. gawāiyā, gānewālā.

Songstress, song'stres n. gānewālī.

Soniferous, sō-nif'er-us *a. L. sonus* and *ferre*. āwāz-dār.

Sonnet, son'et *n. It. sonetto*. chaudah misre ki gazal, chhoṭī masnawī, kḥiyāl. [khnkī āwāz.

Sonorous, sō-nō'rus *a. L. sonorus*. āwāz-dār.

Sonorously, *ad.* buland-āwāzī se, āwāz-dārī se.

Sonship, sun'ship *n.* beṭā-pan, farzandīyat.

Soon, sōon *ad. A.-S. sona*. jald, jaldī, chand roz meḡ. as — as, fauran, usī waqt.

Soot, sōot *n. A.-S. & Icel. sōt*. kájal, kálík. — *vt.* kálá k., kájal potná. [rást, wafádár.

Sooth, sōoth *n. A.-S. sōdh*. haqīqat, haqq. — *a.*

Soothe, sōoru *vt. A.-S. ge-sōdhian*. (soften) mu-iám k., (quiet) taskín d., kḥátir k. [goī se.

Soothingly, *ad.* kḥushámud se, taskín se, narm-

Soothsay, sōoth'sā *vi.* pesh-goī k., peshlar se batlána.

Soothsayer, *n.* najmī, peshín-go.

Soothsaying, *n.* peshín-goī. fál-goī.

Sooty, sōot'e *a.* kálá, kájal bhará húa.

Sop, sop *n. A.-S. sype*. raqīq shai, bhīgī hūī rotī, koi chíz jo taskín ke liye dī jāe.

Sophism, sof'izm *n. G. sophas*. bahas i bátíl, galat hujjat. [ustád, súfi, bchúda hujjatí.

Sophist, sof'ist *n. G. sophis'tes*. ilm i hikmat ká

Sophister, *n.* behúda hujjatí.

Sophistry, sof'ist-re *n.* kaj-bahsī, galat-hujjat.

Soporific, sop-ō-rif'ik *a. L. sopor* and *facere*. nind lúne w. — *n.* kḥwáh-āwár dawá.

Soprano, sō-prā'nō *n. It. L. supra*. gānewále ki

Sopranist, *n.* upaj gānewálá. [úñchī āwāz.

Sorcerer, sor'ser-gr *n. F. sorcier*. jādūgar.

Sorceress, sor'ser-es *n.* jādū-garī, tūhín.

Sorcery, *n.* sihr, jādū-garī, afsūq-garī, jādū.

Sordid, sord'id *a. L. sordidus*. (dirty in mind) kamína, (mean) najis, pájī, (niggardly) kanjús.

Sordidness, *n.* álúdagī, nápákī, najásat, gilázat.

Sore, sōr *n. A.-S. & Icel. sār*. zaḥīm, nāsūr, qar-há. — *a. A.-S. & Icel. sār*. nāzūk, (easily vexed)

Sore, *n.* zúd-ranj, (vexed) náráz, pur-aggez. — *ad.* saḥtī se, shiddat se, niháyat [sc. shiddat se, niháyat.

Sorely, sōr'le *ad.* niháyat dard ke sáth saḥtī,

Soreness, *n.* dard, pur-dardi, shiddat; taklíf-dihī, nāzūkí. [kab.

Sorites, sō-rít'ez *n. G. sōreit'es*. qiyás ul murak-

Sorrel, sor'el *a. F. saure*. lál sá, sur'ēh sá.

Sorrow, sor'ō *n. A.-S. sorh*, *soig*. afsos, gam, ranj, andoh, dil-girī, ranjidagī, āzurdagī. **Syn.**

Syn. grief, sadness. — *vi.* afsos k., ranjída h., gam kháná. **Syn.** to mourn. [malúl, āzurda.

Sorrowful, sor'ō-fōól *a.* ranj-āwar, gamgín,

Sorrowfully, *ad.* ranjidagī se, gam-angezī se.

Sorrowfulness, *n.* gam-gínī, ranjidagī.

Sorry, sor'e *a. A.-S. sarig*. (sorrowful) gam-gín, (grieved) ranjída, (vile) kamína, (worthless) be-qadr, nākárá.

Sort, sort *n. L. sors*. (kind) qism, (manner) taur, tariq, (degree) darja, (rank) martaba, (order) silsila, tartīb, (sort) raqam, sūrat. — *vt.*

(distribute) taqsim k., (class) darja bandī k.,

(consort) mel rakhná, (arrange) tartīb d., (fit) fít k., lúq k., (suit) muwáfīq k.

Sorter, sort'er *n.* qism qism k. w., chhāṭnewálá.

Sortie, sor'tē *n. F. kburōj* i fauj, dhāwá.

Sot, sot *n. A.-S. sot*. matwálá, be-āql shaḥs.

Soul, sōl *n. A.-S. sōul*. (immortal spirit of man) ruh, (vital principle) jān, (mind) āql, (human being) inṣān, (essence) jauhar, asl, (courage) himmat.

Sound, sound *a. A.-S. sund*. (whole) bedāḡ, (healthy) tandurust, (sane) zī-āql, (right) sach,

sabḥ, (orthodox) shara yá qáida ká páband, (deep) gahrá. — *ad.* dil se, ba-dil.

Sound, *n. A.-S. & Icel. sund*. tagg ábní;

Sound, *n. F. sonde*. saláf. [machhli ká pheprá.

Sound, *vt. F. sonder*. tháh, l., pání nápuá; bhed l., peṭ meḡ paithuá.

Sound, *n. A.-S. sōn*, *L. sonus*. āwāz, (noise) shor.

— *i.* shor k., āwāz d., bajáná, āwāz se zāhír k.

Sounding, sound'ing *a.* āwāzdār, pur-āwāz, buland āwāz. — *n.* hol, bājá. [zor se.

Soundly, *ad.* tandurustī se, dil se, mazbútī se,

Soundness, sound'nes *n.* tandurustī, sihat,

Soup, sōop *n. F. soupe*. yaḥnī, shorba. [eacháí.

Sour, sour *a. A.-S. sur*. (acid) khaṭṭá, (tart) taikh, (sharp) tez, (harsh) saḥt, (unripe) kach-

chá, (morose) tunuk-mizáj. — *n.* khaṭṭī chíz. — *c.* khaṭṭá k., talkh k., saḥt k., yá h., bad-mizáj k., tursh-rú k. [(origin) asl, masdar.

Source, sōrs *n. F. source*. (spring) chashma, sotá,

Sourly, sour'le *ad.* turshī se, talkhī se, saḥtī se, saḥt-mizájī se.

Souse, sous *ad.* nágahān, zor se, yakáyak. — *n.*

A modification of sauc. nágahān hamla. — *vt.* jhapatná, zor se m : {—in}.

South, south *n. A.-S. sūdh*. dakhān, janúb, janúb mulk. — *a.* dakhnī, janúbí. — *ad.* da-

khan kī taraf, janúb kī taraf. — *vt.* dakhān kī taraf phirná, janúb kī taraf muṭná. — east,

south'est *n.* dakhān aur pūrab ke hích ká koná. — east, *a.* dakhān aur pūrab ke hích ká, janúb

aur masbriq ke bích ká ānewálá. — ward,

south'ward *ad.* dakhān ko, janúb kī taraf. — west, south'west *n.* dakhān aur pachechhim ke

hích ká koná. — west, *a.* dakhān pachechhim ká. — western, south-western *a.* dakhān pache-

chhamí.

Southerly, suth'er-le *a.* dakhān yá janúb ká. [bí.

Southern, *a. A.-S. sūdh* and *ern*. dakhānī, janúbí.

Southing, soun'ing *n.* dakhān kī taraf jātá húa.

Sovereign, suv'er-in *a. F. souverain*. álá, barta-rig, mutlaq. — *n.* bádsháh, sultán, sháh.

Sovereignty, suv'er-in-te *n.* bádebháhat, ráj, sal-tanat, hukumat.

Sow, sow *n. A.-S. sugu*. suarī, kḥuk-mada.

Sow, *vt. A.-S. sōwan*. (scatter seed) bōnā, (spread) phailáná, (propagate) paidá k.

Sower, sō'er *n.* bonewálá, bowaiyá.

Sowing, sō'ing *n.* bōnā, tukhm-rezi.

Space, spās *n. L. spatium*. (area) wasat, (room)

jagah, (quantity of time) ārsa, (opening between lines) fāsila. — *vt.* fāsila raklnā, bain us sutfn chhornā. **Spacious**, spā'she-us *a.* *L. spatiosus.* kushādā, chaūrā. *Syn.* ample, capacious.

Spaciously, ad. waqt se, kushādāgi se, chaūrāf se.

Spade, spād *n.* *A.-S. spad.* pharwā, kudāl kudālī, tāsī. — *vt.* pharwe se khodnā.

Spadeful, *n.* pharwā ohar.

Span, span *n.* *A.-S. spann.* bālisht, bittā; (short time) thorā waqt. — *vt.* bālisht yā bitte se nāpnā: [—round]. [kī tikkī]

Spang, spang *n.* *D. spange.* chamakṭī dhāt yā us

Spangle, spang'gl *n.* *Eng. spang.* chamakṭā sitāra, chamakṭī phull yā tikkī. — *vt.* sitāre jarnā, chamakṭī tikkī lagānā: [—with]. [ahlī Spain.

Spaniard, span'yārd *n.* mulk ī Spain kā r. w.

Spaniel, span'iel *n.* *F. epagneul.* ek qism kā shikārī kutā. — *a.* kutte ki tarah; khusāmādī,

Spanish, span'ish *a.* Spain kā. [chāplūs]

Spank, spank *vt.* *D. spange.* tamācha m., thap-pār m.

Spar, spār *n.* *Ger. spath,* and *A.-S. spar-stān.* (rāfter) dhannī, (pole) bāgs, (mast) mastūl, (bar of a door) begdā.

Spar, *n.* *Ger. spurren.* chhoṭī karī, belnā.

Spar, *vi.* *A.-S. spyrian.* mukki chālānā, jhappā jhappī k., jhagrā k. — *n.* ghūsam ghūsā.

Spare, spār *vt.* *A.-S. spyrian.* (use or live thriftily) kifāyat se baar k., yā istiāmāl k., (not to consume) bachā rahīnā, (forbear) bardāshṭ k. (do without) bilā wastē k.: [—from]. — *a.* (scanty) kam, (thrifty) kifāyat shaṅr, (lean) dublā, (supernumerary) kām se māzūr.

Sparing, spār'ing *a.* (thrifty) kifāyat shaṅr, (scanty) kam, (forbearing) sābir.

Sparingly, spār'ing-le *ad.* kam-kharchī se, kifāyat se, shāz, hoshyārī se, iqtidāl se.

Spark, spārk *n.* *A.-S. spearca.* chingārī, (small portion) chhoṭā tukrā, (beau) chbailā, (gallant) jshq-bāz.

Sparkle, spārk'l *n.* Diminutive of *spark.* chingārī, roshan tukrā, nūr, jila, jalwā. — *vi.* chingārī nikālā, chingi jhurnā, chamaknā, jham-jhamānā: [—with]. [zinda-dil]

Sparkling, spārk'ling *a.* chamakīlā, raunaqlār,

Sparring, spār'ing *n.* ghūsam ghūsā. [ek chagā]

Sparrow, spār'ō *n.* *A.-S. speora.* gargariyā,

Sparry, spār'e *a.* billaurī, billaurī.

Sparse, spārs *a.* *L. sparsus.* phailāwṭ chhitrahā, titar bitar phailā hūā, chhitrāyā hūā.

Sparseness, spārs'nes *n.* patlāpan, kamī.

Spasm, spāzm *n.* *G. spasma.* jakar, aīzī, maror, tashannuj, pechish. [newālā, aīghān]

Spasmodic, spāz-mod'ik *a.* tashannuji, maror-spasmodically, *ad.* tashannuj se, maror se.

Spat, spat *n.* From the root of *spit.* āpwalī

Splate, spāt *n.* sāilāb, bahiyā. [machhlī ke ande]

Spatte, spat'ter *vt.* From the root of *spit.* kichar gawairā se ālāda k., (defame) bad-nām k.

Spavin, spav'in *n.* *It. sparano.* haqdā, mothrā, ghore kī bimārī.

Spawn, spawn *n.* *A.-S. spican.* machhlī yā mendakōh ke ande, (offspring) *chhūā* — *vt.* ande paidā k., jannā, paidā h.

Spawner, spaw'ner *n.* machhlī.

Speak, spēk *vi.* *A.-S. speccan.* *Ger. sprechen.* (utter words) bolnā, (talk) bāt chit k., (bar-angue) bayān k.; — with. gūstogu k., bāt chit k.; — up, — out. zor se kabnā.

Speakable, spēk'a-lī *a.* kahne ke lāiq, guṭānā.

Speaker, spēk'er *n.* bāt k. w., mutakallim, (chhitman) mir ī majlis.

Speakership, *n.* mī majlis kā ghda.

Speaking, spēk'ing *n.* bāt chit. guṭōpā, guṭār.

Spear, spēr *n.* *A.-S. spere.* (lance) bhālā, (shoot of grass) ghās kā dānphar. — *vt.* bhālā m., barchhī m. — head, spēr'hed *n.* barchhī kī nok.

Special, spesh-e-al *a.* *L. specialis.* (particular) khāss, (peculiar for a particular purpose or occasion) makhsūs.

Speciality, spesh-e-al-e-tā *n.* khurūsiyat, taṭh-sis, khāss, muqaddama, sūrat hāl, khāss abart.

Speciality, spesh-e-al-e *adv.* khurūsiyan. khāss karke, m. rād ke liye, al-al khurūsiyā.

Specialty, spesh'e-al-te *n.* khurūsiyat, taṭh-sis, khāss abart. [rokar]

Specie, spē'she *n.* Obsolete *species.* waqdī,

Species, spē'shēz *n.* *sing. & pl. L.* (group of individuals or things much alike) jina, qism, (kind) tarah, (appearance) izhār, (a simple) ek, (special idea) khāss khīyāl.

Specific, spē-sif'ik *a.* *L. species eod fiers.* jirā, qisrā, rūf. khāss, makhsūs. — *n.* hukmī dawā, khāss dawā. [ar rū ī qism]

Specifically, spē-sif'ik-al-le *adv.* makhsūsan,

Specification, spē-sif'e-kā'shān *n.* tafsilwār bayān, tashakkhkhūs, tashakkh.

Specify, spē-sif'it *vt.* *L. specificare.* tashakkh k., tafsilwār bayān k. [māna kā, (bbite) wada]

Specimen, spē's'e-men *L. a.* namūna. — *a.* na-

Specious, spē'she-us *n.* *L. speciosus.* (showy) namāishī, (striking at first view but not real) zāhir meq wada, (plausible) masnūf.

Speciously, *ad.* kaush-namāf se, zāhir-namāf se, sūrat harāmī yā zāhir-dārī se.

Speck, spēk *n.* *A.-S. specca.* dāg, dhabbā, chhifī tīl, kīāl. — *vt.* dāg d.

Speckle, spēkdār *k. w.*

Speckled, spēkl'd *a.* dāgdār, chittidār, chitkabā

Spectacle, spēk'ta-kl *n.* *spectaculum.* (show) namāishī, (sight) tamāshā, (pageant) julūs. — *s. pl.* āinak, chashma. [hāt]

Spectator, spēk-tā'ter *n.* *L.* tamāshbin, tamāsh-

Spectre, spēk'ter *n.* *L. spectrum.* bhūt parēt, sūrat, sāya.

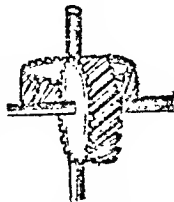
Spectrum, spēk'trum *n.* *L.* sūrat, shakl, sāya.

Speculate, spēk'ū-lāt *vi.* *L. speculārī.* līkhā k., tasauwār k., (meditate) gaur k., ūkr k., (sale at

a profit) bare nafa kī ummed par sandāgarī k.
Speculation, spek-ū-lā'shun *n. L. speculatio.*
 (sight) nigāb, (examination by the mind) jānet,
 (meditation) gaur, (theory) k̄hiyāl, (scheme)
 tadbīr, (employing money on the chance of get-
 ting much more) bare nafa kī ummed par rupi-
 yā kā sarf, (venture) jurat, jokhim. [k̄hiyālī.
Speculative, a. škrmand, mulāhizadār, (ideal)
Speculator, spek'ū-lāt-ur *n. gaur k. w., libāz*
k. w., bare nafa kī ummed se saudāgarī k. w.
Speech, spēch *n. A -S. spēc.* (utterance) nātiqa,
 (language) zabān, (words) lafz, (talk) bāt chf,
 guftogū. [mosh.
Speechless, spēch'les *a. be-zabān, gūngā, k̄lā-*
Speed, spēd *i. A -S. spēdān.* (hasten) jaldī k.,
 (send off in haste) jald bhejnā -*n.* (quickness) s̄terf,
 (haste) jaldī, (hurry) bahut jald **Speedily**, *ad.*
 jald, jaldī se. **Speedy**, spēd'e *a. jald, tez, chālāk.*
Spell, spel *n. A -S. spel.* (tale) qissa, (incanta-
 tion) jādū, (short turn or time of any thing)
 bārī. - *vt. A -S. spel'tian.* (tell) kahnā, (enchant)
 jādū k., (read slowly) hijje k., (relief by tak-
 ing a turn at work) bārīk. - *for, (t. y for) koshish*
k. - bound, a mustaqil, lātajum. hijje kī kitāb.
Spelling, spel'ing *n. hijje, imlā. - book, n.*
Spelt, spelt *n. A -S. spell.* ek qism kā galla.
Spence, spens *n. F. desjense,* buffet, from *de-*
spendre, to spend. jins-*k̄hāna*, niqmat-*k̄hāna.*
Spend, spend *vt. A -S. spen'dan.* (consume) sarf
k., (lay out) jagāna, (lavish) urānā, (tire) thak
j., (break ground) hal chalanā. - thrift, n.
fuzāl-k̄harch, musrif, barbād k. w. [rāch.
Spender, spend'ēr *n. musrif, urāū, luṭāū, k̄har-*
spew, spū v. A -S. spūwan. qai k., radd k.
Sphere, sfēr *n. G. sphaira.* (globe) kurā, (earth)
 zamīn, (star) sitāra, (concave of the heavens)
 golāf, (province) hālat, martaba, iktiyār.
Spherical, sfer'ik-*al a. gol, mudawwar.*
Spheroid, sfēr'oid *n. G. sphairoci-*
des kurā sī shai, baiza shakl chiz.
Sphinx, slngks *n. L. ek k̄hiyālī*
jānwar.
Spice, spīs *n. F. epice.* masālīh. -
vt. masālīh-dār k. Spicy, a. pur
masālīh, k̄hushbudār. (Spheroid.)
Spider, spī'der *n. A -S. spinnan.* ankabūt, makrī.
Spike, spīk *n. Dan. spiger. L. spica.* mekh. - *vt.*
mekh m., mekh jārnā, mekh se band k.
Spiked, spīkt *a. k̄hoshadār, mekh se jarā hūā,*
mekh mārā hūā.
Spikenard, spīk'nārd *n. L. spicanardi.* jāfā-
 māsi, jarā-māshī, chhar, jāfā-māshī kā tel.
Spile, spīl *n. Ger. spille, D. spijl.* chhotī khūntī,
 lakrī kī chubhyān. [girānā, bah j.
Spill, spīl *vt. A -S. spillan.* (upset) chhalkānā,
Spin, spin *vt. A -S. spinnan.* (twist) kātnā, (re-
 solve) phirānā, glumānā, chakkar m.; - *out,*
(draw out tediously) bejā taur par tūl d. [rakht.
Spinage, spin'āj *n. L. spinachia.* ek qism kā da-



Spinal, spin'al *a. rīph kā, rīph mansūb.*
Spindle, spin'dl *n. A -S. s. i del.* ṭakūā, phirkī.
 - *vt. lambī patlī ṭahni nikalnā.*
Spine, spin *n. L. spina.* rīph, kāṭṭā. [tanhar.
Spinner, spin'er *n. kātnewālā. kātnewālī, kā-*
Spinning, spin'ing *n. katāī, charkhā-zanī; -*
jenny, n. kātnē kī kal, yā injan; - wheel, n.
ūn yā rūi kātnē kī kal. (man) kunārī; be-biyāhī.
Spinster, spin'ster *n. kātanbhāī. (unmarried wo-*
Spiny, spin'e *a. kaṭṭīlā, kāṭṭedār, ghabrāyā hūā.*
Spiracle, spīra-ki *n. L. spiraculum.* manfēs,
 dam lenē kā sūrākh.
Spiral, spī'al *a. L. spira.* pech-
 dār. - *n. pechdār pahiyā.*
Spiration, spīr-ā'shun *n. L.*
spiratio. dam kashī, tanāffus.
Spire, spīr *n. L. spira.* pech-
 dār yā pechīda k̄hattī, pech,
 marorī, minār.
Spirit, spīrit *n. L. spiritus.*
 (immaterial being) rūh, (soul) (Spiral-wheel.)
 jān, (ghost) bhūt, (temper) mizāj, (life) zindagī,
 (genius) k̄husūsiyat, k̄haslat, (inspiration) josh ī
 dil, (power of mind) quwat ī idrāk, (desire)
 k̄hwāhish, (essential quality) sīfat, iauhar, (in-
 flammable liquor) sharāh, - of God, Rāh nī Quds
 kī tāsrī, Rūh ul Qu'is. - *s, pl. (ardent spirits) tez*
sharāb, (liveliness) chustī, - vt. diler k.; (excite)
jurat d., targīb d.; - away, (entice away) phuslā-
nā, bakhānā (kidnap) lādīmī churā le j. Spiritless,
a. kam-himmat, buz-dil, mārda.
Spirited, spīrit-ed *a. jāndār, mazbūt, tez-dil,*
zinda-dil, diler, qawī. Spiritual, a. (having
spirit) rūhānī, (immaterial) gair māuddī, (holy)
pāk, (ecclesiastical) kalsiyā kā.
Spiritualism, *n. hālat ī rūhānī, rūh kā iqtīād.*
Spiritualist, spīrit-ū-al-ist *n. rūh kā muṭtaqīd*
Spirituality, spīrit-ū-al-e-te *n. rūhāniyat, nā-*
jismāniyat, aql; (godliness) dindārī. [se.
Spiritually, *ad. rūhānī taur se, mazhabī taur*
Spirituos, spīrit-ū-us *a. tez, tund, chokhā.*
Spit, spit *n. A -S. spī'u.* sīkh, sīklichā. - *n. thūk,*
luāb. - vt. sīkh lagānā, sīkh men godnā, chhednā
yā bedhnā. - vt. A -S. spittan. thūknā, ugalnā.
Spite, spīt *n. Abbreviated from despite.* (malice-
 olence) badniyatī, (malice) bugz, (hate) nafrat,
 (defiance) zidd, in - of. bar-āks - *vt. zidd k.,*
muṭhālāfat k., bezār k., (thwart) barāks k., (vex)
satānā. Spiteful, a. kīnawar, ziddī, bad-andesh.
Spitefully, *ad. bad-andeshī se, kīnawarī se,*
ziddan yā hīqārāt se.
Spittle, spit'l *n. Eng. spit.* thūk, rāl, lār.
Splash, splash *vt. Allī d to plash.* chhīṭā ḍ., chhī-
 ṭkī ḍ., pānī yā kīch se bharnā. - *n. pānī. Kīchar.*
Splay, splā *a. phailā hūā, bāhar kī taraf jhukā*
hūā. - n. dhāū. - vt. zabir k., dhāū k., dhāl k.
Spleen, splēn *n. G. spleen.* tillī, (spite) kīnā, bugz,
 (inconstancy) nā-pācārf, (a disease) ek bīmārī.
Spleeny, splēn'e *a. k̄hafā, zūd-ranj, malālī.*



Splendid, splen'did *a.* *L. splendidus.* (shining) chumakdār, (lustrous) ālishān, (grand) azīm.
Splendidly, *ad.* raunaq se, jāh o jalāl se, khūb.
Splendour, splen'dor *n.* *L. splendore.* roshnī, tajallī; (eminence) azimat, jāh o jalāl.
Splenetic, splen'et-ik *n.* *a.* pasī kā bīmār.
Splice, splic *v.* *D. splitten.* sāpnā, bunkar jā gūthkar sātānā; — *n.* sāpnā, (wedding) shādī
Splint, splint *n.* *Ger. splint.* khapachchī, tūti baqqī par bāndhne ki khapachchī. — *v.* khapachchī bāndhnā. [splinten. chīrnā, dhajī k.
Splinter, splint'er *n.* dhajī: [—up]. — *vt.* *Ger. Splitt.* split *vt.* *Heb. splitz.* chīrnā, phīrnā, mas-kānā, tarkānā, tornā, tūtnā; — with, (burst with laughter) hanste hanste peṭ phūl j; — on, (be wrecked) tabāb h. — *n.* shigāf, phaṭan, darār.
Splutter, splut'er *n.* gul-gapāṛā, shor-shār, hangāma. — *i.* gilbil-gilbil bolnā, garbar bolnā.
Spoil, spoil *v.* *L. spoliare.* (plunder) lūṭnā, (rob) churānā, (war) bigārnā, (grow useless) bekām h., (become corrupted) saṛnā, gumrah h. *n.* (plunder) lūṭ, (robbery) chorī, (waste) burhādī, (corruption) kharābī. [gārū, luṭerā
Spoiler, spoil'er *n.* chhīn l. w. bigārnawālā, bi-Spoke, spok *n.* *A.-S. spoca.* chakkar kā ūrā. dandā. — *vt.* dandā lagānā. Spoken, *a.* bolī hūā. — *of, vt.* masbhūr h.
Spokesman, spok'sman *n.* From. spoke and man. arz-begī, dū-re kī taraf se bolnewālā.
Spoliation, spō-le-n'ashun *n.* lūṭ, gārtgarī.
Sponge, spunj *n.* *L. spongia.* murda bādāl, samuandar phen, isfanj. — *vt.* isfanj se sāl k., isfanj se dho dī; — on, — upon, (hang on or squeeze out of others by mean arts) kamīnī tadbīroo se tagm-talāshī k. — out, (wipe out) poghlnā miṭānā; — off, (clean away) sāl kar d. [yātar.
Spongy, spunj'e *a.* narm aur pur sūrākh, narm
Sponsor, spon'sor *n.* *L.* from *spondere.* zāmin; (godfather) dharm bap, (godmother) dharmī inā: [— for]. [lat, apnāit, apnāi
Spontaneity, spon-tā-n'e'-te *n.* ikhtiyārī hā-
Spontaneous, spon-tā-n'e'-us *a.* *L. spontaneus.* ikhtiyārī, manmānī, zātī, khud bā khud.
Spool, spool *n.* *D. spool.* bet, seṭhā. — *vt.* seṭhe par lapeṭnā.
Spoon, *n.* *A.-S. spōn.* chamchā, karchhā, kachhā.
Sport, spōrt *n.* *D. boert.* (pastime) khel, (mirth) taffīh, khushī, (fun) tamāshe, (mockery) tānā-zanī. — *vt.* (play) khelnā; (frolic) khelnā kūdnā. (mock) munh chīrhānā, (exhibit for amusement)
Sportful, *a.* khush, khush-tabā. [tamāshīa k.
Sporting, spōrt'ing *n.* (hunting) shikārī, (rac-ing) ghur-daur, (hetting) shart-bāz. [tabā.
Sportive, spōrt'iv *a.* khilārī; (merry) khush-
Sportsman, spōrts'man *n.* shikārī, shikār-bāz.
Spot, spot *n.* *Dan. spelte.* (blot) dāg, (speck) zuṭā, būd, (taint) qīb, (disgrace) ruswāl, (small place) tang jagah, (place) makān; upon the—, āuran. — *vt.* dāg lagānā, dāgilā k., dāgilā k.

ālūda k. Spotless, *a.* be-dāg, be-qīb, sāl, pāk.
Spotted, Spotty, *a.* dāg-dār, dhabledār.
Spousal, spouz'al *a.* *F. espousalles.* (marriage) nikahī, nikāh-mansūb. — *n.* nikāh, shādī.
Spouse, spouz *n.* *F. epouse.* jorī, khasam.
Spout, spout *n.* *D. spuit.* nāl, nālī, toṭṭī, fauwāra, bambū — *vt.* fauwāra chhōrnā, yā chhūṭnā.
Sprain, sprān *vt.* *Dan. spre-ger.* murkānā, mīr-paknā, moch khīnā. — *n.* moch, maroṭ, mupak.
Sprat, sprat *n.* *D. spief.* ek qism kī chhoṭī machhī, jaise jhinge.
Sprawl, sprawl *vt.* *Dan. sprälle.* chhaṭpaṭnā, hāth payw m., leṭnā, hāth payw pheṭkṇā.
Spray, *n.* *A.-S. sprec.* sarī shakhī, daryāl phez.
Spread, spred *vt.* *A.-S. spredan.* (extend) phailānā. (expand) baphānā, (cover over) chupārnā. — about, (publish) masbhūr k., (diffuse) phailānā, (disperse) parāganda k., (scatter) chhūṭkṇā, (propagate) ziyāda k. — around, (extend around) chāro-taraf phailānā. — *n.* phailāo, tūl, kushādagi.
Spreading, spread'ing *n.* phailāo, tūl, pasār.
Sprig, spig *n.* *A.-S. sprec.* phuangī, pangkharī, shākḥ; ek chhoṭī be sir kī kīl. — *vt.* bel būṭā b., zardozi kām k. [bhūt.
Spright, sprit *n.* (spirit) rūh, (soul) jān, (ghost) Sprightly, sprit'le *a.* zinda-dīl, tez, chālāk, chust; (gay) khush-tabā. [ly] zinda-dīl, chālāk.
Sprightly, sprit'le *a.* bhūt sē, parēt nīs; (live) Spring, spring *vi.* *A.-S. sprin-gen* (bound) kūdnā, (rise out of the ground) ugnā, jamnā, (begin to grow or exist) honā, (issue forth) nikalnā, (rush hastily) jhapat chalnā. — a leak, (let in water suddenly) pānī phūṭ nikalnā. — a mine, sarang urānā. — at, uchhālā; to — forth, jast k. — in, jhapatnā. — *n.* (bound) jast, kūd, (fountain) chachma, (origin) ad, (plant) pauda, (youth) jawānī, (reason) mausin i bahār, (elasticity) dam. — head, *n.* fauwāra, cha-bma. — tide, waṭī i kāmū, khaṭāl. — time, *n.* waṭī i bahār.
Springe, spring *n.* From. spring. phandā, phāpsī.
Sprinkle, spring'kl *vt.* *A.-S. spren-gen.* chhīrkṇā. — *n.* jo kuchh thopī sā bithrayā yā chhīrkā jāe.
Sprit, sprit *n.* *A.-S. spred.* dāg, luggī, laggā.
Sprite, sprit *n.* *Ger. sprie.* sāṅs, rūh, bhūt.
Sprout, sprout *vi.* *A.-S. spredan.* panapnā, kal-yānā, ugnā. — *n.* koppal, gābhā, perī, paudhā.
Spruce, sprōds *a.* (nice) nafīs, qmda, (trim) banā chunā, chhailā. — *vt.* banānā, sagwārnā, sajnā, sudhārnā. — *n.* *O. Eng. Pruss.* Prussian. sarī naubar kā darakhṭ.
Spry, sprī *a.* (lively) zinda-dīl, (nimble) chālāk.
Spur, spur *n.* *A.-S. spura.* (sharp point in a cock's leg) khār, kāpā, (incitement) targīb, tahlīk, (large root of a tree) darakhṭ kī bārī jar (branch of a mountain) pahār kī shākḥ. — *vt.* cf m., (incite) chheṭnā, ukṣānā, (travel fast) daupṛnā.
Spurge, spurj *n.* *F. epurge.* ek qism kā darakhṭ. — *vt.* kuff nikalnā. [libāsi.
Spurious, spū're-us *a.* *L. spurius.* banā hūā, jāl,

Spuriously, *ad.* sákhṭagī se, libásī taur se

Spuriousness, *n.* taqlíd.

Spurn, spurn *vt.* A.-S. *spurnan*. (put aside with the foot) lát m., pánw se haṭá d.; (disdain) hīqárat k., radd k. — *n.* lát, hīqárat ke sáth sulúk.

Sput, sput *vt.* Eng. *sput*. chhorná, chhīṭkáná. — *n.* ikhráj yakáyak, koshish yakáyak.

Sputter, sput'er *vi.* D. *spuiten*. thukthukáná yá thúk m.; jaldí aur ná-sáf bolná.

Spy, spí *n.* It. *spia*. jásús; mukhbir. — *vt.* tafáwat se daryáft k., (inspect secretly) jásúsí k., ba-khúb talásh k.,JUSTOjú k. — glass, *n.* dūr-bin.

Squab, skwob *a.* Sw. *sgvob*. be-par o bál; moṭá, farbh. — *n.* kabútar ká bachchá; (cushion) masnad.

Squabble, skwob'l *vi.* Ger. *quoddehn*. qaziya k., takrár k., — *n.* qaziya, ṭanṭá, kharḥhashá.

Squabby, skwob'e *a.* chhoṭá moṭá, gadbadá.

Squad, skwod *n.* F. *escouade*. musallah shaḥbs-on kí guroh, chhoṭí jamáat.

Squadron, skwod'run *n.* F. *escadron*. fauj ká ek hissa, ek dasta, baharí fauj ká hissa. [gandá.

Squalid, skwol'id *a.* L. *squalidus*. (foul) mailá,

Squalor, *n.* najásat, nápákí, gílázat.

Squall, skwawl *vi.* Sw. *sgälla*. chilláná, chichyáná. — *n.* (loud scream) chillábat, (sudden gust of wind) jhakorá.

Squally, *a.* jhogkon se bhará huá.

Squander, skwon'der *vt.* Ger. *schuenden*. beja sarf k., (waste) kharáb k., barbad k., urána: [—away].

Squanderer, *n.* fazúl-kharch, uráú. — *a.* (having 4 equal sides) murabba, (cornered) goshe-dár, (parallel) mutawází, barábar, (well set) khúb qáim kiyá huá. (exact) ṭhík, ḍurust, (honest) diyánatdár chaukas.

Square, skwār *n.* L. *quadra*, a square. shakí murabba, majzúr. — *vt.* zul-qáima b., murabba b., majzúr k., (adjust) ṭhík k., muwáfíq h; — with, — to, — by, (adjust) ṭhík k., (fit) muwáfíq k., (adapt) láiq k. [khúnṭá, barábar-sázi.

Squaring, skwār'ing *n.* murabba-sázi, chau-

Squash, skwosh *vt.* Eng. *quash*, L. *quassare*. kuchalná, dabá d., (crush) phaskáná, masalná, mai d. — *n.* koí ná-muláim yá ná-pukhta shai, dhamáká, zarb.

Squash, *n.* ek qism ká paudhá.

Squat, skwot *vi.* It. *quatto*. chár zánú baithná, uk'rú baithná, (settle on land without title) bilá haqq basná, (occupy waste land temporally on license) wíran zamín ko chand roz ábád k., (make flat by a fall) girne se chaptá h. — *a.* uk'rú baithná huá, náṭá, chhoṭá moṭá.

Squatter, skwot'er *n.* chár-zánú yá pás baithnewálá; bagair haqq ke naf zamín ká basánewálá.

Squaw, skwaw *n.* Narragansett *squaws*. ek aṭrat, khusúsan jorú.

Squeak, skwæk *vi.* Sw. *sqvaka*. (cry as a mouse) chep chep k., (cry as of a wheel) chúp chúp k. — *n.* chúp chúp, chep chep.

Squeal, skwél *vi.* Sw. *sqvälla*. kikiyáná, chichiyáná, chīḥ m. — *n.* kikiyáhaṭ, chichiyáhaṭ, chīḥ.

Squeamish, skwēm'ish *a.* From *qualmish*. (over-lice) mizá munish, tunuk mizáj.

Squeezable, *a.* dabne ke láiq, nichorns ke qábil.

Squeeze, skwēz *vt.* A.-S. *cwisian*. (compress) qabáná, (force away through) chír ke yá dabá-

ke níkal j., (harass by extortion) bár bár taqáza k.; — out, dabákar níkalná; — in, (force in) dabáná, (contrive to make room for) jagah níkalná; — dry, (empty juice from) arg nichorná;

— from, — out, (force out) dabákar níkalná, (express) záhir k., (extort) ba zor l., (get out) níkalná; — through, (get through) níkal j. — dabáo, nichor, cháp.

Squeezing, *n.* dabáo, dabáná.

Squib, skwib *n.* W. *cwipiaze*, to move briskly. paṭákha, paṭáqa; (sarcastic speech) hajo. — *it.* paṭákhe cbhorná, hajo k.

Squill, skwil *n.* L. *squilla*. janglí piyáz.

Squint, skwint *a.* D. *schuñte*. kan-ankhyon, bhinga, ṭeṭhú, kaj nazar. — *it.* kan-ankhyon dekhná, tircbhá dekhná: [—at]. — *n.* ṭeṭhí nigáh, tircbhí nazar. — eyed, skwint'id *a.* bbingá, kaj-nazar.

Squire, skwir *n.* bahádúr, ek jzzat ká khitáb. — *it.* musáhibat yá muháfizat ke liye hamráh r.

Squire-hood, *n.* bahádurí. [ourá. gílahrú.

Squirrel, skwir'el *n.* F. *ecureuil*, G. *skia* and

Squirt, skwert *vt.* Sw. *sqvälla*. pichkárí chhorná. — *n.* pichkárí, pichukká.

Stab, stab *vt.* Ger. *stab*. (make a wound) bhonk ná, konchná, (injure secretly) khusíya nuqsán pahuncháná. — *n.* konchá, khusíya nuqsán.

Stabbing, stab'ing *n.* bhonkná, konchná.

Stability, sta-bil'e-te *n.* L. *stabilitas*. mazbútí, páedári. [fixed] qáim, (constant) mustaqil.

Stable, stá'bl *a.* L. *stabilis*. (steady) páedár

Stable, *n.* L. *stabilum*. astabal, tawelá. [dári

Stableness, stá'bl-nes *n.* mazbútí, isti'lál, páe-

Stabling, stá'bling *n.* ghursál, astabal. 'dár k.

Stablish, stab'lish *vt.* qáim k., mazbút k., páe-

Stack, stak *vt.* qher k., ambár k. — *n.* ambár, dher.

Staff, staf *n.* A.-S. *staf*. (prop) jarib, (support) kbambá, sabará, (crutch) baisakhí, (ensign of office) nishání, (policeman's ensign) qandú, (round of a ladder) sírhí ká qandá; — officers, fauj ke mulázim, afsar. [n. shikári kuttá.

Stag, stag *n.* Icel. *steggr*. bárah singá. — hound,

Stage, stáj *n.* F. *etage*. chabútará; (scene) tamá-shá-gáh, naqlistán; — of a journey, manzil, manzil-gáh, ṭikán; (step) hálat. — coach, ṇák kí gári. — player, *n.* sawángi, naṭ.

Stagger, stag'er *vi.* D. *staggeren*. dagmagáná, larḥharáná, (hesitate) pas o pesh k. — *n.* dagmagáhaṭ, larḥharáhaṭ. [ráhaṭ.

Staggering, stag'er-ing *n.* dagmagáhaṭ, larḥhar-

Stagnant, stag'nant *a.* L. *stagnans*. (not running) baḡdhá, be-harakat, (dull) sust, majhúl.

Stagnantly, *ad.* band, be-harakat; susí se.

Stagnate, stag'nút *vi.* L. *stagnare*. sákin h., ná-rawág h., rukná, khará h., aṭakná.

Stagnation, *n.* ná-rawání, istádagí, aṭkáo.

Staid, stād *a.* From *stay*, to stop. sanjida, (steady) qāim-mizāj, mustaqil.

Stain stān *v.* *F. teindre.* dāgi h., dāg lagānā, (disgrace) ruswā k: [— with]. — *n.* (blot) dāg, (spot) dhabbā, (shame) khiffat, (soil) gandafī.

Stainer, stān'er *n.* bharnewālā, dāg lagānewālā.

Stainless, stān'les *a.* be-dāg, be-dhabbā, be-qib.

Stair, stār *n.* *A.-S. steger.* zinā, sifhī, nardbān. — *case, n.* (series of steps) zinā.

Stake, stāk *n.* *A.-S. staca.* mekh, khambhā, chob, sūlī, (what is hazarded) bāzī, shart. — *it.* mekhon yā chobon se mazbūt k., (pledge) shart k., bāzī k., dāgw lagānā.

Stale, stāl *a.* *Ger. stel, stal,* (old) dinī, (not new) purānā, (long kept) bāsī, (tasteless) be-maza. — *n.* *Ger. stall.* lambā dasta, lālāch; phuslāwā. — *vi.* *Ger. stellen.* peshāb k., mātānā.

Stalk, stawk *n.* *Ice. stíkr.* fāhnī, dāfī, dānfhā. — *n.* aipthī chāl, ankarke chāl, ankrī chāl.

Stalk, *vi.* *A.-S. stalcen.* (walk proudly) chhātī phulākar chalnā, aipthkar chalnā: [—about].

Stall, stawl *n.* *D. & Ger. stal.* tawelā; taql-ta jis par kof chiz rakbakar bechī jāc: [—for].

Stallion, stāl'yun *n.* *F. etalon.* ghorā.

Stalwart, stāl'wert *a.* *A.-S. stæreo-dh* bahū-stamen, stā'men *n.* L. sūt, jāf. [dur, jasim].

Stammer, stam'er *vi.* *Ger. stammeln.* tutlānā, haklānā. — *n.* luknat, haklāhaṭ, tutlāhaṭ.

Stammerer, stam'er-er *n.* tutlā, haklā.

Stammering, *n.* luknat, haklāhaṭ, tutlāhaṭ.

Stamp, stamp *vt.* *Ger. stampfen.* pāgw se pīnā, (imprint) chhāpnā, naqsh k., (fix deeply) gairā nishān d., (coin) zarb k.; — about, pāgw se āwiz karke ṭāhānā. — *n.* (noise made with the foot) pāgw ki āwiz, (die) ṭhappā, (impression) naqsh, (mark on papers) istāmp, fikāt, (form) sūrat, (character) chāl chalan. — office, stamp of-is *n.* stamp bikne kā daftar. — duty, *n.* mahsūl ī akhbār, asnād, rasīd, yā hisāb wag.

Stampede, stam-pēd' *n.* From *stamp.* be-sabab khauf ke bājis ittifaqiyā bhager

Stamper, stamp'er *n.* muhr, sikka, chhāpā.

Stanch, stānsh *vt.* *F. etancher.* band k., khūn wag. bahnā band k., — sābit, (sound) mazbūt, (trusty) wafādār, (heartly) khush-dil, (strong) zorwār.

Stand, stand *vi.* *A.-S. standan.* (remain erect) kharā r., (be situated) wāqj h., (endure) sahnā, (await) muntazir r., (abide) rahnā, (keep the ground) qāim r., (be permanent) mustaqil r., sābit qadam r.; — against, muqābala h.; — about, (loiter about) ṭhālwāpan k.; — again, (be a candidate again) phir ummedwār h.; — aside, (retire to one side) ek taraf ho j; — alone, (be solitary) akelā h., (keep an independent position) khud mukhtār r.; — aloof, — aloof from, (stand off) alag r.; — before, (occupy a prior place) āge kī jagah par qabza k., (holding a standing in front of) sāmhnā kharā h.; — between, (occupy an intermediate place)

darmiyān meg ā., (act as a mediator or shield) darmiyānī bannā; — back, — back from, (retire) haṭ jānā, (be situated backwards or in a remote place) pīchhe kī taraf yā dūr jagah par wāqj h.; — by, (support) pāsdārī k., (not to desert) tarafdār r., (be present without taking part) bilā shirkat maujūd r., (stand aside) ālag kharā r.; — down, (retire) chālā j; — fast, (be fixed) qāim r.; — fire, (receive a volley without giving way) sābit qadam r.; — for, (be a candidate) ummedwār h., (hold or sail towards) rawāna k.; — forth, — forward, (come forward) āge ā., (be prominent) namūd h.; — from, (sail away) rawāna h.; — good, (remain valid notwithstanding contest) hāwajūd jharṭe ke mazbūt r.; — in, (cost) kharā h k.; — in, — in for, (sail towards) jāhā-rānī k.; — in hand, muṭid ṭhaharnā; it stands to reason, musādīqī qāli h.; — together, muttāfiq h.; — off, (keep at a distance) dūr r., — off, — off from, (sail from land) khushkī se jāhāz rawāna k.; — off and on, (keep sailing near a place) kināre kināre chalnā; — one's ground, qāim r. — trial, faisla talab h.; — out, — out against, (hold back resolutely) bar-khilāf mustaqil r., (resolutely) harnā. (sail from land) khushkī se jāhāz rānī k., — out from, (be prominent) ubharnā, nardūd h. — over, (be adjourned or procrastinate) mul-tawī r., (remain erect al over another) dūr par kharā h., — on, (rest or remain upon) tharōd rā'hnā; — near, — round, (form a circle about) balqāband h., — still, chup chāp kharā h., — to, (persevere) mustaqil r., (ply) ko-bīsh k., (abide by) razāmānd r., — together, (stand near each other) pās pās kharā h., (hold together) muttāfiq r.; — under, (be placed underneath) rā'hnā, mātāhat h., (undergo) bardāsh k.; — up, (arise) utlānā; — up against, (oppose) muqābala k.; — up for, (defend) bā-chalnā, (uphold) sambhālnā, kināyat k.; — upon, (stand on) takiya k., (take pride in) fakhr k.; — up to, (arise) utlānā, (oppose steadily) muqābala k., (insist) zidd k.; — with, (be consistent) mutābiq h. — *n.* jagah, maqām, āsan, istādāgi, m. qābalat, tanqī, kairānī; mez, takhtā. — point, *n.* maqām ī muqarrar.

Standard, stand'ard *n.* *F. standard.* jharṭā, qām, bairaq, dastūr, andāza; nīkz, bhāo. — *a.* muqarrar, nīkhwālā, bandhe bhāo kā. — heaver, *n.* jharṭā-bardār.

Stander, stand'er *n.* kharā honewālā; — by (by stander) maujūd; — up, (partisan) tarafdār

Standing, *a.* muqarrar, pācdār, kharā hone kī. qāim. — *n.* qiyām, pācdārī, (place) muqām, (rank), darja, martaba; — army, (permanent body of soldiers) mustaqil fauj; — color, (one that does not wash out) pakkā rang; — corn, — crop, (corn not cut down) kharī fasl; — dish, (favorite dish) mamūlī khānā, (one regularly

ceived) makhlām : — order, (permanent regulation of a legislature) qānūn i. v. kī mustaqīl qmūdāi : — joke, (one frequently repeated) bār bār kī dīkhāzī : — room, (space for standing) khare hone kī jagah : — rigging, (fixed rope) bandhī rasiyān. (shrouds) zūlāf : — rule, — water, (stagnant water) ganda panī.

Stand still, (stopping) thāhrān, (stoppage) rak : — up, (erect) sīdhā, (standing fairly on the feet) pairon se khārā h, (place of rest) āram-gāh ; — up fight, barā' ar kī lūfāt.

Stanza, stā'za n. It. *stanza*. shīar, bait, qita, muraḥqā, musalḥas, fard, hand, ruhāj.

Staple, stā'pl n. A-S *stapel* gan. bāzār, (chief manufacture) kḥass bākri. — a. muḥarrar, asl.

Star, stār n. A-S *sterra*. sitāra. (decoration of knighthood) tamga. (first rate actor) mashhur naqāl. — *et. sitāra* jārū. — fish, n. sitāra ke sūrat ek machhī. — gazer, n. joti-shī, najūmī. — spangled, a. sitāra-dār.



(Star-fish.)

Starboard, stār'bōrd n. A-S. *stōran* and *bord*. jagah kī dāhī taraf. — a. jahāz ke dāhī taraf kā.

Starch, stārch a. A-S. *sterra*. karā, saḥt. — n. Ger. *stirke*. ahār, kalap. māḥ. — *et. ahū* char.

Starchy, a. kalap-dār, ahār-dār, hānā, kalap k.

Stare, stār n. A-S. *staer*. abalkhā, shārik.

Stare, *vi.* A-S *staron* ghūrna, tūṭakī lūzānā : — *at.* — in the face. (be undeniably evident) sáf zāhī h. — *et. tūṭakī* gī ḥrne kī nazar.

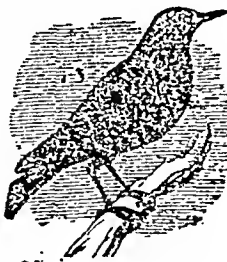
Stark, stārk a. A-S. *stearc*. (strong) mazbūt, (stiff) saḥt, (deep) sirf, (deep) amīq, gahrā. — *ad. bīknīl*.

Starlight, stār'līt n. sitāron kī roshnī.

Starling, stār'ling n. A-S. *ster* abalkhā, shārik.

Starry, stār'e a. sitāre-dār, sitāra-numā.

Start, stārt *vi.* Ger. *störzen* (startle) chamaknā, (alarin) qārānā, (pour out) rawān k., (begin a race or journey) chalnā, chaugknā, chaunk uṭhānā, (shrink) jhījhaknā,



(Starling.)

(rouse) uṭhānā, chhepnā ; — after, (pursue) pīchhā k ; — against, (enter as a candidate against) kisi ke bārkhilāf ummedwār h ; — at, (set out) rawāna h., (startle at) chaugknā ; — aside, (move suddenly on one side) ekāek ek taraf ko j ; — back, (spring back) pīchhe ghūmā ; — forward, — forth, (issue out of) jāri k : — from, (issue from) jāri h., (make a beginning from a point) ek muqām se shurū k ; — for, (make an expedition toward) hamla k., (become a candidate for some place) kisi jagah ko liye ummedwār h ; — off,

— off from, (depart of a sudden) ekāek ekāek j ; — out, — out of, (spring out) jharaknā, — up, (spring up of a sudden) nāgāh jharaknā ; — with, (begin with) shurū k. — n. chaunk, bharak, chhūt, (leap) kād, kūdān. — n. A-S. *storti*, dhakkā, sōgh, dūm.

Starting, stārt'ing n. chaunk, bharak, jhījhak. — place, n. jāe rawānagi. — point, n. muqām.

Startle, stārt'l *ci.* Diminutive of *start* chaugknā, (excite by alarm) bharaknā, qārā d. — n. chaunk, bharak, jhījhak.

Starvation, n. fūqā yā fāqa-kashī.

Starve, stārv *vi.* A-S. *stearfan*. bhūkh yā sardī se m., yā halāk k, qahṭ yā kās se naqlāb k ; — to death, (perish with hunger) bhukhon mar j ; — out, (perish with hunger gradually) rafta, rafta bhukhon marnā ; — with cold, (perish with cold) sardī se halāk h.

Starveling, stārv'ling a. bhūkhā; dublā, sūkbā.

State, stāt n. L. *status* (condition) hālat, (situation) maqām, (plight) pareshānī, (crisis) qim waqt, (rank) dar n, (solemn pomp) shān o shānkat, (grandeur) azmat. — a. qām, (pouppou), shaukat-dār, (ceremonial) rasmi. — *et.* (set) qām k., (set down in detail) tafsīl-wār likhnā, (re'ate) bayān k. — prisoner, stāt'priz-n-er n. wuh qaidī jo kisi riyāsat ke muḥlāf ho. — room, n. jahāz meḥ musāfiron ka barā kamrā yā ei musāfir kā khāss kamrā.

Stated, stāt'ed a. ba-lastār, ba-qāidn, muḥarrar.

Statedly, *ad.* bā-qāida, ba-dastur, hamisha.

Stateliness, stāt'le-nes n. shaukat, haishnat.

State'y, stāt'le a. buland, ālī-shān, qām, umda.

Statement, stāt'ment n. bayān, izhār, jo kuchh bayān kiya jāe, rūlād, kufiyat, mā'arā.

Statesman, stāts'man n. qawaid saltanat-dān, muda bir umūr i saltanat, jīm i siyāsat-dān.

Statesmanship, stāt'man-ship n. jīm i siyāsat-dānī, (mutaallīq jīm i wazn i a-hyā).

Static, stāt'ik a. G. *statikos*. qām, rawānag.

Statics, stāt'iks n. *si g.* jīm i wazn ashyā

Station, stā'shun n. L. *statio*. (post) muqām, chaunkī, (situation) jagah, (office) qāda, (rank) dar n, settle garrison for troops) fauj ke hyc muqarrara muqām, (stopping place on a railway) rel ke khāss muqām, chaunkī. — *et.* qāim k., mutaallīq n, usb k, barpā k., kharā k., rakhtā, baikhālnā, thāhrānā, ṭikānā.

Stationary, a. sākin, muqām, nā-rawān.

Stationer, n. kāguz qalam wag bechnewālā.

Stationery, n. kāguz qalam siyahi wag., ajnās. — a. kāguz farosh kā.

Statistics, stā-tis'tiks n. *sing & pl.* Eng *statist*. kisi muk kī ābādī, peshā waz. ka tārāb.

tatuary, stā'ū-ar-n. L. *statuaria*. but-tārā-shī, naqqāshī, sūrat-garī.

Statue, stāt'ū n. L. *statua* hint. sanam, mūrat.

Statuesque, stāt'ū-esk a. hint ke mānīnd

Stature, stāt'ūr n. L. *statura*. a. qadd, qūl. qāmat.

Status, stá'tus *n.* L. hálat, karfiyat. (andám
Statutable, stat úi-a-bi *a.* From *statute*. áin ke
mutábiq, qánnín ke mutábiq. [-áida
Statuto, stat'út *n.* L. *statutum*. áin, qánnín.
Statutory, stat'út-or-e *a.* áin kí rá se kiya gayá,
yá muqarrar kiya gayá.
Staunch, st. bunā k., mustahkam yá mazbút k.
Stave, stáv *n.* Eng. *staff*. wáhta, pafrá — *vt.*
pafrá lagáná, (put off for a time) mauqúf k.
Stay, stā *vt.* Dan. *staa*, L. *stare*. (stop) thahar-
ná, (withhold) báz rakhná, (await, continue)
rahná, (wait) intizár k., (stand still) kharpá r.,
— at, (abide) rahná, (sojourn) fikná, muqám
k.; — away, (absent one's self) gair-házir n.,
(keep away) báz rakhná; — for, (await) intizár
k.; — in, (keep at home) ghar meq r.; — out,
(remain out) báhar r.; — over, (be procrastinat-
ed) waqfa hotá j.; — up, (-sit up) baithná, (keep
awake) jágta r. (badlá, frame of a bed) churpáf.
Stead, sted *n.* A.-S. *stede*. jaguh, já, muqám;
Steadfast, sted'fast *a.* From *stead* and *fast*.
(fast in place) mazbút, qáim, (firm of mind or
attachment) áim mizáfi, inustaqíl.
Steadfastness, *n.* mazbút, qiyám, qarár. (se
Steadfastly, *ad.* mazbúti yá isti há se. qiyám
Steadily, sted'e-le *ad.* mazbúti se, istiqál se,
sábit qadamí se, qiyám se, istihkám se
Steadiness, sted'e-nes *n.* mazbúti, ustuwáfi, qiy-
yám, qáim mizáfi, istihkám
Steady, sted e *a.* (firm) mazbút, (fixed) qáim.
(constant) gair-mutabaddil, (persevering) sú-
bút qadam. — *vt.* mazbút k., mustahkam k.
Steak, sták *n.* A.-S. *stycce*, gosht kí bhúni botí
Steal, stél *vt.* A.-S. *stelan*. chutáni, chori k.,
ainch í, dundí k. Syn. to flich. pilfer, purloin.
Stealer, stél gr *n.* chor, duzd, **Stealing** *n.* chori,
dandí. **Stealth**, stelth *n.* chutí, poshida kám.
Steam, stēm *n.* A.-S. *steam* bháp, bāph, bukhār
— *vt.* bháp ugháná, bukhār nikálá. bukhār ban-
kar ar j.; — boiler, *n.* bháp banane kaubān, —
engine, stēm'en-jin *n.* dūkhāni kal, dhūcy ki
kal. — gauge, stēm'āj *n.* bháp daryuft kurme ká
ek auzār. — power, stēm'pow-er *n.* bháp ká zor.
— press, stēm'pres *n.* dūkhāni chubāne ki kal.
— boat, stēm'bót *n.* — ship, — vessel, — packet,
Steamer, *n.* dūkhāni ugház, agin-tof
Steed, stēd *n.* A.-S. *stēdu*. ghora, julás ká ghora,
bād-pá samand, jaagi ghora.
Steel, stēl *n.* Icel. *stēl* Ger. *stahl*. snulād, (wrap-
— on) bathyār, (hardness) sakhti. — *t.* taulād chu-
rháná, (make hard) sakht yá mazbút k.
Steep, stēp *a.* A.-S. *stēp*. bahut d' álú, kharpá.
— *n.* fīlá. — *vt.* Ger. *tippen*. blugoná, tur k.,
dabāná : [- in].
Steeple, stēp'l *n.* A.-S. *stēpel*. minár, láf.
Steeply, stēp'le *ad.* kharpá kharpá, dhálá.
Steer, stēr *n.* A.-S. *stēor*. (boil) palná. — *vt.*
A.-S. *stēoran*. hidáyat k., rahnumáf k., jabáz
chalaná; — clear, (keep free from) alag r.

Steerage, stēr'āj (act of steering) jaház-ránf,
(stern of a ship) jaház kí sukkán.
Steersman, stēr'z-man *n.* nápihi, sukkán-gr.
Stem, stēm *n.* A.-S. *stēin*. taná, shákhi, dhār,
jaház ká ágá. — *vt.* páuf chírná, árná, akláná,
sambhálná.
Stench, stensh *n.* A.-S. *stenc*. bad'-hū, dur-gandh.
Step, step *vt.* A.-S. *steppan*. (move by paces)
qadam chalná, chalná, (go a little distance) thori
dúr j.; — short, kotáh qadam k.; — make false-
, thokur kháná; — aside, (ret re to a little distance)
thori dúr alag k.; — between, (interpose) kist
ke bích meq á.; — back, (carry the mind back)
man lauháná, (return) lauhná; — down, (de-
scend a short distance) kuchli níche utarná;
— forth, (move forth) bāghná; — in, — into,
(suddenly advance) ek bārgi baplná, (enter for
a short time) ek lamha ko dákhil k.; (interpose)
á j.; — out, (take long paces) lambe qadam
rakhná; — over, (walk over by steps) qadam
qadam chalná, (walk a short distance) thori dúr
chalná; — round, (thorp fásile tak j.; — on, —
upon (tread on) pámal k.; — up, (go up stairs
or a short distance) kochi par etarhú yá thori
dúr j.; — *n.* qadam, thora fásile, tafáwat, ra-
wish, martaba, darja, harakat, qamál. zirá. zizá
ká páya. stop by —, darja ba dar *n.* brother,
step/ri muru-gr *n.* santelá bhái — child, step/child
n-santelá befi yá bhí — daughter, step/daw-ter
n. santeli laghi. — father, step/father *n.* santelá
bá; — mother, step/muru-gr *n.* santeli má. —
sister, step/sister *n.* santeli labín. — son,
Steppes, *n.* muhlán. (step son *n.* santelá befi.
Stereotype, stēr'ē-ō-tīp *n.* G. *stereos* and *types*.
chūšpe ká qáim harf. — *vt.* safayg kelmalak sta-
ke humúf lí takhí dháná *a.* qáim chūšpe
Stereotyped a-šope meq dhale ká, (huruf ká.
Sterile, stēr'l *a.* L. *sterilis* usar, rehap.
Sterility, stēr'ile *n.* úsar, bān k-janá.
Sterling, stēr'ling *a.* F. *sterling*. *n.* small silver
coin stamped by traders from the east of Ger-
many. pure wa n ká khális, sáf. — *n.* angrez
sikka, rupayá.
Stern, stēr *n.* A.-S. *sterne*. (harsh) sakht, (harsh
looking) sakht-munú, (cruel) be-mān. — *n.*
A.-S. *stern*. jaház kí piclhāri; — post, stēr-
jō-t *n.* jaház ke piclhāri ká latthá yá shaktir.
Sternly *ad.* sakhti, takhí yá dūshli se.
Sternum, *n.* sine kí baggi.
Stew, stū *vt.* F. *cuire*. dum-pukht k., (become
anxious) likimund b. — *n.* (meat stewed) dum-
pukht, (heat) garmi, (confusion) ghabráhat,
(bothel) knabí-klāna.
Steward, stū'ard *n.* A.-S. *steward*. bā-varchi,
khānsarāg; (an agent) muhtamim, — gr.nda.
Stewardship, *n.* bā-varchi-gari khānsarāg-
Stich, stik *n.* G. *stichos* shayr, satar. (gari.
Stick, stik *n.* A.-S. *sticca*. churpí, chob, gá. —
vt. chubhaná, bedhna, (cleave) churkhaná, (hole

in the memory) yád rakhná, (cling) lagná, (scruple, hesitate) pasopesh k., (be hindered) rokná, ajkáná, bāpđhná, lená, pakar l; — at, (hesitate at) taammul k., pasopesh k; — against, (glue to) jarná; — bills, (affix placards) ishtibār lagá-ná; — by, (adhere to) chimaíná, (be constant) mustaqil h; — close, — fast, — tight, (adhere closely) wasl h., (hold) pakarná, (wedge or be wedged tightly) mazhūti se mekhl gārná yá gārā j; — in, (inert promiscuously) betartib darj k., (be stopped) band kiya j; — out, (project) nikal-ná, (resist) barākhilāf r; — to, (adhere to) wasl k., (persevere in) mustaqil h; — together, (fasten together) kaṭhā bāndhná, (fasten loosely) kushādnā bāpđhná, (hold together) pakar l; — up, (affix) lagáná, (raise prickles) kūṭe uṭhāná; — upon, (fasten on) bāpđhná. [hūā mā nām.]

Sticking-plaster, stik'ing-plas-ter n. chipaktā

Stickle, stik'l vi. (take aside) tarafdār h., (seal-tend stubbornly) zidd o takrār k. — back, stik'l bak O. Eng. *stickle* and back. ek jām ki m. chāhī.

Sticky, stik'e a. chipchikā (Stickle-back.)

pa, laslā, lajlujā, chikāṭ.

Stiff, stif a. A.-S. *stif*. (rigid) saḥit, (untending) nā-mulāim, (strong) mazbūt, (formal) takalluf-mizāj, rasmi, (starched) kalap dar; — necked, stif'nekt a. ziddī, sarkash.

Stiffen, stif'n v. kupa k., yā h., aigh i., akarná

Stiffening, n. koī kari karuwa i chiz. ahar.

Stiffly, stif le ad. saḥitī se, nā-mulāimant se; gardan-kushī se.

Stiffness, n. nā-mulāimant, saḥitī, zidd.

Stiff, stif v. F & Oupar. sāgs rokua, galā dubākar m, dabānā, bujhānā.

Stifing, stif'ing a. sāgs yā dam rokne w.

Stigma, stig'ua n. G. *stigma*. (blot) dag, (dis-grace) kalauk, (brand) be-izzati kā nishān.

Stigmatize, stig'ua a. it. cf. dag lagānā. an-zusht-numā k., harf lānā, kālā munh k., kalauk lagānā: [— with]. sifī, ānā

Stile, stil n. dhup gnari ki sūf. — n. A.-S. *stīl*.

Still, stil v. (make still) chup k., (tull) be-ha-a-kut k., (appease) isūda k., taskin d. — a. (calm) ba-qarār, (quiet) chup, (motionless) be-harakat, (not loud) āhista, dhimā, chup, khāmosh, —

ad. abhi tak, havo, tālum, hamesha, us ke bad.

— n. L. *stillare*. (distilling apparatus) bhatkā.

— vt. (fall in drops) tapaknā, chīnā, khipē-nā; — born, a. munda yā te-jūn paidā hūā.

Stillness, stil'nes n. khāmōshī, sukūt, qarār, āsū-

Still; ad. sukūt se, qarār se. [dari. be-harakati-

Still, still n. D. s. *still* lumbi lakri jis me pair rakhne ke liye jagah bani rahti hai, aur jo bahane me kām āti hai. — v. jāgghiyā par uṭhā.

Stimulant, stim'ū-lant a. L. *stimulans*. muharrik, tahrīk. — n. muharrik dawa

Stimulate, stim'ū-lāt v. L. *stimulare* (goad;er

m., excite) tahrīk k., (animate) josh paidā k., (irritate) chhepnā.

Stimulative, stim'ū-āt-iv a. muharrik, mudirr.

Stimulus, n. L. āpkus, targib d. w. chiz. kāṭā.

Sting, sting n. A.-S. *sting*. ḍāṅk, nesh, khār, kaeṭā; (remorse) pashemānī. af-so. — vt. ḍāṅk m., ḍasnā, (pain acutely) dukhānā.

Stingily, stin'je-le ad. baḥnīlī, yā taṅg-dīlī se.

Stinginess, n. buḥlī, taṅg-dasti, taṅg-dīlī.

Stingy, stin'je a. Norm. F. *chiche*. baḥhī, kanyūs, taṅg-dast.

Stink, stink v. A.-S. *s'incan*. bad-bū k., dar-gandh ā. taḥfuu k: [— of], — n. bad-bū, taḥf-jun, dur-gandh.

Stint, stint v. A.-S. *stintan*, muqaiyad yā mah-

dud k., rokna, chheṭknā. — n. (limit) hadd,

(allowance) muqarrara chiz, (stop) rok.

Stipend, stipend n. L. *stipendium*. wages) tan-kh-wah, darmāhā. [darmahā-dār.]

Stipendiary, stip-end'e-ar-e a. mushaharu-dār,

Stipulate, stip'ū lāt v. L. *stipulari*. (contract): iqār, k., (condition) shart k.

Stipulation, n. and o paimān, shart, qaul o qarār.

Stir, stir v. A.-S. *stiran*. (move) jambish d.,

yā k., (agitate) muḥāṣa k; (incite) tahrīk k.,

— about, — round, (agitate with an instru-

ment) kisi chiz se harakat d., yā ghūmnānā; —

out, go out) bāhai j; — up, (arouse) telā dī-

am, (incite) targib d., (instigate) brāṭānā. —

n. haugāmā. shor s ār, harī, marī, gulgupārā,

dawa-dawish. **Stirrer**, n. tang d. w., jum-

li-h d. w. [rik.]

Stiring, stir'ing a. chūlāk, zorāwar, muḥāṣ-

Stirrup, stir'up n. A.-S. *stirrup*.

rakāb.

Stitch, stich v. A.-S. *stician*. ṭāṅk-

na. zinā, joṭhā, milāna; — in, —

down, (fasten with stitches) ṭāṅ-

kon se mazbūt k.; — up, i. e. cure or

unite with stitches) ṭāṅkon se milā d.; yā milānā

— n. ṭāṅkā doḥt, sivan.

Stock, stok n. A.-S. *stoc* (trunk of a plant)

tanū, peri. (stupid person) be-waḥā, band-zihn

shāḥis; (handle) dasta; (a band for the neck)

gu-ū-band; (rue) nāl; (a fund) karmāyā;

(share of a public de t) q umī yā sarkāti qarza

ke husse; (cattle) maweshī. — vt. (stor-) jamā

k., amār lagānā, mānūr k., (to put in the

stocks) khāṭh meṭh fopknā, to take —, māl kā

hisāb l. — a. qāim, pāedar, mazbūt exchange,

stok'eks-chāu n. hunde aur tamassuk kā bazār.

Stockade, stok-ad' n. F. *estocade*. kaṭhī gherā;

bāra jo inkriṭon ko gherkur banāte hain. — vt.

lakriṭon se gherā, bāra bāndhnā. [pāetābā-

Stoic, stok'ing n. From *stocks*. mozi, jūrāb,

Stoic, s.ō'k n. G. *stōikos*. Zino nām ek qadim

hakim kā muri ya stāgird; (an apathetic per-

son) be-parwā, munda-dil wala.

Stoic, a. Zino nām ek qadim hakim ke shāgird



ka. (cold) be-parwá, (unfeeling) be-fard.
Stoke, stók *et* uksáná, tez k., (gdhan) lagáná.
Stole, stól *n.* G. *stolē*. ek taur ká lambá ímna.
Stolid, *a.* L. *stolidus*. kund-zihu. be-waqáf.
Stomach, stum'ak *n.* L. *stomachus* (organ of digestion) m'ada. (appetite) bhúkh, (anger) gussa. (sullenness) khafagí, (pride) gniúr. — *et.* L. *stomachus*. naráz h., kufhúá, bardásh't k., burá máóná. [*n.* miade ke liye dawá.
Stomachic, stō-mak'ik *a.* tanqawwí miq'la. —
Stone, stōn *n.* A.-S. *stān*. (mass of rock) patthar ká dher, (piece of rock) patthar, (gem) jawáhir, (ore) dhāt. (monument) yadgarí ká patthar, sang i kitāba, (foundation) bunyād, (seed) guṭh-kí. — *et.* patthiráo k., yá dhu loq se ra, yá nár d., guṭhí wagaira nikálná. — *a.* patthiríá, sangí. — chatter, stōn'chat-ur *n.* ek qism kī chūyá jis kō sine ke par surkh hote hain — cutter, *n.* sang-tarásh. — mason, stōn'mā-sa *n.* patthar kī jinárat b. w.
Stony, stōn' *a.* sangí, patthiríá, sangin (Stone-chatter)
Stool, stōol *n.* A.-S. *stol*. tipáí, manghú, dast.
Stoop, stōop *et.* A.-S. *stōp*, *n.* jhukná, nihurná, — to, (submit) zer h., inagiúb h. — *n.* nihurán, jhukáo, utár. — *n.* D. *stoop* chankhat, zfoá. — *n.* A.-S. *stoppa*. sharúb ká bartan.
Stop, stop *et.* Ger. *stopfen*. (hinder) rokna. (check) atkár k. (suppress) manqif k. (make fast or tight) lagána, inazh'at k.; — at, (pause at) bahar i; — away, (absent one's self) guir há ir h.; — behind, (loiter) der k.; — below, (wait down stairs) kothé yá zine ke tale (bahar-ná, — for, (stay on account of) ke liye (bahar-ná; — in, (stay at home) ghur meq rahná; — out, (stay out) bahar (bahar-ná, (fill up cracks &c.) dharná; — up, (stay up) jagtá r., (fill up) dharná, (close) band k. — *n.* rok, waqfa, tawaq-qif. rukáo, zabt, nishán i waqfa, khugli. — gap, stop'gap *n.* rol., ar, dāt.
Stoppage, stop'aj *n.* rukáo, atk, atkáo, ár, mun-naq, (stalling of a train at a station) rel kī chakki par (chh'rao.
Storage, stōr'aj *n.* From *store*. zakhíre meq mál kī bharáí; mál bharáí kī qimát.
Store, stōr *n.* A.-S. & Icel *stōr*. (stock accumulated) dher, (plenty) kasrat, (warehouse) godám, (retail shop) dákán. — *et.* zakhí-a k., jamá k., dharná, pátná; — up, (hoard) ambár lagáná; in —, jamá rakhná i to set-by, qadr k.: [— with]. — house, *n.* kothí, zakhíra, godám. — keeper, *n.* dāroga, godám ká dāroga.
Stork, stork *n.* A.-S. *storc*. b'q-lagá, lag-lagá.
Storm, storm *n.* A.-S. *storn*. (tempest) táfán, (violence) sakhtí, (assault) hamla, yuríh, (tumult) hangáma, — *et.* hainla k., yurish k., ga-



zab k.: [— about i. — cloud, *n.* táfán, badál.
Storming, storm'ing *v.* hamla, dhává.
Stormy, *n.* táfáni, mar-j-zau, tūnd, tez.
Story, stōr *n.* L. *historia*. (tale) dástin, qissa, (history) táwárikh, kaid'at. (falsehood) kith. — *n.* Either from *store* or *stour*. mundila. — *et.* ek dú-ra ke tale rakhná yá daw'irná.
Stout, stout *a.* D. *macht*. (vigorous) qawf, shah-zor, (brave) diler, diáwar, (proud) magráz, ziddí, (fat) iqatí, (bulky) balwin, ghísh. — hearted, *a.* bahádar, jawá-mard, diler.
Stoutly, ad. mazbútt *et.* zor se, dilw' se, zidd se.
Stoutness, stout'ness *n.* tíqat, qúwat, zor, mag-bútt, dilwí, ziddí, sarkashí. [tamír.
Stove, stōv *n.* A.-S. *stofa*. angostí, guí-ghan.
Stow, stōv *et.* A.-S. *stow*. rakhná, tuh ba tuh rakhná, taháná, ba partíh rakhná: [— away].
Straddle, strad'l *n.* From the root of *stride*. pā-phuláe phuláe chlova.
Straggle, strag'l *et.* From *stray*. (rout) bhásk-tá phirná, idhar udhar phirna, (be scattered loosely) chhitar i; [— about i.
Stragg'er, *n.* áwára, idhar udhar phirnow'á.
Straight, stráit *a.* A.-S. *streht* ridht, rást. — ad. samun, silsaur, silhál, jhat pát.
Straighten, stráit *n.* silhál k. — *et.* k.
Straightforward, stráit'or-ward *a.* sidhi taraf, silhál, rást. **Straightforwardness**, *n.* ríshí.
Straightly, stráit'ad ríshkhatt meq. [sidhál.
Straightway, stráit'wá ad. sil-saur, sil-hál.
Strain, stráin *et.* F. *straine*. (make violent effort) koshish k. (squeeze) dáhná, (stretch too far) ziyáda tánná, (weaken by stretching) khinichkar kamzor k., (disturb) tung k.; — *et.* nikahue kī koshish k., (filter) chháná, (purify) sáf k.; — off, — out, sáf k. — *n.* jir-tshánf, sakht koshish, (injury by stretching) mooh, na-rog, (tendency) máil, ragbat, (style) muhávára, jharat, (song) gít, áwáz.
Strainer, stráin' *n.* chhánnewálá, chhanná, sáfi.
Strait, stráit *a.* F. *etroit*. (direct) sídhá, (tight) chust, (strict) sakht, (narrow) tang, (niggardly) kanjús, (distressful) taklif-dih. — *n.* tang ráh, ábná, (distress) taklif, munshat, tangi, pureshání.
Straighten, stráit' *v.* (make or become straight) sídhá k., yá h., (contract) kam k., tang k., (ru-barrass) huirán k. (deprive of needful room) ra-rúf jagah se mahrum k.
Straitly, stráit'le ad. tanaf se, sakhtí se.
Straitness, *n.* tangí, chustí, sakhtí, taklif.
Strako, strák *n.* hál, lóho ká band.
Strand, strand *n.* A.-S. *strand*. kinára, sáhil. — *et.* kinára par chagh j., rel par chagháná.
Strange, stránj *a.* F. *étrange*. (foreign) a'habf, (not known) ná málúm, (wonderful) ajib, turfa.
Strangely, ad. ajab tarah se, ajib tarah se.
Stranger, *n.* F. *étrangere* (foreigner) sajab shakhá, (guest) mshmau, (visitor) muláqátt, (new not known) ná-málúm.

Strangle, *strang'gl* *vt.* *L. strangulare.* (choke) galá dabáná, phápi d., dabákar mār d. (maut).
Strangling, *n.* dam-bastari yā haba un nafs se
Strangury, *strang'gū-re* *n.* *G. straggos* and *ouron.* hasb ul baul, chinag.
Strap, *strap* *n.* *A.-S. s'ropp.* tasma, dūñl, paññū, dhajji. — *vt.* tasme se bandhnā, tasme se n.; — *on.* bāndhnā. — *up.* (fasten up) bāndhnā, (plaster a wound) zakhm par paññi bāndhnā.
Strapping, *n.* barā, (powerful) tānatwar.
Strata, *strā'tā* *n. pl.* of *stratum.* tabe, tabaqe, paraten, papre.
Stratagem, *strat'a-jem* *n.* *G. strat'gema* jangī fann, hikmat; (any artifice) faieb, mār-peeh.
Strategist, *strat'e-jist* *n.* sāhib i jang, mābir fann i jang.
Strategy, *strat'e-je* *n.* ilm i jang, fann i jang.
Stratum, *strā'tum* *n.* *L.* tab, tabaq, parat, papīñ.
Straw, *straw* *n.* *A.-S. straw, streaw.* bhūsā, khar, tinkā, payāl, (any thing worthless) be-nad-ri chiz. — *vt.* phailānā, chhitranā, lithranā, bichhānā. — *colour.* straw'kul-gr *n.* halke pīle rag k, puwāl tinke yā khar ke rag k.
Strawberry, *straw'ber-e* *n.* From *straw* and *berry.* isfābari kā per, isfābari kā phal.
Stray, *strā* *vi.* *F. astrayer.* (wander) gumrah h., be-rāh h., bhūkar chalnā. — *a.* gumrah, be-rāh. — *n.* jānwar jo gumrah hoka gum ho jāe.
Strick, *strōk* *n.* *A.-S. strica.* kashish, khatt, dhāñ, lakir. — *vt.* kashishdār k, rang ba rang b., bú-qulamūn k: [—with].
Stream, *strēm* *n.* *A.-S. stream* dhārā, daryā, rawāñ. — *vi.* bahnā, lahrānā, dhalnā, jāri h.
Streamer, *n.* bahne w., dhāñe w.
Streamlet, *strēm'let* *n.* chhotī dhārā, nadī, nālā.
Streamy, *strēm'e* *a.* daryā, dhārā ki mānind.
Street, *strēt* *n.* *A.-S. street.* kucha, gālī, shari i gumm, rāstā.
Strength, *strenght* *n.* *A.-S. strengdh.* (quality of strong) tāqat, (firmness) mazbūt, (toughness) chhinā-pan, (support) sahārā, (-pirit) rūh, jiwat (amount of force) zor. [mustahkam k, yā h.
Strengthen, *strenght'en* *vt.* zorāwar k, yā h.
Strenuous, *stren'ū-us* *a.* *L. strenuus.* (eagerly pressing) sakht, (bold) diler: [—in].
Strenuously, *stren'ū-us'e* *ad.* mazbūti, tāqat yā zor se, sargarmi yā dil-sozi se.
Stress, *stres* *n.* Abbreviated from *distress* (force) zor, (pressure) dabāo. — *vt.* taklif d., jzā d., balā yā āfat men d., zor d.
Stretch, *strech* *vt.* *A.-S. streccan.* (draw out) khañchnā, (extend) barhānā, (spread) phailānā, (strain) tāñnā, (exaggerate) mubālaga k., (sail) jāhāz-rā k. — *n.* phailāo, pahunch, (effort) koshish, sa.
Stretcher, *n.* phailānewālā, jis se khinchē.
Brew, *strō.* *strōd* *vt.* *A.-S. strewian.* chhitranā, bithranā, phailānā, bichhānā.
Stricken, *strikt'n* *a.* (hit) khm (afflicted) mu-

sibat zadā, (far gone) rasīda, kubansāl.
Strict, *strikt* *a.* *L. strictus* (strained) tanā hūñ, (tight) tagg, (vigorous) sakht, (limited) maidād (observing exact rules) pāband.
Strictly, *ad.* tākidān, sakhti se. [zabt
Strictness, *n.* lāriki, silhat, sakhti, baaiyad,
Stricture, *strikt* *ur* *n.* *F.* nukta-dār. [baaiyad
Stride, *strīd* *n.* *A.-S. strēd.* phalañg, dag — *vi.* *A.-S. stridan.* dag bharna, dag m., lambe pāw chalnā: [—over].
Strife, *strif* *a.* *Norm. F. es'rif* (striving) jhagrā, (rivalry) harifi, (discord) nā-ittifāqi.
Strike, *strikt* *vt.* *A.-S. strican.* (hit) mārānā, (beat) [stōr, (dash) patak d., (clash) dhakkā d., (sound) āwāz d., (stamp coin) sikka b., (contract) iqār k, (lower) niche k, utārnā, (occur) ānā wāq h., (-ug est) dil men ānā, (make effect or effect suddenly) asar k., (cease from work to exert higher pay) zāyad ujrat kī ummel par kān chhornā; — *against.* (collide) jakkār khānā; — *at.* (make a blow at) ghūgsā tānnā, — *away.* (remove) dār k; — *a bargain.* (effect an arrangement) bandoba-t k; — *a jury.* (mpanel a jury) fihrist men panchog ke nam likhnā. — *down.* (knock down) de mārānā; — *in* (enter suddenly) ekāek dākhil h., (disappear) gāib h; — *with.* (conform to) muwafiq h; — *home.* (deal an effective blow) khūb m; — *out.* (erase) chhil d; (print) chhāpnā; (rove) āwāra phirnā; — *up* (begin music) bajānā shurū k; — *a light.* (kindle) jalānā; (kind) āg b; — *hands with.* ām milānā, qaul o qarār k; — *off.* nikālnā, alag k., tadbīr k; — *in.* ittifāqan dākhil h; — *in with.* tarafdār h; — *n.* anāj yā namak wag. -chizon kā ek māl. [qjib, qjab; (forcible) mazbūt.
Striking, *strikt'ing* *a.* muassir; (surprising)
Strikingly, *ad.* muassirāna, qjib taur se.
String, *string* *n.* *A.-S. string* (string of beads) bīr malā, (row) qatār, (cord of a musical instrument) tār, (neave) rag, (fibre) resha, (line of bow) rodā, tānt. — *a.* tār chaplānā, dori lagānā, phonā, tānnā, tārwalā bāja bajānā; — *up.* (hang) laṭkānā. — *on.* (file on a string) dore men laṭkānā, misl patthi k.
Stringent, *string'ent* *a.* *L. stringens.* jakarkar bāndhnewālā, kasne w., sametne w., sikorne w.
Stringently, *ad.* kasā-kasā, sikurā sikurā sikurā.
Stringy, *a.* sūt kā lānā hūñ, sūt se bhārā hūñ.
Strip, *strip* *vt.* *A.-S. stryp'n.* (make naked) nag-pā k., (take off clothes) kappā utār l., (skin) chhāl yā khāl ukhernā, (plunder) lūnā, (tea in strips) tukre tukre k; — *off.* utārnā. — *n.* dhajji, paññi.
Stripe, *strip* *n.* *Ger. stre.* dhāri, lakir, (lash) -chābuk, uār. — *vt.* laharīyā, sūkhiyā yā doriyā b
Striped, *stript* *a.* dhāri-dār, laharīyā, sūkhiyā.
Stripling, *stript'ing* *n.* nim-jawān, chhokra
Strive, *suriv* *vi.* *F. estiter.* (struggle) ān fishā

ni, (contend) laṛnā, (try) koshish k.
Striving, *n.* jhagrā, qaziya, nizā, fusād.
Stroke stiōk *n.* From *strike*. (blow) mār, ghūp-sā (sudden effect) asar, (sound of a clock or bell) ghantā yā ghari kī āwāz, (affection) inn-habbat, (palsy) fālij, (masterly effort) bhāri aur maqūl kām. — *cf.* A.-S. *strācian*, sābrānā, hāth phernā : [-down].
Stroll, stōl *i.* Ger. *strollen*, ramtā phirnā, pāp w pāp w chalnā, māiā phurnā, ghūmnā. — *n.* kūcha-gardi, gashit, sair.
Strong, strong *a.* A.-S. *strang*. (vigorous) mazbūt, (powerful) zorāwar, (safe from attack) hamla se mahfūz, (hale) tandurust, (stout) qawī, (ardent) sargarm, (intoxicating) nā-hoshi, (forcibly expressed) muassar. **Syn.** vigorous, powerful. — *hand*, strong-hand *n.* zor, zabardastī. — *mind*d, a. nazbūt-dil, mustaqil.
Stronghold, strong'hōld *n.* qila, garhī.
Strongly, *ad.* mazbūti yā qūwat se, ustuwāri se.
Strop, stop *n.* chamīe yā lakri kī dhajji, bad-dhi jis par usturā tez kiya jātā hai. — *cf.* bad-dhi par tez k., chamre kī dhajji par tez k.
Structural, struk'tūr-al *a.* tamir yā tarkib kā.
Structure, stuk'ūr *n.* L. *structura*, tamir, wazq tamir, (form) shakl, sūrat, (an edifice) imārat.
Struggle, sirug'l *i.* W. *ystreiglaw*, jadd o jild k., jay-fishānī k., (labor) mihnāt k., (contend) jhagrā k., (wrestle) kushī laṛnā. — *n.* mihnāt, jāg-fishānī, jāg-kandani.
Struggling, strug'ling *n.* koshish, kushī [randī].
Strumpet, strum'pet *n.* *a.* Ir. *strumpet*, beswā.
Strut, strut *v.* Dan. *strutte*, akapna, akapkur chalnā. — *n.* aigīh, anker, itraw. [akap-bāzi se
Struttingly, strum'ing-le *ad.* shekhi-bāzi se.
Stub, stub *n.* A.-S. *steb*. (stump of a tree) thūgh, (stubble) thūghī, kunda. — *cf.* ukhāṛnā, ukhāṛ d., jar se khodnā.
Stubble, stub'l *n.* Ger. *stoppel*, khūṅṅī.
Stubborn, stub'orn *a.* Eng. *stub*, zādī; (stiff) sar-kashī (hardy) saḥit. **Syn.** obstinate.
Stubbornness, *n.* zidd, sunāshī; mad. saḥitī
Stubbornly, *ad.* zidd se, sar-kashī se, saḥitī se.
Stuceo, stuk'ō *n.* It. *F. stucco*, chmā.
Stud, stud *n.* A.-S. *stude*, thūnī, khambā, khūṅṅī, pūmī, laṭṭā. — *n.* A.-S. & Icel. *stōd*, ghorop kī jhūṅṅ. — *vi.* jārā, phūl jārā. — *with*, jārā.
Student, stū'dent *n.* L. *studens*, talib i [m].
Studentship, *n.* tālib i [m]. [shāgird.
Studied, stu'did *a.* From *study*. āim, fāzil, nālir, wāqif; peshtar khayāl kiya hūā.
Studio, stū'de-ō *n.* It. *rang-sāz* kī koṭhī.
Studios, stū'de-us *a.* (devoted to study) [m dost; (diligent) mihnātī; hoshiyār; (careful) khabar-dār. [koshish se.
Studiously, *ad.* mutāla yā gaur se, tan-dilī yā
Studiousness, *n.* [m-ostī, mutālaq-dosti.
Study, stu'de *n.* L. *studium*, (setting the mind upon a subject) mutāla, gaur, (deep meditation)

fikr-mandī, (apartment for meditation) parhne likhne kā kamra, (subject of attention) ma'mūn, kitāb. — *g.* *n.* jī. (education) talīm. — *it* (apply the mind) dhyān k., dil lagānā, (think closely) gaur k., (meditate) taammul k. — *for*, (prepare for by education) talīm hāsil karke taiyār ho j.
Stuff, stof *n.* L. *stippa*, kofshai, jins, madda, asbāb, sāmān, qimāh, rakht; kappā. — *it* (cram) bhar d., (fill very full) labālāb k., nāḥ tak bhar l., (obstruct) rok nā: [-with] — *down*, (cram down the throat) halaq bhar nā. — *in*, (cram in) [hāpsnā; (introduce something superfluous) ziyāda bhar d., — *out*, (smell out) sūnā, phūlnā. — *up*, (obstruct by introducing something) kisi sabab se rok nā.
Stuffing, stuffing *n.* bharan, bharti.
Stultify, stul'te-fi *cf.* L. *stultus*, and *facere*. be-waṅṅ k., abmaṅ yā ādān k., be-nāl b.
Stumble, stum'bl *vi.* Eng. *stump*, thoker khānā, (bundler) achānak k. j. — *in*, — *into*, (tumble into) ā par nā, gir par nā. — *on*, — *upon*, (come upon suddenly) ā par nā — *u* thoker, ther, (stab).
Stumbling-block, *n.* thoker kī bāṭ, lūl kī
Stump, stump *n.* thūgh, khūṅṅī. — *it*. (take up roots) ukhāṛnā, (top) chhāṅṅnā, (challenge) muqābala k., (brag) shekhi n., (boast) takhr k. — *about*, (walk about as on stump) anguṭhe ke bal chalnā. — *up*, (pay up) adā kar d.
Stunt, stunt *cf.* A.-S. *stunt*, ugne yā baṅṅne na d., dabīnā, ugne yā baṅṅne se rok nā: [-in].
Stunted, *a.* thūghrā hūā, chhāṅṅ, lhadā.
Stupefaction, stū'pe-fak'chun *n.* be-hoshi, be-ki ubari, mātari.
Stupendous, stū'pen'dus *a.* L. *stupendus* ajīb, qamī. [se, nādīnā.
Stupendously, *ad.* ajīb tarī se, [māt-o-preez
Stupendousness, *n.* hairāt-ang-e-zī, hairāt-o-ā.
Stupid, stū'pid *a.* L. *stupidus*, (dull) kund-ān, sust, nā-maṅṅl, (wanting sense) le-aṅṅ.
Stupidity, stū'pid-ete *n.* kund-zibī, nādānī.
Stupidly, *ad.* sust se, kund-zibī se, kāhūlī se.
Stupify, stū'pe-fi *cf.* L. *stupere* and *facere*. be-hosh yā be-waṅṅ b., sust ya le-hosh k.
Stupor, *n.* gashī, saktā, be-hoshi, le-l-habari.
Sturdily, stur'de-le *ad.* zorawārī se, saḥitī se, mazbutī se, zidd se.
Sturdy, stur'de *a.* F. *stout*, (hardy) saḥitī, (stout) mazbut, tanāwar, (brutal) be-tahm.
Sturgeon, *n.* ek qisim kī machhūlī.



Sturt, sturt *v.* Go. *stær* *a.* takhīd, satānā, āiqq k., dārnā.
Sturt, *n.* takhīf, gussa.
Stutter, stut'er *i.* Ger. *stottern*, haklānā, tut-lānā, lapharānā : [-in]. — *n.* tutlānā, hak-shaṭ.
Stutterer, stut'er-er *n.* totlā, haklāhā, lapharāhā.
Sty, stī *n.* A.-S. *stigend*, batāuri, [naji-jagah.
Sty, *n.* A.-S. *G. stige*, sūar-khāna, (dirty place)

Style, stil n. *G. s u o s* (mode of writing) *ihārat i istilān*, (fashion) *warā*, (title) *laqab*, (stalk of the ovarium) *phōl kā hissa*, (pencil for writing) *qalam*. — *cf.* *laqab d.*, *khutab d.*, *nau-zadd k.*, *kalmā*. **Stylish**, n. *ravāsh*, *nau-tar i*, *khush-i oshak*. **Stylishly**, *ad.* *ruwāj ke mutabiq*.



Suasion, swā'zhun n. *L.*

suasio. (ragbat, targib. (b Sty'e, pirul kā hissa.)

Suasive, swā'siv a. *targibi*, *innassir*.

Suavity, swā'vīte n. *L. suavis*. (sweetness) *shifā*, (mildness) *halimī*, (pleasantness) *khūvi*. *latāfat*. [*niche*, (less) *kamtar*]

Sub, *pr.* (under) *zer*, *mā-tahat*, (below) *talc*.

Subaltern, sub'al-tern a. *L. subalternus*. *zer-*

dast, *zer-hukm*, *mankām* — *n.* *chhoṭā ghedār*

Subcontract, sub-kon'trakt n. *sābiq a id o pū-*

mān, *ijāre ke baḍ kī shart* yā *qaul o qarār*.

Subdivide, sub-de-vid' *vt.* *taqsim-sāni k.* (split up into smaller parts) *hisse ka hissa k.* [—into].

Subdivision, sub-de-viz'hun n. *taqsim-sāni*.

hissu-dar hissa.

Subdue, sub'dū *vt.* *L. sub and ducere*. (overcome) *maglub k.*, (crush) *dābanā*, (tame) *sadlānā*, (mellow, soften) *narm k.* [—by].

Subject, a. *L. subjecus*. *mutif*, *zer-hukm*, *tābj*, *lāiq* : [—to]. — *vt.* (bring under the power of) *mutif k.*, (enslave) *gulām b.*, (expose) *zāhir k.*

Subject, n. *L. subjecus*. *riyāyā*, *mazmūn*, *maand-*

da, *īqā*, *mubtadā*.

Subjection, sub-'ek'shun n. *maglūbī*, *tābjdārī*.

Subjective a. *mazmūnī*, *manshā kā*.

Subjectively, *ad.* *mazmūn*, *mādā*, yā *manshā* *kī nisbat se*. [*ehhe jorūā*]

Subjoin, sub-join' *vt.* *ākhir meḡ mulhiq k.*, *pī-*

Subjugate, sub-'jōō-gāt *vt.* *L. subjugare*. *mag-*

lub k., *zer k.*

Subjugation, n. *tashhīr*, *maglūbiyat*. *fath*.

Subjunctive, sub-jungk'tiv a. *L. subjunctivus*. *āk-*

akhir meḡ jurā huā. — *mood*, *surat i shartiya*.

Sublimate, sub'le-māt *vt.* *L. sublimare*. (refine) *khālīs k.*, (exalt) *sarfārāz k.* — *n.* *kimiyāf*, *āg se*

chulāf hūi shai — *a.* *kimiyāf*, *āg se chhulāf hūj*.

Sublime, sub-'līm' a. *L. sublimis* (high in place) *ngchā*, *balā*, (excellence) *buzurgi*, *azmat*, (lofty) *buland*.

— *n.* *umda yā ālā mazmūn*. — *vt.* *buland k.*, *umda k.*, *ā ā b.* **Sublimely**, *ad.* *bulandī se*, *buland parwazī se*, *shān se*. [*dagf*]

Sublimity, sub-'līm'e-te n. *buland parwazī*, *um-*

Sublunary, sub-'ū-nār-e a. *dunyawī shai*.

Submarine, sub-'ma-rēn' a. *samundar ke pānī ke*

talc kā. [*k.*, *go'a-zanī k.*

Submerge, sub-'merj' *vt.* *L. submergere*. *garq*

Submersion, sub-'mer'shun n. *igrāq*, *gota-zanī*.

Submission, sub-'mish'un n. *L. submitto*. (sub-

mitting) *razāmāndī*, (subjection) *tābjdārī*, (acknowledgment of inferiority) *itāqat kā iqrār*, (resignation) *supurdagī*.

Submissiveness, n. *farmān-bardārī*. *itāqat*, *ā'irī*

Submissive, sub-'mis'iv a. *tābjdār*. *ājiz*. [*re*]

Submissively, *ad.* *tābjdārī yā itāqat se*, *inkisārī*

Submit, sub-'mit' *vt.* *L. submittere*. (let down)

zer k., (yield) *mutif h.*, (cease to resist) *ājiz ho j.*

(leave to discretion) *rāe par chhāgnā*, (be sub-

missive) *tābjdār h.* : [—to]. *Syn.* to *surrender*.

Subordinacy, sub-'or'din-as-e n. *L. sub and or-*

dinare. *zer-hukmī*, *zer-dastī*, *mā-tahāt*. — *n.*

Subordinate, sub-'or'din-āt *vt.* *L. sub and or-*

dinare. *zer-hukm k.*, *zer-dast k.*, *adhīn k.*

Subordinately, *ad.* *zer-hukmī se*, *tābjdārī se*, *itāqat*.

Subordination, n. *khurdi*, *pastī*, *tābjdārī*.

Suborn, sub-'orn' *vt.* *L. subornare*. *poshidagī se*

hāsil k., *darog hāfī karvānā*.

Subpoena, sub-'pēnā n. *L. sub and pōnā*, *pun-*

ishment. *safina*, *hukm i talabī*, *talabī-nāma*.

Subscribe, sub-'skrib' *vt.* *L. subscribere*. (consent

to by writing the name) *al-'abd*, *dast-khatt*, *kar-*

ke rāzī h., (assent) *qabūl k.*, (engage to

support) *dast-khatt karke dene kā iqrār k.*

Subscriber, n. *dast-khatt k. w.*, *qabūl k. w.*

Subscription, sub-'skrip-shun n. *dast-khatt*, *al-*

abd : *chunda*. [*picchilā*, *ākhir*, *āyandē*]

Subsequent, sub-'sē-kwent a. *L. subsequens*.

Subsequently, sub-'sē-kwent-le *ad.* *baḍ*, *pūbhe*.

Subserve, sub-'serv' *vt.* *L. subservire*. (promote)

macad d., (help forward) *tarāqqī d.*

Subserviency, n. *riyāq*. *maujūdāgī*. [*madad-gārf*]

Subservience, sub-'serv-e-ens n. *hukm-bardārī*.

Subservient, sub-'serv' -ent a. *madadgār*.

Subserviently, *ad.* *madadgārī yā taidarmandī se*.

Subside, sub-'sī' *vt.* *L. subsidere*. (sink to the

bottom) *baithnā*, (descend) *utārnā*, (become

quiet) *khāmōsh ho j.*

Subsidiary, sub-'sīd'e-r-e a. *L. subsidiarius*.

mūmid, *madadgār*, *muāwin*. — *n.* *madadgār*.

Subsid'ze, sub-'sīd-iz *vt.* *rupae dekar madad p-*

Subsidy, sub-'sī-de n. *L. subsidium*. *rupae kī*

madad.

Subsist, sub-'sīst' *vt.* *L. subsistere*. (exist) *honā*,

(feed) *khā l.*, (have me us of living) *guzar k.*,

(inhere) *pūyā j.*

Subsistence, n. *hastī*, *ājād* : *riyāq*. *khurāk*.

Subsistent, a. *maujūd*, *zātī*, *jibīlī*. *asli*. [*tah*]

Subsoil, sub-'soil n. *zīrā t kī zamīn ke niche kī*

Substance, sub-'stans n. *L. substantia*. (essential

part) *hastī*, (wealth) *daulat*, (subsistence) *par-*

warish, *khurāk*.

Substantial, sub-'stan'shīe-al a. *as'f*, *zātī*, (solid)

mazbūt, *pukhta*, (wealthy) *māldār*, *daulatmand*.

Substantiality, n. *maujūdāgī*, *jismāniyat*.

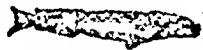
Substantially, *ad.* *wājīdan*, *aslan*, *haqiqatan*.

Substantiate, sub-'stan'shīe-āt *vt.* (establish by

proof) *sābit k.*, (make to exist) *maujūd k.*

wajūd d. : [—by].

Substantive, sub-stan-tiv *a.* wajūd-namā, baqi-qi, muḥta. matn — *n.* i-m.
Substantively, *ad.* ba taur i-m.
Substitute, *n.* b'ste-tūt *et.* *L.* *substituere*. jawz d., badli d. Syn. to change, interchange. — *n.* qāim muqām, jawz badli: — for.
Substitution, *n.* muḥawī *a.* jawz, badli.
Substitutional, *a.* badli kā.
Substratum, sub-strā-tum *n.* *L.* *substratus*. niche ki tūh yā tabaq, (foundation) bunyād.
Subtend, sub-tend' *et.* *L.* *sub* and *tendere*. n'che phailān, sāmāne h. [mat; faieb
Subterfuge, sub-ter-fūj *n.* *F.* *lisla*, tadliq, hik-Sub-
Subterranean, sub-ter-rān'ne-nu *a.* *L.* *sub* *er-raneus* *z* r i zamīn, zer i klāk, zamīn ke niche.
Subtle, sub'til *a.* *L.* *subtilis*. (thin) patlā, (nice) tsāik, (delicate) nāzūk, (crafty) inakkār.
Subtilize, sub'til-i-*et.* miḥin k., bārīk h. [kārī
Subtilty, sub'til-te *n.* bārīki, mū-higāfi, mak-Sub-
Subtle, sub't *a.* Contracted from *s-b-l e.* (sty) khufiya, (crafty) makkār.
Subtlety, sub't-le *n.* makkārī, makr.
Subtract, sub-trakt' *et.* *L.* *sub* and *trahere*. tafriq k., miḥā k., maṭre l. bāqī zikālnā. [— from]
Subtraction, sub-trak'shun *n.* miḥāfi, tafriq.
Subtractive, sub-trakt'iv *a.* miḥāfi-dār, jis ke qāhī bāqī kā nishān ho. [maṭfariq, maṭriq.
Subtrahend, sub-tra-hend' *et.* *L.* *subtrahendus*
Suburb sub'urb *n.* *L.* *sub* and *urbs*, dāman i zabhr, hawālī shahr, bāharī hissa, utrāf, nawāh.
Subvene, sub-vēn' *et.* *L.* *sub* and *venire*. (come under) zer h., (happen) ā paṛnā.
Subvention, sub-ven'shun *n.* *L.* *subventio*. taq-wiat, dast-giri, sarkāri, muqād.
Subversion, *n.* inqilāb, pāimāli, barhādī.
Subvert, sub-vert' *et.* *L.* *sub* and *vertere*. (over-turn) tahi i lā ā k., mīsmār k., (corrupt) barbād k., kharāb k.: [— by].
Succeed, suk-sūd' *et.* *F.* *succedere*. (come in place of another) jā-nashīn h., (follow after) pai dar pai h., (prosper) kāmyāb h., (obtain one's wish) khwāhish hāsi k., (make successful) kāmyāb k.; — to, (inherit) wāris h.
Succeeding, *n.* kāmyāfi, jā-nishīnī.
Success, suk-ses' *n.* *L.* *successus*. (issue) natija, (termination) tamāmī, (good luck) khush-uasbf, (succession) jā-nishīnī, (luck) kāmyābī.
Successful, *a.* kāmyāb, ḥde-barā, baḥṭtiyār.
Successfully, *ad.* kāmyābī se, ḥda-barāf se.
Succession, suk-ses'hun *n.* *L.* *successio*. jāc-nishīnī, qāim muqāmī, (coming to a throne) taḥt nishīnī, (estate) mirās, (lineage) khāndān, nash, (alternation) tawātur. [lagātār.
Successive, suk-ses'iv *a.* muṭawātir, musalsal.
Successively, *ad.* tawātur, pai dar pai, pai ham.
Successor, *n.* qāim muqām, jā-nishīn.
Succinct, suk-singkt' *a.* *L.* *succinctus*. (evident) ap-lapetā hād, (concise) maḥṭasur, (short) chhoṭī.

Succor, suk'ur *et.* *F.* *succurrere*. (help) inṣād k., kumak k., iṣnāt k. — *n.* inṣād, kumak, iṣnāt.
Succulence, suk'ū-lens *n.* tsarīf, ragdārī.
Succulent, suk'ū-lent *a.* *L.* *succulentus* inṣād.
Succumb, suk-kum' *et.* *L.* *sub* and *cumbere*. (yield) zer h. (sink under) dab j.: [— to].
Such, such' *a.* *S.* *suche*, us tarāh kā, us taurī kā, wāis āisi.
Suck, suk' *et.* *A.* *S.* *suckere*. (draw in with the mouth) chūsān, (draw from the breast) dūdh pinā, (draw) khānch-nā, (draw) jazb karī; — in, (swallow) pī l.; — down, (swallow easily) ghūṭnā; — dry, (exhaust) khush-kar d. — *n.* supuk, chūsān, nā kī dūdh jo piyā jāti hai.
Sucker, suk'er *n.* chūsān-wālā; galbī, nālī, chūsān-wālī machhī.  (Sucker or Sucking-fish.)
Sucklo, suk'l' *et.* Diminutive of *suck*. dūdh pīlām, dūdh d. Suckling, *n.* shir-khwār, shir-khōrā, dūdh kā bachelā.
Suction, suk'shun *n.* *L.* *sugere*. chūsān, khānchō.
Sudden, sud'en *a.* *F.* *sou ain*. (unpaid) nārahāp, te-khabur. — *n.* (happening unexpectedly) nārahānī wāqīq.
Suddenly, *ad.* nārahān, ekāk, te-khabarī se.
Suds, sudz *n.* *sing* Ger. sud. sāhun millā hūā pānī, sāhun kā kaff jā phen.
Sue, sū' *et.* *F.* *suaire*. (beg) māngnā, (petition) arzi d., (follow) pīrānūf k., (prosecute by law) jūlīly pāṭat meo nālīsh k.; — out, (obtain) Suet, sud'et *n.* *F.* *suis*. saḥt charbī. [hāsil k.
Suffer, sufer' *et.* *F.* *sufferre*. (bear) bardāsh k., (feel with pain) dard mqlām k., (be in want) muhtāj h., (support) sambhānā, (be affected by) asar pāzīr h., (allow) iṣnāt d.
Sufferable, sufer-a-bl *a.* qābil i bardāsh, tahammul-pāzīr, hardāshīanī.
Sufferance, sufer-ans *n.* (suffering) dard, (patience) sabr, i ā nt, parwanagī.
Sufferer, *n.* mutahammul, dukhī, iṣnāt d. w.
Suffering, *n.* azīyat, dard, taklīf, ranj, dukh.
Suffice, suf-fis' *et.* *L.* *sufficere*. (be enough) ba h., (satisfy) ṣūda k., (be equal to the end or purpose) kuff h., lāq h.: [— for].
Sufficiency, suf-fis'h'e-en-se *n.* kifāyat, wāfi, iktifā, ṣūdaql, qābilīyat, ras'ī.
Sufficient, suf-fis'h'e-ent *a.* *L.* *sufficiens*. (enough) bas, wāfir, (adequate) kuff, (competent) āiq, qābil.
Sufficiently, *ad.* kifāyatn, uz bas, jācī chābiyo
Suffocate, suf'ū-kūt *et.* *L.* *suffocare*. (choke) galā ghoṭnā, (stifle) dam baud k., (extinguish) bujhānā.
Suffocation, *n.* habs i dam, dam ghoṭnā.
Suffragan, suf'ra-gau *n.* tūc, ruzā, qaul i qāim.
Suffrage, suf'rāj *n.* *L.* *suffragium*. rāc, qaul, rī-jāsī kā haqq. [chhānā, libarānā.
Suffuse, suf-fū' *et.* *L.* *suffundere*. phailānā,
Suffusion, suf-fū'shun *n.* phailānō.

Sugar, shóóg'ar n. F. *succe.* shakkar, chíni, khámr. — *et* chíni se págná, mífhá k: [—with].
 — a. shakkar ká baná hún. — candy. n. misri, qand. — cane, n. ganná. — leaf n. qand ká qiza.
Suggest, sug-jest', suj-est' vt. L. *suggerere* (hint) ishára k., (intimate) ramz k., (offer to the mind) khiyál díl meq á., (insinuate) bahkáná: [—to].
Suggestion, sug-jest'yun n. ishára, ímá, gosh.
Suggestive, a. ishára-dár. pur-ishbára. [guzári.
Suggestively, ad. isháratan. [kushí ká.
Suicidal, sú'e-síl-al a. (self-destruction) khud-Suicide, sú'e-síl n. L. *suicidium*, khud-kushí.
Suit, sūt n. F. *suite*. (prayer) darqhwást. (request) arz, (courtship) biyáh ki darqhwást, (suing at law) muqaddama, (set) jorá — r. (fit) thik h., (agree) muwátig h., (adapt to) láiq k., (become) honá [munásib.
Suitable, sūt'a-bl a. sazáwár. láiq, mutábíq.
Suitableness, n. sazáwári, muwátigat, liyáqat.
Suitably, ad. muwátig, mutábíq, bamájib [julús.
Suite, swét n. F. (set) jor, jorá (retinue) hashmat.
Suitor, sūt'er n. muddaf, sáil, muqaddama dáir k. w., á-hiq. biyáh ke liye jshq-bázi k. w.
Sulk, sulk vt. A.-S. *solcen*. (be discontented) ná-khush h., (silently sullen) mugh phulaná.
Sulky, sulk'e a. mugh-phulwá, ná-khush.
Sullen, sul'en a. Norn. F. *so etc.* (gloomily angry) mugh phulá, (headstrong) sarkash, (mischievous) bad-khwáh, (dull) kaad-zihn.
Sullenly, ad. kashídagi se, barhamí se, takad-dur se, zidd se. [nish] dág-lár k., qib lagáná.
Sully, sul'e vt. F. *souiller*. (soil) uailá k., (tar-sully, n. mail, áludagi, dág. [mak.
Sulphate, sul fát n. L. *sulphur*. ek qism ká na-Sulphur, n. L. *gandhak*.
Sultan, sul'tan n. A. sultán, hádsháh. [bastagi.
Sultriness, sul'tre-nes n. kham'sái, garmí o hawá
Sultry, sul'tre a. Corrupted from *swelt*. y. kham-sái, garm o be-hawá.
Sum, sum n. F. *somme* (whole) jumla, (amount of money) mublag, (problem in arithmet c' hisáb, (height) bulandí, (completion) tamáuní, (summary) kbulása.
Sum, vt. jama k., hí-áb k., jumla k., kbulása ní-kalá, mujmil k., mukhtasar k. [ran, fil-jumla.
Summarily, sum'ar-e-le ad. mujm'ian, mukhtas-
Summary, a. F. *summaire*. kotáh, mukhtasar, sarsari, umáli. — n. k'h-lása, ikhtisár.
Summer, sum'er n. A.-S. *sumer*. garíní, mausim í garmá. — a. garmí ká, garín. — vt. mausim í garmá kátoá. — house, n. bág ke andar banglá.
Summit, sum'it n. L. *summum* choíf, qullá.
Summon, sum'un vt. L. *sub* and *moere*. (call by authority) hukm se buláná, (bid) hukm d., (call up) buláná, barpá k., mutaharrík k.
Summeus, sum'unz n. talabí-náua, dasták.
Sumptuously, sumpt'ū-us a. L. *sumptuosus* us kharin ka, guzran ka, kharch bá hisáb.
Sumptuous, sumpt'ū-us a. L. *sumptuosus*. (cost-

ly) oimati. (luxurious) shíháná, (splendi t; qanda.
Sumptuously, ad. qandagi se, qanda tur se.
Sumptuousness, n. besh-qi atí, qandagi.
Sun, sun n. A.-S. *sun* e áftáb, sára, dhup ki jagah. — í dhup dikhána. dhup khiláná, dhup khá-ná — b-am. sun'ém r. kham, shuq i áftáb. — proof, j's men s'roj ki kirmen dákhil na ho s'keq. — burn, sun'burn vt. dhup se jalátoá, dhup se bad-rang kard. — díal, sun'ál-al n. dhup-guzari, sára ghari. — stroke, sadma i áftáb, lún.
Sunday, sun'dá n. From *sun* and *day* itwár, yak-shamba: break tho — sabt ke din ná-jáiz kám k. — a. itwári, itwár ká.
Sunder, v. A.-S. *sundern*. (part) hiesá k, tukrá k., (separate) alag k., (divide) háquná, tuqun k., phápná. judá k. — n. do tukre, do hise.
Sundries, sun'driz n. pl. mutafarríqat. ch.hoff raqmát, chand chízen. [(various) mutafarríq.
Sundry, sun'dre a. A.-S. *sundry*. (several) baze.
Sunower, sun'ow-er n. súnaj-mukhí ká da-zukut. [lúá.
Sunken, sung'ken a. qubá hía, tahi mer lagá.
Sunless, a. be áftáb, sará. [chamak.
Sunligat, sun'ilt n. áftáb ki rashni, súnaj kf.
Sunay, sun'e a. áftáb, áftáb sá, dhup ká. [rab.
Sunrise, sun'íz n. subh, fajr, tuq i áftab; pú-dusset, sun'et n. guáo i áftab, shám; magrib.
Sunshade, n. áftáb ká sáya.
Sunshine, sun'chiu n. dhup; (prosperity) iqbal-maan; (happiness) khushi. [— n. ghúut, shuk.
Sup, sup vt. A.-S. *sūpan*. ghanúná, chusná. [— up].
Super, p. (above) úpar, (in excess) ziyá n.
Superabundance, sú-per-a-bun'auus n. ihtiyáj se ziyá ra, kasiyat, bahutáyat. [írat.
Superabundant, a. ihtiyáj se ziyáda, kasiyat yá.
Superadd, sú-per-ad' vt. (add further or above) ziyáda k, fuzul jor d., úpar se oy d: [toj].
Superaddition, sú-per-ad-dish'un n. ziyáda-sá-zí, atzauí, jo kuchh jor díyá jáe.
Superannuate, sú-per-an'ú-át vt. L. *super annus*. kumagi yá nálawáni se be-kam h., wazífa-dár h., kam se alag ho j.
Superb, sú-perb' a. L. *superbus*. (grand) azim, (pompous) numáishí, (stately) shaháná, (august) azim us shán, (magnificent) raunaquár. [inat.
Superbly, ad. jáh o jalál se, qundagi se, ba-az-
Supercargo, sú-per-kar'gō n. saudágur, jaaaz uez ujarat ká mutatazim. [biu, mutataatir.
Supercilious, sú-per-sil'e-usa. L. magrúr, khud-Superciliously, ad. takabbur se, guár se.
Supereminence, sú-per-em'e-ens n. niháyat buzugri, qudr, nám-awari, bartari, fauqiyat.
Super eminent, a. niháyat qmda, afzal, bahut hi k ub. [farz káua, istihbab, zulf.
Supererogation, sú-per-er-ō-gā shun n. zaid d.
Superficial, sú-per-shil'e-al a. L. *superficialis*. (merely covering) beruní, (not deep) utula, ná-awiq, (flimsy) bārik, (shallow) kam-zarf [tara.
Superficially, ad. bahar, úpar, zaluán, beshaf

Sup rfcies, sū-per-fish'ez n. L. sath, zāhirī sū-rat. tāharī taraf.

Superfine, sū-per-fin a. nihāyat qmda yā hārīk

Superfluity, sū-per-flū-e-te a. L. *superfluitas* kasrat, ifrat, ziyādātī i ibhiyāj.

Superfluous, sū-per-flū-us a. L. *superfluous*. zāf ul ihtiyāj, fāzil, fuzūl, nā-zarūr. [yāt

Superhuman, sū-per-hū'men a. fauq ul insāni-

Superintend, sū-per-m-tend' vt. (oversee) nigahbānī k. (direct) sarbarāhī k., (take charge of) in'izām k. [rat, sarbarāhī

Superintendence, n. nigahbānī, sardārī, nazī-

Superintendent, n. dāroga, nāzīr. — a. in'izām

Superintending, a. nigahbānī kartā. hūā. k. w.

Superior, sū-pē-re-or a. L. bālātār, bartar, barā, buzurg-tar, gālib. — n. buzurg, wālī.

Superiority, sū-pē-re-or'e te n. buzurgī, bartarī, sabqat, fauq, barāī.

Superlative, sū-per'āt-iv a. L. *superlativus*. af-zal, ālā, sadar, ism i tafzīl, sigā i tafzīl, zāhir k. w. — n. afzāl, ālā, sadar.

Supernatural, sū-per-nat'ūr al a. fauq ul insā-niyat, fauq ul maḥlūqāt.

Superscribe, sū-per-skrīb' vt. L. *superscribere*. ūpar yā bāhar liḥnā, sarnāma liḥnā: [—with].

Superscription, sū-per-skrīb'shun n. sarnāma.

Supersede, sū-per-sēl' vt. L. *supersedere*. (come into the place of) kisf kī jazah par ā, (set aside) kināre k., (do away with) mauqūf k.

Superstition, sū-per-stish'un n. L. *superstitio* (belief in untrue things) bātil-parastī, (false sys-tem of religion) dīn i bātil, (attachment to false religion) bātil mazhab kī pābandī, (over-easy belief) zāf ul iqtīqādī.

Superstitious, sū-per-stish'e-us a. bātil-parast.

Superstructure, sū-per-struk'tūr a. L. *super-anc structure*. ūpar kī imārat, bālā-khāna.

Supervene, sū-per-ven' vt. L. *super venire*. (hap-pen to) achānak h. (come upon) ā paḥnā.

Supervention, sū-per-ven'shun n. nāgahānī, i tifaqīq.

[se dekh-bhāl, sarbarāhī.

Supervision, sū-per-vi' h'un n. nigahbānī, ūpar

Supervisor, sū-per-vīzor n. nigahbān, dāroga, muhtasim, sarbarāh-kār.

Supine, sū-pin n. L. *supinus*. ism i masdar. — a. aṣat, kahlī, (leaning backwards) pshēh'kā jhukā hūā, (careless) gāfil, (listless) be-khabar, (drowsy) mindāsā. [kā khānā.

Supper, sup'er n. F. *souper*. rāt kā khānā, shām

Supping, sup'ing n. rāt kā khānā khānā, byālū khānā: [—out]. — out, (go out to supper) rāt ke khānā khāne ko j.

Supplant, sup-plant' vt. L. *sub and planta*. pair n'ihānā. fareb yā hikmat se n'ihā d: [—in].

Supple, sup'l a. F. *soupe*. narin, damdār. (fawn-ing) farmān-bardār. — vt. narin k, mutf k.

Supplement, sup-plēment' n. L. *supplementum*. tatimma, zemina. — vt. tatimma liḥnā, zamī-ne meq dāxj k.

Supplement, a. tatimma-paiwand. [multajī

Suppliant, sup'le-ant a. n. F. darḥwāst k. w.,

Supplier, n. sar-barāh, muhāiyā k. w., bhartī k. w.

Supplicant, sup'le-kant n. multamis, multajī.

Supplicate, sup'le-kāt vt. L. *supplicare*. (be-seek) minnat k., (beg) māgnā, (crave) iltimās k., (entreat humbly) ājizī se istidnā k [nat. binti.

Supplication, n. iltimās, darḥwāst, doq, min-

Supply, sup-pl'r vt. L. *supplere*. (fill up) labarnā, (give something wan'ded) ihtiyāj rafa k., (yield) denā, (serve instead of) jwa f l., (provide) mau-jūd k. — n. (relief of want) hājat-tawāī, (thing supplied) maujūdagi, (sufficiency) kifāyat, (store) dher, kasrat, (legislative grant) rupiya jo Par-liament meḥ kisf hām ke liye maḥsūs kiya jāe.

Support, sup-pōrt' vt. L. *sub and portare*. (bear) bardāst k., (uphold) thāmā, sambhālānā, (fav-or) tarafdārī k., (forward) lumqī d., (cherish) pālānā, (maintain) parwarish k. — n. taqwiya, riq, parwarish, khabargiri, shūrā: [—for].

Supportable, sup-j' ō. ta-bi a. zahne ke liq, ā-bi i bardāst.

Supporter, sup-pōrt'or n. pashī-bān, dastgir, jānit-dār, tagma dānī.

Suppose, sup-pō' vt. F. *supposer*. (deem) inḥām k., (guess) qiyās k., (im-agine) khiyāl k., (believe without examina-tion) bilā gaur yaqīn k., (advance or admit with-out proof) bilā sabat pesh ya qabul k. — a. farz, qiyās, khiyāl, masla, bilā sabat dīwa.

Supposition, sup-j' ō. ish'un a. khiyāl, bilā-su-luc dāwa, qiyās.

Suppress, sup-pres' vt. L. *supprimere*. (over-press) maghūb k., (stifle) dam band k., (put down) mauqūf k., (smother) dāb rukhnā, (not to tell) chup r., (prevent from being published) chhipā rukhnā. [ghifā, pashīlaft, zab-rak.

Suppression, sup-presh'un n. dab-o, chhipāo.

Suppressive, sup-pres'iv a. dabāuewālī, torne w., chhipāue w., tokne w. [piyānā.

Suppurate, sup'ū-rāt vt. L. *suppurare*. paknā,

Suppuration, n. piyāhūf, padāo, pib, pishūt.

Supremacy, sū-prem'ā-se n. sardārī, fauqiyat.

Supreme, sū-priem' a. L. *superus*. ālā, sadr, nūlā, muhāyat qmda. — n. Khudā Ta'ālā.

Supremely, a. nihāyat, hadd, ba-kasrat.

Surcoat, sur-kōt n. Prefix sur and coat, chloḥ kurti jo ūpar pahī jāī.

Sure, shūr a. F. *ser* (certain) yaqīn, (unfailing) lā-zawāl, (safe) salāmāt, (firm) mazbūt, (stead-fast) mustajid, — ad. yaqīnān, be-shakk. [shakk

Surely, ad yaqīnān, alibatta, dī-hāqīqat, be

Surety, shūr'te a. (sureness) yaqīn, (bond) za-marri, (bond-man) zāmin.

Surf, surf a. F. *surf* t. mauj, labar. [bar, ūpar.

Surface, sur'fās n. F. *surface*. sath, rū, bisāt, bā



Surfait, sur'fit n. F. *surfait*. aifran. seri. — et hadi se ziyāda khilānā yā khānā. ser k. yā l. **Surge**, surj n. L. *surgere*. bari mauj, bari labar — et. phulā. nūchā uṭhānā. [rāb. fawaid.]

Surgeon, sur'jun n. F. G. *cheir and ergon*. jar.

Surgery, sur'je-e n. jarrahī. fawā'id.

Surgical, sur'jik-al a. jarrahī kā.

Surgy, sur'je a. pur-mauj. maujdar.

Surly, s. (gloomily morose) mugh phulā, (cross) chirchirā, (rude) zustaḥh.

Surmise, sur-miz' t. Norm. F. *surmiser*. pp. of *surmettre*. shakk k., kbiyāl k. tasawwur k. — n. shubha, shakk, gūmān, wahm, dardaga.

Surmount, sur-'mount' et. F. *surmonter*. (rise above) ūpar chāhna; (get over) gālib ā., (lay over another) tah k.

Surmountable, sur-munat'ā-bl a. ranglūb hone ke qābil, hālī ya faro kiya jāne ke laq' [—by].

Surname, sur'nām n. F. *surnom*. [fā'iq kū khān-dānī nām.]

Surpass, sur-pas' et. F. *sur* and *passer*. (outdo) āge jānā, (go beyond in excellence) sabqatle j., ziyāda h. [fā'iq. kamāl.]

Surpassing, sur-pas'ing a. ubhīyat qunda, afzal.

Surplice, sur'plian. F. *surplis*. pādīshū kā ek libās.

Surplus, sur'plus n. F. *sur*. L. *plus*. taqya. fāzil, ziyādātī. [māghāzī taqjīb.]

Surprisal, sur-priz'al n. yak ba yak, 'e-khbatari.

Surprise, sur-priz' t. F. *surprendre*. (take or fall upon unawares) be-khabar ā pagna. (make to wonder) mutajjīb k. (confuse) ghabrā d. — n. F. *surprise*, from *surprendre* taqjīb, qjāb, hai.

Surprising, a. hairat-angez, nādir, qjīb. [rat.]

Surrender, sur-ren'der t. F. *se rendre*. (give up) supurd k., (yield) mutī h., (yield to an enemy) ājizī se huwāla k. — n. itāqī. hawāla. supurd.

Surreptitious, sur-rup-tish'us a. L. *surreptitius*. kḥufiyatun ya fareb se hā'ī. ziyā hūā.

Surreptitiously, ad. chā'ī se, fareb se.

Surround, sur-'round' et. Preter. *ser* and *rounē*. ihāta k., nargā k., gherā, girī k. lo jawar.

Surrounding, n. ihāta, pherī, mubāsara, qurī.

Surtout, sur-'lōō' sur-bhūt' a. F. *sur* and *tout*. bārānī kūrī, bārānī. [quid. hifāzat.]

Surveillance, sur-vāl'yangz n. F. nazar-caudī.

Survey, sur-vā' v. Norm. F. *surveoir*. (overlook) nazar k., (have under view) dekhnā, (measure) plot outland) jarīb-kashī k., nāpnā. — n. nigāh; imtilān, paimāish; jarīb-kashī.

Surveying, n. jarīb-kashī, paimāish i zamīn.

Surveyor, sur-vā'er n. jarīb-kash, nāzīr, nigāh k. w. [tā rahnā.]

Survive, sur-viv'al n. kisi ke marne ke bad jī.

Survive, sur-viv' t. F. *survivre*. (outlive) jī bachnā, (live after the death of another) dūre ke marne ke pichehe jīnā. jītā rahnā.

Surviver, or **Survivor**, n. jītī r. w.

Susceptible, sus-septe-bl a. L. *suscipere*. qābil karne ke lāiq, mulāim, asar-pāidr.

Suspect, sus-pekt' et. L. *suspiciere*. shakk k., shubha rakhnā. itibār k., istimād k., qusūwār qiyā k. — a. maḥkūk. shakk-dār.

Suspend, sus-pend' et. L. *suspendere*. (hang) laf-kānā. (make to stop for a time) mulawī rakhnā, (debar for a time from office) muattal k.

Suspense, sus-pens' u. shakk, shubha, tawzab-zab pas o pesh, taznūq.

Suspension, sus-pen'shun n. laf-kāo, chand roz, ke liye rukāo, muqtālī. marālī.

Suspicion, sus-pish'un u. L. *suspicio*. shakk. bad pūānī, wahm, ande-hā, gumān. [gum.]

Suspicious, sus-'pish'un a. shakkī, wahmī. bad

Suspiciously, ad. shakk se, shakk-angezī se.

Sustain, sus-tān' et. L. *sustinere*. (bear) bardāsh k., (hold up) qāim rakhnā, (prop) thāmnā, (keep from sinking) dāmnā se buchānā, (uphold) sahnā d., pushtī d., (help) madad k., (maintain) parwarish k., (nourish) pālānā, (endure) sahnā, (continue) jāri rāshnā. [waṭish, kḥurāk.]

Sustenance, sus-ten-ans n. F. *sustenance*. par-

Sustentation, sus-ten-tā'shun n. L. *sustentatio*. pushtī. parwarish, rozī, rizq.

Sutler, sut'ler n. lashkari banyā. modī.

Swagger, swag'ar et. A -S. *swaggon*. (brag) she-khī m., (bluster) kalla-zanī k. — n. shekhī-bāz, lāf-zan. [jawān.]

Swain, swān n. A -S. *swēn* nau-jawāo, duhqān

Swallow, swoil' n. A -S. *swallowe* abābīl.

Swallow, t. A -S. *swelgon*.

(make to pass down the throat) nigālnā, (sink in an abyss) dūb j., (engage completely) kisi kām meq

garq h., sarf h. — n. halaq. galā.

Swamp, swomp n. A -S. *swam*. da.dal, dhasan.

— et. manog daldal meq dhasnā.

Swampy, swomp'e a. daldalā, daldalī.

Swan, swon n. A -S. hans, rāj-hans.

Swank, swank a. Ger. *schwanck*, chust, chālāk.

Swap, swop et. A -S. *swappan*.

mārnā, pīrnā, (exchange) pal-tā yā erā-pherī k. — n. mār, ghāzā; erā-pherī.

Sward, sawrd n. A -S. *succard*. sabza-zār. — et. sabza-zār se bharnā.

Swarm, swawrn n. A -S. *swarma*. (cluster of bees) jhund, (crowd) bhīr, hujūm — i. a-māg k., yā h., shabd kī mukhlīyon ke mānūd

jāmg hokar nikalnā: [—with].

Swarthy, swawrthe a. siyāh, gandum rang, pūkhta rang, sāpālī [pūnā. — n. bandhan, paṭṭī.]

Swathe, swān t. A -S. *swethian*. bapdnā, in-

Swathing, n. bandhan, laj'pan.

Sway, wā et. D. *swaaien*. (move in the hand)



(Swallow)



(Swan.)

ham-gam, h., dard-mund; it., dard sharik-h.

Sympathy, sin'-ra-the n. G. *sun* and *pathos* (fellow-feeling) ham-dardī, (feeling in common) dil-e s. ham mizāj. (ten'erness) bahinī, (compassion) gam khwāri: | — with.

Symphony, sim'-fō-ne n. G. *sun* and *phōnē*. ham-ābanī. ham-āwā i, khursh-ābanī.

Symptom, sim'-tūm n. F. *symptome*. nishān, ālāmat. jūā. asir, chih.

Synagogue, si'-a-gog n. G. *synagōgē*. Yahūdī. oḡ kā jh. dat-khāna.

Synchronism, sin'-kū-nizm n. G. *synchronizēin*. wāqāt, suwānib, ham-ghōf, ham-asī.

Syndicate, sin'-dik-āt n. F. *syndicat*. hukm d. mulzim k. kharāb tshirānā. [fil, itti-āl.

Syned, sin'-od n. G. *synodos*. mā'lis i dīn, mah-

Synonym, sin'-ō-nim n. G. *synonima*. lafz i ham-māni, lafz i yak-māni.

Synonymous, sin'-ō-e-mus a. G. *synonymos*. ham mizānī, mutaraddīf

Synopsis, sin'-op-sis n. G. *sun* and *opsis*. khulāsa.

Syntax, sin'-taks n. G. *syntaxis*. nahō. siqra-ban-dī. tarkīb i siqra. [hānt i tāliff.

Synthesis, sin'-thē-sis n. G. tarkīb i āmōzi-sh.

Syringe, sin'-inj r. G. *syrinx*. hu, nā, pichkārī, pichakkā.

System, sis'tem n. G. *systema*. (union of principles and parts) bandobast. (lan) mansūba, (scheme) tādhīr. (method) tarīqa, tarkīb.

Systematic, sis'tem-at'ik a muntazim, dastūr, ke mutābiq, cānūnī. yā lā-qāida.

Systematically, ad. bā-nāida. yā dastūr, qānūnī, ke mutāb a. rasam l e muwāfiq, tartīb se.

Systematize, sis'tem-a-tiz vt. bā-qāida k., qānūn ya dastūr ke mutābiq k.

T.

T to Urdū men angrezī burāf i tahajīf kā hawān harf: is kī āwāz Fārsī ke harf *te* ke muwāfiq hotī hai. jaise *sāt, tāt* Magar is kī aur bilī kī shakl e aīn: jab is ke sāth harf *h* milāyā jātā to aur bilī shakl ho jātī. jaise *hāth, sāth* men. Aur jab i ke nīche nuqta lagāyā jāwe to *te* kī āwāz hotī hai. jaise *tek, tem* men Angrezī men ek aur talaffuz is kā hai. jaise *think* men. magar Urdū men is kī tash'ih ke liye kof harf nahīn hai. Jab angrezī men 'harf i illat ke palile ātā to us kā talaffuz, *sh* kā hotā jaise lafz *partial* men. aur bā' alifāz men *ch* kā jaise *christian* aur *questio* men.

Tabernacle, tab'-er-nā-kl n. L. *tabernaculum*. khaima, ihādāt-gāh, chand-roza makān. — ci. baqnā. kuchh dīn t'knā, rahnā.

Tablature, tab'-la-tūr n. L. *tabula*. dīwāroḡ aur chhaton par kī taswīr-kashī yā taswīr.

Tab'e tā'bl n. *tabula*. (flat surface) sath. (flat surface of wood on legs) mez, (persons sitting at table) hāzīrīn. (food on the table) khānā. (index) fihrist. (synopsis) khulāsa, (statistical or arithmetical statement) tādād i kaifiyat, (pal' of the hand) hatheli; the Lord's—. Ashā i Rab-bānī kī mez; turn the tables. lā'at badalnā. — vt. (make into a catalogue) fihrist b. (lay on the table) mez par rakhnā. (set down) mun-jarj k., (tabulate) naqsha b.—a. numāish i taswīr. — cloth, n. dastar-khwān; mez kī chādar. — cover, n. mez kī chādar; — full. jitne ādīnī mez ke gird baith sakeḡ. — talk, n. kbāne ke waqt bāt chit. — land, n. musattah zamīn. — linen, n. mez kī chādar. — spoon, tā'bl-spōon n. barā ebamchā.

Tablet, tab'-let n. Diminutive of *table* (small table) chhoṡī mez, (small tombstone) chhoṡī saḡ i gauhar jis par kuchh likhā ho.

Tabular, tab'-lār a. L. *tabularis*. takhta-numā, mez kī sūrat, fihrist-numā.

Tabulate, tal'-ū-lāt vt. L. *tabulare*. naqsha yā fihrist kī sūrat kā h., minimal kī sūrat kā h.

Tabulation, tab-ū-lā'shun n. tādād naqsha yā tarīb dene kā kām

Tacit, tas'it a. L. *tacitus* (silent) chup. (implicit) i-hārī tī, (s'iently assented to) nī khāmoshī nīm. jazī.

Tacit'y, tas'it-le ad. khāmoshī se. yā zimḡan.

Taciturn, tas'e-tūrn a. L. *taciturnus* haun-su-khān. Syn. s'ient. reserved.

Taciturnly, ad. sukūt se.

Taciturnity, tas'e-tūrn'e-e n. khāmoshī.

Tack, tak vt. F. *attacher*. (fasten loosely together) tanhā. bāpḡdnā, (add) jūlānūc jarnā, (turn about) mornā, (clap) lagānā. — n. D. *tack*. chhoṡī kāpṡā, chhoṡī kī. or.

Tackle, tak'l n. D. *takel*. (apparatus) sāman. (tools) auzār, (weapon) hathliyar, (rigging) jahlāz kā sāman, (harbour) ghore kā sā.

Tackii g, takling n. mustāl kā sāman, yā zabāb, s; ranjām, yā auzār

Tact, tak't n. L. *tactus* (touch) lame. (feeling) lā isa. (delicate management) khush-intizāmī.

Tactic, tak'tik a. muntaḡaliq sunn i iang.

Tactician, tak-ti-l'e-an n. s'ī i jāne.

Tactics, tak'tiks n. pl G. *taktik* sunn i iang.

Taff'e, tāf'e n. F. *taff*. *taff* dargāf.

Tag, tag n. Allied to *tack* mus'ī ke kīnāre par ek dhāt kī ghundī. kof udnā chāz; — *after*, (follow closely) us'khā k.

Tail, tāl n. L. *cauda* (hanging vertebral of an animal) dum, pūḡchh. du n'hālā, (flap of a coat) dāman (on l) pichhlā haseḡ, sīre kī, turn—, thāgnā: — off. (go off in a line) ek qatār meḡ j.

Tailor, tā'ler n. F. *tailleur*. dar. i. khāiyāt.

Taint, tāat n. F. *tainte*. (stain) jāḡ. (spot) dūshlā (blemish) āib, (poison) zahr. (dis-ease) bimārī (corruption) sarān. — i. dāḡ k., dāḡ pūḡchh k.

Take, *tāk* vt. A.-S. *tæc* n. *t. can.* (receive what is offered) lená, (lay hold off) pakarúá, (-eize) giniitár k., (accept) qabúl k., (captivate) fareitá k., (understand) samá, húná, (exact) jabian l., (tend) sabab h., uatija h., (be needful) zurúr h., (dear) bardasht k., (swallow) uigulúá, (fasten on) la-áná, bándhúá, (assume) iktúyár k., (suppose) qiyás k., (nure,) kira ja k., (conquerer) fath k., (detect) pakarúá, —about (carry about) chároy taraf le j; —advantage of, (make use of a favorable state of things) mauqá paristamál k., (make use of a favorable state against another) duse ke mauqábila meq mauqá ká istimál k.; —after, (lean to follow) pairawí k., (be like) manid h.; —aim, (direct the eye or weapon to a particular object) nisháuná m.; —the air, (make an excursion in the open air) hawa khará-ná; —along with, (unpress) asar k., (lead) le j; —arms, (begin war) lapái shurú k.; —aside, (invite to a private conference) bat chit ke nye alag ho j; —away, (remove) mauqúl k., (deprive of) uqla se j; —back, (resume) phir iktúyár k., ya paná; —beath, (rest) áram k., dam l; —care, (be cautious) ho niyar r; —care of, —care about, (be solicitous for) parwa k., (superintend) káwardatá k., intizam k.; —down, (bring lower) gharáana, (remove from above) juaat-á, (swallow) hilaq se utárna, (put to pieces) gira d., (note down) darj k., (reprimand) mala-mat k.; —effect, (have the intended effect) musarrif h.; —effect, from, (come into operation from) qama meq a; —fire, (burn up) ag lagáuná, (kindle) jalana; —the field, (begin a campaign) maidán pakarúá, sapai sarú k.; —for, (unhappy chance) gamat-jalaná k., (mistake) gharat k.; —from, (deprive of) le l., (subtract) nikána, (decrease) kam k.; —to heart, (be affected by) gaur h., josh h.; —head, —head of, (be cautious) bosniyar r; —head, —head of, (reize) jakhilá, —le, (include) mala ho k., (sum) qabul k., maana, (comprise) samá k., (lessen) gharáana, kam k., (contract) khichhna, samchúá, (cheat) tareb d.; —in hand (undertake) lata meq i; —leave, (withdraw) rukhsat h., rukhsat l., bida k.; —no-tice, (observe) khatár l., (make remark upon) zikar k.; —oath, (swear with solemnity) qasam kharúá; —on, (take upon) iktúyár k., (be violently affected) sahití se asar-paiz h.; —off, (remove) dur k., (cut off) káf q., (destroy) harak k., (withdraw) alag ho j., (purchase) kharidná, (copy) naqí k., (mimic) naqí b., (take place in) jagah pána; —off from, (lessen) gharáana; —one's chance, (leave the result to the course of events) natija mauqá par chhor d., —order with, (check) rokna, —out, (remove from within a place) nikalúá, (educt) minba k., (draw out) khichhna, (remove) dur k.; —part, —part in, —part with,

(share) sharik h., (unite with) milná; —place, (happen) wáqí h.; —place, (book) nasnist ye sawári ke liye iktá kharidná; —the rail, (go by railway) rel par j; —root, (give and grow as a plant) jar pakarúá; —stock (ascertain the amount of stock) mál ka hisáb l., (be established) qáim h.; —to, (show a preference for) pasand zahir k., (adopt) qabul k., (elect) chunná, pasand k.; —umbrage, (become angry) gussa h., —up, (lift) uqláná, (borrow money) qurz l., (begin) shurú k., (fasten with stitch or ligature) tapkop se mazlút k., (engross) enif h., (accuse) qurq k., (reprimand) malámat k., (patroize) tarparatí k., (occupy) qabza k., (comprise) shamíl rakhná, (pay and receive) dená, paná; —up arms, (engage in war) lupai meq mushgúat u; —up at, —up after, —up from, (begin where another left off) jaháp se dusre se chhor diyá shurú karo, (receive into a carrying) kisi ko sawari par laithá l.; —up again, (resume) phir iktúyár k.; —up for, (arise) giniitár k.; —up to, (advance or carry out to) baháuná; —up with, (be contented with) zarf h., (lodge) qiyam k., (dwell) rahná; —upon, (assume) iktúyár k., (appropriate to) khass k., —wa er, (go upon the water) uin ki rah j, —wind, (become known or public) nusutáhar u, —with, (p. case) khush h.

Take n. (enough) giniitár hna, (captivated) fareitá hna. —n. jam machhí ka lai jakri jite, ghan —in, n. fare, dagabari, choam-ta l., faru bi —off, a. (caricature) malat ki ta-wir.

Taking, *tāk* ing n. (receiving) maq u, (catching) pakarúana, (captivating) dharaba.

Takingly, *ad.* mis-ruat se, ul-chap se.

Talk, *tāk* n. F. *narq*.

Tale, *tāl* n. A. S. *ta* (narrate) qí-sa, (story) —a-sa, (bare) kahani, (disclosure of a secret) izhar, (reckoning) hisab —bearer, tātār n. emig-ghor, gannaz.

Talent, *talant* n. G. *talant*. (a large sum of money) bahint rupiya, (natural gift or endowment) nyaqat, (disposition) tabiat, (skill) bochi.

Talisman, *talís-man* n. talism, *taliz*. [yāf. laak, *tawak* ci. Ger. *ta ken*. (speak familiarly) guttoq k., (tāt chit k., bakka, (confer) talih k., (remonstrate) samjhaun, unshakt, uzar k. —of, buy au k.; —to, unshilt k. —n. (chat) bit chit, (plattle) bat bak, (conversation) guttoq, (rumour) chareha, shuhra.

Talkative, *tawka-tiv* a. (garrulous) bakki, bis-jawab, (loquacious) ijada-go, tuzad-go.

Talkor, *tawkar* n. *gasto* k. w., *gunda*, *mutakallim*. *Talkig*, a. *guttoq*, *bat chit*. [diler.

Tall, *tāl* a. W. *tāl* ramba, *qaddawar*, (told) Tullage, n. *matshil*, *kharaj*. —o man-shil l.

Ta-lies, *taw'ies*, *tumbal*, *upchai*, *dur-ai*. [gānā.

Tallow, *tal'ō* n. A. S. *teig*. *charbi*, —e charbi la-

Tally, *tal'o* n. F. *taule*. ek jakri jo suad zahir

karne ke liye khandanadar hoti hai, koi shai jo darsi ke muwafiq ki gai hai. — vt. (tit) barabar h., (suit) muwafiq ya mutabiq h.

Talmud, tal'mud n. Chald. Yahudiyon ki hadis ya riwayat ki kitab, Talamid.

Talon, tai'on n. F. na-khūn, changu, elang.

Tamable, tam'a-bl a. pāu hone ke qābil, uns-pi ir.

Tamability, tam-a-bil'-e-te n. pāu-pun, kho-gār.

Tamandua, ta-man'dū-a n. chunpī-khor janwar.

Tamarin, tau'a rin n. ek qism kā reshmi bāl aur lambe kānwālā bāudar.

Tamarind, tam'a-rind n. A. t. m. rhindi, inli, tamar-hin l.

Tambourine, tam-bōō-rēn' n. F. tambourin, It. tamburi o. tabla, daf, mirāug, kharjī, tambārā.

Tame, tam a. A.-S. tam. (not wild) pālū, ghar-zelu, (gentle) halim, (crushed) shikast-dil, (spirited-) be-dil, pāt-himmat. — vt. A.-S. tamun, pālū, (reclaim) durust k., (epess) dabānā, tā iya maglūb k. Ta neless, a. wahshī.

Tamness n. naqī, dast-āmozi, na-mardī.

Tamely, tam'e ad. nāt se, tabī'ari se, nā-mardī se, kaminagi se.

Tamper, tam'per vt. A. modification of 'em'per. (meddle secretly) khamfiya dast-andazi k., (try petty experiments) pe-rāda karsazi k., bāth-d.

Tan, tan vt. F. tanner. bunā k., chamrā pakana.

Tangent, tan'jent n. L. tangens khamfi mammas

Tangibility, tan-je-bil'-e-te n. mas-iyat, mam-sus-yat.

Tangle, tan'je-bl a. L. tangibilis. mā si, man-Tangle, tang'gl vt. Go. togel. (kutt together confusely) uljhaun, (ensnare) phagsun, (embarrass) gharā d. — n. tat jo amju ya latiya jae.

Tangram, tan'gram n. mula i Chin ka ek qism ka khilāunā. [tāb, hanz, tat.

Tank, tangk n. F. étang tā-Tankard, tangk'ard Norm F. tanguard. n. piyālā, kuza.

Tanner, tan'er n. chamrā pakāne w., chamār.

Tanning, tan'ing n. chamrā pakāne ka kam. [talchana, tahrana

Tantamount, tan-ta-mount a. L. tantus, and Eag amou n. hani-qadi, ham-qimat, barābar:

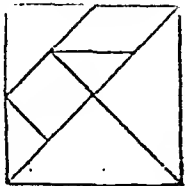
Tantrum, tan'trum n. nārāzagi. [—to].



(Tamandua.)



(Silky Tamarin.)



Tap, tap vt. F. taper. (strike lightly) thap-thapānā (toqknā, (knock) khatkhatānā. — n. thopī, thapper, thaperā. — vt. A.-S. tapp. n. pipe men sūrākh k. — n. A.-S. tapp. n. pipe se shurāb kbiyehne ke liye nal ya nālī; pech katue kā Tape, tāp n. A.-S. tapp. fitā, miwār. [lauzār].

Taper, tā'per vt. tap-dum k., ya h : [—with].

Tapestry, tap'e-tre n. F. 'apesserie. ciwār-girī, di'ar ka parda jo taswirāt wagura se munaq-qash ho. [khalisi.

Tar, tār n. A.-S. tern. rāl, qir, (seaman) jahāz

Tardily, tār'de-le ad. āhista se, susti se, deri se.

Tardiness, n. āhīstagi, susti, deri.

Tardy, tār'de a. L. tardus (delaying) der, (sluggish) sust, (unwary) be-parwā, (offending) khatākār, majhūr, dirang. [dharā ya dhārā.

Tare, tār n. ghas, kurthi, kulthi. — n. A.-S. tarah.

Targe, n. dhal, sipar, pauri. [girda.

Targeet, tār'get n. A.-S. targ. dhal, pharī, sipar,

Tariff, tār'it n. A. w' f. mal ke mahsūl kā mārka-nāma.

Tarnish, tār'nish vt. F. ternir. mailā k., ālūda k., be-tamūq k., be-jilā h. — n. be-tamūq, mailā-pun.

Tarpaulin, tār-paw'lin n. From tar and pull. tat na mowjān ā, ek qism ki malānag ki topi.

Tarry, tār'e vt. F. t. der. lūhānā, utikāri k., deri k., tiknā, atiknā.

Tart, tart a. A.-S. tart. (sour) khatā, (sharp) tez, (keen) tākū, (sharp spoken) saqat-gō.

Tartar, tār'tar n. L. tartarum. shurāb ki talcahat, (ill-natured woman) bad-mas-j gurāt.

Tartly, tār'te ad. turshi se, tez ya saqati se.

Tartness, n. turshi, tez, saqati, aqūn.

Task, task n. Norm F. t. sse. mahsul jo kisi ko liye muqarrar kiya jātā hai, shagī; mihnat, (lessonto bestudie li) sabuq, (employment) shagi — vt. muqarrar kam kisi ke zimūn k., (burthen) ziyada bojh d., (chide) dāpna. — master. n. kar muqarrar k. w., sarkob, muhassī, — work, n. muqarrar kam, thabrat hū mihnat.

Tassel, n. F. tasse. juabbā, puandā, laṭkan.

Taste, tāst vt. Norm F. taster. (try by the mouth) chakhna, (eat) khaunā, (tish) āza l., (savor) zāiq-dār h., (teen) maglūn k., (enjoy sparingly) zara sa chakhna ya khānā. — n. (tasting) qūwat i zāiq, (flavor) maza. (relish) zaiqa, (small portion as a specimen) banagi, namuna, (preference) pasand, (style) jbarat : [—for].

Tasteful, a. khush-zā qū, laziz, miṭ ā, salonā.

Tastefully, ad. zaiqa se, mazadarī se, (grace-Tasteless, a. be-maza, phikā. (less) ku-daul.

Tastily, ad. chakhkar, maza lekar. [zāiq.

Tasty, tāste a. zaiqa-dār, laziz-dār, khush-taṭter, tā'er n. chitbrā, jukrā, olaj i, sātā.

Tattle, tat'ti vt. Ger. tadeln. tantūā ā, takwādk., gap n. — n. bak jhak, (tattle-baring) chug-khorī.

Tattoo, tat-tōō n. D. optoe. tamūl ā, āwājis ke sunne se lashkar ke sijālī apne apne marko jātē hai. — vt. gudnā gūdā. — n.

paehhni godná. Tattooing, *n.* gudná. paehhni.
 Tarnt tint. tawnt a. F t t bahut lambá yá
 úpchá Taunt. tawnt v. Sw. *tan* a. tana m. ma-
 lámat k. tazhik k., jhijákná, hansi k. [— with].
 Syn. to revile, insult, upbraid. — *n.* (insult)
 ihánat. (scoff) jhijki, (reproach) malámat. (ri-
 dicule) tana-zani, tana, tan, tumashkur. [thá.
 Taunting. *n.* tana-zani. mazhuká, han i. [thá.
 Tauntingly. *ad.* tana-se, tanz se, mazhuké se.
 Taurus, taw'rus n. L. *G. taurus* burj i saur, saur.
 Tautologial. taw-tó-loj'ik-al a. mukarrar,
 takrári. Tautologically. *ad.* takrár yá mu-
 karrar taur par. [takrár.

Tautology. taw-to'l'ó je n. G. *tautologia* and *logos*.
 Tavern. taw'ern n. F. *taverna*. sharáb-khána,
 kalwár-khána, [ha. (tu).

Tawdy, taw'die a. Corrupted from *Saint*
And. ey. bhaddá, be-luff.

Tawny, taw'ne a. F. *tanné*. pshá, gandum rang.

Tax, tak's n. F. *taxe* (impost levied by gove-
 nment) mahsúl pikas. (charge) lagán, (burthen)
 bnjh, (blame) i zam. — *vt.* mahsul lagana. kha-
 ráj-ághná ; ilzam d. — collector, *n.* mahsul
 tahsilne w. — gatherer, tak's-gutu-gr-gr n.
 mahsul i. w., kharaj jamak w.

Taxable, tak's-a-bl a. qabil mahsul, laiq kharaj.

Taxation, tak-s'shun n. mahsul-bandí, kharaj-
 bandi, mahsul, kharaj.

Tea, tē n. Chin. *tsá*, *chá*, cháé, cháé ká pē, cháé
 kí patí — *spoon*. tē'j' óón n. chhojá chamehá

Teach, tēch v. A-S *te* a. (instruct) sikhiláná,
 talim k., (inform) kha-
 bar d., (show) dikhiláná.

Teachable, tēch'a-bl a.
 t rhyat-pizir, talim-
 pizir.

Teacher, tēch'er n. na-
 tād, mudarris, muallim.

Teaching, tēching n.
 ámo ish, tām ish, sikhál.

Teak, tēk n. Mulabar
theke, *teke*, sáwan ká
 darakh. [murgáhi.

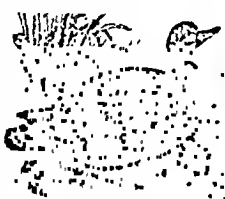


(Teak-tree)

Teal, tēl n. D. *teeling*

Team, tēn n. A-S. *team*
 ghore yá bail jo ek hí
 sáth jute hon ; lambi
 pāt yá lakir.

Teamster, tēm'ster n.
 ghore yá bail jo ek sáth
 jute hon uká háyknew.



(Teal.)

Tear, tēr n. A-S. *tear*, ashk, ab i díl. — *vt.*
 A-S *tear* (rend) phárná, (incerate) zakham k.,
 (pull with violence) sahtí se khíchná ; —
 from, judá k. ; — about, (rave) bad hawá h.,
 (run about wildly) wahshána phirná ; — along,
 — off, (run violently) zor se dharná ; — out,
 (rend) phárná, (obliterate) mitáná, (pluck out)
 nikálná ; — up, (destroy) gárat k., (torne) tur q.

Tearful, tē'fóol a. ashk-shúdn, ashkshar, sh-af'a
 Tease, tē'v. A-S *tesen*. (vex) khijáná, (iri-
 Teat tē' n. A-S *teat*, chuchí. [tate] di q k.
 Technical, tek'nik-al a. G. *technikos*, hikmatí yá
 [huf, istihábi, lughwi. Technicality, tek-nek l-
 e-te a. is'itáhi. [yo lugatí taurse

Tech'ically. *ad.* hikmat yá [huf taur se, is'itáhi
 Tedious, tē'de-us a. L. *tediosus* (wearisome)
 dhí a, suat, thukáne w., (irksome) ná-pasand.

Tediously. *ad.* suat se, dhíre dhíre.

Tediousness, tē'de-us-nes n. malál-ungezi, sahh-
 ti, marj-áworí, darázi, tul yá suatí.

Teem, tēm n. A-S. *teeman*. (bri g forth young)
 junaá, (be pregnant) hánila h., (be full) magár

k. Teeming, a. pur, ibhara bhá.

Teens, tēnz n. From *teen*. barah aur bis bars
 ke darun'yan kí qar ká kof sál.

Teeth, tēu n. dānt nikálná.

Teething, tē'uing n. dānt nikálná. [gáti.

Teetotalism, tē'tó-tál-izm n. nasha kí pariz

Tegement, teg'u-ment n. L. *tegumentum* chhíl-
 ká, chhíl, p a ish, bá á-posh. [kí kí alar

Telegram, tel'ē-grám n. G. *tele* and *gramma* tār
 Telegraph, tel'ē-graf n. G. *tele* and *graphein* tār
 i barq, ishúre se dūr khabar pahug chane ká ála.
 — *vt.* tār barq ke zariq khabar bhejná ; [— to].

Telegraphy, tel-eg'ra-fe n. tār par khabar bhej-
 ne ká jīm. [dūr-larshak.

Tel scope, tel'skóp n. G. *teleskopos*, dūr-bín.

Tell, tel'et A-S *te* a. (utter) muph se nikálná,
 (speak) lóhná, (relate) bayán k., (report) khabar

d., (inform) ághab k., (reckon) ginná, (have
 effect) usar k., (discover) mujám k., (make
 known) zāhir k., (confess) iqrār k., — a-

gainst, (have effect against) kákhilá a-sar
 rakhná ; — again, (recount) mufassal kahná ;

— after, (repeat) duhrá á ; — by, (judge from)
 mujám k. ; — for, (count in favour of) lísi ke

luq men fāida h. ; — in, (be admitted to
 count) hisáb men h. ; — of, (inform) itilá d.,

(blat) akbák k. ; — off, (count) rinná, (divide)
 inqisim k. ; — off hand, (relate without refer-

ing to memory) zubāni kahná ; — over, (reckon
 or count over) ginná yá hisáb k. ; — on, —

upon, (have effect upon) asar k. ; — towards,
 (reckon or contribute towards) salab k. ; —

well, (have a good effect) nek asar k. ; — tale,
 ter'tai n. chugl-khor.

Teller, tel'er n. kahnewálá, bolnewálá, jatāne w.

Temerity, tē-mir'e-te n. L. *temeritas* (rashness)
 be-líhāzi, (heedlessness) be-khabari.

Temper, tem'per vt. L. *temperare*. (moderate)
 muqadil k., (beat together) mitáná, sahhilut k.,

(soften) narm k., (mollify) tōoná. — a. mizáj,
 kha, khaslat, (irritation) gussa. [tínat.

Temperament, tem'per-a-ment n. hálat, mizáj,
 Temperance, tem'pe-ans n. L. *temperantia*.

Temperate, tem'per-āt a. L. *temperatus*, mustadil, mutawassit, madham.

Temperature, *n.* hálát i garmí o sardí.
Tempest, tem'pest *n.* *L. tempestas.* ándbí, túfán, jhak'khar, hangáma. — *c.* túfán se mustarib yá be-qarár h.
Tempestuous, tem-pest'ú-us *a.* tez. tund.
Templar, tem'plár *n.* shaiq-ámoz, áin-ámoz.
Temple, tem'pl *n.* *L. templum.* íbádat-khána, but-khána, haikal, girja.
Temple, *n.* *L. tempus.* shaqíqa, kanpañi.
Temporal, tem'po-ral *a.* *L. temporalis.* dunyáwí, jahání, qaumí. [lat.
Temporality, tem-pō-ra'le-te *n.* dunyáwí dau-
Temporarily, *ad.* chande, árizána.
Temporary, tem'pō-rar-e *a.* *L. temporarius.* fání, chand-roza, árizí, fasli.
Temperize, tem'pō-riz *ii.* zamána-sázi k., (com-
 ply) razámaud h., (delay) derí k: [— with].
Tempt, temt *vt.* *L. tentare.* (entice) rágib k.,
 (entice to ill) bahkáná, (seduce) plusláwá, (at-
 tract) farefta k., (attempt) koshish k.
Temptation, tem-tá'shun *n.* (tempting) targib
 d. w., igwá, (what tempts) ragbat, rágib k. w.
Tempter, tem'ter *n.* ázmáish k w., shaitán.
Tempting, tem'ting *a.* tamá óikhánewálá, war-
 galanne w., igwá k. w. [dene ke taur se.
Temptingly, *ad.* wargalanne ke taur se, targib
Ten, ten *a.* A.-S. das, dah, ashar.
Tenable, ten'a-bl *a.* *F. tenable.* mustahkam, us-
 tuwár, tikáu, thahráu: [—by]. [tikáo, thahráo.
Tenableness, ten'u-bl-nes *n.* istihkám, ustuwári,
Tenacious, tē-nā'she-us *a.* *L. tenax.* (holding
 fast or together) saht-gir, (close listed) kanjús,
 (gluey) lasdár.
Tenaciously, *ad.* sahtí se, saht-girí se.
Tenacity, tē-nas'e-te *n.* lasla-áhat, saht-girí.
Tenancy, ten'an-se *n.* *L. tenentia.* (holding
 lands) kiráyadári.
Tenant, ten'ant *n.* *F.* (holder of house) kiráyá-
 dár, (holder of lands) íjare-dar, (dweller) bá-
 shinda. — *et.* asámí, íjara-dár yá rájyat ke taur
 par qabza rakhná. **Tenantless**, *a.* khálí, gair-
 maqbúza. **Tenantry**, ten'ant-re *n.* rája, rájyat.
Tend, tend *vt.* Abbreviated from *attend.* (watch)
 nigahbání k., (herd) eharáná, (take care of)
 khabar-girí k., (wait) rahná. [maqad, garaz.
Tendency, tend'en-se *n.* máil, jhukáo, tawajjuh.
Tender, ten'der *n.* *F. tend.* nazr, qaul, (small
 vessel following a larger) ek chho'í k. shí jo ba-
 ri ke sáth rahtí hai, (carriage with fuel, water
 &c. attached to a locomotive) koelá wag. kí gáry
 jo injin ke sáth rahe. — *vt.* *F. tenere.* (offer a sum)
 pesh k.; — for, (bid for a contract) thike kí dar-
 khwást pesh k. — *a.* *F. tendere, L. tener.* (soft)
 narm, (easily hurt) nuqsán-pazir, (young) ja-
 wán, (weak) kamzor, (compassionate) ham-dard,
 (mild) halim, (kind) míhrbán, (unwilling to hurt)
 be ázar, be zarar, (scrupulous) pas o pesh k. w.,
 (pathetic) dil-roz. — **hearted**, ten'der-hart-ed *a.*
 narmdíl. — **heartedness**, *n.* rahm-dílí, mom-dílí.

Tenderly, *ad.* dardmandi se, shafaqat se.
Tenderness, *n.* narmí, muraawat, narm-dílí,
 lutí, muláhiza, waswás.
Tendless, *a.* ná-mukhátib, gair mutawajjih.
Tenden, ten'don *n.* *L. tendo.* (sinew) pui, pat'ha.
Tendonous, *a.* nas yá pat'he-dár.
Tendril, ten'dril *a.* lapatnewálá, charhnewálá.
Tenement, ten's-ment *n.* *L. tenementum.* maq-
 búza, ghar, makán, maqám. [iatiquád, nishchái.
Tenet, ten'et *n.* *L.* he holds. masla, áin, qaul.
Tenfold, ten'föld *a.* das-guná, dah-chand.
Tenor, ten'or *n.* *L. tenere.* (continuity of state) sil-
 sila, (constant mode) mustaqil taríqa, (continu-
 ed run) mustaqil rawish, (purport) maní, mat-
 Tense, tens *n.* *F. temps.* zamána, siga, kál. [lab.
Tension, ten'shun *n.* *L. tensio.* kashídagí, kasáo,
 kashish, tanáo.
Tent, tent *n.* *F. tente.* khíma, qerá. — *vt.* khíme men r; —
 out, (encamp in tents) khíme
 men r.
Tentative, ten'tat-iv *a.* *L.*
tentare. (trying) ázmáne w.,
 hálí, imtihán ká.
Tenter, ten'ter *n.* *L. tendere.* (Tent.)
 agksí, mekh, kán'tá, khúñfí.
Tenth, tenth *a.* From *ten.* daswán. — *n.* daswán
 hissa. [men.
Tenthly, tenth'le *ad.* daswen, daswán jagah.
Tentmaker, tent'mák-er *n.* khíma-sáz, tambú
 b. w. [bárfk.
Tenuity, ten'ū-c-te *n.* *L. tenuitas.* pal'tá-pan.
Tenure, ten'ūr *n.* *F.* (holding) qabza, pañ'á.
 (manner in which lands are held) naq i haqqiyat.
Tepid, tep'id *a.* *L. tepidus,* from *teper.* shir-
 garm. gunguná.
Terebinth, ter'e-binth *n.* *L.*
terebinthus. ek qism ká da-
 rakht jis ke gond se tárpín
 ká tel banáyá jútá hai.
Term, term *n.* *F. terme.*
 (boundary) ibáta, (limit)
 hadd, (time in which the
 courts hold regular sittings) (Terebinth tree.)
 adálat ke íjlás ká muqarrara waqt, (time of a
 course of lectures or teaching) parhane ká si-
 yám, (word by which any thing or quantity is
 expressed) bāt, istiláh. — *s.* (conditions) shart-
 eq. (stipulated price) muqarrara nirkh, dām,
 hadd, íbáta, madd i muqiyana, muddat i mu-
 qarrara; lafz, istiláh, qaul. — *et.* nám rakhná,
 kabná yá bolná. [ráz, jibhail.
Terminant, ter'ma-gant *a.* larápká, zubán-da-
Terminable, term'in-a-bl *a.* mumkin ul hadd,
 hadd-pazir, intihá-pazir.
Terminate, term'in-āt *et.* *L. terminare.* (bound)
 hadd bāndhná, (end) tamám h. Syn. tocom-
 plete, finish. [anjām íbatam.
Termination, term-in-ā'shun *n.* ák'hírí, tamám.



Terminology, term-in-ol'5-je n. L. *terminus*. and G. *logos*. talim i isláh, wuh ilm yá hikmat jis men istiláhi alfáz mushtamil bain; lugat.

Terminus, term'in-us n. L. hadd, sar-hadd.

Terrace, ter'as n. F. *terrasse*. ehabútará; bá-rámda, ebbat. [kí, zamíní, arzí, gíllí.

Terrestrial, ter-es'tre-al a. L. *terrestris*. khá-
Terrible, ter'e-bl a. L. *terribilis*. (dreadful)
 khauf-nák, (fearful) khauf-zadá, (formidable)
 muhib, (very bad) bahut burá, (severe) saáht.

Terribly, ter'e-ble ad. haibat-náki se, shiddat se.

Terrier, ter'e-er n. F. ek qism ká kuttá.

Terrific, ter-if'ik a. L. *terrificus*. dahshat-angez, dahshat-nák, haul-nák, muhib.

Terrify ter'e-fi vt. daráná, dahshat d.

Terrigenous, ter-ij'en-us a. L. *tera* and *gignere*. kháki, jismáni.

Territorial, ter-e-tó're-al a. mulkí, desí. [des.

Territory, ter'e-tor-e n. L. *territorium*. mulk.

Terror, ter'ur n. L. (fright) dahshat, (alarm) dar, haul, khauf.—stricken, a. khauf-zada, khatar-nák. **Terrorism**, ter'ur-izm n. (state of terror) hálat i dahshat; (government by terror) saltanat ho ruqá dikhákar hukúmat kare.

Terse, ters a. L. *tersus*. pákíza, umda, nafis, latíf.

Terseness, n. muháware kí khúbi yá pákízagi.

Testary, ter'she-ar-e a. L. *testarius*. tísrá, tísri banáwať ká.

Test, test n. L. *testa* and *testis*. (trial) ázmáish, (examination) imtihán, (criterion) jágh ká qáidá, kasauť. — vt. kasauť par jághná, ázmána, imtihán k.

Tessellate, vt. rang ba rang ke chaukone pat-thar kí sagg-bandí se árásta k.

Testament, tes'ta-ment n. L. *testamentum*. wasíyat-náma, dhan-patra; Old —, Taurat; Pá-raná Ahdnáma; New —, Injil yá Nayá Ahdnáma.

Testamentary, tes-ta-ment'ar-e a. wasíyatí, wasíya-náma ká. [músi.

Testate, tes'tát a. L. *testatus*. wasíyat-kuninda.

Testator, tes-tá'tor n. wasíyat-kuninda, wasíyat ká. w. [posh, ehádar.

Tester tes'ter n. L. *testa*, an earthen pot. palang.

Testicle, tes'te-kl n. L. *testiculus*. khusiya, baiza, kháya, fota.

Testify, tes'te-ťi vi. L. *testis* and *facere*. (be witness) gawáh h., (bear witness) gawáh d., (protest) uzr k.: [—to].

Testimonial, tes-te-mó'ne-al n. (writing as evidence) shahádat-náma, (certificate of character) nek-ehalaní kí chitťhi, (gift, monument, as a witness of public thankfulness) khair-khawáhon kí taraf se gtiya.

Testimony, tes'te-mó-ne n. L. *testimonium*. (proof by witness) gawáhí, dallí, sákhi, shahádat. Syn. evidence, proof.

Testing, n. ázmáish, imtihán; kasauť.

Tether, ter'et n. paghá, bá-band, bág-dor. — at. bāghānā.

Tetragon, tet'ra-gon n. G. *tetra* and *gōnia*. ehaugosha shakl; zamín kí nisbat do jirmoń ká manzar jab we ápas men 90 darja par yá dáira ke ehautháí fásila par hon. (Tetragon.)

Tetrarch, tet'rark n. G. *tetra* and *archos*. ek síbe ke ehauthe hisse ká Rámi hákim.

Tetrasyllable, tet-ra-sil'la-bl n. G. *tetrasyllabos*. ek lafz jis ke churjuz i talaffuzhon (báshindon) ká.

Tentonic, tē-ton'ik a. mulk; Jarmání ke qadim Text, tekst n. L. *textus*. (substance of a book) khulása, (that commented on) matn. (sentence chosen as a subject of a sermon) mazzín, áyat, (four gospels) ehar Injilén. — book, n. matn kí kitáb. — hand, n. likhne ke hape kúraf.

Textual, tekst'ál-al a. matn yá asl ká.

Texture, tekst'ur n. L. *textura*. bináwať, bá-tani; tarkib, saáht. [nis'at.

Than, than c. A.-S. *thane*. se, az, ki, la-
Thano, than n. A.-S. *thegn*. izrat ká qadim hūqūb.

Thank, thank vt. A.-S. *thancon*. shukr-guzári k., shákír h.: [—for]. — n. A.-S. *thanc*. shukr-guzári, shukr. — offering, n. mukarrana kí qurbáni. [wand.

Thankful, thank'fúol c. shukr-guzár, íshān.

Thankfully, a. shukr-guzári-e, íshān-māndí se.

Thankfulness, n. shukr-guzarí, íshān-māndí.

Thankless, a. ná-shukr, ná-íshān-mānd.

Thanklessness, n. ná-shukr, ná-shukr-guzári, ná-haqq-shināsi. [náli-shukr.

Thanksgiving, thank's-giv-ing n. shukr-guzári.

That, that pr. or c. A.-S. *tha*, *thæt*, *f. thā*, n. wuh, jo, so, ki, is liyeki, takl, to.

Thatch, thach n. A.-S. *thacc*. ghás, purwál, khar-phús. — vt. ehádná, ehájáná.

Thatching, n. eháppar, eháhní. [liak.

Thaw, thaw c. A.-S. *thanar*. pighlána, pigh-
Thawy, thaw'e a. pighlá hūi, góli hūi.

Tho, *the definite article*. A.-S. *the* or *thæt*. wuh, yih, wuhí; hurf i tanfí. — best of it is, sabse bhtar yih. — best is the cheapest, arzán ba-hikmat girán ba-íllat. — length and the breadth of it is, bát yih hai.

Theatre, thēa-ter n. L. *theatron*. tamáshagáh, naql-khāna, akhāpá, nach-dhar.

Theatrical, a. tamásha ká, naqlí. [naqlí-khāne ke.

Theatricals, thē-at'rik-alz n. pl. asbāb o sámin.

Thec, thē pr. *objective case of thou*. tujh, tujhe, terá, yá terí.

Theft, theft n. A.-S. *thefta*. chorí, dúzdí.

Their, thēr Theirs, thēr a. pr. A.-S. *thēra* un ká, unhoń ká, in ká, inhoń ká, apná, apneyá apní.

Theism, thē'izm n. G. *theos*, God. íbtiqád i Khudá, Khudá-parastí. [rast.

Theist, thē'ist n. muqtaqid i Khudá, Khudá-pa-
Them, thēm pr. *objective case of they*. un ko, ún-hoń ko, inko, inhoń ko.

Theme, thēm *n.* G. *thēma*. kaifiyat, haqiqat, (subject) mazmūn, (original word) masdar.

Themselves, thēm-selvz' *pr. pl.* we āp, ye āp, āp apne ko, khud.

Then, tnen *ad.* A.-S. *thonne*. (at that time) tab, us waqt, (afterwards) us ke bād, piche se, (at another time) kisi aur waqt, (therefore) pas.— *c.* (in that case) us sūrat men, (in consequence) is liye. — *a.* (existing at that time) us hāl kā.

Thence, thens *ad.* A.-S. *thanan*. (from that place) wahān se, (time) us waqt se, (reason) us sabab se.

Thenceforth, Thenceforward, *ad.* tis piche, bād azān, tiske piche, us waqt se.

Theocracy, thē-ok'ra-se *n.* G. *theos* and *kratein*. hukumat i Khudā, āmal i Ilāhī.

Theodolite, thē-ō'dō-lit *n.* G. *theomai*, and *delichos*. bulandī aur dūri nāpne kā ek āla.

Theologian, thē-ō-lō'je-an *n.* G. *theos* and *logos*. ilm i ilāhī kā jānnawālā.

Theological, thē-ō-lō'jik-al *a.* ilm i ilāhī kā. [kī rū se.]

Theologically, *ad.* ilm i ilāhī

Theology, thē-ō-lō'je *n.* ilm ilāhī, ilm i Khudāī.

Theorem, thē-ō-rem *n.* G. *thē-* (Theodolite.) *ōrema*. turzi dāwa, maqbūla dāwa, masla; sābit honewālā dāwa. [yālī.]

Theoretical, thē-ō-ret'ik-al *a.* ilmi, qiyāsī, khitheoretically, *ad.* khyālī taur se, qiyāsan.

Theorize, thē-ō-riz *vi.* khyāl bāghdnā, qiyās k.

Theory, thē-ō-re *n.* G. *theōria*. qiyās, khyāl, mansūba, khyālī naqsha. [hāp, udhar.]

There, tuār *ad.* A.-S. *thar*. (in that place) wa-

Thereabouts, tuār-a-bouts' *ad.* lag-bhag, ān-qarib, kam-besh, ghāt-bārū.

Thereafter, tuār-aft'er *ad.* bād-azān, us ke bād.

Thereat, tuār-at' *ad.* wahān, tahān, (on that account) us liye. [bab se.]

Thereby, tuār-bī' *ad.* (by means of that) us sa-

Therefore, tuār-for *c. & ad.* From *there* and *for*. us wāste, is wāste, lihāza, pas, tabhī to.

Therefrom, tuār-from' *ad.* us se, tis se, is se.

Therein, tuār-in' *ad.* us men, is men. [men.]

Therewith, *ad.* us ke bich men, us ke bhitār, us

Thereof, tuār-of' *ad.* us kā, is kā.

Thereon, tuār-on' *ad.* us par, tis par.

Thereout, tuār-out' *ad.* us kā, is kā.

Thereto, tuār-tōo' *ad.* us men, tis men.

Theretofores, tuār-tōo'fōr *c.* us waqt se peshtar.

Thereunder, tuār-un'der *ad.* us ke niche, us ke tale, tis ke niche, tis ke tale.

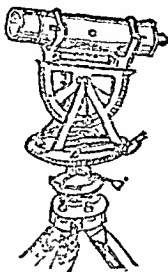
Thereunto, tuār-un-tōo' *ad.* us men, tis men.

Thereupon, tuār-up-on' *ad.* us par, fauran.

Therewith, tuār-with' *ad.* us ke sāth, tis ke sāth.

Therewithal, tuār-with-al' *ad.* tis par, us ke āpar, tis ke āpar.

Thermometer, ther-mom'et-er *n.* G. *thermos*



and *metron*, garmī sardī nāpne kā ek āla, barā-rat paima. [zan.]

Thesaurus, thē-saw'rus *n.* L. *thazarāna*, makh-

These, thēz *p.* A.-S. *this*, *thās*. ye, in, inho.

Thesis, thē'sis *n.* G. *thesis*. muqaddama, masla dāwa; mazmūn, bayān, risāla.

They, thā *pr. pl.* A.-S. *thā*, Go. *thāt*. we, ye, un ne, unho ne.

Thick, thik *a.* A.-S. *thice*. (not thin) moṭā, (dense) munjamid, gunjān, (gross) bad-numā, (muddy) kasī, mailā, (deep) gahrā, (frequent) bār bār, (close) nazdīk, (crowded) kasīr, ziyāda, (solid) gārā, (coarse) khurrā, (dull) sust, kund; — with, (intimate) yak-jān, do qālib, dost. — *n.* nibāyat gunjān hissa, nibāyat moṭā hissa, gārā.

Thicken, thik'n *vt.* gārā k., jamnā, gadlā k.

Thickening, thik'n-ing *n.* gārā karnewālī shai, koi chiz jo jamāne ke liye murakkab kī jāwe.

Thicket, thik'et *p.* chhoṭe chhoṭe perogkū jaugāl.

Thickly, thik'le *ad.* kasāfat se, gunjān, bahut gahrāi tak, paiwastagī se. [moṭā; gahrā-pan.]

Thickness, *n.* kasāfat, gilāzat; daldārī, gunjānī.

Thicketset, thik'set *a.* gajhīn, gunjān.

Thick-skinned, *a.* be-waqūf. [gul.]

Thief, thēf *n.* A.-S. *thief*. chor, duzd; chirāg kā

Thieve, thēv *vi.* chori k., duzdī k. [~from].

Thievish, thēv'ish *a.* chori par māl, poshīda,

Thievishness, *n.* chori kī ādat. [qiyārā.]

Thigh, thī *n.* A.-S. *thēoh*. jāngh, rān. — bone, thī tōn *n.* jāngh yā rān kī haḍḍī.

Thimble, thim'bl *n.* angushtāna.

Thimbleful, thim'bl-fool *n.* angushtāna bhar, bahut thori miqdār, qatra bhar.

Thin, thin *a.* A.-S. *thinne*. (not thick) patlā, (rare) bārīk, (slender) nāzūk, (slight) subuk. — *ad.* patlā, jhīrjhīrā, bārīk. — *vt.* patlā k., jhīr-jhīrā k., rāqīq k.; — out, (grow thin towards the end) pīt kar guḍum h. — *skinned*, zard-rang, burā minnewālā.

Thine, tuīn *pronominal a.* A.-S. *thīn*. terā, tor.

Thing, thiŋg *n.* A.-S. *shai*, chiz; mājarā yā shai; hissa. — *s. pl.* (clothes) kapre, (property) māl.

Think, thiŋk *vi.* A.-S. *thenc*. (employ the mind) dīl-lagānā, (meditate) fikr k., (cogitate), gaur k., (deem) khyāl k., (believe) iatiqād k., (intend) easd k., (deliberate) andeshā k. — about (meditate) sochnā; — much, (think deeply), gaur k., (grudge) kina raknā, hasad k.; — much of, (esteem highly) nibāyat aziz jānnā; — scorn, (disdain) haqir jānnā; — well off, (hold in esteem) qadr k.; — with, (agree with) muwāfiq h.

Thinker, *n.* khyāl k. w., tasawwur k. w.

Thinking, *n.* andeshā, fikr, gaur, qiyās, khyāl.

Thinness, thin'nes *n.* kamī, patlā-pan; dublā-pan, tunukī, bārīkī, jhīrjhīrāhā, jhīrjhīrā-pan.

Third, therd *a.* A.-S. *thrida*. tīerā, siyūm. — *n.* tīerā hissa, eekand yane sāniya kā sāthwān his-

Thirdly, *ad.* tiere, tīerī jagah. [sa.]

Thirst, therst *vi.* A.-S. *thirstan*. piyās h, bar;

khwáhish rukhuá. — *n.* piyás, tishnagi; barí khwáhish yá kamál árzú.

Thirstily, *thirst'c-le ad.* tishnagi se, piyás se.

Thirstiness, *thirst'e-nes n.* tishnagi, piyás.

Thirsty, *a.* tishná-lab, bahut khush.

Thirteen, *thert'sen a. n.* A.-S. *thredtyne*. terah.

Thirteenth, *thert'enth n.* terahwán, ser-dahum.

Thirtieth, *thert'e-etha-ti-wán*. **Thirty**, *n.* tis, ef.

This, *tuís pr.* A.-S. *thes, m., theós, f., this, n.* yil.

Thistle, *this'l n.* A.-S.

thister. úgt-katárá.

Thither, *tuirn'er ad.*

A.-S. *thider. wahán,*

udhar.

Thitherward, *tuirn'er-*

werd ad. vataraf, usor.

Thong, *thoug n.* A.-S.

thwang. tasma, sallú,

baddhi, chám kí puttí.

Thorax, *thór'aks n.* L. G.

ebháti, peñí.

Thorn, *n.* A.-S. *khárdár, jhár, khár.*

Thorny, *a.* pu-khár, khárdár, katúilá.

Thorough, *thur'ó a.* A.-S. *thuruh.* (going

through) sarásar, (complete) tazám, bilkull.

— *pr.* sarásar, ek taraf se dúsrí taraf tak, ek kiná-

re se dúre kináre tak; ba-wasíla, ba-marífat.

— *bred*, *thur'ó-bred a.* ba-khábí tálím-yáfta, (full

blooded) aslí; — *going*, *thur'ó-gó-ing a.* an-

jám d. w., púra k. w.

Thoroughfare, *thur'ó-fár n.* guzar-gáh, ráh.

Thoroughly, *ad.* kamilána, sarásar, púra, bil-

Those, *tuó: pron.* we, tin.

Thou, *thou pron.* A.-S. *tú, taig.*

Though, *tuó ad. & c.* A.-S. *thauh.* go kí, agar

Thought, *thawt n.* A.-S. *thoh.* (thinking) qí-

wat i drák, gaur karne ká kám, (result of think-

ing) soch, (image formed in the mind) tasaw-

wur, (fancy) qiyás, wahim, (opinion) ráe, (judg-

ment) tamíz, khíyál. (small quantity) zara.

Thoughtful, *thawt'fóol a.* (full of reflection)

fíkrmand, (promoting thought) khíyál rágh

k. w., yá khinchne w., (careful) khatardár.

Thoughtfully, *ad.* andeshamaná se, fíkrmand-

í yá iztiráb se. [mandí, taraddúd, be-qarári.

Thoughtfulness, *n.* andesha-náki, iztiráb, fíkr-

Thoughtless, *thawt'les a.* be-libáz, be-parwá,

be-fíkr; be-wuqúf. [fíkrí.

Thoughtlessness, *n.* be-libází, be-parwáf, be-

Thousand, *thou'zand a.* A.-S. *thawend.* hazár,

sahasra, das sau; — *n.* hazár, álf; be-shumár.

— *by thousands*, hazár hazár karke, hazárhon.

Thousandth, *thou'zandth n.* wuh adad jo hazár

se taqám karne par hásil ho.

Thralldom, *thrawl'dum n.* gulámí, qaid-gírf.

Thrash, *thrash or Thrash, thresh vt.* A.-S.

thriscan. pítná, malná, dal-masalná; rú-gurdán

k; fre háthon l; — out].

Thrashing-floor, *thrash'ing-flór n.* khalihán,



(Thistle.)

khirmun-záb; — machine, thrash'ing-ma-

shén n. anáj dínshí se ulag karne ká ála.

Thread, *thred n.* A.-S. *thrad.* sūt, tīgá, lar, (uni-

form tenor) síbila. — *et.* píroná, gónhná.

Threadbare, *thred'lár a.* ragrá, ghiesá; bosída.

Threat, *thret n.* dharakí, tahdíd.

Threaten, *thret'ent.* A.-S. *thredtan.* dharmkáná,

dharmki d; [— with]. [díd-ámez.

Threatening, *thret'ning a.* khauf-namá, tah-

Threateningly, *ad.* dharmkí se, ghupkí se.

Three, *thre a.* A.-S. *thri, tin, sih; — fold, thro'*

sóil a. sih-chund, tígúná, tíhú, tí-larú; —

pence, thre'pens n. ek chheqá, sími síkka penkí

kí tíhí qímat ká. — *quarter, n.* paun, tín

chauthá — *score, thre'skor a.* tín hísí. — *n.*

sáth. [tánú, dahíz, darwáza.

Threshold, *thresh'old n.* A.-S. *threscraell.* ás-

Thrice, *thais ad.* O. Eng. *thrice.* tín bár, tín ber,

si-bár, tín dafá.

Thrift, *thrift n.* From *thrive* (prosperity) íqbál-

mundí, (profit) nafq, (economy) kífíyat shagrí,

Thriftily, *thrift'c-le ad.* juz-rasí, kam-kharchí

yá kífíyat-shagrí se, íltíyát yá hoshíyárfí se.

Thriftiness, *n.* juz-rasí, kam-kharchí, kífíyat.

Thriftless, *a.* sust, le-máhnat; fuzúl-kharchí.

Thrifty, *a.* juz-ras, kífíyat-shagrí, kam-kharchí.

Thrill, *thril vt.* A.-S. *thryllan* chhedná, kózhná.

— *a.* (quick piercing pain or feeling) josh, darí.

Thrilling, *thrill'ing a.* díl-soz, mmasír, mutabar-

rik. [sírána.

Thrillingly, *thrill'ing-le ad.* díl-soz se, mmas-

Thrive, *thrive vt.* Icel. *thrygja.* janná ná, tázn há,

sarsalz há, káhná, taragqí k; phalná.

Thriving, *thriv'ing a.* kanyáb, sat-abz.

Throat, *throt n.* A.-S. *throta.* galá, hálq, kanth.

Throb, *throb vt.* Sw. *throbb.* tapakná, tís m,

phapphápná. — *n.* playak, tapak, tís, dharak.

Throbbing, *throbb'ing n.* dharadhápná, dhak-

dhakáhná, pharak, tapak. [dant.

Throe, *thro n.* A.-S. *thred* dard í zih; jánk-

Throne, *thron n.* L. *thronus.* G. *thronos.* P.

trone. takht í sháhí, singháran. — *et.* takht par

baithná, sháhí matábn d.

Throng, *throng n.* A.-S. *throng.* bhírf, ambob,

dangul. — *et.* bhírf k., bhírf bhárf h.

Throstle, *thros'l n.* A.-S. ek qím kí chíyáí.

Throtto, *throt'l n.* Diminutive of *throat*, nar-

khapi, tenjá. — *et.* galá ghópná, sápn rokna.

Through, *throó pr. ad.* A.-S. *thrua.* sarásar,

men hokar, se; (by means of) kí marífat, ke

sabab, ke wasíla. [— *ad.* har híse men.

Throughout, *throó-out pr.* sartápá, tamám.

Throw, *thro vt.* A.-S. *throwan.* (cast) phepná,

(lay carelessly) qálná, (venture at dice) warq

phepná; — *aside*, (reject) radd k; — *about*,

(toss) phepk d; — *away*, (reject) radd k; (lose

by neglect or folly) gaslat yá be-waqúfí se kha-

rúb k., kho d., (bestow without a compensation)

bíla-íwar d., yá baqbslná; — *back*, (cast back)

píche dál d ; —by, (lay aside) alag rakh d ; —down, (overthrow) dhakel d., pámal k; (depress) daháná; —in, —into, (immerse) gota d., masrúf h; (put in) andar rakhná; —in, (inject) tásir k; —off, —off from, (expel) nikálná, (exude) pasíná nikálná, (clear from) sáf k., (put off hurriedly) jaldí utárná, (reject) radd k., (start for a hunt) shikár ko j ; —on, —upon, (cast on) dálná, (load) ládná, (put on hurriedly) jaldí pahinná; —out, (expel) khárij k., (utter carelessly) hchúia bakná, (reject) phenk d., (insinuate) ishára k., (exert) koshish k., (put forth) zábir k., (leave behind) píche ehhozná, (interrupt) rokná, bigárná, (discomfort) he-chain k; —over, (cast over) dál d., (defeat for a time by trickery) ek dafá shikast d ; —up, (resign) ehhoz d., (cast from the stomach) qai k. — n. phenk, chaláo, jhonká.

Thrum, thrum *n.* Ger. *trumm*. dasí, mojá sút, taggi. — *vi.* Icel. *thruma*. anárf-pan se bajáná; bunná, kálná. [qism.

Thrush, thrush *n.* A.-S. *thryste*. chiriyá kí ek **Thrust**, thrust *vt.* Icel. *thrísta*. (push or drive with force) dhakelná, thelná, (push with a pointed weapon) chubhoná : [—with]. —away or from, (push away) hatá d., dhakel d.; (reject) phenk d.; —one's self on, bejá dakhil k.; —at, (try to stab) ghusefná, chubhoná, hhoqkná; —aside, (put violently aside) zor se alagkar d.; —against, (force against) dabáná, dhakká d.; —back, (push back) niche dhakelná; —between, (insert violently) ba-zor dákhil k.; —down, (force down) dabá d.; girá d.; —in, —into, (insert or push in violently or intrusively) dast-andárf k., bejá dakhil k.; —on, (urge) bazid h.; (force on intrusively) jabran manzúr karáná; —out, (expel violently) zor se nikálná; —off, (push away) hatá d.; —through, (stah) bhonkná; —together, (compress) nichorná; —up, (force up) ubhárná. — *n.* húl, bhonk, khogchá, zor, zarb.

Thumb, thum *n.* A.-S. *thuma*. angúthá, angusht i nar. — *vt.* anárf-pan se háth d.; angúthe se mailá k.

Thump, thump *n.* dhamak; thonk gadáká, dhamáká. — *vt.* thonkná, pítná, dhamkáná.

Thunder, thun'der *n.* A.-S. *thuner*. garaj, karak, gargaráhat, (denunciation published) iqtiráz kí shuhrat. — *vi.* garajná, karakná, tarapná, ghar-gharáná; iqtiráz mashhúr k : [—at]. —bolt, *n.* gáj, bijlí, bajr. —clap, *n.* tarap, karak, garaj, ghan-gharaj. —shower, thun'der-shower *n.* garaj ke suth jharí. —struck, *a.* bijlí se mará huá. (astonished) hairat-zada. —smitten, *a.* bijlí ká mará. [harnewálá.

Thunderer, *n.* garajnewálá, tarapnewálá, ghar-**Thundering**, *n.* garaj, tarap; niháyat.

Thunderous, *a.* rád-khez, karakne w.

Thursday, thurz'dá *n.* A.-S. *thunor* and *dag*,

Icel. *Thor*. Jumarát, panj-shamta, biphai.

Thus, thus *ad.* A.-S. is tarah, aisá, yún hí, isí tarah, yún ; is qadr, itná hí. yihí bhar.

Thwack, thwak *vt.* A.-S. *thaccian*. pítná, marná. — *n.* chapet, chapetá, dhaul.

Thwart, thwawrt *vt.* (cross) baráks k., (oppose) muqábila k., (hinder by an obstacle) rokná.

Thwarting, thwawrt'ing *n.* rokná, ufháná.

Thy, tni *pr.* terá, teri.

Thyme, tim *n.* L. *thymum*, G. *thuein*. ek darakht' **Thyself**, tni-self *pr.* túáp, tú hí, tú khud,áp apne, apneáp. [turrá.

Tiara, ti-á-ra *n.* F. *tiare*. táj, gar-pech, kalgi, **Tick**, tik *n.* (trust) udhár, (debt) qarz. — *n.* F. *tique*. kilnÍ. — *n.* D. *tik*, *tyk*. (hed cover) toshak, khol. — *vi.* thuk thuk k., kit kit k., tun tun k. — *n.* kit kit, tun tun, thuk-thukáhat.

Ticket, tik'et *n.* F. *étiquette*. chifíhi, dastáwez, nishán kíyá huá kágaz, ijázat-náma. — *vt.* nishán-dár kágaz lagáná, nishán lagáná : [—with].

Tickle, tik'l *vt.* L. *titillare*. gudgudáná, sah-láná, khujlá ná, (cause to laugh) hapsáná, ri-

Tickling, tik'ling *n.* gudgudí, suhráhat. [jhaná.

Ticklish, tik'lish *a.* gudgudiyá, (uncertain) be-qarár, ná-páedár, (nice) bārfk.

Ticklishness, *n.* gudgudáhat, be-qarārf.

Tide, tid *n.* A.-S. *tid*. pání kú chapháo utár, madd o jazr, sniáb, (time) waqt, (season) mau-sim ; —of time, waqt kí darázagí. — *vi.* bahá **Tidily**, tid'e-le *ad.* nafásat se, taiyárf se. [le j.

Tidiness, tid'e-nes *n.* nafásat, taiyárf.

Tidings, tid'ingz *n.* pl. A.-S. *tidan*. khabar, itilá, samáchar.

Tidy, tid'e *a.* Sw. *tidig*. (timely) bar-waqt, (clean)

sáf, (neat) árasta, (tolerable) kuchh kuchh. — *n.* kursí wag., bāldár poshish. — *vt.* árasta k.

Tie, ti *vt.* A.-S. *tēgan*. (bind) bāpdná, (fold and make fast) kasná, (knit) gapthná, (oblige) majbūr k., (restrain) hāz rakhná ; —behind, —down, (fasten to prevent from rising) dabá ko bāpdná, (restrain by covenant, &c.) qhd o paimán se mustaqil k.; —on, (fasten on) bāpdná; —up, (confine) qaid k., (restrain) rokná, (entail) jáedād kí wirásat shahráná, (fasten to something) miláná, joyná. — *n.* girah, gānth, bandhan ; qqd, band.

Tier, tēr *n.* A.-S. saff, qatár, darja. [kú khúná.

Tiffin, tif'in *n.* náshá, suhh o shām ke darmiyán

Tiger, t'iger *n.* L. *tigris*. bāgh, sher.

Tight, tit *a.* Ger. *dicht*. (tied closely) akrá Lúá, (compact) paivasta, (sitting close to the body) chust, (neat) sáf, (not having holes) be-súrákh, (hard)sakht, (saving) tang-dil, (not slack) chust,

Tighten, tit'n *vt.* kasná, tang k. [tang.

Tightly, tit'le *ad.* tangí ya chustí se, tanáo se ; hunar-mandí se, chálakí se. [bí, safái

Tightness, tit'nes *n.* tangí, chustí, kasáo, khú-

Tigress, t'igres *n.* From *tiger*. bāghní, sherní.

Tigrish, t'igrish *a.* bāgh sá, sher kí tarah.

Tile, til *n.* A.-S. *tigul*. khaprā, nariyā. — *vt.* khaprā chhānā, khaprāil b : [— in].
Tiler, til'er *n.* kumhār, chhānewālā.
Tiling, til'ing *n.* khapre kī chhāwāī.
Till, til *n.* (money-box) dūkān kī golak. — *pr.* A.-S. *til*. tak, talak, lag, tā, tān; — now, ab tak; — then, (to that time) us waqt tak. — *vt.* A.-S. *tilin*. (plow) jōtnā, (prepare) taiyār k.
Tillage, til'ij *n.* rotāī, kiennī, halwāhī, girhistī.
Tiller, til'er *n.* halwāhā, qalba-rān, kāsht-kār.
Tilt, tilt *n.* A.-S. *teidan*. khīma, sāya-bān, shā-mīyāna. — *vt.* A.-S. *tealtian*. paitarā k., nezabāzī k. — *n.* neza-bāzī, laṭṭhā. — *vt.* lakṛī maujūd k.
Timber, tim'ber *n.* A.-S. lakṛī, kāṭh, chob. — trade, *n.* lakṛī kī saudāgarī. Idaug, pakḥāwaj.
Timbrel, tim'brel *n.* It. *t. mimbello*. tabla, mir-
Time, tim *n.* A.-S. *tima*. (portion of duration) naql, (season) mausam, (lasting) muddat, (age) pūr, (era) zamāna, san, (life) zindagī, (hour of travail) dard i zih kī waqt, (period of death) marg kī waqt, (repeated performance) jo kām do-bāra ho, (repetition) martaba, dāṭā, (measure of sounds) sur, tūl, (tense) zamāna, (period appropriated to work) kām kī waqt. — *vt.* (adapt to the time) waqt ke mutābiq k., (regulate as to time) muqarrar k., (measure in music) tāl d., (regulate a watch) ghari kūkān : [— to]. — piece, *n.* ghari. — server, *n.* zamāna-sāzī. — table, *n.* rel gāri ke pahuchne-jā chalne ke waqt kī naqsha.
Timeless, a.de-waqt, be-mauqa, be-intihā. [jalāf].
Timely, a. bar-waqt, ba-mauqa, sawer. — *ad.*
Timid, tim'id *n.* L. *timidus*. (fearful) khaut-zada, (cowardly) buz-cil, kam-jurāt.
Timidity, tim-id'e-te *n.* buz-dilī, dahshat-nāki.
Timidly, tim'id-le ad. buz-dilī se. [wahm, waswās].
Timorous, tim'or-us' *a.* L. *timorosos*. buz-dil, khauf-zada. **Timorously**, *ad.* buz-dilī se.
Tin, tin *n.* A.-S. *tin*, wilayatī lohā. — *vt.* tin se maṭhnā, qalqī k. [ramaq, urq].
Tincture, tingkt'ur *n.* L. *tinctura*. rang, bū.
Tincture, tingkt'ur *vt.* rangnā, dāṭnā, kuchhī milānā, chhānā, bharnā : [— with].
Tinder, tin'der *n.* A.-S. *tender*. sokhta.
Ting, ting *n.* W. *tingaw*. ghante kī sī āwāz.
Tinge, tinj *vt.* L. *tingere*. rangnā, āṭhda kar d. — *n.* (color) rang, (stain) dāg, (tint) hulkā rang.
Tingle, ting'gl *vi.* Diminutive of *ting*. sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā : [— with]. [haṭ].
Tingling, ting'gling *n.* sansanāhat, jhanjhanā-Tinker, *n.* kaserā, ṭhaṭherā.
Tinkling, tingk'ling *n.* ṭanṭanāhat, ṭanṭan.
Tinman, tin'man *n.* kassīs.
Tinsel, tin'sel *n.* F. *étincelle*. maqūsh, lashkar, (shining trifle) chamakdār shai. — *vt.* ranaq d., nāmāsh k.
Tint, tint *n.* F. *teint*. (color) rang, (shade of color) rangat, hulkā rang. — *vt.* rangnā : [— with].
Tiny, t'ne *a.* Dan. *tynd*. naunhā, chhotā, ṭenī,

Tip, tip *n.* D. & Dan. nok, sar (fee) baḥshish. — *vt.* sir par lagānā; halke hāth se mārānā : [— with]. — of, unḍelnā; — over, palāt d. — up, uṭhānā. — top, *n.* nihāyat umda, bahut achchhā.
Tipple, tip'l *n.* shurb, sharāb. — *vi.* Diminutive of *tip*. sharāb pīnā.
Tippler, *n.* sharābī, mai-khor.
Tipsy, tip'se *a.* Ger. *tips*. makhmūr, sarmast.
Tiptoe, tip'tū *n.* jāw kī unḡhlon kī sirā; stand on —, unḡṭhlon ke bal khapā h.; walk on —, unḡṭhlon ke bal chalnā.
Tire, tir *n.* Norm F. *tiere*. (head-dress) kulah, (attire) kaprā, (furniture) asbāb, (apparatus) sāmān, (hoop of a wheel) chakkar. — *vt.* G. *teiren*. (weary) thakānā, thaknā, mānda k., sir par kaprā d. : [— with]. — out, (utterly exhaust) nihāyat be-dam k. [our] taklīf-dih.
Tiresome, tir'sum *a.* (wearisome) thakān, (tedi-
Tiresomely, *ad.* thakāī se, udāsī se.
Tissue, tish'u *n.* F. *tissu*. zarbaft, būdlā, tamāmī. — *vt.* zar-dozī k., — paper, mihm kāgar.
Tit, tit *n.* G. *tithē* than, chūchī. — *n.* Icel. *tít*. [aṭṭā; gurāt; chiriyā].
Tithe, tith *n.* A.-S. *teodha*. dahyaki; das-wāq hissa, das-ans. — *vt.* dahyaki yā ushar lagānā.
Titillate, tit'il-lāt *vt.* L. *titillare*. gudgudānā, shhrānā, chulchulānā. [shulhāt].
Titillation, tit-il-lā'shun *n.* sururī, gudgudāhat.
Title, tit'l *n.* L. *titulus*. (inscription) uām, (chapter) bab, (name of rank) khitāb, laqab, (claim of right) haqq, (title-lead, bij-nāmā. — *vt.* L. *titulare* nām dharānā, khitāb d., kahnā. — page, [ti-l-pā] *n.* sarnāmā, sar i lauh, pūwāq.
Titmouse, tit'mous *n.*

From *tit*, and Ger. *reizen*.
 ek qism chhoṭī o chūlak
 chūpe kī jo barsāt ke
 hūye khurāk jama karti
 hai.



Titter, tit'er *vi.* Ger. *ki-
 chern*. khill-khānā, mugh
 uābkar hasnā : [— at].
 — *n.* khill-khān.

Tittle, tit'l *n.* Diminutive (Titmouse.)
 of *tit*. rarra, rera. — tattle, tit'l-tat'l *n.* A.
 reduplication of *tittle*. gap-shap, bak-jhak, bak-
 wād. — *vi.* bak-bak k., baknā, barbarānā.
Titular, a. L. *titulus*. nāmī, farzī, zubānī.
To, too *pr.* A.-S. *tō*, Go. *du*, for *tu*, Ir. and Gael.
do. ko, lag, ke taṭg, ke pās, kanc, tak, talak. —
 have, rakhnā, — and fro, idhar udhar. — day,
ad. ā j. — night, *ad.* āj rāt ko. — morrow,
n. *ad.* kal ānewālā din, āyanda.

Toad, tōd *n.* A.-S. *tōdie*, *talige*. meḡḡak, gūk,
 gūk i zahr-dār. [chāplūs k., khāya-lardārī k.
Toady, tōd'e *n.* chāplūs, khāya-bardār. — *vt.*
Toast tōst *vt.* L. *torreere*, *testum*. (dry by the fire)
 seḡknā, bhūnnā, (warm thoroughly) garam k.,
 (name when a health is drunk) kisī kī tandurus-

ti ká jám píná. — *n.* ág par sepki húi rofi; kisi ki tandurusti ke liye jám-noshi. [bákú, surfi.]
Tobacco, tō bak'ō *n.* From Indian *tobaco*. tam-Tobacconist, tō-bak'ō-nist *n.* tambákú-farosh.
Toddy, tod'e *n.* Hind. *tāri*. *tāri*, sharáb.
Toe, tō *n.* A.-S. *tāh*. pānw ká angúthá, angusht i pá. — *vt.* angúthe se ehlúná.
Together, tōō-ger'n'er *ad.* A.-S. *tōgūdere*. (in company) báham, (at the same time) ek hí waqt ek sáth; [— with] 'all — ek qalam, fight —, mārā mārī k; *dispute* —. kahá kahí k.; —with, sáth hí sáth, samet, ba, maq.
Toil, toil *vi.* A.-S. *teolian*. mihnāt k., zor *m.*, daur-dhúp k., dukh bharná. — *n.* (labor) mihnāt, mashaqqat (drudgery) daur-dhúp, sram. — *n.* F. *toiles*. jál, kamand, phandá. [w.]
Toiler, *n.* mihnāt k. w., daur-dhúp k. w., zor *m.*
Toilet, toi'et *n.* F. *toilette*. poshák, kháne kí mez, libás pahinne ká taríqa. [rishramí.]
Toilsome, toi'sum *a.* mihnāt-talab, thakáú, pa-Token, tók'n *n.* A.-S. *tácon*. (sign) nishán, (mark, symptom) alámat, (omen) shugún, (memorial of friendship) nisháni.
Tolerable, tol'er-a-bl *a.* L. *tolerabilis*. (that which may be borne) tahammul-pizir, bardásh-tanf, (not excellent) kisi qadr acchhá.
Tolerably, *ad.* kisi qadr acchhá, kuchh kuchh, aisá waisá.
Tolerance, tol'er-ans *n.* bardásh-t, tahammul.
Tolerant, a. burd-bár, súbir, azád-mizáj.
Tolerate, tol'er-āt *vt.* L. *tolerare*. (suffer what is not approved) bardásh-t k., (allow so as not to hinder) na rokná, (admit to exercise a religion) mulk ke huqúq ke aláwa gair mazhab ke rasmon ko rawá rakhná. [mul, dásht; ádam i mumáuaqt.]
Toleration, tol-gr-ā'shun *n.* L. *toleratio*. taham-Toll, tōl *n.* A.-S. mahsúl, rah-dári, chungí. — *vt.* L. *tolle*. mahsúl L. chungí l., kar l. — *vi.* W. *tol*. dhíre dhíre ghanṭá bajáná. — *n.* ghanṭe kí áwáz. [qabar-gáh.]
Tomb, tōom *n.* G. *tumbos*. qabar, mazár, turbat,
Tomtit, tom'tit *n.* pidrí, phudkí.
Ton, tun *n.* aṭháis man ká wazn.
Tone, tōn *n.* G. *tonos*. (sound) áwáz, (accent) ūahja, (healthy state of body) tandurustí, (harmonious relation of colors) rangon ká mel. — *vt.* así lahje ko badalkar bolná. [chimtá, sandási.]
Tongs, tongz *n. pl.* A.-S. *torge*. dast-panáh,
Tongue, tung *n.* A.-S. *tunge* (organ of an animal) zubán, jibh (speech) bolí, bhákhá, (language) zubán, (long strip of land) zamín ká lambá tukrá; *mother* —, zátí zubán, janamí bhákhá; *ot hold the* —, chup r., — *vt.* guftogú k., sarzanish k., — *tied*, tung'tid *a.* girifta-zubán, zubán-band.
Tonic, ton'ik *n.* táqat-afzá, muqawwidawá. [bojh.]
Tonnage, tun'āj *n.* From *ton*. jaház ká maqúl
Tonsil, ton'sil *n.* L. *tonsilla*, *pl.* gale kí gilṭí yá kaurí. [chhápṭná.]
Tonsure, ton'shoór *n.* L. *tonsura*. bál káṭná yá

Too, tōō *ad.* A.-S. *tō*. (over and above) ziyáda, (likewise) bhí, (overmuch) hadd se ziyáda.
Took, Take ká mazi matlaq, us ko dekho.
Tool, tōol *n.* A.-S. *tōl*. hathyár, auzár, álát. — *vt.* hathyár se kám k.
Tooth, tōóth *n.* A.-S. *tōdh*. *pl.* Teeth, (small bone in the jaw) dánt, (taste) cháshní, (prong) rodan, dánt; *meet full in the teeth*, mukh-bherá milná; *to tell him in his teeth*, us ke mugh par kaho; *to cast in the teeth*, mugh par l; *show the teeth*, dánt dikháná; *in spite of the teeth*, dánt níkalke rah j; *in the teeth*, rú ba rú karke; — *and nail*, háth. pānw morke anjám k. — *ache*, tōóth'ák *n.* dánt ká dard. — *brush*, tōóth'brush *n.* datwan, mis-wág, dánt ká burush. — *less*, tōóth'les *a.* poplá, be-dánt ká. — *pick*, tōóth'pik *n.* khlál, kharká. — *powder*, tōóth'pow-der *n.* manjan, missi.
Top, top *n.* A.-S. *top*. (highest part) sab se ūchā hissa, (summit) choṭí, (surface) sath, (crown of the head) choṭí, (cover) dhakná, (head of a plant) phunag, (head of a mast) sirá, (toy for spinning round) phirki; *from — to toe*, sir se pānw tak. — *n.* Ger. *topf*. bhauprá, bhangí. — *vi.* úpar chahṭná; fáiq h., sabaqat k., gálib h., taráshná: [—by].
Topaz, tō'paz *n.* G. *topazios*. pukhráj, jabarjad.
Topic, top'ik *a.* G. *topikos*. mazmún ká, kháas, mukhsús. — *n.* mazmún, mudṭá, manshá, zikr, haqiqat. [niehle se dūse darje par hai.]
Topmast, top'mast *n.* dísarí mastál yane wuh jo
Topmost, *a.* álá, sab se bulátar.
Topography, tō-pog'ra-fe *n.* G. *topos* and *graphein*. maqámon ká bayán. [girí d.]
Topple, top'l *vi.* Diminutive of *top*. gir-parná,
Topsy-turvy, top'se-tur've *ad.* *Top* or heads, in the turf, tah o bálá, zer o zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ.
Torch, torch *n.* F. *torche*. mashál, fálṭá.
Torment, tor'ment *n.* L. *Tormentum*. (pain) dard, (torture) azyát, (anguish) jān-kandani. — *vt.* kalpáná, siyásat d., azyant d.
Tormentor, tor-ment'er *n.* zálím, jallád.
Tornado, tor-nā'dō *n.* Sp. ándhí, túfán.
Torpedo, tor-pē'dō *n.* L. jaháron ke tabáh kur-ne ká ála.
Torpid, tor'pid *a.* L. *torpidus*. be-hiss, be-harakat, sust, kábil. Syn. dull, sluggish, inactive. (Torpedo)
Torpidity, *n.* be-harkatí, kábilí, majbúlf.
Torpor, tor'por *n.* L. (numbness) be-hissí, (loss of motion) be-harkatí, (laziness) sustí. [ghárá.]
Torrent, tor'ent *n.* L. *torrens*. tor, sa'áb, tez
Torrid, tor'id *a.* L. *torridus*. (parched) julá hús, (violently hot) bahut garam; — *zone*, mantago, mahruqá.
Tortoise, tor'tis *n.* F. *tortue*. sang-rusht, zachhús.
Tortuous, tor'tú-us *a.* L. *tortuosus*. (winding) bal-



dār, (twisted) pechida, (perverse) s'rkash, magrá.
Torture, tortúr *n.* F. from *L. torquere*. jánkani,
ján-kandani, shikanja, aziyat. — *cf.* shikan men
kasná, taklif d., aziyat d.

Tory, tó're *n.* saltanat yá bádsáh dost.

Toss, tos *vt.* W. *tosiar*. (fling) phenkná; —
about, (tumble about) karwaŕen badalná, (be-
restless) bechain h; — at, — aside, — away,
(reject carelessly) be parwái se radd k; — back,
(fling back) pichhe phenkná; — for, (gamble
for) júá khelná; — over, (fling over) úpar
phenkná; — out, (cast out) phenk d; — of,
(drink hastily) jaldí píná; — to, (fling to)
kisi par phenkná; — up, (throw up) úpar
phenkná, (throw a coin in the air and wag-
ger on which side it will fall) nehlálná; — with,
(gamble with) kisi se júá khelná. — *n.* phepk,
nehbál, jhaŕak, lukáo. [tamám. — *n.* kull jama.

Total, tó'tal *a.* L. *totalis*. (whole) sab, (full) purá,

Totally, tó'tal-le *ad.* billkul, sarápá.

Totter, totter *vi.* Ger. *dottern*. dagmagúná, la-
razná, jumbish kháná: [—about].

Toucan, tó'kan *n.* Pg.
and Braz. *tucano*, ek
qism kí chiriyá.



(Toucan.)

Touch, tuch *n.* F. *toucher*. (sense of feeling) qú-
wat i lámisa, (touching)
chhúná, (contact) la-
páo, (feel) lams, (single
act of a pencil) khatt,
(slight degree) kami, kھیافت, (blame) ilzám,
(hint) ishára, — *v.* (feel) maŕúm k., (come in
contact with) lagná, milná, (handle slightly) ta-
ŕolná, chunná, (attain) hási k., (test) ázmáná,
(relate to) zikr k., (meddle with) nisbat rakhná,
(affect) asar k., (forcibly move the mind) tahrík
d: [—with]. — up, jbar-jhaŕak k., jbar-jhúr k;
— at, lagán k., langar k; — at, (go to without
staying) bagair maqám kiye chalná; — off,
(sketch easily) kháká khigchná, (finish by
touches) khatt khigchke purá k; — on, — up-
on, (mention slightly) kuchh zikr k., (strike
slightly upon) kisi qadr chhú j; — up, (repair
or improve by slight handling) marammat k.,
durust k., (excite) harakat d. — stone, *n.* kasau-
ti, mihak, sang i ayar. **Touching**, *a.* dil-soz,
gam-áwar. — *pr.* men, haqq men, bábat men.

Touchingly, *ad.* josh se, dil-sozi se, rigqat-un-
gezi se. [mizáj, chirechirú.

Touchy, tuch'e *a.* tunuk-mizáj, zúd-ranj, ádash-
Tough, tuf *a.* A.-S. *tōh*. (that will bend with-
out breaking) damdār, chimrá, (strong) mazbút,
(able to bear) bardásh-t-pizir, (clumpy) lasdār,
(stiff) sakht, (old) puráná, dínf. [ho j.

Toughen, tuf'n *vt.* chimráná, mazbút yá sakht
Toughish, tuf'ish *a.* kuchh mazbút, kuchh sakht.

Toughness, *n.* chimráhat, sakhti.

Tour, tóór *n.* F. *daurá*, sair, siyásat, gasht, pherá.

Syn. circuit, excursion, jaunt. — *cf.* *daurá k.*,
sair k., gasht yá pherá k. **Tourist**, *n.* saiyár,
safir k. w. [za bázi, jhūthi laŕai,

Tournament, tóór'na-ment *n.* jangi khel yá ne-
Tow, tó *cf.* A.-S. *tōhan*. khaignchná, tanná: [—
along]. — *n.* A.-S. *pāt*, patwá; gun, rarsí.

Toward, tó'ard *pr.* A.-S. *tōward*. kí taraf, ke
pás, ke kang, ke yahág. — *ad.* tarbiyat-pizir,
isláh-pizir, honhár. [sáfi, taalíyá.

Towel, tow'el *n.* F. *touaille*. dast-mál, rú-mál,

Tower, tow'er *n.* A.-S. *tōrr*. (high building) ūn-
chí [márat, (fortress) qilá. (belfry) raŕnár,
(high flight) buland parwázi. — *i.* buland-par-
wázi k., bilá-raví k: [—above]. [treme] niháyat.

Towering, tow'er-ing *a.* niháyat ūnchá, (ex-
Town, town *n.* A.-S. *tān*. qasba. — hall, town-
havl *n.* shahr kí kachahrí: ká makán. — talk,
town'tawk *n.* ūmra guftogú.

Towns-folk, townz'fók *n.* shahr ke log.

Township, *n.* shahriyat ke [lāce ká zilá.

Townsmán, townz'mán *n.* shahrí, qasabí.

Toy, toy *n.* D. *tooi*. khilauná, múrat, kaŕh-puŕfí.
— *cf.* khelná, lāŕ piyár k: [—with].

Trace, trās *n.* (trail) naqsh-i-pá, (impression)
naqsh, nishán, (track) rásta, (path) ráh. — *n.*
sáz jis se gúŕi khigchi jati hai.

Trace, *vt.* F. *tracer*. (follow by the trail) nishán
par chalná, (mark out) khatt khigchná, (walk)
chalná, (draw) khigchná, (copy a drawing) naq-
sha kí naql k: [—out].

Tracing, trās-ing *n.* ruŕtār, ráh, daur.

Track, trak *n.* F. *trac*, D. *track*. (trail) naqsh i
pá, (beaten path) lik, (railway) rel kí sagak,
(way) ráh, (course) daur. — *cf.* pakarná, pag-
dandí l., pairaut k., nishánon se khoj l: [—out].

Trackless, *a.* be-ráh, be-nishán.

Tract, trak *n.* L. *tractus*. (region) mulk, (div-
trict) súbá, zilá, (length) lambái, (treatise) ri-ála.

Tractability, trak-ta-bil'e-te *n.* tarbiyat-paziri.

Tractable, trak-ta-bl *a.* L. *tractabilis*. hukm-
bardár, mahkúm, garib, tarbiyat-pazir.

Tractableness, trak-ta-bl-nes *n.* hukm-paziri.

Traction, trak'shun *n.* L. *trahere*. khigchnáo.

Trade, trád *n.* F. *traite*. (commerce) tijárat,
(traffic) károbár, (habitual pursuit) peshá,
(matter of profit) naŕá kí jias, (body of persons
engaged in one such employment) peshawar.
— *cf.* tijárat k., saudágari k., len den k.; — on,
— upon, (speculate upon) bare naŕá kí ummed par
saudágari k., (make a matter of money of) pe-
sha se basar anqát k. — mark, *n.* saudágari ká
mahsús nishán. — wind, trád' wind *n.* mau-simí

Trader, *n.* saudágar, baipáŕí, sáhukár. [hawá.

Tradesfolk, trád'fók *n.* ahl i hira, tujjár.

Tradesman, trádz'man *n.* peshawar.

Trading, trád'ing *a.* tijáratí.

Tradition, tra-dish'un *n.* L. *traditio*. naql i ha-
dis, purán, (that which is handed down) bayán
jo pusht dar pusht chala áta ho,

Traditional, *Traditionary*, *a.* *sīna ba sīna*, *sunī sunāi*, *dast ba dast*, *zulanī*, *pusht ba pusht*, *naqī*. **Traditionally**, *ad.* *rawāyatān*, *zubān*.
Traduce, *tra-dūs' vt.* *L. traducere* (to lame) *il-zām lagānā*, (calumniate) *tuhmat lagānā*.
Traducer, *n.* *aib-go*, *shākī*.
Traffic, *traf'fik vi.* *F. trafquer*. (buy and sell) *tijarat k.*, *saudāgarī k.*, *len den k.* : [— in]. — *n.* *māl*, *saudā*, *tijarat*, *baipār*. *Syn.* *commerce*, *bartēr*. [*sannif yā sawāngi*.]
Tragedian, *tra- ē'de-an n.* *naqligam kā mu-*
Tragedy, *traj'ō-de n.* *L. tragedia*. *naqligam*; (mournful event) *gam-āwar mājarā*.
Fragile, *traj'ik a.* *naqligam kā*, *ranj-āwar*.
Trail, *trāl vt.* *Norm. F. trailler*. *ghas-itnā*, *khīnch l.*, *lithāpnā*, *ghaslānā*. — *n.* *shikārī kā rāste*.
Train, *trāu vt.* *F. trainer*. (draw along) *khīnch-nā*, (entice) *pluslānā*, (exercise) *sikhilānā*, *mashq karānā*, *kasrat k.*, (exercise troops) *jangī qawā'id sikhilānā*, (form fruit trees) *qalam k.*; — *up*, — *to*, (*educate*) *ṭalīm d.*, *tarbiyat k.* — *n.* *duwa*, (of a garment) *zail*, *dānnan*, (series) *silsila*, *laṭ-baud*, (method) *taīqa*, *qhab*, (retinue) *hashmat*, *julūs*, (of guns) *qatār*, *pā'ā*, (of powder) *talitā*, (railroad carriages) *rel-gāpī*.
Trained, *trānd a.* *ṭalīm-yāfta*, *tarbiyat-yāfta*.
Training, *trān'ing n.* *tarbiyat*, *ṭā'im*.
Trait, *trā, trāt n.* *F.* (stroke) *qalam*, (feature) *khatt o khāl*, (characteristic) *putā*, *khāslat*.
Traitor, *trā'tor n.* *F. traître*. *dagā-baz*, *be-wafāi*, *gaddār*, *namak-harām*, *dushman*, *bāgi*.
Traitorous, *trā'tor-us a.* *dagābāz*, *be-imān*.
Traitorously, *ad.* *dagābāzi*, *be-wafāi*, *be-imāni*, *yā namak-harāmīse*. [*sarāk*.]
Tram, *n.* *ebhoṭī gāpī*; — *road*, — *way*, *rel kī*
Trammel, *tram'el vt.* (catch) *griftār k.*, *zanjīr d.*, *roknā*. [*nā*. — *n.* *paidal kā safar*, *musāfir*, *āwārā*.]
Tramp, *tramp'el*. *Icel. trampa*. *raundnā*, *khundal-*
Trample, *tramp'l vt.* *Ger. trampeln*. *raundnā*, *khundalnā*, *pāy w se malnā*. [*saktū*.]
Trance, *trans n.* *F. transe*. *be-khudī*, *be-hoshi*.
Tranquil, *tran'kwil* **Tranquillity**, *a.* *L. tran-*
quillus. (peaceful) *bā-qurār*, *khātir-jamā*, (still) *sākin*; *khāmoshi*.
Tranquillize, *tran'kwil-iz vt.* *tasallīd.*, *taskīn d.*
Trans, *L. pr.* (beyond) *us pār*, (over) *ūpar*, *qlā-wa*, (through) *men se*.
Transact, *trans-akt' vt.* *L. trans and age; e.* (go through with) *tamām k.*, (manage) *itizām k.*, (carry on) *chulānā*. (mala, kārguzārī; kām.
Transaction, *trans-ak'shun n.* *kārobār*, *muq-*
Transcend, *tran-send' vt.* *L. trans and scandere*. (go beyond) *ziyāda k.*, (outdo) *sabqat k.*, (rise above) *afzal h.* [*lat*; *buzurgi*.]
Transcendence, *tran-send'ens n.* *fauqiyat*, *fazi-*
Transcendent, **Transcendental**, *a.* *nihāyat khūt*, *bihter*, *afzal*, *bālā-dast*, *be-nazir*.
Transcribe, *tran-skrib' vt.* *L. trans and scribere*. *naql k.*, *utārānā*.

Transcript, *tran'skript n.* *L. transcrip-tus*. *naql*, *manqūl*. **Transcription**, *n.* *naql-nawāi*.
Transfer, *trans-fer' vt.* *L. trans and ferre*. (carry) *le j.*, (deliver) *supurd k.*, (remove) *badlī k.*, (transport) *jilā-watan k.*, (put on a litho-graphic stone) *chhāpe ke patthar jamānā*. — *n.* *intiṭāl*, *tahwil*, *dākhil-maḥkharīj*.
Transferable, *trans-fer'a-bl a.* *mumkin ul inti-*
qāl, *naql-pizir*; *tahwil-pizir*.
Transference, *trans-fer-ens n.* *intiṭāl*, *tahwil*.
Transfiguration, *trans-fig-ūr-ā'shun n.* *tabdīl* i *sūrat*, *tāgir i sūrat*; *khūsūsān pahār par mā-sih kī shakl kī tabdīl*.
Transfigure, *trans-fig'ūr vt.* *L. trans and figura*. *shakl badalnā*, *sūrat badalnā*.
Transfix, *trans-fiks' vt.* *L. trans and figere*. (pierce through) *chhednā*, *phoṭnā*, *wār pār k.*
Transform, *trans-form' vt.* *L. trans and forme-re*. (change the form of a body) *sūrat badalnā*.
Transformation, *n.* *tabdīl i sūrat*, *tāgir i sūrat*.
Transfuse, *trans-fūz' vt.* *L. trans and fundere*. *ek meṭ se aur meṭ d.* *zarf badalnā*.
Transgress, *trans-gres' vt.* *L. trans and gradi*. (pass over or beyond) *hadd se bāhar j.*, (violate) *udūl k.*, (offend by violating) *gunāh k.* : [— in].
Transgression, *trans-gres'h'un n.* *ān-shikanī*; *udūl i hukm i sharā*; *khātā*, *gunāh*.
Transgressor, *n.* *qusūr-wār*, *khilāf i sharā*.
Transient, *trans'she-ent a.* *L. transiens*. (fleeting); *uā-paedār*, (not lasting) *fānī*, (hasty) *jald*.
Transiently, *ad.* *nā-paedāri se*, *chand muddat ke liye*; *rān meṭ*.
Transit, *trans'it n.* *L. transitus*. (conveyance) *rawānagi*, (passage) *rūh*, *guzar*.
Transition, *trans-siz'h'un n.* *L. transitio*. *tabdīl*, *guzar*, *tabaddul*. [*ne kī tāqt rakhnewālā*.]
Transitive, *trans'it-iv a.* *L. transitivus*. *guzar-*
Transitory, *trans'e-tor-e a.* *L. transitorius*. *fānī*, *nā-paedār*, *be-baqā*.
Translate, *trans-lāt' vt.* *L. transferre, translatum*. (transport) *naql i maqām k.*, (interpret) *tarjuma k.*, (explain) *sharah k.* [*tabdīl*.]
Translation, *trans-lā'shun n.* *tarjuma*, *intiṭāl*,
Translator, *trans-lāt'or n.* *mutarajjim*, *tarjū-mān*. [*shaffāf*, *barrāq*.]
Translucent, *trans-lū'sent a.* *L. translucens*.
Transmigrant, *trans'me-grant a.* *L. transmi-grans*. *ek makān yā hālat se dūsrī meṭ hono-wālā*. *naql i makān k.* *w.*, *taūāsukh k.* *w.*
Transmigrate, *trans'me-grāt vt.* *L. trans and migrare*. *naql i makān k.*, *tanāsukh k.*
Transmigration, *n.* *naql i makān*, *tanāsukh*.
Transmission, *n.* *irsāl*, *rawānagi*, *phailāo*.
Transmit, *trans-mit' vt.* *L. trans and mittere*. *bhejnā*, *pahunchānā*, *rawānā k.*, *ār pār jāne d.*
Transmutation, *trans-mū-tā'shun n.* *tabdīl*.
Transmute, *trans-mūt' vt.* *L. trans and mutare*. *asli hālat badalnā*, *jins badalnā*. [*raṭī*, *caṭfī*.]
Transparency, *trans-pār'en-se n.* *shaffāfi*, *bar-*

Transparent, trans-pär'ent *a. L. transparent.* shaffáf, barráq, saf, nirmal.

Transparently, *ad.* shaffáfí se, safáf se.

Transpire, trans-pir' *vt. L. trans and spirare.* ur j., bukhár sá ur j., (secretly come to notice) khud zahir h., (happen) wáqí h.

Transplant, trans-plaut' *vt. F. transplant.* ropná, ek-jagah se ukhárke dúsrí jagah lagáná.

Transport, trans-pört' *vt. L. trans and portare.* (remove from one place to another) ek jagah se dúsrí jagah le j., (remove from one country to another) jilá-watan k., (ravis with pleasure) khushí se be-khud k., (remove) ufhá l. — *n.* bár-bardári, irsál o intiqál ke liye jaház; qhulúf, chálán; (rapture) be-khudí.

Transportation, *n.* jilá-watání; intiqál, (carriage) ubúr, hár-bardárf. [wajid.]

Transporting, *a.* intiqálí, be-khud, be-hosh,

Transposal, trans-pöz'al *n.* badlí, tabdílí.

Transpose, trans-pöz' *vt. L. trans and ponere.* hatáná, ek jagah se dúsrí jagah men rakhná, ulat pulat k., jagah badalná. [tabdílí.]

Transposition, trans-pözish'un *n.* jagah k. Transubstantiation, trans-sub-stan-she-á'shun *n. L. trans and substantia.* tabdíl i jins ya jism; Roman Katholik ká bátíl qáida ki áshú i Rab-bání kí rofi aur mai Masih ká jism o khún ho játe hain. [beqdá, tirehlá, koná.]

Transverse, trans-vers' *a. L. transversus.* árá,

Transversely, *ad.* árá, beqdá, tirehlá.

Trap, trap *n. A.-S. trappe.* chúhe-dán, phandá, jál, kamín-gáh, hikmat, fann, fareb. — *pl.* asáb: [—for]. — *vt.* phangsná, fann k., (ensnare) fareb ya hikmat se pakarná, (adorn) árásta k.

Trapezium, tra-pöze-um *n. G. trapezion,* a little table. shakl i munharif.

Trappings, trap'ingz *n. pl.* From trap. (ornaments) zewar, (ornaments for horses) áráish ká sáz o sámán.

Trash, trash *n. Norm. F. trousse.* (waste or rubbish) raddí, fuzúl chíz, (idle writing) púch Mehafí, (worthless fellow) kamíná, púch. — *vt.* taráshná, patí chhuráná, kuchalná, láid d. áshkná.

Travail, trav'al *vt. F. travailler.* mihnatk., dard i zih men h. — *n.* mihnát, mashaqqat, dard i zih.

Travel, *v. A.* Different orthography and application of travail. safar k., musáfrat k., phirná. — *n.* safar, musáfrat, saiyáhat, sair.

Traveller, trav'el-gr *n.* musáfir, safarí, saiyáh.

Travelse, trav'ers *a. L. transversus.* koi shai jo ár pár banái gai ho. — *vt.* árá rakhná, ár pár rakhná. muzáhim h.

Tray, trá *n. A.-S. trog.* káthrá, khlwán, kishí.

Treacherous, trech'er-us *a.* be-ímán, dagábáz, badzát, mutafanní. (chhal, be-ímání, be-wafái.

Treachery, trech'er-e *n. F. tricherie.* dagí,

Treacherously, *ad.* dagábází se, namak-hará-mí se, be-ímání se.

Treacle, tré'kl *n. F. triacle.* shírá, ráb, gur.

Tread, tred *vi. A.-S. tredan.* (set the foot) qadam rakhná, (walk on) paidal chalná, (press with foot) páw se kuchalná; — down, — in, (ram in) dhasná, (trample down) páml k., (crush) kuchalná, — upon the heels of, jald p., jald á.; — out, márná. — *n.* qadam, qadam-zanf.

Treason, tré'zn *n. F. trahison.* gaddar, batwá, minak-harímí, fasád. [man ká.]

Reasonable, tré'zn-a-bl *a.* saltanat ke dush.

Treasure, trezh'ür *n. G. thesaur.* (hoard) khazána, (wealth hoarded up) duulat, (something much valued) qímatí chíz. — *vt.* jamá k., dabá rakhná, pas-andáz k.: [—up].

Treasurer, *n.* khazánchí, tahwíldár. [garí.]

Treasureership, trezh'ür-gr-ship *n.* khazánchí.

Treasury, trezh'ür-e *n.* khazána.

Treat, tré't *vt. F. traiter.* (negotiate) kár o bár k., khatt kitábát k., (offer terms) sharten pesh k., (discourse on) bayán k., (use in any manner) istíqimál k., sulúk k., (handle) chhná, (give an entertainment) ziyáfat k., mihmání k. — *n.* ziyáfat, mihmání; sish'áchár.

Treatise, tré'tíz *n.* risála, kitáb. [zárí, intizám.]

Treatment, tré'tment *n.* sulúk, riyyát, kárgar.

Treaty, tré'te *n. F. traité.* muámmala, qul-qarár, áhd o paimán, suláh-náma: [— with]. Syn. negotiation, contract.

Treble, treb'l *a. F. triple.* ti-gunná, sih-e-hand, tez-áwáz, — *n.* zir, únghe áwáz. — *vt.* ti-gunná, sih-e-hand. [briksh. — *vt.* darakht par rakhná.]

Tree, tré *n. A.-S. treow.* darakht, shajar, rúth,

Treeless, *a.* be-darakht.

Tremble, trem'bl *vi. F. trembler.* kánpná, larz-ná, thartharáná, lapkharáná. — *n.* kapkapi, larzish, thartharúth.

Trembling, *n.* kapkapi.

Tremendous, tré-men'dus *a. L. tremens.* (very dreadful) muhid, khaufnák, (violent) rákht.

Tremendously, *ad.* niháyat haibat-nákí se, haut-nákí se.

Tremor, tré'mor, trem'or *n. L.* larzish, raqsha, kapkapi. [ráhá, kapkapihá, larzá.]

Tremulous, trem'u-lus *a. L. tremulus.* tharthar.

Trench, trench *vt. F. trancher.* (cut ditch) muh-ri b., (fortify by earth thrown up) khandaq b.; — on, — upon, (onerous) hadd torná, hamk k. — *n.* khandaq, paigár. [tez, rákht.]

Trenchant, trench'ant *a. F. tranchant.* burrán,

Trencher, trench'er *n. F. trancheur.* khandaq khodnawák, káthrá, káthautá, tagár.

Tropidation, trop-id-á'shun *n. L. tropidatio.* kapkapi, hálchálí, khauf-zukagi.

Tresspass, tres'pas *vi. F. trespasser.* madákhalat i beja k., khatá k., gunáh k.; — against, (offend) bezár k., dast-darází k. — *n.* dukhl i beja, gunáh, khatá, — offering, *n.* khatá ki qurbání.

Tresspasser, *n.* mutakab i madákhalat i beja, khatákár, gunahgár.

Tress, tres *n. F. tresse.* kákul, zulf, jatá.

Trestle, tres'l *a. D. driestel.* mez ká qhánchá.

ret, tret n. *L. tritus*. sokhtanî, kardâ.
 rey, trā n. *F. trois*, *L. tres*. tirî, tiggî.
 riable, trîa-bl a. qâbil tajwîz, faisal ke lâiq.
 riad, trî'ad n. *G. trias*. sâlis, salâsa, taslis.
 rial, trî'al n. (examining) âzmâish, (attempt)
 koshish, (judicial process) rûbkârî, (suffering)
 taklîf, mauqa.

triangle, trî'ang-gl n. *L. triangulum*. si-gosha, musallas, ti-kon.
 triangular, trî'ang'gû-lâr a. si-gosha. [guroh, qaum, zât.



tribe, trib n. *L. tribus*. firqa,
 tribulation, trib-û-lâ'shun n. *F.* (persecution) âzâr, (distress) (Triangle.)
 taklîf, (severe trial) sakht âzmâish.

tribunal, trî-bû'nal n. *L. masnad* i insâf, âdâlat.
 tributary, trib-û-târ-e a. *L. tributarius*. kshirâj-guzâr, tâbjîdâr, zer i hukm. — n. kshirâj-guzârî, tâbjîdârî, zer-hukmî.

tribute, trib'ût n. *L. tribuere*. kshirâj.
 price, tîs v'. *Ger. trissen* rassî se âpur khibchnâ.
 — n. (short time) pal, lamha, jhap.

trick, trik n. *F. tricher*. (cheat) fareb, (wile) dhokhâ, (juggle) shuqbada, (sly fraud) poshîda jal, (dexterous stratagem) hikmat, (habit) âdat.
 — *ut. W. trectaw*. fareb d., dagâbâzi se le l., (decorate) ârâish k., zeb d. *Syn.* to cheat, deceive.

trickle, trik'l vi. *Ger. trippeln*. patlî dhâr se bahnâ, çapaknâ, bûnd bûnd çapakuâ.

trident, trî'dent n. *L. tridens*. trisûl. — a. tir-sûlî. [ras kâ.

Triennial, tri-en'ne-al a. *L. triennium*. tîn ba-Trier, tri'er n. imtihân k. w., saj o koshish k. w.
 Trifle, trî'fl vi. *D. treyselen*. (talk with lightness) behûda guftogû k., (waste time) fiqlî âphas k., khelnâ, din gagwânâ: [— with]. — n. nâ-chîz, lâ-shai, hech, tho'î bāt.

Trifler, n. behûda-go yâ fiql k. w., nâ-chîz k. w.
 Trifling, a. halkâ, subuk, be-qadr, nâ-chîz.

Triflingly, ad. subukî se, halke-pan se. [ghorâ.
 Trigger, tri'ger n. *Ger. drûcker*. bandûq kâ

Trigonometry, trig-on-om'et-re n. *G. trigōnon* and *metron*. ilm i paimâish i musallas, ilm i musallas.

Trihedron, tri-hē'dron n. *G. treis* and *hedra*. ek shakl jis kî tînon taraf barâbar hai.

Trilingual, trî-ling'gwal a. *L. tres*, *lingua*. tîn zubân ke.



Trill, tril vt. *It. trillare*. gah- (Trihedron.)
 gabânâ, giçkari l. — n. âwâz kî tharthari.

Trim, trim a. *A.-S. from*. (neat, banâ ðhanâ, mu-qattâ, (dress up) khûb ârâsta. — *ut. A.-S. tryman*. (dress) pahinnâ, (deck) ârâsta k., sapwâr-nâ, (make neat) banâ ðhanâ, (chastise) tambh k.; — up, chhâptnâ; — off, qalam k., kâtnâ. — n. (dress) libâs, (gear) ârâish kâ sâman, (ornaments) zewarât, (condition) hâlat. [kâ-çhak.

Trimming, n. zebâish kî chîzen, zarq barq, jha-

Trinity, trin'e-te n. *L. trinitas*. Taslis, sâlis.
 Trinket, trîng'ket n. Perhaps originally *trickel*. chhojâ gahnâ, adnâ yâ kam qîmat kî shai.

Trio, trî'ō n. *It. Sp. & F.* kîsî kām meq tîn shakhs kâ mîlnâ, tîn âwâz yâ bâjon kâ mel.

Trip, trip vi. *D., Ger. trippen*. langî m., gîrnâ, (make a false step) ðhokar khânâ, (err) khatâ k., galatî k.; — along, jaldî chalnâ: [— up]. — n. (stumble) ðhokar, lanet, (failure) khatâ, (mistake) chûk, bhûl, (excursion) sair.

Tripartite, trip'ar-tit a. *L. tres* and *partiri*. tri-bhâgâ, tri-phânkâ, musallas.

Tripe, trip n. *F. antariyâq*, ânt, ântep.

Tripetalous, tri-pet'al-us a. *G. treis*, three, and *petalon*, a leaf. tin-patiyâ.

Triphthong, trif'thong, trip'thong n. *G. treis* and *phthogge*. tîn harf i jilat kî mîlî hûi âwâz.

Triple, trip'l a. *L. triplex*. ti-gunâ, si-chand, tîlarâ. — *ol.* si-chand k., ti-gunâ k. [tîhrâ.

TriPLICATE, trip'le-kât a. *L. triplicatus*, si-chand.

TriPLICATION, trip-le-kâ'shun n. tîhrâwaç, si-chandî, tîhrâ. [pâya, tipâi.

TriPOD, tri'pod n. *G. treis* and *pous*, *podos*. si-Tripping, trip'ing a. tez, tez-rau, châlâk.

Trippingly, ad. châlâkî se, chustî se.

TRITE, trit a. *L. tritus*. (worn out by use) sâl khurda, (stale) purânî, (common) âmm, mâr-bhûr.

Tritely, trit'le ad. kubnagî, sâl-khurdagî. [psenâ.

Triturate, trit'û-rât vt. *L. triturare*. ragarnâ,

Triumph, tri'umf n. *L. triumphus*. (solemn procession in honor of victory) julûs, fathmandî, (vic-tory) fath, (joy for success) jai-jai-kâr, (show) numâish: [— over]. — *vi.* (celebrate a victory with pomp) fath kî khushi manânâ, (surmount) gâlib â., (overcome) maglûb k.

Triumphal, a. julûs, zafar, mansûb.

Triumphant, a. fathmand, gâlib, mansûr.

Triumphantly, ad. fathmandî se.

Triune, tri'ûn a. *L. tri* and *unus*. ek meq tîs,

Trivet, triv'et n. ti-garâ, si-pâya. [taslîi.

Trivial, triv'e-al a. *F.* (trifling) nâ-chîz, hech (worthless) be-qadr, kha'iff.

Trivially, ad. be-qadrî se, aksar, beshtar.

Troll, tröl vt. *Ger. trolle*. ghumâû, bayhânâ.

Trollop, tro'lop n. *From troll*. phâhar, gçgli.

Troop, troöp n. *F. troupe*. (multitude) jamâ'at, (company of soldiers) risâla. — *s, pl.* fauj. — *ç.* guroh bândhke jânâ yâ daurnâ: [— along].

Trooper, n. sawâr, turk-sawâr. [nîmat.

Trophy, tro'fe n. *G. trophion*. fath kâ nishân, ga-

Tropic, trop'ik n. *L. tropicus*, khatt i sartân o jadî, dâira e räs-us-sartân, dâira e räs-ul-jadî.

Tropical, trop'ik-al a. khatt i sartân o jadî ke darimî, ân kâ.

Trot, trot vt. *G. trotten*. dulkî j., dulkî chalnâ; — out, (show off a horse by causing it to trot) ghorâ kudâkar dîtblânâ. — n. dulkî.

Troth, n. imâq, wafâ, râstî, diyânat. [kâ ek shâjz.

Troubadour, n. çy. sâbiq meq mulk i Provence

Trouble, trúb'l *et. F. troubler.* (disturb) díqq k., satáná, (perplex) pareshán k., (grieve) ranjída k., (vex) ná-khush k., muztáfi k., taklíf d. — *n.* (disturbance) be-qarári, (sorrow) ranj, (misfortune) pareshání, kam-bakhtí.

Troublesome, trúb'l-sum *a.* ranj-áwar, taklíf-dih, mázi, dil-kharásh. *Syn.* harassing, annoying, wearisome. **Troublesomeness**, *n.* taklíf-dihí.

Troublous, trúb'lus *a.* pur-shor, pur-taklíf.

Trough, trof *n.* A-S. *trog.* dōngá, dōngí, kaṭhrá.

Trousers, trouz'erz *n. pl. F. t.rousse.* pác-jáma, ízár, tambán.

Trout, trout *n.* A-S. *trúht.* ek qism kí machhlí.

Trow, tró *vt. A-S. tredwien.* (think) sochná, (imagine) khyúl k., (believe) iṭtibár k., qabúl

Trowel, trow'el *n. F. truelle.* karní, kanni. [k.]

Troy-weight, troy'wát *n.* soná-rúpú taulne ká wazn.

Truant, tróo'ant *n. F. truand.* (idler) káhil, (boy staying away from school) khilándrá. — *a.* áwára, kúcha-gard, báo-dandí.

Truce, tróos *n.* Icel. *trigd.* chand roza sulh; muhlát, waqaguf, waqfa. [k: [- with]].

Truck, truk *vi. F. troquer.* len den k., tijárat,

Truckle, *n.* Diminutive of *truck.* ehhoṭá pahiyá.

Truckle, truk'l *vi. Ger. truggeln.* dabná, dabúná.

Truckling, *a.* dabánawálí, ehbápnawálí.

Truculent, tróo'kú-lent *a. L. trucu'entus* (fierce) wahshí, (fierce looking) hawl-nák.

Trudge, truj *vi.* Allied to *tread.* (travel slowly on foot) pair ghasatá, págw págw j.

True, tróo *a. A-S. tréwe.* (not false) sahebhá, (real) haqíqí, (faithful) imáudár, (upright) sídhá, (exact) chaukas, (rightful) wájib, haqq-dár. — **hearted**, tróo'hárt-ed *a.* sádiq, sáf-díl, wafádár, diyánat-dár.

Trueness, tróo'nes *n.* imán-dári, diyánat-dári.

Truism, tróo'izm *n.* be-shubha bát, sach bát.

Truly, *ad.* wáqaf, al-haqq, fil-haqíqat, sach.

Trump, trump *vt.* (obtrude) bejá dukhl k.; — **up**, (invent) zahir k., (forge) banúná.

Trumpery, trump'er-e *n. F. tromperie.* (deception) dhokhá, (nonsense) harza-goí.

Trumpet, trump'et *n.* turbí, narsingá, qarnái. — *vt.* narsingá phúnkná, (publish) manádí k., (boast) faḥr k., (praise highly) bahut ṭaríf k: [- to]. **Trumpeter**, *n.* nafir bajáne w.

Truncate, trungk'át *et. L. truncare.* (cut or lop off) káṭ d., ehbágná.

Truncated, trungk'át-ed *a.* Cut off; cut short; maimed. ek shakl í maḥrúṭí jis ká samt-ur-rás káṭ qálá gayá ho. [danda, láṭhí.]

Trancheon, trun'shun *n. F. troncon.*

Trundle, trun'dl *n. A-S. trendl.* *trandle.* ehhoṭá pahiyá, kof gol chíz. (Truncated.) — *et.* lūḥakná, ḡhulakná.

Trunk, trungk *n. L. truncus.* taná, dhar. — *a.* (main) kháss, (chief) auwal.



Truss, trus *n. F. t.rousse.* pulá, poṭṭí. — *et.* bandhan lagáná; — **up**, kaskar bāndhná.

Trust, trust *n.* Icel. *trást.* (confidence) iṭtibár, (belief) iṭtiqád, (faith) imán; — *et.* (place confidence in) iṭtibár k., bharosá k., (commit to the care of) amín k., (expect) ummed k., (rely upon) takiya k., (sell upon credit) udhár bechná. — **in**, bharosá rakhná; — **to**, takiya k.

Trustee, trus-té' *n.* amánatdár, zimmaḡdár, (credit on promise of payment) udhár, (something committed to one's faith) amánat.

Trusteeship, trus-té'ship *n.* zimma-dári, amín.

Trustful, trust'fóol *a.* muṭtabar, wafádár, diyánat-dár. **Trustfully**, *ad.* iṭtibár se. [dári.]

Trustfulness, *n.* muṭtabarí, diyánat-dári, imán.

Trustworthiness, trust'wur-true-nes *n.* iṭtibár kí qábiliyat.

Trustworthy, trustwar-true *a.* qábil-iṭtibár.

Trusty, *a.* diyánatdár, muṭtabar, wafádár.

Truth, tróoth *n. A-S. treoth.* (what is true) sach, (veracity) sacháf, (fidelity) wafádári; **in** —, haqíqatan; **of a** —, sach sach; **do** —, khudá kí marzi par chalná.

Truthful, tróoth'fóol *a.* haqíqí, rást.

Truthfully, *ad.* haqíqatan.

Truthfulness, *n.* sacháf, rástí, nekí.

Try, trí rí. (examine) ázmáish k., (experience) tajruba k., (endeavour) koshish k., (examine as a judge) tahqíqát k., (purify) khalí b., (strain) ehhánná, — **on**, pahízáná, (attempt) dekhná, ázmáná; — **after**, (attempt to obtain) hásil karne ká iráda k.; — **down**, (refine) khalí k., (boil down) ubál d.; — **for**, (endeavour to obtain) páne kí koshish k., **Trying**, *a.* qabul ázmáish; shadíd, taklíf-dih. [*et.* kaṭhar maujud k.]

Tub, tub *n. D. tōbe.* kaṭhrá, kaṭhautá, tazár. —

Tube, túb *n. L. tubus.* nal, phoonphí.

Tubercle, tú'ber-kl *n. L. tuberculum.* gíṭhí, gáṭhí, phurpáyá, phunsi, phorá. [gírah-dár.]

Tuborous, tú'ber-us *a. L. tuberosus.* gāṭhíṭhí.

Tubular, tú'b'ulár *a. L. tubulus.* nal sá, nal sá.

Tubule, tú'b'al *n. L. tubulus.* ek ehhoṭí nalí.

Tuck, tuk *n. W. tēce.* saif; ek qism kí jíl. — *vt.* *Ger. zucken.* (put in a fold) moṭná, (contract) sikorú; — **in**, (turn bed clothes under the mattress) toshak ke talo bichhaune moṭná; — **under**, (put clothes &c. under the arms) kapre wag. bagal men dabáná; — **up**, (tuck in) moṭná, (turn up the bottom part of a dress) dāman uṭháná. [si-shamba.]

Tuesday, tú'z'dá *n. A-S. Tīweddæg.* mangal.

Tuft, tuft *n. F. touffe, toupet.* tah, guebehhá. — *et.* turron se árista k., dastop se árista k.

Tug, tug *vt. A-S. tēgan.* khíqchná, tánná. — *n.* *Ger. zug.* (draw) khíqch, (pull) ghasatí, (struggle) koshish, sarzanish, (long hard pull) saḡht ghasatí, (tow boat) aur jaházon kí khíqchnewálí dúd-kash. [tarbiyat.]

Tuition, tú'ish-un *n. L. tuio.* nigabbání, talim.

Tulip, tū'lip *n.* *F. tulip*, *e. gul* i lālā.

Tumble, tum'bl *vi.* *A.-S. tumbian*, *girnā*, *ghā d.*, *pa-* *chhār khānā*, *loṭnā*, *ula-* *pulaṭ k.*, *p tak d.*; — down, *zamiṇ par phenknā*; — out, *bāhar nikālnā*. — *n.* (fall) *pachhār*, (roll about) *lurhak*, (turn over) *ulaṭ pulaṭ*.



(Tulip)

Tumbler, tum'bler *n.* *naṭ*, *qalā-bāz*, (cup) *āb-khōra*, (pigeon) *gīrah-bāz*. [*pachhār*, *qalā-bāz*.]
Tumbling, tum'bling *n.* *pirāo*, *ulaṭ pulaṭ*.
Tumid, tū'mid *a.* *L. tumidus*, *phulā huā*, *sūjā huā*.
Tumour, tū'mor *n.* *L. tumor*, *āmās*, *waram*, *sūj*, *gilī*. [*phulā huā*.]

Tumorous, tū'mor-us *a.* (swollen) *sūjtā huā*.
Tumult, tū'mult *n.* *L. tumultus*, (uproar) *gul-gapārā*, (bustle) *daṛ dhūp*, (riot) *hullaṭ*, *balwā*, (disorder) *haggāma*, *abtarī*.

Tumultuary, *a.* *be-tartīb*, *muztarīb*.
Tumultuous, tū-mult'ū *us a.* (disorderly) *fasādī*.
Tumultuous *ly.* *ad.* *dange-bā* i *se*, *fasād se*.

Tumultuousness, *n.* *dange-bāzī*, *fasād kī taul*.
Tun, tun *n.* *A.-S. tun*, *ek barā pīpā*, *ghāī man*.

Tunable, tū'n-ā-bl *a.* *mumkin ul ham-sāzī*.
Tune, tūn *n.* (sound) *āwāz*, (harmony) *ham-āwāzī*, (order) *lāo*, (proper humor) *durust mīrāj*.

— *it.* *mīlānā*, *ham-sāz k.*, *durust k.*, *alāpnā*, *gānā*.
Tuneful, *a.* *mīthā*, *shīrīn*, *raslā*, *khush-āwāz*.

Tuneless, tū'n-less *a.* *be-āhang*, *bad-āwāz*.
Tunic, tū'nīk *n.* *L. tunica*, *kurtā*, *kurtī*.

Tunicle, tū'ne-kl *n.* *L. tunicle*, *chamṛā*, *khalṛī*.
Tunnel, tun'el *n.* *F. tonnelle*, (found) *dūd-kash*, (passage under ground) *zamin ke niche kī rāh*.

— *it.* *pahār yā nadī ke niche rāh b.* : — through *j*.
Tunnelling, *n.* *niche zamin kī rāh banāne kākām*.

Turban, tur'ban *n.* *Per. duiband*, *pagṛī*, *chīrā*, *muraithā*, *āmāna*. [*mailā*.]
Turbid, tur'bid *a.* *L. turbidus*, *gadlā*, *ālūda*.

Turbulence, tur'būlens *n.* (raising commotion) *fasād*, (tumult) *haggāma*, (sedition) *changa*, (riot) *balwa*, *be-qarārī*, *khalbalī*.

Turbulent, tur'bū-lent *a.* *L. turbulentus*, *dange-bāz*, *fasādī*, *be-qājda*. [*bāzī se*.]
Turbulently, *ad.* *fasād se*, *shiddat se*, *dange*.

Turf, turf *n.* *A.-S. chakattā*, *chaprā*, *char*, *mī-* *ṭī aur us ke ūpar kī dūb jo sab sūkhkar jalāne* *ke kām ātī hai*. — *vt.* *ghās ke ḍhapre jamānā*.

Turfy, turf'e *a.* *ghās ke ḍhapre se bharā huā*.
Turk, turk *n.* *Turkistān kā bāshinda*.

Turkey, tur'kē *n.* *fil-murg*, *shutr-murg*. [*kā*.]
Turkish, tur'kish *n.* *Turkī zubān*. — *a.* *Turkī*

Turmeric, tur'mer-ik *n.* *L. turmerica*, *haldī yā* *hardī*, *zard-chop*. [*sād*, *taklīf o izā*.]
Turmoil, tur-moil' *vt.* *hairān k.* — *n.* *shor o fa-*

Turn, turn *vt.* *A.-S. tyrnan*, (make to run or move round) *ghumānā*, (move round) *ghūmnā*, (change) *badalnā*, (change sides) *palāṭ d.*, (form

or bring round on lathe) *kharād par charhānā*, (make or become giddy) *ghūmnā*, (make sick) *jī matlānā*, (agitate in the mind) *ghīrānā*, *ghabhrānā*, (spoil the edge) *murnā*, (make or become acid or sour) *khaṭṭā k.*, *yā h.*; — again, (have another turn) *phīr ulaṭnā*; — against, (get a prejudice against) *taassub k.*, (take part against) *dūse ke khilāf h.*, (become an opponent) *muḥālīf h.*; — about, (move the face to another quarter) *dūsrī tarāf rukh k.*, (revolve) *ghūmnā*; — away, — away from, (move the face) *mugh phernā*, (depart) *rāhī h.*, (dismiss) *mauqūf k.*, (avert) *dūr k.*, *haṭā d.*; — aside, (go one side) *ek tarāf hoj.*, (avert) *haṭā nā*; — back, — back to, (return) *lauṭnā*, (reject examination) *imtibān radd k.*; — black, — blue, & c., (become or make black & c.) *nīlā pīlā wag. h.*; — down, (fold or double down) *lapaṭ h.*, mark a page by —, *safha moṛ d.*; — from, — to, (move the countenance & c.) *mugh pher d.*; — in, (fold or double) *moṛnā*, (go to bed) *bistar par j.*, (bend inward) *lanṭ d.*; — into, (metamorphose) *badal d.*; — off, (dismiss) *mauqūf k.*, (divert) *phīrnā*, (deflect) *jhuknā*, (move) on one side) *ek tarāf haṭānā*, (cause to cease flow- ing) *babnā band karwānā*, (extinguish) *mauqūf k.*, *bujhānā*; — on, (cause to flow) *jārī karānā*, (depend on) *bhāosā k.*, (rely) *igībār k.*, (retort) *palāṭ m.*; — out, (eject) *nikāl d.*, (pro- duce) *paidā k.*, (rise from bed) *bistar se nīhnā*, (bend outward) *bāhar ko jhukānā*, (put to pas- ture) *charāī par l hejnā*, (extinguish) *bujhānā*; — over, — over from, (change sides) *kar- waṭen l.*, (upset) *ulaṭnā*, (roll over) *lurhak- nā*, (transfer) *saunp d.*; — round, — round on, (revolve) *ghūmnā*, (retort) *palāṭ ke m.*; — tail, — the back, (retreat) *paspā h.*, (run away) *bhāg j.*; — to, (have recourse) *rujū h.*, (set to work) *kām par tawajjuh k.*, (be directed to) *lag- nā*; — towards, (incline to) *māil h.*; — un- der, (bend or fold downwards) *moṛnā*, (bend upwards) *lauṭ d.*; — up, (occur or ap- pear sud- denly) *ū parnā*, (raise) *uṭhānā*; — upon, (re- tort) *palāṭ m.*, (throw back) *phenk d.*, (turn round) *ghumānā*; — with, (turn at the same time) *usī waqt lauṭnā*. — *n.* (turning) *ghumāo*, (walk to and fro) *ṭablāo*, *pherā*, (bend) *jhu- kāo*, (change) *tabdīl*, (alternation) *badlī*, (chance) *mauqā*, (spell of duty) *bārī*, (sickness) *bīmārī*, (fashion) *chāl*, (manner) *sūrat*; by turns, (alternately) *bārī bārī se*; in turn, (in due course or order of employment) *bārī dāura*; turn, and turn about, (each taking a spell of duty) *bārī bārī to a turn*, (exactly) *ṭhsk. ṭhsk.* — out, (going out) *bāhar nikālnā*, (quitting employment on strike) *ziyāda talab ke ummeḍ per kām ko chhōrnā*, (equipage) *julūs*, *gārī ghōṛā kā zāmān*, — to, (beginning) *shurū*, (separating) *dāgw*, *pech*. — coat, *turn'kūt n.* *ramāna-sāz*.

Turned, *a.* gol kiya húá, (changed) mubaddal. — away — off, *a.* (discarded) matrúk, — back, (rejected for incompetency) ná-qábiliyat kí wajh se nápasand yá matrúk — out, *a.* (rejected) ní-kála húá, — up, *a.* palta húá.

Turner, turn'er *n.* kharádf.

Turning, *a.* gardish, daurán, pech, inhiráf, gumráhí. — point, *n.* mauqúf lai, faisala ká sabab. [yá shalgam.

Turnip, tur'niip *n.* W. *turn* and *maip*. shaljam

Turnkey, turn'ké *n.* qaid-khána ká dároga. [tak.

Turnpike, turn'pik *n.* sarak ke ár par ká phá-

Turpentine, tur'pen-tin *n.* F. *terebenthine*. gandabiroza, tarmantín.

Turpitude, tur'pe-túd *n.* L. *turpitude*. bad-zátf, khotáí, zillat, khabásat. [vt. kangúre b., burj b.

Turret, tur'et *n.* F. *tourrette*. kangúra, kalas. —

Turtle, tur'tl *n.* L. *tur-*

tur. fákhta, qumrí. —

n. kachhúá, sang-pusht.

Tusk, tusk *n.* A.-S. *tusc*. háthí-dápt, nál;

ek machhlí.

Tucked, tusk *a.* khan-

gail, dantail. [chhi.

Tut, tut *int.* chhi, chhi-

Tutelage, tú'tel-aj *n.* L.

intela. nigabbáni, bifázat.

Tutlary, *a.* muháfir, nigalbán, himáyatf.

Tutor, tú'tor *n.* L. *tueri*. ustáá, muallim. — *vt.*

qálim ká, síkhná.

Tutorage, tú'tor-aj *n.* qálim, muháfizat.

Tutorship, *n.* atálfqf, nigabbáni.

Twaddle, twod'l *vi.* bak bak k., barbaráná. —

n. bak bak, be-fáida bát.

Twain, twán *a.* or *n.* A.-S. *twegen*. do.

Twang, twang *vi.* Ger. *zwang*. pinpináná, tin-

tináná. — *n.* pinpináhať, tintináhať, tankár,

jbánkár.

Tweed, twód *n.* ek tarah ká úní kaprá. [hissa.

Twelfth, twelfth *a.* bárahwán. — *n.* bárahwán

Twelve, twelv *a.* A.-S. *twelf*. bárah. — month,

n. bárah mábine. [hissa.

Twentieth, twen'te-eth *a.* bísawán. — *n.* bísawán

Twenty, twen'te *n.* A.-S. *twen*, and Go. *tig*

bis, ek kofí. [dugná, do-chand.

Twice, twís *ad.* do-bára, mukarrar, do dáfa,

Twig, twig *n.* A.-S. *twig*. chhoť shák, chharí.

— *vt.* chharí se m., dekhná.

Twilight, twí'lt *n.* A.-S. *twéonledht*. shafaq,

nima-shám. — *a.* tárik, be-núr, tíra.

Twin, twin *n.* A.-S. *getwinne*. tauam.

Twine, twín *vt.* A.-S. *twinnan*. baťná, bhápná.

Japetná, phirná, *n.* (twist) pech, (string) rassí, sutlí.

Twinge, twinj *vt.* Ger. *zingen*. allied to *tweak*,

twitch, and *twang*. (cause to wince); chinagná,

(pinch) nochná, dabáná.



(Turtle-dove.)

Twinging, nittifáqí shadíd dard, chn'ki káťpá.

Twinklo, twing'kl *vi.* A.-S. *twincian*. (make to

wink) jhilmiláná, (sparkle) chamchamáná,

(open and shut the eyes) jhapakná, palak m:

[— with]. — *n.* jhapak, chamak, lapak, palak.

Twinkling, *n.* tim'timáhať, jhilmiláhať, jhap'kí,

palak.

Twirl, twerl *vt.* Ger. *zyerlen*, allied to *whirl*.

lapeťná, ghumáná, chakkard. — *n.* chakkar,

ghumáo, lapet.

Twist, twist *vt.* A.-S. *twist*. nip'hná, marorá,

bal d., nig'han d., baťná. — *n.* nip'h, maror,

bal. [k : — with].

Twit, twit *vt.* A.-S. *útwitan*. tana m., malámat

Twitch, twich *vt.* A.-S. *tuiccian*. jhapakná,

khasotná, máná, nochná. — *n.* jhap'ká, jab'pá.

Twitter, twit'er *vt.* D. *zwitseren*. chún chýk,

pareshán yá mustarib h. — *n.* tana-zan. — *n.*

chún chún, hairání.

Twittering, *n.* be-qar'í, paresháni.

Two, tóo *a.* A.-S. *twegen*. dú, dú, — by —, do do ha-

ke, in —, (cut in two parts) do hissé, — by —, — and

—, do do karke; at —, (at 2 o'clock) do baje; —

edged, tóo'edj *a.* do-dhárá. — faced, tóo'fáť

a. do-muphá. — fold, tóo'fóld *a.* dúrná, do-

chand. — handed, *a.* do-dasta, donog hátho;

se mustamal h. w; — penny, tup'en-e *a.* ek

áná chár páf.

Tye, tí *n.* Tie ko dekho. — *vt.* bándhná, kasná.

Tympanum, tim'pánu-m *n.* L. *tán* ká parda;

tabal yá tambórá.

Type, tip *n.* Root *typ*. (figure stamped on a coin)

sikka ká harí, (sign) níshán, (emblem) alimát,

(specimen) nanáma, (model) málá, (letter-press)

dalálat, (metallic letter) shí-fo ká harí, (print)

chhápá, (stamp) jhappá. — metal, *n.* lurrí

banáne ká síd. [tund hawá

Typhoon, *n.* ek qism ká táfán, yá garmán

Typhus, tífus *n.* G. *typhus* ek qism ká buk'ir

Typical, tí'pík-ál *a.* G. *typisch*. tamasí, naqlí

qáimat-dár. **Typically**, *ad.* tamasíhan, tamasí ká

taur se.

Typify, tí'pí-fi *vt.* G. *typen* and L. *figere*. glí-

mat se dalálat k., tamasí se resh-namái k.

Typography, tí'pog'ra-fé *n.* G. *typus* and *graphein*

chhápé ká fann, chháp'pá-ri

Tyrannical, tí'ran-ík-ál *a.* L. *tyrannicus*. zálím,

be-rahm, sítamí, qahrí.

Tyrannically, *ad.* zálímána, zulm se.

Tyrannize, tí'ran-íz *vi.* zulm k., jabr k: [— over].

Tyrannous, tí'ran-us *a.* be-rahm, zálím.

Tyranny, tí'ran-e *n.* G. *tyrannia*. khud-kar'kí

saltanat; zulm, jabr, andher.

Tyrant, tí'rant *n.* G. *tyrannos*. zálím, jábir,

sítamgar, khud-mukhtár. [síkhlyá.

Tyro, tí'ró *n.* L. *tyro*. nau-ámar, mubtadí, nau-

U

U ā angrezi huruf i tabajji kī ekiswān harf hai. Urdū men is kī do āwāzen hai, ek hal-kī misl pesh ke jaise *us* aur *un* men; aur jab is parzabr lagāyā jātā hai is taur par *ū*, to is kī āwāz lambī misl alif wāo pesā ke hotī hai, jaise *ūn*, *ūnṭ* wag. men. Is kī āwāz ek aur bhī hai, jo harf *y* se wasl hokar nikaltī hai, jaise *Fūsuf* aur *kyūn* aur *yūn* men.

Ubiquitous, ū-bik'we-tus *a.* har kahīn maujūd.

Ubiquity, ū-bik'we-te *n.* hāzir-nāziri, hamadānī.

Udder, ud'er *n.* A.-S. *udder* chhātī, chūchī, than.

Ugliness, ug'le-nes *n.* bad-sūratī, bad-shaklī, nā-zebāf.

Ugly, ug'le *a.* A.-S. *egle*. (deformed) ku-ḡaul, (not beautiful) bad-sūrat, (disagreeable) karīh, nā-pasand, (hateful) nafrat.

Ulcer, ul'ser *n.* L. *ulcus*. nāsūr, ghāo.

Ulcerous, ul'ser-us *a.* nāsūrī.

Uterior, ul'tēre-or *a.* L. *uterior*. dūr-tar.

Ultimate, ul'tē-māt *a.* L. *ultimus*. dūr-tarin, sab se dūr, ākhīrīn. [ko.]

Ultimately, *ad.* ākhīrash, ākhīr ul amr, ākhīr

Ultimatum, *n.* L. ākhīrī bāt, ākhīrī tajwiz.

Ultimo, ul'te-mō *n.* L. *sc. mense*. ult, guzashṭa mahīne men.

Ultra, ul'tra *a.* L. *ulter*. (beyond) ziyāda, (extreme) hadd se ziyāda, nihāyat, (extravagant) nīrālā.

Ultramarine, ul-tra-ma-rēn' *a.* L. *ultra* and *marinus*. samundār yā daryā pār kū.—*n.* ek qism kī khāss nilā rang.

Umb, um'ber *n.* The *scopus umbri* *a.* mulk i Afriqā kī ek qism kī chiriyā. [tonḡī kū,

Umbilical, *a.* nāf kā,

Umbrage, um'brāj *n.*

L. *umbra*. (shade) sā-ya, (resentment) nā-rāzī, (offense) khafagī.

Umbrageous, um-brājē-us *a.* sāya-dār, sāya-gustar.

Umbrella, um-brel'a *n.* L. *umbra*. chhātā, chhātī. [darmiyānī, bichwaī.

Umpire, um'pīr *n.* F. *impair*, *nompair*. sālis, Un, Prefix (want) nahīn, ḡdam.

Unabated, un-a-bāt'ed *a.* nā-mukhaffaf.

Unable, un-ā'bl *a.* nā-qābil, nā-lāiq, kamzor.

Unabridged, un-a-briṭt' *a.* lā-ikhtisār, tamām.

Unabsolved, *a.* khatāwār, dar-mānda.

Unacceptable, un-ak-septa-bl *a.* nā-pasand, nā-manzūr. [—to].

Unaccepted, *a.* nā-manzūr. [—by].

Unaccommoding, *a.* nā-ihāsīnmānd.

Unaccompanied, un-ak-kum'pan-id *a.* bilā-rafiq, akelā, nīrālā. [—by]. [mām, adhūrā.]

Unaccomplished, un-ak-kom'plisht *a.* nā-ta-

Unaccountable, un-ak-kount'a-bl *a.* bilā-jawāb-dih, (unexplainable) poshida.

Unaccustomed, un-ak-kus'tumd *a.* be-rabt, gair-mustamal, (new) nayā, (not usual) gair-māmūlī. [—to]. [—with].

Unacquainted, un-ak-kwānt'ed *a.* nā-wāqif:

Unadjusted, un-ad-just'ed *a.* gair-munfasila.

Unadorned, un-a-dornd' *a.* nā-ārāsta, sālis.

Unadvisable, un-ad-viz'a-bl *a.* nā-munāsib.

Unadvised, un-ad-vīzd' *a.* (imprudent) nā-mā-qūl, (rash) be-līhāz. [—by].

Unaffected, un-af-fekt'ed *a.* gair-mutaassir, (sincere) sachchā, (plain) sāf, (not moved) be-harakat. [—by].

Unagitated, *a.* mutamaiyan, khātīr-jamā.

Unaided, un-ād'ed *a.* bilā-madad, gair-kumak.

Unallotted, *a.* be-taqsim, gair-matrūkā.

Unalloyed, un-al-loīd' *a.* (uncorrupted) be-mel, gair-āmezish, khālis. [dīl, aṡal.]

Unalterable, un-al'ter-a-bl *a.* be-badal, be-tub-

Unanimity, ū-na-nim'e-te *n.* (of one mind) ittī-fāq, ek-dīlī, ham-dīlī.

Unanimous, ū nan'e-mus *a.* L. *unus* and *animus*. ek-dīl, muttāfiq.

Unanimously, *ad.* ek-dīlī se, ham-dīlī se.

Unanswerable, un-an'ser-a-bl *a.* lā-jawāb, lā-kalām, mumtana-ul-jawāb. [dīler.]

Unappalled, un-ap-pawld' *a.* nī-ḡar, nī-dhārak,

Unapparelled, *a.* nangā, be-lībās, barahnā.

Unappeasable, un-ap-pēz'a-bl *a.* nā-tasallī-pāzr. [—by]. [taskīn.]

Unappeased, un-ap-pēzd' *a.* be-tasallī gair-

Unappreciated, un-ap-pī'eshē-ā-ted *a.* nā-pasand. [hugch, gair-samāṡt.]

Unapproachable, un-ap-prō'h'a-bl *a.* gair-pa-

Unappropriated, un-ap-prō'pre-āt-ed *a.* nā-makhsūs, gair-muḡarrar. [—to]. [manzūr.]

Unapproved, un-ap-prōḡd' *a.* nā-pasand, nā-

Unapt, un-apt' *a.* (not apt) nā-qābil, (unskillful) be-hunr, (dull) kund, (not ready) nā-mustajd.

Unarmed, un-ārm'd' *a.* be-hathiyār, nī-hatthā.

Uncertained, un-as'er-tānd *a.* be-ṡhikānā, nā-mālum.

Unasked, un-ask't' *a.* (not invited) bilā-talab, be-būlāe. [—by]. [la, gair-māḡlōb.]

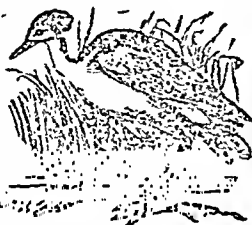
Unassailable, un-as-sāl'a-bl *a.* nā-qābil ham-

Unassisted, un-as-sist'ed *a.* be-madad, be-pachh.

Unassuming, un-as-sūm'ing *a.* garīb, salīm.

Unattainable, un-at-tān'a-bl *a.* gair-muyassar, gair-mumkin ul husāl. [aparīkehīt.]

Unattempted, un-at-tempt'ed *a.* bilā-ārmāda.



(Umb.)

Unattended, un-at-tend'ed *a.* be-yār o yāwar, jarida. [pasand, gair-dilbar.
Unattractive, un-at-trak'tiv *a.* be-kashish, nā-
Jnaauthorized, un-aw'thor-izd *a.* be-hukm, be-
sanad, be-ijāzat. [lā-hāsīl.
Unavailing, un-a-vā'ling *a.* be-tāsr, be-faida,
Unavenged, *a.* be-badlā liye hūe. [radd.
Unavoidable, un-a-void'a-bl *a.* aṭal, amef, lā-
Unavoidably, *ad.* bad-parhez se, amit.
Unaware, un-a-wār' *a.* be khiyāl; be khabar;
— *s ad.* (unexpectedly) ekāek, achānak, nāghāy.
Unbalanced, un-bal'anst *a.* be-wazn, nā-barā-
bar; gair-mustaqil, gair-mazbūt.
Unbearable, *a.* nā-qābil i bardāsh.
Unbecom'ing, un-be-kum'ing (indecent) *a.* nā-
— *a.* nā-munāsib : [—of].
Unbelief, un-bē-lēf' *n.* (incredulity) be-igtiqādī,
be-igtibārī, kufr, be-dīni : [—of]. [hid.
Unbeliever, un-be-lēv'er *n.* kāfir, be-dīn, mul-
Unbelieving, *a.* nā muṭtaqid, mulhid, kāfir.
Unbend, un-bend' *v.* dhilā k.; (loose) kholnā,
shigūsta k. : [—from].
Unbias, un-bi'as *vt.* be-tarafdar k., be-gara k.
Unbidden, un-bid'n *a.* (uninvited) nā-talubida,
be-bulāyā hūā, (spontaneously) āp se.
Unblaimed, *a.* be-jurm, nā-mulzim.
Unblemished, un-blem'ishd *a.* (spotless) be-gih,
be-ruswāf, korā, nirog. [khush : [—by].
Unblest, un-blest' *a.* nā-barakat-yāfta, nā-
Unblushing, un-blush'ing *a.* be-hayā, be-sharm,
be-adab.
Unborn, un-born' *n.* nā-paidā, āyanda. [kahnā.
Unbosom, un-bōō'zum *vt.* kholnā, fāsh k.,
Unbought, un-baw't *a.* bilā-kharīd, muft kā.
Unbounded, un-bound'ed *a.* (not bound) gair-
mahdūd, (endless) be-intibā, (unlimited) behadd.
Unbridled, un-brid'id *a.* be-lagām, be-zabt.
Unbroken, un-brō'ku *a.* nā-shikasta, an-lūlā.
Unbrotherly, un-brur'ēr-le *a.* (not like a broth-
er) nā-birādarāna, abhrātā.
Unbuild, *a.* be-banā. [fāsh k.
Unburden, un-bur'dn *vt.* phenk d.; dil kī bāt
Unburied, un-bur'ed *a.* nā-madfūn, be-kafn.
Unburnt, un-burn't *a.* nā-sokhta, an-jalā.
Uncalled, un-kawld' *a.* be-bulāe yā be-talab
kiye hūe; —for, bejā, —upon, talab na kiya huā.
Uncared, un-kār'd *a.* bilā-lihāz yā fikr ke. —
for, jis kī koi fikr na kare. [dāmi : [—in].
Unceasing, un-sēs'ing *a.* lagātār, dāimī, mu-
Unceasingly, *ad.* dāim yā hamesha.
Unceremonious, un-ser-e-mō'ne-us *a.* (without
ceremony) be-takalluf, be-qājda.
Uncertain, un-ser'tān *a.* (not known) nā-ma'lūm,
(doubtful) mushtabba, (unsettled) gair-muqar-
rar. [shakk; nā-ma'lūm shai.
Uncertainty, *n.* be-sabāṭī, shubha yā ihtimāl,
Unchained, — *a.* be-qaid, bilā-zanjir.
Unchallenged, un-chal'enjd *a.* bilā-jang yā
muqābala chāhne ke : [—by].

Unchangeable, un-chānj'a-bl *a.* gair-mutabāz-
dal, be-tabdh.
Unchangeableness, *n.* be-tabdhī.
Uncharitable, un-chā'r-e-ta-bl *a.* past-himmat,
tagr-dil, sakht, be-faiz. [irākhī.
Uncharitableness, *n.* past-himmatī, tanh-dilī.
Unchaste, un-chāst' *a.* nāpāk, nafs-parast, te-
asmat. [zayā.
Unchecked, un-checkt' *a.* be-zabt, radd na kiya
Unchilled, *a.* garam, shandhā na hūā.
Unchristian-like, un-krist'iyānīk *a.* (not Chris-
tian) wuh lāl jo Masih kī sū na ho. [—to].
Uncivil, un-civ'il *a.* bad-khulq, be-muranwat.
Uncivilized, *a.* be-barbhiyā, be-sabīq, wahshī.
Uncleft, un-klēd' *a.* be-līhās, naqir.
Unclaimed, un-klāmd' *a.* be-dāst; be-istiqāq.
Uncle, ung'l *a.* L. *uncle* (brother of one's
father or mother) chachā, khālā, mānā, māmā.
Unclean, un-klēn' *a.* (foul) pollid, (dirty) wāṭṭ,
(unchaste) nāpāk, (not purified) chhāt, nā-
pāk, malā.
Uncleanly, *ad.* nāpākī se, be-safāf se [na-jāz.
Uncleanness, *n.* nāpākī, nā-shu'afat, kudrat.
Uncleanliness, *n.* nāpākī, be-safāf, lāq nābā.
Unclerical, un-klēr'ik-al *a.* pāṭrī ke phās ke
Unclose, un-klō' *vt.* kholnā, zāhir k., ākhārā k.
Unclothe, un-klōrn' *vt.* nargā k., barahmā k.
Unclothedness, *n.* barahmāgi, nargā-yau
Unclouded, un-klōud'ed *a.* be-abr, rāf, nīrbā-
Uncolled, a.kholā hūā, nabhiq līpī, [dal : [—by].
Uncoloured, un-klūr'd *a.* be-rang, be-dāg;
sūrat yā shakl meṭ abtar. [raj.
Uncomely, un-kum'le *a.* be-dhāt, be-dān, be-
Uncomfortable, un-kum'fort-a-bl *a.* dā-kha-
rāsh, be-ārām, ranj-awar, nā-khush.
Uncommon, un-kom'mn *a.* kām-yāb, nādir, gair-
maahūir, khilāf dastur. [yat, razi-mand.
Uncomplaining, un-kom-plā'ing *a.* be-shikā-
Uncompromising, un-kom'pū-mī'ing *a.* be-
sulh, bilā-razāmandī; na-dabawālā.
Unconcern, un-kon-tern' *a.* (want of interest)
be-garāzī, (indifference) be-parwā.
Unconcerned, *a.* be-parwā, be-garāz, be-fikr.
Uncondemned, un-kon-dēmd' *a.* be-taqīr, be-
gunāh, bilā-fatwa. [gair i masbrūt; mutlaq.
Unconditional, un-kon-dīsh-un-al *a.* be-qaid.
Unconditionally, *ad.* be-quidī se, bilā-shartī
se, mutlaqan. [qaiyad; be-hadd.
Unconfined, un-kon-find' *a.* be-qaid, gair-mu-
Unconfirmed, un-kon-fermd' *a.* isbāt, gair-
bahāl, (weak) kamzor.
Unconformable, un-kon-form'a-bl *a.* nā-mu-
wāqif, bar-khilāf, nā-mutābiq.
Uncongenial, un-kon-jēn'e-al *a.* gair-jins, gair-
zāt; karīh; muzabzah : [—to].
Unconnected, un-kon-nekt'ed *a.* be-mel, be-
rābt; be-lagāo, be-zarišta.
Unconquerable, un-kong'ker-a-bl *a.* ajāt, be-
sar, achā. Syn. invincible, insuperable.

Unconquered, *a.* gair-maṭṭāl, yā maglūb.
 Unconscious, un-kon'she-us *a.* nādān, nā-wā-qif, nā-muttālī: [-of].
 Unconsciously, *ad.* nādānī se, nā-waqfiyat se.
 Unconsecrated, *a.* nāpāk, nā-maḥṣūs.
 Unconsidered, un-kon-sid'ed *a.* be-ḥiyāl, be-lihāz, be gaur.
 Unconstitutional, un-kon-ste-tū'shun-al *a.* ḥilāl-qānūn, ḥilāl-i-bandobast, iḥtiyārī, ḥuṣhī.
 Unconstrained, un-kon-strān'd' *a.* nā-majbūr.
 Unconsumed, un-kon-sūm'd' *a.* gair-pācmāl, be-sarī, be-talaf. [be-dāg, be-āib].
 Uncontaminated, un-kon-tam'in-āt-ed *a.* pāk.
 Uncontested, un-kon-tes'ted *a.* bilā-hujjat, bilā jidd o jīhad, be-munāqasha. [be-zabt].
 Uncontrollable, un-kon-tā'ā-bl *a.* taḥrūz.
 Uncontroverted, un-kon-trō-vert-ed *a.* bilā-mubāhasa, be-hujjat: [-by]. [murīd, be-tauba].
 Unconverted, un-kon-vert'ed *a.* be-tabdīl, nā-
 Unconvicted, un-kon-vik'ted *a.* be-gunāh, be-taḥsīr. [qāil-maḥqūl ke].
 Unconvinced, un-kon-vinst' *a.* be-subūt, bilā-
 Uncorrected, un-kor-rek'ted *a.* bilā siḥhat, be-durustī, galat.
 Uncorrupt, *a.* ymda, ḥlūb, aḥeḥḥā, imāndār.
 Uncorrupted, un-kor-rup'ted *a.* ymda, ḥlūb, aḥeḥḥā, (honest) imāndār.
 Uncounselled, *a.* be-maslabat, be-salāh.
 Uncourteous, un-kut'ē-us *a.* be-raurauwat.
 Uncouth, un-kōōth' *a.* A.-S. *uncūth*. (unknown) ajuabī, (odd) ḡjīb, nādīr, (awkward) be-ḍaul, (uncivil) nā-shāistā.
 Uncover, un-kuv'er *vt.* nangā k., kholnā, ughār-nā. [paidā, be-sāḥḥa].
 Uncreated, un-krē-āt'ed *a.* nā-maḥḥīq, nā-
 Uncrowded, un-krowd'ed *a.* bilā-kasrat; be-izhābām.
 Uction, ung'shun *n.* L. *unctio*. (ointment) warham. (warmth of devotion) mazhabī josh.
 Uncultivated, un-kul'te-vāt-ed *a.* gair-mazrū, gair-ābād: be-tarbiyat.
 Uncured, un-kūr'd' *a.* be-shifā, be-sibhat, nā-tandurnst. [qatē].
 Uncut, un-kut' *a.* nā-burīda, nā-tarāshīda, un-
 Undamaged, un-dam'ājd *a.* be-zarar, be-nuqsān.
 Undauntedly, *ad.* jānbāzī se, dilerāna. [bāk].
 Undaunted, un-dānt'ed *a.* jān-bār, diler, be-
 Undecaying, un-dē-kā'ing *a.* be-zawāl, dāim, mudāmi. [khep kholnā, samjhnā, chitānā].
 Undecieve, un-dē-sēv' *vt.* dhokhā dūr k., ān-
 Undecided, un-dē-sīd'ed *a.* gair mafasalan, (irresolute) talawwan mizāj.
 Undefended, un-dē-fend-ed' *a.* bilā-himāyat, be-pushtī, bilā-dastgīrī. [nirmal].
 Undeiled, un-dē-fild' *a.* gair-ālāda, be-dāg.
 Undeniable, un-dē-nī'a-bl *a.* lā-radd, gair-iqti-
 Undeniably, *ad.* lā-kalām, bilā-iqtirāz. [rāz].
 Under, un'der *pr.* A.-S. (beneath, below) nīche tale, (less than) kam, — *a.* (lower) past, (subordi-

nate) zer, mā-tahat. — *ad.* (below) pīchhe, (less than) kam. — *a.* (inferiority) pās. something — *or* over, kuchh, 'kam besh. — arms, hathyār-band; — sentence, hukm-yāfta. — *ad.* tābī, zer, tale. — *a.* kam, asfal, adnā. — consideration, *n.* zer i tajvīz.

Underbrush, un'der-brush *n.* jhārī, būṭā. [wāp].
 Undercurrent, un'der-kur-ent *n.* pāp, āb i ra-
 Underdo, un-der-dōō' *vt.* jaisā chāhiye wairā na k.
 Underestimate, un-der-es'te-māt *vt.* hisāb kam k., kam qadr k.
 Underfoot, un'der-fōōt *ad.* tale, nīche, zer.
 Undergarment, *n.* zer-jāma, mail-ḥorā.
 Undergo, un-der-gō' *vt.* (endure) bardāsh't k., (suffer) uthānā. [kī jagah, maqām zer i ramīn].
 Underground, un'der-ground *a.* zamīn ke tale
 Undergrowth, un-der-grōth *n.* jhār, jo kuchh peron ke nīche uge.
 Underhand, un'der-hand *ad.* (sly) chupke, (secret) ḥuṣhīya, (unfair) nāsāf. — *a.* dar-parda, ḥuṣhīya.
 Underived, un-dē-īvd' *a.* be-aḥḥaz, gair-mush-taq, be-hāsil. [k., tūnyād d].
 Underlie, un-der-lī' *vt.* nīche leṭnā, nīche qāim
 Underline, un-der-līn' *vt.* tafzīl ke nīche ḥaṭṭ khīchhā.
 Underling, un'der-ling *n.* zer-dast, kamīnā.
 Undermine, un-der-mīn' *vt.* (dig under to destroy) surang dāurānā, send m., (injure by underhand means) jar kāṭnā.
 Undermost, un-der-mōst *a.* zer-tarīn, farofan.
 Underneath, un-der-nēth' *ad.* A.-S. *underneath*. *n.* tale, nīche, zer. — *pr.* tale, nīche.
 Underrate, un-der-rāt' *vt.* kam qīmat ṭhalīfānā; kam dām lagānā.
 Undersell, un-der-sel' *vt.* ḍūre se castā bechnā.
 Underside, *n.* nīche kī taraf.
 Undersign, un-der-sīn' *vt.* nīche yā āḥbīr men nām dast-ḥatt k. Undersigned, *n.* mazkūr i zerīn.
 Understand, un-der-stān'd' *vt.* ḥāve knowledge of) maṭlūm k., (comprehend) samajhnā, (be informed) āḡāh h., (know by instinct) bilā-gaur samajhnā.
 Understanding, *n.* (intellect) aql, (skill) nuṣar (knowledge) waqfiyat, (sense) ḥosh, maṭlū (intelligence) dānāī (support) saḥārā. [hā, rābīr].
 Understood, *a.* (agreed) fāizala, (implied) ishāre
 Undertake, un-der-tāk' *vt.* (engage in) maḥṣūṣ h., (attempt) qasd k., (contract) ṭhīkā l., (covenant) qād o paimān k., Undertaker (contractor) ṭhīkodār, (manager of funerals) lāsh aur qabr kī sānān rakhnawālā. Undertaking, *n.* (enter-prise) harā kām, (engagement) ṭhīkā, shart, iq-rār. (funeral business) kafn aur dāfn kī iṭtīrām.
 Undervalue, un-der-vāl'ū *vt.* kam qadr k., tā-chīz, haqīr, yā halkī jānnā. [kār, chhotā per].
 Underwood, un'der-wood *n.* jhārī, jhār, jhan-
 Underwrite, un-der-wī't' *vt.* nīche likhnā, apnā nām likhnā: [-for]. Underwriter, *n.* likhnāwālā.

Undeserved, un-dē-zerv'd a. ná-hagg, gair-wá-jā, be-istihāq. **Undeservedly**, ad. bilá istihāq. gair rájibī se. [riyā, sadiq.]

Undesigning, un-dē-sin'ing a. be-garaz, be-ānd sirāble, un-dē-zir'a-bl a. ná-dil-pasand.

Undetermined, un-dē-tē'mind a. gair muqarar. gair muassala.

Underrated, un-dē-ter'd a. be-khauf, diler.

Undeviating, un-dē-ve-āt-ing a. ná-muuharif, mu-huqīl. sābit qadam.

Undigested, un-de-jes'ted a. ná-hazm; ná-mu-ratib, khām, abtar. [faf, be-ghatāo.]

Undiminished, un-de-min-ish't a. gair-mukhaf.

Undisciplined, un-dis'e-plind a. be-qawāid, be-bandobast, ná-amokhta. [mālm, un-dekhā.]

Undiscovered, un-dis-kuv'erd a. ná-did ná-

Undisguised, un-dis-giz'd a. alāniya, sāf, beriyā.

Undismayed, un-dis-māid' a. be-khauf, qawī-dil.

Undisputed, un-dis-pū'ted a. bilá-huj'at, zahir, be-bah [gair-mumkin ul imtiyāz; — from ']

Undistinguishable, un-dis-ting'gwisht a. bl.

Undistinguished, un-dis-ting'gwisht a. gair-mumtāz, ná-maqūf; [— for].

Undistracted, un-dis-trakt'ed a. bilá-pareshānī, mutamuiyak. khush-hāl; [— by].

Undisturbed, un-dis-turb'd a. be-harakat, bá-ālmān, bá-āram; [— by]. [kull, musallam.]

Undivided, un-de-vid'ed a. gair-taqsim, tamām.

Undo, un-dō' vt. (reverse) utā k, (loose) kholnā, (annul) radd k, (ruin) bigārnā, barbād k.

Undone, un-dun' a. (ruined) barbād, (disentangled) suljhā hūā, (unfinished) adhūpā, ná-tamām.

Undoubted, un-dout'ed a. be-shubhā, be-shakk.

Undoubtedly, ad. be-shakk, albatta.

Undress, un-dres' vt. kapre utār l, nangā k.

Undressed, un-drest' a. nangā, ná-taiyār.

Undulate, un-dū-lāt vt. L. undu'are. lahrnā, niche ānche h. **Undulation**, n. lahr, hilkorā.

Unduly, un-dū'le ad. ná-muānsibat se. ná-maqūlī se. bejā, nihāyat ziyāda. [gl, be-wafāi.]

Undutifulness, un-dū'te-fūl-nes n. ná-shāista-

Undying, un-dī'ing a. gair-tānī, amar.

Uneasily, un-erth'le a. gair-dunyawī, ná-ba-sharī, bihishitī. [be-chainī, be-qarārī.]

Uneasiness, un-ēz'e-nes n. be-āramī, né-khushī.

Uneasy, a. be-āram, ná-khush, be-chainī, be-qarār. [tarbiyat, ná-tālm-yāfta.]

Uneducated, un-ed-ū-kāt'ed a. be-tālm, be-

Unaffected, a. be-asar.

Unembarrassed, un-em-bū'ast a. be-iztirāb, be-hairānī, be-taklīf, be-tasdiq. [be-kām.]

Unemployed, un-em-ploid' a. be-kār, be-shagl.

Unendowed, un-en-dow'd a. bilá-jahēz, bilá-bakhshish, be-jāedād. [dāshit.]

Unendurable, un-en-dū-ra-bl a. ná-qābil ī bar-

Unengaged, un-en-gāj'd a. be-naukarī, khālī, ba-qau' o qarār.

Unenlightened, a. tārik, andhā. [ādāwat.]

Unenviable, un-en-ve-a-bl a. bilá-hasad, bilá-

Unequal, un-ē'kwā a. (not equal) barābar nahīq, (uneven) ná-hamwār, (incompetent) ná-jābil; (unjust) be-insāf; [— to].

Unequaled, un-ē'kwā a. lá-sānī, be-mānīnd.

Unequally, ad. ná-hamwārī yā ná-muāwāt se.

Unequivocal, un-ē-kwī'ō-kul a. gair-mushtabah, gair-mashkūk, sāf, sarīh.

Unerring, un-er'ing a. be-khatī, ná-khatā-pa-zir, nishān-andāz, muqarrar, yaqīn; [— in].

Unessential, un-es-sen'she-al a. be-asī, be-jahar, bilá-zarūrat; be-khulīsa. [nasheb-farāz.]

Uneven, un-ē'vā a. ná-hamwār, gair-musattah,

Unevenness, n. ná-hamwārī, ūnch nich.

Uneventful, a. khālī mājaron se.

Unexampled, un-egz-am'plī a. be-misāl, be-nazir, lá-sānī. [qābil ī yzr, be-qib, be-khatā.]

Unexceptionable, un-ek-sep'shun-a-bl a. ná-

Unexecuted, un-eks-ē-lūt-ed a. ná-kardā, ná-tamāa. [be-misāl.]

Unexemplified, un-egz-em'ple-[f]ī a. be-tamāi,

Unexercised, un-eks-er-sid a. bilá-mashq, be-shagl, bilá-istimāl. [ekāek, achānak.]

Unexpected, un-eks-pekt'ed a. (sudden) nāghān,

Unexplained, un-eks-plānd' a. be-fharah, be-tasir, būā-tashrīh. [iqīq, be-talāh, ná-mālm.]

Unexplored, un-eks-plōrd' a. be-tastīsh, be-tah-

Unexposed, un-eks-jō'd a. poshīda, mashhīf.

Unextinguishable, a. gair-fānī, qābil ī yaqīn.

Unfading, un-fād'ing a. murjānā ke ná-qābil,

Unfailing, un-fāl'ing a. lá-zawāl, ná-mālmān,

Unfair, un-fār' a. be-fimān, nī-maqūl, ná-sāf.

Unfaithful, un-fāth'fūl a. be-wafā, dargābāz.

Unfaithfulness, n. be-wafāi, khīyānat, dagi-

Unfaltering, a. mazbat, qāim-misāj. [bāz.]

Unfashionable, un-fash'ion-a-bl a. be-rawāj.

Unfathomable, un-far'm-a-bl a. āthīl, a-gam. [gair-muhtab, ná-muawāfiq; [— to].]

Unfavourable, un-fā'vgr-a-bl a. nī-mīhrbān,

Unfavourably, ad. nī-mīhrbānīce, nī-muawāfiqat se. [dard, be-hisā.]

Unfeeling, un-fē'ling a. be-rahm, rang-dil, be-

Unfeigned, un-fānd' a. ná-sāghīta, be-riyā, sāf.

Unfelt, un-felt' a. gair-mahsūs, ná-daryāfta,

Unfelt, un-felt' a. gair-mahsūs, ná-daryāfta,

Unfetter, un-fet'gr vt. be-zanjir k, nihā k,

Unfilial, a. farzand ke ná-muānsib, ná-khalāfi k. [yār, adhūpā.]

Unfinished, un-fin-ish't a. ná-tamām, nī-tāl-

Unfit, un-ft' a. ná-lāq, ná-durust, ná-jābil

Syn. improper, unqualified, incompetent.

Unfit, vt. nī-lāq k, ná-qābil k, ná-muqarrar k.

Unfix, un-fiks' vt. kholnā, nikātnā, utārnā.

Unfixed, a. (not fixed) khulī hūā, (wandering) āwara, (inconstant) ná-qāim-mizāj.

Unfolded, un-flejd' a. be-par o bāl.

Unfold, un-fōld' vt. (open) kholnā, (spread) phailnā, (expand) kaphānā, (tell) kahānā, (reveal)

Unfollowed, a. bilā-tāqqub, be-pairaul. [zahir k.]

Unforeseen, un-för-sën' *a.* ná-dída, an-dekhá.
 Unforgetting, *n.* yád karke, be-bhúl.
 Unforgiving, un-for-giv'ing *a.* ná-khatá-bakhsh.
 Unforgotten, *a.* yád, ná-bhúlá. [ná-bakhshinda.
 Unformed, un-formd' *a.* be-ḡaul, ná-taráshída,
 bad-shakl, be-ḡhab. [be-parda.
 Unfortified, un-for'te-fid *a.* be-panáh, be-ár.
 Unfortunate, un-for'tú-nát *a.* (unlucky) bad-
 bakhht, be-nasib, (not fortunate) ná-kámyáb.
 Unfounded, un-found'ed *a.* be-bunyád, bátíl.
 Unfree, *a.* páband, ná-ázád. [raft.
 Unfrequented, un-fré-kvent'ed *a.* be-amad o
 unfrequently, *ad.* ká-myábi se, khal khal.
 Unfriendly, un-frend'le *a.* (not friendly) ná-
 áshná mizáj, ná-mihrbán. [nir-phal.
 Unfruitful, un-fróot'fóol *a.* be-samar, be-pbal.
 Unfruitfulness, *n.* ná-zarkhezí, ná-samardárf.
 Unfulfilled, un-fóol'fild' *a.* ná-tamám, be-anjám.
 Unfurl, un-furl' *et* kholná, ulhepná, pasárná.
 Unfurnished, un-fur-nisht' *a.* ná-árasta, be-
 asbáb, be-sámán. [ḡhab, bad-numá, bad-ashúb.
 Ungainly, un-ḡaw'le *a.* A.-S. *ungagne.* be-
 Ungallant, un-cal'ant *a.* ná-khush-tabá, gair-
 mukallaf, be-aḡhláḡ.
 Ungathered, un-ḡath'erd *a.* faráham ná ki-yá
 húa, jamá ná ki-yá húa. [mat, tang-ebashm.
 Ungenerous, un-jen'er-us *a.* be-faiz, be-him-
 Ungentlemanly, un-jen'tl-man-le *ad.* be-khul-
 qí se, bilá sharáfat ke, ná-khush atwárf se
 Ungird, un-gerd' *et*, kholná, khol d. [be-ḡfínf.
 Ungodliness, un-god'le-nes *n.* ná-khudá-tarsí,
 Ungodly, *a.* ná-khudá-tars, be-ḡfín, gunahḡar.
 Ungovernable, un-guv'ern-a-bl *a.* (not go-
 vernable) sarkash, munh-zor, be-lagám.
 Ungraceful, un-grás'fóol *a.* ná-árasta, be-zeb,
 bad-namúf, be-nazáák : [— in].
 Ungracefully, *ad.* ná-pasandagí, ná-zebáish se.
 Ungracious, un-grá'she-us *a.* ná-pasand, ná-
 manzúr, sharíf, makruh. [naho ke gair-mutábíq.
 Ungrammatical, un-gram-mat'ik-al *a.* sarf o
 Ungrateful, un-grát'fóol *a.* be-wafá, ná-shukr-
 guzár, be-ḡhsán, namak-harám : [— to].
 Ungratefulness, *n.* namak-harámí, ná-shukrí.
 Unguarded, un-gárd'ed *a.* be-lihúz, gátíl, gair-
 Unhallowed, *a.* ná-pák, álúda. [mahfúz, be-ár.
 Unhandsome, un-hand'sum *a.* (not handsome)
 bad-súrat, ná-maḡúl, (illiberal) kanjús, karekht.
 Unhandy, un-hand'e *a.* ná-maḡúl, be-ḡhab.
 Unhappily, un-hap'e-le *ad.* bad-bakhhtí se, mu-
 sibat se, taklíf se. [bad-nasib, díl-tang : [— in].
 Unhappy, un-hap'e *a.* ná-khush, kam-bakhht.
 Unharméd, un-hárm'd' *a.* be-nuqsán, be-ziyán.
 Unharness, un-hár'nes *et*, sáz utárná.
 Unhead, *a.* (take of the head) sir kát ḡt.
 Unhealthy, un-helth'e *a.* ná-tandurust, bimár.
 Unhearable, *a.* ná-qábil í saníḡat. [ná-muwáfiq.
 Unheard, un-herd' *a.* án-suná, ná-masmúḡ; —
 of, (obscure) ná-málm, (unprecedented) aḡfíb;
 — by, ná-suná gayá.

Unhesitating, un-hez'e-tát-ing *a.* qáim-mizáj,
 be-pas o pesh, mustajd : [— in]. [se, be-pas o pesh.
 Unhesitatingly, *ad.* qáim-mizájí se, mustajdí
 Unholy, un-hó'le *a.* ná-pák, bedín. [se pheḡk d.
 Unhorse, un-hors' *et*. ḡhore se ḡirná, ḡhore.
 Unhurt, un-hurt' *a.* be-choḡ, be-sadma.
 Unicorn, ún'ne-korn *n.* L. *uni-*
cornis. gaindá.
 Uniform, ún'ne-form *a.* L. *unus*
 and *forma.* (alike) yaksán, (consistent)
 muwáfiq, (even) barábar, (regular) ba-qáida.
 Syn. equal, undeviating. — *n.*
 wardí, bání.
 Uniformity, ún'ne-form'e-te
n. ek-sáni, barábarí, muwá- (Unicorn. Her.)
 fiqat, ek-rangí. Uniformly, *ad.* mel se, bará-
 barí se, ek lí tarah se.
 Unimaginable, un-im-aj'in-a-bl *a.* gair-muta-
 sawwur, be-ḡiyás, aḡl se báhar.
 Unimpassioned, un-im-pash'und *a.* be-hawá o
 hawass, be-nafs í ammárá, ḡhanḡá.
 Unimpeachable, un-im-pch'a-bl *a.* mákhúzí
 ke ná-qábil, tuhmat ke ná- ábil.
 Unimportant, un-im-pórt'ant *a.* khaḡfí, be-
 ḡ-dr, ehhoḡá, halká.
 Unimpressive, un-im-pres'iv *a.* gair-muassir.
 Unimproved, un-im-próov'd' *a.* be-taraqqí :
 [— by]. [tásir, be-khulḡ : [— by].
 Uninfluenced, un-in-flu-ent *a.* be-asar, be-
 Uninformed, un-in-form'd' *a.* (not informed) be-
 khabar, nádán, be-tarbiyat.
 Uninhabitable, *a.* ábádi ke ná-qábil.
 Uninhabited, un-in-hab'it-ed *a.* ná-ábád, gair-
 sukúnat, be-báshinda.
 Uninjured, *a.* be-nuqsán, mahfúz.
 Uninspired, un-in-spírd' *a.* ná-ilhám-yáfta.
 Uninstructed, un-in-strukt'ed *a.* (not in-
 structed) be-tálm, ansikhá : [— by].
 Unintelligible, un-in-tel'ij-e-bl *a.* be-samejh,
 ná-dánista, ná-fahmída : [— to]. [swárh.
 Uninterested, un-in'ter-est-ed *a.* lá-garaz, be-
 Uninterrupted, *a.* bilá-waqfa, lílá-náḡa, be-
 Uninteresting, *a.* ná-pasand. [rok : [— by].
 Uninvited, un-in-vít'ed *a.* be-ḡawat, ná-talífda,
 be-neotá : [— by].
 Union, ún'yun *n.* L. *unus.* (uniting) yagánagí,
 (concord) mel, muwáfiqat, (conjunction) milá-
 tat, paiwastagi, (confederacy) ittíḡáf : [— with].
 Unionist, ún'yun-ist *n.* ittíḡáḡan mel yá páband.
 — jack, ún'yun-jak *n.* ek ehhoḡá jhanḡá.
 Unique, ún'nek' *a.* E. be-nazir, be-misál, lí-sáni,
 táq, ektá. [áwáz, ek sur : [— with].
 Unison, ún'ne-son *n.* L. *unus* and *sonus.* ham-
 Unit, ún'it *n.* L. *unitum.* wábid, yakáí, ekkán.
 Unitable, ún'í 'a-bl *a.* qábil í yagánagat.
 Utilitarian, ún-ne-tá're-an *n.* L. *utilitas.* Taslis kí
 tálm ká munkir.
 Unite, ún'it' *et*, L. *unire.* ek k., miláná, joráná,



waal k., ittifaq k. United, a. muttaliq, mut-tasq, paivasta — kingdom, n. (English Empire) Inglistan aur Ireland, Angrezi saltanat.
 Unitedly, ad. milke, ek-dil se, ittifaq se.
 Unity, ū-ne-te n. L. *unitas*. (oneness) wahdā-niyat, (concord) mel, (uniformity) muwāfiqat, (uniformity of action) ek sāni.
 Universal, ū-ne-vers'al a. ālam-gīr, mutlaq, kullī; sampūran. — n. kulliyat, jumla, qaziya i mutlaqa.
 Universality, ū-ne-vers'al'e-te n. kulliyat, umūmiyat, jumlagī. [hum, jumla, umūman.
 Universally, ū-ne-vers'al-le ad. bilkull, kullu-
 Universe, ū-ne-vers n. L. *unus* and *versere*, *versum*. jumla jahān, dunyā bbar.
 University, ū-ne-vers'e-te n. L. *universus*. barā madrasa. [gānth kā.
 Unjointed, un-joint'ed a. judā, tinā jor yā Unjudged, un-ju'd' a. be-faisal, bilā-tajwiz.
 Unjust, un-just' a. nā-haqq, be-insāf, nā-maqqūl.
 Unjustifiable, un-jus'te-fi-a-bl a. gair-wājib.
 Unjustly, un-just'le ad. nā-haqq, be-insāf se.
 Unkind, un-kind' a. nā-mihrbān, be-dard, be-murawwat : [— to]. Unkindliness, n. nā-mihrbāni, be-dardī, be-murawwatī.
 Unkindly, a. khilāf i sarisht, nā-matbū, nā-mihrbān. — ad. nā-mihrbāni se, be-mihri se, saḥtī se. Unkindness, n. nā-mihrbāni, be-mihri, bad-khwāhi.
 Unkingly, un-kin'gle a. bādshāh ke nā-qābil.
 Unknowing, un-ū'ing a. be-fahm, nā dānistā, nādān, be-khabar. [— to].
 Unknown, un-nūn' a. nā-malūm, gair-marfū :
 Unlace, un-lās' vt. bandhan yā qorī kholnā.
 Unlade, un-lād' vt. (take things out of a vessel) utārnā, jahāz par se bojī utārnā, nikāl nā. [qābil.
 Unladylike, un-lā'de-lik n. begam hone ke nā-
 Unlamented, un-la-ment'ed a. wuh shakhs jis ke marne par koi gam na kare : [— by].
 Unlawful, un-law'fool a. khilāf i shari, nājāiz.
 Unlawfully, ad. khilāf i shari. [be-insāfi.
 Unlawfulness, n. khilāf i shari, nā-durustī,
 Unlearned, n. jābil, nā-khwānda, an-paḥ.
 Unlabeled, a. be-khamir, gair-ābida.
 Unless, un-les' c. A.-S. *unlessan*. agar, na, magar, warna, gair-azag ki, bagair.
 Unlettered, un-le'terd a. jāhil, nā-khwānda.
 Unlicensed, un-lī'senst a. be-ijāzat, bilā-par-wānagi, be-lukm. [nā-hamwār, mukhtalif.
 Unlike, un-lik' a. gair-mushābih, nā-muwāfiq,
 Unlikely, ad. khilāf i aql se, ba'd ul fahmī se.
 Unlimited, un-lim'it-ed a. be-hadd, be-intihā :
 Unload, un-lōd' vt. bojī utārnā. [— by].
 Unload, un-lok' vt. qūlī kholnā, tālā kholnā.
 Unlooked, un-lōokt' a. an-dekhā ; — for, be-intizār.
 Unlovely, un-luv'le a. nā-pasand, nā-dilkash.
 Unluckily, un-luk'e-le ad. kambakhtī se.
 Unlucky, un-luk'ca. bad-nasib, burā kam-bakht.

Unman, un-man' et. (emasculate) khoja b., (disharten) dil toṛnā, (disgarrison) ādmī le j.
 Unmanagable, un-man'āj-a-bl a. be-lagām, be-ṛabt, sarkash, mugh-zor.
 Unmanly, un-man'le a. insāniyat ke khilāf.
 Unmanned, a. be-ādmī, bagair loṛon ke.
 Unmannerly, un-man'gr-le a. bad-kbulq, nā tarāshāda, gushtākh, le-lihāz. [khudā, kugārā.
 Unmarried, un-mar'rid a. be-nikāh, nā-kaḍ.
 Unmask, un-mask' et. (take off a mask) burqā utārnā, khal khelnā, bhes b. [be-namak.
 Unmeaning, un-mēn'ing a. be-maṇi, mulmil.
 Unmeasured, un-mēz'urd a. le-nāpā hūā, be-hisāb, be-andāz : [— in]. [bilā-maḥkūr : [— by].
 Unmentioned, un-men'shūn c. gair-marqūm,
 Unmerciful, un-mēr'se-fool a. le-rahm ; to-dard : [— to].
 Unmercifully, ad. be-rahmī se, be-dardī se.
 Unmercifulness, n. be-rahmī, be-dardī yā ang-dill se. [sib, boja : [— by].
 Unmerited, un-mēr'it-ed a. nā-hiḳ, nā-munā.
 Unmindful, un-mind'fool a. le-khabar, pāfil.
 Unmingled, un-ming'gl'd a. nā-āmekhta, khāliḳ.
 Unmistakeable, un-mis-tāk'a-bl a. nā-qābil i saho ; sāf, āshkāri.
 Unmitigated, un-mit'e-gāt-ed a. nā-mulāim nā-shāsta, nihāyat, kam mahin : [— by].
 Unmixed, un-mik't a. be-mol, khāliḳ : [— with].
 Unmolested, un-mō-lest'ed a. be-khālīḳ, be-kharḳhashā, nā-muztarib : [— by].
 Unmoor, un-mōor' et. langar uṭhānā, kishā yā jahāz kholnā.
 Unmoved, un-mōō'd' c. be-harakat, be-shafa-qat, be-rahm, (calm) lāqarār. [maḥkūr : [— by].
 Unnamed, un-nāmd' a. be-nām, liā-lem, gair-
 Unnatural, un-nat'ūr-al a. khilāf i tabiat, (ar-tificial) māsnūg, (forced) majbūr. [bar-khilāf.
 Unnaturally, ad. khilāf i ādat se, tabiat ke
 Unnecessarily, un-ne'se's-ār-e-le ad. bilā-zarūrat. [zarūr, le-sāid.
 Unnecessary, un-ne'se's-ār-e a. (needless) be-
 Unnerve, un-nerv' et. (enfeeble) kamzār k., nā-
 Unnoticed, un-nō'tist a. be-khabar. [tawān k.
 Unnumbered, un-num'berd a. le-shumār, an-guait. [ijtirāz na ho sake : [— to].
 Unobjectionable, un-ob-jek'shun-a-bl a. jis par
 Unobservable, un-ob-zerv'a-bl a. yād rakhe ke qābil, gair-mashhūr, poshida, an-dekhā.
 Unobserved, a. an-dekhā, yā be-mulāhimā, ma'b-fi, poshida, chhipā hūā. [bilā-muāhimat.
 Unobstructed, un-ob-strukt'ed a. be-rukāwat.
 Unoccupied, a. khāli, be-qabza, gair-mashgūl.
 Unofficial, a. un-of-fish'e-el sarkārī dastūr ke khilāf, sarkār ke taraf se nahīn. [poshida.
 Unopened, un-ō-pend a. nā-āshkāri, chhipā hūā.
 Unopposed, un-o-pōzd' a. bilā-mukhālifāt, le-rok, bilā-ijtirāz : [— by]. [saḥr, be-numāih.
 Unostentatious, un-os-ten-tā'she-us a. le-
 Unowed, a. nā-maqrūz.

Unpack, *et.* kholná, gathiyá yá bidri utárná.
 Unpaid, un-pád' *a.* be-adá, an-patá.—for. be-adá.
 Unpalatable, un-pal'at-a-bl *a.* bad-maza, ná-pasand, makrih, ná-gawár: [—to]. [zir, be-misl.
 Unparalleled, *a.* gair-mutawázi, lásani, be-na-
 Unpardonable, un-pár'dun-a-bl *a.* gair-afú, gair-uzr-pazir, muáfí ke ná-qábil.
 Unpardoned, *a.* gair-muáf, te-afú: [—by].
 Unpaved, *a.* ná-musattah, be-gachkári ká.
 Unperceived, un-per-sévd' *a.* ná-malúm, be-daryáft, an-dekhe: [—by].
 Unpeopled, *a.* ná-ábád, wirán. [khiláf i hikmat.
 Unphilosophical, un-fil-ó-sof'ik-al *a.* khiláf i aql.
 Unpin, *v.* (take out pins) alpin nikálná, kholná.
 Unpitied, un-pit'id *a.* te-rahm, be-durd: [—by].
 Unpitying, un-pit'e-ing *a.* be-rahm, be-shufat, te-durd. [ná-pasandída: [—to].
 Unpleasant, un-plez'ant *a.* ná-gawár, ná-khush.
 Unpleasantness, *n.* ná-pasandí, ná-ittifáqí. ná-
 Unpleasing, *a.* ná-khush-numá. [khushí.
 Unpliant, un-pli'ant *a.* kará, sahtt.
 Unpolished *a.* be-jilá, ná-tarashída, be-salíqa, be-khulq, sáda. [sand, ná-har-dil aziz.
 Unpopular, un-pop-ú'lár *a.* be-ravá, ná-pa-
 Unpractised, un-prak-tist' *a.* be tajriba.
 Unprecedented, un-pres-á-éent'ed *a.* be-malúia, be-misál, be nazir. [tarafdar: [—by].
 Unprejudiced, un-prej'ú-dist *a.* be-taassub, be-
 Unpremeditated, un-pré-med'e-tá-fed *a.* be-fikr, be-taammul, be-peshbandí: [—by].
 Unprepared, un-pré-párd' *a.* ná-taiyár, ná-kamar-basta. [jis men numáish kí ádat na ho.
 Unpretending, un-pré-tend'ing *a.* wuh shakhs
 Unprincipled, un-prin'se-pld *a.* bad-niyat, bad-zát, bad-khaslat, bad-atwár: [—in].
 Unprinted, un-print'ed *a.* an-chhapá, sufed, sáda. [ná-zarkhez, banjar: [—of].
 Unproductive, un-piö-duk'tiv *a.* ná-paidáwár,
 Unproductiveness, *n.* ná-zarkhezí, ná-paidáwari, banjar-pau. [gunjáish, be-fáida: [—to].
 Unprofitable, un-profit-a-bl *a.* lá-hásil, be-
 Unprofitableness, *n.* lá-hásilí, be-súd-mandí, nuqsání.
 Unpromising, un-prom'iz-ing *a.* jis se bhalái kí kuchh ummed na pái játi, an-bonhár.
 Unpropitious, un-prö-pish'e-us *a.* ná-mübrbán; ná-muwáfíq, ná-sáz-gár: [—to]. [gair iqbálmand.
 Unprosperous, un-pros'per-us *a.* ná-kámyáb,
 Unprotected, un-prö-tek'ted *a.* be-sáya, be-wasíla, be-wálí-wáris: [—by]. [asbáb.
 Unprovided, un-prö-vid'ed *a.* be-sámán, be-
 Unprovoked, un-prö-vökt' *a.* gair-muztarib, be-harakat, be-saláh, be-chher. [poshída.
 Unpublished, un-publisht *a.* gair-mashhúr,
 Unpunished, un-pun'isht *a.* be-sazá, be-táran.
 Unqualified, un-kwo'l'e-fid *a.* ná-láiq, ná-qábil.
 Unquenchable, un-kwensh'a-bl *a.* jo bujh na sake. [iqtiráz, be-shakk, be-shubhá.
 Unquestionable, un-kwest'yun-a-bl *a.* bilá-

Unquestionably, *ad.* lá-kalám, be-shakk, be-shubhá. [yá be-shakk ho, be-shubhá: [—by].
 Unquestioned, un-kwest'yund *a.* jo lá-kalám
 Unravel, un-rav' *vt.* suljháná, kholná, nikálná.
 Unready, un-red'e *a.* ná-taiyár, anári: [—in].
 Unreal, un-réal *a.* gair-manawí, be-tahqiq, gair-muqatabar. [munásib, ná-maqúl, bafid ul aql.
 Unreasonable, un-ré'zn-a-bl *a.* gair-wájib, ná-
 Unreconciled, un-rek'on-sld *a.* bilá-ittifáq.
 Unrecorded, un-ré-kord'ed *a.* ná-mundarj. gair-dákhl, bilá-indiráj. [be-twar.
 Unredeemed, un-ré-démd' *a.* be-rihá, be-khalás.
 Unrefined, un-ré-find' *a.* ná-durust, gair-árista.
 Unregarded, un-ré-gárd'ed *a.* ná-pursán, be-liláz, an-púchhá.
 Unregistered, un-rej'is-terd *a.* ná-mundarj.
 Unrelenting, un-ré-lent'ing *a.* be-rahm, sang-dú. [dámí, be-waqfa, bilá-nága-
 Unremitting, un-ré-mit'ing *a.* lagátár, mu-
 Unrenewed, un-ré-nüd' *a.* lá-tajdíf-pizir, ná-marammat-pizir; jo Rüh ul Quds se paidá na húa ho, yá nai paidáish hásil na kí ho.
 Unrepealed, un-ré-péld' *a.* ná-mansúkh, lá-radd.
 Unrepentant, un-ré-pent'ant *a.* ná-tauba-kár.
 Unreported, un-ré-pört'ed *a.* bilá-khabar.
 Unretrievable, *a.* ná-qábil i afú.
 Unrepresented, un-rep-ré-zent'ed *a.* ná-záhir kiya húa, bilá-namúd, be-wakil yá náib ke.
 Unreserved, un-ré-zervd' *a.* be-riyá, sáf-dil:
 Unresisted, *a.* be-rok. [—in].
 Unresisting, un-ré-zist'ing *a.* be-muzáhim. [qasd.
 Unresolved, un-ré-zolv'd' *a.* gair-jauqarrar, be-
 Unrestrained, un-ré-stránd' *a.* be-zabt: [—by].
 Unreturned, *a.* ná-wápas.
 Unrevealed, un-ré-réld' *a.* be-ilhám, poshída.
 Unrewarded, un-ré-wawrd'ed *a.* be-ajar.
 Unriddle, un-ríd' *vt.* hall k., kholná.
 Unrighteous, un-rít'yus *a.* ná-khudá-tars, bad-kár, baí-zát. Unrighteousness, *n.* ná-khudá-tarsí, ná-rástbázi, bad-kári.
 Unripe, un-ríp' *a.* kachchá, khám, ná-pnkhta.
 Unrivalled, un-rí'vald *a.* be-agyar, íi-sání;
 Unroll, un-röl' *vt.* kholná, udherná. [anúp: [—in].
 Unruffled, un-rú'ld *a.* be-mauq, be-lahar; gákin
 Unruly, un-róol'e *a.* be-zabt, sarkash. muq-zor.
 Unsafe, un-sáf' *a.* (not safe) be-salámat, be-hí-fázat, khatar-nák.
 Unsaleable, un-sál'a-bl *a.* ná-qábil i farokht.
 Unsanctified, un-sank'te-fid *a.* (not made holy) ná-pák, gair-muqaddas: [—by].
 Unsated, un-sát'ed *a.* ná-ser, ná-sáida: [—by].
 Unsatisfactory, un-sat-is-fak'tor-e *a.* ná-khá-tir-pasand. ná-khátir-khwáh. ná-muwáfíq.
 Unsatisfied, un-sat'is-fid *a.* ná-khush, be-man.
 Unsavoury, un-sá'vur-e *a.* be-maza. be-zaiqa.
 Unsay, un-sá' *vt.* inkár k., pherná, ultáná.
 Unscholarly, un-skol'er-le *a.* be-talim, be-rabt.
 Unscriptural, un-skrip'tu-ral *a.* wuh bát jo Khudá ke kalám ke khiláf ho.

Unscrupulous, un-skrō'pū-lus a. be-waswāsī, bilā-pas o pesh; bad-niyat; [—in].

Unseal, un-sē' vt. muhr kholuā, muhr torā.

Unsearchable, un-sērē'a-bl a. nā-qābil talāsh, poshida, rūz-dār. [be-waqt.

Unseasonable, un-sē'zn-a-bl a. be-mausim,

Unseasoned, un-sē'nd a. nā-pukhta, be-namak.

Unseat, un-sēt' vt. jagah se khārij k.

Unseaworthy, un-sē'wur-tue a. bahri safar kenā-qābil. [nā-sazāwār: [—for].

Unseemly, un-sēm'le a. nā-zeb, nā-munāsib,

Unseen, un-sē'n a. nā-dīda, gūibāna, an-dekhā, (unskilled) anāri, be-hunr.

Unsent, a. na bhejā huā; —for, na-bulāyā huā.

Unserviceable, un-serv'is-a-bl a. (not serviceable) be-kām, nakārā, be-fāida.

Unsettled, un-set'l vt. (unfix) kholnā, (make or become uncertain) mushtabah k, (shake) kap-kapnā, (overthrow) inqilāb k.

Unsettled, a. be-qarār, gair-muqiyān, nā-sābit.

Unshaken, un-shāk'n a. gair-mustarib, be-jumbish, mustaqil, mazbūt: [—by].

Unsheathe, un-shēru' vt. miyān se nikālno.

Unsheltered, un-shēl'ter'd a. be-sāya, be-pānāh, be-hifazat: [—by]. [w.

Unshrinking, a. khatre yā dard se na-bhāgne

Unshriven, a. be-jhurri, an-sikurā.

Unightly, un-sit'le a. (disagreeable to the sight) nā-pasand, (ugly) bad-numā. [na ho.

Unsisterly, un-sis'ter-le a. jo bahin ke mānuind

Unskilful, un-skil'fōol a. be-hunar, nā-wāqif.

Unsociable, un-sō'she-a-bl a. tanhā-khor, an-milā. [batī, nā-āshnā mizāj.

Unsocial, un-sō'she-al a. nā-milansār, be-suh-

Unsoiled, un-soild' a. gair-ākhūda, be-dāg, sāf,

Unsold, un-sōld' a. nā-farōkht, an-bikā. [pāk.

Unsoldierly, un-sōl'jēr-le a. jo sipāhī ke muwāfiq na ho. [iltijā, bilā-darkhwāst: [—by].

Unsolicted, un-sō-lis'it-ed a. be-ālmās, be-

Unsophisticated, un-sō-sis'te-kāt-ed a. gair-āmezish, khālis, aslī, achchhā.

Unsound, un-sound' a. (not sound) āib-dār, (rotten) sarā, (not orthodox) jo shākhis firqa kī

khāss iqīm kā pāband na ho, (not firm) nā-pā-

edār, (wrong) galat, (not true) jhūth.

Unown, un-sōn' a. gair-mazrūq, un-boyā.

Unsparing, un-spār'ing a. nā-kifāyat shāgr, faiyāz: [—in]. [barnun.

Unspeakable, un-spēk'a-bl a. nā-guftānī, be-

Unspoiled, un-spoild' a. lā-zawāl, gair-poshida:

Unspoken, un-sj'ōk'n a. bilā kahe huē. [—by].

Unspotted, un-spot'ed a. be-dāg, nirmal.

Unstable, un-stā'bl a. be-qarār, be-sābat; nā-pāedar. Syn. inconstant, irresolute, wavering.

Unstained, un-stānd' a. be-dāg, gair-ākhūda.

Unstamped, un-stāmp't' a. be-muhr, be-naqsh.

Unsteadfast, un-stēd'fast a. gair-mustahkam,

gair-mustaqil, be-qarār. [mustaqil, nā-pāedar.

Unsteady, un-stēd'e a. gair-mustahkam, gair-

Unstring, un-string' v'. kholnā, utārnā, dhlā k.

Unstudied, un-stud'īd a. bilā-peshbandī, bilā-taammul: [—by].

Unsubstantial, a. be-wujūd, be-magz, bād-hawā. [nā-murād, be-maqe'd.

Unsuccessful, un-suk-sēs'fōol a. nā-kāmīyāb,

Unsuitable, un-sūt'a-bl a. nā-muwāfiq, nā-lāiq.

Unsuited, un-sūt'ed a. nā-zeb, bād-zeb, be-waz.

Unullied, un-sull'īd a. pākta, sāf, nirmal.

Unsupported, un-sup; dēt'ed a. be-pushtī, bilā-dastgiri, be-taqviyat: [—by].

Unsurpassed, un-sur-past' a. bilā-ābaq be-miel: [—by]. [be-gomān, be-shubhā: [—by].

Unsuspected, un-sus-pekt'ed a. be-āhtimāl,

Unsuspecting, un-sus-pekt'ing a. gair-taūttahim, gair-muhtamil.

Unsustained, un-sus-tānd' a. bilā-pushtī, gair-tahammul, bilā-parwāish. [maill.

Unswep, un-swept' a. be-jhāgā huā, nā-āf,

Unswerving, un-swer'ing a. nā-munkarif, nā-zimrāh, sābit qadam. [pāk zāt: [—by].

Untainted, un-tānt'ed a. be-dāg, be-shādagi,

Untameable, a. bharīlā, nā-qābil i bilān.

Untamed, un-tāmd' a. nā-muqāb, an-bilā, an-parehā: [—by]. [khā, an-akhūda: [—by].

Untasted, un-tāst'ed a. nā-chāshila, an-cha-

Untaught, un-taw't a. nā-āmoqhta, nā-khwāqda, an-sikhlayā: [—by]. [tahkam.

Untenable, un-ten'a-bl a. be-qiyām, gair i mus-

Untendered, un-ten'derd a. (not offered) na diyā huā. —for, (not tendered for) jis ke liye darkhwāst na kī gāi.

Unthankful, un-thank'fōol n. nā-shukr-guzār

Unthinking, un-think'ing a. gābil, be-ākr, an-soch. [not thought of] be-andecha.

Unthought, un-thaw't a. be-gaur, be-ākr. —of,

Untidy, un-tid'e a. be-nafasat, nā-taiyār: [—in].

Untio, un-ti' v'. kholnā.

Until, un-til' pr. Go. end, Icel. enn, Ger. enz, jab lag, jak tak kī, jab talak. — a. hattā, tālī.

Untilled, a. nā-mazrūq, nftāda.

Untimely, un-tim'le a. ad. be-waqt, be-zamān.

Untired, a. mustajd, be-thukā. [—in].

Untiring, un-tir'ing a. be-thukā, nā-māpda:

Unto, un'tōo prep. Go. onto, O. Sax. untī. ko, ke taig, ke pās, ke nazdik. [na gini huā.

Untold, un-tōld' a. nā-guftā, an-kuhā, an-bolā,

Untouched, un-tucht' a. na ehhuā huā, gair-muassir, be-shafatq, sang-dil: [—by].

Untoward, un-tō'ward, un-tō'ard a. (perverse) sar-kush, (froward) gustākḥ.

Untowardly, ad. zidd se, bad-numāi se.

Untractable, a. be-zabt, sarkash, gardan-kash

Untracted, a. be-naqsh i pā, be-rāh.

Untrained, un-trānd' a. nā-tālim-yāftā, nā-tarbiyat-yāftā. [kin ul tarjuma.

Untranslatable, un-trans-lāt'a-bl a. nā-mum-

Untravelled, un-trav'eld a. jis meq safar na huā ho; jis ne gair mulk meq safar na kiya ho.

Untried, un-tríd' *a.* ná-ármúda, gair-mujarrab.
 Untrodden, *a.* ná-páemál, ná-raunda.
 Untroubled, un-trub'ld *a.* ba-áram, ba-itminán.
 Untrue, un-tróó' *a.* ná-rást, jhúth, a-satya.
 Untruly, *ad.* jhúth. [hood] jhúth.
 Untruth, un-tróóth' *n.* ná-rástí, darog, (false-
 Untruthful, un-tróórn'fóol *a.* ná-rást, jhúthá.
 Untutored, *a.* be-tálim be-sikhá.
 Untwine, un-twín' *vt.* kholná, udherná, ukelná.
 Untwist, un-twist' *v.* (separate after being twist-
 ed) udherná, kholná, pech kholná. [— for].
 Unusual, un-úz'ú-al *a.* be-riwáj, be-istiámál:
 Unusually, *ad.* khlífá á-túr.
 Unutterable, un-ut'er-a-bl *a.* be-bayán, ná-
 guftani. [mutagaiyar.
 Unvaried, un-vá'rid' *a.* gair-mutabaddíl, ná-
 Unvarnished, un-vár'nishit *a.* be-raungan, be-
 áráish, be-zínat. [yaksán, hamesha, hamwár.
 Unvarying, un-vá're-ing *a.* ná-tabdíl-pizir,
 Unveil, un-vál' *vt.* burqa utárná, zahir k. [bigrá.
 Unviolated, un-ví'ó-lát-ed *a.* ná-shikasta, an-
 Unvisited, un-viz'it-ed *a.* be-muláqát, be-mulá-
 zimat, bilá-íqáat: [— by]. [lat se, be-khabari se.
 Unwarily, un-wá're-le *ad.* be-ihitiyáti se, gaf-
 Unwarrantable, un-wor'ant-a-bl *a.* gair-wájibi.
 Unwarranted, *a.* gair-wájib, ná-jáiz, be-hukn.
 Unwary, un-wá'rea-be-andesha, be-khabar, gáfi.
 Unwashed, un-woshit' *a.* ná-pák, ná-shusta, l -
 dhoya. [ihitiyát.
 Unwatched, un-wocht' *a.* be-khabardár, be-
 Unwavering, un-wá'w'er-ing *a.* qáimdar, mus-
 taqil-mizáj, sákin: [— in].
 Unwearied, un-wé'rid' *a.* (not wearied) be-
 mánda, be thaká, (indefatigable) nahiati.
 Unweighed, un-wá'd' *a.* be-wazn, be-taul.
 Unwelcome, un-we'kum *a.* ná-khush, ná-pa-
 saud, ná-dilpizir: [— to].
 Unwell, un-wel' *a.* ná-khush, ná-durust; bimar.
 Unwholesome, un-hól'sum *a.* ná-gawará, ná-
 muwáfiq, ná-silhat-áwar, muzir. [ri-pan.
 Unwieldiness, un-wéld'e-nes *n.* wazn-dári, bhá-
 Unwieldy, *a.* bhái, wazni, jasim, qaddáwar.
 Unwilling, un-wil'ing *a.* be-óil, ná-razámand.
 Unwillingly, *ad.* be-óili se, ná-khushi se.
 Unwillingness, un-wil'ing-nes *n.* be-díli, ná-
 razámandí.
 Unwise, un-wíz' *a.* nádán, be-shayr, be-aql, nír-
 budhá. Unwisely, *ad.* nádáni se, be-aql se.
 Unwitnessed, un-wit'nest *a.* bilá-shahádát, be-
 gawáhib: [— ly]. [dánista.
 Unwittingly, un-wil'ing-le *ad.* nádáni se, ná-
 Unwomanly, *a.* jis men aurat ki khá-siyat na ho.
 Unwanted, un-wont'ed *a.* (uncommon) gair-
 amál (unaccustomed) be-dastúr, be-riwáj.
 Unworn, *a.* ná-shikasta, be-pabná.
 Unworthily, un-wu'the-le *ad.* be-qadrí se,
 ná-láiqi se, gair-mustajib taur par.
 Unworthy, *a.* ná-láiq, (worthless) be-qadr, ní-
 Unwound, *a.* khulá, ná-lupetá. [kamma.

Unwritten, un-rít'n *a.* ná-nawisht, an líkhá hás.
 Unyielding, un-yéld'ing *a.* mazbút, saht, zidd.
 Up, *up ad. pr. A-S. up, upp.* úpar, par, balá;
 úthá, jágá; — a stream, újan; — and down,
 idhar udhar, yahán wahán; — to, tak, talak,
 ko, taq, bhar, barábar; get —, nih baith;
 be all — with him, guzar j; the time is —,
 waqt tamám ho j; to blow —, uráná, malá-
 mat k; come — with, milná; to draw —,
 tarísb d; grow —, barhána, jawán h. Ups and
 downs of the world, dunyá ká nashe ó faráz.
 Upas, ú'pas *n.* Malay. (a poison
 tree) ek qism ká zahirár darakht.
 Upbraid, up-brád' *vt. A-S. up, gebredan.* tana m., sarzanish k.,
 malámat k: [— with]. Syn. to
 reproach, blame, censure.
 Upbraiding, up-brád'ing *n.* ma-
 lámat, dhankí. [phenká húa. (Upas tree.)
 Upcast, up'kast *a.* (thrown upwards) úpar
 Upheave, up'hév' *vt.* úpar nitháná.
 Uphill, up'hil *a.* úpar j. dushwár, mushkil.
 Uphold, up'hóid' *vt.* (lift on high) buland k.,
 úrchá k., (support) taqwiyaat d., (sustain) push-
 ti d., (defend) hifázat k: [— by]. [rakhne w.
 Upholder, *n.* útháne w., taqwiyaat d. w., qáim.
 Upholsterer, up'hól'ster-er *n.* ghar ká asbáb
 bechnewálá, ghar ke sámán wag. ká saudágar.
 Upland, up'land *n.* (higher ground) úrchizamin.
 — *a.* úrchá, úrchí jagah ká.
 Uplift, up-lif' *vt.* útháná, úrchá k. [tar.
 Upmost, up'móst *a.* niháyat buland, ázim, kalá-
 Upon, up-on' *pr. A-S. uppan, up on.* par, úpar,
 bar, balá; take —, ikhtiyár k.
 Upper, up'er *a. comp. of up.* balátar, upallá,
 uprautá: have the — hand, fái q h.
 Upperhand, up'er-hand *n.* fau p'iyat.
 Uppermost, up'er-móst *a.* Suprélative of up or
 up'er. balá-tarin. sab se úrchá. [gusták h.
 Uppish, up'ish *a.* From up. magrúr, (insolent)
 Upright, up'rit *a.* (straight up) istáda, (per-
 pendicular) mustaqim, (honest) diyánatdár.
 Uprightness, *n.* istádagi, sídkáf, diyánat-dárf.
 Uprising, up-ris'ing *n.* útbán.
 Upstart, up'ór *n.* Ger. auf and, uhren. (tumult)
 gul-gapará, hullar, (bustle) dhúm-dhám.
 Upstart, up'ór'e-us *a.* (riotous) hangíma yá
 fasid k. w., gaugá k. w. [nkhá q.
 Upstart, up'ór'it *vt.* (tear up by the root) jar se
 Upset, up-set' *vt.* ultáo, ulágná, aundháná, tale
 úpar k. — *n.* ultáo, aundhá-pan. [ult) natija.
 Upshot, up'shot *n.* (conclusion) khátima, (re-
 Upside, up'sid *n.* úparí hissa, úpar ká hissa.
 Upstart, up'stárt *n.* nau-daulat, nau-barhá.
 Upturn, *vt.* (turn up) ukelná, paláná.
 Upward, up'wárd *a.* úpar, ziyáda.
 Urban, *n.* ek ssaiyára.
 Urban, ur'ban *a.* L. urbanus. shahr ká.
 Urbanity, ur-ban'e-te *a.* murawwat, nek-rulák.



Urchin, ur'chín *n.* *F. hérisson.* ehokrá, laundá.
Urge, urj *vt.* *L. urgere.* (incite) targib d., (press) dabáná, (push) qhakelná, (importune) taqáza k., tákid k. [taqázu, dabáa.]

Urgency, ur'jen-se *n.* zarúrat, ná-ghárl, tangi,
Urgent, ur'jent *v.* *L. urgens.* zarúr, (earnest) zargarm, tákfó, mutaquí.

Urgently, *ad.* bajidd, ragar se, tá-kidan, sakhtí se.

Urinat, ū'rin-át *vi.* pesháb k.

Urine, ū'rin *n.* *L. urina.* pesháb, mūt.

Urn, urn *n.* *L. urna.* suráhl, kúza, jhajhar, guldán. — *vt.* suráhl yá kúza men band k.

Ursa, ur'sa *n.* *L. kutub i.* shimáli ke qarib sitárop ká jhond jo milkar bhálú kí shakl malúm hote haip.

Us, us *pron. pl.* A.-S. as. ham ko, hamen; of —, ham-mará.

Usage, ū'z'aj *n.* *F. from L.* (Ursa.) *usus.* (treatment) sulúk, (custom) qáida, (use) istiámál, (fashion) wazq, (manners) taríqa.

Use, ūs *n.* *L. usus.* (using) istiámál, (quality of fitness) fáida, (employment) amal, kám, (custom) dastúr, riwáj, (profit of lands) paidáwarí, (usury) bará súd, (need) darkár, ihtiyáj, garaz; of —, kám ká; out of —, be-kám; make — of, kám men ká, istiámál k.

Use, ūz *vt.* *L. uti, usus.* (employ) kám men l. kharch k., (handle) chunná, (waste) barbád k., (be wont) qáfi h., (frequent) aksar h., (treat) sulúk k.; — to, qáid h.; — up, sab sarf k.

Useful, ūsfóol *a.* (beneficial) mufid, (serviceable) kám ká, (profitable) fáidamand.

Usefully, *ad.* kár-rawái se, fáida se.



(Urn.)



Usefulness, *n.* kár-rawái, fáidamandí.

Useless, ūs'les *a.* nikammá, (of no use) nákará, (worthless) be-fáida, lá-hásíl, náqis.

Uselessly, *ad.* be-fáida, lá-hásíl, muft se.

Uselessness, ūs'les-nes *n.* lá-hásíl, nábakárl.

Usher, uah'er *n.* Norm. *F. usher.* arz-begi, duár-pál, (under teacher) khalífa. — *vt.* mulázim karáná, peshrawík: [— in]. — out, (attend on departure) rawázaqi par mustájd h.

Usual, ū'z'h-ál *a.* *F. usual.* ráij, járl, ámm, istiqmál, ba-dastúr; [— for].

Usually, *ad.* aksar, aghab, beshár, muwáfiq l. dar.

Usurer, ū'z'h-ur *n.* súd-khor, biy j-khor. [tár.

Usnrp, ū'zurp' *vt.* *L. usu and rapere.* chhín l., ná-haqq l., zabardastí se l. [burdi.

Usurpation, *n.* dast-jararí, zabardastí, dast.

Usurper, *n.* dast-duraz, zabardast, gáib.

Usury, ū'z'h-ur *n.* *L. usura.* from *uti, usui*, to use biyáj-khorí; súd-khorí, súd i n-ijáiz.

Utenzil, ū'ten'sil *n.* *F. utensile.* bartan, zarf, huthiyar, (tool) ála, auzár. [— to].

Utility, ū'til'ite *n.* *L. utilitas.* fáida-mandí.

Utilize, ū'til-iz *v.* kím men lána, fáida-mand b.

Utmost, ū'tmó't *a.* A.-S. *utmost.* niháyat, gáyat, nípt; sab se ziyáda; to do one's —, hatt-al-maqdúr k., hatt-al-imkán k. — *n.* hatt-al-imkán, tá-maqdúr, hadd darja. [at].

Utopian, ū'tóp'e-an *a.* Ithopiya ká qiyásí, wab-

Utter, ut'er *a.* A.-S. (rather) anr ka, (o. ter), berimí, (extreme) niháyat, (complete) takull, púri, (more) sírf. — *vt.* (speak) bolná, (articulate) muh se bat nikálná, (tell) kahná, (offer) pesh k.

Uttering, *n.* áwáz, bolí. [chit].

Utterance, ut'er-ans *n.* makhráj, taláffuz, bát

Utterly, *ad.* mahar, mutlaq, saf, alkulliya.

Utters out, ut'er-mó't *a.* niháyat, gáyat. — *n.* gáyat darja, hadd darja, hatt-al-maqdúr.

V.

V vé angrezí huráf i tahajjí ká báiswán harf; is ki áwáz úpar ke dāpton ko niche ke hopth se milāne se nikaltí hai, misl Urdú ke harf *vede* ke jo *wagt*, *warna* aur *widā* álfāz men áta hai, Rūmí hindison men yih 5 ká shumár kiya jātá hai.

Vacancy, vā'kan-se *n.* *F. vacance.* (vacant) khulá, (empty space) khálí jagah, (empty office) khálí qhda, (leisure) fursat.

Vacant, vā'kant *a.* *L. vacans.* (empty) khálí, (unoccupied) be-shugal, khálí, (thoughtless) be-khiyál, (abandoned) matrúk.

Vacate, va-kát' *vt.* *L. vacare.* khálí k., man-súkh k. bátíl k., radđ k. [(holiday) tātíl.

Vacation, *n.* *L. vacatio.* waqfa, (leisure) fursat, **Vaccinate**, vak'sin-át *vt.* *L. vaccinus.* chechak ká yiká lagáná.

Vaccination, vak-sin-át'shun *n.* chechak ká fíká,

Vaccino, vak'ein *a.* *L. vaccinus*, from *vacca*, a cow. gar ká. [hais hais k., be-qarár h.

Vacillate, vas'il-lát *vt.* *L. vacitare.* pasopesh k.,

Vacillation, *n.* pas o pesh, tazab-zab, te-qararí.

Vacuity, va-kū'e-to *n.* *L. vacuitas.* (emptiness) khálá yá khulú, (vacant space) khálí jagah.

Vacuum, vak'ū-um *n.* *L. vacuum.* khálá, khulú, yá khálí jagah.

Vagabond, vag'a-bond *a.* *L. vagari.* áwará. — *n.* (idle rascal) sharir, kúcha-gurd.

Vagary, va-gár'e *n.* *L. vagari* kúcha-gardí, wahm.

Vagrant, vā'grant *a.* Norm. *F. vagrant.* kúcha-gard, áwará. — *n.* kúcha-gard, khairát-khor.

Vague, vūg *a.* *L. vagus.* (wandering) kúchagard, (unsettled) be-ḥikáná, (indefinite) ná-mahdúd, (of uncertain meaning) be-māne. [taur par.

Vaguely, vāg'le *ad.* be-ḥikáná yá gair-muqíyan

Vagueness, vāg'nes n. gnir-muqarrarī, nā-mah-dudī, pechidagī, be-ṭhikānā.

Vail, vāl n. F. *voile*, L. *velum*. burqa; — **bonnet**, (take off the cap or hat) ṭopi utārī. — *vt.* F. *avaler*. burqa d., (partly hide or screen) parda d.

Vain, vān. a. F. from L. *vanus*. (empty) khalī, (having no substance or efficacy) be-asī, nāqis, (fruitless) be-fāida, (proud) magrūr, ghamandī, [— of]. — **fellow**, barāf-khor, sekh-chilli; — **idea**, khiyāl i kham. [khi-bāz.]

Vainglorious, vān-glō're-us a. kalla-zan, she-**Vainglory**, vān-glō're n. kalla-zanī, shekhī.

Vainly, *ad.* behūdagi se, be-waqūfi se, nādānī se.

Vale, vāl n. L. *vallis*, F. *val*. (valley) wādī, dar-ra, nichān. [widāī, rukhsat.]

Valediction, val-ē-dik'shun n. L. *valedicere*.

Valedictory, val-ē-dik'tor-e a. widā k. w., rukhsat ke waqt Khudā hāfiz kahne w.

Valedictory, n. mubārak-bādī rukhsat ke waqt.

Valentine, val'en-tin n. dostāna naqsha yā khatt jo February ki chaudahwī tārīkh ko bhe-jā jāta hai. [ṭabīlā.]

Valet, val'etn. F. *valet*. khidmat-gār, naukar.

Valetudinarian, val-ē-tūd-in-ār'e-an a. F. *valetudinarius*. zūf ul bunyād, bīmār, kamzor.

Valetudinarian, n. janam-rogi, dāim ul mariz.

Valiant, val'yant a. F. *vail* n. diler, bahādūr, shujā, jawān-mard. Syn. stout, bold, brave.

Valid, val'id a. L. *validus*. (strong) mazhūt, (efficacious) kār-āmad, (of legal effect) sahehā.

Validity, va-lid'e-te n. istihkām, mazbūtī, durustī. [hollow between hills] wādī.

Valley, val'e n. F. *vallée*. (low ground) darra.

Valorous, val'ur-us a. diler, bahādūr. [hāduri.]

Valour, val'ur n. L. *valor*. mazbūtī, jurāt, ha-

Valuable, val'ū-a-bl a. qimatī, be-bahā; āziz.

Valuable, val'ū-a-bl n. (having value) garāq-bahā, qimatī, besh-qimat, (estimable) si-qadr.

Valuation, val'ū-ā'shun n. tashkīlīs, taḥmīnā, takāddama, muqīyan qimat. [mīna k. w.]

Valuator, val'ū-āt-or n. tashkīlīs-kuninda, taḥh-

Value, val'ū n. F. *caloir*, p. *valu*. (worth) qadr, (price) bhāv, dām, qimat, (high rate) barī qimat, (importance) zarūr. — *vt.* (estimate the worth of) qimat lagānā, (esteem) qadr k.

Valueless, val'ū-les a. nākārā, be-qadr.

Valve, valv n. L. *valva*. ek qism kī darwāza, ek dhapnā jo ek taraf se rahī āmad raft rakhe.

Van, van a. F. *avant*. (front) harāwal, fauj kī muhrā, bere kī aglā hissa.

Van, van n. L. *canuus*. anāj sāf karne kī pan-khā, hawā pahunchānewālī kal. [shat.]

Vandalism, van'dal-izm n. sang-dilī, wah-

Vane, vān n. A.-S. *fana*. hawā-numā, bairaq.

Vanguard n. harāwal, fauj kī muhrā.

Vanish, van'ish ci. F. *évanouir*. kāfūr h., jāta r.

Vanity, van'e-te n. L. *vanitas*. (vanity) be-hūdagī, (conceit) ghamand, (ostentation) numā-**ish**, (emptiness) khalā.

Vanquish, rangk'wish *vt.* F. *vaincre*. (overcome) maglūb k., (conquer) fath k.

Vantage, var'tāj n. (gain) fāida, (superiority) afzaliyat, fauqiyat; — **ground**, n. mauqa.

Vantageless, a. be-fāida yā be-mauqa.

Vapid, vapid a. L. *rapidus*. be-maza, be-jān, be-ras, be-namak. [sūrat men urnā.]

Vaporize, vā'por-iz *vt.* bukhār b., bukhār kī

Vaporous, a. pur-bukhār, bādī, khalī, behūda.

Vapour, or **Vapor**, vā'pur n. L. *vapor*. (steam) bukhār, bāh., (fume) baphārā, (wind) hawā, (vain imagination) behūda khiyāl. [hawā ho j.]

Vapour, ci. L. *vaporare*. shekhī m., ur chalnā.

Vapoury, n. (full of vapour) pur-bukhār; talaw-wan-mizāj, hardam-khiyālī. [ish] tunak-mizāj.

Vapourish, vā'pur-ish a. pur-bukhār, (peer-

Variable, vā're-a-hl a. F. L. *variabilis*. mukhtalif, tabdīl-pazīr, mutazalzal, nā-pāedār. — n. tabdīl-pazīrī, tazalzul, nā-pāedārī.

Variableness, n. tabdīl-pazīrī, be-sabātī.

Variance, vā're-ans n. (changing) tabdīlī (dis-sension) ikhtilāf, nifāq, fitna.

Variation, vā're-ā'shun n. tagaiyur, tabaddul, farq, inhirāf, (in grammar) tasrif, gardān.

Variedly, vā're-d-le *ad.* mukhtaltan, anwā aq-sām se. [gūnagūn k., rang ba rang k.]

Variegate, vā're-ā-gāt *vt.* L. *varius* and *agere*.

Variety, va-rī'te n. (intermixture of different things) tarah ba tarah, (slight difference from a general class) aur tarah, (difference) farq, tafāwat, (change from a former state) tabdīl.

Various, vā're-us a. L. *varius* (several) bāz, ehand, (manifest) aksar, babut, (unlike each other) mutafarriq, (changeable) mutabaddil, (varied) gūnagūn, tarah tarah kā.

Varnish, var'nish n. F. *vernis*, luk, raugan. — *vt.* F. *vernir*. (cover with gloss) luk chaphānā yā phernā, raugan lagānā, wārnish k., (palate) dargūzar k.

Varnishing, n. raugan lagāne kā kām yā asbāb.

Vary, vā're *vt.* L. *variare*. (change) tabdīl k., (be changeable) mutabaddil h., (make various) gūnagūn k., rang barang k., (deviate) ikhtilāf rakhnā, (differ) farq rakhnā: [— from].

Vascular, vās'kū-lār a. L. *vasculum*. rag-dār.

Vase, vas, vāz n. L. *vas*. (large cup with handles) gul-dān, bartan, zarf.

Vassal, vas'al n. F. (tenant) asāmī, raqīyat, (dependent) tābjidār.

Vassalage, vas'al-āj n. raqīyatī, tābjidārī, gulāmī.

Vast, vast a. F. *vaste*. wasīq, ku hā-da, kasir, ba-ifrāt; zorīwar, qādir. (Vase.) — n. bayābān, wīrāna.

Vastly, *ad.* nihāyat, ziyāda, gāyat.

Vastness, n. kushūdagi, ziyādātī, azmat [bachā]

Vat, vat n. A.-S. *icel*. *fat*, Ger. *fass*, hauz, ehah-

Vatican, vat'e-kan n. Pope sāhib kī mahāl.

Vault, vawlt n. F. *coute*. It. *volta*. gumbaz; qubba, (cellar) tah-khāna, (cave) kandrā, gār, (temple)



andheri kothari. — *et.* (arch) mīhrāb b., gumbaz
sā b : [— over]. [shokhi m : [— of].

Vaunt, vawnt, vānt *vi.* *F. venter.* (boast)

Vaunt, *n.* shekhi, khud-faroshi, kallā-zanī.

Vaunting, *n.* khud-faroshi, shekhi-bāzi.

Vauntingly, *ad.* shekhi se, fakhr se, khud-nu-
veal, vā *n.* *F. vel.* bachhre kā gosht. [māl se.

Veer, vēr *vi.* *F. eirer.* (turn) phirna, (change)
badalnā, (shift suddenly) achānak phernā.

Vegetable, vej'e-ta-bl *n.* *L. vegetabilis.* nabāfi,
nabāt. — *a.* nabātāt, sabzi, tarkārī.

Vegetate, vej'ō tāt *vi.* *L. vegetare.* (grow as a
plant) barhnā, jamnā, (sprout) ugnā, nigelnā.

Vegetation, vej'ō-tā'shun *n.* bāldāgi, roidagi.

Vehemence, vē'hē-mens *n.* *F. (force)* tozi, zor,
(violence) shiddat, saḥti, (eagerness) shauq,
(ardency) sargarmi, (headstrongness) sarkashi.

Vehement, vē'hē-ment *a.* *L. vehement.* shadid,
saḥt, ziyāda, tez, sarkash. *Syn.* furious, ear-
nest, ardent, eager.

Vehemently, *ad.* shiddat se, sargarmi se.

Vehicle, vē'he-kl *n.* *L. vehiculum.* (carriage) sa-
wari, (support) sahārā, (means of carrying out
an operation) wasila.

Weil, vāl *n.* *L. velum.* burqa, niqa, parda, ghūn-
ghaṭ ; bānā, jāma, libās. — *et.* burqa pahūnā,
ghūngghaṭ k.

Wein, vān *n.* *L. vena.* (elastic tube or vessel for
the blood) rag, nas, (tube for sap) ras, (crack
filled with mineral) sbigāf i zamīn jis meḡ dhāt
hai, (tendency) ragbat, (turn of mind) shauq,
(humor) mizāj.

Velocipede, vē-lo's'e-
pēd *n.* *L. velox and pes.*
ek qism ki gāri jo pāgw
se ehalāf jāti hai.

Velocity, vē-lo's'e-te *n.*
L. velocitas. shītābi,
jaldi, chustī, ujlāt.

Velvet, vē'vet *n.* *It.*
velluto, F. velours. maḡh-
mal. — *n.* maḡhmali,
(very soft) mulāim, narm.

Velveteen, vel-vet-ēn' *n.* naqli maḡhmāl.

Venal, vē'nal *n.* rag yā nas kā.

Venal, vē'nal *a.* *L. venalis.* (what may be
bought) farokhtani, (lureling) zar-purnst, (mer-
cenary) zar-dost, (corrupt) kharāb, rūshī.

Venality, vē-nal'i-ty *n.* zar-dostī, zar-parastī.

Vend, vend *vt.* *L. vendere.* (sell) bechnā, farokht
k., baj k. Vender, vend'er *n.* bechnewālā, bech-
wāiyā, farosh. [bechne ke qābil.

Vendible, vend'e-bl *a.* *L. vendibilis.* (marketable)

Vendor, vend'er *n.* hāya, bechne w.

Veneer, vē-nēr' *n.* upar se achchhi lakri ke patle
tukre jāgnā. [muazzam, buzurgwār.

Venerable, ven'er-a-bl *a.* *L. venerabilis.* buzurg,

Venerate, ven'er-āt *vt.* *L. venerari.* (worship)
parastish k., (reverence) tāzim k.

Veneration, ven'er-ā'shun *n.* parastish, tāzim.

Venery, ven'er-e *n.* *L. venus.* mubāsharat, suh-

Venery, ven'er-e *n.* *F. venerie.* shikār. [bat, rat.

Venetian, vē-nēsh'e-an *a.* Venice kā, (blind)
jhlmil, chilmān.

Vengeance, venj'ans *n.* *F. from venger.* (penal
retribution) intiqām, badlā, (punishment) saza,
(violence) saḥti : [— for].

Vengeful, venj'fōl *a.* muntaqim, (bitter spite)
kīnawar.

Venial, vē-ne-al *a.* *F. veniel.* (excusable) gzi-
pazir, (pardonable) wājib ul afū. (allowed) jāiz,
(not mortal) gair-fānī. [gosht, shikār kā gosht.

Venison, ven'e-zn, ven'n *n.* *F. venation.* hiran kā

Venom, ven'um *n.* *F. venom.* (poison) zahr, tdkh.
— *et.* (poison) masāmūn k., zahr-ālūda k.

Venomous, ven'um-us *a.* zahr-dār, bilki-dhar.

Venomously, *ad.* zahr se, (malignantly) kīnā se.

Vent, vent *n.* *F. vent.* (outlet) rāh, sūrákh,
(touch-hole of a gun) piyālā, (publication) mat-
ba, izhār, (discharge) chhūt, (sale) farokht, (de-
mand) māng. — *et.* (let out) nikālnā, (utter) ta-
haffuz adā k., (give opening to) kholnā, zabir k.

Ventilate, vent'e-lāt *vt.* *L. ventilare.* hawādār
k., hawā d. Ventilation, *n.* hawā-dihī.

Ventilator, vent'e-lāt-er *n.* pankhā, hawā āne
kā rāstā.

Ventriloquism, ven-tril'ō-kwizm *n.* *L. ven-
triloquus.* is tarah bolne kā qāida ki bolnewālā
ki āwāz na sunāi pāye.

Venture, vent'ūr *n.* *F. aventure.* (hazard) jo-
khim, (chance) ittifāq, (risk) khatra. *Syn.* a
risking, stake. — *et.* khatre meḡ d., jokhim
uṭhānā, jurat k., himmat k., qisart-izāmī k.
[— for]. *Syn.* to dare, hazard, risk.

Venturer, *n.* jān-bāz, shīb i himmat.

Venturesome, *a.* himmatī, dil-chālā, jān-bāz.

Venturing, *n.* jān-bāzi, khatre meḡ parnā.

Venturous, *a.* dilār, jān-bāz, be-rok. [biki se.

Venturously, *ad.* dilārī se, jān-bāzi se, be-

Venturousness, *n.* himmat, dilārī, jān-bāzi.

Venus, vē-nus *n.* *L. zuhra.* nāhil, sukr. [imāndār.

Voracious, vē-rā'she-us *a.* *L. vorax.* rāst-go,

Voracity, vē-rā'se-te *n.* saḥāi, rūstī, haqq.

Veranda, vē-rān'dā *n.*

Iḡnd. d'Per. bārāmadā h.

barāmada, gulim-gar-

dish. [ḡl, kriyā

Vorb, vēr'b *n.* *L. verbum*

Verbal, verb'al *a.* *L. ver-*

balis. zabānī, lafzi, mal-

fūzi ; (order) parwānagi.

— noun, ism i fūjl. —

n. hāsil bil-masdar.

Verbally, verb'al-le *ad.*

lafz ba lafz ; (orally)

zabānī. (Veranda)

[lafzan ba lafzan.

Verbatim, vēr-bā'tim *ad.* *L. harfan-harfan,*

Verbiage, vēr'be-āj *n.* tāl bayān.



erbose, ver-bos *a. L. verbusus*. tūl kalām, ziyā-la-go. [kalāmī ziyāda-goi.
 erbosity, ver-bōs'e-te *n. L. verboritas*. tūl-
 erdant, ver'dant *a. F. verdoyant*. harā; (flour-
 ishing) sar-sabz; (fresh) tar o tāza. [infisāl.
 erdict, ver'dikt *n. L. verum dictum*. tajwiz,
 erdigris, ver'de-gris *n. F. vert, de and gris*.
 oitrāf, kasāo; zangār. [sabzī; tarāwat.
 erdure, verd'ūr *n. F. L. viridis*. sabzī, sar-
 erge, verj *n. F. L. virga*. āsā, chob. — *vi. L.*
vergere. (approach) nazdik ā., pahunchnā, (in-
 line) jhuknā, (tend) māl h. [dār.
 erger, verj'er *n. F. verge*. āsā-bardār, ehob-
 erification, ver-e-fe-kā'shun *n.* isbāt, tasdiq.
 erify, ver'e-fi *vt. F. versifier*. sābit k., sach k.,
 hahrānā; tahqīq k. — *ad.* saah, yaqīnā,
 il-wāqī. Veritable, ver'it-a-bl *a. L. veritas*.
 lurust, haqīqī. Verity, ver'e-te *n. L. veritas*.
 saah, rāstī, haqīqat.
 ermicelli, ver-me-chel'le *n. It. vermicello*.
 jewaīn. [on. shanjarf, jngur, surkh-rang.
 ermillion, ver-mil'yun *n. F. vermeil, vermill-*
ermin, ver'min *n. sing. & pl. F. vermine*. kīre
 nakore, kīre-patinge. [mulki. — *n.* desī bhākhā.
 ernacular, ver-nak'ū-lār *a. L. vernacula*. desī,
 ernal, ver'nal *a. L. vernalis*. bahārī, basantī;
 blooming) tar o tāza, (flourishing) sar-sabz.
 ersatile, ver'sa-til *a. L. versatilis*. bahu-rangī,
 bahu-kāj, (ready) mustajd. [rangī.
 ersatility, ver-sa-til'e-te *n.* bahū-kāj, haft-
 erse, vers *n. F. vers*. āyat, misrā, karī; (poetry)
 hīr. — *vt.* shīr mep bayān k.
 ersed, verst *a. L. versatus*. (skill) hunar-mand,
 fully acquainted with) kārdān, āzmūda-kār, ra-
 ersification, vers-e-fe-kā'shun *n.* muqaffā. [sā.
 ersify, vers'e-fi *vt. L. versus*, and *fūcere*. shīr
 abnā, nazm k.
 ersion, ver'shun *n. L. versio*. (translation)
 arjuma, (change) tabdīlī, (account) kaifiyat.
 ert, vert *n. F.* koī harā per.
 ertebra, vert'ē-bra *n. L.* rīph kā jor, mankā.
 ertebrate vert'ē-brāt *n.* rīph-dār, jānwar.
 ertex, vert'eks *n. L.* qullā, samt-ur-rās.
 ertical, ver'tik-al *a.* sir par kā, simt-ur-rāsī.
 ertically ver'tik-al-le *ad.* samt-ur-rās men,
 nustaqīm taur se. [daurān i sar, dard i sar.
 ertigo, ver-ti'gō *n. L.* from *ter*. to turn.
 ery, ver'e *a. O. Eng. veray, verray, F. vrai*,
 rom *L. verus*. (true) sachchā, (real) aslī, (com-
 lete) bilkul, purā. — *ad.* bahut, ziyāda, nihā-
 at; khūb, bhālā, that — *time*, us waqt. [ābla.
 esicle, ves'e-kl *n. L. vesicula*. phapholā, chhālā,
 esicular, vē-sik'ū-lār *a.* āblā-dār, phaphole-dār.
 esper, ves'per *n. L.* zuhra, nāhīd, shām. — *a.*
 amāz i magrib kā.
 essel, ves'el *n. F. vaissel, It. rasello*. (utensil
 or holding liquids) bartan, (ship or boat) jahāz,
 omething containing) wuh shaijis mep koī
 iz samā sake.

Vest, vest *n. F. veste*. angā, angarkhā, jāmā.
 — *vt.* (dress) pahinnā, (invest) lagānā. — *in*.
 (clothe in) malbūs k., (put in possession) qabza-
 karā d., — with (furnish or clothe with) khil-
 Vesta, *n.* Rūmīog kī āg kī debī. [at d.
 Vested, ves'ed *a.* muqarrar; mustaqil.
 Vestibule, ves'te-būl *n. L. vestibulum*. deorhī,
 dahlīz, baroṭhā. [nishān.
 Vestige, ves'tij *n. L. vestigium*. naqsh i pā,
 Vestment, vest'ment *n. L. vestimentum*. (gar-
 ment) poshāk, libās, jorā (priest's robes) pādri
 kī khāss libās.
 Vestry, ves'tre *n. L. vestiarius*. girje kā ek
 chhotā kamrā; Kāsiyā kā intizām k. w.
 Vesture, vest'ūr *n. F. vêtue*. jāmā, kaprā, po-
 shāk. Syn. apparel, dress, clothing. [māsh wag.
 Vetch, vech *n. F. vesce*. kulthī, bhatwāns, masūr.
 Veteran, vet'er-an *a. L. vetus, celeris*. jang-ār-
 mūda. — *n.* purānā sipāhī, khidmat rasīda.
 Veto, vē'tō *n. L.* mumānaṭ, khāss shāhī sā-
 tanat kā wuh ikhtiyār jis se qānūn dīwān i ām-
 ruk jāe yā jāri ho. — *vt.* majlis ke bil yā qānūn
 ko ijrā na karnā.
 Vex, veks *vt. L. vexare*. (tease) diqq k., (fret)
 chhernā, (mortify) sharminā k., (trouble) tak-
 līf d., satānā, diqq k.
 Vexation, veks-ā'shun *n. L. vexatio*. izā, dukh,
 āzurdagī, ranjīdagī, gubār, koft.
 Vexatious, *a.* āzār-dīb, izā-rasān, dil-kharāsh.
 Vexatiously, *ad.* izā-rasānī se, diqq karne ke
 taur se.
 Vexed, vekst *a.* diqq, khafā, nā-khush, ranjīda.
 Vía, *n.* rāh. — *ad.* (by the way of) ba-rāh hokar.
 Viaduct, vi'-dukt *n. L. via*. and *ductus*. ek-
 mihrāb-dār puṭhta pul jo wādī yā nadī par āha-
 nī saṛak ke liye tamīr hotā hai.
 Vial, vi'al *n. G. phialē*. (small bottle) shīshī.
 Viand, vi'and *n. F. viande*. (dressed meat) pa-
 kāī hūī khāne kī chhēn.
 Vibrate, vībrāt *vi. L. vibrare*. (move to and fro)
 jhūlnā, (brandish) bilānā, (quiver) thartharānā.
 Vibration, *n.* jumbish, phapak, tharthari. [hūā.
 Vibratory, vi'brā-tor-e *a.* jhūltā hūā, jhūmtā
 Vicar, vik'ar *n. F. vicaire*. (deputy) qāim-maqām,
 (assistant minister) Pādri, (substitute) iwazī.
 Vicarious, vi-kā're-us *a. L. vicarius*. qāim-
 maqām, (substituted) iwaz kā, iwazī. [mep.
 Vicariously, *ad.* jā-nashīnī se, dūstre kī jagah
 Vice, vi *n. L. vitium*. (spot) dāg, (blemish) nuṛ,
 āib, (depravity) badī, burāī, āib, sharārat.
 Vice, *n. F. vis*. zambūrā, bāpk. — chancellor,
 n. Inglīstān kī sah se bapī ādālat kā doyam
 hākim, dār ul īlm kā doyam hākim; — presi-
 dency, *n.* nāib, sadr nishīnī kā ubda; — presi-
 dent, *n.* nāib, sadr us sudūr.
 Vicegerency, vis-jē'ren-se *n.* nāibī, niyābat.
 Vicegerent, vis-jē'rent *n.* (deputy) qāim-ma-
 qām, jānishīn. [yā nāilāt.
 Viceroyalty, *n.* sūbedārī, bādshāh kī niyābat

Viceroy, vi'sroy *n.* *F.* *vice* and *roi*. bādshāh ká qāim-muqām, lāf. {nawāb.
Vicinity, ve-sin'e-te *n.* *L.* *vicinitas*. paros, gird-
Vicious, *a.* vish'us *L.* *vitiosus*. from *vitium*, vice. qib-dār, aibi, sharir, zabūn, mutlaq ul ju'āp.
Viciously, *ad.* bad-zāti'se, bad-kāri'se.
Viciousness, *n.* gunabgāri, kharābī, bad-kāri.
Vicissitude, ve-sis'e-tūd *n.* *L.* *vicissitudo*. (re-gular exchange) tabdīlī, bārī, (revolution) inqilāb.
Victim, vik'tim *n.* *L.* *victim*. (animal or man slain for a sacrifice) qurbān, nisūr.
Victimize, vik'tim-iz *v.* *t.* thokarkhilānā, (rob) fa-reb d. Victimized, *a.* t okar khāyā huā.
Victor, vik'tor *n.* *a.* *L.* fath-mand, gālib.
Victorious, vik-tō're-us *a.* fathyāb, fathmand; {— in}. Syn. conquering, triumphant, suc-
Victoriously, *ad.* fathyābī'se. {cessful.
Victory, vik'tō-re *n.* *L.* *victoria*. fath, firozi, jīt.
Victual, vit'l *t.* khurāk d., khāne pīne kī chī-
Victualler, vit'l-er *n.* rasad ká daroga. {zen d.
Victuals, vit'lz *n. pl.* *F.* *victuals*. khānā, giza,
Vide, vī'dē *L.* dekho. {khurāk; {— with}.
Vie, vī'oi. *A.-S.* *wigan*. barābarī ke liye koshish k., (rival) muqābala k., (urge) targīb d., hiskā
View, vū *t.* dekhbnā, nigāh k., lihāz k. {k., zidd k.
View, *n.* *F.* *vue*. (sight) nigāh, (prospect) madd i nazur, (reach of sight) nigāh kī rasāi, (show) izhār, (intention) irāda, (design) garaz o mat-lab.
Viewless, *a.* nā-dīda, gair mahsūs, gāib.
Viewing, vū'ing *n.* nazar, nigāh, lihāz, mulāhiza
Vigil, vij'il *n.* *L.* *vigil*. (watch) nicālī, (watch-ing) nigāhbāni, (forbearance of sleep) be-dāri, (praying at sleep time) namāz i shab.
Vigilance, vij'il-ans *n.* *L.* *vigilantia*. be-dāri, khal-ai-dāri; (caution) hoshiyārī.
Vigilant, vij'il-ant *a.* *L.* *vigilans*. (watchful) kha-bar-dār; (wakeful) be-dār; (cautious) hoshi-
Vigilantly, *ad.* be-dāri'se, hoshiyārī'se. {yār.
Vigorous, vig'or-us *a.* (strong) qawī, zorāwar; (forceful) zabardast. {se.
Vigorously, *ad.* zor se, ustuwārī'se, zabardastī
Vigorousness, *n.* shah-zorī, tawānāf.
Vigour, vig'or *n.* *L.* *vigor*. (strength) tāqat, {force} zor.
Vile, vil *a.* *L.* *vilis*. (base) past, (mean) nikam-ma, (contemptible) zalī, (impure) nāpāk, (wick-ed) sharir.
Vilely, *ad.* hīqārat'se; zillat'se. {jāsāt.
Vileness, *n.* burāf, kharābī, hīqārat, pastī; na-
Villifier, vil'e-fl-er *n.* be-abrū yā bad-nām k. w.
Villify, vil'e-fl vt. *L.* *vilis* and *facere*. (make vile) kharāb k., (defame) badnām k., (abuse) gāfī d.
Villa, vil'la *n.* *L.* and *It.* shahr ke bāhar kīsi caulatmand kā maqām.
Village, vilāj *n.* *L.* *villa*. gāw, mauzā, bastī.
Villager, *n.* ga'wār, dalqānī, dhātī.
Villain, vil'an *n.* *F.* *villain*. (servant) naukār, (vile person) harāmzāda, chandū, (criminal) mujrim.
Villainous, *a.* bad-kār, battiyārā, harām-zāda.

Villainy vil'an-e *n.* harām-zadagī, dagābāzī, namak-harāmī, bad-kāri. {keqābīl.
Vincible, vin'se-bl *a.* *L.* *vincibilis*. maglūb hone
Vindicato, vin-de-kāt *v.* *L.* *vindicare*. (justify) p'zr k., (maintain) qāim rakhnā, (defend) hifā-zat k., (protect from blame) ilzām se bari k., (revenge) badlā *L.* {pushī.
Vindication, vin-de-kā'shun *n.* tāfīd, p'zr-pazīrī,
Vindictive, vin-dik'tiv *a.* *L.* *vindicta*. kīna-war, intiqām-kash. **Vindictively**, *ad.* kīna-kashī'se; kīna-warī'se.
Vindictiveness, *n.* kīna-warī, kīna-kashī. {latā.
Vine, vin *n.* *F.* *vigne*. angūr, tāk; (creeper) bel,
Vinegar, vin'e-gār *n.* *F.* *vinigre*. sirkā, kanjī.
Vineyard, vin'yārd *n.* From *vine* and *yard*. an-giristān, tākistān.
Vintage, vint'āj *n.* From *vine*. ek fasl kī angūr.
Vintner, *n.* *L.* *vinetarius*. angūrī sharāb farosh.
Viol, viol *n.* *F.* *viola*. rabūb, sarod, bin. {kalār.
Violable, vī'ō-la-bl *a.* *L.* *violabilis*. zawāl-pazīr, bigraū-hār.
Violate, vī'ō-lāt *v.* *L.* *violare*. (break open vio-lently) to'gnā, (disturb) mutazazzal k., (break) to'gnā, (transgress) yūdl k., (injure) nuqān k., (pro-fane) be-fāida k., (ravish) be-hurmat k. {— by}.
Violation, *n.* to'f, shikastagī, fāq'h, parda-dāri.
Violator, *n.* fāsīkh; sharīr; parda-dār.
Violence, vī'ō-lens *n.* *L.* *violencia*. (force) zabar-dastī, zor, (attack) hamla, (assault) chāpāf, (injury) nuqān, (rape) parda-dāri. do — or, nuqān do — to, khlāt k., zinā-bil-jahr k.
Violent, vī'ō-lent *a.* *L.* *violentus*. (forcing) sa'kht, shadīd, tez, (acting with violence) zabardast, sinn-zor, zālīm, (fierce) zor kā, (furious) gussa-
Violently, *ad.* sa'khtī, shiddat yā zor se. {war.
Violet, vī'ō-let *n.* *F.* *violette*. banafshā; nā-far-mān. — *a.* gubrā nillā-rang.
Violin, *n.* *It.* *violino*. belā, sārangi.
Violinist, vī'ō-lin-ist *n.* sārangi bajānwālā.
Violoncello, vī'ō-lon-sel'ō *n.* *It.* tāfī sārangi.
Viper, viper *n.* *L.* *vipera*, and *parere*. sāpp, qaf, mār.
Viperous, *a.* qaf-sīrat; bad-khwaī.
Virgin, ver'jin *n.* *L.* *virgo*, *vir-ginis*. kanyā, kupārī, doshizā;
 be-biyāhī. — *a.* (chaste) pāk dāman, (pure) saf, pāk, (unused) be-istīqāmīl.
Virginity, ver-jin'e-te *n.* kunārā-pan.
Virgo, ver'gō *n.* *L.* a virgin. kanyā, sambala. {quwat i bāh.
Virility, ve-ril'e-te *n.* mardī.
Virtual, ver'tū-al *a.* *L.* *virtus*. asī, zātī, haqīqī.
Virtually, ver'tū-al-le *ad.* qiyās, fil-haqīqat, asī meq.
Virtue, ver'tū *n.* *L.* *virtus*. (moral goodness) neki (right principle) nek kharāsteg, (excellence) umdagī, khubī, (womanly



(Viper.)



m

(Virgo.)

chastity) pák dāmanī, (energy) zor, (efficacy) asar, (power) qudrat, (bravery) dilerī. [fann.]
Virtuoso, ver-tū-ō'sō n. It. ahl i hunar, sāhib i
Virtuous, a. (having virtue) nek, (chaste) pák dāman. [mānī; saḡhtī, tezi.]

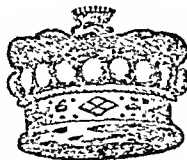
Virulence, vir'ū-lens n. bad-khwābī, bad-gu-
Virulent, vir'ū-lent a. L. *virulentus*. zahrī; bad-khwāb. [manī se.]

Virulently, ad. bad-khwābī se, saḡht dush-
Visage, vi-'āj n. F. (face) chihra, (look) sūrat.
Viscid, vi-'id a. L. *viscidus*. luab-dār, chaspāg, chikat, lajlajā.

Viscount, vī'kount n. F. *vicomte*. ek amīf khitāb.

Viscous, vis'kus a. L. *viscosus*. chipaknewātā, chaspān, luab-dār.

Visibility, viz-e-bil'e-te n. L. *visibilitas*. zuhūr, namū-larī.



(Viscount's Coronet.)

Visible, viz'e-bl a. L. *visibilis*. (what may be seen) zāhir, (conspicuous) namūdār.

Visibly, ad. zāhiran.

Vision, vizh'un n. L. *visio*. (seeing) bīnāf, (sight) nazar, (faculty of sight) putlī, (something imagined to be seen) khwāb, (ghost) bhūt. — et. khwāb dekhnā, bashārat h.

Visionary, vizh'un-er-e n. F. *visionnaire*. (imaginary) manmaujī, (not real) dhiyānī, kbiyāl i fāsīd. — a. wahmī, kbiyālī, tasawwuri.

Visit, viz'it vt. F. *visiter*. (go or come to see) mulāqāt ke liye ā, yā i, (attend) hāzīr h., (inspect) mulāhiza k. — at, (keep up familiarity with) mulāqāt rakhnā, — with. — in, — on, — upon, (chastize) sazá d. — n. mulāqāt, milāp, mulāzimat; (the sick) iqāṭ, bimār-pursī.

Visitant, viz'it-ant n. mulāqātī, mulāqī.

Visitation, viz-it-ā'shun n. talhīqāt keliye dekhne jānā; nāg-hānī āfat yā taklīf jo insān ke ūpar ba-taur sazá ke Khudā ki taraf se ātī hai; Khudā ki barakat yā baḡhshish. **Visiting**, n. mulāqāt.

Visitor, viz'it-or n. (one who visits) mulāqātī, (guest) mihmān, (inspector) mulāhiza k w.

Visor, n. burqa, khod kā wuh hissa jo hiltā hai.
Vista, vista n. It. nazar, madd i nazar; donon taraf darakhṭon ke bich ki rāh.

Vital, vī'tal a. L. *vitalis*. (belonging to life) hayātī, (containing life) jāndār, (highly important) bahut zarūrī, (essential) aslī, (mortal) faut.

Syn. essential, necessary, immediate, absolute.
Vitality, vi-tal'e-te n. L. *vitalitas*. zindagānī, jān-dārī.

Vitalize, vī'tal-iz vt. jān d., zindagī baḡhshnā.

Vitals, vī'talz n. pl. jigar, jigar-band.

Vitreous, a. shīshc kā, shīshc sā.

Vitiate, vish'e-āt et. L. *vitiare*. bigarnā, kharāb k., tabāh k. [baūzātī.]

Vitiation, vish-e-ā'shun n. kharābī, āludagī.

Vitrify, vit're-īvt. L. *vitrum* and *facere*. shīshc b.

Vitriol, vit're-ol n. F. *tūtiyā*; blue —, nīlā thā; white —, hīrā-kasī.

Vituperate, vi-tū'per-āt et. L. *vituperare*. (up braid) malāmat k., (blame) ilzām lagānā, (abuse) badnāmī k.

Vituperation, n. malāmat, ilzām, dushmanī.

Vivacious, vi-vū'she-us a. L. *vivax*. tez, chālāk zinda-dīl, chust.

Vivaciously, ad. chālākī se, tezi se. [bahāshat]

Vivacity, vi-vas'e te n. zinda-dīlī, shianīta-dīlī

Vivid, viv'id a. L. *vividus*. (lively) humak-dār (sprightly) chust, (striking) dīl-kashī, (bright) roshan, (clear) sāf.

Vividly, ad. sāfāf ke sāth, chālākī se, ābdārī se
Vividness, n. ābdārī, shokhī, zinda-dīlī.

Vivify, viv'e-fi et. L. *vivere* and *facere*. zind k., jān d. [sectio. zinda jānwar ki tashrīh k.]

Vivisection, viv-e-sek'shun n. L. *vivere* and

Viz, viz ad. *Videlicet*. yane.

Vizard, viz'ard n. F. *visiere*. burqa.

Vizier, viz'yer n. A. *vezir*. nāib i bādshāh, waḡī

Vocabulary, tō-kab'ū-lār-e n. F. *vocabulaire*. farhang, lugat, kosh.

Vocal, vō'kal a. L. *vocalis*. āwāz kā, nawāf.

Vocalization, vō-kal-iz-ā'shun n. āwāz ki ba nawāf, nawāf.

Vocalize, et. āwāz h., khāss āwāz d.

Vocally, vō'kl-e ad. āwāz se, zatānī, lafzar

Vocation, vō-kā'shun n. L. *vocatio*. (calling) ba lāhāf, (summons) talabī, (employment) pe-sha.

Vocative, vok'a-tiv a. L. *vocativus*. bulāne kā. — n. hālat i nidā, sambodhan.

Vociferate, vō-sif'er-āt et. L. *vox* and *ferre*. gul-gapārā k., shor-shār k.

Vociferation, n. shor, gul-gul-gapārā. [k. v.]

Vociferous, vō-sif'er-us a. buland āwāz yā shē

Vogue, vōg n. F. chāl, riwāj, charchā, chalan.

Voice, vois n. L. *vox*. (sound of speech) mad by breath) āwāz, (organ of speech) zubār

(language) bhāshā, zubān, (vote) pasand kar k. k. iḡhtiyār, (form of inflecting the verb) sig-

— n. (rumor) afwāh h., (clamor) taqāza k., (vote) apnī pasand zahir k. raise the —, galā uṭhān:

Void, void a. F. *vide*. (empty) khālī (wanting) kami, (having no effect) be asar, (null) mardūd

(unoccupied) khālī, (unreal) be-asl, be-hūda. — n. khālī jagah, sūn. — et. (leave empty) khā

chhornā, (quit) chhornā, (pour out) unḡeln (annul) radd k. **Voidness**, n. khālī, be-asar

Volatile, vol'a-til a. L. *volatilis*. (flying) ur j. newātā, (airy) hawā-dār, (fickle) talawwan m

zāj, (slightly) wahmī, (lively) zinda-dīl.

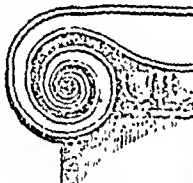
Volatileness, vol'a-til-nes n. kāfūr-eifātī; t. talawwan, be-sabātī.

Volatilize, vol'a-til-iz et. laḡhār yā kāfūr k.

Volcanic, vol-kan'ik a. koh i ātash d-hān kā.

Volcano, vol-kā'nō n. L. *vulcanus*. pahār, jwāl mukhī. [parwā]

Volitation, vol'it-ā'shun n. L. *volitare*. urā

Volition, vō-līsh'au n. L. *volitio*. marzi.
Volley, vol'e n. F. *volée*. bārb, salakh. — *vt.*
 bārb m., salakh dāgnā.
Volubility, vol-ū-bil'e-te n. L. *volubilitas*. luh-
 zhakne ki tāqat; (fluency of speech) zabān-āwarī;
 (mutability) be-qarāri, be-sabāti.
Voluble, vol-ū-bl a. L. *volubilis*. luhzhakne ke
 qābil, dauwār; (fluent) charb-zabān, zabān-āwar.
Volume, vol'ūm n. L. *volumen*. (something rolled
 up) lipī hūi shāi, (wave) lahr, (mass) qher,
 (book) kitāb, (compass of the voice) āwāz kī
 nasheb o farāz.
Voluminous, vō-lū'min-us a. bahut jildon kā,
 (copious) kasratī, ziyāda.
Voluminously, *ad.* bahut jildon men.
Voluntarily, vol'un-tār-e-le *ad.* qasdan, ba-
 khud, apnī marzi se.
Voluntary, vol'un-tār-e a. L. *voluntas*. (done
 by choice) apnī khushi se, (willing) razāmānd,
 (free) āzād, (purposed) qasdan, (subject to the
 will) marzi par mauqūf. — *n.* az khud koī kām k.
 w., (piece of music) ek qism kā bājā yā bayān
 ī musīqī.
Volunteer, vol-un-tūr' n. apnī khushi se sipā-
 hīon men dākhil honewālā. — *it.* apnī khushi
 naukār h: [—for].
Voluptuous, vō-lupt'ū-us a. L. *voluptuosus*.
 yār-bāsh, shahwat-parast. [see.]
Voluptuously, *ad.* aiyāshī yā shahwat-parastī.
Voluptuousness, *n.* shahwat-parastī, yār-bāshī.
Volute, vō-lūt n. F. It. *voluta*. Ioni jmarat ki ek
 warq. 
Vomit, vom'it *vt.* L. *vomere*.
 qai k., radī k: [—up]. —
n. L. *vomitus*. qai, (emetic)
 qai-āwar dawā.
Vomiting, *n.* ubkāt, istif-
 rāg, uqlāo. (Volute.)
Voracious, vō-rā'she-us a. L. *vorax*. haris, khāū,

(ravenous) khūn-khwār, (rapacious) darinda.
Voraciously, *ad.* khūn-khwāri se.
Voracity, vō-ras'e-te n. hira; khūn-khwāri.
Vortex, vor'teks n. L. *vortex*. gird-āb, warta
 bhaqwar.
Volary, vol'tār-e a. L. *volus*. mahūd, mannatī,
 mauqūd. — *n.* banda, gulām, jān-nisār, dās.
Voicē, vōt n. L. *vox*. izhār ī rāc, rāc, qurā.
Vote, vī. F. *voier*. rāc dekar pasand k., rāc d.
Voter, *n.* ruzā-dih, rāc dene kī mustahiqq.
Vouch, vouch *vt.* Norm. F. *voucher*. (to wit-
 ness) gawāhī d., (maintain by affirmation) ba-
 yān par mustaqil r., (warrant) zāmin h: [—for].
Voucher, *n.* gawāh, tazdīq, yā rannad, k. w.,
 dastāwez.
Vouchsafe, vouch-sāf' *vt.* From *vouch* and *safe*.
 (grant) jnāyat k., (yield) denā, hadd se ziyāda
 farotānī k., mutī F. (deign) mīhrbān h: [—to].
Vow, vow n. L. *votum*, F. *vœu*. mannat, mazha-
 bī wāda: [—to]. — *it.* mannat mānna, niyāz,
 chāphāne kī wāda k.
Vowel, vowel n. F. *voyelle*. harf ī jilat, harakātī.
 — a. harf ī jilat kī, harakātī.
Voyage, voy'āj n. F. daryārafar, jahāzīrafar. —
it. daryā rafar k. **Voyager**, *n.* daryā rafar.
Vulgar, vul'gār a. L. *vulgus*. qwām, qmān;
 wātānī. Syn common, ordinary, mean. — *n.*
 āmm log, qwām munda. Syn. common people.
Vulgarism, *n.* pūch mubāwara lafz yā kalām.
Vulgarly, vul'gār-e-te *n.* pūchmānīyat, nī-tarā-
 shīnīyat, jastī, (low idiom) galat mubāwara.
Vulgarly, *ad.* nā-tarāshīdagi se, be-murawwatī
 se.
Vulgate, vul'gāt n. L. *vulgatus*. Injī aur Tan-
 ret kī tarjuma, jo zabān ī latīnī men hai. *it.*
Vulnerability, vul'nēr-a-bil'e-te *n.* zaḥm-pī-
Vulnerable, vul'nēr-a-bl a. L. *vulnerabilis*.
 zaḥm-pūzīr, mumkin ul majrūh.
Vulture, vult'ūr n. L. *vultur*. gīh, kargaz.
Vulturish, vult'ūr-ish a. kargaz kī mānand.

W.

W dubl-ū angrezī harf ī tahajjī kī toiswān
 harf. Is kī sirf ek hī āwāz misl wāo ke hai,
 jaise waq' aur waqf men.

Wad, wod n. Ger. *waite*. tikkī, dāt.

Wadding, wod'ing *n.* razāi ke liye narm asbāb
 yā shai. [chalnā: [—along].

Waddle, wod'l *vt.* A.-S. *wādlian*. dāgmagā ke

Wade, wād *vi.* A.-S. *wadan*. pāyāb chalnā, (move
 with difficulty) ba-dīqqat chalnā.

Wafer, wā'fer n. Ger. *waffel*. patīī roṭī, chapre
 kī tikiyā. — *it.* chapre kī tikiyā se muhr k., yā
 band k.

Waft, wāft *vt.* Allied to *wave*. bahā le j., tairānā;

ishāra k. — a. koī shai jo tairti ho; jhānde kī
 phaharīhat.

Wag, wag *vt.* A.-S. *wagian*. hilānā, hilnā, jīnā,
 chulānā. — *n.* mas-kharā, thāṭhe-biz, naqqāl.

Wage, wāj *vt.* Ger. *wagen*, F. *gager*. (make) kar-
 nā, (undertake) hāth meq l., (engage in) mas-
 gūl h., (carry on) kār o bār k., (attempt) ko-
 shish k., (stake) shart k., (give security) zamā-
 nat d., (hire) kirāya k.

Wage, *n.* A.-S. *wedd*, L. *res*. rihā, girāu; uj-
 rāt, mīlnātāna, tan-khwāh.

Wager, *n.* shart, dāw, shart kī chiz jo dāw par
 lagāyā jae. — *it.* shart bādhnā, dāw lagānā.

Wages, wā'jes *n.* talab, tankh'wāh, ujrāt, mih-natāna; (compensation) badlā.

Waggery, wag'er-e *n.* zarāfat, naḥrā. [sharir.

Waggish, a. zarif, maskharā, ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz.

Waggle, wag'l *vt.* Diminutive of *wag*. ḡagmag-gi chāl chalnā, hiltē dultē hūe chalnā.

Waggon, wag'un *n.* A.S. wāgon. chau-pahiya gārī, chhakrā; — driver, *n.* gārīwān.

Waggonette, wag-on-et' *n.* ek qism ki bilā-chhak ki gārī.

Wagtail, wag'tāl *n.* mamolā, khañjan.

Wail, wāl *vt.* Icel. *vāla*. ronā, girya o zārī k. kūknā: — for! — *n.* girya o zārī, āh o nālā.

Wailing, *n.* gam, afsos, girya o zārī, āh o nālā.

Wain, *n.* chhakrā, laddū gārī.

Wainscot, wān'skot *n.* D. *wagenskot*. dīwār ki takhta-bandī. — *vt.* dīwār meḡ takhta-bandī k.

Waist, wāst *n.* W. *waist*. kamar, miyān. — band, wāst'band *n.* kamar-band, poṭhā. — coat, wāst'kōt *n.* fatūhi, kurtī.

Wait, wāt *vt.* F. *gretter*. (expect) intizār k. (stay) ṭhaharnā, (continue) rahnā, (watch) nigahbānī k.; — on. — upon. — at, (attend) maujūd h., hāzīr h., (serve) ḡudmat k. (follow) piche chalnā. — *n.* ḡhar, āḡw; lay —, or to lay in —, ḡhāt lagānā.

Waiter, *n.* hāzīr-bāsh, khidmat-gār, naḥar; (tray) khwān, kishitī.

Waiting, *n.* ṭhaharnā, intizārī, rāh ḡekhnā. — maia, wāting-māia *n.* khusūma, ṭahlī, dāi.

Waive, wāv *vt.* (relinquish) chhōṛ d., (set aside) alag k., (abandon) tark k., (set aside for the time) mutawī rakhnā, (wave) dar-guzār k.

Wake, wāk *vt.* A.S. *wacan*. (rouse from sleep) jagāna, (cease to sleep) jāḡua, (be alive) andadīl h., (watch a dead body) lāsh ki hifāzāt k. — *n.* bedārī, ḡirje ke qaim hone ka sāilyasā.

tewhāt, jāhūz ke piche pānī meḡ lāsh.

Wakeful, wāk'fūl *a.* uccār, hoṣyar, ḡahar.

Wakefulness, *n.* bedārī.

Waken, wāk'u *vt.* bedār k., mutabarrīk k.

Wakening, wāk'u-ing *n.* bedārī, ut-ḡawātī.

Wale, *n.* cuabus ka dāḡ, kappē meḡ uḡana ḡorā ya ḡhatt. — *vt.* kōṛe ke dāḡ k.

Walk, wawk *vt.* A-S. *walcian*. (move leisurely) cuama, ṭahaina, (pass through) guzarān, (appear as a ghost) bhūt ki surāt nazar ā., (depart) chālē; — along, chālē; — about, ṭahaina; — alone, (walk solitarily) akēle cuama; — after, piche chalnā; — aside, sāth chalnā; — back, (return) lāṭua; — backwards, (walk with the face receding) piche meḡ pairoy chalnā; — before, (attend by walking in front) sāmne j.; — by, sāth chalnā; hoke chalnā; — between bēch meḡ chalnā; — in, (enter) dāṭhīl h., bhitar j.; — on, āḡe chalnā; — out, banar chalnā; — over, chalnā; — off, (depart) chālē j.; — to, tah ko chalnā; — up, (ascend) charhnā. — *a.* zhibāl-ḡadānī, ḡashī, zār-ḡāh, rāh, kark.

Walker, *n.* chālne w., ṭahānē w., ḡadānē w.

Walking, wawk'ing *n.* talab, ḡirya o zārī.

Staff, wawk'ing-staff *n.* ḡadānē w., ḡadānē w.

Wall, wāl *n.* A.S. *wall*. dīwār, ḡadānē w.

—, takhīm hōḡe go to the —, ḡadānē w.

Wallet, wālēt *n.* F. *portefeuille*. ḡadānē w.

Wallop, wālōp *vt.* A.S. *walpan*. ḡadānē w.

Walloping, wālōp'ing *n.* ḡadānē w.

Willow, wālōw *n.* A.S. *wilow*. ḡadānē w.

Walnut, wālōt *n.* A.S. *walnut*. ḡadānē w.

Waltz, wālts *n.* A.S. *waltz*. ḡadānē w.

Wan, wān *n.* A.S. *wan*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Wander, wānd *vt.* A.S. *wandian*. ḡadānē w.

Wandering, wānd'ing *n.* ḡadānē w.

Wane, wān *vt.* A.S. *wanian*. ḡadānē w.

Want, wānt *vt.* A.S. *wanian*. ḡadānē w.

Wanting, wānt'ing *n.* ḡadānē w.

Wanton, wāntōn *n.* A.S. *wanton*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Ward, wārd *n.* A.S. *ward*. ḡadānē w.

Wares, *n. pl.* (merchandise) tijarat, (goods) saudh, mál. [khána. — *vt.* mál koñhí meq rakhná.
Warehouse, wār'hous *n.* dūkan, koñhí, mál.
Warfare, wawr'fār *n.* From *war* and *fare*. (hostilities) lañáñ, (military service) jang-bázi. — *vi.* jang-bázi k.
Warily, wār'e-le *ad.* hoshiyári se, ihtiyát se.
Warlike, wawr'lik *a.* jangí, jang-ázmúda, sipú-ghiyána. **Warlikeness**, *n.* jangí súrat.
Warm, wawrm *a.* A.-S. *wearm*. (heated moderately) shír-garm, (zealous) sargarm, (ardent) dil-soz, (excitable) asar pazir, (passionate) gussawar, (violent) sañht, tund. — *vt.* (make or grow warm) garm h., yá k., (become excited or animated) asar-pazir h., — *up.* (heat or cook a second time) do-bára garm k.; — *words.* (words of quarrelling) sañht kalám. — **hearted** *a.* muhabbatwálá, dil-afzá, dil-soz. — **tempered**, *a.* (passionate) gussawar.
Warning, wawrm'ing *n.* garmí, harárat, hiddat. talauiyan-mizáji. [se, dil-sozi se.
Warmly, *ad.* kisi qadr garmí, yá ján-úshání
Warmth, wawrmth *n.* kisi qadr harárat, garmí yá tapish, sargarmí, tezi, shauq, gusa.
Warn, wawrn *vt.* A.-S. *warnian*. (caution) hoshiyar k., (admonish) nasihat k., (inform previously of coming danger) úgáh k., (advise) saláh d., (ward off) rokná, hañáná; — *off.* (caution to leave) chale jáne kí tákid k.
Warning, *n.* (admonition) nasihat, (notice to quit a house) makán khálí karne kí ittílá, (notice to quit an employment) bartarfi kí khabar yá ittílá.
Warp, wawrp *vi.* A.-S. *weorpan*. (turn out of a right line) terhá k., (fly with a bending motion) rah rahke chalná yá urná — *in*, — *out*, (work in or out) bhitar báhar kám k. — *n.* tóna.
Warrant, wórant *vt.* Norm. F. *garantir*, *guarantir* (guarantee) zamánat k., (give authority) sanad d., (maintain) qáim rakhná. (justify) jáiz k., (secure) bacháná. — *n.* hukm-náma, giriftári ká parwána, farmán.
Warrantable, *a.* wájib, jáiz, bar-haqq, sharaí, lázim. [bahádur sipáhi, gázi-mard.
Warrior, wawr'e-or *n.* F. *guerrier*. jang-ázmá;
Wart, wawrt *n.* A.-S. *weart*. tejar, massá; peron ká gumpá. [bhará huá.
Warty, *a.* tejaron yá masson se, yá gumpon se
Wary, waw're *a.* A.-S. *wæ*; Icel. *var*. (cautious) dūr-andesh, (watchful) hoshiyár.
Was, woz A.-S. *wás*. thá; mázi fiq to be ká hai.
Wash, wosh *vt.* A.-S. *wascan*. (cleanse by rubbing in water) dhoná, (wet) tar k., (spread with thin tints) halká rang d., (carry on the business of washing) dhone ká kám k. — *n.* dhulá, shustagi; patlá gúñaf, halká rang, gáza. — **against**, (dash with water) páni vl. — **away**, (clean or sweep away with water) páni se baháná yá sáf k. — **down**, (wash an upright

surface) sídhí satah ko dhoná. — **off**, (remove by washing) dhokar sáf k. — **out**, (cleanse wholly) sab dho d.; (dash out by water) páni se girá d. — **over**, (cover with a thin wash) úpar úpar dhoná. — **up**, (cleanse a lot of dishes) bahut si rakábáñ dhoná.

Washing, *a.* dhone ká. — *n.* (clothes washed once) jo kaprá ek waqt dhoyá jáe; — **day**, kaprá kí dhulá ká dín.

Washer, *n.* dhobí. — *woman*, *n.* dhobin.

Washy, *a.* páni sá, (weak) kamzor.

Wasp, wosp *n.* A.-S. *wísl*.

bar, zambur, barrá haqda.

Waspish, *a.* (irritable) tund-mizá, zúd-ranj.

Wast, wast *imp. of the verb.*

To be ká mázi mutlaq, signa i doim ká wáhid, súrat i bayá-niya.

Waste, wást *vt.* A.-S. *wéstan*. (Wasp.)

(dwindle) ghañá j., (desert) kam h., (destroy wantonly) sharárat se miñání, (squander) urá-ná, (wear out) barhá d k.; — **away**, (dwindle) ghañá j. — *a.* (destroyed) barhá d, (derolate) wirán, (untilled) gair-mazrúq, (superfluous) ziyáda, fuzúl, (worthless) to-qadr, nákará. — *a.* (squandering) urá, fuzúl kharch, (consumption) kharch, (destruction) barhá d, (loss in use or store) ghañi, (wearing away) nuqa, (desert) wirán, (prairie) joti zamán, (unoccupied space) khálí jagah, (ruined country) ujír, (mischievous) nuqsán, (spoil) luf — **book**, *n.* chuphí. — **basket**, *n.* raddí kágaz ke tohre; — **paper**, (square paper) fuzúl kágaz, (refuse paper) raddí.

Wasteful, wást'fóol *a.* murisáma, fuzúl-kharch, urá

Wastefully, *ad.* murisána, fuzúl-kharch se.

Waster, *n.* fuzúl-kharch, talaf k. w.

Watch, woch *n.* A.-S. *wáce*. (fortification of sleep) be-dári, (attention) tawajjuh; (guard) muháliz, (watchmen) chaukidár, nagháñ, (certain men working together in a ship) jahaz-on par bári bári aur rath rath k. w. (period of the night or day) pahr, (pocket time-piece) ebi gharí, — **house**, *n.* chaukidár ká kupa. — *vt.* (be awake) jagná, (observe) nigáh k., (guard) hifázt k., (guard steadily) chaukidár k., — **be on the**, — **intízar** k. — **for**, (look out for) rah dekhná. — **over**, (be cautiously observant of) hoshiyári se nigáh rakhná, (superintend) sar-baráñ k., sardári k. hifázt k., — **maker**, *n.* gharí-sáz. — **man**, *n.* nigah-bán, chaukidár, pásbán. — **word**, *n.* chaukidaron meq bahar kí bát, jis se un ko apne doston ke janne kí tamiz hotí hai.

Watchful, woch'fóol *a.* hoshiyár, khabardár; bedár; mutawajjih. *Syn.* vigilant, cautious, attentive, circumspet.

Watchfully, *ad.* hoshiyári se, be-dári se.

Watchfulness, *n.* khabardári, bedári, hoshiyári.



Water, waw'ter *n.* A.-S. *wäter*. páni (sea, river, lake) tarí, (urine) pesháb, (fluid) raqíq shai, (lustre of a diamond) áb. — *vt.* (supply with water) páni d., (sprinkle with water) chhirkáo k., (shed moisture) pashná, páni nikálná, (take in water) páni l. — *for*, (having a longing feeling) khwáish-mand h. — *cart*, *n.* ek gári jis men páni bharke sarakon par chhirkákte haiñ. — *closet*, *n.* pákhána. — *colour*, *n.* rang kí tikiyá. — *course*, *n.* dhára, nahr. — *fall*, *n.* áb-shár, jharná, chádár. — *fowl*, *n.* murgáhi, pan-qubbi. — *gauge*, *n.* ek ála jis se páni kí gahráfi yá miqdár kí paimáish kí jati hai. — *man*, *n.* kishití-bán, malláh. — *melon*, *n.* tar-búz, sardá. — *pool*, *n.* chashma, garbaiyá. — *shed*, *n.* jharná, áb-shár. — *drinker*, *n.* páni píne w., (temperance man) parhezgár, jo nasha na píe. — *drop*, *n.* (tear) ánsú, (drop of water) bánd. — *engine*, *n.* (engine to raise water) páni níkalne kí kal. — *plant*, *n.* jo paudhá páni men uge. — *proof*, *n.* wuh chíz jis men páni dañhl na kar sake. — *tight*, *n.* (impervious to water) wuh chíz jis men páni dañhl na kar sake, (not leaky) wuh bartan yá sbai jo tapaktá nahín. **Watered**, waw'terd *a.* seráb, tar, síghá huá. **Watering**, *n.* áb-páshí, páni dená, síghná. — *place*, *n.* pan-ghat. **Waterish**, *a.* áb sá, nam, tar. **Watermill**, waw'ter-mil *n.* pan-chakkí. **Waterspout**, waw'ter-spout *n.* samundarí-bambá. **Watery**, *a.* páni sá, ábi; raqíq; patlá; tar; be-maze. **Wattle**, wot'l *n.* A.-S. *watel*. dáfí; gosht jo murg ke gale ke niche rahtá hai. — *vt.* dáfion se bándhná. **Wave**, wāv *n.* A.-S. *wag*. (Water spout.) lahar, hilkorá, mauj ham-wári. — *vt.* lahráná, mauj m., ná-hamwár k.; ishára k.; chhorná; multawí rakhná. **Waveless**, *a.* be-mauj. **Waver**, wā'vēr *vi.* A.-S. *wofan*. (play to and fro) lahráná, (be unsettled) be-qarār h., (hesitate) pas o pesh k. **Wax**, waks *n.* A.-S. *wär*. mom; lákh, kán ká mail. — *vt.* momí k., mom lagáná; lákh se jor-ná. — *vi.* A.-S. *wæxan*. (to increase) tarhná; ho áná. **Wax-wing**, waks'wing *n.* ek qism chhriyá kí jo chha yá áth ineh lambí hotí hai. — *work*, *n.* mom kí dastkárí. (Wax-wing.) **Waxen**, waks'n *a.* momí, mom ká baná huá. **Waxlight**, waks'lít *n.* mom kí battí. **Way**, wā *n.* A.-S. *weg*. (passage) guzar, (road) ráh, rásta, (length of space) fásila, (room for



passing) guzar-gáh, (tendency) mail, ragbat, (manner of doing anything) tariqa, (method) taur, (right road) thák rásta, (progress) taraqqí, by the —, áh áh; by — of, jáh se, tarah se. half —, adhúráf in the —, ráh men; in the — with, milná, sámhne áná; out of the —, khaláf i dastúr; gum-ráb; give —, jagah d., go one's —, apní ráh l.; to go the — of all the earth, guzar jáná; to make one's —, taraqqí k.; to make —, jagah d.; rásta d., ways and means, tadbír; ways of God, Khudá kí ráh. **Wayfarer**, wā'fār-er *n.* musáfir, ráh-gír, ráhi. **Wayfaring**, wā'fār-ing *a.* safar k. w. **Waylay**, wā'la *vt.* From. *way* and *lay*. ghát lagáná, ráh-zaní k. [ráe, ziddí, shoñh, sarkash. **Wayward**, wā'wārd *a.* A.-S. *wæwārdlice*. khud-Waywardly, *ad.* sarkashí se, zidd se. **Waywardness**, *n.* sarkashí. **We**, wē *pr. pl.* of I. A.-S. *we*. ham. **Weak**, wēk *a.* A.-S. *wæc*. (not strong) kamzor, (faint) khaffí, halká, (infirm) zuaf, (soft) narm, (not stiff) muláim, (low of sound) dhimá, (feeble of mind) zaff ul aql. — *side*, *n.* (infirmité laying open to temptation) bad ádatí kí ragbat; kam-zorí, ná-tawání. **Weaken**, wēk'n *vi.* kamzor, ná-táqat yá zaff k. **Weakling**, wēk'ling *n.* kamzor yá ná-táqat ján-war. [— *a.* kamzor. **Weakly**, wēk'le *ad.* kamzorí se, bewaqúff se. **Weakness**, *n.* kamzorí, ná-tawání, zeñfi, (feebleness) ájizí, zer-dastí, (foolishness) be-waqúffí. **Weal**, wēl *n.* A.-S. *wal*. chábuk ká dág, koré ká nishán. — *n.* A.-S. *wela*. taraqqí, kámyábi, zá-ádat, iqbalmandí, bañhtiyári. [tawangarí. **Wealth**, welth *n.* A.-S. *wel-ga*. daulat, mál, zar. **Wealthily**, welth'e-le *ad.* tawangarí se, maldá-rí se. **Wealthy**, welth'e *a.* daulatmand, maldár, ganí. **Wean**, wēn *vt.* A.-S. *wenian*. dúdh chhuráná, kish khwáish se báz rakhná. **Weapon**, wep'un *n.* A.-S. *wæpen*. (arms) hath-yár, (prickle) káñgá, (sting) dānk. **Wear**, wār *v.* A.-S. *werian*. (impair or waste by time) ragarná, khá jáná, (carry about the person) pahinná, (bear) bardásh k., (be tediously spent) ba mushkil káñná; — away, (consume gradually) rafta rafta sarf k.; — off, (diminish by use or slow decay) kam ho j., kho j.; — down, (diminish in height) ghat j.; — out, (consume by use) sarf k., ghis j., (consume tediously) bam-nshkil sarf k., (tire) thakáná. — *n.* A.-S. *wær*. bāñdh, pabrā. **Worn out**, *a.* (consumed) ghisí huá, (useless) be-fáida, (cast off) nikammá, phenk diyá huá. — *n.* ragar, ghisáo, peshish, libás. [ne yá rakhne w. **Wearer**, wār'er *n.* pahirne w., orhne w., bāñdh-**Weariness**, wē're-nes *n.* mándagí, sustí, ázur-**gasi**, ájizí. [dih, malál-angaz. **Wearisome**, wē're-som *a.* diqqat-rasāñ, takliff

Wearisomeness, wē're-sum-nes *n.* taklif-rasānī, malāl-angezī.

Weary, wē're *a.* A.-S. *wērig*. (worn out with fatigue) mānda, (tired) thakā hūā, (wearisome) taklif-dih, (impatient) be-sabr. — *v.* mānda h., sust k., tang h., ājiz h., āzurda h.; — out, thaknā.

Weasel, wē'el *n.* A.-S. *wesle*. ek qism ohhoṭe gosht-khwār jānuwar kī jo apnī chāl ke sabab mashhūr hai.



Weather, wēr'gr *n.*

A.-S. *wēder*. mausim, (Wensel.) hawā, aiyām, ritu. — *vt.* (air) hawā khilānā, (bear up against and resist) muqābala k., (endure) bardāsh t k.; — out, gālib ā. — beaten, *a.* mau-sim-zada. — bound, *a.* hawā se rokā hūā. — cock, wēr'gr-kok *n.* hawā-numā. — glass, wēr'gr-glas *n.* mizān ul hawā.

Weave, wēv *vt.* A.-S. *wefan*. (entwine) binā; — into, (insert) darj k., dākhil k., (cement together) milānā; [— together].

Weaver, *n.* julāhā, binne wā.

Weaving, *n.* bināwat, bhānj.

Web, web *n.* A.-S. *webb*. thān, (net of a spider) jālá. — *vt.* jālá lagānā. — footed, web'fōot-ed *a.* wasl-py. [attach closely] shāiq h.

Wed, wed *v.* A.-S. *weddian*. (marry) nikāh k.,

Wedge, wej *n.* A.-S. *weg*. mekh, pachchar, qhāl kā takhta, qalā yā qālī. — *vt.* mekh thopknā, pachchar lagānā, thelnā yā gāpnā.

Wedlock, wed'lok *n.* A.-S. *wedloc*. shādī, biyāh.

Wednesday, wenz'dā *n.* A.-S. *Wōdnesdag*. budh, chahār-shamba.

Weed, wēd *n.* A.-S. *wēd*. ghās, ghās-pāt. — *n.* A.-S. *wēd*. bālā-posh, mātamilibās.

Weed, *vt.* niranā, ghās-pāt nikālnā; [— out].

Week, wēk *n.* A.-S. *wecce*. hafta, aṭhwārā.

Weekly, *a.* haftawār, har hafte kā. — *n.* hafte-wār akhbār. — *ad.* hafta-ba-hafta.

Ween, wēn *vi.* A.-S. *wēnon*. kḥiyāl k., qiyās k.

Weep, wēp *vi.* A.-S. *wēpan*. (lament with tears) āpsū bahānā, (bewail) girya o zārī k., nāla k.

Weeper, *n.* rone w., nauha-gar. [— for].

Weeping, *a.* ashk-afshāq,

rote hūe, ābdīdā. — willow,

wēp'ing-wil-ō *n.* ek qism kā

darakh t jis kī sākhēn nihā-

yat lambī hokar niche ko

jhuk jāti hai.



Weevil, wē'vil *n.* A.-S. *wifel*. (Weeping-willow.) kīrā, ghun, sūgrā.

Weft, weft *n.* A.-S. *west*. bānā, bharnī.

Weigh, wā *v.* A.-S. *wegan*. (have weight) wazn rakhnā, (be important) bhārī h., zarūrī h., (examine) jāchnā, āzmānā, (consider) sochnā, samajhnā, (heavy laden) bojh parnā yā h., (take up) uṭhānā; — down, dabānā; — against,

(weigh one thing as a counterpoise to another) muqābala meṭ taulnā, (bear heavily upon) bhā-rībo j.; — down, (overbalance) taul se ziyāda h., (over burthen) bojh ziyāda h., (depress) da-bānā; — on, — upon, (bear heavily upon) bojh parnā; — out, (apportion by weight) taulkar hissā k.; — over, — well, (consider maturely) kḥush-kḥiyāl k. — *n.* wazn, taul, dakhāo.

Weighing-machine, wā'ing-ma-shēn *n.* wazn karne kā āla.

Weight, wāt *n.* Ger. *gewicht*. (what is used to weigh with) bāt, (what is weighed) taul, (heaviness of anything) wazn, (importance) zarūrat, bhāripan. — *vt.* bojh lādnā, bhārk.

Weightily, *ad.* zor se, wazn se.

Weightiness, *n.* wazn-dāri, saqālat, girānī, natija-āwarī, muqatabarī.

Weighty, wāt'e *a.* (having heaviness) waznī, (burdensome) bhārī, taklif-dih, (momentous) barī, zarūrī, natija-āwarī, (rigorous) saḥt.

Weird, wērd *a.* A.-S. *wyrð*. jālūgarī meṭ kāmīl.

Welcome, wel'kum *a.* A.-S. *wilcuma*. (received with gladness) mubārak, (acceptable) maqūl, (pleasing) kḥush-āyand, dil-pasand, taklūbī ikhtiyār k. w: [— to]. — *n.* tazim, tawāz, ādar-bhāo. — *vt.* mubārak-bādī d., kḥushī se qubūl k. [—] jān parē.

Weld, *vt.* Ger. & D. *wellen*. pīkar denā kidoḥk

Welfare, wel'fār *n.* From *well* and *fare*. kḥair o āṣiyat, khairiyat, kḥush-dili: [— together].

Welkin, wel'kin *n.* A.-S. *welcen*, Ger. *welke*. ās-mān, falak, namūdār, kurāl hawā.

Well, wel *n.* A.-S. (deep pit dug in the earth) kūp, chāh, (fountain) chashma, fauwāra. — *cf.* bahnā, nikālnā, chūṭnā, qhālnā; [— up].

Well, *a.* A.-S. *wel*. (not sick) tandurust, kḥush-hāl. — *ad.* (not ill) saḥīh ālim, (not unhappily)

kḥushī se, (properly) maqūl taur se, achchhī tarah se, (thoroughly) ba-kḥubī, (skillfully) hoshyārī se, (very much) bahut, (favorably)

kḥushī se, pasandīdagi se, (conveniently) munāsib taur se, (far) dūr; — as, bhī; — enough,

achchhā; — off, kḥush-hāl; — to do, kāmyāb, kḥush-hāl. — appointed, wel'ap-point-ed a. kḥub

ārāsta yā taiyār kiyā gayā. — armed, *a.* kḥub musallāh. — being, wel'bū-ing *n.* kḥairiyat,

bihbūdī, kḥush-hālī, iqbalmandī, taraqqī. — born, wel'born *a.* pāk-nihād, nek-awī, knūn. — bred, wel'bred *a.* nek-atwār, kḥush-aḥlāq. — conducted, *a.* nek chāl chalan. — disposed, *a.* nek-mizāj. — defined, *a.* mu-harrak, sif.

— done, wel'dun *int.* shābāsh, āfrīn, zahe, wāh wāh. — favored, *a.* dil-pasand, kḥub-sarut. — informed, *a.* ālim, wāqif-kār. — knit, *a.* kḥub binā hūā. — known, *a.* mashhūr. — meaning, wel'mēn-ing *a.* nek-niyat, nek-garaz. — men-

tioned, *a.* kḥush-bayān. — mounted, *a.* achchhā sawār, shah-sawār. — nigh, wel'nf *ad.*

qn-qarīb, nazdik. — ordered, *a.* nek tartīb,

khush-intizāmī. — remembered, *a.* khūb yād.
— spoken, wel'spōk-*n.* *a.* khush guftogū. —
spring, wel'spring *n.* chashma, sotā. — stocked,
a. achchhā zakhīra. — water, wel'waw-fer *n.*
kūen kā pānī, āhī chashma yā sotā. — wisher,
wel'wish-er *n.* khair-khwāh, nek-andesh. —
wishing, *n.* khair-khwāh.

Welsh, welsh *a.* mulk i Welz kā.

Welter, wel'ter *vi.* A.-S. *wellan.* loīnā, chhatpa-
tānā : [— in]. — off, *a.* khush-bāhī, rawānī.

Wench, wensh *vi.* A.-S. *wencle.* zinākārī k., randī-
bāzī k. [zī mutlaq.]

Went, went *imp.* of wend, go aur wend kā mā-
Wept, *prep.* weep kā māzī mutlaq : [— to].

Were, wer *imp. ind. pl. & imp. subj. sing. & pl.*
A.-S. *were* to be kā māzī mutlaq.

Wert, wert' *fiā* be kā zamāna i shartīya, nā-
tamām sīga i doim kā wāhīd. [pairau.]

Wesleyan, wes'lē-an *n.* Pādri Wesley sāhib kā
West, west *n.* A.-S. *west,* magrib, pachchhim,
pachchima-dis. — *a.* magribī, pashimī, magrib yā
pachchhim se ātā hūā. — *ad.* magrib ko, magrib kī

Western, west'ern *a.* magribī. [taraf.]

Westward, west'ward *ad.* magrib kī taraf,
pachchhim kī or.

Wet, wet *a.* A.-S. *wet.* nam, tar, gilā bhīgā;
(rainy) barsātī : [— with]. — *n.* namī, tarī, rutā-
bat, gilā-pan; (rainy weather) barsāt. — *vt.* A.-S.

wet'an. bhigonā, tar k., nam k., gilā k.

Wetness, wet'nes *n.* tarī, namī, rutābat, gilā-
pan. — nurse, wet'nurs *n.* dāyā, dāī, annā.

Whack, hwak *n.* dhamdbamāhat, zarb, choṭ.

Whale, hwāl *n.* A.-S. *hwāl,* samundar kī barī
machhlī. — bone, hwāl'bōn *n.* hūt ke jāre kī
haddī. [kā.]

Whaling, hwāl'ing *a.* whale machhlī ke shikār

Wharf, hwawrf *n.* A.-S. *hwarf.* ghāt. — *vt.* ghāt
ke kināre kināre rakhnā, yā utarnā.

Wharfage, hwawrf'āj *n.* utrāī, gbat'wārā.

What, hwot *pron.* A.-S. *hwōt.* kyā, kaun, jo,
jītnā, kaun sā, kitnā, kuchh kuchh, wuh jo.

Whatnot, hwot'not, *n.* ek qism kī almārī.

Whatsoever, hwot-sō-ev'er *a.* jo jo; chandān,
ki kuchh. [kuchh.]

Whatever, hwot-ev'er *pron.* jo, jo kuchh, sab

Wheat, hwēt *n.* A.-S. *hwēte.* gehūn, gandum.

— ear, hwēt'er *n.* gehūn
kī bālī; (bird) ek qism
kī chiriyā.

Wheedle, hwēdl *vt.* A.-
S. *wadlian.* (cajole) mī-
thī bāton se dam d.,
(coax) phuslānā, (flatter)

chāplūsī k.

(Wheat-ear.)

Wheel, hwēl *n.* A.-S. *hwēol.* pahiyā, charkh,
charkhā, charkhī, chakkar, pher. — *vt.* pahiyē ke
bal chalanā yā le j., phirnā, ghūmnā. — about,
(turn right round) ghūm parnā yā jānā. — away,



— off, (carry off) le j. — round, (turn round)
ghumānā, — to, (move to in a curved line) kham-
dār rāh men ebalnā. — barrow, *n.* ek pahiyē kī
gārī. — wright hwēl'rit *n.* barhāī, gārī b. w.
Whelm, hwelm *vt.* A.-S. *hwelfan.* dhānp d.,
dubānā, gārnā.

Whelp, whelp *n.* A.-S. *hwelp.* pīlā, kisi darinde
jānwar kā bachchā, bheiyē kā bachchā. — *vi.*
pīlā d., bachchā d., hiyānā.

When, hwen *ad.* A.-S. *hwenne.* jab, jad, jobīq,
kab, kad, kis gārī, tis ke pīchhe, us ke pīchhe,
jab hī, jab jhā.

Whence, hwens *ad.* A.-S. *hwanon.* jābān se,
jidhar se, kahān se, kidhar se, kis bājs se, jis
baqīqat se, jis jagah se, jidhar se.

Whenever, hwen-ev'er *relative. ad.* or *c.* jab hī,
jad hī, jab kabhī. [kahān se, jab kabhī se.]

Whosoever, hwen-sō-ev'er *relative. ad.* or *c.*

Where, hwār *ad.* A.-S. *hwar.* jāhān, kabān, ki-
dhar, kis jagah.

Whereabout, hwār'a-bout *ad.* kis jagah ke naz-
dīk, kis taraf, jis jagah ke qarīb, jis ke bāb men,
jis sthān ke samīp.

Whereas, hwār-az' *c.* chūpki, aīsī sūrat men,
bālān kī, azbas kī, bar o āks. [tis pīchhe, kis par.]

Whereat, hwār-at' *ad.* jis par, tis par, jis pīchhe,

Whereby, bwār-bī' *ad.* jis se, kisse.

Wherefore, hwār'fūr *ad.* From where and for. is
wāste, kis wāste, kyūn, kāhe ko, kis kārān.

Wherein, hwār-in' *ad.* jis men, kis men, tis men.

Whereof, bwār-of' *ad.* jis kā, kis kā.

Whereon, hwār-on' is par, tis par. [kahān ko.]

Whereto, Whereunto, hwār-tō' *ad.* jis ko,

Whereupon, hwār-up-on' *ad.* jis par, tis par,
tis pīchhe, jis pīchhe. [jābān, jābīn, jis jis jagah.]

Wherever, hwār-ev'er *ad.* From where and ever.

Wherewithal, hwār-with-awl' *ad.* jis se, kis se.

Wherry, hwēr'e *n.* Allied to ferry. pansūf, dōngī.

Whet, hwet *vt.* A.-S. *hwellan.* tez k., bārī rakhnā,
targīb d., tahrīf k. — *n.* tez k, w. chīz, targīb
denewālī chīz.

Whether, hwēr'er' *pr.* A.-S. *hwodher.* do men
se kaun, yā kaun sū. — *c.* khwāh, yā.

Whetstone, hwet'stōn *n.* sīlī, patthī, sān, sohan.

Whey, hwā *n.* A.-S. *hwæg.* tor, matthā, dūdh kā
pānī. [kaun sū.]

Which, hwich *pr.* A.-S. *hwyle.* jo, jāun, kaun,

Whichever, Whichsoever, *pr.* jāun sū, jonhīn,
jo jo.

Whiff, hwif *n.* W. *chwiff.* phūpk, jhopkā, jhako-
rā. — *vt.* phūpkkar urā d., urā le j : [— away].

Whiffle, hwif'ī *vi.* A.-S. *hwætan,* pharpharānā,
urtā phirnā.

Whig, hwig *n.* A.-S. *hwæg.* matthā, tor. — *n.*
raqīyat-dost. — *a.* raqīyat-dost kā.

While, hwil *n.* A.-S. *hwil.* waqt, muddat; worth
—, waqt sarf karne, taklīf uṭhāne, yā rupīyā
kharch karne ke lāīq.

While, Whilst, *ad.* jah tak, jāb talak kī, jītnā

men, jitn ber meq. — *vt.* (toiter) {heluá-pan k., maṭar-gasht k., (pass time pleasantly) waqt khushí meq guzránná. [khám-khiyálí, tarangi.

Whim, hwim *n.* Icel. *hvim*. wahm, man-mauji, **Whimbrel**, hwim'brel *n.* ek qism kí chiriya.

Whimper, hwim'per *vi.* Ger. *wimmer* *n.* {hinukná, ririyaná, pi-pináná, sisakná, bilbiláná.

Whimsical, hwim'se-kal *a.* talawwun-mizáj, har dam khíyálí, sanki, tarangi.



(Whimbrel.)

Whine, hwin *vi.* Icel. *hvína*. gígiyáná, roná. — *n.* riggyáhaṭ. gingináhaṭ, bilbiláhaṭ, jhskhná.

Whiningly, hwin'ing-le *ad.* gingináhaṭ se, bilbiláhaṭ se.

Whip, hwip *vt.* A.-S. *hwæpian* (strike with a lash) koṛe m., (thrash) márná, (sew lightly) halkí siláí k., (move nimbly) áhista qadam se daurná. {—with} — *n.* chábuk, koṛá, táziyána; — about, (wrap round) lapeṇá; — away, (drive away) bhagá d; — between, (slip nimbly between) chálákí se níkal j. — by, (slip nimbly by) chálákí se ehhát j. — into, (thrust in with a quick motion) jaldí se bhonk d. — off, (carry off nimbly) chálákí se le j., (drive away) hagká d. — out, (take out nimbly) chálákí se níkal l., — round, (wrap round) lapeṇá, (come in nimbly) chálákí se andar á. — up, (seize with a quick motion) jald giriftár kar l., (drive by whipping) már kar níkal d.; — lash, hwip'lash *n.* koṛe ká phugdná.

Whipper, hwip'er *n.* chábuk-báz.

Whipping, hwip'ing *n.* chábuk-bázi, koṛe-bázi. — post, *n.* koṛe márne kí tikhtí, tikhtí.

Whirl, hwel' *vt.* A.-S. *hwyrfan*. pherná, ghumáná, chakkar m. — *n.* gardish, ghumáo. — igig, hwel'e-gig *n.* From *whirl* and *gig*, chakaf, phirkí, bhaurná. — pool, hwel'póol *n.* girdáb, bhaunwar; — wind, hwel'wind *n.* bagulá, gird-bád.

Whisk, hwisk *n.* Ger. *wisch* chhoṭí jhárá, kúchí, barhní. — *vt.* Ger. *wischen*. jhárná, pheṭná. — about, (move nimbly about) chálákí se ghumáni. — away, — off, (sweep or twitch away as with the dress) kapre se jhárná.

Wisker, hwisk'er *n.* gal-muchchá.

Whisky, hwisk'e *n.* Ir. *uisge*, *featha*, sharáb.

Wisper, hwis'per *vi.* A.-S. *hwisprian*. káná-phú-sí k., kán men kahná. — *vt.* áhista se bolná. — about, (rumour in many places) bahut jagah afwáh urná. — against, (insinuate secretly against) áwáze pheṭná.

Whisperer, *n.* chugal-khor, káná-phú-sí k. w.

Whispering, *n.* phusphusáhaṭ, káná-kánf, káná-phú-sí.

Whistle, hwis'l *vi.* A.-S. *hwistlan*. (child's toy) bágerí, (throat) halq, (whistling) sṭi, (shrill

noise of the wind) aansanáhaṭ, sṭi bájaná, saffr m., bágerí bájaná, chṭkhná. — off, (call off) bulá lená. — on and off, (call on and off as a dog) kuttie kí tarah guzar k., aur uṭhá l.

Whistling, hwis'ling *n.* sṭi, saffr.

Whit, hwit *n.* A.-S. *wiht*. nuṭa, zarra, til.

White, hwit *a.* A.-S. *hwit* (color of snow) sufeṭí (bridal dress) urúsí libás, (a paint) rangí sufeṭí, (emblem of purity) pákí kí alámat. — *vt.* sufeṭ, k., ujá k., — feather, hwit'feru-er *n.* to show the —, buz-dill dikhlaná.

Whiten, hwit'n *vt.* sufeṭ k. [kíragí.

Whiteness, hwit'nes *n.* sufeṭí, ujál, safat, pi-Whitewash, hwit'worh *n.* sufeṭí. — *vt.* sufeṭí k.

Whither, hwira'er *ad.* A.-S. *hwider*, kídhár, kahán, jidhar, jabán. [kísi. jidhar, jid se.

Whithersoever, hwira'er-só-ev-er *ad.* kídhár, **Whitherward**, hwira'er-wárd *ad.* kí taraf, kí jagah. [sufeṭí.

Whitish, hwit'ish *a.* kuchhí sufeṭ, kísi qadur

Whitlow, hwit'ló *n.* A.-S. *hwit* and *low*, ugguṭi par sújan.

Whittle, hwit'l *vt.* chhurí se káṭná. {— by.}

Whiz, hwiz *vi.* aansanání, rarrarará, pi-pi-pi-ná: **Whiz**, *n.* aansanáhaṭ, pi-pi-pi-náhaṭ. [kaun, kí se.

Who, hóo *pron.* A.-S. *hwa*, *qui*, *qui*, jo, jaun, **Whoever**, hóo-ev-er *pron.* jo koi, jo jo, joi.

Whole, hól *a.* A.-S. *holl* (all) sab, (total) kull, (complete) purá, tamám, (entire) bikkull, (unbroken) sábut, musallám, (sound) sahíh, be díg, (healed) shifá yá chhangá. — *n.* (entire thing) tamám hissa, majmú'a, (total) kulliyát, sab, bhág; upon the —, kulliyatan.

Wholesale, hóo'sál *a.* yak-musht-faróhi, thok, thok-bikí; by —, yak-musht, ikatṭhá.

Wholly, hóo'le *ad.* sarásar, bikkull.

Whom, hóom *pr.* jis ko. [kísi, jis kí.

Whomsoever, hóom-só-ev-er *pr.* jis kísi, yá

Whoop, hwóop A.-S. *hwopan*. halkárná, há há karké níkal d. — *n.* halkár, nara, há há.

Whore, hór *n.* A.-S. Ger. *hore*, randí, kashí, fáhisha. — *vi.* zina k., chhináli k.; — with —.

Whoredom, hór'dum *n.* shahwat-parastí, lad-mastí, ziná-kori. [mish-bín.

Whoremonger, hór'mung-ger *n.* randí-táz, ta-

Whorl, hworl *n.* ek dāl par chund pa tiog ká lagáná.

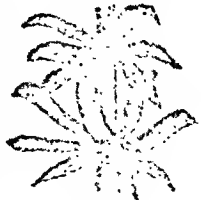
Whoso, hóo *pr.* jis ká, jis kē, jis kí, jis ká, jis kí.

Whosoever, hóo-só-ev-er *pr.* jo koi, jo jo, joi.

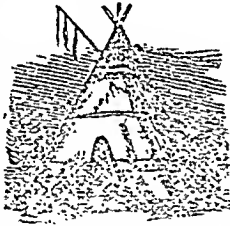
Why, hwí *ad.* A.-S. *hwý*. kis wáste, kis liye, kis sabab se, jis wáste, jis báis se, kyūn, kyūnkar, káhe ko, jis ká-ran se.

Wick, wik *n.* A.-S. *wicca*. batti, falitá.

Wicked, wik'ed *a.* A.-S. *wicra*, to decline, Ger. *weich*, weak, (evil in principle or practice) bad,



(Whorl.)

(sinful) burá, gunáh ká, purkhatá, (immoral) bad-khulq, (curse) lgnatí, (baneful) muzír.
Wickedly, *ad.* sharárat se, bad-záti se, burái se.
Wickedness, *n.* badí, gunáh, sharárat.
Wicker, *wik'et* *a.* Icel. *widír*. dáfí ká baná húd.
 — *n.* dáfí, tahní, tili, khapágh.
Wicket, *wik'et* *n.* *F. guichet*. khríki, darícha.
Wide, *wid* *a.* A.-S. *wið*. chaurá, wasí; — from, (remote) dúr; — spreading, *n.* dúr daráz phail-ne w. *Syn.* broad, extensive, remote, distant.
Wide, *ad.* dúr, tafáwat par, bajáan, knshádagi se.
 — awake, *ad.* (quite awake) hoshiyár. *Syn.* at a distance. [yáda.
Widely, *ad.* kushádagi se, wasat se, dúr se, zi-
Widen, *wid'n* *v.* (make or become wide) kushá-da k., farák k., chaurá k., (enlarge) bará k., (extend) barháná.
Wideness, *wid'nes* *n.* kushádagi, farákhi, chau-rái. [har, rápð.
Widow, *wid'ō* *n.* A.-S. *wiðuwe*. bewa, be-shau-
Widower, *wid'ō-gr* *n.* be-zan, be-zauj, ranrúá.
Widowhood, *wid'ō-hōd* *n.* bewápan, randápá.
Width, *width* *n.* arz, chaurái.
Wield, *weld* *v.* A.-S. *wealdan*. baqhúbi éha-láná yá uñháná, (manage) intizám k., ikhtiyár men rakhná: [— with]. [kúha.
Wife, *wif* *n.* A.-S. *wif*. jorá, bfbí, qabla, man-
Wifeless, *wif'les* *a.* zaujá, yá be-jorú.
Wig, *wig* *n.* Ger. *weck*. babri, bál kí fopí; (cake) ek qiem kí shirmál, mathuryá.
Wigwam, *wig'wam* *n.*
 Algonquin or Massachussetts, *wékwon-on-ut*.
 Ameriká ke asl báshin-don ká ghar.

Wild, *wild* *a.* A.-S. *wild*. (not tame) wahshí, (rov-ing) éwará, (growing without culture) be-far-biyat, (desert) jangal, (Wigwam.) (uncivilized) jangalí, násháista, (turbulent) jhag-fálá, (licentious) shahwat-parast, (extravagant) fuzúl kám k. w., fuzúl-kharch, (fanciful) wahmí.
 — brier, *n.* jangal jhári yá kánche; — flower, *n.* janglí phúl, banmálá; — bayábán, sahrá, wí-rána. [reshán k., hairán k., bahkáná.
Wilder, *wil'der* *v.* Eng. *wild*. bhatkáná, pa-
Wilderness, *wil'der-nes* *n.* bayábán, sahrá, wí-
Wildly, *ad.* janglí taur se, wahshat se. [réna.
Wildness, *n.* janglí-pan, wahshat, (irregularity) be-qarinagi, be-qáidagi.
Wile, *wil* *n.* A.-S. *willat*, hila. — *v.* bahkáná.
Wilful, *wil'fōol* *a.* From *will* and *full*. ziddí, sar-kash.
Wilfully, *ad.* zidd se, khud-sarí se, khud-pa-
Willfulness, *n.* zidd, hath. [sandí se.
Willily, *wil'e-le* *ad.* dagá-bázi se, hila-bázi se.
Will, *wil* *n.* A.-S. *will*. (the voluntary fa-culty) marzí, (echoic) pasand, (determination)

iráda, (power of determination) qúwat í qasd, (pleasure) khushí, (command) hukm, (dis-position) mizáj. (inclination) ragbat, shauq, (arbitrary disposal) ikhtiyár, (written testa-ment) wasáat-náma, (law of God) rázá í Khu-dá, marzí í láhí; at —, khushí se; good —, nek-niyat; ill —, badniyat; to have one's —, apní khushí se karná. — *vt.* A.-S. *willan*. (decide) faisala k., (determine) qasd k., (command) hukm d., (wish) farmáish k., (desire) cháhna, khwá-hish k., (resolve) iráda k., (dispose of property) wasíyat-námá likhná; — away, (leave prop-erty to others than the natural heirs or parties originally intended) wárison ke siwá auroq ko jáedád de j.
Willing, *a.* (free to do or grant) rázi, (not averse) razá-mand, (desirous) khwáhish-mand, (ready) mustajd, (spontaneous) khud,áp.
Willingly, *ad.* khushí se, ha-dil o ján, ha-sar o chashm, man se, sir ápkhop se.
Willingness, *n.* razá-mandí, razá o shauq.
Willow, *wil'ō* *n.* A.-S. *willig*. bed, bent, bet.
Wily, *wil'e* *a.* From *wile*. makkár, dagá-báz, bahána-báz.
Win, *win* *v.* A.-S. *winan*. (gain the victory) gálíb h., jítná, (obtain) hásil k., (conquer) fath k., (allure) phustláná, (gain by courtship or persuasion) molí, lubhá l; — back, (recover) jít l; — the day, (gain a contest) fathyáb h; — over, (gain from another) dhare se p; — on, — upon, (gain favor, influence or affection) rá-súkh paidá k., (attract) khíqchná, (gain ground) barh j. [chkáná, sikurná; (kick) do lattí m.
Wince, *wins* *v.* *W. quingaw*. *F. guncher*. bi-
Winch, *winsh* *v.* *F. guincher*. sikurná.
Wind, *wind* *n.* A.-S. *wind*. Icel. *vinðr*, L. *ventus*. hawá, bád, rih, pawan. — *vt.* (knock the breath out of) dam rokná, band k., (beat in running) áge barh j., (smell out) patá lagáná, (ventilate) hawá d., bú malúm karke pairawí k., yá píclike chalná. — *vt.* phupkná, bajáná. — *vt.* A.-S. *winda*. (turn) ghumáná, (move) chalná, (twist) morná, (exercise) lapehná, (exchange) badalná, (put on a reel) lapehná, (play on a horn) bápser bajáná. — about, (twist round) lapehná, (wriggle) tarapná, — away, (keep on winding) lapele chale j; — between, (slide between) guzar, ná; — in, — into, (introduce by insinuation) se jári k; — on, ísháre, — upon, (put on a reel or roller) belan yá eharkhí par chapháná. — off, (unwind) kholná, (wind at once) fauran lapehná; — out, (extricate) sulháná, (escape) bach j., nikal j.; — round, (twist or twine round) lapehná, behná; — up, (roll into a small com-pass) chhotá karke lapehná, (bring to a rettic-ment) faisala k., (set a clock spring, &c., going afresh) kúkná, (raise by degrees) rafta rafta uñháná. — mill, wind'mil *n.* hawá ehakki, pawan-chakki. — pipe, wind'pip *n.* halq, halqum, galá

—up, *n.* (final settlement) *faisala*, (bankruptcy) *díwálá*. — fall, *a.* (fruit blown off the trees) *mewa jo hawá ke zor se gire*, (unexpected legacy or gain) *bará faida yá wasíyat jo achának ho*. [aur gole ke qutr ká farq.]

Windage, *wind'āj n.* From *wind*. top ke *súrákh*
Winding, *wind'ing a.* *ghumáo-dár*, *moṛ-dár*,
chakkar-dár. — *n.* *ghumáo*, *moṛ*, *pher*, *chakkar*.
— sheet, *n.* *kafan*.

Window, *win'dō n.* *leel*, *vindaṅga* *khirkí*, *darícha*, *roshan-dán*. — *vt.* *khirkí lagáná*.

Windy, *wind'e a.* *bad-hawá*, (*airy*) *hawá-dár*,
(empty) *khálf*, (tempestuous) *tufání*.

Wine, *win n.* *A.-S.* *win*, *aggúri* *sharáb*, *angúr*
ká gurí. — glass, *win'glas n.* *sharáb ká piyalá*,
ek chhoṭá piyalá.

Wing, *wing n.* *Ger.* *wirge*. (limbs of a fowl or
insect) *par*, (flight) *par-wáz*, (side piece) *bázú*,
(a side of a building) *bagl*, *kamra yá darja*,
(division of an army) *lashkar yá fauj ká hiesá*.
— *vt.* *pardár yá bázú-dár k.*, *upá le j.*, *bázú*
zakhmí k., *par kápná*. [shal.]

Winged, *wingd a.* *bázú-dár*, *par-dár*, *tez*, *bázú*
Wink, *wink v.* *A.-S.* *wincian*. (shut and open
the eyes quickly) *palak m.*, *áṅkh jhapkáná*,
(hint with the eye) *ishára k.*; — *at.* (connive at)
chashm-poshí k. — *n.* *palak*, *jhapkí*, *áṅkh ká*
ishára. [w.]

Winner, *win'er n.* *jítne w.*, *lubbáne w.*, *gálib k.*,
Winning, *win'ing a.* *dil-kash*, *dil-ruhá*, *dil-*
chasp, *dil-fareb*. — *n.* *jítá hún mályá rupiya*

Winnow, *win'ō vt.* *A.-S.* *windui*. *n.* (separate
and drive off chaff) *paekhhoṛná*, (*fan*) *súp se*
paṭakná, (*examine*) *jápnchná*.

Winnowing, *win'ō-ing n.* *paekhhoṛnewálf*.

Winter, *win'ter n.* *A.-S.* *winter*, (cold season of
the year) *járá*, *sarmá*, *sít-kál*. — *vt.* *járá kápná*.
— *a.* *járe ká*.

Wipe, *wip vt.* *A.-S.* *wipian*. *ponchhná*, (obliterate) *dho ḍ*; — down, (cleanse) *sáf k.*, (cheat)
fareb d.; — away, — off, — out, (cleanse) *sáf*
k., (remove) *dúr k.*, *miṭáná*. — up, (sop up) *jazb*
k. — *a.* *ponchh*, *safái*, (blow) *choṭ-chapet*, (*jeer*)
lan-tan, *iqana-zani*.

Wire, *wir t.* *tár se bāndhná*, *tár par rakhná*,
táron mep phapsáná, (draw into length) *bar-*
háná, (draw by art or violence) *tamalluq yá*
dhamkí se bhed daryáft k. — draw, *wir'draw*
vt. (draw a metal into wire) *tár-kashí k.* — draw-

Wisdom, *wiz'dum n.* *A.-S.* *wis*, and *dōm* (learn-

Wise, *wiz a.* *A.-S.* *wis*. (having knowledge) *qqi-*
mand, (sagacious) *dúr-andesh*, (laudable ends)
maqúl, (skilful) *hunarmand*, (learned) *ḡlim*.
Syn. *sage*, *judicious*, *prudent*, *grave*. — *n.* *A.-S.*
tarah, *tariq*, *taur*, *rit*. **Syn.** *a manner or way*.

Wisely, *ad.* *dánáfi se*, *dánish-mandí se*, *shayr se*.

Wish, *wish vt.* *A.-S.* *wycean*, (desire) *khwáhish*
rakhná, (long for) *lulcháná*, (ask) *máṅgná*: [—
for]. — *n.* *ḡrú*, *khwáhish*, *shauq*, *raghat*.

Wishful, *wish'fóol a.* *mushtáq*, *ḡrú-mand*,
rágib, *pasandída*: [— for].

Wishfully, *ad.* *khwáhish se*, *ḡrú-mandí se*.

Wisp, *n.* *pulá*, *ḡpfi*.

Wistfully, *wist'fóol-le ad.* *sargarmí se*.

Wit, *wit vt.* *A.-S.* *witan*. *jánná*. — *n.* *A.-S.*
(intellect) *qql*, (understanding) *fahm*, *comajh*,
(sense) *dánáfi*, (judgment) *tamíz*, (man of
genius) *tez-fahm*, (humourist) *zarif*, *zihín-qql*,
fahm, *ziráfát*, *tez-fahm*, *latífa-báz*, *comajhdár*.

Witch, *wich n.* *A.-S.* *wicca*. *jádúgar*, *ṭonahí*,
qáin. — *vt.* *farefta k.*, *girwidá k.*, *moh lená*.

Witchcraft, *wich'kraft n.* *jádúgarí*, *afsúg-gari*,
sihr, *ṭonháf*. [bá, má, hamrah, sang.]

With, *wiru jr.* *A.-S.* *with*. *Ger.* *mit*. *áith*, *se*.

With, *a.* *A.-S.* *withig*. *beṭt ká pallo*, *sháḡh*;
bed, *beṭt kí fahm*. [ham, níz, ík ke with.]

Withal, *wiru-awl' ad.* From *with* and *all*. *kí*.

Withdraw, *wiru-draw' vt.* *pherná*, *lená*, *wápar*
k., *báz á*, *kamár-h*. [kashí.]

Withdrawal, *wiru-draw'al n.* *wápasí*, *kanira*.

Wither, *wiru'er vt.* *A.-S.* *gwyrt'etol*. *kumí-*
áná, *murjháná*, *sukhná*, *shuríná*: [— away.]

Withered, *wiru'er a.* *kutahíyá húa*, *murjhá*
yá húa, *sukhá húa*. [pher rakhná, dáb rakhná.]

Withhold, *wiru-hólf' vt.* *báz rakhná*, *rokná*.

Within, *wiru-in' jr.* *A.-S.* *withan* and *innan*.
an ar, *darún*, *andarún*, *bhitar*, *bhíh naq*. — *ad.*
andar, *andarún*, *andar kí taraf*. — *door*, *a.*
(within a house) *ghar ke andar*, (at home) *ghar*
men.

Without, *wiru-out' jr.* *A.-S.* *withutan*. (not
within) *be*, *bilá*, (outside) *báhar*, (unleaving) *lagair*,
(beyond) *udhar*, *biden*. — *ad.* *báhar*, *berún*, *ghar*
ke báhar. — *doors*, *ad.* *ghar se báhar*.

Withstand, *wiru-stand' vt.* *muqábalá k.*, *sám-*
há n k., *báz rakhná*, *rokná*.

Witness, *wit'nes n.* *A.-S.* (knowledge) *waq-*
fiyat, (testimony) *gawáhí*, (person who knows
and gives evidence) *gawáh*. — *vt.* *gawáhí d.*,
shahádat d., *ba-cha-hm í khud muláhim k.* —
box, *n.* *gawáhí ke khare hone kí jagah*.

Witticism, *wit'e-sizm n.* *jugat-bázi*, *latif-lázi*.

Wittingly, *wit'ing-le ad.* *dida o dānistā*, *jā-*
būjh ke. [tez-fahm, ṭan-ānax.]

Witty, *wit'e a.* *dillagi-báz*, *hāzír jawáb*, *zāhin*.

Wifeless, *a.* *be-jorú*. **Wives**, *n. pl.* *jorú*.

Wizard, *wiz'urd n.* From *wise*. *jádúgar*, *afsúg-*
gar, *sáhir*.

Wee, *wō n.* *A.-S.* *wē*, *Ger.* *weh*. (grief) *gam*,
(sorrow) *ranj*, (curse) *lanat*. — *begone*, *a.* (*far*
gone in wee) *gun-zada*, (mournful) *ranjida*,
(wretched) *pareshán*.

Woful, *wō'fóol a.* *gamgíná*, *mátamí*, *taklíf-zada*,
haqir, *ḡharáb*. **Syn.** *calamitous*, *afflictive*, *mis-*
erable.

Wofully, wō'fōol-le *ad.* gam-nāki se, (wretchedly) kharāb taur se.

Wolf, wōolf *n.* A.-S. *wulf*. bherijā, gurg, bherahā.



Woman, wōom'an *n.* A.-S. *wimann*. *pl.* women, qurat, zan, stri, (female servant) khādima. — servant, *n.* (female servant) khādima. — of the town, (harlot) kasbī, randī. [*zuk.*

(Wolf.)

Womanish, *a.* zanāna, zan-sifat, qurat sā nā-
Womankind, *n.* firqa i zavān, qurat log, ālam i mastūrāt.

Womanly, *a.* (like a woman) qurat ke mizāj ki mānind, (tender) halīm, dil-soz; (not childish) larkī sā nahiḡ, zanāna.

Womb, wōom *n.* A.-S. *rihm*, bachchā-dān.

Won, wun *vi.* A.-S. *wonian*, *wunian*. from Win, us ko dekho.

Wonder, wun'der *n.* A.-S. *wunder*, *wundor*. (surprise) taajjub, (astonishment) hairat, (prodigy) qjib o nādīr, (miracle) muqjiza. — *i.* mutaajjib h., mutabaiyar h., hairān h. — struck, (amazed) dahshat-zadā; — worker, *n.* (performer of miracles) muqjiza k., w.; [— at].

Wonderful, wun'der-fōol *a.* (exciting surprise) qjib, hairat-afzā, hairat-angez, ajūba.

Wonderfully, *ad.* qjib taur se.

Wondrous, wun'drus *a.* qjib, ajūba.

Wont, wunt *a.* A.-S. *wunian*. ādī.

Wont, *n.* (custom) dastūr, (habit) ādat.

Wanted, wunt'ed *a.* mamūlī, ādī, dastūrī.

Woo, wōo *vt.* A.-S. *wōgian*. ishq k., wāz o niyāz k., nikah ke liye ishq-bāzi k., ba-jidd bulānā.

Wood, wōod *n.* A.-S. *wudu*. jangal, ban-kāth. — *vt.* lakrī maujūd k. — cut, wōod'kut *n.* naq-qāshī, lakrī ki qalam-kāri. — land *n.* (forest land) jangal.

Woodwork, wōod'wark *n.* lakrī kā kām. Woodchuck, *n.* kutarnewāle jānwar ki ek qism.



(Woodchuck.)

Wooden, wōod'n *a.* lakrī kā, kāth kā, lakrī yā peron se bharā hūā, (clumsy) bhaddā, be-daul.

Woodpecker, wōod'pek-ēr *n.* kathphorā chiriyā ki ek qism.

Woody, *a.* jangal yā peron se bharā hūā, kāth kā, lakrī kā.

Woof, wōof *n.* A.-S. *wefan*. bānā, bharnī, pad.

Wooring, wōo'ing *n.* khushāmad, fareftegi. [dil-rubāi se.

Woosingly, *ad.* dil-farebī yā

Wool, wōol *n.* A.-S. *wull*. ūn, (Woodpecker) pashm, roān. — bearing, *a.* paidā k. w.



Woollen, wōol'en *a.* A.-S. *wullen*. ūnf, pashmī.

Woolly, wōol'e *a.* ūn sū, pashmīnī, pashm sū.

Woolstapler, wōol'stā-pler *n.* ūn kā sandāgar.

Word, wurd *n.* A.-S. (combination of letters) lafz, bāt, (short discourse) mukhtasar bayān, (talk) bāt ehīf, (dispute) jhagrā, bahis, (promise) iqrār, (Christian Scriptures) Tsāloq ki Kitāb i Mnqaddas, (Jesus Christ) Yisū Masih, (The Holy Ghost) Rūh ul Quds (the Letter) Kalām; by — of mouth, zabānī; good —, sifānīsh; in a —, khulāsa; in —s, kalām se; to one's —bāt phernā, bāt badalnā, word for —, lafz ba lafz. — *vt.* bayān k., takrār k., bahs k. — of God, *n.* (Christian Scriptures) pak nawī-hīte, Bait al. — of honor, *n.* kisi muazziz shakhs kā zabānī iqrār.

Wording, *n.* bātoḡ kā ruhūr, sukhan, istilāh.

Wordy, wurd'e *a.* lafzi, laffāzi, lugwī, harfī.

Work, wurk *v.* A.-S. *wyrcan*. (move) chalānā, hīlanā, (form by labor) banānā, (act) karnā, (operate) bhārī chalnā, (embroider) kapre par gul būte b., (cause to ferment) khauf urūhānā, (work out) natija nikalnā. — *in*, zardōzi k. — off, nikalnā, khārīj k. — against, (oppose) bar-khilāfi k. — about, (move heavily about) mushkil se chalnā. — at, (be employed on) kām k., — for, (be employed) naukari k. — *in*, — *into*, (enter by working) khodnā (insinuate) āwāzā pheḡknā, dakhil d., (interweave) biunā. — on, — upon, (act on) karnā (influence) tāsīr k., (be employed on) mashgūl r., — out, (effect) asar k., (efface) ehhlīl d., (complete by working) kām karkctamām k., (pay for by labour) mihnat karke qarz qādā k., (exhaust as a mine) kām se dhāt nikalnā. — round, (come round gradually) rafta rafta ghūmkar usi jagah pahunchnā. — through, (get through) tamām k., — to, (work by a pattern) namūna dekhkar kām k. — to death, (exhaust) dam nikalnā. — to windward, (ply against the wind) bar-khilāf hawā ke j., — up, — up to, (raise) ūhānā (excite) targīb d., (exhaust by excitement) mutaharrīk karke be-hosh k., (use up) istīḡmāl k., (reach) pahunchnā. — double tide, (work night and day) rāt dīn ki mihnat k. — *n.* (labor) mihnat, (employment) naukari, pesha, (trouble) diqq, taklīf, (what is wrought) ām, (embroidery) chikandōzi, (deed) fiāl (effect) asar, (production) dastkārī. — shop, work'shop *n.* dū kām, kār-khāna.

Worker, wurk'ēr *n.* kām k. w., mastagqat k. w.

Workhouse, wurk'hous *n.* khairāt-khāna.

Working, wurk'ing *a.* mihnatī, kār o bārī (fermenting) joshdār, khamsīrdār. — class, *n.* mazdūr pesha. — day, wurk'ing-dā *n.* mihnat kā dīn, Itwār ke siwā aur koī dīn.

Workman, wurk'man *n.* mazdūr, qulī, kārīgar.

Workmanlike, *a.* hoshīyār, kārīgar. [dastkār.

Workmanship, *n.* kārīgarī, san'at, dastkārī, hunar-mandī, hikmat.

World, wurld *n.* A.-S. (universe) dūnyā, (2

planet) saiyára, (heavens) ásmán, (present state) of existence) hasti, (life) zindagi, (society) khaláiq (mankind) baní ádam, (great multitude) barí bhír, amboh-kasír, (continent) barr i ázam. — renowned, a. tamám dunyá meq mashhúr; wide, a. har kabíq mashhúr: Other Worlds, n. saiyáre: Worldliness, n. dunyá-dárl, dunyá-parastí. Worldling, n. dunyá-dár, zamána-parast.

Worldly, wúrl'dle a. dunyawí, dunyá-parast, dunyá-dár, bashrí, insání. — minded, a. dunyá-dár, zamána-parast.

Worm, wurm A.-S. *wyrm*, Ger. *wurm*. (small animal) kírā, (debased being) kamína, kírā, kírma, kharátin; (remorse) afsos, nidámat, pashemání, (spiral screw) pech, (screw) pech. — *vi.* áhistagí aur posbídagí se kám k., áhistagí se bálá i bálá kbárlk k. — eaten, wurm'etn a. kirm-khur-da, puráná, bosída. — wood, wurm'wóód n. A.-S. *vermoð*. nág-dauná, marná, assantin.

Worn-out, wórn'out a. gbsá huá, puráná.

Worry, wur'e *vt.* Ger. *wurgen*. (set dogs to mangle) huskáná, (vex) satáná. Syn. tense, trouble, fatigue. — n. fíkr, takfí, díqq, qzíynt.

Worse, wurs a. A.-S. *wyrsa*. badtar aur burá, kharáb-tar, ziyáda-bímár. — *ad.* bad-tar taur se, aur burá se.

Worship, wur'ship n. From *worth* and *ship* (state of worth) buzurgí, (excellence) fazílat (dignity) martaba, (a title) ek khitáb, (paying reverence to the Almighty) parastish, íbádat, (honor) izzat, (respect) tazím. — *et.* pújá k, parastish k, íbádat k, síjda k, tazím k.

Worshipful, a. wájib ul tazím, muqzziz.

Worshipper, n. pújnawálá, ábid, parastish k, w.

Worshipping, n. pújá, parastish, síjda.

Worst, wurst a. bad-tarín, sab se burá. — n. buráí, kharáb hálát. — *et.* mauqa p., maglúb k.

Worsted, n. From *Worsted*, a town in Norfolk. úní sút. — a. úní sút ká baná huá.

Wort, wurt n. A.-S. *wyrt*. ság, ek qism kí nabát, sabza. — n. A.-S. *wirt* must. josh na kháyá huá, boza, láhin.

Worth, wurth n. A.-S. *weorð* (value) qadr, (equivalent) barábar, (price) qímat (virtue) wasf, nekí, (excellence) khúbí, (importance) zarúrat. — a. barábar. muwáfíq, láiq, máliyat meq barábar.

Worthiness, n. líyáqat, jauhar, wasf, qadr, khúbí, fazílat, buzurgí.

Worthless, a. nákará, be-qadr, ná-chíz, hech.

Worthy, wur'the a. (having worth or virtue) láiq, muqzziz, (deserving) sazáwár, (suitable) munásib, (title of a free man) ázádí ká haqq. — n. (man of eminent worth) buzurg, (man of valor) bahádúr: [— *of*].

Would, wóód *imp.* of *will*. zamána i mází lafz *will* ká hai, jis se súrat i sharáfya, yá farz, aur kburá-bish zábur hotí hai. [zakbmi k, gháo d.

Wound, wóond n. A.-S. *wund* zukbm, gháo. — *vi.*

Wrangle, rang'gl *vi.* A.-S. *wringan*. (inv. live in

a quarrel) jhagre meq phagsná, (quarrel) laráí bakherá k. — n. laráí, jhagrá, tanjá, bakherá.

Wangler, rang'glor n. takrári, hujjati, jhagrálú, wuh tálib i ilm jis ne ilm i riyázi meq fazílat ká khitáb páyá ho: [rá, khat-pat.]

Wrangling, rang'gling n. takrár, qaziya, jhang-Wrap, rap *vt.* Probably allied to *warp*. (wind or fold together) taháná, (enclose) band k., (comprise) shámil k.

Wrapper, n. lapañewálá, lifáfa, bastá, bejhan.

Wrath, ráth n. A.-S. *wrætha* gussa, garab, qahr, jazba, kop. Syn. fury, rage, passion, resentment.

Wrathful, ráth'fóol a. garab-nák, qahr-áláda.

Wrathfully, *ad.* garab se, qahr se, qahran. [kopí.

Wreak, rek *v.* A.-S. *wrecan*. ch dlaná, dílná, bad-

Wreath, réth n. málá, hár, eilra. [lí l., íwaz k.,

Wreath, *et.* A.-S. *wrethan*. lapañá, maroñá, gherná, lipañá [— with.]

Wreathing, n. hár guðhái.

Wreck, rek n. D. *wreck*. (destruction of a ship) jaház kí tabáhi, (ruins) baqiya, halákí yá kíaf gírat shakí ká baqiya. — *et.* tabíh k., gírat k., barbád k.

Wren, ren n. A.-S. *werenna*. ek qism kí chhoñí chiriyá jo nihaynt tez o chálák hai.

Wrench, rensh *vt.* A.-S. *werencan*. níqñh l., níqñh l., maror l., chhín l., mukháná, ulfáná. — n. maror, níqñh, mopech. (Wren).

Wrest, rest *vt.* A.-S. *wrestan*. (twist by force) níqñhán, (distort) maroñá, (pervert) ulat d. — n. maror, khiláf-sázi, inqiláb, ulat-pulát.

Wrestle, res'l *vi.* A.-S. *wrestlian*. (strive to overthrow) kushál k., (struggle) zor ra., (strive) muqábalá k. — n. kushál, muqábalá.

Wrestler, n. kushál-báz, pahulwán.

Wrestling, n. kushál-bázi, zor-ázmái, radd o badal, qaziya.

Wretch, rech n. A.-S. *wretca*. (miserable person) kamína, (exile) jilká-watan, (one sunk in vice) áwár, bad-kár.

Wretched, rech'ed a. (very miserable) pure chán hál, (calamitous) áfat-zada, (paltry) hech, (despicable) makruh. Syn. unhappy, afflicted, worthless, vile. [basi shikasta-hálí, zillat.]

Wretchedness, n. kambakhtí yá be-na-íbi, be-

Wriggle, rig'l *vi.* A.-S. *wrigga*. tarupná, chhat-pañá, talmaaláná, kalmaaláná. [gar, durédgar.

Wright, rit n. A.-S. *wryhta*. barhaí, majjír, kárl-

Wring, ring *vt.* A.-S. *wringan*. (twist) bal d.,

(writhe) níqñhán, (squeeze with violence) ni-

chorná, (pinch) chukí l., nochná, (pervert) bi-

gáñná, ulfá d., (persecute with extortion) satáke.

l.; — from, (extort) chhín l.; — off, (twist off)

bal d.; — out, (extort) chhín l., (force out) ba

zor níkalná. [balábat.]

Wringing, ring'ing n. maror, chat-pañat, kal-

Wrinkle, ring'kl n. A.-S. *wricale*. chip, shikam,



jhurri.—*vt.* shikan-dār k., nā-hamwār k., siku-ran dālnā.

Wrist, *n.* rist A.-S. kalāf, gaffā, pahunchā. [*k.* Writ, *rit* *vt.* A.-S. *writan*. likhnā, naqsh k., tasnif

Write, *rit* *n.* From *write*. nawishta, parwāna, tal-bī-nāma.—down, (copy out) naql k.;—off, (ac-count for) hisāb k.;—out, (express in words or at length) likhkar zāhir k., likhke d.

Writer, *rit'ar* *n.* (one who writes) likhnewalā, (author) musannif, (clerk) hābū, klark.

Writhe, *ritn* *vt.* A.-S. *wridhan*. aiñhnā, ma-rornā, akarnā, (squeeze out by twisting) bañkar nikālnā, squeeze by water) pānī se nikālnā.

Writing, *rit'ing* *n.* likhāwañ, tahrir, tasnif, na-wishta, kitāb.—paper, *rit'ing-pā-per* *n.* likh-ne kā kāgāk.

Wrong, *rong* *a.* A.-S. *wrang*. (not right) galat, (not fit) nālāiq, bejā, (not just) nā-wājib, nā-jāiz.—*n.* nuqsān, zarar, zabardastī, ziyādatī, khatā, galatī; in the —, galatī par.—*ad.* nā-durustī se, nā-rāstī se, galatī se.—*vt.* (treat with injustice) be-insāfī k., (injure) nuqsān k., (im-pute evil unjustly) nā-jāiz ilzām laqānā.

Wrongfully, *ad.* be-jā, nā-haqq, be-insāfī se.

Wrongly, *ad.* galatī se, be-insāfī se, bhūle se.

Wrought, *rawt* *a.* banā, garbā, banāyā hūā, (wrought up) afrōkhta, sargarm; (wrought up-on) mālī, rāgib;—on, — upon, (influenced) muāssar;—up, — up to, (excited) targib diyā gayā;—out, (carried out by labor) mihnat se tamām hūā [hūā, ult'iyā hūā.

Wry, *ri* *a.* A.-S. *wridan*. aiñhnā, terhā, bigarā

X.

X eks angrezī huruf i tahajjī kā chāubiswāy harf. Is kā talaffuz angrezī meñ mīal kē ke hai, magar Urdū meñ is kī nazir ke liye koi lafz nahī hai. Rūmī hindīse meñ yih 10 kī adad qarār diyā jātā hai. [tā jahāz.

Xebec, zē'bek *n.* Sp. *xabeque*. tīn mastūl kā chho-

Xerophthalmy, zē-rof'thal-me *n.* G. *xēros* and *ophthalmos*. nazla, ek qism kī ānkh kī bimāri.

Xiphias, zif'as *n.* G. *xiphos*. ek qism kī ma-chhī, talwār kī shakl kā guchehhā 'itāron kā.

Xylography, zi-log'ra-fe *n.* G. *xulon* and *graphein*. lakri par qalam-kāri.

Y.

Y wi angrezī huruf i tahajjī kā pachiswāy harf. Urdū meñ is kā talaffuz misl *ye* ke ho-tā hai, jaise lafz *yih*; *ye*, *yahāp*, *yane*, *wag*. meñ. Yacht, *yot* *n.* D. *jagt*. sair ke liye ek taur kā bahut ārāsta chhotā jahāz, mor-pankhī.

Yachting, *yot'ing* *a.* chhotē jahāz kā.

Yam, *yam* *n.* Indian *ihame*. ālū, āluk, ratālū.

Yankee, yang'kē *n.* Sūbajātī Muttahid kā r. w., ahlī Amerikā. [muhāwara

Yankeesism, yang'kē-izm *n.* Ahlī Amerikā kā

Yap, *yāp* *vi.* F. *japper*. (bark) bhaunknā, haup haup k., habak l.

Yard, *yārd* *n.* A.-S. *gerd*. gaz, pāl kī dandī. — *n.* A.-S. *geard*. sahn, āngan, pesh-gāh. — stick, *yārd'stik* *n.* ek nāp, tīn fuñ kī lam bī lakri.

Yarn, *yārn* *n.* A.-S. *gearn*. ūn kā sūt, ūnī sūt.

Yawl, *yawl* *n.* Dan. *jolle*. jahāz ke sāth kī chho-ṭī nāw, qongī.

Yawn, *yawn* *vi.* A.-S. *gānian*. (gape) jamhāi l., (open wide) angrānā, khul jānā.—*n.* jamhāi, angrāi: [—at]. [taur se.

Yawningly, *ad.* khwāb-ālūdagi se, khule hūe

Ye, *yē* *pron.* A.-S. *ge*. āp log, tum log, shumā.

Yea, *yā* *ad.* A.-S. *gea*. (yes) hān, hūg, bare, are, albatta.—*n.* (affirmative vote) manzūrī kā izhār.

Year, *yēr* *n.* A.-S. *geūr*. (twelve months) baras, sāl, san, sambat.—*s*, *pl.* (old age) umr-darāzī.

Yearling, *yēr'ling* *n.* baras roz kā jānwar.

Yearly, *yēr'le* *ad.* A.-S. *geārlice*. sāl meñ ek dafa, sāl ba sāl, har sāl. — *a.* sāliyāna, sāl, har sāl honewālā.

Yearn, *yern* *vi.* A.-S. *geornian*. (desire) khwāhish k., (long) lālchānā, (grief) rañj k., (vex) chhepnā, (feel uneasiness) taklīf meñ h: [—for].

Yearning, *yern'ing* *n.* dardmandī, muhabbat, khwāhish, tars. [mīr, lahan.

Yeast, *yēst* *n.* A.-S. *gist*. sharāb kā phen, kha-

Yeasty, *a.* khamīr sā, kaff-dār, pur-kaff.

Yell, *yel* *vi.* A.-S. *gelan*. chillānā, chichiyānā, chūkh m. — *n.* chillāhañ, chichiyāhañ, chingghār.

Yellow, *yel'ō* *a.* A.-S. *geolu*. pilā, peorī, zard, zafrānī; — fever, yarqān, kañwar. — *n.* pilā rang, zard rang, zafrānī. — *vi.* pilā k., yā h., zafrānī k., yā h., zard k., yā h.

Yelp, *yelp* *vi.* A.-S. *gilpan*. bhaunknā, haup haup k, jhaup jhaup k: [—at].

Yeoman, *yō'man* *n.* A.-S. *gera*. (small land-owner) chhotē zamindār, (farmer) kāshtkār, (one of the body guard) muhāfiz.

Yes, *yēs* *ad.* A.-S. *gea*. hān, hūn, hale, are.

Yesterday, *yēs'ter-dā* *n.* kal, di-roz, pichhlā dīn. — *ad.* kal, di-roz, pichhle dīn.

Yesterday-night, *yēs'ter-nīt* *n.* kal rāt ko.

Yet, *yēt* *ad.* A.-S. *gēl*, *gīt*. bhī, ālwā, mā-siwā, is ke siwā, aur ziyāda, us ke sāth, fil-wāqī, haqī-qatan. — *c.* tāham, magar, lekin, illā, bā-wājū-

de ki, hálán ki, az bas ki, tis par blí, tau blí.
Yew, ū n. A.-S. *cōw*, *iw*. ek qism ká hamesha bahár daraḡht.
Yield, yeld vt. A.-S. *geldan*. (produce) paidá k., (give in return) jwaz d., (afford) de sakná, (allow) ijázat d., (give) dená, (submit) tábjádrh., (bend) jhukná. — up, — up to, (resign) istiáfá d., (surrender) supurd k. — n. paidáwári, hásil, naḡá, fáida.
Yielding, a. razámánd, tábjádrí lach-lachúhaḡ.
Yieldingly, ad. razámándí se, tábjádrí se.
Yoke, yók n. A.-S. *geoc*. (piece of timber to connect the neck of oxen) júá, (mark of thralldom) gulámí ká nishán, (link) karí, (pair) jorá. — v. náthná, júe meḡ lagáná, jorná, asr k, gulám k., rokná. — fellow, yók'fel-ō n. sáthí, ham-kár.
Yoking, yók'ing n. jotúí.
Yolk, yók n. anḡe kí zardí, zardí i baiza.
Yon, yon a. wuh, waháḡ ká, udhar ká, sámhne

ká, palle ká. — ad. udhar, sámhne, waháḡ pallí or. Yonder, yon'der ad. A.-S. *geond*, *there*, *beyond*, udhar, sámhne, waháḡ, pallí or. — a. wuh, waháḡ ká, udhar ká, sámhne ká, palle ká.
Yore, yór ad. A.-S. *geira*. qadím, aḡlá zamána; of —, qadím se. [áp ko, áp ke tafa.
You, ū pr. A.-S. *ewic*. tum, áp, tum ko, tumheḡ,
Young, yung a. A.-S. *geþog*. jawán, kam-umr, nau-kheḡ. — n. bachche, jawán log, nau-jawán.
Youngster, yung'ster n. nau-jawán shakhs, larká, chhokra.
Your, ūr *possessive* pr. A.-S. *ewer*. tumhárá, áp ká, apná. — self. pr. tum hí, áp hí, tum áp, apne hí ko, apne hí táp. [bulóḡat, jawán.
Youth, yóoth n. A.-S. *geoguth*. jawáni, shabáb,
Youthful, yóoth'fúl a. (young) nau-jawán, kam-sin, khurd-ál, (fit for youth) shabáb yá jawáni ke láḡ, (fresh) nayí. [se.
Youthfully, ad. jawáni se, tázagi se, mazbúti

Z.

Z zed angrezí hurúf i tahajjí ká chhabíswáḡ aur ákhírf harf. Urdú meḡ is ká talaffuz misl *ze*, *zoe*, *zál* aur *zál* ke-hotá hai, jaise *zám*, *záhid*, *zarír*, *zámín* wag. meḡ.

Zeal, zél n. G. *zeios*. (passionate ardor) shauḡ, (earnestness) sargarmí, (warmth) harárat.

Zealot, zel'ot n. G. *zelótēs*. (one over-zealous) niháyat sargarm shakhs, (enthusiast) pur shauḡ shakhs, mustajd shakhs.

Zealous, a. sargarm, tez, mushtáḡ, mustajd.

Zebra, zē'bra n. Of African origin. (striped wild horse) gorkhar, khar i dashtí, banailá gadhá.



(Zebra.)

Zenith, zē'nith n. F. It. *zenit*. samt ur rás, samt un nazar.

Zephyr, zef'er n. G. *zephyros*. bádi i gardí, bádi i sabá, nasím, pachehhimí hawá.

Zero, n. (cipher) sifar, bundí, (nothing) zarra, kuchh nahí, (nobody) hech.

Zest, zest n. Per. *zistan* nárangí ká chhilká jo angúrf sharáb meḡ nichorá játá hai; (relish) záiqá, (pleasant taste) lazzat, khush-maza.

Zest, vt. bárfk taráshná, patlá patlá káfná, maza-dár k.

Zig-zag, zig'zag n. Ger. *zick-zack* terhí báḡkí lakír, kaj o pech.

Zinc, zink n. Ger. *zink*. (a metal) jasta, jast. — vt. (cover with zinc) jasta ke marhná; — white, n. (a paint) raugan. [newálá yá naqsh k. w.

Zincographer, zing-kog'ra-fer'n. jaste par khod-
Zincography, zing-kog'raf-e n. Eng. *zinc*, G.

graphia jast kí naq-qáshí.

Zion, z'ion n. H. *ziyyon*, Yaru'salam kí ek pahárf,

hazrat Dáúd aur us ke ján-nashínóḡ kí «ukhrat-gáb, (Christian Church) Mas'hí kalí-iyá, (a chapel) girjá ghar,

Zodiac, zō'de-ak n. G. (Zodiac.)

zōdīakos, se. *kalīas*, mīntaqat al burj, rás-chaḡr.

Zodiacal light, wuh chhant'ílír rāh jo aḡám ke waḡt fálak meḡ záhir hotí.

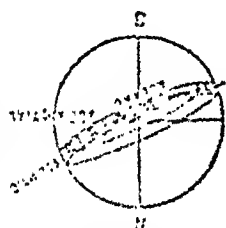
Zone, zōn n. G. *zōnē* (circle) kamar-band, (division of the earth according to the temperature of the latitudes) mīntaqá, paḡkí, dairá-muht (district) záḡ.

Zoological-garden, zō-ō-
loj'ik-al-gár-den n. (collection of animals in a public garden) ek báḡ jahán har mulk ke jānwar pále rahte.

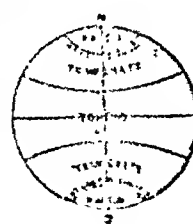
Zoology, zō-ō'ō-je n. Ger. *zōon* and *logos*. (natural history) bayán i haiwánát, (science of animals) ilm i haiwánát, jānwaron ká bayán.

Zoophytic, zō-ō-sit'ik a. mutaglliq us shai ke jis meḡ donon nabátí aur haiwánátí khás-iyat hotí hai.

Zouavo, swáv n. Arabic *Zouawa*, chálák Faránsí sípáhíon ká gu-
 roh jo Arabí poshák pahinte haiḡ. (Zoophyte.)



(Zodiac.)



(Zone.)



APPENDICES.

APPENDIX A.

VARIOUS TABLES, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

I.—MONEY TABLES.

ENGLISH MONEY TABLE.

4 Farthings	= 1 Penny.
12 Pence	= 1 Shilling.
20 Shillings	= 1 Pound or Sovereign.
5 Shillings	= 1 Crown.
21 Shillings	= 1 Guinea.

HINDUSTANI MONEY TABLE.

4 Kauri . . . . .	... ..	make 1 Ganda.
16 Ganda . . . . .	... ..	" 1 Paisa.
4 Paisa . . . . .	... ..	" 1 Ana.

NORTHERN INDIA MONEY TABLE.

2 Adhi . . . . .	... ..	make 1 Damri	= say 8 Kauri
2 Damri . . . . .	... ..	" 1 Chhadam	= " 16 "
2 Chhadam . . . . .	... ..	" 1 Adhel	= " 32 "
2 Adhel . . . . .	... ..	" 1 Pasa	= " 64 "
4 Paisa . . . . .	... ..	" 1 Aa.	
16 Annas . . . . .	... ..	" 1 Re	
16 Rupees . . . . .	... ..	" 1 Asharfi.	

BRITISH INDIAN MONEY.

1 Pie . . . . .	... ..	marked P.	= $\frac{1}{4}$ Farthing.
3 Pie . . . . .	... ..	make 1 Pice	" " = $\frac{1}{4}$ "
8 Pie . . . . .	... ..	" " = 1 Anna	" " = 1 Penny.
4 Pice or 12 Pie . . . . .	... ..	" " = 1 Anna	" " = 1 Penny.
16 Annas . . . . .	... ..	" " = 1 Rupee	" " = 2 Shillings.
16 Rupees . . . . .	... ..	" " = 1 Gold Mohur	" " = £ 1-12

II.—TABLE OF WEIGHTS.

HINDUSTANI WEIGHTS.

4 Chhatank, or 20 Tola . . . . .	... ..	make 1 Parwa.
4 Parwa . . . . .	... ..	" 1 Ser.
5 Ser . . . . .	... ..	" 1 Paseri.
5 Paseri, or 40 Ser . . . . .	... ..	" 1 Man.

ENGLISH AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

Used in Commercial Transactions: generally, and in weighing Metals *except* Gold and Silver.

16 drams	= 1 ounce.
16 ounces	= 1 pound.
14 pounds	= 1 stone.
25 pounds	= 1 quarter.
4 quarters	= 1 hundred weight.
20 hundred weights	= 1 ton.
100 pounds	= 1 quintal.
196 pounds	= 1 barrel flour.
200 pounds	= 1 barrel beef or pork.
250 pounds	= 1 barrel salt.
1 pound avoirdupois	= 7000 grains Troy.
144 pounds avoirdupois	= 175 pounds Troy.

At the custom-house, and in some commercial transactions, 25 pounds are equal to 1 quarter; 112 pounds are equal to 1 cwt.; and 2240 pounds are equal to 1 ton.

TROY WEIGHT.

Used in weighing Gold, Silver, Jewelry, &c.

24 grains	= 1 pennyweight,	marked	cwt.
20 pennyweights	= 1 ounce,	"	oz.
250 pennyweights	= 12 ounces = 1 pound,	"	lb.
1 pound Troy	= 5760 grains.		

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHT.

Used in compounding Medicines. Drugs and medicines are bought and sold by avoirdupois weight.

20 grains	= scruple.
3 scruples	= 1 dram.
8 drams	= ounce.
12 ounces,	= pound.

BRITISH INDIAN WEIGHTS.

The Unit of the British Ponderary System is called the Tola. It weighs 180 grains English Troy Weight. From it upwards are derived the heavy weights, viz., Chhatápk, Ser, and Man; and by its sub-division, the small and jeweller's weights called Máshá, Rattí, and Dhán.

The following Table gives both the series:—

1 Dhán or grain... ..	=	$\frac{15}{32}$	grain Troy	=	Avoir.
4 Dhán	= 1 Rattí	=	$\frac{7}{8}$	"	=
8 Rattí	= 1 Máshá	=	15	"	=
12 Máshá	= 1 Tolá	=	7 dwt. 12 "	=	Cwt.
5 Tolá	= 1 Chhatápk	=	1 oz. $17\frac{1}{2}$ dwt. Troy	=	$2\frac{2}{35}$ oz. "
16 Chhatápk	= 1 Ser	=	$2\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. Troy	=	$2\frac{2}{5}$ lb. "
40 Ser	= 1 Man	=	100 lbs. Troy	=	$82\frac{2}{7}$ lb. "

N.B.—The Man is exactly equal to 100 English pounds Troy, and 25 Seers are exactly equal to 72 pounds Avoirdupois.

III.—MEASURE OF TIME.

ENGLISH TIME.

30 seconds	= 1 minute.
60 minutes	= 1 hour.
24 hours	= 1 day.
7 days	= 1 week.
2 weeks	= 1 fortnight.
4 weeks	= 1 month.
52 weeks, 1 day and 6 hours	= 12 calendar months.
12 calendar months, or 365 days and 6 hours	= 1 Julian year.

HINDUSTĀNĪ TIME.

8 ghari	= 1 pahr.
8 pahrs	= 1 roz.
7 roz	= 1 hafta.
2 hafta	= 1 paksh.
20 paksh yā 360 roz	= 1 rā.

IV.—PAPER AND BOOKS.

ENGLISH COUNT.

21 sheets	= 1 quire.
10½ quires	= 1 token.
20 quires	= 1 ream.
2 reams	= 1 bundle.
10 reams	= 1 bale.

HINDUSTĀNĪ COUNT.

25 takhtas	= 1 dasta.
20 dastas	= 1 gaddi.

V.—NUMBERS.

12 units	= 1 dozen.
144 units	= 12 dozen = 1 gross.
12 gross	= 144 dozen = 1 great gross.
20 units	= 1 score.

VI.—SQUARE MEASURE.

*This Measure is used in measuring Surfaces, as Land, the Floors
and sides of Buildings, &c.*

144 sq. inches	= 1 sq. foot.
9 sq. feet	= 1 sq. yard.
272½ sq. feet	= 1 sq. rod, perch, or pole.
80½ sq. yards	= 1 sq. rod.
40 sq. rods	= 1 rood.
4 roods	= { 160 sq. rods = 4840 sq. yds. = 43560 sq. feet = 1 acre.

VII.—SURVEYORS' MEASURE.

Used in the Measure of Distances and the Area of Surfaces.

7.92 inches	= 1 link.
25 links	= 1 rod or pole.
100 links	= 4 rods = 1 chain.
80 chains	= 1 mile.
320 rods	= 1 mile.
625 square links	= 1 square rod.
16 square rods	= 1 square chain.
10 square chains	= 1 square acre.

VIII.—CLOTH MEASURE.

ENGLISH MEASURE.

2½ inches	= 1 nail.
9 inches	= 4 nails = 1 quarter.
27 inches	= 3 qrs. = 1 ell Flemish.
36 inches	= 4 qrs. = 1 yard.
45 inches	= 5 qrs. = 1 ell English.
54 inches	= 6 qrs. = 1 ell French.

HINDUSTÁNÍ MEASURE.

16 girah	= 1 gaz.
--------------------	----------

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT

OF THE

IX.—MONTHS OF THE YEARS

OF

CHRISTIANS, HINDUS AND MAHOMEDANS.

This showing only answers the present year, 1881, as the number of days in the year vary, the Mahomedan year being only 360 days.

English Months. (1881.)	Mohamedan Months, (Hijr) 1296.	Hindú Months, (Sambet 1938.)
January,	Safar,	Māgh,
February,	Rabī-ul-awwal,	Phāgun,
March,	" " Sāfī,	Chait,
April,	Jamādī-ul-awwal,	Baisākh,
May,	" " Sāfī,	Jeth,
June,	Rajab,	Āshārh,
July,	Shabān,	Sāwan,
August,	Ramzān,	Shādoḡ,
September,	Shawwāl,	Kunwār,
October,	Tiqād,	Kātik,
November,	Tilhij,	Ārhan,
December,	Maharram,	Pās,

X.—COMPARATIVE VIEW OF THE DAYS OF THE WEEK.

English.	Mahomedan.	Hindu.
Sunday.	Yak shamba.	Itwār or Rabibār.
Monday.	Do shamba.	Romabār
Tuesday.	Si shamba.	Mangal
Wednesday.	Chahār shamba.	Budh.
Thursday.	Panj shamba.	Jumā or Brihaspati.
Friday.	Jumā.	Jumā or Sukr.
Saturday.	Hafta.	Banīchar.

XI.—HINDU FESTIVALS.

<i>Holi</i> , A festival on which Hindus collect a heap of wood on a certain spot and set fire to it in the evening, and also sprinkle color upon one another.	<i>Dussehra</i> , The day on which Rām killed Rāwan, and overcame Ceylon.
<i>Diwali</i> , A night for lighting the lamps.	<i>Nig Paachami</i> , A day fixed for worshipping serpents, and beating the dolls with sticks.
<i>Salao</i> , A day for tying threads or Rakhi around the wrists by Brahma.	<i>Jannam Astiti</i> , The birthday of Krishna.
<i>Shankranti</i> , A festival on which Hindus eat mixed dall and rice, and also give alms to the Brahmins.	<i>Rath Jathi</i> , A procession of pilgrims drawing the chariot of Juggannāth.
<i>Easut</i> , The 1st day of Spring.	<i>Shew Dasi</i> , A feast in honor of Siya.
	<i>Rām Naumi</i> , The birthday of Rām.

XII.—MAHOMEDAN FESTIVAL OR HOLY DAYS.

<i>Mo'arrum</i> , Mourning days on account of Husain's death.	<i>Dakrid</i> , The day of sacrificing goats and camels, &c.
<i>Shabārdā</i> , The day on which Mahomedans offer food to their dead.	<i>Bdr hucadi</i> , The day of Mahomed's death.
<i>Id</i> , The day for praying and embracing each other for joy.	<i>Navroz</i> , New year's day.

XIII.—MAHOMEDAN SACRED PLACES.

<i>Makka</i> or <i>Qaba</i> , the temple of God.	<i>Nisaf</i> , the burial-place of Ali, the son-in-law of Mahomed.
<i>Madina</i> , the burial-place of Mahomed.	<i>Kdsirain</i> , a temple in Khuristan, the burial-place of two Imāms.
<i>Karbala</i> , a city where Husain was killed and buried.	

XIV.—HINDU SACRED PLACES.

<i>Mathā</i> , called the birthplace of Krishna.	<i>Dudhā</i> , the capital of Krishna.
<i>Benares</i> , the living place of Siya.	<i>Seth in?</i> <i>Adonatar</i> , a temple of Siya erected by Rāmāh.
<i>Prayāg</i> , a city at which the Ganges, Jamna and Sarsuti rivers join.	<i>Ajādhya</i> , the birthplace of Rāmāh.
<i>Nimkhār</i> , a place or tank, where all the sacred rivers are said to meet together.	<i>Gokaran Nāth</i> , the temple of Siya.
<i>Bagarho</i> or <i>Jwālāji</i> , a temple of a god-dess.	<i>B. d. i. Nāth</i> , " "
<i>Thākur</i> <i>dwārā</i> or <i>Jagannāth</i> , the temple of Jagannāth.	<i>Ketār Nāth</i> , " "
	<i>Gayā</i> , a city where the <i>Pind</i> or balls of ants are offered in the name of ancestors.
	<i>Som Nāth</i> , a temple of Siya.

APPENDIX B.—LAW TERMS.

ISTILAHAT I ADALAT.

A.

Abandonment, dast-bardári.
 Abate, badal jáná; suit will —, muqaddama men ba-wajh adam maujudagi asl fariq tawaqquf kiyá jáwegá.
 Abatement, tabdíl o tagaiyur; — of a suit, bad wafát asl fariq yá faríqain muqaddama kí kár-rawái men tawaqquf honá.
 Abet, iqnat karná.
 Abetting an offence, irtikáb i jurm men mujn honá; Abetment, iqnat o irtikáb i jurm ká mujn honá.
 Abide by the contract, páband muhida honá.
 Abiding-by, páband honá; — the decision of an issue, kíst tanqíl muqarrara ke faisala ká páband honá.
 Above-cited, mazkúra i bálá; Above stated, mazkúra bálá yá unván. Above referred to, muhawwila i bálá; Above contended, muta-
 Abrogation, tansikh. | náza i bálá.
 Abscond, firár honá.
 Absconding, witness, gawáh mafrúr shuda; — criminal, mujrim-mafrúr shuda..
 Absence, adam-házirí. [sakárná.
 Acceptance, qabúl; — of a hundí, hundí ká
 Absolve, bari honá.
 Acceptor, qabúl karnewálá.
 Accessary, iqnat karnewálá. [mutanazajín.
 Accommodation, musáliha báhamí fí-má-bain
 Accomplice, sharík i jurm
 Accord, razámandí.
 Accretion, barámad honá.
 Accumulation, ijtímá
 Accumulative, láiq ijtímá.
 Accusation, muwákhiza; to bring an —, isti-
 gása faujdári karná; to bring an unfounded
 —, muwákhiza be-bunyád.
 Acquittal, bariyat; — from a criminal charge,
 iurm se bariyat hásil karná.
 Acquittance, fariq-khattí; — from liability,
 qarzu se infirág hásil karná.
 Acre, arháí bighá.
 Action, istigása; civil—, nálísh díwání; cri-
 minal—, nálísh faujdári; — at law, istigása
 qánúní; — taken, kárawái yá tadárúk kiyá
 gayá; cause of—, bináe mukhásamat paidá hús.

Ademption, istardád; — of legacy, shai wa-
 siyat-shuda ká istardád honá.
 Adjournment, waqfa, kár-rawái, muqaddama;
 — of a case, iltiwá muqaddama; case ad-
 journed *since die*, iltiwá muqaddama bilá
 taqarrurí társikh.
 Adjudication, tassíya i adálatí; point adjudi-
 cated upon, tassíyái amar mutanáziya ká
 faisala adálat men ho jáná.
 Administrator, munsarim jácdád matrúka.
 Administratrix, munsarima jácdád matrúka.
 Advice, mashwara, khatt mutaqallíqa amúrat
 Adultery, ziná. [tijarat.
 Advocate, wakíl, kaunsilí.
 Affiance, qarábat, nisbatí.
 Affidavit, halaf tabrírí.
 Affinity, qarábat.
 Affirm, manzúr karná.
 Affray, balwa.
 A. fortiori, ba-wajh ziyádatar quwat.
 Age, sinn, muddat.
 Agent, náib, qáim-muqám, kárin-da.
 Agnates, rishtadár sulabí.
 Agreement, iqrár.
 Alias, urf. [mauqa-muqamala.
 Alibi, adam-maujudagi maqám wáridát, yá
 Alien, gair.
 Alienation, intiqál ba shakhs dígar.
 Aliment, zar í nafqa.
 Alimony, nafqa i zouja.
 Allay, khiffat karná.
 Allegiance, mutábiqat.
 Allonge, barháná.
 Alluvion, daryá bar-ámad.
 Ambiguity, mubham, muzabzab.
 Ambiguous clause, shart mundarja dastáwez
 mubham hai.
 Amenable, láiq tadárúk yá zer hukumat adálat.
 Amendment, tarmím.
 Amensa et thoro, aláhdagi darmiyán zauja o
 shauhar, bád o báh o khurd o nosh aláhida.
 Amicus Curæ, mumidd i adálat, kbair-khwáh
 Amy, muhib, dost. [i adálat.
 Ancestor, múris.
 Ancestral property, milk yá jácdád jaddí.
 Ancestral right, istihqáq jaddí yá maurúsí.

Ancillary, muqiyad.
 Animus (intention) qasd; — possidendi, (intention of possessing) qasd i maqabazat; — recipiendi, (intention of receiving) qasd wasul karne ka; — revertendi, (intention of returning) qasd wapas une ka; — revocandi, (intention of revoking) qasd mansukh karne ka; — testandi, (intention of making a will) qasd wasiyat karne ka.
 Annexation, ilhaq.
 Anno domini, san i Mas'hi.
 Annuity, saliyanu.
 Appeal, murafa; — preferred, apil hua; — admitted, apil qaim hua; — accepted, apil manzur hua; — heard, apil sam'at hua; — dismissed, apil kb'ari hua; regular —, apil umm; special —, apil khass.
 Appearance, hazi'ri adalat.
 Appellant, farig, murafa karnewala.
 Appellate, (Court,) muta'alliga murafa, adalat murafa; lower — court, adalat murafa e'ani.
 Apportionment, taqsim.
 Appraisers, tashkhis ya taqhimina k, v.
 Appraisal, tashkhis. [mujramana.
 Appropriation, tasarruf; criminal —, tasarruf
 Approve, pasand k.
 Improvement, pasandidagi.
 Approver, mukhbir, pasand karnewala.
 Appurtenances, muta'alliqat.
 A priori, mubahisa i'ila.
 Arbitration, Arbitration award, faisala i panchayat; — set aside, faisala i panchayat mansukh hua; — remanded, faisala i panchayat wapas hua; — upheld, faisala i panchayat bahal raha; — incomplete, faisala i panchayat gair-mukammil; — award filed, faisala panchayat shamil misl hua; — award enforced, faisala panchayat juri hua; reference to —, muhawwil panchayat kiyu gayu; objection against —, uzr nisbat faisala panchayat.
 Arbitrator, salis, panch.
 Argument, mubabisa. [markar.
 Arrears, (Revenue) baqaya; baqaya mal-guzari
 Arrest, giriftari.
 Arson, atash-zani.
 Assault, hamla-awari. [qanun.
 Assembly, jam'at; wrongful —, majma khilaf
 Assent, razu-mandi, manzuri. [saujdari.
 Assessors, jam'at salisin waste tajwiz jurm
 Assets, jadad.
 Assign, tafwiz k, intiqal k. [muntaqil hua.
 Assignee, jis ko supurd kiyu gayu ya jis ko nam
 Assignment, supurdagi, intiqal.
 Assurance, bima, zaminat.
 Asylum, jae panah, jue sukunat.
 Attach, qurq hona.
 Attachment, qurqi; — before judgment, qurqi qabl az faisala; release from —, waguzari jadad maqruga; — continued, qur-

qi bahal rahi; — objected against, uzr nisbat qurqi; removal of —, barkhastagi qurqi.
 Attestation, tasdiq.
 Attorney, mukhtar; — at law, mukhtar qanuni; general —, mukhtar umm; power of —, mukhtarnama umm.
 Auction, nilam; — sale set aside, mansukh nilam; — sale confirmed, nilam manzur hui.
 Audit, indrai akhbar hisab ka.
 Averment, bayan.
 Authority, ba-ikhtiyar, ikhtiyar.
 Award, faisala i'adali ya panchan.

B.

Bail, zaminat, zimmadari; admitted to —, zaminat par rih hui; released on —, zaminat par rih hui; — bond, zaminat-nama, dastawez, zimmadari; to provide —, zaminat muhaiya karna.
 Bailable, qabil i zaminat ya zimmadari; — offence, jurm laiq zaminat; non — offence, jurm gair qabil ul zaminat.
 Bailor, jis ko haqq men zaminat ki rui ya jis ko haqq men zimmadari qarar pai.
 Bailiff, nisar adalat yane nazir.
 Bailment, zaminat ya zimmadari.
 Bailor, zamin.
 Balance, baqiya qarza zimam qarzdar; — struck, bad tasdiq hisab baqi nikla.
 Bar, trial at, taluqat.
 Barrister, kaunsi, wakil wiliyat.
 Bastard, majhul ul nasab.
 Bawdy-house, kasab-khana. [qinini.
 Bench and Bar, hakim i adalat o ahli panhai
 Bigamy, azdawij mukarrar.
 Bill, mawida qanun, hiab khari; — of sale, bai-nama; — of exchange, ruqa hundwi; — of costs, hiab kharchi mauquddama.
 Bona fide, ba-taur khush-niyati.
 Bottomry-Bond, tamawuk ya dast-iwez muta'alliga umurat jahazi.
 Breach of contract, ahd-shikani; — of covenant, khilaf wazif; — of peace, khilaf sulah umm; — of trust, khilaf amanat.
 Broker, dalal.
 Brothel, kasab-khana.
 Budget, hisab muta'alliga salana.
 Bullion, thok.
 Burden, bar; — of proof, bari subut.
 Burglary, naqub-znni.
 By-Laws, dastur ul amal.
 C.

Calendar, jantari; judicial —, jantari muta'alliga adalat. [ikhtiyar i qanuni.
 Capacity, ikhtiyar, quwat; legal —, quwat o
 Capital, puji, sangin; — sentence, sazie phansi; — Offences, juraim isangin.
 Capitation, fi nafar; per capita, fi-kas.
 Carrier, hamil i ashye tijarati; — carrier, jis ko zarfa se mal ek ja se dusri ja jawe.

Casting, qhaláo; — vote, tajwíz aqhír.

Category, fibríst, tartíb.

Cattle, chaupáyá; — trespass, mađákhalat maweshí. [dawa.

Cause, bináe muqaddama; — of action, binái

Caveat, uzrát, nisbat wirásat; — emptor, (let the purchaser take heed) kharidár ko hoshiyár honá cháhiye; — venditor, (let the seller beware) bái ko ágáh honá cháhiye.

Census, mardum-shumári.

Certificate, sanad; — of sale, sanad nilám; — of guardianship, sanad tauliyat; — to realize debts in succession, sanad wáste i-sál qarza mutawaffí; — to refund stamps, sanad wápasi istámp.

Cestui Que Trust, amín.

Champerty, muqáhida ná-jáiz jis kí rú se sbai mutanáziq ká juz hásil ho.

Charge, muqákhiza.

Charge and Discharge, adái aur wájib ul adái.

Chattels, ashyá e manqúla.

Chief, auwal.

Circuits, daura kí qdálát.

Circumstantial, mutaalliq i hálát.

Circumstantial evidence, shahádat mutaalliq i hálát.

Circumvention, mutaalliq i nigrání hálát.

Citation, ishtihár; — issued, ishtihár jári huá.

Cite to, námzad karná. [i bálá.

Cited above, manqúla bálá; — above, mazkúra

Civil, mutaallíqá síga i díwání; — Law, qánún díwání; — suit, muqaddama díwání; — Procedure, zábíta i díwání.

Client, muwakkil.

Code, majmúq.

Codicil, juz wasfyat-náma tarmím shuda.

Cognovite, iqbal dawá.

Coin, sikka i murawwíja.

Collateral, ham-pahlú.

Collateral, ham-pahlú, — relative, rishtadár ham-pahlú; — evidence, shahádat i ham-pahlú; — security, zamánat i ham-pahlú. [hai.

Collusion, sázish; in collusion, sázish rakhta

Collusive sale, bai i sázishí; — transfer, intiqál sázishí; — plea, jawáb sázishí.

Color, sákhta.

Commerce, tijárat.

Commission to Examine, amín baráe tahqíqát, to issue a—, kamíshan jári karná.

Commissioner, amín; — to make a local inquiry, amín wáste tahqíqát mauq; — to examine accounts, amín wáste jánehne hisáb.

Common, ámm; — plea, uzr-áma; living in —, shárik sukúnat karná.

Commitment, supurd daura; — to criminal court, supurd faujdári.

Company, guroh tájírán o mahájánán; — with limited liability, guroh tájírán ba-zimma-dári mahdúda.

Compos, salh ul aql; non compos mentis, salh ul hawáss honá.

Compound, do-gúna; — interest, súd dar súd.

Compounding, shámil karná musáliha muwákhiza karná; — offences, musálihat juráim.

Compoundable offences, juráim qábil musálihat.

Compromise, musáliha.

Conjugal, mutaallíqá i azdawáj.

Consequential, mutaallíqá i natáij; — relief, natíja dádrasí hásil hone ká.

Consideration, muqáwiza; immoral—, muqáwiza gair muharzib; under—, zeri tajwíz; void of—, bilá muqáwiza; inadequate —, muqáwiza gair káfi.

Consignment, tafwízagi; — of goods, tafwízagi i mál.

Conspiracy, sázish.

Constructive possession, qabza zamnan.

Contempt, ihánat; — of court, ihánat qdálát; — of the authority of public servant, ihánat iktihyár mulázim sarkári.

Contingent, ittífáqiya.

Contraband, ba-taur ná-jáiz poshída faroshí.

Contract, muqáhida.

Contumacy, magrápan.

Conveyance, dast-áwez intiqál.

Conveyancing, kitábat dastáwez intiqál.

Convict, mujrim.

Conviction, sazá-yábi.

Convoy, rawánagi mál i tijárat.

Copartnership, shirkat tijárat.

Copy, naql. —right, haqq tasníf

Corody, ashyá e manqúla.

Corporal, mutaallíqá i jisra.

Correction, tashhí.

Costs, kharcha.

Counsel, mashwarakár qawánín, wakíl.

Counterfeiting, sikka ráij-ul waqt ká banána.

Covenant, muqáhida.

Coverture, zauja o shauhar ká báham ba hálát aqd búđ báh karná.

Creditor, qarz-khwáb.

Crimes, juráim.

Criminal, mutaallíqá i jurm; — trespass, ma-dákhalat mujrimána. — misappropriation, tasarruf mujrimána; — Breach of Trust, khiyá-nat mujrimána.

Crop, fasal.

Cross Examination, sawálat i jara az gawáh.

Culprit, mujrim.

Custom, rasm o rawáj.

D.

Dam, band, tálib yá daryá.

Damage, harja; measure of damages, qál-da tasbkhís harja; nominal —s, harja bardé nám; substantial —s, harja bataur táwán; exemplary —, harja bataur namána; liquidated —s, harja ba tadád zar muqiyana.

Debenture, tamassuk.
 Debitor, madd qarza.
 Debt, qarza.
 Debtor, qarz-dār; judgment—, madyūn qigri.
 Declaration, iqlān izhār ba-ijrār sālīb; — of Insolvency, iqlān muflisī; — of Trust, iqlān i amānat; — of Uses, iqlān i tasarruf.
 Decree, hukm akhīr mutaʿallīqa muqaddama; — holder, qigridār.
 Deed, dast-āwez; — of sale, bājnāma; — of mortgage, ribn-nāma; — of gift, hiba nāma; — of conditional sale, dastāwez baj khīyār; — of hypothecation, istigraq-nāma; — of dower, nikāb nāma; — of adoption, tabniyat.
 Defamation, izāla i haisiyat urfi. [nāma.
 Default, baqī, ādam tamāl muḥida andar mīqd.
 Defence, panāh jawāb dawā; plea in —, jawāb muddāʾalāih; statement in —, bayān muddā-Defend, tardid dawā karnā. [alāih.
 Defendant, mūjib i dawā, muddāʾalāih.
 Defensive, mutaʿallīqa i jawāb dawā.
 Deliverance, adā karnā, de denā.
 Delivery, supurdagi; — of possession, qubza de denā; — of property, jāded supurdkar denā; delivered in custody, tahwīl meq denā.
 Demand, mutāliba; — demanding security, talab zamānat.
 Demise, intiqāl karnā.
 Demurrage, nuqsān.
 Demurrer, dast-āwez ba-izhār nuqsān o harja.
 De novo, tahqīqāt i jadīd.
 Departure, ʾalahdagi.
 Depose, izhār denā.
 Deposit, amānat amānatān rakhnā.
 Deputy, nāib. [rakhā gayā hai.
 Detinue, dawā ba-garaz husūl ašyā jo dāb Dictum, hukm, fatwā.
 Digest, majmūʿa, khulāsa.
 Diligence, masbaqqat.
 Direct, ba-rāh i rāst; — evidence, shahādāt sarīhī; — contract, muḥida i sarīhī.
 Disclaimer, ādam dawā.
 Discover, ʾalahdagi qānūnī yā ba-wajah wafāt darmiyan shauhar o zauja.
 Discovery, zābir honā.
 Discount, baṭṭā.
 Dismissed in default, muqaddama ba-wajah ādam hāziri khārij; in default of prosecution, nālīsh faujdārī ba-wajah ādam hāziri khārij hūf.
 Distribution, taqsim; — of assets, taqsim District, zilā. [jāded.
 Divorce, talāq; suit for —, muqaddama taliq.
 Documents, asnād; — documentary evidence, shahādāt i dastāwezi.
 Domicile, sukūnat qānūnī.
 Donee, mauhūb lahū.
 Donor, wāhib.
 Dower, mahar, jahez.
 Dowry, jahez.

Drawee, jis ke nām hundawī likhī gai.
 Drawer, jis ne likhī.
 Drunkenness, mai-khwārī.
 Dues, huqūq, baqī; seignoral —, huqūq mālikāna zamīndār; government —, māl i sarkārī.
 Duplicate, musannā.
 Duplicity, ba-sūrat ʾigār, gair az asl.
 E.
 Easement, rāhat āma.
 Ejectment, ikhrāj; notice of —, ittihādāma be-dakhlī; suit for —, muqaddama be-dakhlī.
 Election, muntakhab honā. [tasarruf.
 Embezzlement, husūl zar ba-zarīq taʿalluq o Emporium, muqām sadar tijārat.
 Enact, qānūn-sāzi.
 Enactment, qānūn mauzūʿ.
 Endorsor, dastkhatt zohrī karnawālī.
 Endorsee, jis ke haqq meq rāe tahrīr ki gai.
 Endorsement, dastkhatt zohrī.
 Endowed property, jāded mawqūʿa.
 Endowment, waqf.
 Enforce, jārī karnā.
 Entry, indirāj i kitāb.
 Equity, usūl i iʿāf. — of Redemption, haqq infikāk az rāe usūl i iʿāf.
 Escheat, haqq i sarkār; escheated, sarkār ko pahuchnā.
 Escrow, dast-āwez ba-sūq urhūl shakhs i shakhs.
 Estate, murtūkā jāded. [jo usūl pānauk.
 Estoppel, mānj honā; doctrine of —, qawīl Evading stamp duty, ruḥmā iḥṣāṣ-e-tāz Evasion, mānj honā, bāz rahnā. [rahnā.
 Evidence, shahādāt.
 Examination, tahqīqāt; — of a witness, qawāh kā izhār lenā; — in chief, apne qawāh se sawālāt karnā; cross —, sawālāt jarah karnā; — Re —, bāridigat apne qawāh se sawālāt karnā.
 Execution of Decree, ijrāe qigri. — of Deed, tahrīr dast-āwez. — of Wills, tahrīr wasiyat-nāma. — Writ of, hukm-nāma phāg i.
 Executant, kātib dast-āwez.
 Executor, moʿī, wasiyat karnawālī.
 Executive authority, ikhtiyār i amānāt.
 Executive, mutaʿallīqa i amānāt.
 Exile, jilāe watānī.
 Ex parte, ek-tarfā.
 Extortion, istiḥṣāl bil-jabr.
 Extra, zāyad.
 Extract, khulāsa intihāb.
 Extrajudicial, gair az mutaʿallīqa sigā i qānūnī.
 F.
 Facts governing, waqīʿat mutaʿallīqa; law governing — the case, qānūn mutaʿallīqa muqaddama.
 Fallow-Land, ārazi khālī az fasl o ziraʿt.
 False, galatī. — pretence, hika-jai; receiving money by — pretences, rupayā bā darog hāsil karnā; giving — evidence, shahādāt darog adā karnā.

Falsifying, galat karná; — judicial records, kágazát ađalati meñ alániya darog mundarj Farm, zamín-dári. [karná:

Farmer, ʔhikadár zamíndár.

Farming lease, ʔhiká arázi.

Fee-simple, lá-hadd istihqáq i arázi.

Feme-Covert, ʔurat hamráh shauhar ʔhud.

Feme-sole, ʔurat bilá-shauhar.

Fiduciary, taʔlluqát iʔtibári.

File, misl; in—of record, maujüda misl muqaddama; on the —, maujüda misl; struck off the —, muqaddama peshi se ʔhárij hüa; remove from the —, peshi se muntaqil hüa.

Final, qatai; — order, hukm aʔhír; — judgment, tajwiz aʔhír.

Fine, jurmána.

Firm, kár-ʔhána i koʔhi.

Force, jabr; criminal —, zarar mujrimána; — or fraud, jabr yá dagá o fareb.

Forcible, jabriya; — possession, qabza jabriya.

Fore-Cited, masbúq uz zikr.

Foreclosure, baiját; — of mortgage, baiját karná; notice of—, ittilánama baiját, suit for —, muqaddama wáste baiját dáir karná.

Foreign, ʔhárija, gair. [gair.

Foreign judgment, hukm i ađalat mumalik

Forgery, ʔal.

Fornication, zinakári.

Forum, ađalat.

Fraud, dagá; presumptive —, fareb qiyási; positive —, fareb kámil; constructive —, fareb zaminan.

Frauds, dagá-bázi.

Fraudulent, mutaʔliqa dagá-bázi; — pleas, jawáb dihi farebi; — transfer, intiqál farebi; — conveyances, dastáwezát farebi.

Frauselt celare fraudean, (to conceal fraud is fraud) fareb ká poshida karná bhi fareb hai.

Fraus leges, (fraud of law) fareb qánúni.

Freight, kiráya rel yá jaház.

Funds, máya, púnji. [tajbízo takfín.

Funeral, tajbízo o takfín; — obsequies, rusám

G.

Gaming, qimár-bázi; keeping a—house, ma-kán qimárbázi ká qáim karná.

Gazette, aʔhbár sarkári.

Gazetteer, táriʔh o hálát murattiba.

Genealogy, shajara, pusht-náma.

General, ámm.

Gift, hiba; made a—of, hiba kiya.

Government, sarkár; local —, gavarment muʔhtas ul muhkam; supreme—, gavarment

Grace, muhlat. [i ála.

Grant, átiya; —of land, átiya arázi.

Grantor, muattí.

Grantee, átiyadár.

Gross, sangín, ʔhám.

Ground, wajh; grounds of appeal, wajúhát aʔil; — of action, bináe nálish.

Guardian, mutawallí. — ad item, mutawallí wáste muqaddama. Guardianship, tauhiyat.

H.

Half-Blood, muʔhtalíf ul batn yá muʔhtalíf

Half-Brother, sautelá bhái. [ul sulb.

Harbours, jae panáh.

Health, sihhat.

Hearing, rubakári ađalat; — fixed, táriʔh tinábar samáqt muqaddama muqarrar hui; — on the merits, ráedád muqaddama meñ samáqt honá; court granted —, ađalat ne samáqt manzúr ki; cause heard and determined, muqaddama samáqt hoke faisal hüa.

Hearsay, samaj.

Hearsay evidence, shahádat samaj.

Hegira, san hijri yá san Muhammadí.

Heir, wáris; — in law, wirásat sharʔi yá qánúni. — Apparent, wáris aqlá.

Heirdom, wirásat.

Heiress, wárisa.

Heritable, qábili wirásat; non—, gair qábil wirásat; —tenure, muqábizat arázi qábil ul wirásat.

Highway, sháh ráh, ámm; — robbery, sarqa ba sháh ráh i ámm; — robber, sáriq ba sháh ráh i ámm.

Holiday, ʔatíl.

Homicide, qatl ul insán; culpable —, qatl ul insán mustalzím sazái; culpable — amounting to murder, qatl ul insán mustalzím sazái jo qatl ámd ki hadd tak pahuchá ho; — not amounting to murder, jo qatl ámd ki hadd tak na pahuchá ho.

House-breaking, naqab-zaní; — by night, naqab-zaní bawáqt shab; House trespass, madáʔhlat bejá ba ʔhána.

Hue, dubái, shor o gul.

Hurt, zarar; grievous —, zarar shadíd; causing —, zarar pahuchána.

Husband, shauhar.

Husbandry, ziráʔt.

Hush-money, rishwat ká rupiya.

Hypothecation, istiqráq.

I.

Identification, shináʔht.

Idiot or non-compos mentis, fátir ul aql.

Idiotcy, hálát i fátir ul aql.

Illegal, ná-jáiz; — conditions, sharáit ná-jáiz yá ʔhiláf qánún; — contract, muqábiða i ná-jáiz yá ʔhiláf qánún; — gratification, rishwat.

Illegitimacy, majhúl ul nasibi.

Illicit intercourse, mubásharat bataur ziná

Immaterial, gair áham. [ʔhatt kuninda.

Immediate, darmiyáni; —endorser, auwal dast-

Immoral contracts, muqábiđat gair tahzibí.

Immovable, gair manqúla; —property, jae lád gair manqúla; delivery of—property, jáedád gair manqúla ká qabza de dená; conveying of —, jáedád gair manqúla ká muntaqil karná.

Impanel, murattab o árásta yá muntakhib karná Jury ká.
 Impeachment, tardíd, yzr, nuqs.
 Implication, múkhúz honá.
 Implied condition, sharáit bil kanáya; — contract, muqáida bil kanáya; — trust, amánat bil kanáya; — use, tasarruf bil kanáya.
 Importation, dákhila jins tijárat.
 Impotency, iniyat
 Impounding cattle, giriftári maweshí.
 Impounding documents, asnád ká band karke
 Imprisonment, qaid. [tahrif] meq rakhná.
 Incumbent, farz.
 Incumberance, bár, dain.
 Incumberancer, bár rihn ká karnewáli.
 Incumbered property, jáedád jis par bár kiyá gayá hai.
 Incroachment, madákhlat, dabá lená.
 Indemnity, bariyat; giving of —, bariyat dená aur karná.
 Indicted, muákhiza lagáná.
 Indictment, mutaqalliqliq muákhiza.
 Indirect, kanáyatan, zimanan.
 In extremis, hálát i marg.
 Infant, tifi, ná-bálig.
 Infanticide, qatl ul tifi.
 In Forma Pauperis, ba hálát i muflisí.
 Infection act likely to spread, marz i sária ká phailáná.
 Information, khabar, ittílá; giving false —, jhúshi khabar ká dená.
 Informer, mukhbir.
 Inhabitant, báshinda.
 Inheritance, wirásat; excluded from —, mahjúb ul mirás honá; suit for —, muqaddama i wirásat.
 Initials, hurúf i nám.
 Injunction, hukm imtinái; — to stop waste, hukm imtinái wáste rokne nuqsán ke; — issued, hukm imtinái jári húa; — discharged, hukm imtinái wápas húa; groundless —, hukm imtinái ba-bunyád; suit for —, muqaddama wáste ijráe hukm imtinái; permanent —, hukm imtinái mustaqil; temporary —, hukm imtinái qizí.
 Injury, zarar.
 Inland, mutaqalliqa arz.
 Inquiry, tahqiqát ibtidáí.
 In Rem, úpar shai yá jáedád ke tasfiya qatáf.
 Insolvency, muflisí; declaration of —, aílán muflisí.
 Insolvent debtors, qarzdárán nádár; — release of —, rihái muflisán.
 Insolvent courts, adálat mutahabbqiq muflisí.
 Inspection, muláhiza.
 Instalment, qist.
 In Statu Quo, ba hálát sábiq.
 Instrument, ála, zariq, dastáwez.
 Insurance, bima.

Inter, darmiyán.
 Interest, súd.
 Interested, mutaqalliqliq.
 Interlineation, satar par satar tahrir karná.
 Interlocutory, darmiyáni.
 International, darmiyán aqwám muqhtalifa.
 Interpleader, jawáb-dihl darmiyáni; — suits, muqaddamat mújibat darmiyáni.
 Interrogatory, sawálat; delivering of interrogatories —, sawálat ká dákhil karná.
 Interruption, takhallul.
 In Transitu, ba-hálát rawánagi.
 Intrusion, dákhil-dihl bejá.
 Intervention, yzr.
 Intervenor, yzrát tahriri o yzr karnewáli.
 Inventory, shirist.
 Invest, atá k.
 Investiture, árástagi, qátiya.
 Invoice, bijak.
 Ipso Facto, sil-wáqqi.
 Irregularity, be-zábtagi.
 Issue, tanqih; framing of —, tanqihát ká nikálná; amending of —, tarmim karná; added to —, zaid karná; striking out. — níkal qálmá.
 J.
 Joinder—in Action, sharik dawáji; — of plaintiffs, muddáfiou ma-shámil karná; — of Defendants, muddáglathou meq-shámil karná; — of Parties, fariq ká shámil muqaddama karná; — of causes of action, húsle muhtasamat muntaqaddid ká shámil karná; — in pleading, sharik jawáb dawá.
 Joint, sharik; — undivided family, kha-dán mushtarika-gair-muqayyim, — holders, qáib mushtarik; — hoir, wáris mushtarik; — banks, mahájam ká shirkat máya; — stock companies, tijárat-tashirkat máya; — Tenancy, mudákhlat mushtarika.
 Journal; roz-námcha.
 Judge, hákim i adálat, qazi.
 Judgment, ta-jwiz aqlár hákim i adálat; — in rem, ta-jwiz adálati ni-bat kíe shai kháir ke; — debtor, mudyán díqt; — creditor, díqrídár; — pronounced, ta-jwiz sunadí yal.
 Judicial adálati; — Acts, aqál adálati; — Authority, iktiyár yá hákim adálat; — Committee, majlis adálati; — Documents, as-nid adálati.
 Juror, ahl i júri.
 Jury, júri; — man, shakhs mutaqalliqa ahl júri.
 Jurisdiction, iktiyár i adálat; without —, bilá iktiyár adálat; want of —, ba wajah na hone iktiyár adálat ke; within —, andar baad iktiyárát adálat.
 Justice, adl o insáf; offences against —, jurám khiláf adl o insáf.
 Justification, wájb; plea of —, mújib fiq wájb hone ke.

K.

Kidnapping, bhagá le janá; — from lawful

Guardianship, tauilyat i qánúní yá majáz se bhagá le jáná; —from British India, mamálik mahrúsa sarkár se báhar bhagá le jáná.

Kin, aziz; next of —, aziz qarfb. [sharafi.]

Kindred, aziz rishtadár; lawful—, rishtadár L.

Laches, gafilat.

Land, arází; —holder, zamindár; —lord, málik arází; —revenues, málguzári arází; —tenant, qabza dár-arází; —tax, mahsúl arází; —tenure, muqábazat arází; —mark, tuda hadd bast arází; —revenue arrears; baqáya málguzári arází.

Lapsed, guzar gayá.

Larceny, sarga khaffif.

Latent, pinhán, poshida; —ambiguity, poshida mazmún, do mañi honá.

Law, qánún; —suit, muqaddama qánúní.

Lawyer, álim i qánún. [ba imáe-jawáb.]

Leading, sarganá, aulá; —question, suwál

League, sázish.

Leap-year, laun ká sál.

Lease, sarikhátt, patáá.

Legacy, shai wasiyat shuda; demonstrative—, shai i wasiyat shuda, jo wasiyat se ayán ho ki kisi kháss se adá ki jáwe; specific—, shai wasiyat shuda kháss.

Legal, qánúní; —assets, jáedád qánúní; —debts, qarza qánúní; —reversion, radd i qá-

Legality, muqtazí qánún. [núní.]

Legalize, bamújib qánún.

Legally, qánúnan.

Legatee, jis ke nám wasiyat ki gai ho.

Legislation, wázih karná qánún ká.

Legislator, wázih qawáñín.

Legislature, majlis wázih qawáñín.

Legitimacy, marúf un nasabí.

Legitimizing, munásib nasab se karná.

Lessor, kátib patáá.

Lessee, kátib qabúliyat yá patfadár.

Letter of Administration, sanad wirásat; —of Attorney, muhtár-náma;

Letters patent, sanad.

Lex Fori, qánún i adálat; —Loci, qánún maqám kháss; —Scripta, qánún tahríri; —non Scripta, qánún bilá tahrír.

Libel, hataq izzat.

Liberty, ázadí.

License, ijázat.

Licentiate, ijázat yáfta.

Lien, bár rihan.

Life-Estate, milkiyat mádam hayát.

Limitation, miyád samáat dawá; barred by the law of—, qánún hadd samáat áriz.

Lineage, nasl.

Lineal, muttaqliq i nasl.

Lis Mota, ba-waqt hone niza ke; —Pendens, ba-waqt jári hone niza ke.

Litigant, tanázá karnewála.

Litigation, niza.

Litigations, mutnáziq.

Loan, qarza.

Local, muqám kháss.

Logic, mantiq.

Loss, wrongful, ziyán i ná-jáiz yá bejá.

Lottery, chitthi dálná.

Lucid interval má-bain sihat.

Lucrative, faida-mand.

Lunatic, mantún.

Lurking house trespass, maḡḡfi madáḡḡhalat bejá ba-khána; —by night, maḡḡfi madáḡḡhalat bejá ba-khána bawáqt shab.

M.

Magistrate, hákim síga i faujdári.

Mahal, juz i zilá yá tahsil.

Maiming, buridagí azú.

Maintenance, nán o nafqa.

Major, sin i bulúgiyat.

Majority, bulúgiyat qánúni.

Mal, zabún, bad, farebí.

Mala Fides, bad-niyati.

Malefaction, jurm.

Malefactor, murtakib jurm.

Malice, bugz.

Malicious Burning, ádash-zadagí.

Malicious injuries, bugz se zarar pahunchána.

Manifesto, ishtihár yá íqlán sháhi.

Mark, nishán; property—, nishán i mál; land —, nishán hudú d arází; trade—, ni-hán tijárat.

Marriage, azdawá, aḡd, shádi; —settlement, iutiqál yá taqarrur jáedád bar-waqt shádi.

Martial Law, qánún mutaḡliqa i lashkar.

Master and Clerk, áqá o mulázim, mutasaddi; —and servant, áqá o mulázim.

Matrimonial Causes, muqaddamat darmiyán zauja o shauhar. [paimána.]

Measure, tadáruk, paimána; false—, galat

Medical jurisprudence, qawájd mutaḡliqa ilm i tibt; —Practitioners, jarráh yá hákim.

Mental alienation, junún.

Merger, shámil honá, yane ek shai mutadáwiya ká dúsre men garq ho júná.

Mesne-Profits, munáfa.

Mill, mál.

Mile, mál. [offences, juráim fauji.]

Military Law, qánún mutaḡliqa jang; —

Minor, ná-bálig.

Minority, ná-báligi.

Mint, tukál; —Mark, alámat i tukál.

Misappropriation, tasarruf i bejá; —of property, tasarruf i bejá mál manqúla.

Miscarriage, isqát i hamal; causing of —, irtikáb isqát i hamal.

Mischief, nuqsán rasáni. [mána.]

Misfeasance, madáḡḡhalat i bejá, afál i mujri-

Misfeazant, dakḡhíl be-já murtakib afál i muj-

Misfeazor, murtakib afál be-já. [rimána.]

Misjoinder, galatí se yá bejá shámil karná kisi bináe dawé ká.

Misnomer, galat nám.
 Mistake, galatí; — of fact, galatí amar i wá-qat; — of Law, galatí amar i qánúní.
 Mitigation, takhffif jurm, yá sazâ, yá harja.
 Mixed question of law or fact, shámil honâ amr waqíât o qánúní kâ.
 Modification, tarmám o takhffif.
 Monogamy, aqd wáhid, ek zauja yá shauhar se ziyâda na karûâ.
 Monopoly, ijâra.
 Month, mahína. [tasfiya-talab.
 Moot-Case, muqaddama yá amr i mutanáziya
 Mortgage, rihan kâ muqhida.
 Mortgagee, muftahin.
 Mortgagor, ráhin.
 Mortuum Vadium, rihan mungazí shuda, yane murda rihan.
 Motion, sawâl, tahrík ba-âdâlat.
 Multifarious, nay ba-nay, hur qism.
 Multiplicity, izdiyâd, ek se ziyâda.
 Municipal Law, qánún mutaallíqa shahr khâss.
 Murder, qatl. [kátnâ.
 Mutilation, háth pánw yá koí aur aze badan ko
 Mutiny, dangâ o fasâd.
 Mutual Debt, qarza i faríqain.
 Mutual Promises, iqrâr az jánib faríqain.
 N.
 Natural affection, ulfat yá muhabbat khilqí;
 — born subject, riáya jo andar hudûd i saltanat
 Englishiya paidâ hotí hai; [nún ho jánu.
 Naturalization, riáya wiláyat-zâ az rûc qâ-
 Negative, inkâr, naff; — Pregnant, naff ba-
 shumûl isbât.
 Negligence, gaslat.
 Negotiable, qâbil ul intiqâl; — instrument,
 dastâwez qâbil intiqâl.
 Never indebted, inkâr qataí qarza.
 New trial, tahqíqât i jadíd.
 Next Friend, dost, muqáwan.
 Non, na-dárad; — Age, ná-bâlig, aiyám i tufâ-
 liyat; — assumpsit, uzr adam iqrâr.
 Notarial, mutaallíqa rejistarí yá noírí; — certi-
 ficate, tasdíd noírí.
 Notary public, rejistarar. [náma be-dakhíl.
 Notice, ittíâ-náma; — of ejectment, ittíâ-
 Nudum, bilâ-muqáwiza, barahnâ; — Pactum, mu-
 qhida bilâ muqáwiza.
 Nuisance, amr háis taklíf i ámm.
 Null, na-dárad.
 Nullity, bit-tansíkh; — of marriage, shádhí
 kuladam karánâ. [bâni wasíyat.
 Nuncupative, wasíyat-náma bilâ dast-khatt, za-
 Nuptial, mutaallíqa azdavâj; ante — corres-
 pondence, mukátabat qabl shádhí.
 O.
 Oath, halaf.
 Obligation, muqhida.
 Oblige, jin se muqhida huâ.
 Obligor, jis ne muqhida kiyâ.

Obscenity, fâhish; printing of obscene ob-
 jects, fuhsh kitâbon yâ fuhsh shaklon kâ
 chhâpnâ.
 Obstructing public servants, mulâzim i sar-
 kârí kâ us ke lawâzim khidmât men maqne honâ.
 Occupancy, mudâkhalat; right of —, istih-
 Occupant, dakhil. [qâq muqâbarat
 Offence, jurm. [ámâdaci zâhir karnâ,
 Offer of performance, takmil muqhida men
 Official, mutaallíqa sarishtâ.
 Omission, tark.
 Onus probandi, bár i subât.
 Opening, jagah.
 Ousted, khârij huâ.
 Ouster, ikhrâj.
 Out, báhar.
 Outlaw, mafûr.
 Outlawry, hálat firâr hone kî.
 Overdue, talâf adâf se ziyâd háqí honâ.
 Overt, bad, zabûn.
 Overture, íjab.
 Owner, malik.

P.

Parent, wâlidain.
 Parol, zabíní; — evidence, shahâdat i zabíní.
 Particeps, sharik.
 Participation, sharâlat.
 Parties, faríqain; inter —, darmâjân faríqain.
 Partition, taqím, baqwâri; — deed, taqím-
 náma; suit for —, muqaddama taqím yâ
 baqwâri; Partitioned, taqím ho gayâ yâ
 baqí gayâ; partition proceedings, kárawâf
 baqwâri.
 Partner, sharik, hissul; — in firm, sha-
 rik koshí. Partnership, hissa-dâri; — dissol-
 ved, sharâkat pút gai; deed of —, sharâkat-
 náma; — accounts, hisâb o kitâb sharâkat;
 suit for dissolution of —, nállah wâqo shikast
 karne sharâkat ke; term of —, talâf yâ sharí
 Patent, sanad. [shirakut.
 Paternity, waldíyat.
 Patricide, qatl ul walid. [rûsi.
 Patrimony, âbâf; — used, istíqimâl zar ircau.
 Pauper, muslis; suit by a —, nállah i muslis;
 suit in forma pauperis, nállah muslis.
 Pawn, girau.
 Pawnee, jis ke pás girau huâ.
 Pawner, jis ne girau kiyâ.
 Payee, jis ko adâ kiyâ.
 Payment, adâf.
 Peace, aman, sulah.
 Pecuniary, mutaallíq i zar.
 Penal, mutaallíq sazâe jurâim.
 Penalty, sazâ.
 Pendente lite, daurân i muqaddama.
 Peremptory, filfaur.
 Perjury, halaf darogí.
 Personal, mutaallíq i zât.
 Personation, tabdil i zât.

Per, ba-zaríq; —Capita, fí kas.
 Petition, arzí. [karnewálá.
 Pettifogger, ba-híla qánún-dání ma'ásh paidá
 Pin Money, zar i azdawáj.
 Piscary, huqúq muta'állíqa mánhí.
 Plaint, arzí dawá.
 Plaintiff, muddaf.
 Plea, jawáb dawá: —abandoned, uzr se dast-
 Plead; jawáb-dihí. [bardár húa.
 Pleading, bayánát o sawál o jawáb faríqain.
 Pledge, rihn.
 Pledgee, murtahin.
 Pledger, ráhin.
 Plenary, purá, kámil.
 Polygamy, kasrat i azdawáj.
 Positive Evidence, shahádat muta'állíq wá-
 qíat. [qábazat.
 Possession, qabza; right of —, haqq i mu-
 Posterity, aulád áyanda. [fát i pidar.
 Posthumous, taulíd pisar yá dukhtar ba'd wa-
 Post, dák; guzashta.
 Power, iktiyár.
 Practice, kárrawái.
 Preamble, díbácha. [adálatháe álá.
 Precedents, ahkám má-sabaq, nazáir, faisalját
 Pregnancy, hálát hamal.
 Prescription, qadím.
 Presumption, qiyás.
 Presumptive, muta'állíqa qiyás; — right, istih-
 qáq i qadímána.
 Primogeniture, gaddí-nashíní bá-qáida.
 Principal, asl o úlá; — and Agent, málik o
 mukhtár; —and Surety, asl o zámín.
 Private Defence, hifázati khud.
 Privies, faríq.
 Privilege, istihqáq.
 Privy, faríq.
 Pro, wáste. [ho.
 Probate, naql wasíyat-náma jo kí adálat se hásil
 Proceeds, munáfa.
 Process, hukm námaját majriya adálat.
 Prochien emi, dost, madadgar.
 Proclamation, ishtihár; proclaimed offend-
 er, mujrim i ishtihári.
 Proxy, to vote by, mukhtáran ráe dená.
 Production, shíal pesh karne ká; — of evid-
 ence, shahádat ká pesh karná.
 Profit, munáfa; —and loss, kháta battá.
 Profits, munfaat.
 Promise, iqrár.
 Promisor, iqrár karnewálá.
 Promisee, jis se iqrár kiyá gayá.
 Promissory, iqráriya; —note, ruqqa, hun dí;
 government—note, tamassuk, sarkári not.
 Promulgation, mushtahir honá.
 Proof, isbat.
 Property, jáedád.
 Proposal, tajwíz.
 Prosecution, kárrawái az jánib muddaf.

Protest, khlíaf.
 Provisions, ajnás galla wagaira.
 Proviso, shart.
 Provocation, ishtiál; grave —, saht ishtiál.
 Public, ámm sarkári; — servant, mulázim i
 sarkári; —justice, insáf.
 Publication, mathú o mushtahir honá.
 Puberty, bulúg tabaí; age of —, sín i bulúg.
 Puffer, barhánewálá.
 Puisne, chhoṭa.
 Punishment, saza.
 Purchase, kharidári.
 Purchaser, kharidár.
 Pursuance, mutáhiq, bamújib.
 Putative, mashhúr, khlíyál kiyá húa.
 Q.
 Qualification, líyáqat, sífat.
 Quantum, miqdár, ta'dád; —of evidence, miq-
 dár shahádat.
 Quarantine, intizám amráz sáriya.
 Quasi-Contract, mu'áhida i naqlí.
 Queen-Empress, sarkár dawlat madár;
 Queen's Evidence, sharik jurm ká, shahádat
 iqrári adá karná.
 Question, amr mutanáziq, o sawál.

R.

Rape, ziná bil-jabr.
 Ratification, qabúl o manzúr o musallam.
 Receiver, pánewálá, yhda i amín; hásil kar-
 ná hataur amánat.
 Receiving stolen property, isál mál masrúqa.
 Record, daftar sarkár, misl i muqaddama; in
 file of —, shámil misl.
 Recovery, dastyáb honá, phir páná.
 Redemption of mortgage, infiqáq i rihn.
 Re-Entry, mudákhlilat yá muqábizat sání.
 Reference, hawála.
 Registrar, sáhib Registrar.
 Registration, indiráj kitáb.
 Release, fárig-khatí.
 Releasee, fárig-khatí jis ke nám dí gaf.
 Releaser, fárig-khatí jis ne dí.
 Relevancy of evidence, shahádat muta'állíqa.
 Relevant, muta'állíq.
 Relief, dád-rasí; —sought, churajoi. [shíal.
 Relinquishment, tark karná, chhor dené ká
 Remand, wápas karná; case remanded, mu-
 qaddama wápas húa; prisoner remanded,
 qaidí ko adálat ne wápas kiyá.
 Remedy, chúra, jlú.
 Remission, mu'áfi shahí.
 Remote damage, harjá i ba'd.
 Renounce, tark karná, chhorná.
 Rent, zar kiráya yá lagán arází; — free, bilá-
 lagání; — suit, nálish lagán; — act, qánún
 muta'állíqa lagán; —in kind, lagán bagair zar ke
 adá karná; —roll, rejistar lagán.
 Repeal, tansikh; — of usury Law, tansikh
 qánún tasarruf munáfa.

Repugnant, mutnâqiz.
 Reputation, shuhrat.
 Reputed, mashhûr.
 Residuary, mustahiqq baqâya matrûka bad taqsim; — Legacy, baqâya shai wasiyat-shuda.
 Residuum, baqâya.
 Respondent, muddâ-alaib âdâlat apil.
 Respondentia, qarza i zar ba zamânât jins mahmûla jahâz.
 Restitution, wâpas; — of conjugal rights, tamil karânâ sharâit azdawâj; — of minors, wâpas dilânâ nâ-bâligon kâ.
 Restraint, qurqî i bejâ.
 Retaining, rakh chhorna. [chhornâ.
 Retention, wrongful, bataur nâ-jâiz rakh
 Revenue, málguzári sarkâr.
 Reversion, qud karne kâ siq.
 Reversionary, mutaqqiliq qud i jáedâd.
 Reversioner, mustahagq jáedâd maûda.
 Review, tajwiz yâ nigarânî sâni.
 Revocation of Will, tansikh wasiyat.
 Revocation of proposal, bâz gasht tajwiz.
 Riot, balwa.
 Riotous, balwâi.
 Robbery, sarqa i bil-jabr.
 Rules, qawâid.

S.

Sale, nílâm âdâlat; — stopped, nílâm multawî rahâ; conducting a —, nílâm karnâ; proclamation of —, ishthîâr nílâm; — confirmed, nílâm manzûr hûd.
 Safety, public, tahaffuz i ámm. 'na ke.
 Samples or to take —, hukm wâste lene namû-
 Scandal, taubîn zabânî, izâla i hâsiyat urfi zabânî.
 Scandalous communications, tahrîrât taubîn ámez.
 Sea-mark, nishân i bahri.
 Security, furnishing of, zamânât denâ yâ dá-khil karnâ; — discharged, zamânât kâ chhûf-nâ; inadequate —, zamânât gair muktafi; — for costs, zamânât i kharcha; — for good behaviour, zamânât ehâl o ehalan; — for keeping the peace, zamânât wâste aman.
 Sedition, jurm khilâf bâdsbâhat yâ saltanat.
 Seduction, qurât ko bahkâne kâ jurm.
 Seignior, mutaqqiliq málík arâzi.
 Seizin, qabza.
 Seizure, property liable to, jáedâd láiq qurqî self-defence, hifâzat khud ikhtiyârî.
 Sentence, hukm sazâ.
 Separate trial, tahqîqât i judágâna; Separate cause, of action, binâ i mukhâsamât judâ-
 Separation, qláhdagi. [gânâ.
 Sequestration, qurqî.
 Serjeant, kaunsilî.
 Service of Process, hukm-nâma âdâlat kâ tamil ho jáná.
 Setting aside, mansûkh karnâ.

Set-off, mujrai. — allowed in decree, digri mey mujrá âdâlat ne dilâyâ.
 Settlement, bandobast jáedâd yâ adâe mál-zu-zâri; — of issues, tanqihât kâ qarâr honâ.
 Several Counts, chand aqsâm ko jurm lagie
 Sign-manual, dast-khatt shâhi. [sae.
 Simple Contract, muhâda i mahaz; Simple Deposit, amânât i mahaz.
 Simulated insanity, misl i junûn.
 Single Bond, qarza i tamassukî ba-wâda e adâe ba roz i muqarrara.
 Smuggling, poshla, nâ-jâiz.
 Solemn affirmation, iqâr e ilâhî.
 Solicitors, muhtâr qânûnî. [hâi.
 Solitary, tanhâi; — confinement, qaid tan-
 Specific Legacy, khâss shai wasiyat shuda; — performance of agreement, tamil sharâit yâ qurânâma; — relief, dâdrasi khâss.
 Stamp Duties, mál-guzâri faroghî istâmp.
 Standard, muqarrara. [tanat.
 State prisoner, qaid mutaqqiliq amânât i sal-
 Statute, qânûn majlisiya pârliment.
 Stock, mál, jins, asbâb i tijârat.
 Stoppage in transitu, mál kâ shahrânî i b-hâlat rawânagî.
 Subpoena, rafsim, hukm i talab-i gawâh.
 Subsidy, maalât.
 Succession, qâim-muqarrar, já-nashîni wirâsat; law of —, qânûn i wirâsat.
 Sue, istigâra diwânî karnâ.
 Suicide, khud-kushî.
 Suit, muqaddama diwânî.
 Suitor, ahl i muqaddama i diwânî.
 Summons, hukm talab-i mulûk-i-path.
 Surety, zâmin.
 Surrender, hawâla karnâ, denî; — of property, jáedâd kâ hâzir karnâ yâ dî-denî. [honî.
 Sureties, zâmin; discharge of —, zâmin ka-batî

T.

Tenant, rîyya.
 Tender, denâ, hâsir lînî; sufficient —, hâsir lînâ bataur kâfi.
 Tenor, manzûn, mansûb.
 Tenure, sharâit muqâbbat.
 Territory, mumâlik juz i saltanat.
 Test, tasdiq.
 Testate, mutaqqiliq wasiyat.
 Testator, must.
 Testatrix, musîya. [qadluma.
 Third party, shakhs i sâlis gair az farijain mu-
 Title, istihqâq; — deed, dastâwez istihqâq.
 Tort, harja.
 Translator, mutarjim.
 Transfer, intiqâl.
 Transferee, muntaqil alaih.
 Transportation, ubûr daryâe shor.
 Treason, jurm khilâf sarkâr, dugâ.
 Treasure, khazâna.
 Treaty, âhd.

Trespass, madáḡhalat i bejá.
 Trespasser, daḡhíl bejá.
 Tribunal, hákim i ḡla. [gair.
 Trover, dawaját nisbat mál maqbúza shaḡhs
 Trustee, amín, mutawallí.
 Trusts, amánat, tauliyat.
 Tutelage, walfyat, talím.

U.

Umpire, sar-panch.
 Under-lease, karáya-dár yá riýa má-taht.
 Under-tenant, qábiz má-taht.
 Unlawful, ḡhiláf i qánún ; — assembly, maj-
 ma ḡhiláf qánún.
 Unnatural, ḡhiláf i ádat, gair fitrí.
 Unsound mind, fátir ul aql.
 Usage, rasm o rawáj.
 Usufruct, hásilát.
 Usufructuary, mutaḡliqa hásilát.
 Usurpation, gasab.
 Usury, mutaḡliqa hu-ṡl.
 Uterine Brother, birádár muḡhtalíf ul sulb.
 Uttering of coin, sikká ḡalí banáná.

V.

Vacant possession, ḡhalí az muqábizat.
 Vacation, aiyám taṡíl i ádalát.
 Vádium, ribn yá zamánat.
 Vagabond, badmásh, ḡhána badosh.
 Vagrants, kangál.
 Valuable consideration, muḡwiza i qímátí ;
 —security, dastáwez muḡhida. báhamí.
 Value, qímat ; —of relief, qímat dádrasí.
 Valuation improper, qímat gair munásib qa-
 Variance, iḡhtiláf. [rár dená.
 Vendee, mushtarí.
 Vendor, báf. [qám.
 Venue, hadd i iḡhtiyarát ádalát mutaḡliq mu-
 Verdict, hukm-júrí.
 Verification, tasdíq.
 Vested Legacy, qabza úpar shai wasíyat shuda.
 Violation, ḡhiláf warzí.
 Violent presumption, qiyás qawftar.
 Viva voce, áwáz zinda.
 Void, ná-jáiz.

Voluntary, ba-razá o ragbat.
 Voucher, sanad.
 Vulgar Errors, galatí i fulsh.

W.

Wagers, mazdúr. [Hind.
 Waging war, jang karná ba-muqábala Qalsar i
 Ward, tauliyat.
 Warrant, hukm nátiq.
 Warranty, zamánat.
 Waste, barbád, tabáh ; —land, arázi gair maz-
 rūḡ ; injunction for —, hukm imtináqí wáste
 hifázat i jáedád.
 Watchman, chaukidár.
 Water-course, pání ká rásta.
 Way, rásta.
 Weights, wazn, bánt.
 Wharf, maḡám bandar-ḡáh, asbáb jahází.
 Wharfage, asbáb ká láná aur le jáná jaház par,
 aur jaház se. [asbáb jaház.
 Wharfinger, mazdúr asbáb jaház, zimmaḡdár
 Whipping, sazác bed.
 Will, wasíyat-náma ; cancellation of—, wasí-
 yat-náma ká mansúḡh karná.
 Withdrawal of suit, muḡaddama se dast-bar-
 dár honá ; — of attachment, qurqí se dast-
 bardár honá.
 Writ, hukm-náma, majriya ádalát.
 Written statement, bayán i tahrírí.
 Wrong, ná-jáiz amr, ḡhiláf haqq aur qánún.
 Wrongful act, fiál i ná-jáiz ; — confinement,
 habs nájáiz yá bejá ; — detention, nájáiz taur
 se rakhl chhoṡná ; —restraint, muzáhimat be-
 iá yá nájáiz ; —taking, husúl nájáiz yá bejá.
 Wrongs, bataur nájáiz yá bejá ; — to person
 or property, afál bejá yá nájáiz nisbat ash-
 ḡháss yá jáedád ke.

Y.

Yard, ibáta yá sahan makán, 'kaprá nápuc ká
 gaz, tío fuṡ.
 Year, sál ba-mújib taqwím Angrezí.

Z.

Zenanas, makán sukúnat Hindústání qurát par-
 da-nishín ká.

APPENDIX C.

SPECIMENS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

SPECIMENS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE, EXHIBITING THE PROGRESS OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.

CAEDMON, A. D. 650.

Nu we secolan herian
beofon-rices weard,
metodes mihte,
and his mod-ge-thene,
wera wuldor fæder!
swa he wundra ge-hwies,
eoc dryhten
oord onstealde.

Now we shall praise
the guardian of heaven,
the might of the creator,
and his counsel,
the glory-father of men!
how he of all wonders,
the eternal lord,
formed the beginning.

ALFRED THE GREAT, A. D. 881-891.

Swa clæne heo was othfeallen on Anglecynne, thaet færa waron beboconan Humber the him thenunge euthon understandan on Englise, oðthe furthor nu wrend-ge-writ of Iedene on Englise areccan; and ic wene thaet naht monige begcordan Humber wæron. Swa færa beca wæron, thaet ic furthor anne senlepe ne inter-ge thencan besuthan Thame; tha tha is to rice feng. Gode selmigtigum ay thane, thaet we nu senigne an steal habbath larcown.

So clean it was ruined amongst the English people, that there were very few on this side the Humber who could understand their service in English, or declare forth an epistle out of Latin into English; and I think that there were not many beyond the Humber. So few such there were, that I cannot think of a single one to the south of the Thames when I began to reign. To God Almighty be thanks, that we now have any teacher in stall.

THE ORMULUM, 1205.

Nu, brother Wallterr brother min
Aftter the fleshes kinde;
Annd brother min i Crisstenddom.
Thurh fulluht and thurh frow the;
Annd brother min i Godess hus.

Now, brother Walter, brother mine
After the flesh's kind (or nature);
And brother mine in Christendom
Through baptism and through truth,
And brother mine in God's house.

THOMAS OF ERCELDOUN, 1250.

Glad a man was he
The Turnament debe crie,
That maidens might him se
And over the walles to lye;
Thai asked who was fre
To win the maistric;

Thai seyed that best was he
The child of Harmonie
In Tour:
Forthi chosen was he
To maiden Blanche Flour.

WILLIAM LANGLAND, 1378.

In a somer seson whan soft was the sonne,
I shope me in skroudes as I a shepe were, (1.)
In habite as an heremite, unholy of works,
Went wyde in this world, wondres to here.
Ac (2) on a May mornynge, on Maluerne hilles,
Me byfel a ferly (3) of fairy, me thoubte;
I was very forwondered, and went me to reste
Vnder a brode bank by a bornes (4) side;
And as I lay, and lened, and loked in the wateres,
I slombred in a slepyng, it aseyued so merye. (5)

The alliterative character of the above is shown by the letters in italics.

1 *Shepe*, Shepherd; it oftener means sheep.

4 A brook or burn.

6 *Oon*, one.

2 But.

5 Sounded so merry or pleasant.

7 Stored with wine.

3 A wonder.

CHAUCER, 1328-1400.

His breed, his ale, was alway after oon ; (6)
 A bettre envyned (7) man was nowher noon,
 Withouth the bake mete was nevere his hous,
 Of fleissch and fisch, and that so plentyuous,
 It sneuede in his hous of mete and drynke,
 Of alle deyntees that men cowde thynke.
 After the sondry sesouns of the yer,
 So chaungede he his mete and his soper ;
 Ful many a fat partrich hadde he in mewes,
 And many a brem and many a luce in stewe.
 Woo was his cook, but if his sauce were
 Poynaunt and scharp, and redy all his gere.
 His table dormant in his halle alway
 Stood redy covered al the longe day.

JOHN WYCLIFFE, 1321-1384.

Gospel of St. Mark, Chapter I.

- 1 The bigynnynge of the gospel of Jhesu Christ, the sone of God.
- 2 As it is writun in Ysaie, the prophete, Lo ! I send myn angel bfore thi face, that schal make thi weye redy bfore thee.
- 3 The voyce of oon crynge in desert, Make ye redy the weye of the Lord, make ye his pathi rihtful.
- 4 Jhon was in desert baptisyng, and preching the bapty m of penaunce, into remisoun of synnes.
- 5 And alle men of Jerusalem wenten out to him, and all the cuntree of Judee ; and weren baptisid of him in the flood of Jordan, knowleching her synnes.
- 6 And Jhon was clothid with heeris of camelis, and a girdil of skyn abowte his leendis ; and he eet locusts, and hony of the wodc, and prechide, seyinge :
- 7 A strengere than I schal come affir me, of whom I knelinge am not worthi for to vndo, or unbynde, the thwong of his schoon.

JOHN LYDGATE, 1373-1460.

Ageyn trouth falsched hath no myght ;	Scleight or engyne, fors or felonye,
Fy on querilis nat grounded upon ight !	Arn to feble to holden chanpartye
With-oute which may be no victorie,	Ageyns trouth, who that list take hede ;
Therefor ech man ha this in memorye,	For at the end falschede may not spede
That gret pouer, shortly to conclude,	Tendure long ; ye shul fynde it thus.
Plenty of good, nor much multitude,	

WILLIAM TYNDALL, 1477-1536.

Oure Father which arte in heven, halowed be thy name. Let thy kingdom come. Thy wyll be fulfilled, as well in earth, as hit ys in heven. Geve vs this daye oure dayly breade. And forgeve vs oure treaspases, even as we forgeve them which treaspas vs. Leede vs not into temptation, but delyvre vs from yvell. Amen.

ROGER ASCHAM, 1515-1568.

"These-bee the inchantementes of Circes, brought out of Italie to marre mens maners in England ; much, by example of ill life, but more by preceptes of fonde bookes, of late translated out of Italian into English, sold in every shop in London. . . . There bee moe of these ungratious bookes set out in Printe wythin hese fewe monethes, than have bene sene in England many score yeaeres before. . . . Than they have in more reverence the triumphes of Petrarche : than the Genesis of Moses : They make more account of Tullies offices, than S. Pauls epistles : of a tale in Bocace than a storie of the Bible."

EDMUND SPENCER, 1553-1599

" The ioyous day gan early to appeare ;
 And fayre Aurora from the deawy bed
 Of aged Tithone gan herselfe to reare
 With rosy cheeks for shame as blushing red :
 Her golden locks, for hast, were loosely shed
 About her eares, when Una her did marke
 Clymbe to her charet, all with flowers spread,
 From heven high to chace the chearelesse darke ;
 With mery note her lowd salutes the mounting larke

APPENDIX D.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES.

The following is a List of the most important Events in the History of the World, from the Creation to the present Time.

	B.C.		
The Creation	4009	Christ being then 4 years old	
The deluge of Noah's flood.	2352	Jesus Christ baptized by John	
The calling of Abraham.	1985	He suffers death on the Cross at Jerusalem	
Moses born.	1571	at the 38th year of his age	
Cecrops founds the kingdom of Athens .	1536	Claudius Cæsar's expedition to Britain.	
Cadmus carries Phœnician letters into		London became a Roman Station	
Greece	1193	Christianity said to be introduced into	
The Pentateuch, or first five books of Mo-		Britain	
ses written	1452	Jerusalem taken and utterly destroyed by	
Tyre built	1232	Vespasian and Titus.	
Carthage founded by the Tyrians	1233	Pompeii and Herculaneum overwhelmed	
Destruction of Troy	1181	by an eruption of Vesuvius. Pilius the	
Dedication of Solomon's temple at Jeru-		elder dies	
salem	1008	Arriola builds his wall between the Forth	
Era of the Olympiads began	776	and the Clyde	
Era of the building of Rome.	753	Adrian builds a wall between Newcastle	
Maps and globes introduced into Greece by		and Carlisle	
Anaximander	690	Silk first Exported from India	
Tarquin the Proud, the last king of Rome		Wines first made in Britain	
expelled.	509	The Franks, a German nation, settle in	
Xerxes' expedition against Greece . . .	481	Gaul, which from thence was called	
Ezra restores Jerusalem, seventy weeks of		France	
years, or 490 years before the death of our		Observation of Sunday enjoined under	
Saviour	458	Constantine, the first Christian emperor	
The history of the Old Testament closes		of Rome	
about	430	Constantine removes the seat of empire	
Alexander the Great born	356	from Rome to Byzantium, thence called	
Sun-dial first erected in Rome	293	Constantinople	
Dionysius of Alexandria began his era		Roman empire divided into eastern and	
being the first who ascertained the solar		western.	
year to consist of 365 days, 5 hours and		Europe overrun by the Goths under Al-	
49 minutes	283	ric.	
The first Punic war began	264	France formed into a kingdom under Pha-	
Hannibal invades Italy over the Alps. .	218	ramond	
Paper invented in China	170	City of Venice, founded	
The first library formed in Rome . . .	168	The Mahomedan era of the Hegira, or	
Corinth and Carthage destroyed by the		flight of Mahomet from Mecca begins .	
Romans	146	England invaded by the Danes.	
History of the Apocrypha ends	135	Glass first brought to England.	
Julius Cæsar's first descent in Britain .	55	The Britons subdued by the Saxons . .	
Cæsar defeats Pompey at Pharsalia . .	48	Computations from the birth of Christ	
Cæsar murdered by Brutus and other		used in history.	
conspirators	44	Charlemagne founds the western empire.	
The Savior of the World born	5	Juries instituted in England	
	A.C.	Arithmetical cyphers brought into Europe	
The common Christian era, as settled by		by Saracens: letters of the alphabet had	
Dionysius, began on the 1st of January,		hitherto been used	

	A. C.		A.
Paper made of cotton rags in use	1000	Telescopes invented in Germany.	15
Danes finally driven out of Scotland.	1010	Decimal Arithmetic invented at Bruges	16
The conquest of England by William Duke of Normandy	1066	Union of the crowns of England and Scotland	17
The tower of London built by him	1080	Galileo of Florence discovers Jupiters Satellites	18
First crusade for the recovery of the holy land.	1096	Thermometers invented by Drebel in Holland	19
Henry II. of England gains possession of Ireland	1172	Logarithms invented by Napier in Scotland	20
Glass windows in private houses in England	1180	Circulation of the blood, established by Harvey: this had been suggested in France in 1553	20
A conjunction of all the planets at sunrise, 16th September	1186	Barbadoes the first British Settlement	21
Magna Charta signed by King John.	1215	Barometers invented in Italy by Torricelli.	21
Astronomy and geography revived by the Moors of Spain.	1223	Pendulums applied to clocks by Huigens	21
Commons of England first summoned to Parliament	1264	Air pump invented by Guericke Magdeburg	21
Parliament regularly held from this year, being the 22d of Edward I.	1293	Restoration of Charles II. on the 29th of May	21
Turkish empire founded by Ottoman.	1298	Royal Society of London established.	21
Mariner's compass improved by Groia of Amaldi	1302	Tea first used in England	21
Gunpowder made by a monk at Cologne	1330	Newtonian philosophy published	21
Gold first coined in England by Edward III.	1344	Land-tax enacted in England	21
Edward III. had 4 pieces of cannon at Cressy	1345	Bayonets first used by the French	21
Coals first brought to London	1357	Bank of England established	21
Wickliffe, the English reformer flourished.	1369	Union of kingdoms of England and Scotland	21
Canary Islands discovered by a Norman	1405	Christianity introduced in India	21
Painting in oil invented at Bruges by John Van Eyck	1410	New Style introduced into Britain	21
Algebra introduced into Europe.	1412	Transit of Venus over the Sun 16th of June.	21
Printing invented by Laurence of Harlem, who died in.	1440	Cook returns from his first voyage round the world	21
Constantinople taken by the Turks: Greek empire ends.	1453	Dr. Herschel discovers the planet called by his name	21
Glass manufactured in England.	1457	Dr. Herschel discovers two of its Satellites.	21
Engraving and etching on copper about	1460	Revolution in France began	21
Printing brought to England by Caxton	1471	King of France deposed	21
America discovered by Colon or Columbus	1492	Rev. Carey and Thomas reached Calcutta, Nov. 11th	21
Portuguese sail to India round the Cape of Good Hope	1497	The London Society commenced operations in India	21
Shillings first coined in England.	1505	United Parliament of Great Britain and Ireland met for the first time, on the 22d of January	21
Martin Luther began the Reformation	1517	The American board sent Missionaries to Calcutta but they were ordered away by Government	21
First voyage round the world by Magellan's ships	1522	Restoration of Louis 16th and peace between France and the Allied Powers, 1st of May.	21
Reformation introduced into England	1534	Peace proclaimed in London, June 29	21
Variation of the compass discovered by Cabot	1540	The Church of England commenced its operations in India	21
Reformation completed in Scotland by John Knox.	1560	Battle of Waterloo, June 18th	21
Pope Gregory reforms the calendar	1582	Catholic Emancipation.	21
Tobacco first brought to England from Virginia	1553	Revolution in France July 29th	21
Mary Queen of Scotland beheaded by Elizabeth	1587	Cholera	21
		Sir Walter Scott died 21st September.	21

	A.C.		A.C.
First Reformed Parliament assembled	1833	First Parliament of the Dominion of Can-	1868
West India Slave Emancipation Bill passed.	1833	nada.	1868
American Banks suspend payments, June.	1837	Battle of Sadowa	1866
Victoria crowned in Westminster Abbey,		Gen. Sir R. Napier defeated the troops of	
June 28th	1838	Theodore, King of Abyssinia, at Magdala	
Total Abolition of Slavery in all the British		January.	1868
Colonies, August 1st	1838	George Peabody, the philanthropist, died.	1869
Insurrection in Canada.	1838	Queen Isabella II. of Spain, abdicated . .	1870
War between Great Britain and China :		Gambetta left Paris in abailon	1870
Squadron of 15 ships of the line sail for		Battles of Vionville, Gravelot, and Sedan.	1870
China	1840	Charles Dickens died	1870
Queen Victoria marries Prince Albert of		Imperial crown of Germany conferred on	
Saxe Cobourg Gotha	1840	William of Prussia	1870
The remains of Napoleon Bonaparte		Battle of Sedan.	1870
brought from St. Helena, and placed in		Diamonds discovered in South Africa. . .	1871
the Church of the Invalides at Paris. . .	1840	Livingstone and H. M. Stanley met in	
Union of Upper and Lower Canada	1841	Africa	1871
The President steamship sailed from New		Tunnel under Mount Genis opened . . .	1871
York for Liverpool, and was lost on the		Thiers elected President of the French Re-	
passage, with 186 persons on board . . .	1841	public	1871
Dreadful earthquake among the West India		Captain Hall of the Polaris, died.	1871
Islands. the town of Point-a-Pitre, in		Gold discovered in New Zealand.	1871
Gaudaloupe, completely destroyed, and		William of Prussia proclaimed Emperor	
5000 persons killed	1842	of Germany.	1871
Louis Phillipe, king of the French abdi-		The Tuilleries destroyed by Communists .	1871
cated	1848	King Amadeus I., of Spain, abdicated. .	1871
Louis of Bavaria, abdicated.	1848	Belfort restored to France.	1873
Slavery abolished in French Colonies. . .	1848	Death of Napoleon III.	1873
Charles Albert of Sardinia, abdicated. . .	1849	Mail steamer Atlantic sunk ; loss, 700 . .	1873
Britannia Tabular Bridge opened	1850	Transit of Venus	1874
Napoleon III. declared Emperor of France.	1852	Tip Island becomes British Colony . . .	1874
Gold discovered in South Australia . . .	1852	Sultan Abdul Aziz of Turkey, abdicated .	1876
Nepoleon III. marries Eugenie	1853	Sultan Murad V. of Turkey, abdicated . .	1876
Balaclava, charge of the 600	1854	Berlin conference.	1876
Sir John Franklin removed from Navy		Industrial Exhibition, Brussels	1876
List	1854	Escape of Fenian prisoners from West	
Gold discovered in Vancouver's Island . .	1856	Australia	1876
Gold discovered in British Columbia . . .	1856	Malleable glass produced	1876
Gretna Green marriages abolished	1856	The Queen of Great Britain and Ireland	
Sepoy mutiny, India	1857	Proclaimed EUREKA or ISOTA in grand	
Stereotype printing for newspapers . . .	1857	darbar of all Princes in India at Delhi	
English and French force capture Canton.	1857	on January, 1st	1877
Emperor Maximilian executed	1857	Zurich cremation of human bodies legalized	1877
Atlantic telegraph, first message, August		Great Exposition in Paris	1878
15th	1858	Peace between Russia and Turkey	1878
The Great Eastern launched.	1858	England at war with Zulus.	1879
Quito destroyed by an earthquake	1859	Prince Imperial killed by Zulus.	1879
William Walker, filibuster shot	1860	Lesseps Company began work on Panama	
Victoria Bridge, Canada, opened	1860	Canal	1880
Frederick William. IV. of Prussia, died .	1861	Social war upon Jews in Germany	1880
Serfdom abolished in Russia	1861	Great land troubles in Ireland	1880
The telephone invented	1861	Dreadful Landslip at Nyne Tal in which	
Prince Albert died	1861	many Europeans and Natives were killed.	1880
Prussian port blockaded by Denmark. . .	1864	Irish Home Rulers silenced by majority in	
Peace between Prussia and Denmark. . .	1864	House of Commons;	1881

APPENDIX E.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE OF GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERIES.

- | A. C. | A. C. |
|--|---|
| 861. Ferne Islands, discovered about this time by a Scandinavian vessel. | 1497. Cape of Good Hope, doubled by Vasco di Gama, and the passage to India discovered. |
| 871. Iceland, discovered by some Norwegian Chiefs, who were compelled to leave their native country. According to some accounts it had been visited before this by a Scandinavian pirate, Naddodd. | 1497. Newfoundland, discovered by John Cubot, who first called it Prima Vista and Bacalaos. |
| 950. Greenland, discovered by the Icelanders about this period. The first colony established there was destroyed by a pestilence in the 14th century, and by the accumulation of ice between Greenland and Iceland, all intercourse was cut off. | 1498. Continent of America, discovered by Columbus. |
| 1002. Winland dat Gode (Good Wine Land), a part of America, was discovered by the Northmen, Eric and Biorn. | 1498. Malabar, coast of, discovered by Vasco di Gama |
| 1344. Maderia, the well-known wine-producing island, was discovered by Juan Gonzalez and Tristan Vaz, Portuguese. | 1498. Mozambique, island of, discovered by Vasco di Gama. |
| 1345. Canary Isles, discovered by some Genoese and Spanish seamen, having been known to the ancients. | 1499. Guiana and Venezuela, discovered by Ojeda and Amerigo Vespucci, under Portuguese flag. |
| 1364. Guinea, the coast of, discovered by some seamen of Dieppe, about this period. | 1501. Brazil carefully explored by Amerigo Vespucci. |
| 1418. Porto Santo, discovered by Vaz and Zareo, Portuguese. | 1501. Labrador and River St. Lawrence discovered by Cortesal who sailed from Lisbon on a voyage of discovery for the Portuguese. |
| 1440-1445. Senegal River, discovered by the Portuguese. | 1502. Gulf of Mexico. Some of the shores of this gulf explored by Columbus on his last voyage. |
| 1446. Cape Verde discovered by Denis Fernandez, a Portuguese. | 1502. St. Helena, the island of, discovered by Jean de Nova, a Portuguese. |
| 1448. Azores Islands, discovered by Gonzalio Vello, a Portuguese. | 1506. Ceylon, discovered by the Portuguese. Ceylon was known to the Romans in the time of Claudius. |
| 1449. Cape Verde Islands, discovered by Antonio de Noli, a Genoese in the service of Portugal. | 1506. Madagascar, island of, discovered by Tristan da Cunha and revisited by the Portuguese navigator, Fernandez Pereira in 1508. This island was first called St. Lawrence, having been discovered on the day of that Saint. |
| 1471. Island of St. Thomas, under the Equator, discovered. | 1503. Canada visited by Thomas Aubert. Known before to fishermen, who had been thrown there by a tempest. |
| 1484. Congo, discovered by the Portuguese, under Diego Cam. | 1503. Ascension Isle, discovered by Tristan da Cunha. |
| 1484. Cape Bojador, or Nun, doubled for the first time by the Portuguese. | 1503. Sumatra, island of, discovered by Siqueyra, a Portuguese. |
| 1486. Cape of Good Hope, discovered by Bartholomew Diaz. | 1511. Sumatra, more accurately examined by the Portuguese. |
| 1492. Lucayos, or Bahama Islands. These were the first points of discovery by Columbus. San Salvador, one of these islands, was first seen by this great navigator on the 11th or 12th of October in this year. | 1511. Molucca Isles, discovered by the Portuguese. |
| 1492. Cuba, Island of Hispaniola, or St. Domingo, discovered by Columbus in his first voyage. | 1511. Sunda Isles, discovered by Abrew, a Portuguese. |
| 1493. Jamaica, St. Christopher's Dominica, discovered by Columbus in his second voyage. | 1512. Maldives. A Portuguese navigator, wrecked on these islands, found them in occasional possession of the Arabians. |
| | 1512. Florida, discovered by Ponce de Leon, a Spanish navigator. |
| | 1513. Borneo and Java. The Portuguese became acquainted with these islands. |

A. C.

1513. South Sea. The Great Ocean was discovered this year from the mountains of Darien, by Nuguez de Balboa, and subsequently navigated by Magellan. The supposition of the New World being part of India now ceased.
1515. Peru, discovered by Perez de la Rúa.
1516. Rio Janeiro, discovered by Diaz de Solis.
1516. Rio de la Plata, discovered by the same.
1517. China, discovery of, by sea, Fernand Perez d'Andrada.
1517. Bengal, discovered by some Portuguese thrown on the coast by a tempest.
1518. Mexico discovered by the Spaniards; conquered by Cortes in 1519.
1519. Magellan, Straits of, passed by Magellan with a fleet of discovery fitted out by the emperor Charles V. The first voyage round the world was undertaken by this navigator; and his vessel performed the enterprise, although the commander perished.
1520. Terra del Fuego, discovered by Magellan.
1521. Ladrone Islands, discovered by Magellan.
1521. Philippines. This archipelago was discovered by Magellan, who lost his life here in a skirmish.
1524. New France. The first voyage of discovery made by the French under Francis the First, one of whose ships, after reaching Florida, coasted along as far as 50 degrees north latitude, and gave to this part the name of New France.
1524. North America, travelled over from Florida to Newfoundland by Verrizana, a Florentine, in the service of France.
1525. New Holland, discovered by the Portuguese about this time: this immense tract was for some time neglected by Europeans but was visited by the Dutch at various periods, from 1619 to 1644.
1527. New Guinea, discovered by Sanvedra, a Spaniard, sent from Mexico, by Cortez.
1530. Guinea, the first voyage to, made by an English ship for elephants' teeth.
1534. Canada, visited by Cortier of St. Malo; a settlement having previously been made in 1528 by Verrizzani, who took possession in the name of Francis I. of France.
1535. California, discovered by Cortez.
1537. Chili, discovered by Diego de Almagro, one of the conquerors of Peru.
1541. Labrador, discovered by a French engineer, Alphonse.
1541. India, the first English ship sailed to, for the purpose of attacking the Portuguese.
42. Japan discovered by the Portuguese, Antonio de Meta and Antonio de Peyxoto who were cast by a tempest on its coast.

A. C.

1545. Potosi, mines of, discovered by the Spaniards.
1552. Spitzbergen, observed by the English, but mistaken for part of Greenland. Visited by Barentz, a Dutch navigator in search of a north-east passage in 1596.
1553. White Sea. This Sea, which had not been visited since the time of Alfred, was now supposed to be discovered by Chancellor, the English navigator.
1553. Nova Zembla, discovered by Willoughby, an English seaman.
1555. Solomon Islands, discovered by Mendana, a Spaniard, sent by the Governor of Peru.
1576. Forbisher's Strait, discovered by the English navigator whose name it bears.
1576. Greenland, further explored by Frolicher, who also penetrated farther between this country and Labrador.
1577. New Albion, discovered by Drake, who was the second to attempt a voyage round the world, which he performed in three years.
1580. Siberia, discovered by Yermak Timofeyevitch, Chief of the Cossacks.
1587. Davis' Straits, discovered by the English navigator whose name it bears, in his voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage.
1591. Falkland Islands, discovered by the English navigator, Sir John Hawkins.
1596. Marquesas, discovered by Mendana, a Spaniard, on his voyage from Peru to found a colony in the Solomon Isles.
1596. Solitary Island, discovered by Mendana on the above-named voyage.
1606. Archipelago del Espirito Santo, discovered by Guirao, a Portuguese sent from Peru. These islands are the cyclops of the Bougainville, and the New Hebrides of Cook.
1606. Otaheite, supposed to be discovered by Guirao, who named it Serattalia.
- 1607-1610. Hudson's Bay, discovered by the celebrated English navigator, Hudson, on his third voyage. Venturing to pass the winter in this bay on his fourth voyage, he was, with four others thrown by his sailors into a boat, and left to perish.
1607. Chesapeake Bay, discovered by John Smith.
1615. Straits of Le Maire, discovered with the island of Staten on the east, by Le Maire, a Merchant of Amsterdam, and Schouten, a merchant of Horn.
1616. Cape Horn, Doubled by Le Maire, and Schouten, Dutch navigators, who called it after the town of which Schouten was a native.

A. C.

1616. Van Dieman's Land, discovered by the Dutch.
1616. Baffin's Bay, discovered by William Baffin, an Englishman.
1636. Frozen Ocean. In this year the Russians discovered that this ocean washed and bounded the north of Asia. The first Russian ship sailed down the Lena into this sea.
1642. New Zealand, with the southern part of Van Dieman's Land, discovered by Tasman, a Dutch navigator.
1654. Bourbon, isle of, occupied by the French.
1673. Louisiana, discovered by the French. This country received its name from Le Salle, a Frenchman, who explored the Mississippi, in 1682.
1686. Easter Islands, discovered by Roggewein, a Dutch navigator.
1690. Kamschatka, the principal settlement of the Russians on the coast of Asia, discovered by a Cossack Chief, Murosko. This country was taken possession of by the Russians in 1697.
1692. Japan carefully visited by Kemfer, a German.
1699. New Britain. This Island, and the straits which separate it from New Guinea, discovered by Dampier. This enterprising seaman made a voyage round the world at the period of this discovery.
1711. Kurile Isles, occupied by the Russians. The people of these Islands, which are twenty-one in number, still pay tribute to Russia. They are principally volcanic.
1628. Behring's Strait, explored and designated by a Danish navigator in the service of Russia, whose name it bears. Behring thus established that the continents of Asia and America are not united, but are distant from each other about thirty-nine miles.
1728. Kamschatka, ascertained by Behring to be a peninsula.
1741. Aleutian Isles, on the coast of North America, discovered by Behring. A more accurate survey of these Islands was made under the Russian Government, by Captains Billing and Sarytchef, from 1781 to 1798.
1765. Duke of York's Islands, discovered by Byron.
1765. Isles of Danger, discovered by Byron.
1767. Otaheite, discovered by Wallis.
1768. Cook's Strait, discovered by Captain Cook on his voyage round the world, which occupied from 1768 to 1771.
1770. New South Wales, discovered by Captain Cook.
1772. Island of Desolation, the first land south of India, discovered by Kerguelen and

A. C.

- called by his name. Subsequently called the Island of Desolation by Captain Cook.
1774. New Caledonia, discovered by Captain Cook in his second voyage, 1772-1775.
1778. Icy Cape, discovered by Captain Cook.
1778. Sandwich Islands, discovered by Captain Cook in his third voyage, which commenced in 1776. He lost his life in 1779.
1797. Bass's Straits. Mr. Bass, surgeon of H. M. S. *Ralliance*, penetrated as far as Western Port, in a small open boat, from Port Jackson, and was of opinion that a strait existed between New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land. In 1799, Lieut. Flinders circumnavigated Van Dieman's Land, and named the Strait after Mr. Bass.
1804. 5, 6. Missouri, explored to its sources by Captains Lewis and Clarke, and the origin and source of the *Columbia* ascertained.
1819. Barrows Straits, discovered by Lieut. Parry, penetrated as far as Melville Island in lat. 74 deg. 26 min. N. and long. 113 deg. 74 min. W.
1819. New South Shetland, discovered by Mr. Smith, of the brig *William*, bound to Valparaiso.
- 1819-1822 North America, the northern limits of, determined by Captain Franklin, from the mouth of the Coppermine River to Cape Turnagain.
1821. Asia; the northern limits of, determined by Baron Wrangle.
- 1825-6. North America. Franklin's second expedition, in which the coast between the mouths of the Coppermine and McKenzie's rivers and the coast from the mouth of the latter to 149 $\frac{1}{2}$ W. long. were discovered.
1827. North America. In August of this year, Captain Beechey, in H. M. S. *Blossom*, discovered the coast from Icy Cape to Point Barrow, leaving about 140 miles of coast unexplored between this Point and Point Beechey. Point Barrow is 156 $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Long.
- 1829-33. North America. North-west Passage. Discoveries of Captain Ross, October 18th 1833.
1830. The Niger (termination of) discovered by Richard and John Lander, November 15th.
1835. Arctic discoveries by Dease and Simpson.
1849. Livingstone and friends trace River Zouga, Africa.
1855. Livingstone discovers Victoria Falls, Africa.
- 1856-1859. Du Chaillu explores Equatorial Africa.
1857. Captain Burton crosses Equatorial Africa.
1858. Captain Speke discovers Victoria Nyanza.
1876. Camron crosses the continent of Africa.
1876. British Arctic expedition within 1,000 miles of North Pole.

APPENDIX F.

PREFIXES AND AFFIXES.

PREFIXES.

A, (A.-S.) *on par, yá in meq; jaise 'abed, bichhau-ne par; ashore, kanáre par; offen, khet meq.*

A, an (G.) *without bagair, bilá, be, lad; ye nuq; yá zawál zahir karte; jaise a'nlhy, be-parwá yá be-khabari; anarchy, be-intizamí.*

A, ab, abs, (L.) *from se, yá away alag; jaise avert, báz rakhná, dáfa k; abhor, ghin k; nufrat k; abstain, parhez k; abs'act, alag k, intikhá k.*

Ad, (L.) *mutafarriq shaklon se, a, ac, af, ag, al, an, ap, ar, as, at; jaise adhere, qaím f; ascend, ehárhá; accept, qabúl k; affect, kárgar h; bad-tar k; allot, taqsim k; announce, ish-tihár d; appear, zahir h; arrest, ghislár k; assent, rázi h; attend, húzir r.*

Am, (L.) *round, gol; about, qarib; jaise ambient, gherne w; ambition, hausila; amputate, azú ko kát dálná. (dastl, 'n ul yadain)*

Ambi, (L.) *both, donon; jaise amb'exter, do-*

Amphi, (G.) *both, donon; round, mudawwar, alout, qarib; jaise amphibious, do-un-sari; amphib'otre, gol-ghar. (anatomy, tashrifi k jism)*

Ana, (G.) *through, sarásar, yá up upar; jaise*

Ante, (L.) *before, peshtar; jaise antecedent, mu-qaddam.*

Anti, (G.) *opposite to, baráks; against, baráhliláf, jaise antipathy, karáhiyat, watid ul arz, mu-khálif. (hab; apostate, tárik i dín.*

Apo, (G.) *from, se; jaise apostasy, inhiráf i maz-*

B.

Be, (A.-S.) *by, pás; before, áge; beside, álawa; jaise bystander, pás kharé hoke dekhne w; be-spat'er, kichar ke chhífté d; bespeak, áge se kah d; besprinkle, chhitráná.*

C.

Cata, (G.) *down, niehe; downwards, niehe hí tar-raf; jaise cata'sact, bará jharná.*

Circum, (L.) *rou d about, eháron taraf; jaise circumscribe, gher lená; circuit, gardish; circum-fluent, gird baktá húá.*

Con, (L.) *is ki shaklon yih haig, co, coq, col, com, cor, together, sáth; with, se; jaise cohere, paiwasta h; collect, jamá k; correct, durust k; convene, ek-já h; compose, murattab k.*

Contra, (L.) *against, baráks; jaise contra'dict, baráhliláf kahná; controvert, mudáhasa k.*

Counter, (F. co. tre.) *against, baráhliláf; jaise counter'act, baráks k.*

D.

De, (L.) *down, niehe, from se, yá off dúr; jaise defect, niehe dálná; deter, báz rakhná; defe-d muzáhimat k. (diaphonous, sbafáf.*

Dia, (G.) *through, sarásar; jaise diameter, quir;*

Dis, (L.) *is ki shaklon dif aur di haig; asunder, alag; away, alahida; dis, láhar; jaise digest, dúr k, bathyár chhin l, bad-diyánat; diffuse, phailáná; direct, munharif k.*

Dys, (G.) *ill, burá; difficult, mushkíl; jaise dys-entery, jiryán i shikm, jahál.*

E.

En, em, or im, (F. and G.) *in, meq, yá on, par, yá to mák, karna; jaise enclose, khat bándhná; embark, jaház-nibhn k; embark, mántkari; enterble, ná-tawán k.*

Epi, (G.) *upon, upar; jaise epistle, kítábat; epi-mer, l, jis dín paidá hove us dín meq w.*

Ex, (L.) *us ki shaklon yih haig; e, ee, ef, behar se; jaise exhaust, chhútná; e'ede, chhútná; effuse, dhákaná, eh'olganá, chhútná.*

Ex, (G.) *from, se; on, of, bahar; jaise ex'ite, rawanná; extra, bunad khatá; extra, tárik i markar.*

Exo, (G.) *without, alawa; jaise extra, upstá.*

Extra, (L.) *on the outside, bahar; beyond, ut-tar-raf; extradition, jidáwataní.*

F.

For, (A.-S.) *from, se; on, of, dár, against, bar-aks; jaise fortify, khatá qat'ami khatá; for'ard, rokná. (anad h.*

Fore, (A.-S.) *before, peshtar; jaise fore'cast, godh-*

G.

Gain, (A.-S.) *against, baráks; jaise gain, rokná o badal k.*

H.

Hyper, (G.) *over, upar; above, láli, jaise hyper-critical, qib-zir; hyper'bole, chhútná. (kir.*

Hypo, (G.) *under, niehe; jaise hypo'bole, rigi-*

I.

In, (L.) *is ki shaklon yih haig, ig, il, im, ir, ta, meq; into, bich meq; on, par; jaise in'ter, gápná, ob'itree, to-ban k; in'posed, qarib h; in-g'ite, shuchná; in'ger, am'ist k; in'fer, hor' meq na k; hote haig; jaise in'fer'ce, khatá.*

In, (A.-S.) *in, meq; on, par; jaise in'fer, in'fer-ná; in'ward, andarúf; in'vite, karná; jaise in'viter, diqq karná.*

Inter, (L.) *between, darmiyan; jaise inter'p'rah meq rokná; inter'p'ce, bich meq rakhná.*

Intro, (L.) *into, k; bhitar; intro'it, andarúf; jaise intro'ucer, dákhil k.*

Intra, (L.) *in the inside of, andarún meq, bhitar; jaise intra'mural, diwá k; bhitar.*

J.

Juxta, (L.) *close to, qarib; near, nazdik; jaise juxtaposition, nazdikí.*

M.

Meta, (G.) *change*, tabdīlī; jaise *metamorphose*, sūrat badalnā; *methāl*, tartīb.
Mis, (A.-S.) *error*, bhūl; jaise *misdeed*, bad-fisā; *misconduct*, bad-atwārī; *mistrust*, be-iatihārī; *misbelieve*, galat iatiqād k; *ill*, burā; jaise *mis-chance*, bad-bakhtī; *mishap*, bad-nasībī.

N.

Ne, (L.) *not*, nahīn; jaise *nefarious*, bad-tar; *neuter*, mukhannās.
Ne, (G.) *not*, nahīn; jaise *nepeenthe*, dukh-haran.
Nec, (L.) *not*, nahīn; jaise *neglect*, be-disht, *negative*, mamnū manfī.
Non, (L.) *not*, nahīn; jaise *no-sense*, behūda, bad-hawāī, *nonage*, khurd-sālī; *ne* kā dobāra h. yā *ne se unum* kā honā jis ke manī ek bhī nahīn.

O.

Ob, (L.) *is* kī shaklen yih haig; *oc*, *of*, *op*; *against*, barkhilāf; *in front*, sāmhnē; *in men*, yā *on par*; jaise *oblaque*, malāmat; *occur*, sarzād h; *oppose*, mukhālafat k; *offer*, nazr k.
Out, (A.-S.) *beyond*, us taraf; jaise *outlo*, pesh-dastī k; *outrun*, ziyāda daurnā.
Over, (A.-S.) *emiuence* bulandī; yā *excess*, ziyādātī; jaise *overtop*, fauqiyatrakhnā; *overthrow*, pāmāl k.

P.

Para, (G.) *alongside*, pahlū ba-pahlū; *beyond*, us taraf; *against*, barkhilāf; jaise *parallel*, barā-bar; *parody*, tashbīh.
Pene, (L.) *a most*, qarīb; jaise *peninsula*, jazīra.
Per, (L.) *through*, sarāsar; *thoroughly*, tamām; jaise *perfect*, kāmīl; *perambulate*, gasht k; *permit*, parwānagī d; *pellucid*, shaffāf.
Peri, (G.) *round*, gol; jaise *perimeter*, jumlat ul hudūd; *periheliasis*, zamāna.
Pol, *por*, *pour*, *pur*, (F.) *dusri shakl Latīnī* kī hai, *pro*; jaise *pollute*, ālūdā k; *portend*, dalālat k; *pourtray*, taswīr khīchnā; *purvey*, muhaiya k.
Post, (L.) *after*, bad; *behind*, piche; jaise *postpone*, multawī rakhnā.
Pre, (L.) *before*, peshtar; jaise *predict*, pesh-goī k; *precede*, pesh-rawī k; *prevail*, pesh-raft h.
Preter, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf; jaise *preternatural*, khilāf i ādat.
Pro, (L.) *forth*, āge; *forward*, sāmhnē, *for*, wāste; jaise *proceed*, āge chalnā; *provoke*, talab k.

R.

Re, (L.) *back*, piche; jaise *retract*, khīnc h; *resound*, āwāzī bāzgasht; *redeem*, pher l; *reflux*,

bāz-rāwānī; *recire*, phir zinda k; *repeat*, do-bāra k; *reanimation*, zindagī do-bāra.
Retro, (L.) *going backwards*, piche; jaise *retrograde*, paspā h; *retrospect*, pas-bīnī.

S.

Se, (L.) *literally*, *by itself*, khud ba-khud; *with-out*, bagair; *asile*, alag; jaise *separate*, ālāhida k; *secure*, be-khatra; *seduce*, be-rāh k.
Sine, (L.) *without*, bagair; jaise *sincere*, hagair kām ke talab-khor; *simple*, be-riyā.
Sub, (L.) *is* kī shaklen *su*, *suc*, *suf*, *sug*, *sub*, *aur sus* haig, *under*, niche, yā *after*, piche; jaise *subject*, zer-sāya; *success*, pai dar-pai h; *suffuse*, phūlnā; *suggest*, ishāra k; *suppose*, qiyās k. [sāzi; *subterraneous*, zer i zamin.
Subter, (L.) *under*, niche; jaise *subterfuge*, hila-Super, (L.) *over*, upar; *above*, ziyāda; *beyond*, barhke; jaise *superstructure*, upar kī imārat; *superfine*, bālā-tar; *superadd*, upar se jor d.
Supra, (L.) *over*, upar; *above*, ziyāda; jaise *superabundance*, bahutāyat; *supernumerary*, zāid ul tiqdād, *supramundane*, bālā i dunyā.
Sur, (F., L. *super*.) jaise *surmount*, gālīb h; *surprise*, muztarīb k.
Syn, (G.) *is* kī shaklen *sy*, *syl*, *sym*, *together*, bāham; *with*, sāth; jaise *syntac*, fīqra-bandī; *system*, bandobast; *sylogism*, dalīl; *sympathy*, ham-dardī; *synonym*, laiz i ham-māne.

T.

Trans, (L.) *beyond*, us taraf; *over*, upar; *through*, darmiyan; jaise *transit*, rawānagī; *translucent*, shaffāf; *transport*, jilāwatan k.

U.

Ultra, (L. *beyond*.) us taraf; jaise *ultramarine*, samundar pār kā.
Un, (A.-S., L. *in*.) *not*, nahīn; jaise *unable*, nā-qābil; *unseen*, an-dekhā; *fiat* ke pahle is ke mane khilāf hote haig; jaise *unleash*, kholnā; *unite*, kholnā; *unfetter*, ribā k.
Under, (A.-S.) *under*, zer; *below*, niche; jaise *underprop*, sambhālnā; *undersell*, kam qīmat par bechnā.
Up, (A.-S.) *high*, buland; *over*; upar; jaise *uplift*, ūchā k; *upland*, ūchī zamin; *upset*, ulā d.

V.

Ve, (L.) *ro*, nahīn; jaise *vehement*, garab-nāl.

W.

With, (A.-S.) *against*, bar-aks; *back*, piche; jaise *withstand*, muqābala; *withdraw*, bāz-hānā.

AFFIXES.

Able, (L. *abilis*.) *fit to be*, lāiq honā; jaise *portable*, ūthā le jāne ke lāiq; *fordable*, paīyāb.
Ac, (G. *akos*.) *pertaining to*, ilāqa rakhnā; jaise *elegant*, māmām, gamnāk.
Aceous, (L. *accus*.) *having the qualities of*, sifat rakhnā; jaise *hebaeus*, nabātātī.
Acious, (L. *ac*, *acis*.) *full of*, pur, mamūr; jaise *audacious*, gustāk h, shokh.
Acity, (L. *acitas*.) *power*, tāqat, *abundance*, ifrāt; jaise *capacity*, liyāqat; *loquacity*, fuzūl-goī.
Acy, (L.) *act of doing*, kam; jaise *conspiracy*, sāzish bandish; *state*, hālat; jaise *celibacy*, mujarradi.

Ade, (F.) *one who*, koī shakhs; *act of*, kām jaise *comrade*, sāthī; *exclude*, kamand-andāzī.
Age, (F.) *act of doing or thing done*, *state*, *sort*; kām yā chīz jo kī gaf; hālat, miqdār; jaise *passage*, sarگزاشت; *parentage*, nasl yā nasab; *postage*, dāk kā mahsūl.
Al, (L. *alis*.) *belonging to*, ilāqa rakhnā; jaise *avial*, shādī ke mutaqallīq; *criminal*, mutaqallīq jurm; *nuptial*, ārūsī.
An, (L. *anns*.) *belonging or pertaining to*, ilāqa yā nisbat rakhnā; jaise *guardian*, murabbī, *librarian*, dāroga i kutub-khāna.

Ity, (L.) *being or state*, wajūd yā hālat; jaise *ability*, liyāqat; *capability*, istiḡādād.

Ive, (L.) *beio giog to*, mutaḡliq; *having the power to*, tāqatwar; jaise *nati e*, vāshinda; *active*, chālak; *expansive*, phailnewālā; *persuasive*, e. muassir. [karnewālā.

Iz, (L.) jaise *eccentric*, wasiḡa; *test tric*, wasiyat

Ize, (G. idō.) *to make*, karnā; jaise *fertilize*, zarkhez k; *real ize*, hāsīl k; *equa ize*, hamwar k, *canonize*, walī muḡarrar k; *epi omize*, mukhtasar k.

K.

Kin, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoḡā; jaise *lamkin*, chhoḡī memnā; *manikin*, mardwā.

Kind, (A.-S.) *race*, nasl; *sort*, tarah; jaise *womankind*, sirqa i zawn; *humankind*, ādamzād.

L.

Le, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoḡā; jaise *needle*, sūī; *settle*, kursī; *often*, aksar; jaise *sparkle*, chīgāri.

Lent, (L. *lentus*) *full of*, bharpūr; jaise *be evoleut*, khair-andesh; *relolent*, khushbūdār; *vio-lent*, zorāwār; *evulent*, zahr-ālūda; *corpulent*, jasīm. [kām; *worthless*, be-qadr.

Less, (A.-S.) *without*, bgaīr; jaise *useless*, be-

Let, (A.-S.) *diminution*, kotāh; *little*, chhoḡā; jaise *eaglet*, uḡāb kā bachcha.

Likē, (A.-S. *lic*.) *like*, muwāfiq; jaise *warlike*, jang-āwar; *saintlike*, buzurgāna.

Ling, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoḡā; *young*, bachchā; jaise *duckling*, bat kā bachchā; *colting*, ek qism kā seb, rānā.

Ly, (A.-S. *lic*.) *like*, muwāfiq; jaise *lovely*, amī-rāna; *friendly*, dostāna; *kingly*, pādshāhāna.

M.

Ment, (F. L. *mentum*.) *act or state of*, fiāl yā hālat; jaise *treatment*, kār-guzārī; *excitement*, tahrīk; *advancement*, taraqqī.

Mony, (F. *monie*, L. *moniti*.) *actor state of*, fiāl, yā hālat; jaise *persuasion*, baḡhīl; *testimony*, shahādāt; *monimony*, nikāh.

Most, (A.-S.) *greatest*, sab se barā; jaise *upmost*, sab se ūchā; *endmost*, sab se āḡhir.

N.

Ness, (A.-S.) *being or state of being*, wajūd yā hālat i wajūd; jaise *madness*, pāgal-pan; *blindness*, andhā-pan; *kindness*, miḡrbāni.

O.

Ock, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoḡā; *hillock*, chhoḡī pabāri

On, (It.) *large*, barā; jaise *million*, das lākh.

Or, (L.) *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *imitator*, naḡil

Ory, (L. *orius*.) *belonging to or place where*, mutaḡliq yā maqām; jaise *olfactory*, qūwat i shām-ma-dār; *urgatory*, barāḡh; *prefatory*, tāmhidī.

Ose, (L. *osus*) *full of*, bharpūr; jaise *repose*, tūl-kalām; *jocose*, ṡutṡiḡe-bāz.

Osity, (L. *ositas*.) *abundance*, *state*, kasrat, hālat, jaise *reosity*, ziyāda-goī; *curiosity*, ājāibāt.

Ot, (A.-S.) *little*, chhoḡā; jaise *ballot*, kura, (G. *otes*.) *one who*, koī shakhs; *patriot*, ajdā; *zealot*, pur-josh shakhs.

Our, (A.-S. *state of being*, hālat i wajūd; jaise *honour*, izzat; *facour*, shufāqat.

Ous, (L. *us*) *full of*, bharpūr; jaise *prosperous*, iqbālmand; *lustrous*, munawwar; *serpous*, zor-āwar; *ebulous*, mushtabih; *fibrous*, resha-dār.

R.

Re, (A.-S.) *place*, jagah; jaise *here*, yahān; *there*, wahān [jaise *here*, yāḡrīb.

Red, (A.-S.) *state*, hālat; *those who*, koī shakhs;

Ric, (A.-S.) *dominion*, amāl-dārī; *region*, mulk; jaise *bishopric*, taḡliḡa i Bishap.

Ry, (F. *rie*) *art*, hunar; *lace*, jagah; jaise *mis-sorry*, rājgirī; *foundry*, loḡar-ḡhāna.

S.

Se, (A.-S.) *to make*, karnā; jaise *cleane*, sāf k.

Ship, (A.-S.) *state or quality*, hālat yā sifat; jaise *hardship*, mushkīlāt; *friendship*, dostī; *friendship*, ihtimāmchi-gārī; *promisship*, kātūf.

Some, (A.-S.) *full of*, bharpūr; jaise *litsome*, malāl-anrez; *quarrelsome*, jhargālū.

Ster, (A.-S.) *agent of*, kārinda yā fājl, *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *master*, hoza banāue ke hye jau bhiganewālā; *punster*, latifa-go.

Stress, (A.-S.) jaise *songstress*, ḡanewālī.

Sy, (F. *zie*, G. *siz*) *state*, hālat; jaise *crancy*, kamāl khushi; *courtesy*, nek-nihādī.

T.

Teen, (A.-S.) *ten to be added*, das kā milān, jaise *fifteen*, pandrah; *sixteen*, solah

Th, or **T** (A.-S.) *state or thing*, hālat yā shai; jaise *birth*, pāidāish; *wirth*, khush-hālī; *gift*, baḡh-shīsh; *loft*, pakīl chūht.

Ther (A.-S.) *toward*, jībī; jaise *whither*, kidhar.

Tude, (L. *tudo*.) *being or state of being*, wajūd yā hālat i wajūd; jaise *solitude*, khilwat-gāh; *altitude*, fauqiyat; *gratitude*, shukrguzārī.

Ty, (F. *ie*, L. *tas*.) *being or state of being*, wajūd yā hālat i wajūd, jaise *capricious*, asīrī; *poverty*, muḡīsi; *rapidity*, subek-rawī; *dignity*, amāṡāna.

U.

Ult, (L. *ultus*.) *state or act*, hālat yā fiāl, jaise *tumult*, hangāma; *insult*, be-izzatī; *difficult*, mushkīl; *occult*, māḡhīf.

Ulet (L. *oletus*.) *full*, bharpūr; *containing*, mushtamil; jaise *corpulent*, tan-āwar; *evulent*, zahr-ālūda. [jaise *olunt*, kitāb.

Ume, (L. *lumen*.) *act or state of*, fiāl yā hālat;

Uie, (L.) *act or state*, fiāl yā hālat; jaise *reidure*, shācābī; *micture*, murakkab; *capture*, ḡirftārī.

Ute, (L.) *beio giog to*, mutaḡliq, jaise *prosecute*, pairawī k; *persecute*, dar-pai jau honā; *ac-te*, tez-fuḡm; *aispue*, bāhs karnā.

W.

Ward, (A.-S.) *in the direction of*, utrāī man; jaise *hitherto*, id, is taraf; *homeward*, ḡhar ki taraf.

Ways, (A.-S.) *way*, rāḡ, *concer*, tarīq; jaise *side-ways*, pakiṡ-pār; *eye-ways*, chor-rāḡ; *vice-ways*, nā-rawā tarīq. [jaise, u-ī tarīq.

Wise, (A.-S.) *ways*, rāḡ, *manner*, tarīq; jaise *ill-*

Y.

Y, (A.-S.) *full of*, bharpūr, *having*, rakhnā jaise *ready*, tūfānī; *charge*, miṡṡīkā; (L. *ie*, *state*, *act or place*, hālat i fiāl, yā manā; *reding*, pādri kā mukān; *victory*, iṡṡyābī; *ordure*, tī andāzi.

Yer, (A.-S.) *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *bar-*

Yte, (G. *mes*) *one who*, koī shakhs; jaise *apophy*, nau-murid; *troglydyte*, ḡar kā ruhnewālā.

APPENDIX G.

CHRISTIAN NAMES OF MEN AND WOMEN.

WITH THEIR DERIVATION AND SIGNIFICATION.

NAMES OF MEN.

- Aar'on, (Heb.) Very high ; lofty.
 Ab'diel, (Heb.) The servant of God.
 A'bel, (Heb.) Breath ; vanity.
 Abi'athar, (Heb.) Father of plenty.
 Abi'el, (Heb.) Father of strength.
 Abi'jah, (Heb.) Jehovah is a Father.
 Abi'ner, (Heb.) Father of light.
 A'braham, (Heb.) Father of a multitude.
 A'bram, (Heb.) Father of elevation.
 Ab'salom, (Heb.) Father of peace.
 Ad'am, (Heb.) Man ; earth-man.
 A'din, (Heb.) Tender ; delicate ; soft.
 Adolphus, (Sax.) Successful helper.
 Adoniram, (Heb.) Lord of height.
 Al'an, (Slav.) A hound ; harmony.
 Al'arie, (Sax.) All-rich ; all-powerful.
 Al'bert, (Sax.) All-bright ; illustrious.
 Alexan'der, (Gr.) A helper of men.
 Al'fred, (Sax.) All peace ; protecting all.
 Al'an, Al'en See ALAN. (Slav.) The same as ALAN.
 Alon'zo, (Ger.) The same as Alphonso.
 Al'pheus, (Heb.) Exchange.
 Al'phons'o, (Ger.) All ready ; willing.
 Al'vah, (Heb.) Iniquity.
 Al'van, (Heb.) Unrighteous.
 Al'vin, Alwin. (Sax.) Conquering all.
 Amari'ah, (Heb.) Jehovah promised.
 Am'asa, (Heb.) A burden.
 Am'brose, (Gr.) Immortal ; divine.
 Am'mi, (Heb.) My people.
 A'mos, (Heb.) Strong ; courageous.
 And'rew, (Gr.) Manly ; courageous.
 Androni'cus, (Gr.) A conqueror of men.
 An'selm, (Ger.) An heroic defender.
 An'thony, (Lat.) Praiseworthy.
 Archela'us, (Gr.) Ruler of the people.
 Ar'chibald, (Ger.) Boldness.
 A'riel, (Heb.) Lion of God ; valiant.
 Ar'nold, (Sax.) Strong as an eagle.
 Ar'temas, (Gr.) Gift of Artemis or Minerva.
 Ar'thur, (Brit.) High ; noble.
 A'sa, (Heb.) Healer ; physician.
 As'ahel, (Heb.) Made of God.
 A'saph, (Heb.) A collector.
 As'hbel, (Heb.) Fire of Bel.
 Ash'er, (Heb.) Happy ; fortunate.
 Ash'ur, (Heb.) Black ; blackness.
 Augustus, (Lat.) Exalted ; majestic.
 Augustine, Austin, (Lat.) Belonging to Augustus.
 Bald'win, (Sax.) Bold ; courageous.
 Barach'ias, (Heb.) Jehovah has blessed.
 Bar'nabas Barnaby (Heb.) Son of prophecy or exhortation.
 Barthol'omew, (Heb.) A warlike son.
 Bas'il, (Gr.) Kingly ; royal.
 Ben'dict, (Lat.) Blessed.
 Ben'jamin, (Heb.) Son of the right.
 Bea'ni (Heb.) Son of my sorrow.
 Beri'ah, (Heb.) In calamity.
 Ber'nard, (Sax.) A brave man.
 Ber'tram, (Ger.) Bright raven.
 Bethu'el, (Heb.) Man of God.
 Bou'iface, (Lat.) A benefactor.
 Bri'nn, (Celt.) Strong.
 Cadwal'ader, (Brit.) Valiant in war.
 Cae'sar, (Lat.) Hairy ; or black head.
 Ca'leb (Heb.) A dog.
 Ca'vin, (Lat.) Pall.
 Co cil, (Lat.) Dim-sighted.
 Charles, (Sax.) Manly ; not dispirited.
 Chris'topher, (Gr.) Bearing Christ.
 Clar'ence, (Lat.) Illustrious.
 Clem'ent, (Lat.) Mild-tem'ped.
 Con'rad, (Sax.) Bold in council.
 Con'stantine, (Lat.) Resolute ; firm.
 Corne'lius, (Lat.) Signification uncertain.
 Cuth'bert, (Sax.) Renowned.
 Cy'rus, (Pers.) The Sun.
 Dan'iel, (Heb.) A judge from God.
 Dari'us, (Pers.) Preserver.
 Da'vid, (Heb.) Beloved.
 Demo'trius, (Gr.) Belonging to Crea.
 Denis Den'nis (Gr.) Belonging to Dionysos or Bacchus, god of wine.
 Dexter, (Lat.) The right hand.
 Dionys'ius, The same as Denis.
 Don'ald, (Celt.) Proud chief.
 Dun'can, (Celt.) Brown chief.
 Eb'on (Heb.) A stone.
 Ebon'ozer, (Heb.) The stone of help.

- Ed'gar, (Sax.) Successful warrior.
 Ed'mund, (Sax.) Successful protector.
 Ed'ward, (Sax.) Guardian of property.
 Ed'win, (Sax.) Successful in war.
 Eg'bert, (Sax.) Bright eye.
 El'bert, (Sax.) All-bright; illustrious.
 El'dred (Sax.) Terrible.
 Elea'zer, (Heb.) Whom God helps.
 E'li, (Heb.) A foster son.
 Eli'ab, (Heb.) God is his father.
 Eli'as, (Heb.) Jehovah is my God.
 Eli hu, (Heb.) God the Lord.
 Eli'jah, (Heb.) Strength of the Lord.
 Eli'sha (Heb.) God my Salvation.
 Eli'zur, (Heb.) God is my rock.
 Elnathan, (Heb.) God gave.
 Emman'uel, (Heb.) God with us.
 Ene'as, (Gr.) Praised; commended.
 E'noch, (Heb.) Initiated; instructed.
 E'nos, (Heb.) Man.
 E'phraim, (Heb.) Very fruitful.
 Eras'mus, (Gr.) Worthy to be loved.
 Eras'tus, (Gr.) Lovely; amiable.
 Er'nest (Ger.) Earnest.
 E'sau, (Heb.) Covered with hair.
 E'than, (Heb.) Firmness; strength.
 Eugene', (Gr.) Well-born; noble.
 Eusebius, (Gr.) Religious; godly.
 Eus'tace, (Gr.) Standing firm.
 Ev'an, (Brit.) Gracious gift of God.
 Ev'erard, (Ger.) Fierce as a wild boar.
 Eze'kiel, (Heb.) Strength of God.
 Ez'ra, (Heb.) Help.
 Felix. (Lat.) Happy; prosperous.
 Fer'dinand. (Ger.) Brave; valiant.
 Fernan'do, (Sp.) Same as Ferdinand.
 Fran'cis, (Fr.) Free.
 Frank, (Fr.) Contraction of Francis.
 Frederick, (Ger.) Peaceful ruler.
 Ga'braiel, (Heb.) Man of God.
 Gama'liel, (Heb.) Recompense of God.
 Geoffrey, (Sax.) Good protector.
 George. (Gr.) A husbandman.
 Ger'ald, (Ger.) Strong with the spear.
 Gid'eon, (Heb.) A destroyer.
 Gil'bert, (Sax.) Bright as gold.
 Giles, (Gr.) A little goat.
 God'dard, (Ger.) Pious; virtuous.
 God'frey, (Sax.) Good protector.
 God win, (Sax.) Good in war.
 Gre'gory, (Ger.) Watchful.
 Griffith, (Brit.) Having great faith.
 Gusta'vus, (Sw.) A warrior; hero.
 Guy, (Fr.) A leader.
 Han'nibal, (Punic.) A gracious lord.
 He'man, (Heb.) Faithful.
 Hen'ry, (Ger.) Rich lord.
 Her'bert, (Ger.) Glory of the army.
 Her'cules, (Gr.) Lordly fame.
 Her'man, (Ger.) A warrior.
 He'zeki'ah, (Heb.) Strength of God.
 Hil'ary, (Lat.) Cheerful; merry.
 Hi'ram, (Heb.) Most noble.
 Ho'race, (Lat.) Signification uncertain.
 Hora'tio, Signification uncertain.
 Hose'a. (Heb.) Salvation.
 How'ell, (Brit.) Sound; whole.
 Hubert, (Sax.) Bright; handsome.
 Hugh, (Dutch.) High; lofty.
 Humph'ery, (Sax.) Protector of home.
 Ich'abod, (Heb.) Glory has departed.
 Igna'tius, (Gr.) Ardent; fiery.
 Imman'uel, (Heb.) God with us.
 In'gram, (Ger.) A stalwart youth.
 Ira, (Heb.) Watchful.
 I'saac, (Heb.) Laughter.
 Isa'iah, (Heb.) Salvation of the Lord.
 Isr'ael, (Heb.) A soldier of God.
 Ith'iel, (Heb.) God is with me.
 Ja'bez, (Heb.) He will cause pain.
 Ja'cob, (Heb.) He will supplant.
 James, (Heb.) He will supplant.
 Ja'red, (Heb.) Descent.
 Ja'son, (Gr.) A healer.
 Jedidi'ah, (Heb.) Beloved of the Lord.
 Jeffrey, (Sax.) At peace with God.
 Jeremi'ah, (Heb.) Exalted of the Lord.
 Jerome', (Gr.) Having a holy name.
 Jes'se, (Heb.) Wealth.
 Jo'ab, (Heb.) Jehovah is his father.
 Job, (Heb.) Afflicted; persecuted.
 Jo'el, (Heb.) The Lord is God.
 John, (Heb.) Gracious gift of God.
 Jo'nah, (Heb.) A dove.
 Jon'athan, (Heb.) Gift of Jehovah.
 Jo'seph, (Heb.) He shall add.
 Josh'ua, (Heb.) Lord of salvation.
 Jo'tham, (Heb.) The Lord is upright.
 Ju'dah, (Heb.) Praised.
 Ju'lian, (Lat.) Belonging to Julius.
 Ju'lius, (Gr.) Soft-haired.
 Jus'tin, (Lat.) Just.
 Ken'elm, (Sax.) Defender of kindred.
 Ken'neth, (Gael.) Leader; commander.
 La'ban, (Heb.) White.
 Lam'bert, (Sax.) A keeper of lambs.
 Lan'celot, (Ital.) A little angel.
 Law'rence, (Lat.) Crowned with laurel.
 Lem'uel, (Heb.) Created by God.
 Leon'ard, (Sax.) Brave as a lion.
 Le'opold, (Ger.) Bold as a lion.
 Le'vi, (Heb.) Adhesion.
 Lew'is, (Fr.) Defender of the people.
 Li'nus, (Gr.) Flaxen-haired.
 Li'onel, (Lat.) A little lion.
 Loam'ni, (Heb.) Not my people.
 Loren'zo, (Ital.) Crowned with laurel.
 Lot, (Heb.) A veil; covering.

DERIVATION OF CHRISTIAN NAMES.

- Lu'bin, (Sax.) Beloved friend
 Lu'cius, (Lat.) Born at break of day.
 Luke, (Lat.) A contract'n of Lucanus.
 Lu'ther, (Ger.) Illustrious warrior.
 Lycu'rgus, (Gr.) Wolf-driver.
 Ma'lachi, (Heb.) Messenger of the Lord.
 Manas'seh, (Heb.) Forgetfulness.
 Marcellus, (Lat.) Damin. of Murens.
 Mar'cius, (Lat.) The same as Murens.
 Mar'cus, (Lat.) A hammer.
 Mar'maduke, (Sax.) A mighty noble.
 Mar'tin, (Lat.) Martial; warlike.
 Mat'thew (Heb.) Gift of Jehovah.
 Matth'ias, (Heb.) Gift of the Lord.
 Maurice, (Lat.) Spring of a Moor.
 Mer'edith, (Celt.) Sea-protector.
 Mi'cah, (Heb.) Who is like the Lord.
 Mi'chael, (Heb.) Who is like God.
 Miles, (Lat.) A soldier.
 Mor'gan, (Brit.) Born on the sea.
 Mo'ses, (Egypt.) Drawn out of water.
 Na'hum, (Heb.) Consolation.
 Na'than, (Heb.) A gift; given.
 Nathan'iel, (Heb.) The gift of God.
 Neal, (Lat.) Dark; swarthy.
 Nehemi'ah, (Heb.) Comfort of God.
 Nich'olas, (Gr.) Victory of the people.
 No'ah, (Heb.) Rest; comfort.
 No'el, (Heb.) Born on Christmas day.
 Norman, (Ger.) Native of Normandy.
 Obadi'ah, (Heb.) Servant of the Lord.
 O'bed, (Heb.) Serving God.
 Octa'vius, (Lat.) The eighth-born.
 O'liver, (Lat.) An olive-tree.
 Ores'tes, (Gr.) A mountaineer.
 Orlan'do, (Ital.) Counsel for the land.
 Os'car, (Celt.) Bounding warrior.
 Os'mund, (Ger.) Protection of God.
 Os'wald, (Ger.) Power of God.
 Owy'n, (Celt.) Young warrior.
 Ozi'as, (Heb.) Strength of the Lord.
 Pat'r'ick, (Lat.) Noble; a patrician.
 Paul, (Lat.) Small; little.
 Peleg, (Heb.) Division.
 Per'eigrine, (Lat.) A stranger.
 Pe'ter, (Gr.) A rock.
 Philan'der, (Ger.) A lover of men.
 Phil'e'mon, (Gr.) Loving; friendly.
 Phil'lip, (Gr.) A lover of horses.
 Phin'eas, (Heb.) Mouth of brass.
 Pol'yearp, (Gr.) Mouth of brass.
 Ptol'e'my, (Gr.) Mightily in war.
 Quint'in, (Lat.) The fifth.
 Ralph, (Sax.) Helpful; counsel.
 Raph'ael, (Heb.) The hearing of God.
 Ray'mond, (Ger.) Strong protector.
 Reginald, (Sax.) Strong ruler.
 Reu'ben, (Heb.) Behold, a son.
 Ren'el, (Heb.) Friend of God.
 Reyn'old, (Sax.) Strong ruler.
 Rich'ard, (Sax.) Red-hearted.
 Rob'ert, (Ger.) Bright in face.
 Rod'rick, (Ger.) Rich in face.
 Rodolph, (Sax.) Audacious counsel.
 Rog'er, (Ger.) For us with the sword.
 Rol'and Rowland, (Ger.) Famous knight.
 Ro'dolph, (Ger.) Famous knight.
 Rufus, (Lat.) Red-haired.
 Ru'pert, (Ger.) Bright in face.
 Sam'son, (Heb.) Opponent of the lion.
 Sam'uel, (Heb.) Heard of God.
 Saul, (Heb.) Assailed.
 Seba, (Heb.) Precious.
 Sebastian, (Ger.) Young man.
 Seth, (Heb.) Appointed.
 Silas, (Lat.) A companion.
 Silvan'us, (Lat.) Companion.
 Silver'ster, (Ger.) Silver-haired.
 Simon, (Heb.) Hearer with comfort.
 Sol'o'mon, (Heb.) Peace.
 Stepha'n, (Ger.) Gift of God.
 Sylva'nus, (Lat.) Companion.
 Syl'vester, (Lat.) Gift of God.
 Thad'deus, (Ger.) Gift of God.
 Theobald, (Ger.) Gift of God.
 Theod'ore, (Ger.) Gift of God.
 Theoph'ile, (Ger.) Gift of God.
 Th'ron, (Ger.) Gift of God.
 Thoma's, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Tim'o'thy, (Gr.) Gift of God.
 Tob'ias, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Tris'tram, (Ger.) Gift of God.
 Uly'ses, (Gr.) Gift of God.
 Urban, (Lat.) Gift of God.
 Uriah, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Urian, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Uriel, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Valentine, (Lat.) Gift of God.
 Victor, (Lat.) Gift of God.
 Vincent, (Lat.) Gift of God.
 Vivian, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Walter, (Ger.) Gift of God.
 William, (Ger.) Gift of God.
 Win'fred, (Sax.) Gift of God.
 Zab'diel, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Zacche'us, (Heb.) Gift of God.
 Zachari'ah, (Heb.) Remembered of the Lord.
 Zabadi'ah, Zeb'edee, (Heb.) Gift of the Lord.
 Zedeki'ah, (Heb.) Justice of the Lord.
 Zelo'tes, (Gr.) A zealot.
 Ze'nns, (Gr.) Gift of Jupiter.
 Zephani'ah, (Heb.) Gift of the Lord.

NAMES OF WOMEN.

- Ab'igail, (Heb.) My Father's joy.
 A'da, (Sax.) Happiness; rich gift.
 Ad'aline, Ad'eline, (Ger.) of noble birth; a princess.
 Ad'ela, (Ger.) The same as Adaline.
 Ade'laida, (Ger.) Same as Adaline.
 Ag'atha, (Gr.) Good; kind.
 Ag'nes, (Gr.) Chaste; pure.
 Alber'ta, (Ger.) Feminine of Albert.
 Alethe'a, (Gr.) Truth.
 Al'ice, (Ger.) Noble birth; a princess.
 Almi'ra, (Ar.) Lofty; noble.
 Althe'a, (Gr.) A healer.
 Am'abel, (Lat.) Lovely; amiable.
 Ama'n'da, (Lat.) Worthy to be loved.
 Ame'lia, (Ger.) Busy; energetic.
 A'my, (Lat.) Beloved.
 Angeli'na, (Gr.) Angelic; lovely.
 Ann, An'na, Anne, (Heb.) Grace;—the same as Hannah.
 Annette', (Heb.) French form of Anne.
 Antoinette' (Gr.) Dimin. of Antonia.
 Anto'nia, (Lat.) Inestimable.
 Arabel'la, (Lat.) A fair altar.
 Augu'sta, (Lat.) Fem. of Augustus.
 Aure'lia, (Lat.) Fem. of Aurelius.
 Auro'ra, (Lat.) Morning; brightness.
 Azu'ba, (Heb.) Deserted.
 Bar'ba'a, (Gr.) Foreign; strange.
 Be'atrice, (Lat.) Making happy.
 Ber'tha, (Sax.) Bright; beautiful.
 Blanche, (Fret.) White; fair.
 Bridg'et, (Celt.) Strength.
 Camilla, (Lat.) Attendant at sacrifice.
 Caro'line, (Ger.) Fem. of Carolus.
 Cath'arine, Cath'erine, (Gr.) Pure.
 Cecil'ia, (Lat.) Feminine of Cecil.
 Cel'ia, (Lat.) Feminine of Cœlius.
 Cele'stine, (Lat.) Heavenly.
 Char'lotte, (Fr.) Feminine of Charles.
 Chlo'e, (Gr.) A green herb; blooming.
 Clar'a, (Lat.) Bright; illustrious.
 Claris'sa, (Lat.) A variation of Clara.
 Clem'enti'na, Clem'entine, (Lat.) Mild; gentle.
 Con'stance, (Lat.) Constant; firm.
 Co'ra, (Gr.) Maiden; daughter.
 Corde'lia, (Lat.) Warm-hearted.
 Corin'na, (Gr.) Maiden.
 Corne'lia, (Lat.) Fem. of Cornelius.
 Cyn'thia, (Gr.) Belonging to Cynthus.
 Deb'orah, (Heb.) A bee.
 De'lia, (Gr.) Belonging to Delos.
 Dian'a, (Lat.) Goddess.
 Dian'tha, (Gr.) Flower of Jove; a pink.
 Di'nah, (Heb.) Judged.
 Do'ra, (Gr.) A gift.
 Dorcas, (Gr.) A gazelle.
 Dorothe'a, Dor'othy, (Gr.) The gift of God.
- Drusi'la, (Gr.) Dewy eyes.
 E'dith, (Sax.) Happiness.
 Ed'na, (Heb.) Plea-ure.
 El'eonor, (Sax.) All-fruifful.
 Eli'za, (Heb., Contr'n of Elizabeth.
 Eliz'abeth, (Heb.) Worshiper of God.
 Ella, Gr. Contraction of Eleanor.
 Ellen, (Gr.) Diminutive of Eleonor.
 El'sie (Sax.) Diminutive of Alice.
 Em'eline, Em'meline, (Ger.) Energetic; industrious.
 Em'ily, (Lat.) The same as Emeline.
 Em'ma, (Ger.) The same as Emeline.
 Ernest'ine, (Ger.) Fem. dim. of Ernest.
 Es'thur, (Pers.) A star; good fortune.
 Eth'elind, Ethelin'da, (Sax.) Noble.
 Eudo'ra, (Gr.) Good gift.
 Eug'nia, (Gr.) Well-born; noble.
 Eu'nice, (Gr.) Happy victory.
 Euphe'mia (Gr.) Of good report.
 Eva, Eva (Heb.) Life.
 Evan'geline (Gr.) Bringing glad news.
 Eveli'na, Ev'eline, (Heb.) Diminutive of Eve.
 Fan'ny, (Ger.) Diminutive of Frances.
 Fe'ic'ia, (Lat.) H-py happiness.
 Fide'lia, (Lat.) Faithful.
 Flo'ra, (Lat.) The goddess of flowers.
 Flor'ence, (Lat.) Blooming; flourishing.
 Fran'ces, (Ger.) Feminine of Francis.
 Georgian'a, (Gr.) Fem. of George.
 Ger'trude, (Ger.) All truth.
 Grace, (Lat.) Grace; favour.
 Han'nah, (Heb.) The same as Anna.
 Har'iet, (Ger.) Fem. dim. of Henry.
 Hel'en, (Gr.) Light; alluring.
 Henriëtta, (Ger.) Fem. dim. of Henry.
 Heph'zibah, (Heb.) My delight in her.
 Hes'ter, (Pers.) A star; good fortune.
 Hono'ra, (Lat.) Honorable.
 Hul'dah, (Heb.) A weasel.
 I'da, (Sax.) Happy; happiness.
 Inez, (Gr.) Chaste; pure.
 Ire'ne, (Gr.) Peace; peaceful.
 Is'abel, Isabel'ia, (Sp.) Worshiper of God.
 Jane, (Fr.) Feminine of John.
 Janet', (Fr.) Diminutive of Jane.
 Jeannette', (Fr.) Diminutive of Jane.
 Jemi'ma, (Heb.) A dove.
 Jeru'sha, (Heb.) Possessed; married.
 Joan', Joan'na, (Lat.) Feminine of John.
 Jo'sephine, (Fr.) Feminine of Joseph.
 Judi'th, (Heb.) Praised.
 Ju'lia, (Lat.) Feminine of Julius.
 Julian'a, (Lat.) Feminine of Julian.
 J'liet, (Fr.) Diminutive of Julia.
 Kath'arine, Kath'erine, (Gr.) Pure;—the same as Catharine.
 Ketu'rah, (Heb.) Incense.
 Keziah, (Heb.) Cassia.

DERIVATION OF CHRISTIAN NAMES.

- Lau'ra, (Lat.) A laurel or bay-tree.
 Lavin'ia (Lat.) Of Latium.
 Leonora, (Gr.) The same as Eleanor.
 Leti'tia, (Lat.) Happiness.
 Lil'ian, Lil'iy (Lat.) Lily.
 Lo'is, (Gr.) Good; desirable.
 Loui'sa, Louise' (Fr.) Feminine of Louis.
 Lu'cia, (Lat.) Feminine of Lucius.
 Lucin'da (Lat.) Shining; brilliant.
 Lucre'tia, (Lat.) Gain.
 Lu'cy, (Lat.) Feminine of Lucius.
 Lyd'ia, (Gr.) A native of Lydia. Asia.
 Ma'bel, (Lat.) Contraction of Ambabel.
 Mad'eline, Same as Magdalene.
 Mag'dalene (Heb.) Belong to Magdala.
 Mar'cia, (Lat.) Feminine of Marcus.
 Marg'aret, (Gr.) A pearl.
 Mari'a, (Lat.) A form of Mary.
 Marianne', (Fr.) From Mary and Anne.
 Marion, (Fr.) A familiar form of Mary.
 Mar'tha, (Heb.) Sorrowful; melancholy.
 Ma'ry, (Heb.) Bitter; star of the sea.
 Matil'da, (Ger.) A heroine.
 Maud, (Ger.) Contraction of Matilda.
 Mehet'abel, Mehit'able, (Heb.) Benefited of God.
 Mel'icent, (Lat.) A sweet singer.
 Melis'sa, (Gr.) A bee.
 Miran'da, (Lat.) Admirable.
 Mir'iam, (Heb.) The same as Mary.
 My'ra, (Gr.) She who weeps or laments.
 Nan'cy, (Eng.) A familiar form of Anne.
 No'ra, (Ital.) Contraction of Honora.
 Octa'via, (Lat.) Feminine of Octavius.
 Olive, Oliv'ia, (Lat.) An olive.
 Olym'pia, (Gr.) Heavenly.
 Pauli'na, Pauline', (Lat.) Fem. of Paulinus.
 Penel'ope, (Gr.) A weaver.
 Per'sis, (Gr.) A Persian woman.
 Phe'be, Phœ'be, (Gr.) Pure; radiant.
 Philip'pa, (Gr.) Feminine of Philip.
 Phil'lis, Phyllis, (Gr.) A green bough.
 Pol'ly, (Eng.) Variation of Molly, from Mary.
 Priscil'la, (Lat.) Somewhat old.
 Pru'dence, (Lat.) Foresight; prudence.
 Ra'chel, (Heb.) A ewe.
 Rebec'ca, (Heb.) Of enchanting beauty.
 Rho'da, (Gr.) A rose.
 Ro'sa, (Lat.) A rose.
 Ros'abel, Rosabel'la, (Lat.) A fair rose.
 Ros'alie, (Fr.) Little blooming rose.
 Ros'alind, (Lat.) Beautiful as a rose.
 Ros'amond, (Ger.) Rosy lips.
 Roxan'na, (Pers.) Dawn of day.
 Ruth, (Heb.) Beauty.
 Sabi'na, (Lat.) A Sabine woman.
 Salome', (Heb.) Peaceful.
 Sal'va, (Lat.) Safe.
 Sa'ra, Sa'rah, (Heb.) A princess.
 Seli'na, (Gr.) Parsley.
 Sere'na, (Lat.) Feminine of Sereus.
 Sib'yl, Sibyl'la, (Gr.) A prophetess.
 Soph'ia, (Gr.) Wisdom.
 Sophro'nia, (Gr.) Of a sound mind.
 Stel'la, (Lat.) A star.
 Su'san, Susan'na, (Heb.) A lily.
 Tab'itha, (Syr.) A parrot.
 Theodo'ra, (Gr.) The gift of God.
 Theodo'sia, (Gr.) The gift of God.
 There'sa, (Gr.) Caring care of corn.
 Tryp'he'na, (Gr.) Delicate; luxurious.
 Trypho'sa, (Gr.) Luxurious; dainty.
 Ul'rica, (Ger.) Rich.
 Ur'nia, (Gr.) Heavenly.
 Ur'sula, (Lat.) A she-bear.
 Vale'ria, (Lat.) Feminine of Valerius.
 Victo'ria, (Lat.) Victory.
 Vi'da, (Euse.) Feminine of David.
 Vi'ola, Vi'olet, (Lat.) A violet.
 Virgin'ia, (Lat.) Virgin; pure.
 Viv'ian, (Lat.) Lively.
 Wilhelmi'na, (Sax.) Fem. of William.
 Win'ifred, (Sax.) A lover of peace.
 Zeno'bia, (Gr.) Life from Jupiter.

APPENDIX H.

ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF THE

PROPER NAMES IN THE OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS.

PURANE AUR NAYE AHDNAME KE KHAASS NAM,
BA TARTÍB HURÚF I TAHAJJÍ.

Aaron, (Hárún,) qúwat ká pahár, yá ustád.
Abaddon, (Abaddon,) halák karnewálá.
Abagtha, (Abagtá,) angúr ke kolhú ká báp.
Abana, (Abánah,) patthar kí baní húf, yá ek
Abarim, (Abárim,) gháff, yá musáfir. [imárat.
Abda, (Abdá,) khádím yá tábjdár.
Abdi, (Abdí,) wuh merá khádím hai.
Abdiel, (Abdiel,) Khudá ká khádím, yá Khudá-
wand kí afzáish ká bádál.
Abdon, (Abdún,) Khádím, yá adálat ká bádál.
Abednego, (Abdnajú,) núr ká khádím.
Abel, (Hábil,) butlán.
Abel, (Abí,) mátam yá maidán.
Abel-beth-maachah, (Abí-bait-Maakhah,) Ma-
akhah ke ghar par mátam. [maidán.
Abel-maim, (Abí-Máim,) pánion kí wádf yá
Abel-meholah, (Abí-Mahúlah,) ná-tawání yá
bímári ká mátam. [tam karná.
Abel-mizraim, (Abí-Misraim,) Misrion ká má-
Abel-shittim, (Abí-Sittim,) kánthon ká mátam.
Abez, (Abiz,) andá yá gadlá.
Abi, (Abí,) merá báp. [hai.
Abiah, Abijah, (Abiyáh) Yahowáh merá báp
Abialbon, (Abi-galbún,) áqil báp, yá imárat ká
báp, yá taaddi ká báp.
Abiathar, (Abiyátar,) firáwání ká báp.
Abib, (Abíb,) hare phal.
Abidah, (Abída,) dānīsh ká báp.
Abidan, (Abidán,) adálat ká báp.
Abiel, (Abiel,) Khudá merá báp.
Abiezer, (Abiazar,) madad ká báp.
Abigail, (Abijail,) khushí ká báp.
Abihail, (Abikhail,) qúwat ká báp.
Abihu, (Abibú,) wuh merá báp.
Abijha, (Abiyáh,) Yahowáh merá báp hai.
Abijam, (Abiyám,) samundar ká báp.
Abilene, (Abilene,) mátam ká báp.
Abimael, (Abimáel,) Khudá se bhejá huá báp.

Abimelech, (Abimalik,) bádsháh ká báp yá merá
báp bádsháh.
Abinadab, (Abinadáb,) shuraf ká báp.
Abinoam, (Abinúam,) kbúbsúrati ká báp.
Abiram, (Abirám,) bulandí ká báp. [kí khatá.
Abishab, (Abishág,) galatí ká báp, yá mere táp
Abishai, (Abishai,) hadye ká báp.
Abishalom, (Abisalúm,) sulh yá salámatká báp.
Abishua, (Abisú,) maqhlasi ká báp.
Abishur, (Abisúr,) rásti ká báp.
Abital, (Abitál,) os yá sáya ká báp.
Abitub, (Abitúb,) neki ká báp.
Abiud, (Abiúd,) sitáish ká báp.
Aoner, (Abinaiyar,) núr ká báp.
Abram, (Abirám,) bulandí ká báp.
Abraham, (Abirahám,) barí guroh ká báp.
Accad, (Akkád,) ek bartan.
Accho, (Akko,) gunján.
Aceldama, (Haqal-damá,) khún ká khet.
Achaia, (Akhaia,) afsos yá musibat.
Achaicus, (Akhaikus,) Akhaia ká bāshindí.
Achan or Achar, (Akan,) taklif denewálá. [ná
Achbor, (Akbur,) ek chuhá, yá kuqwe ko gher
Achim, (Akhim,) taiyār karná, yá jwaz lená.
Achish, (Akis,) yih yáp lí hai, yá yih kyúnka
Achor, (Akúr,) musibat. [ha
Achsah, (Aksah,) áráish kiya huá, yá burqa k
phárná.
Achshaph, (Aksháf,) zahr, fitrat yá tornewálá.
Achzib, (Akzib,) dagá.
Adadah, (Adadah,) jamáat kí shahádat.
Adah, (Adah,) zebáish.
Adaiah, (Adáyah,) Khudáwand kí shahádat.
Adaliah, (Adaliyáh,) ab-kash, musisi, chr, cl
Adam, (Ádam,) khák yá lál mūtī. [wac yá ma
Adamah, (Adamah,) lál mūtī. [sh
Adami, (Adámi,) merá ádmí, lál, khákí yá
Adar, (Adár,) buland yá mashhūr.

Adbeel, (Adabiel,) dhuwán, Kḥudá ká abr.
Addi, (Addi,) wari shahádat, árash kiya húa.
Addon, (Addún,) bunyád, biná. [ráh, shikár.
Adiel, (Adiel,) Kḥudáwand kī shahádat.
Adin, (Adín,) zebáish kiya húa, qiyásh, yá tufha.
Adithaim, (Aditaim,) jamáatay yá shahádatay.
Adlai, (Adli,) meri gawáhi, merá zewar.
Admah, (Adamah,) khákí, lál mittí. [dhuwán.
Admatha, (Admáta,) maut ká abr, yá muhlik
Adnah, (Adnah,) árám, yá abadi shahádat.
Adonibezek, (Adún i Bazag,) bijli ká sáhib.
Adonijah, (Adúniyáh,) Kḥudá merá málík.
Adonikam, (Adúniqám,) Kḥudáwand nḥá hai,
 yá mere Kḥudáwand ne muh ko nḥáya hai.
Adoniram, (Adúnirám,) bulandí ká Kḥudáwand.
Adonizedek, (Adún i Sidq,) sáhib i sadáqat.
Adoram, (Adúráam,) un kī kḥábsúrati, un kī
 qúwat yá un kī sitáish. [qudrat.
Adoraim, (Adúrain,) samundar kī qúwat yá
Adrammelech, (Adrammalik,) bádsháh ká julál.
Adramyttium, (Adramutti,) maut ká mahall.
Adullam, (Adullam,) un kī shahádat, un ká shi-
 kár yá un ká zewar.
Agabus, (Agabus,) ek tidqí, báp kī ziyáfat.
Agag, (Agág,) chhat, gach.
Agur, (Háfirah,) ajnabi, daufnewálá, parwáz.
Ahab, (Akhiab,) báp ká bhái. [dár.
Ahasuerus, (Akhasuerus,) sháhzáda, sir, yá sur-
Ahava, (Ahawá,) jtr, yá aulád.
Ahaz, (Akḥaz,) ek jo chhipnewálá hai.
Ahaziah, (Akḥaziyaḥ,) wuh jise Yuhwáhi sam-
 bháta hai.
Ahiah, (Akhiyáh,) Kḥudáwand ká bhái.
Ahiezzer, (Akhiazar,) madad ká bhái.
Ahikam, (Akhiqám,) bulandí ká bhái.
Ahilud, (Akhilád,) ek bhái ká tawallud.
Ahimaz, (Akhimaqz,) gusse ká bhái.
Ahiman, (Akhimán,) dahine háth ká bhái.
Ahimelech, (Akhiimalik,) bádsháh ká bhái yá
Ahimoth, (Akhiimát,) mant ká bhái. [dost.
Ahinoam, (Akhiuqám,) fazl ká bhái.
Ahio, (Akhiyá,) us ke bhái
Ahira, (Akhiira,) badí ká bhái.
Ahisamach, (Akhisamak,) qúwat ká bhái.
Ahishar, (Akhisar,) sháhzáde ká bhái.
Ahithophel, (Akhitufal,) bahúkat ká bhái.
Ahitub, (Akhitúb,) neki ká bhái.
Ahihud, (Akhihúd,) sirásh ká bhái.
Ahlab, (Ahláb,) jo dúdh ká hai, yá jo farbí hai.
Aholah, (Aholah,) us ká kḥaima.
Aholiab, (Ahlíab,) báp ká kḥaima.
Aholibah, (Aholibah,) báp ká kḥaima.
Aholibamah, (Ahlíbamah,) merá kḥaima sar-
 faráz húa.
Ajalon, (Aiyalun,) zanjir yá qúwat. [hai.
Alammelech, (Alammalik,) Kḥudá bádsháh
Alexander, (Sikandar,) logon ká madadgar.
Allon, (Allún,) balút yá mazbút. [lút.
Allonbachuth, (Allún i Bakút,) mátam ká ba-

Almodad, (Almúdád,) Kḥudá ká paímána.
Alpheus, (Háfá,) ek bazár, álim, sardár.
Amalek, (Amáliq,) jehúáshewálá yá bad-sulák log.
Amariah, (Amariyáh,) Kḥudáwand kahá hai,
 yá Kḥudáwand kī buzurg.
Amasa, (Amásá,) muqí karnewále firq.
Amaziah, (Amásiyáh,) Kḥudá kī qudrat.
Ammah, (Amráah,) mere log.
Ammi, (Ammi,) mere firq ká bejá.
Ammiadib, (Ammiadib,) firq ká sháhzáda.
Ammihud, (Ammihúd,) sitáish ke log, yá sitá-
 ish mere sáth hai. [ke log.
Ammishaddai, (Amishaddi,) Qádir i Muḥaq
Ammen, (Ammún,) mere logon ká farzand.
Amnon, (Amnún,) wafádár, dāwa.
Amon, (Amún,) bulandár aur sidq.
Amorite, (Amurí,) bebada-go.
Amos, (Amós,) lojh.
Amplias, (Amplías,) bará, kuchida.
Amram, (Amráam,) ek sarfaráz firq.
Amraphel, (Amráfil,) garab aur tal áhi.
Anab, (Anah,) jawáhi denewálá yá pánewálá.
Anak, (Anák,) gulá-band yá zewar.
Anammelech, (Anammalik,) jawáhi yá tal-
 sháh ká rit.
Ananias, (Ananiyáh,) ab i Kḥudáwand.
Anathoth, (Anátót,) taklif.
Andrew, (Andriyá,) ek qawí álm.
Andronicus, (Andronikú,) kathamán shakḥ.
Aner, (Aner,) jawáhi, rit yá muḥlat.
Anna, (Arni,) rabita.
Annas, (Annás,) jawáhi denewálá.
Antioch, (Antákiyá,) rash ke jawá.
Antipas, (Antipás,) sadhog ke kḥilí.
Antipatris, (Antipatris,) bap ke barábhilí.
Apelles, (Appalles,) main shir kartá lóg.
Aphek, (Afiq,) ek chahwa, yá toz dhári.
Apollonia, (Apolloniá,) barí áhi.
Apollo, (Apulbi,) taláhi karnewálá.
Apollyon, (Apullion,) dost o nabád karnewálá.
Apphia, (Atiyá,) phaldár.
Aquila, (Aqúlá,) ek uqib.
Araabia, (Arab,) ehad yá dast.
Aram, (Arám,) bulandí.
Ararat, (Arárat,) thartharúhaḥ kī lpat.
Araunah, (Araunáh,) kishí yá pit.
Arba, (Arbá,) chár ká shahr.
Archelaus, (Arkhiláus,) firq ká sháhzáda.
Archippus, (Arkhippus,) ghogop ká hákim yá
 dāroga.
Areturus, (Arkturas,) báham tang karni.
Arel, (Arel,) núr yá Kḥudá kī rúya.
Aroopagus, (Ariuepagú,) Mírriḥ ká pahág.
Aretus, (Aratás,) dil-pusand yá margúh.
Argob, (Arjúb,) pathrili.
Ariel, (Aríel,) Kḥudá ká sher yá bahádúr.
Arimathca, (Armatiyá,) ek sher jo Kḥudá-
 wand ke liye máá.
Arioeh, (Aryúk,) lambá yá buland.

Aristarchus, (Aristarkhus,) sab se achchhá shúhzáda. [saláh.
Aristobulus. (Aristúbulús, nek mushfr yá nek
Armageddon, (Armagiddon,) khush-khabarí ká pahár. [ná.
Arnon, (Arnún,) khush-waqfí yá khushí se kúch-
Aroer, (Arájr,) jhár yá jháu.
Arpad, (Arfád,) makhlási ká núr.
Arphaxad, (Arfaksad,) shifá denewálá.
Artaxerxes, (Artakshashatá,) bará bádsháh yá bará bahádúr.

Artemas, (Artamús,) be-jurm, mutahammil.
Asa, (Asá,) hakím.
Asahel, (A-áhel,) Khudá ká kám.
Asaiah, (Asáyáh,) Khudáwánd ke makhlúq.
Asaph, (Asaf,) jamá karnewálá.
Asepath, (Ásnáth,) khatra yá bad-hakhtí.
Ashdod, (Ashdúd,) ragbat, mel.
Asher, (Asher,) saídat-mandi yá khush-waqfí.
Ashima, (Asímá,) jurm yá maqám.
Ashkenaz, (Ashkanáz,) phailnewálí ág.
Ashteroth, (Istárat,) gallá, bherí yá daulat.
Ashur, (Asúr,) jo khush hai, chaltá yá dekhthá
Asia, (Asiá,) gadlá yá daldálá. [hai.
Askalon, (Asqalún,) wazn yá ruswáí kí ág.
Asnapper, (Asnaffer,) ná-khush yá khatre kí
Assir, (Assir,) qaidí yá berí dálá húá. [ziyádatí.
Assos, (Assus,) nazdík útá hai.
Asyneritus, (Asúnkritus,) bena
Atad, (Átad,) ek khardár jhár.
Athaliah, (Attaliyáh,) Khudáwánd ká waqt. [yá.
Attalia, (Attaliya,) jis ko Yahowáh ne yád ki-
Aven, (On,) be-insáfi, jabr yá daulat.
Augustus, (Augustus,) muazziz.
Azariah, (Azariyáh,) Khudáwánd kí madad.
Azekah, (Azíqah,) diwáron kí mazbútí. [wat.
Azgd, (Azjád,) ek mazbút fauj yá fauj kí qú-
Aznothbar, (Aznút-Tabúr,) Tabúr yá pasand-
Agí ke kán.
Azotus, (Azotus,) ek wíran kusháda jagah.
Azor, (Azzúr,) kumak karnewálá.

B.

Baal, (Baál,) málik, shauhar, hákim.
Baalah, (Baálah,) us ká but. [Baál.
Baalberith, (Baál-Barít,) áhd bándhnewálí
Baalgad, (Baál i Jadd,) Baál nasíb thahíane w.
Baalhamon, (Baál i Hamún,) jamáat ká Baál.
Baalhermon, (Baál i Harmún,) halákat kunin-
da, yá lanatí shai.
Baali, (Baálí,) merá but, málik yá khudáwánd.
Baalim, (Baálim,) khudáwándán, jhúthe mabúd.
Baalis, (Baálís,) shádmání yá buland Khudá-
wánd.
Baalmeon, (Baál-maún,) but yá ghar ká málik.
Baalpeor, (Baál-Fagúr,) maidán ká málik. [dán.
Baalperazim, (Baál-Parazim,) rakhnop ká mai-
Baalshalisha, (Baál-Salísa,) tísra but yá tísra
shauhar. [ká málik.
Baaltnamar, (Baál-Tamar,) khajúr ke daraht

Baalzebub, (Baál-Zabúb,) makhlón ká Khudá-
dáwánd.
Baalzephon, (Baál-Safún, kut. poshída yá rár.
Baanah, (Bígnah,) jawáb men, yá mabíat men.
Baashah, (Bíqshá,) kám men yá dáb-á men.
Babel, (Bábul,) garbar yí balbalat.
Babylon, (Bíbul, abtari. ámezish.
Baca, (Baká,) shahtút ká per. [yá díler.
Bahurim, (Bahúrím,) pasandída, jing-ármúda
Balaam, (Balaám,) lozon kí halákat.
Balak, (Balaq,) girat karnewálá.
Bamah, (Bámah,) buland yá buzurg muqám.
Barabbas, (Barabbás,) báp ká bejá yá sharmín-
dagí ká. [khatá hai.
Barachel, (Barakiel,) jo Khudá ko mubárák
Barak, (Baraq,) caraj.
Barjesus, (Bar-Yisú ká bejá.
Barjona, (Bar-Yúnas,) Yunnas ká bejá.
Barnabas, (Barnabás,) tasallí ká farzand.
Barsabas, (Barsabás,) qasam ká bejá.
Bartholomew, (Barthulamá,) bejá jo ki páníon
ko roktá hai.
Bartimeus, (Bartímaí,) Tímaí ká bejá.
Baruch, (Barák,) mubárák, do zánú baithná.
Barzillai, (Barzillí,) lohe se baná.
Bashan, (Bíran,) dánt men yá háthí dánt men.
Bashemath, (Bashámath,) muqtar kiyá húá yá
mant kí ghabráhaf.
Bathsheba, (Bíntshabá,) qasam kí bejá.
Bedad, (Bídad,) akelá, súnán. [muwáfiq.
Bedan, (Bídan,) akelá, adálat men yá adálat ke
Beer, (Bíar,) kúá.
Beerlahairoi, (Bíar-la-Hai-Ráf,) kúá us ká jo
zinda hai aur muhe dekhthá hai.
Beersheba, (Bíarsaba,) qasam ká kúá.
Bel, (Bel,) qadím yá butlón.
Belial, (Bíllál,) be-shara, gardan-kash yá nákára.
Belshazzar, (Belshazzar,) khazána ká málik.
Beltshazzar, (Beltshazzar,) jo poshída men
khazána rakhtá hai.
Benaiah, (Bínáyáh,) Yahowáh se tamír húá.
Benammi, (Bín-Amím,) mere lozon ká bejá.
Benhadad, (Bín Hadad,) Hadad ká bejá.
Benjamin, (Bínyamín,) dahne háth ká bejá.
Benoni, (Bínauní,) dahne háth ká bejá.
Beor, (Báur,) jaltá hai, yá be-waqíf, páral.
Berachah, (Barákah,) barakat yá ghuíne ká
jhukná.
Berea, (Bariá,) bhárf, wazní.
Berith, (Barít,) áhd.
Bernice, (Barníqí,) wulí jo fathiyáí ká hai.
Besor, (Basúr,) khushí kí khabar yá taja-sun.
Betah, (Batáh,) bharosá, íqtimád.
Bethabara, (Bait-ábara, páráb ká ghar.
Bethany, (Baitaniya,) khajúr ká ghar.
Bethaven, (Bait-áwan,) hech-kára ghar.
Bethberai, (Bait-Birí,) mere Khálíq ká ghar.
Bethcar, (Bait-Karr, varre ká ghar.
Bethdajon, (Bait-Dajún,) anáj ká ghar.

Bethdiblathaim, (Bait i Diblataim,) khusbk anjir ká ghar.

Bethel, (Baitél,) Khudá ká ghar.

Bethesda, (Bait-Hasdá,) rahmat ká ghar.

Bethzezel, (Bait-Ezal,) hamsáya ká ghar.

Bethgamul, (Bait-Jamúl,) ajr ká ghar.

Bethhacerem, (Bait-Hakkáram,) angúr kedá-
rakht ká ghar. [ghar.]

Bethhoron, (Bait-Haurán,) gár, yá súrákh ká

Bethlehem, (Baitlaham,) rofi ká ghar.

Bethpeor, (Bait ul Fagúr,) rakhsa ká ghar.

Bethphage, (Bait-fagá,) anjir ká ghar.

Bethsaida, (Bait-saidá,) rahmat ká ghar.

Bethshan, (Bait-Shán,) áram ká ghar.

Bethshemesh, (Bait-shams,) súraj ká ghar.

Bethuel, (Baituel,) Khudá kí nisbat.

Beulah, (Baúláb,) ksháwind-wálf.

Bezaleel, (Bazilliel,) Khudá kí síya meq.

Bezek, (Bazaq,) bijli, yá zanjir yá beji men.

Bichri, (Bikri,) palatshá, yá pablá phal.

Bidkar, (Bidqar,) nadámat meq, yá zakhm meq.

Bigthan, (Bigtán,) gosht dená.

Bildad, (Bildád,) qaziya ká betá. [shán hai.]

Bilhah, (Bilhá,) jo zaff musibat-zadá yá pare-

Birsha, (Birsba,) hadí meq, yá beji jo dekhá

Bithiah, (Bintiyáh,) Khudáwánd kí beji. [hai.]

Bithynia, (Bitúniyá,) shadid itziráb. [hai.]

Blastus, (Blastus,) wah jo panaptá aur phaltá

Boanerges, (Boanarjes,) baní raqd.

Boaz, (Boaz,) tez-ran, yá us meq mazbúti hai.

Bochim, (Bokim,) ápsú bahánewálá.

Bozes, (Búsis,) kichar, daldal.

Bozrah, (Basri,) áfat yá musibat meq.

Bul, (Búl,) burhápá, halák hotá.

Buz, (Búz,) haqir.

Buzi, (Búzi,) merí hí hiqárat.

C.

Cabul, (Kábúl,) ná-khusk karná, yá mailá.

Cain, (Qáin,) hásil húá.

Caleb, (Kálib,) kuttá, tokri yá zág.

Calvary, (Kalvarí,) khopri kí jagah.

Cana, (Qáná,) sargarmí, yá hamsarí.

Canaan, (Kanaán,) saudágar yá tájir.

Candace, (Qandáqe,) taassuf rukhnawálá. [lhet]

Capernaum, (Kafarnáhum,) tauba yá qish ká

Caphtor, (Bastúr,) kurn, baksúá, háth yá hatheli.

Carmel, (Karmil,) Khudá ká takistán. [barra.]

Carmi, (Karmi) merá angúristán, yá pání ká

Carpus, (Karpus,) phal yá phal-dár.

Cenchrea, (Qankriá,) hájrá yá chhotí nabz.

Cephas, (Kefás,) chatán yá patthar.

Cesar, (Qaisar,) main káfá gayá, yá bálwálá sir.

Chalcol, (Kalkúl,) parwarish karnawálá, gúrat

karnawálá, aur sabhon ká qáim rukhnawálá.

Chaldea, (Kasdistán,) shaitán, dákú yá khet.

Charran, (Harrán,) gáná, pukárná yá gahr kí

hiddat.

Chebar, (Kitár,) qúwat yá zor. [pusht.]

Chedorlaomer, (Kidar-lá-umr,) gulám kí

Chemosh, (Kamús,) háth-lagáo, suhrámat yá
le jáná.

Cherith, (Karit,) kápná, kuchalná yá qatl karná.

Chiliou, (Kilyún,) khatam, tamám, támil.

Chios, (Khlús,) khulá yá shiráf.

Chittim, (Kittam,) wo jo kuchalte hain, yá soná.

Chloe, (Khlóe,) ruhz butá.

Chorazin, (Kurázín,) ráz yá yabiy muzama hai.

Chuzu, (Kuzá,) gáib-dán yá nabí. [hai.]

Cilicia, (Qilijiyá,) jo dhukshtá yá pímal kurtá

Clement, (Klemens,) muláim, nek.

Cleophas, (Qlipas,) glam, tamám jalál.

Colosse, (Qulussí,) ráz yá tálib. [piselári.]

Coniah, (Kúniyáh,) qúwat yá Khudáwánd kí

Corinth, (Qurintus,) jo áwálá hai, z-war yí

Cornelius, (Qurnelius,) shor. [khúsh-rati.]

Crete, (Qretí,) jismání, nafsání.

Cuchan, (Kúshán,) kálá, síyá yá rarmí.

Cyprus, (Kuprus,) khuláwát, yá khuláwátí.

D.

Dabbasheth, (Dabbáshí,) shahí be-ráhí ká hai
ya shubrat ká shab.

Dagon, (Dayún, aná) yá maghálí.

Damascus, (Dumishq,) shahí z-war ká hai jismání.

Dan, (Dán,) sháhit.

Daniel, (Dániel,) Khudá kí insán yí Khuláwánd

Dara, (Dará,) wah jo kí sháhit hai yá rohi

Dathan, (Datán,) qawáim yá rasulí. [hai.]

David, (Dáud,) shahí, j-párá.

Deborah, (Dal úrah,) kahání Khulí yí shahí

Dedan, (Dadan,) dohti, pyarí.

Delilah, (Dililah,) chhotí yá wafá.

Diana, (Dianah,) shahí yá kámilí.

Didymus, (Dobamus,) ek joit

Dinah, (Dinah,) shahí yá sháhití dohti hai.

Dothan, (Datam,) shahí yá rarmí.

Dumah, (Dumáh,) shahí yá maghálí shahí.

E.

Ebal, (Anál,) ek dh-r yá sháhití shahí.

Ebed, (Abad,) ek khudáwánd yá rasulí.

Ebenezer, (Abangzer,) shahí sháhití shahí.

Eber, (Ibr,) shahí karnawálá.

Ed, (Id,) shahí shahí.

Eden, (Adan,) shahí, shahí.

Edom, (Adám,) hai.

Eglah, (Idáh,) shahí shahí, shahí yá shahí.

Egypt, (Mér,) musibat.

Ekron, (Aqún,) shahí shahí yá shahí shahí.

Elah, (Ailah,) ek shahí yá ek shahí.

Elam, (Ailám,) ek shahí shahí yá ek shahí shahí.

Elath, (Ailath,) shahí shahí, shahí yá shahí, shahí.

Elealeh, (Ailá,) Khuláwánd shahí shahí, yá shahí shahí.

Elenzar, (Ailazar,) mere Khuláwánd shahí.

Elhanan, (Ithanán,) Khuláwánd shahí shahí.

Eli, (Eli,) nazr yá úpar shahí.

Eliab, (Iliab,) Khudá merá háp.

Eliakim, (Idiyáqim,) merá Khuláwánd shahí.

Eliashib, (Iliyásib,) merá Khuláwánd shahí.

Eliezer, (Iliazar,) Khudá merá háp.

Elihu, (Ilihú,) wuh merá Khudá.
Elijah, (Ilijah,) Khudáwánd Khudá.
Elim, (Ailim,) menghe, mazbút yá baran.
Eliphalet, (Elifálet,) maḥblasí ká Khudá.
Eliphaz, (Elifaz,) Khudá kí koshish.
Elisabeth, (Elisabát,) Khudá kí qasam.
Elishah, (Ili-á,) Khudá kí naját.
Elishua, (Iisúá) Khudá meri naját.
Elihud, (Eliud,) Khudá meri sitáish. [chaṭán.
Elizur, (Iisúr,) Khudá merá chaṭán, Khudá kí
Elhanan, (Ithanán,) Khudá mihrbán hai.
Elnathan, (Inátan,) Khudá kí baḥshish.
Elon, (Áilún,) balút, daraḥktistán yá mazbút.
Elul, (Áhúl,) ebidáhaṭ yá chfkh. [gae.
Emmaus, (Ammaús,) log bairán yá hairán kiye
Emmor, (Hamúr,) ek gadhá.
Endor, (Áin-Dor,) chashma yá maqám.
Eneas, (Aineis,) mustahsan. [ánkh.
Eugedi, (Áin i Jadí,) bakrí kí yá khushwaqtí kí
Enoch, (Hanúk,) maḥshús.
Enon, (Áinon,) abx yá tárfíkí ká majma.
Enos, (Ánúš,) gunáh-álúda insán. [súrat.
Epaphroditus, (Ipáfrúditus,) pasandída, kbúb.
Epanetus, (Ápainatus,) mustahsan, sitáish ká.
Ephah, (Áifáh,) mánda, thaká búá.
Ephesus, (Afasus,) khwálish.
Ephphatha, (Eífátah,) khul já.
Ephratah, (Ífrátah,) kasrat yá phal láná.
Epicureans, (Afqúrí,) wuh jo madad kartá hai.
Er, (Yr,) nigahbáni yá dushman.
Erech, (Arak,) tál, tandurustí yá dawá.
Esau, (Yashú,) laját denewálá.
Esek, (Isq,) qaziya.
Eshcol, (Iskál,) angúroa ká guchehhá.
Esther, (Ástar,) poshída, chhipá.
Etham, (Áitám,) un kí qúwat, un ká nishán.
Eubulus, (Yubúlus,) dúr-andesh, nek mushfr.
Eve, (Hawwá,) zinda.
Eunice, (Yúnike,) achchhi fathyábi.
Euphrates, (Furát,) phal-dár karnewálí.
Eutychus, (Yútakhús,) khushwaqt, iqbál-mand.
Ezekiel, (Hizqiel,) Khudá kí qúwat.
Ezel, (Azal,) chau taraf jáná yá chalná.
Ezra, (Ázrá,) madadgár.

F.

Felix, (Felikas,) khush yá iqbálmand.
Festus, (Festus,) íd yá khushwaqt.
Fortunatus, (Fórtúnátus,) qismat-áwar.

G.

Gaal, (Jaál,) biqárat yá karáhiyat.
Gaash, (Jaash,) táfán, zalzala.
Gabriel, (Jabriel,) Khudá meri qúwat.
Gad, (Jadd,) guroh yá iqbál.
Gaius, (Gains,) zamíní.
Galatia, (Galatíyá,) sufed.
Galilee, (Jalíl,) dáira.
Gamaliel, (Jamaliel,) Khudá kí taraf se suwál.
Gathrimmon, (Ját-Rimmon,) sarfaráz kolhú.
Gaza, (Ázah,) mazbút yá ek bakrí,

Gebal, (Jabal,) 'aydhá húa yá hadd.
Geda'ian, (Ji'itáyáh,) Khudá meri búzurgí hai.
Gehazi, (Jahazí,) lapí kí gháṭí.
Gennesaret, (Gennesaret,) shah-áda ká bág.
Gera, (Gerer,) Jirá yá Juár,) áyárat.
Gerah, (Jirih,) siql ká biswáp hira.
Gerizim, (Guríim,) káṭnewále.
Gershon, (Jairsún,) us kí jiláwatani. [sheb.
Gethsemane, (Gatsamani,) ek hará zarḥez na-
Gibeah, (Jibah,) ek chhoṭá pahár.
Gideon, (Jidáun,) kuchalne yá teṛnewálá.
Gilead, (Jiláá,) shahádat ká táda.
Gilgal, (Jiljál,) gardish. [kartá.
Giloh, (Jilbúh,) wuh jo khush hotá yá magláb
Gob, (Jáb,) úngchái.
Gog, (Júj,) chhat yá chhappar.
Golan, (Jaulán,) ráh yá gardish.
Golgotha, (Gulgatá,) káṭnewále ká táda.
Goliath, (Juliyaṭ,) ráh, gardish yá qher.
Gomer, (Jumr,) ta rám yá mukamamíl karná.
Gomorrah, (Ámúrah,) fasá kí log.
Goshen, (Jashan,) pahugchta hai yá áta hai.
Gur, (Jur,) haiwán ká bachcha

H.

Habakkuk, (Habaquq,) kushitigir.
Hadad, (Hadaḥ,) khushi, gul.
Hadrach, (Hadrak,) sirá yá shafaqat kí khushi.
Hagar, (Hájarah,) padesí yá dānewálá.
Haggai, (Ha-yí,) hamáí íd. [kar.
Hallelujah, (Hallilúyáh,) Khudáwánd kí sitáish
Ham, (Ham,) garm, bhurá.
Haman, (Hámán,) shor, táyárf.
Hananiah, (Hanáníyáh,) Khudáwánd ká bádal.
Hannah, (Hannúh,) mihrbán.
Haran, (Háran,) pahárfí mulk.
Harbonah, (Kharbúná,) us kí barbádi.
Harod, (Harúd,) toqjjub, khauf.
Hatach, (Haták,) wuh jo mártá hai. [íí hai.
Havilah, (Hawilah,) jo dard sahti hai yá jo jan-
Hazael, (Haziél,) Khudá ko dekhná.
Hazor, (Hasúr,) bádsbáhi mahall yá súkhi ghás.
Heber, (Hibr,) wuh jo guzartá yá gussa hai.
Hebron, (Habrún,) jamáat yá dostí [wáwailá.
Hegai or Hege, (Hajá,) andesha, judái yá
Helam, (Hilám,) us kí fuuj yá un kí takliff.
Helbon, (Halbún,) dúdh yá moṭáf.
Heli, (Heli,) chaṛhná yá úpar kí chaṛhái.
Heman, (Haimán,) un kí masibat yá fasád.
Hen, (Hen,) faṭl, khámoshí yá áram.
Hephzibah, (Hifzibáh,) meri khushi us meḡ hai.
Hermes, (Harmes,) Markúrius, nafa yá panáh.
Herod, (Herodás,) champe kí raunaq.
Heshbon, (Hashbún,) íjád, mibnatí.
Heth, (Hitt,) khauf, larza.
Hezekiah, (Khliziyáh,) Khudáwánd kí qúwat.
Hiddekel, (Dijláh,) tez áwáz.
Hiel, (Hiel,) Khudá jítá rahtá.
Higgaim, (Hijjáyún,) andesha yá gaur.
Hilkiah, (Khliziyáh,) Khudá merá taḥsrá.

Hillel, (Hillel,) sitáish karnewálá.
 Hobah, (Khúbah,) mamún yá piyará.
 Hophni, (Hufni,) chhipánewálá, yá merá ghúsá.
 Hor, (Húr,) tajwiz karnewálá yá dikhlánewálá.
 Horeb, (Hárib,) bayábán, khushkí.
 Hosea and Hoshea, (Húsiá,) naját-dibinda
 Hul, (Húl,) dard, ná-tawáni yá larke janná.
 Huldah, (Khuldah,) álam.
 Hur, (Húr,) sufed, ázádí.
 Hushai, (Húsi,) jaldí, khámoshí, sharm.

I.

Ibhar, (Ibhár,) barguzidagí yá pasandída.
 Ichabod, (Ikabúd,) jalál kahán hai.
 Iddo, (Iddá,) us ká báth, qúwat yá sitáish.
 Idumea, (Adám,) lál.
 Ijon, (Aiyún,) nigáh, ápkh yá chashma.
 Imlah, (Imlah,) kumáliyat yá khatna.
 Immanuel, (Immánuel,) Khudáwánd hamáro sáth.
 India, (Hindustán,) sitáish yá shaiqat.
 Ira, (Írá,) shahr, nigahbáni yá ganimat.
 Isaac, (Izhág,) hapsí.
 Isaiah, (Yasayáh,) Khudá kí naját.
 Iscah, (Iskah,) wuh jo makúsús kartá hai.
 Ishbosheth, (Ishbusat,) sharm ká údmí.
 Ishmael, (Ismáel,) Khudá jo kí surtá hai.
 Israel, (Israel,) Khudá ká sháhzáda.
 Issachar, (Ishakár,) kiráya.
 Ithamar, (Itamar,) khajúr ke daraqht ká jazira.
 Itheil, (Itiel,) Khudá mere sáth.
 Ithream, (Itiáim,) logon kí fazilat.
 Ivah, (Iwáh,) zabúni.

J.

Jaalam, (Yalám,) jo poshída hai.
 Jabal, (Yábal,) dhára.
 Jabbok, (Yabúq,) mauqúfi yá intishár.
 Jabesh, (Yabis,) súkhá.
 Jabez, (Yabíz,) gam yá taklíf.
 Jacob, (Yaqúb,) taqqub karnewálá.
 Jael, (Yael,) charhnewálá, yá halwán.
 Jah, (Yáh,) az-khud maujúd, azalí.
 Jahaz, (Yabas,) jhagrá, bakhejá.
 Jair, (Yáur,) roshní yá roshní phailánewálá.
 Janna, (Yanná,) bolne já jawáb denewálá.
 Japheth, (Yálat,) pichhá karnewálá.
 Jared, (Yárid,) charhne yá hukumat karnewálá.
 Jasher, (Yáshar,) sádiq.
 Javan, (Yunán,) dhokhá yá gam denewálá.
 Jazar, (Yazir,) madadgar.
 Jebus, (Yabús,) biqárat.
 Jeconiah, (Yakúniyáh,) Khudáwánd kí taiyári.
 Jedidiah, (Yadidiyáh,) Yahowáh ká piyará.
 Jehosh, (Yúas,) Khudáwánd kí ág. [wat.
 Jehoiachim, (Yahúyakín,) Khudáwánd kí qú-
 Jehoiaza, (Yahúyada,) Khudá kí pahcháan.
 Jehoiakim, (Yahúyaqím,) áqibat yá Khudá-
 wánd ká subút.
 Jehoram, (Yahurám,) Khudáwánd kí sarfaraízi.
 Jehoshaphat, (Yahúsafat,) Khudá kí qdálát.

Jehovah, (Yahowáh,) Khudá ká kháss nám jis ke mané az khud maujúd.

Jehovahjireh, (Yahowáh-Yuri,) Khudáwánd dekhezá yá baham pahucháwegá. [jhandá.
 Jehovahnissi, (Yahowáh-Nissi,) Khudá merá
 Jehovahshalom, (Yahowáh-Salóm,) Yahowáh sulámatí júnayat kare. [dá wuhán hai.
 Jehovahshammah, (Yahowáh-Shámmáh,) Khu-
 Jehovahtsidkenu, (Yahowáh hamári sadáqat,) Khudáwánd hamári sadáqat.

Jehu, (Yábu,) Yahowáh hai.

Jemima, (Yamúna,) din ke muwálq khúbsurat.

Jephthah, (Iftháh,) kholnewálá.

Jephunneh, (Yafunnah,) dekhnewálá.

Jerah, (Irakh,) chupd yá mahíná.

Jeremiah, (Yaramiyáh,) Khudá kí buzurgi.

Jericho, (Yaríhú,) us ká chagd yá mahíná.

Jeroboam, (Yarúbáim,) awámm se larnewálá.

Jerubbaal, (Yarúbáal,) Baql apne haqq ká íhar kare.

Jerusalem, (Yarúsalam,) salámatí kí roya.

Jerusha, (Yarúsá,) jiláwatan húa.

Jeshurun, (Yanuran,) rástbáz yá sádiq.

Jesse, (Yassi,) merá hadya.

Jesus, (Yisú,) naját dibinda, bachánewálá.

Jethro, (Yatrú,) us kí fazilat.

Jezebel, (Ízabíl,) pákíza yá maskan ká jazira.

Jezreel, (Yazíqel,) Khudá ká bíf, yá Khudá ká boná.

Joah, (Yúakh,) hírálari yá Khudáwánd ká bhái.

Joanna, (Yuanaá,) Khudáwánd ká farl yá bakh.

Joash, (Yúas,) máyús karne w, yá jaláne w. [shíh.

Job, (Aiyúb,) rone yá chullánewálá.

Jochebed, (Yúkabíd,) Khudá ká jalál.

Joel, (Yúel,) rázi yá qasam khánewálá.

John, (Yuhanná,) Khudá ká fuzl yá ingm.

Joktan, (Yuktán,) ehloqá, hujjat yá-khalish.

Jonah, (Yuaah,) pinqúk.

Jonathan, (Yuanatan,) Khudá ká diyá húa.

Joppa, (Yáfa,) khúbsurati, khushnumá. [húa.

Joram, (Yúram,) phenk dená yá buland kíyá

Jordan, (Yardan,) qdálát kí nadi.

Jose, (Yúsez,) buland kíyá húa yá muqí karne w.

Joseph, (Yúsuf,) barghtí.

Joshua, (Yashúq,) naját denewálá.

Josiah, (Yúsiyáh,) Khudá kí naját.

Jotham, (Yútám,) Khudáwánd ká kamál.

Jubal, (Yúbal,) nursingá phúqkná.

Judah, (Yahúdáh,) Khudá kí taríf karo.

K.

Kadesh, (Qádis,) pákizagi.

Kebar, (Qidár,) siyabí, kálá chamrá.

Kedemoth, (Qadimát,) salaf yá qadím zamána.

Kenaz, (Qanaz,) yih milkíyat.

Kerioth, (Qaryút,) bulábat.

Keturah, (Katúrah,) bakhúr.

Kezia, (Qasiyáh,) taj yá tej pát.

Keziz, (Qasis,) ákhir yá intihá.

Kir, (Qír,) ek shahr, díwár yá mahfil.

Kirjath-arba, (Qaryatarba,) shugl yá sabaq.
Kish, (Qish,) saht, mushkil yá puwál.
Kittim, (Kitti,) kuchalnewále yá soná.
Kohath, (Qihát, jamáat yá shikan.
Korah, (Qurah,) ganjá, munjamid húá.

L.

Laban, (Lában,) chamaktá, sufed yá fpt. [hai.
Lachish, (Lakis,) wuh ehaltí hai, yá wuh játi
Lahmi, (Lahmi,) meri roti, yá meri jang.
Lamech, (Lamak,) garib, zalil.
Leah, (Liyáh,) mánda yá thaki húf.
Lebanon, (Lubnán,) sufed.
Lemuel, (Lemúel,) KHUDÁ un ke sáth.
Levi, (Láwi,) milá húá, sharik.
Libnah, (Lib ah,) sufed.
Loammi, (Lo-ammi,) mere log nahín.
Loruhamah, (Lo-ruhámáh,) gair-marhúm.
Lot, (Lút,) lapetá húá yá murr.
Luz, (Lauz,) judái yá rawanagi.

M.

Maachah, (Maakah,) nichorná yá dabána.
Macedonia, (Maqadúniya,) parástish yá sijda.
Machpelah, (Makfilah,) dúná.
Magdala, (Magdalá,) burj yá buzurgí. [naqdár.
Magdalen, (Magdalín,) buland kí húf yá rau-
Magog, (Májúj,) poshish, pighalná.
Mahalath, (Mahálát,) khush-áhang gít.
Mohanaim, (Mahnáim,) do lashkar.
Mahlah, Mahlon, (Mahlah,) gít yá naqáhat.
Malchus, (Malkus,) bádsbáh yá bádssháhat.
Mamre, (Mamrè,) bági, hádis.
Manaan, (Manáen,) tasallí denewálá.
Manasseh, (Munassi,) farámoshi.
Manoah, (Manúhá,) áram, nazrána.
Maon, (Maún,) makán, qiyám.
Mara, (Marah,) karwáhat.
Marcus, (Marqus,) sáhib i ádl, chamkilá.
Matri, (Maatri,) qaid-khána.
Mattan, (Mattan,) baqshish, mahr, un ki maut
Medan, (Midán,) ádalát.
Media, (Máda,) miqdár, ádat yá poshish.
Megiddo, (Majiddo,) us ká hesh-qímat phal.
Melchizedek, (Malik i Sidq,) sadáqat ká bád-
Melita, (Malite,) shahd paidá karná. [sháh.
Mene, (Mane,) gínnewálá yá gíná gayá hai.
Mephiboseth, (Mifibúsat,) mere mugh ke bá-
har malámat paidá hotí hai. [jim.
Mercurius, (Harmes,) khush-taqrír yá mutar-
Meribah, (Maribah,) jhagrá.
Merom, (Merúm,) buzurgí yá bulándí.
Meros, (Meroz,) ráz yá lágarí.
Meshach, (Misak,) zor se khínchá húá. [súr.
Meshech, (Masak,) zor se khínchá gayá, mali-
Messiah, (Masih,) mamsúh húá.
Methuselah, (Matúsilah,) ek maut paidá hotí
hai, yá us ki waiát par taklif o tufán hogá.
Micah, (Mikáh,) farotan, garib, mára gayá.
Micaiah, (Mikáyah,) kaun KHUDÁwánd kí má-
nind hai.

Midian, (Midiyán,) ádalát, ádat yá poshish.
Migron, (Mijrán,) karárá.
Milo, (Millo,) bharpuri yá mamúri.
Mirjam, (Mariyam,) talhí, samundarkí malika.
Mishael, (Misáel,) máng liyá gayá, qarz diyá
gará, yá KHUDÁwánd le játa hai.
Mitylene, (Matilíni,) pákizgi, safái yá dabáo.
Mizar, (Mi-gár,) thorá.
Mizpah, (Miztah,) pásbán, chau-tíraf dekhná.
Mizraim, (Misr,) taklifep.
Mnason, (Mná-on,) sargarm, talásh yá nasibat
Moab, (Moab,) báp se yá báp ká. [karnewálá.
Molech, (Molak,) bádssháh.
Mordecai, (Mardakí,) tauba, murr kúfá gayá.
Moriah, (Moriyáh,) KHUDÁ kí talhí.
Moses, (Músá,) páni se nikalá húá.
Mushi, (Músi,) wuh jo ehhútá yá le játa hai.

N.

Naaman, (Naamán,) pasandída.
Nabal, (Nabál,) ahmaq, nádáu.
Naboth, (Nabát,) kalám, nabúwatep yá phal.
Nahor, (Nahúr,) áwáz, giriftár, khushik.
Nahum, (Nahúm,) tasallí denewálá.
Najoth, (Nayút,) khúbsúratí, yá qiyám.
Naomi, (Náumi,) khúbsúrat.
Naphish, (Nafis,) ján, áram karnewálá.
Naphtali, (Naftáli,) meri kushti.
Narcissus, (Narkissus,) taqjub, hairat.
Nathan, (Ná an,) denewálá, baqshish.
Nathanael, (Nathaniel,) KHUDÁ kí baqshish.
Nazareth, (Názarat,) alug kiya húá.
Neapolis, (Níápolis,) nayá shahr.
Nebo, (Nabú,) jo boltá yá nabúwat kartá hai.
Necho, (Nikoh,) laggrá yá mára húá.
Nehemiah, (Nahamiyáh,) KHUDÁ kí tasallí.
Nehushta, (Nahushta,) sámp yá tal-go.
Ner, (Naiyir,) shamaqán yá nai jotí húf zamín.
Neriaah, (Naiyiriyáh,) roshni, KHUDÁwánd kí
Nicanor, (Niqánúr,) fath karnewálá. [zamin.
Nicodemus, (Niqódímus,) be-gunáli khún, lo-
gon ká fath karnewálá.
Nicopolis, (Nikupulis,) fathyábi ká shahr.
Nimrim, (Nimrím,) ehlat, talhí.
Nimrod, (Nimrud,) bági, arkash.
Nimshi, (Nimen) khatre se ribái.
Nineveh, (Nináwuh,) khúbsúrat.
Nisan, (Nisán,) lárf, nishán yá snút.
Noah, (Núh,) áram yá tasallí.
Nob, (Núb,) mubáhasa, nahúwat.
Nod, (Núd,) áwára, bhágná.
Noph, (Núf,) shahd ká ehhattá yá girbál.
Nun, (Nún,) befá, páedár yá abadí.

O.

Obadiah, (Abadiyáh,) KHUDÁ ká banda.
Obed, (Obed,) naukár.
Obil, (Abbál,) ronewálá. [uifána
Oded, (Adi,) sambhálná, thámblná yá úpá.
Og, (Új,) shirmál, rákh meg pákái húf rofi.
Ohel, (Ahl,) khíma, maskan, yá chamkábát.

Omar, (Amir,) bolnewálá yá talḡh.
 Omri. (Umri,) ek pulá anáj ká, talḡhí, sarkashí.
 On. Onan. (On, Onán.) dard, qúwat.
 Onesimus, (Unesimus,) fáidamand.
 Ophel. (Ufal,) ek burj yá buland maqám.
 Ophir. (Ofir,) rákh se bharpúr boná.
 Oreb. (Oreb,) zág, shírín yá shám.
 Orpah. (Urfah,) gardan yá jabrá.
 Othni. (U'ni,) merá waqt, merí ghafí.
 Othniel. (Gutniel,) Kḡudá ká waqt.
 Ozem. (Ozam,) roza.
 Oziás, (Uzziyáh,) Kḡudá ki qudrat.

P.

Paarai, (Fagarí,) sūrākh. [Arám ká.
 Padanaram. (Faddán-Arárm,) nashet, yá maídán.
 Pagiél, (Fajaiél,) mumánaq, Kḡudá kí dñá.
 Palestina. (Filistiná,) dhakí húi, seráb yá tabáhi.
 Palti. (Faltí,) rihái, bhágná. [lānewálá.
 Pamphylia. (Pamfúliya,) har sirqon se baní húi.
 Paphos. (Páfus,) ubalnewálá yá garm.
 Parán. (Farán,) kḡuḡsúrati, jalál yá zewar.
 Párménas. (Pármánás,) qáim yá mustaqil.
 Parosh. (Pargús,) ek pissú yá kīre ká phul.
 Paruah. (Farúh,) iqbalmand yá ur jānewálá.
 Patará. (Patará,) páyḡ se raupdá húa.
 Pathros. (Fatrús,) ghúḡḡ bhar os, yá taqqqub.
 Patmos. (Patmus,) faná-pazir. [lonewálá.
 Pau. (Faḡ,) buland áwáz se chillíne yá zābir.
 Paul. (Pálus,) chhoṡá, thoṡá.
 Pedaiáh. (Fidáyáh,) Kḡudáwand kí rihái.
 Pekah. (Fiqah,) Kḡudáwand kí ráh.
 Pelatiah. (Falatíyáh,) Kḡudáwand kí rihái.
 Peleg. (Falaj,) taqsim.
 Peniel. (Fániel,) Kḡudá ká chibra yá roya.
 Peninah. (Faninah,) motí yá jauhar.
 Peor. (Fagúr,) sūrākh yá shigáf.
 Peiga. (Pargá,) niháyat miflá.
 Pergamos. (Pargamus,) bulandí.
 Persia. (Fáras,) káṡne yá taqsim k, w, yá sawár.
 Peter. (Patrus,) chaṡán yá paithar.
 Pethuel. (Fatuél,) Kḡudá ká mugh yá taqqqub.
 Phalti. (Faltí,) maḡhlasi, bhágná. [ráb k, w.
 Pharaoh. (Firáún,) paraganda karnewálá, kḡha-
 Pharez. (Pháras,) taqsim yá shikastagi.
 Pharpar. (Farfar,) phal lānewálá.
 Phebe. (Fibe,) chamakná, pák.
 Phenice. (Funíqe,) surḡh, argawáni.
 Philadelphia. (Filadalfiya,) bháṡon ká piyár.
 Philetus. (Filetus,) mahbúb yá díl-rubá.
 Philip. (Faiḡbús,) jang-áshzá, ghoṡon ká sháiq.
 Philistines. (Filistí,) dháti yá gáḡw ke báshinde.
 Phinehas. (Finihás,) bahádúr chibra.
 Phlegon. (Flagun,) gairatmand, sozág.
 Phrygia. (Frugiya,) kḡhushk, ujár.
 Phurah. (Fúrah,) bayhne yá phalnewálá.
 Phygellus. (Fujallus,) bhagore.
 Pilate. (Pilátús,) barchhe se musallah.
 Pinon. (Fainún,) motí, ganhar yá dekhnewálá.
 Pirathon. (Firátún,) us kí maṡulí yá shikastagi.

Pisgah. (Pisgah,) pahárf qila.
 Pisidia. (Pisidiyáh,) garhá yá garhe-dár.
 Pithen. (Pítún,) us ká mugh, us ká taqqqub.
 Pontius. (Pantús,) bahí, daryái.
 Poutus. (Pantus,) samundar.
 Potiphar. (Fúttifár,) moṡá sáṡṡ.
 Prisca. (Prisqá,) qadim.
 Pul. (Pál,) sem yá barhádi. [wála.
 Punon. (Fúnan,) Le-sh-qimant patthar yá dekhne-
 Pur. (Pár,) qurá.

R.

Raamah. (Rámah,) buzurgí, garaj, mushtzani.
 Rabbah. (Rabbah,) barí yá namwar jagah.
 Rabmag. (Majúsṡon ká sardár,) guruḡ ká halák.
 karnewálá. [názir.
 Rabsnakeh. (Rabb-sáqí,) sáqí yá shahráde ká.
 Rachal. (Rakhal,) muzir, qítár.
 Rachel. (Ríḡhí), ek bheṡ.
 Ragan. (Ráḡ,) ek dost, ek lamáiya.
 Rahab. (Rahab,) magrúr, qaziyá yá phailá húa.
 Rakkath. (Raqqat, kḡhál, pesláni. [pahár.
 Rakkon. (Raqqún,) lá-básil, kḡhál, ashkon ká.
 Ram. Ramah. Ramath. (Rám,) uṡḡayá yá tu-
 land kiya húa.
 Rameses. (Raṡmesí,) bádel kí garaj.
 Ramoth. (Rámuat,) bulandí yá ṡlá.
 Rapha. (Rafá,) majhulí yá dawá.
 Raphu. (Rafu,) shibai yá tasallí-pazir.
 Reba. (Ratá,) chaṡhái, yá muráṡṡ.
 Rebekah. (Ribqah,) farṡih, salám.
 Reehab. (Rukáb,) sawár.
 Rehob. (Rahúb,) chaṡraf, waḡfa yá wasṡ.
 Rehoboam. (Rahubián,) loṡon ká baṡḡlānewálá.
 Rehum. (Rahúm,) ruhím, yá shafiq. [rázi.
 Remaliah. (Ramaliyáh,) Kḡudáwand kí sarfa-
 Remmon. (Rimmon,) buráí, bulandí, yá anár ká.
 daraḡht. [húa.
 Rephaim. (Rifásṡon,) deo, táfṡ, yá taḡḡhif kiya.
 Rephidim. (Raffidim,) bistar yá ásim ke ma-
 Resen. (Rasan,) lagám, yá ṡukrá. [qamát.
 Ren. (Ráḡ,) us ká rasíq yá us ká garáfiya. [kho.
 Reuben. (Rubín,) sūrāj ká dekhná, ek beṡá de-
 Renel. (Raḡel,) garáfiya yá Kḡudá ká dost.
 Rezin. (Razín,) az kḡud salámati, qásid.
 Rezon. (Razún,) dublá, chhoṡá, bhed, shahráda.
 Rhegium. (Reglum,) judáf, yá rakḡná.
 Rhoda. Rhodes. (Rudus,) ek guláb.
 Riblah. (Ribláb,) jhagrá, yá us ko buzurgí.
 Rimmon. (Rimmon,) sarfaráz kiya húa yá anár.
 ká daraḡht.
 Riphath. (Rifaf,) iláj, maḡhlasi yá muḡfi.
 Risah. (Raissah,) áb-kashí yá arq-kashí.
 Rizpah. (Risfáb,) bichhauná, kushádagi, koelá.
 Rome. (Rúm,) qúwat o zor. [yá átasḡi patthar.
 Rosh. (Ros,) sir, chhoṡí, yá ibtidá.-
 Rufus. (Rúfus,) lál.
 Ruhamah. (Rahámáh,) rahmat hásil kiya húa.
 Rumah. (Rumáh,) sarfaráz kiya húa, buland yá
 Ruth. (Rúth,) ser o ásúda. [radṡ kiya húa.

S.

Sabeans, (Sabá,) qaid, inqiláb yá zaffí.
 Sadoc, (Sadúq,) sádíq, rástbáz fthabráyá gayá.
 Salah, (Silah,) irsál yá bhejná.
 Salamis, (Salamís,) jumbish diyá húá, hiláyá
 Salem, (Sálim,) salámatí. [húá yá mára húi.
 Salmon, (Salmún,) salámat, mukammal.
 Samaria, (Samrún,) cbaukí, pahrá yá qaid-
 khána.
 Samlah, (Simlah,) lihás, us ká báýán háth.
 Samos, (Sámus,) únebí jagah.
 Samson, (Samsún,) ebhoti súraj yá us ká bejá.
 Samuel, (Samuel,) KHUDÁ se mággá húá.
 Sanballat, (Sanballat,) jhárfi, dushman poshí-
 Saph, (Saf,) ihapattá hai, yá mungá. [dagí men.
 Sarah, (Sárah,) begam.
 Sardis, (Sárdís,) fthushwaqtí ká sháhzáda.
 Sargon, (Sar jún,) hífázat, báz rakhnawálá.
 Sarueh, (Sárukh,) tah yá lapet.
 Satan, (Shaitán,) mukhálif.
 Saul, (Súlu,) mággá húá, qarz diyá húá yá qatr.
 Sceva, (Sqeva,) taiyár yá hawála kiya húá.
 Sebat, (Sabát,) shákheha, asá, firqa.
 Segub, (Sajúb) qilaband yá upháya húá.
 Seir, (Shair,) kharkhará. [húá.
 Seleucia, (Silúkiyá,) maujon se hiláyá yá mára
 Semei, (Simaf,) wuh suntá hai, yá bukm mántá
 Sench, (Sanah,) jhárfi. [hai.
 Sepharvaim, (Sifarwáim,) do kitábeg yá do kitáb
 Serah, (Sráh,) fthushbú kí begam, gít, subh yá
 subh ká sitára.
 Serug, (Sarúj,) shákheh, tah yá lapet.
 Seth, (Set,) fthahráyá húá. [yá bál
 Shaalbim, (Saaráim,) pháttak. muqíyan qúwat
 Shaashgaz, (Shaqsjaz,) wuh jo bheyon ke bál
 katartá hai,
 Shalim, (Saqlim,) lomri, ghúnsá, yá rásta.
 Shallum, (Salúm,) sulh-andesh, kámil yá sálim.
 Shamgar, (Shamjar,) taajjub, ajnabi.
 Shamhuth, (Samhút,) wírání yá barbádí.
 Shamir, (Samír,) qaid, jhárfi, talchhat yá kánfá.
 Shammah, (Sammah,) wírání yá taajjub.
 Shaphan, (Sáfan,) fthargosh, janglí chúhá yá us
 ká thnthná yá honth.
 Shaphat, (Safat,) munsif.
 Sharon, (Sarún,) us ká maidán yá us kí gít.
 Shashak, (Shashak,) kattání thailá yá chhatth-
 wán thailá.
 Shaveh, (Sawí,) maidán yá barábar karnewálá.
 Shealtiel, (Siyáltiel,) KHUDÁ se mággá gayá.
 Shearjashub, (Shiyáryashúb,) baqiya lautegá.
 Sheba, (Sabá,) qaid, inqiláb yá zaffí.
 Shebna, (Shabnah,) apne taig qáim k, w. yá asfr.
 Shechem, (Sikm,) hissa, dosh, sawere.
 Shedeur, (Shadúr,) khet yá malida.
 Shelah, (Selah,) tornewálá yá kholnewálá.
 Shem, (Sim,) nám yá nám-áwarí. [hai.
 Shemaiah, (Simáiyáh,) jo KHUDÁwand kísuntá
 Shemar, (Samar) muháfiz, kánfá.

Sheminith, (Simirámút,) áfhwán.
 Shen, (Shen,) dánt, háthí dánt yá tabdílí.
 Shenir, (Sanír,) mashál, yá dhundhí mashál.
 Sheshach, (Sheshak,) kattán yá san ká thailá.
 Sheva, (Siba,) butlán, shubrat yá hangáma.
 Shibboleth, (Sibulat,) bár yá anáj kí bál.
 Shijjaion, (Shijjaun,) taklif yá tasallí kí gít.
 Shiloh, (Sailá,) salámat yá naját. [tá hai.
 Shimeah, (Simaqb,) wuh jo suntá yá hukm mán-
 Shiprah, (Sifrah,) fthúbsúrat yá qarnái.
 Shittim, (Sítim,) phirne yá munharif hone w.
 Shuah, (Sókh,) khandaq, tairne w, yá zillat.
 Shual, (Suál,) lomri, háth yá ghúnsá.
 Shur, (Súr,) díwár, bail yá dekhnewálá.
 Shushan, (Súson,) sausan guláb yá fthushbú.
 Sibmah, (Sibmah,) inqiláb yá asrí.
 Sidon, (Saidá,) machhí pakarne kí jagah.
 Sigionoth, (Shijjionút,) mutafarriq gít yá rág.
 Sihor, (Saitúr,) kálá yá gahrá nílá rang.
 Silas, (Silás,) tín yá tísarí.
 Siloah or Siloam, (Siloahfya Siloám,) bhejá húá
 Simeon, (Samaún,) sunná.
 Sizai, (Síná,) jhárfi.
 Sion, (Sion,) gul, yá hangáma.
 Sirion, (Siryún,) sinaband yá makhlási.
 Sivan, (Saiwán,) jhárfi yá kánfá.
 Smyrna, (Smurná,) murr.
 Socoh, (Shokab,) dère, fthaimé.
 Sodom, (Sadúm,) un ká ráz yá bhed.
 Solomon, (Sulaimán,) sulh-fthawál.
 Sosipater, (Sopátius,) báp ko bacháná.
 Sorek, (Súiq,) aneur yá sansanánhat. [qawí.
 Sosthenes, (Sostanes,) bachánewálá, mazbút yá
 Stephanas, (Stafanus,) táj.
 Succoth, (Sukhát,) dère, fthaimé.
 Susanna, (Súsanná,) ek phúl ká nám.
 Susi, (Súsi,) ghorá, abábíl yá patangá.

T.

Taberah, (Tabrah,) jalan. [riní.
 Tabitha, (Tabíthá,) tez-nazar, dúr-andesh, ha-
 Tabor, (Tabúr,) pasand, pákfazí.
 Tadmor, (Tadmúr,) khajúron ká shahr.
 Tahapanes, (Tahfanís,) alam, firár, imtihán.
 Talithacumi, (Talítháqumí,) jawán purat, yá
 Talmai, (Talmí,) pánt, ambár. [chaphná.
 Tamar, (Tamar,) ek khajúr yá khajúr ká darakhát.
 Tammuz, (Tammuz,) poshída, ek Ibrání mahína
 aur ek but ká nám.
 Tarshish, (Tarsís,) gaúr yá garíb karná.
 Tarsus, (Tarsus,) bázú-dár yá par-dár.
 Tartak, (Tarták,) zanjír-band, bandhá yá band
 Tebeth, (Tebet,) daswán mahína.
 Tekel, (Tiqel,) wazn.
 Tekoa, (Takúa,) qarnái yá jo qáim hai.
 Tema, (Taimá,) taajjub, kamáliyat.
 Terah, (Tárah,) sáns lená, fthushbú yá zarb.
 Teraphime, (Tiráfim,) ek shabíb yá but.
 Thaddeus, (Thaddí,) sitáish yá íqrar karnewálá
 Thahash, (Tukhas,) jaid-báz.

SCRIPTURE PROPER NAMES.

Thamah, (Támah,) miñanewálá.
Thebez, (Taibiz,) gadlá, andá yá umda kattán.
Theophilus, (Theofilus,) Kḥudá ká piyár karne-wálá.

Thyatyra, (Thuátirá,) kḥushbú yá qurbáni.
Tiberias, (Tibariyás,) achchhá roya yá babrí.
Tibni, (Tibní,) puál yá súkbí ghás.
Tiglathpileser, (Tiglatpilásar,) bāndhne yá asíri men le jānewálá.

Timnath, (Timnat,) shakl, súrát.
Tiphseh, (Tifsah,) páyáb.
Tirzah, (Tirzah,) faiyáz, niháyat margúb.
Tishbite, (Tisbí,) asír karnewálá.

Tob, (Túb,) achchhá, bhalái.
Tohu, (Túhú) jine yá zāhír karnewálá.
Toi, (Túgí,) áwára.

Tola, (Tolá) garam, bauná yá gul-nár.
Tophel, (Tofal,) barbádí, nádání yá be-waqúfí.
Tophet, (Táfat,) naqqára.
Troas, (Troás,) chhedá húá.

Trophimus, (Trúffimus,) kḥub tarbiyat páyá húá.
Tubal, (Túbál,) dunyá lauá dí gaf, abtarí.
Tyre, Tyrus (Súr,) chaḥán, táqat yá tez.

U

Ucal, (Ukál,) táqat járí.
Ulai, (Ulái,) zor, be-waqúf, yá be-aql. [dene w.
Unni, (Unni,) garfb, musbat-zada, yá jawáb
Ur, (Ūr,) ág yá nūr.

Uriah, (Ūriyáh,) Kḥudáwand kí roshní.
Urim and Thummim, (Ūrím o Tummim,) nūr [aur kamáliyat.
Uz, (Ūz,) maslaliat, majlis.
Uzzah, (Ūzzab,) zor, bakrí.

Uzziah, (Ūzziyáh,) Kḥudá se táqat.

V

Vashni, (Wasní,) dúsrá.
Vashti, (Washtí,) pínawálí, sít yá báná.
Vophsi, (Wafsí,) ṭukre yá maṣṭúla.

Z

Zabdi, (Zabadí,) bará hissa, muhr.
Zaccheus, (Zaktí,) ádil, sádiq, rást.

Zachariah, (Zakariyáh,) Kḥudá kí yádgárf.
Zadok, (Sadúq,) sá .iq, rástbáz.
Zaham, (Zaham,) jurm, áldadgí.
Zalmonah, Zalmuna, (Zalmúnah,) sáya, shabli.
Zanoah, (Zanúb,) farámoshí yá sirár.
Zarah, Zerah (Zarah,) mashriq, roshní.
Zebadiah, (Zabudiyáh,) Kḥudáwand ká bakhrá.
Zebah, (Zibah,) muṣrim, qurbáni.
Zebadee, (Zabadí,) bakhrá ba-kasrat.
Zeboim, (Zibán,) haran, bakrí.
Zebul, (Zabúl,) makán.
Zedekiah, (Siddiqiyáh,) Kḥudáwand merí qdálát [hai.
Zeeb, (Ziab,) bheṣiyá.
Zelotes, (Zalotes,) gaiyúr, sargarm, bad-gumán.
Zephaniah, (Safaniyáh,) Kḥudáwand merá sáz
Zephath, (Safat,) wuh jo dekhát yá ehhipátá. [hai.
Zeror, (Sarár,) jar, tang karne yá bāpdlnewálá.
Zeruah, (Sarúah,) korli, barre yá singli raklne w.
Zerubbabel, (Zarubbábul,) Bābul ká pardestí.
Zeruah, (Zarúyáh,) Kḥudá kí zanjíro, úzár yá
Zethar, (Zitár,) dekhne yá úzmáish k, w. [dard.
Ziba, (Zibá,) fauj, jang yá qúwat.
Zichri, (Zikrí,) yúd karnewálá, yá nar.
Zidon, (Saidá,) ehikár karná, machhlí márná yá shikárf gosht.
Ziklag, (Siquálaj,) dubáyá húá wazn.
Zilpah, (Zilfah,) arq-kashí, ṭapakná.
Zimran, (Zimrán,) gít, gānewálá, yá angúr.
Zin, (Sin,) sipar yá sardí. [húá yá kḥushkf.
Zion, (Saihún,) yádgárf ká sutún, bulund kiya
Ziph, (Zif,) mu h yá luqma.
Zipporah, (Safúrah,) kḥubshurati yá qarnáf.
Zithri, (Sitrí,) ehliya húá yá misnár kiya húá.
Ziz, (Siz,) phul, shákli, yá guthe huc hál.
Zoar, Zuar, (Zugr) ehliya, kḥaffí.
Zobah, (Zúbah,) ek fanj yá jang.
Zophar, (Zofar,) sufed, charakáhuṭ yá kḥushkfí.
Zorah, (Surah,) korli yá kḥárishtí.
Zuph, (Zúf,) dekhnewálá, ehliat yá poshish.
Zur, (Sár,) patthar, chaḥán, yá muḥáara k, w.

APPENDIX I.

THE GOVERNORS GENERAL AND VICEROYS OF INDIA.

NAME.	ACCESSION.	REMARKS.
GOVERNORS GENERAL.		
Warren Hastings, ..	October, 1773.	Retired; 1785.
Sir John Macpherson, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Cornwallis, ..	September, 1786.	Retired, October, 1793. <i>See below.</i>
Lord Teignmouth, ..	October, 1793.	Retired, January, 1798.
Sir Almed Clarke, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Wellesley, ..	May, 1798.	Retired, August, 1805.
Lord Cornwallis, ..	August, 1805.	Died at Ghazipore, October, 1805.
Sir George Barlow, ..	October, 1805.	Recalled, July, 1807.
Lord Minto, ..	July, 1807.	Retired 1813.
Lord Hastings, ..	October, 1813.	Retired, January, 1823.
The Hon. John Adam, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Amherst, ..	August, 1823.	Retired, March, 1828.
The Hon. W. B. Bayley, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Bentinck, ..	July, 1828.	Retired, May, 1835.
Sir Charles Metcalfe, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Auckland, ..	March, 1836.	Recalled, March, 1842.
Lord Ellenborough, ..	February, 1842.	Recalled, August, 1844.
The Hon. W. W. Bird, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Hardinge, ..	July, 1844.	Retired, March, 1848.
Lord Dalhousie, ..	January, 1848.	Retired, February, 1856.
Lord Canning, ..	February, 1856.	
VICEROYS.		
Lord Canning, ..	November, 1858.	Retired, March, 1862.
Lord Elgin, ..	March, 1862.	Died November 20, 1863.
Sir W. Denison, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Lawrence, ..	January, 1864.	Retired, December, 1868.
Lord Mayo, ..	January, 1869.	Assassinated February 12, 1872.
Lord Napier, ..		Provisional Governor.
Lord Northbrook, ...	May, 1872.	Retired, April, 1876.
Lord Lytton, ..	April, 1876.	Retired, 8th June 1880.
Lord Ripon, ..	June, 1880.	

- Case**, (a box for holding goods or merchandise,) sandīq gāhri yā bandāl.
- Cash-book**, (a book of entry for money paid out and taken in,) rokar bahī.
- Cash Credit**, (privilege of drawing money at a bank, obtained by depositing suitable security,) qarza tadādī ba-zamānat milkiyat.
- Cashier**, (a person having the charge of moneys,) khazānchī, rokarijā.
- Chamber of Commerce**, (an association of merchants for the encouragement and protection of trade,) jamā'ati tājirān wāste tahrīk o hifāzat karne tijārat ke.
- Charter**, (the letting or hiring a ship by special contract,) paṭṭa bābat kirāya i jahāz.
- Check**, (an order on a bank for payment on demand,) huṇḍī.
- Check-book**, (a printed book of blank checks,) sādi huṇḍī ki chhapī hūī kitāb.
- Check-clerk**, (a clerk who examines the accounts of other clerks,) ek muharrir jo dīgar muharrirōn kā hisāb jāgēhtā hai.
- Circular**, (a printed letter of advertisement,) ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.
- Closing an account**, (balancing the Dr. and Cr. sides by placing the difference on the smaller side under the name of "Balance," or "Profit and Loss," and drawing lines beneath,) hisāb kā jamā khareh karke band karnā. [harrir, kātib, klark.
- Clerk**, (an assistant in a store, office, &c.,) mu-
- Clearing**, (entering a ship at the custom-house, particulars of freight, &c.,) bandargāh meṃ ākar bad kaifiyat dene kirāya wag. ke khalāsi hāsīl karnā. [pāne ki sanad.
- Clearance**, (a certificate for clearing,) khalāsi
- Cocket**, (a custom-house warrant to show goods have been entered,) dastak rāhdārī, parwāna, rawannā.
- Collector**, a person authorized to receive money for another,) muhassil, tahsildār, karkhtar.
- Commerce**, (the business of exchanging one commodity for another, &c.) saudāgarī, tijārat.
- Commission**, (The amount charged by an agent for transacting business for another,) ruṣūm, dastūrī, kamishan.
- Company**, (A number of persons associated in business,) kampanī, sangam.
- Consideration**, (Bonus, the sum given on account of anything,) baḥshish bā jwaz kisī wajh ke.
- Consign**, (To send goods to an agent, or factor for sale,) supurdagi meṃ bhejnā.
- Consignee**, (A person who receives goods in trust,) wuh shakhs jis ki supurdagi meṃ māl āwe.
- Consignment**, (Goods sent to a distance for sale by an agent,) tijāratī māl. [kā bhejnewālā.
- Consignor**, (The person who consigns,) māl
- Consols**, (Public stocks in England,) Sarkār Inglishiya kā noṭ.
- Consul**, (A representative of a state in a foreign country whose duty it is to protect trade,) wakil, nāib elchī.
- Contra**, (On the other side; per contra, a writing on the opposite side,) bar-khilāf is ke.
- Contraband goods**, (Articles on which there are heavy duties, or articles wholly prohibited by Government,) ashya jin par bhāri mahsūl lage, yā jis ki tijārat sarkār se munānat ho.
- Contract**, (An agreement between parties; a bargain,) ṭhikā, qhd o paimān.
- Contractor**, (A person who bargains,) ṭhikedar.
- Contribution**, (The payment of money to an undertaking,) ehanda.
- Conveyance**, (A legal document transferring land or property from one person to another,) dastāwez intiqāl i milkiyat.
- Copartner**, (A person engaged in a partnership,) sharik, hisadār.
- Copying-ink**, (Adhesive ink, prepared with gums, &c., for transferring writing,) naqlkarno ki siyāhi.
- Copying-press**, (An instrument for taking impressions from damp paper,) naql karne ki kal.
- Counter-entry**, (An entry to the contrary,) darj i khilāf.
- Counting-room**, (A merchant's business-office,) saudāgar ke kārobār kā daftar.
- Currency**, (Paper-money and coin established as the circulating medium of a country,) mulk kā rawājī sikka yā noṭ.
- Customs**, (Taxes on goods imported or exported,) mahsūl māl i tijārat.
- Customer**, (A regular buyer of goods at a stated price,) gālak. [customs,) mahsūl ghar.
- Custom-house**, (A place appointed to receive Custom House entry, (A statement made and fees paid in clearing a ship,) hisāb bābat ashya i jahāz ba waqt rawānagi.
- Day-book**, (A book for recording daily transactions,) roz-nāmeha.
- Days of Grace**, (A period of three days allowed by law or custom beyond the fixed time of payment,) qrsa tīn roz kā jo mahsūl qdā karne ke pahle qānūnan qdā kiya jātā hai.
- Debit**, (To make debtor in a persons books; a charge entered,) qarza ki madd meṃ hisāb darj karnā.
- Debit-side**, (The left side of a ledger,) hisāb ki kitāb ki bāyī tarafwālī madd.
- Debt**, (Something due to another,) qarza.
- Debtor**, (A person who owes another,) qarzdār.
- Decimal**, (A tenth part,) dahāī.
- Deed**, (A legal instrument of agreement under seal,) dastāwez ba muhr.
- Default**, (A failure of payment,) khilāf qisti.

Defaulter, (A person who makes away with goods entrusted to him,) wuh shaḡhs jo amānatī chizog ko lekar firār ho jāwe.

Defendant, (A person accused and summoned to answer to a charge in a court of law,) mud-dāʿiiaha.

Deficit, (A deficiency,) kamī, qillat, kotābī.

Demurrage, (Forfeit-money for detaining a ship beyond the time of agreement,) nuḡsān bābat harja.

Deposit, (Money or goods intrusted to the care of others,) amānatan.

Depositor, (A person who has money in bank for safe keeping,) amānat rakhnewālā.

Depot, (A station; a warehouse for the reception of goods,) godām. {taḡhiff.

Depreciation, (A lessening in value,) qimat ki

Discount (A sum thrown off the amount of a bill or note,) baḡḡā.

Discount-broker, (A person who gives money on notes of hand,) baḡḡā denewālā.

Discount-day, (The only day on which some banks discount,) baḡḡā dene kā dīn.

Dispatch, (A letter or message by telegraph,) ḡhatt yā ḡhabar kā irsāl.

Dissolution, (A breaking-up, of a partnership,) sharākat kā ḡṭṭ jānā.

Dividend, (Interest on stocks; a share of the proceeds of a joint-stock company,) hissa; kisī kampanī ke nafa kā baḡḡhrā. {kirāyā i bandar.

Dock-dues, (Charges for the use of a dock,) ḡhatt.

Docket, (A ticket or mark on goods showing their measurement or destination,) ḡhatt.

Document, (An official writing,) sanad, ittilā-nāma.

Draft, (An order to pay money; a rough copy of a writing,) hundī, musauwida.

Draw, (To write an order for money or goods,) rupayā yā māl mangūnā.

Drawback, (An allowance or return of duty at the custom-house,) maḡsūl ghar se maḡsūl kā pherā jānā.

Drawee, (The person on whom the bill is drawn,) wuh shaḡhs jis ke nām par bil kiyā jātā hai.

Drawer, (The person who draws a bill,) bil bhejnewālā shaḡhs.

Drayage, (The charge made on goods hauled by a dray,) kirāyā chḡakrā.

Drummer, (A person who solicits trade or custom for another,) dallāl.

Dry-goods, (The commercial name for cottons, woollens, laces, &c.), rūī, ūn, kāibatūn wag. kā tijāratī nām.

Duplicate, (A copy; a second article of the kind,) naql, yā usī qism ki ḡṡisī chiz.

Effects, (Goods; property on hand; the possessions, of a person or firm,) asbāb maḡbūza; kisī shaḡhs yā kārkḡhāna ki milkiyat.

Ejectment, (Forcing out; dispossession of houses or lands,) iḡhrāj-nāma, zamīn yā makān se be-daḡḡhī.

Embargo, (Restraint by Government preventing ships from leaving port,) bandar se jahāz ḡhulne ke liye Sarkārī munānaqt.

Emporium, (A mart; a place of trade; a commercial city,) ganj; maḡām tijārat; ek tijāratī shahr.

Engrosser, (One who takes the whole; a person who purchases such quantities of articles in market as to raise the price; a foretaller,) ḡharidār i thok, kull ḡharidnewālā.

Engrossing-clerk, (A clerk who copies; a copyist,) naql-nawīs, naql k, w.

Enterprise, (An adventure; a projected scheme,) tajwiz; mansūba-bāzī.

Entry, (A record made in a business book; depositing a ship's papers on landing,) indirāj, māl utarte waqt jahāz ke kāḡazāt kā sompnā.

Equity of Redemption, (An advantage allowed to a mortgagor to redeem,) rāḡin ki maḡḡh-lasī kā munāḡa.

Estimate, (To appraise, or value; to judge by inspection,) taḡḡmīna k; āḡknā, qiyās k.

Exchange, (Giving one commodity for another; place of meeting of merchants, brokers, &c.; percentage on the sale of bills, &c.), muḡāwiza; saudāḡaron o dallālog ki majlis ki jagah; das-tūrī, baḡḡā.

Exchequer, (A treasury; pecuniary possession in general,) Sarkārī ḡhazāna, zar i naqd.

Executor, (A person appointed to carry out the will of a testator,) wasī.

Exhibit, (A voucher or document produced in court,) ruḡḡā yā dastīweẓ ki āḡātat meḡ peshī.

Expenditure, (Outlay for expenses; disbursement; expense,) ḡharch, sarf.

Exporter, (A merchant who sends goods to another country for sale,) gair mulk meḡ tijārat ke liye asbāb bhejnewālā.

Exports, Goods, wares, or merchandise, sent to another country for sale,) raftanī, asbāb jo gair mulk ko bhejā jāwe.

Express, (A regular and quick conveyance for packages, commissions, &c.), bidrīon ke pahun-chānewālī tez-rau ḡāfī.

Face, (The amount for which a note is drawn,) wuh mubliḡ jis ke liye noṡ liyā jāwe.

Fac-simile, (An exact copy; or likeness; a counterpart,) saḡīl naql.

Factor, (An agent or broker; a commission-merchant, or consignee,) kārinda yā dallāl, kamīshan par bechnewālā saudāḡar.

Failure, (A becoming insolvent; suspension of payment; bankruptcy,) muḡattal honā; diwālā nikalnā.

Fancy goods, (Fabrics of various colors, pat-

VOCABULARY OF BUSINESS TERMS.

- terns, &c., as ribbons, silks, &c.,) *ashyá e-ran-gin*, *misl fiftá*, *yá reshám*.
- Fare, (Charge for passage or conveyance of a person from place to place,) *kiráya*, *bhárá*.
- Fee, (Charge of a professional, man services; payment; gratuity,) *mazdúrí*, *mihnatána*, *fi*.
- Fee-simple, (A fee without conditions or limits; an absolute fee,) *bilá-shartí mihnatána*.
- Fellowship, (Companionship; mutual association; partnership,) *rifáqat*, *hamsarí*, *sharákat*.
- Finance (Revenue; public money; funds,) *málgú-árfí*, *khiráji*; *ámadaní*.
- Financier, (A person skilled in money matters, or financial operations,) *ámil í mustájjir*, *rasá*.
- Fire-insurance, (An indemnity against loss by fire,) *áz kí nuqsání ká bímá*.
- Fire-policy, (The writing or instrument by which insurers engage to pay the insured for a loss sustained by fire,) *ág kí nuqsáuf ke bíme ká dastáwez*.
- Firm, (The name, title, or style, under which a company transacts business,) *nám dúkán yá kár-khána ká*.
- Flat, (Lacking life in commercial dealings: inactive; depressed; dull,) *tijárat ke kam ká sust yá man lá honá*.
- Flush, (Full; abundance of money,) *málámál*, *bhará-purá*.
- Foreclose, (To cut off a mortgager from equity or redemption,) *ráhn ko haqq yá riháí se báz rakhná*.
- Forestall, (To buy up goods before the regular time of sale,) *beehne ke waqt ke pahle asbáb kharidná*.
- Foreteller, (A person who purchases provisions, or goods of any kind, before they come to the market, with a view to raise the price,) *girág beehne kí gara se bázár meq áne ke pahle ashya kharid lenewálá*.
- Forwarder, (An agent who sends, forwards or transmits goods; a forwarding merchant,) *rawá-na karnewálá*, *irsál kuninda*, *mál raság*.
- Forwarding-house, (A merchant who forwards goods from one place to another,) *kophí saudá-garí jo ek jagah se dúsrí jagah chízen bhejtá hai*.
- Franking, (The privilege of sending letters, &c., through the post-office free of charge,) *be-mah-súl khatt bhejne ká istihqáq*.
- Freight, (Lading or cargo of a ship, railroad-car, &c.,) *bojhá jabáz yá rel ká*.
- Freightage, (Charge for transportations; expense of carriage,) *kiráya*, *bhárá*.
- Freight-car, (A railroad-car for the transportation of merchandise,) *mál gárfí í rel*.
- Freighter, (A person who chartered and loads a ship; one whose business it is to receive and forward freight; one for whom freight is transported,) *jaház par bojh ládnewálá*, *mál ká lene aur rawána karnewálá*.
- Freight-train, (A railroad-train of freight-cars or goods-wagons,) *mál gárfí kí tren*.
- Funds, (The stock of a national debt; public securities;—ready money,) *bankarí nof*, *hamm zamánat*, *zar í naqd*.
- Gauge, (To measure the contents of a cask, measure, or standard,) *paimána*, *náp*.
- Goods, (A general term for movables, but usually applied to merchandise,) *ashya í tijárat*.
- Grocer, (A trader who deals in tea, sugar, coffee, spices, liquors, fruits, &c.,) *banyá*, *pansárfí*.
- Gross, (The whole weight, with box, barrel, &c.,—twelve dozen,) *knll wazn*, *bárah darjan*.
- Guarantee, (A warranty; a security;—indemnity against loss,) *zámíu*, *zimmádár*.
- Gunny bags, (Bags made of a kind of coarse sacking for holding coffee, &c.,) *tát ká bori*.
- Hand, (A measure of the hand's breadth; four inches; a palm;—used in measuring the height of a horse,) *ek háth yá do bálisht*.
- Harbor-dues, (Charge made for the use of a harbor,) *kharé wáste bandar ke*.
- Hardware, (Ware made of metal, as cutlery, kitchen furniture, &c.,) *lohe ke asbáb*.
- Honor, (To accept and pay a draft, bill of exchange, &c.,) *hundí manzúr karke adá kardená*.
- Hypothecate, (To pledge as security; to mortgage personal property,) *zámánatan girau rakhná*; *zátí milkíyat rilín karná*.
- Immovable, (Lands, houses, structures, fixtures, &c.,) *gair-manqála*.
- Immunity, (Exemption from any charge, duty, office, tax, or imposition,) *mahsúl*, *lagán yá rum ká muáfí*.
- Imported, (Brought from a foreign country,) *gair mulk kí ámadaní láná*.
- Importer, (A merchant who brings goods from another country,) *gair mulk ke ashya karnewálá*, *saudágar*.
- Income, (Receipt; gains from trade, labor, &c.,) *ámadaní yá tankhwáh*.
- Income-tax, (A tax upon a person's income—emoluments, profits, &c.,) *ámadaní yá munáfi par mahsul, fikkas*.
- Indorsement, (A writing on the back of a note of hand, bill, or other paper, as person's name or an order for or a receipt of payment, &c.,) *dast-khatt wáste adá karne bil yá hundí ke rupae ko*.
- Indorser, (The person by whom a note of hand, check, &c., is indorsed,) *dast-khatt kuninda*.
- Insolvent, (Inability to pay one's debts as they fall due,) *muflis*, *diváliyá*.
- Intelligence-office, (A registry-office for domestic looking for employment,) *khanagí naukarí talásh karnewálon ko khabar dene ke liye ek rejistarí daftar*.

erest, (Share in business; participation in
due; share; portion; part,) hissa, shirkat,
unáfa súd.

ventory, (A catalogue or schedule of goods
and chattels, wares, &c.,) asbáb kí fihrist.

vestment, (Money employed in business or
the purchase of property,) rupayá jo kísi kár
millkiyat meq lagáyá jáwe.

voice, (A written account of the particulars
merchandise shipped or sent to a purchaser,
assignee, &c., with prices and charges annexed)
jak, siyáhá, chitthá.

voice-book, (A book for entering copies of
voices,) siyáha yá bíjak ke naql karne kí kitáb.

bbler, (One who purchases goods from impor-
ers, and sells to retailers,) thok kharidnewálá.

bbing-house, (A mercantile establishment
which purchases from importers and sells to
etailers,) thok kharidnewálá kí dükán.

int-stock, (Stock held in company, or owned
y a number of persons,) mál i shirkat.

int-stock company, (Association of persons
o carry on a large business,) kár-khána chala-
newálá i Kampani, shuraka i tijarat.

ournal, (An account-book intermediate be-
ween the daybook and ledger,) hi-áb kí kitáb
o roz-námcha o khatiauní se lishí játi hai.

ournal-book, (A book in which entries are
made daily; a day-book,) roz-námcha, rozána
námá.

udgment, Judicial determination; decision of
court; a compulsory decree for the recovery
of a debt,) faisala, tajwiz yá tasfiya i-ádálat,
ligri ba-garaz wasúl qarza.

and-warrant, (A certificate from the land-
office authorizing the holder to assume the
ownership of a tract of public land,) hukm
nátig i arází.

aw-officer, (An officer who has power to admi-
nister or execute laws; one who has legal auth-
ority,) afsar i qawánín. [i qawánín.

aw-writer, (An engrosser, or copyist,) kátib
lease, (A contract for the use of lands or tene-
ments for a specified time;) sarkhát, patthá.

egal tender, (Money which the law authorizes
to be tendered in payment,) rupae jo qánúnan
adái ke liye muqarrar hai.

etter of attorney, (A writing by which one
person authorizes another to act in his stead,)
mukhtár-náma.

etter of credit, (A letter authorizing credit
to a certain amount of money to be given to the
bearer,) hundí intiqálí.

etter of lincense, (A paper by which creditors
allow an unfortunate debtor time to pay his
debts,) ek sanad jis meq qarzdár ko qarza adá
karne ke liye muhlat dí játi hai.

Letter of marque, (A commission given to a
private ship by a government to make reprisals
on the ships of another state; hence, the ship
itself,) sarkarí sanad jo larái ke waqt tijaratí
jaházon ko milití hai, jis meq un ko dushman ke
jaházon ko lút lena kí ijázat hotí hai.

Letters close, (Letters or writs closed up and
sealed on the outside, as distinguished from
letters patent,) sanad malfúfa ba muhr.

Letters patent, (A writing, executed and sealed,
by which power and authority are granted to a
person to do some act, or enjoy some right,)
sanad jo kísi kám ke liye hákim kí taraf se kísi
shakhs ko hásil ho.

Letters of administration, (The instrument
by which an administrator or administratrix
is authorized to administer the goods and estate
of a deceased person,) sanad wirásat.

Letters testamentary, (An instrument grant-
ed by the proper officer to an executor after
probate of a will, authorizing him to act as
executor,) sanad waste wasí.

Lien, (A legal claim; a charge upon real or
personal property for the satisfaction of some
debt or duty; power to prevent sale by another,)
bár rihn; dawá yá iḡhtiyár multawí rakhne
nílám sarkarí.

Liquidation, (The act of settling and adjusting
debts,) bebákí, adái.

Loan, (Money or other property furnished for
temporary use to a person at his request, on
condition that the specific thing shall be return-
ed, or its equivalent in kind;—a national debt,)
qarza.

Loan-office, (An office at which loans are nego-
tiated, or at which the accounts of loans are
kept, and the interest paid to the lender,) qarz
denewálí mahájani koṭhí.

Manifest, (A list or invoice of a ship's cargo,
containing a description by marks, numbers,
&c., of each package of goods, to be exhibited
at the custom-house by the proper person,) kísi
jabáz kí bíjak jis se kísi shakhs ke mál kí
álámat o tādád wag malúm hotí hai.

Market, (A place of public sale; a building
where wares, provisions, &c., are bought and
sold; a market-house,) bázár, hát.

Marketable, (Fit to be offered for sale; fit for
market; current in market,) qábil faroḡht bázár.

Mart, (A place of sale or traffic; a market,)
ganj, hát.

Maturity, (Arrival at the time fixed for pay-
ment; time when a note falls due,) waqt i adái.

Maximum, (The highest price,) tādád i intiháf.

Merchandise, (The objects of commerce: what-
ever is usually bought or sold in trade, or mar-
ket, or by merchants; wares; goods; commodi-
ties,) ashyá i tijarat.

Messenger, (The bearer of a message; an office servant,) barkará, mukhbir.

Minimum, (The least quantity assignable, admissible, or possible, in a given case;—the lowest price,) kam se kam.

Mint, (The place where money is coined; a factory of coin,) faksál. [sairáf.

Money-broker, (A broker who deals in money,)

Money-matter, (An account consisting of charges of money; an account between debtor and creditor,) rupae paise ká muámala.

Money-order, (An order for a sum of money deposited at one post-office, on some other office where the payment is to be made,) hundí ba zariq Dák-khána, maní árder.

Mortgage, (A conveyance of property, upon condition, as security for the payment of a debt or the performance of a duty, and to become void upon payment or performance,) rihn, bai.

Mortgage-deed, (A deed given by way of mortgage,) rih-náma, bai-náma.

Mortgagee, (The person to whom property is mortgaged, or to whom a mortgage is made or given,) mutabin.

Mortgager, (The person who conveys property as security for debt,) ráhin, rihn karnewála.

Movables, (Goods, wares, commodities; property not fixed or real,) ashya i manqula.

Net, (The clear amount; the quantity remaining after all deductions,) asl qimát.

Notarial Seal, (The seal of a notary-public,) muhr mataalliq registari yá noṭrī.

Notary-public, (A public officer who attests, or certifies, deeds and other writings, and protests bills of exchange, notes, &c., for non-payment,) rejistarár. (registered,) bayáz, saifuu.

Note-book, (A book in which notes of hand are

Note of hand, (A written or printed paper acknowledging a debt, and promising payment at a specified time,) tamassuk, dastáwez.

Obligation, (A bond with a condition annexed, and a penalty for non-fulfilment; a binding agreement,) shart, iqrárnáma, qhdnáma.

Order, (A commission to make purchases or supply goods; a direction, in writing, to pay money,) hukm, farmáish, ijázat.

Order-book, (A manufacturer's book in which orders are entered,) kárkháne kí kitáb jis men farmáisheg darj kí játi hain.

Package, (A bundle made up for transportation; a small parcel; a bale,) bidrí, pulindá gatṭhar.

Packer, (A person employed in packing provisions or goods for preservation or for shipment,) bidrí, pulindá yá gatṭhar bándhnevála.

Panic, (A monetary pressure or crisis,) díwála i ámm ká khauf.

Paper, (The name given by merchants to negotiable evidences of indebtedness, as notes of hand, bills of exchange, bank-notes, and the like,) tamassuk, dastáwez, bank noṭ wag.

Paper currency, (Paper-money of a country,) rawaj i mulk ká kagazí rupaya.

Paper money, (Notes or bills issued by authority, and promising the payment of money, circulated as the representative of coin,) hundí.

Partner, (An associate in any business or occupation; a member of a partnership; an associate in business under the contract of partnership,) sharik, sájhí, sharákatdár.

Partnership, (A contract between two or more competent persons for joining together their money, goods, labor, and skill, or any or all of them, under an understanding that there shall be a communion of profit between them, and for the purpose of carrying on trade, business, &c.,) shirkat, sájhá yá sharákat kí kár yá tijarat men.

Par of exchange, (The established value, or the coin or standard of value of one country when expressed in the coin or standard of another,) gair-mulk kí hundíog kí mu arara nirkh.

Par value, (The nominal value,) hál kí nirkh.

Pass-book, (A book in which a trader inserts articles bought on credit, and then passes or sends it to the purchaser for his information, or kitáb jis men sandágar quaz kharidí hui chizeg darj karke kharidár kí ágháí ke liye bhejt hai.

Payee, (The person named in a bill or note, to whom, or to whose order, the amount is promised or directed to be paid,) jis ko adá kíyá.

Payer, (The person on whom a bill of exchange is drawn, and who is directed to pay the money to the holder,) denewála.

Pay roll, (A list of persons entitled to payment with the sums to be paid,) fard hisab i fan khwáh.

Percentage, (The allowance, duty, or commission, on a hundred,) fi sad, saikare pichhe.

Percent, per annum, (By the hundred, for year,) fi sad káána.

Personal property, (Movables; chattels; property other than real estate,) milkiyat i marqula zati.

Petty cash-book, (A memorandum-book of small receipts and expenses,) kitáb i yaddish wáste khauf kharach o ámdani ke.

Policy, (The writing or instrument in which a contract of insurance is embodied,) bima ká qhdnáma.

Post-date, (To date after the real time,) barhá-ke likhi hui tárikh.

Posting, (Transferring from the day book, journal, &c., to the ledger,) roz-námeha se lokar khatiauni men darj karná.

Power of attorney, (Written authority given to a person to act for another,) muḥtárnáma ámm.

Price-current, (Statement or list, published statedly or occasionally, of the prevailing prices of merchandise, stocks, specie, bills of exchange &c.,) fihrist qimat ashya í tijarat.

Prime, (First in excellence; of the highest quality; superior,) únda, achchhá, chokhá, ála.

Principal, (A capital sum of money, placed out at interest, due as a debt or used as a fund;— so called in distinction from *interest or profit*,) asl naqd.

Profit, (Pecuniary gain in any transaction or occupation,) munáfa, nafa.

Pro forma, (According to form,) ba qáida.

Prompt, (A limit of time given for payment of an account for goods purchased,) waqfa, muhlat.

Protest, (Official notice from a notary public of the non-payment of a note,) ittílá i registrar darbáre na adá karne noḥ ke.

Purveyor, (A person who supplies provisions, or provides victuals,) bhandári, ihtimámí.

Quitrent, (A rent paid by the tenant of a free hold discharging him from every other rent,) wuh-kiraya jis ke dene se kirayadár apní kháss zamín ke liye áisi aur tarah ká kiráya dene se ázád rahtá hai.

Quotation, (Current prices of stocks and shares, or articles of produce in market,) qímat ráijí bázár.

Rebate or Rebatement. (Deduction of interest or any sum, &c., on account of prompt payment; abatement; discount; reduction) minhá; takhfiit.

Receipt. (A writing acknowledging the taking of money or goods; an acknowledgement of payment; an acquittance,) rasid. [rasid kí kitab.

Receipt-book. (A book containing receipts.)

Receiver. (A person appointed to receive and hold in trust money or other property which is the subject of litigation, pending the suit.) qhda i amín. [i asbáb.

Receiving-house. (A depot of stores,) godám

Resources. (Pecuniary means; funds; money or any property that can be converted into supplies; means of raising money or supplies,) sarmáyá, púnjí.

Returns. Profit on an investment, or in business, trade, &c.,) munáfa kár yá tijarat ká.

Remittance. (Money, bills, &c., transmitted to a distance,) irsál rupae yá bil ká kisi aur jagah ko.

Renewal. (The act of taking up a note of hand by giving a new note for a longer time; an extension of time for the payment of a note.) tajdid kar dená, az sar i nau badal dená.

Sale. (The transfer of property from one person to another, for a price in money, paid or to be paid,) bechná, faroḥit karná.

Salesman. (A person whose occupation is to sell goods or merchandise,) bechnewálá, faroḥit-kubinda.

Salvage. (The compensation allowed to persons who voluntarily assist in saving a ship or her cargo from peril,) inám muqarrara jaház yá us ke mál ko tabáhi se bacháne ke liye.

Schedule. (An official or formal list or inventory of goods &c.,) fard, fihrist.

Script. (A certificate of stock subscribed to a joint-stock company, or of a share of other joint property,) ruqqa, shu'qa, chitṭhí.

Secretary. (A person employed to write orders, letters, dispatches, records, and the like; the recording officer of a society,) mir-manishi, huzár-nawis, [mand.] mujrai.

Set-off. (A counter claim; a cross-debt or de-

Shipper. (One who ships or places goods on board a ship for transportation,) rawánagi ke liye jaház par asbáb charḥanewálá.

Shipping. (The collective body of ships in one place; vessels of navigation generally; tonage,) bahr, jaház kí kasrat.

Shipping-articles. (Articles of agreement between the captain of a vessel and the seamen on board, in respect to the amount of wages, length of time for which they are shipped, &c.,) iqrár bábat tanḥwáh o waqt darmiyán Kaptán o jaházíon ke.

Shipping-clerk. (A clerk who attends to the forwarding of goods,) muharrir, rawána karne-wálá asbáb ká.

Sight, at sight. (The time when a bill is presented to a person on whom it is drawn,) dar-shaní. [himself.] dastkhatt.

Signature. (The name of a person written by

Silent partner. (A person who furnishes capital, but takes no active part in the business,) wuh shakhs jo rupya kisi kampaní men detá magar kám men háth nahín lagatá hai.

Silent partnership. (A partnership in which capital only is furnished by one or more partners but having no action, direction, or co-operation in the business,) wuh sharik jo rupae detá par károbár men hidáyat yá kumak yá jánsibání nahín kartá hai.

Staple. (A principal commodity or production of a country or district,) paidawári i mulk.

Sterling. (The British money of account, or the British coinage,) Angrezi sikke.

Storage. (The price charged for keeping goods in a store or warehouse,) asbáb godám men rakhne ká kiráya.

Storehouse. (A building for keeping goods of any kind, especially provisions; a magazine; a repository; a warehouse,) godám zaḥfira.

- Sundry.** (Several; more than one or two.) mutafarriqât, ek yâ dose ziyâda.
- Suspend.** (To stop payment, or to be unable to meet pecuniary obligations or engagements,) muqtal, multawî i tanqhwâh.
- Suspension.** (Inability to meet pecuniary obligations; stoppage of work or business,) muqtalî, zabî tanqhwâh.
- Teller.** (An officer of a bank, who counts over money received, and pays it out on checks,) khazânehî rokariyâ.
- Trade.** (The act or business of exchanging commodities by barter; the business of buying and selling for money; commerce; traffic; barter,) tijarat, saudâgarî.
- Trade-mark.** (A distinguishing mark or device used by a manufacturer on his goods or labels, the legal right in which is recognized by law,) nishân tijarat.
- Trade-price.** (A lower price allowed to members of the same trade, or by wholesale dealers to retailers,) tijaratî halkî qîmat.
- Trader.** (A person engaged in trade or commerce; a dealer in buying and selling,) saudâgar, tujjâr.
- Trade-sale.** An auction by and for the trade, especially of the booksellers,) tijaratî nilâm, khûsûsan kutub-faroshan kâ.
- Trades-union.** (A combination among workmen for the purpose of maintaining their rights and privileges, as to wages, hours of labor, &c.,) ittifaq i pesha.
- Traffic.** Commerce, either by barter or by buying and selling; the business done upon a railroad with reference to the number of passengers or the amount of freight carried,) tijarat yâ rel ke wasile u usâfiran yâ mâl kâ pahunchânâ.
- Transfer.** (The conveyance of right, title, or property, either real or personal, from one person to another, either by sale, by gift, or otherwise,) intiqâl i haqqiyat yâ millkiyat.
- Transshipment.** (The act of Transshipping, or transferring, from one ship or other conveyance to another,) ek jahâz se utârkar dâsre jahâz par mâl charhânâ.
- Transport.** (To remove goods from one place to another; to carry; to convey,) ek jagah se dâsri jagah mâl le jânâ.
- Transportation.** (The act of transporting, carrying, or conveying, from one place to another, removal or conveyance of goods,) ek jagah se dâsri jagah mâl le jânâ kâ fiâl yâ rawânagî.
- Transit.** (A line of passage or conveyance through a country,) guzar rawânagî.
- Transit-duty.** (A duty paid on goods that pass through a different country from that in which they are produced,) us mâl kâ mahsûl jo dâsri jagah bhejâ jâtâ hai.
- Transitu.** (On passage; on the way,) râh meq hai.
- Voucher.** (A book, paper, or document, which serves to vouch the truth of accounts, or to confirm and establish facts of any kind,) tasdiqî sanad.
- Warehouse.** (A storehouse for goods; a place for depositing goods,) godâm.
- Warehousing.** The act of placing goods in a warehouse, or in a custom-house store,) godâm meq mâl rakhne kâ fiâl.
- Warehousing system.** (An arrangement for loading imported articles in the custom-house stores, without payment of duties, until they are taken out for home consumption,) us area tak ki mâl walâyat ko bhejâ na jāwe godâm meq rakhne kâ intizâm.
- Waste-book.** (A book in which rough entries of transactions are made, previous to being carried into the journal,) chiftâh, khasra.

APPENDIX K.

ENGLISH PROVERBS.

A.

A bad workman quarrels with his tools. Nách na jáne ángan terhá.

A bargain is a bargain. Báh gahe kí láj hai, yá gaul karke us ká niháh zarúr hai.

A bird in the hand is worth two in the bush. Nau naqad na terah udhár.

A burnt child dreads the fire. Dúdh ká jalá matthá phúnk phúnk pítá hai.

A cat has nine lives. Billí kí ján aur jánwaron se ziyáda saht hotí hai.

A constant guest is never welcome. Har roz ká áná jáná qadr kho detá hai.

A false report rides post. Darog ko farog, yá afwáh bahut jald phailí hai.

A fault confessed is half redressed. Khatá ke iqrár se kam ugúbat hotí hai.

A fool and his money are soon parted. Ná-dán apná mál jald záya kartá hai.

A fool may ask more questions in an hour than a wise man can answer in seven years. Kyá Kábul men gadhe nahín hote, yá hare bare álim bhí sab háteq nahín jánte.

A friend in need is friend indeed. Dost wuhí hai jo musibat men kám áwe.

A good beginning makes a good ending. Jo neki kí bunyád dáltá hai uská anjám ba-khair hotá hai; yá neki nek ráh.

A good tale is none the worse for being twice told. Achchí bát bár bár kahne se bigartí nahín, yá sáneh ko áneh kyá.

A green winter makes a fat church-yard. Kurít kí rít marí ká káran hai.

A little knowledge is a dangerous thing. Ním mullán khatra í imán, yá ním hakím khatra í ján.

A little leak will sink a great ship. Jitná chhotá utná khotá.

A little pot is soon hot. Kam-zarf ádmí thore men uhal parté hai.

A living dog is better than a dead lion. Sá-qí huzúr beh az hirádar í dúr.

All is not gold that glitters. Aksar ádmí yá chíz súrat harám hotí hai.

All's well that ends well. Jis ká anjám ba-khair wuh sah khúh hai.

All truth is not to be told at all times. Kull haqíqat bayán karne ká hamesha mauqá nahín hotá.

All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy. All play and no work makes Jack a mere toy. Parhne ke waqt parhná, aur khel ke waqt khel se achchí talím hotí hai.

All your geese are swans. Sab apne mál ko achchí samajhte hai.

A man's house is his castle. Apne apne ghar ká sah koí bádsháh hotá hai.

A miss is as good as a mile. Ek qadam khat-re se hatne men koson bhágne ká fáida hotá hai.

A new broom sweeps clean. Nayá naukár híran máre.

An inch on a man's nose is much. Khojá paisá khotá betá waqt pare par kám átá hai.

An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure. Qurha kushtan roz auwal.

A penny saved is a penny earned. Paisá bachána paisá kamáne ke barábar hai.

A pitcher that goes oft to the well is broken at last. Niwází ká taká ek na ek din rakhá húa hai; roz roz kí dápá kilkil barbád kar detí hai.

A rolling stone gathers no moss. Dámáqól ádmí sadá muhtáj rahtá hai.

A short horse is soon curried. Thorá kám ásní se kíyá játá hai.

A stitch in time saves nine. Búgd ká chúka ghará dhulkáwe.

As the old cock crows, the young one learns. Bheriye ká bachchá bheriyá hotá; larke apne má háp kí pairawí karte hai; áqibat gurgu-záda, gurgu sawad.

A watched pot is long in boiling. Intizár men bahut der ko matlab hásil hotá hai.

A wicked man is his own hell. Badkár ko dozaqh yahan hai.

A wise man changes his mind, a fool never. Aqlmand apne nuqs kí isláh par mustajd rahte hai, par ahmaq nahín.

A woman's work is never done. Girhistí ká kám ránd ká charkhá hai. [ishára káfi hai.

A word to the wise is sufficient. Áqilon ko B.

Beggars must not be choosers. Bhíkh aur pachhor pachhor.

Better late than never. Der karná bihtar hai is se kí bilkul na ho.

Between two stools a person falls to the ground. Dubdhe men doñ gaye mýá milí na rám.

Birds of a feather flock together. Kunaad ham-jins ba ham-jins parwáz, kabútar ba kabútar báz ba báz.

Blood is thicker than water. Ádmí apnā ghar chháke dūre ká ghar chhátá hai.

Brag is a good dog, but Holdfast is a better. Kabne se karná bihtar hai.

G.

Cast not your pearls before swine. Andhe ke áge rowe apne díde khowe.

Charity begins at home, but should not end there. Auwal khawesh badhā darwesh.

Children and fools tell the truth. Ochhōz ke peṭ meṅ bāt nahīn pachtī hai; laṛke aur ahmaq sáda-laṅhī se apnā rāz afshān kar dete haiṅ.

Coming events cast their shadow before. Ásr í shudnī peshtar se hawaidá hote haiṅ; ek más rit áge dháwe.

Constant dropping wears the stone. Hame-sha kí ragar se patthar bhī ghis jātá hai.

Count not your chickens before they are hatched. Naddí áí, nahīn saseṭá pahle hí se pará; áb na dída moza az pá kashída.

Curses, like chickens, always come home to roost. Na kar sás buráí tore áge áí; auron ká burá chitne se apnā burá hotá hai.

Cut your coat according to your cloth. Jitnī chādar dekho utnā pair phailáo.

D.

Death is the great leveler. Maut sab jhagrā pák kar detī hai.

Defer not till to-morrow what may be done to-day. Áj ká kám kal par na uṭhā rakho; káre imroza rá ba farda magúzár.

Diamond cut diamond. Lobe ko lohā méntá hai; walí rá walí me shínáshad.

Do as you would be done by. Auron se waisá hí sulūk karo jaisá karáná cháhō.

Do not halloo till you are out of the wood. Jab tak kí khatre se barí na ho hoshíyár raho.

Drowning men catch at straws. Dūbte ko tinke ká sahárá bahut hotá hai.

E.

Enough is as good as a feast. Ásúda-háñī par qanáat cháhíye.

Even fools speak to the purpose. Hai to sírī par bāt pakkí kahátá hai.

Every body's business is no body's business. Jo kám kisi ke supurd na ho wuh anjám nahīn hotá.

Every dog has his day. Sadá din ek sáq nahīn rahte; har kamál e rá zawále; sadá náo kágaz kí nahīn chaltí.

Every door may be shut, but death's door. Insán luqma maut ká hai.

Every man for himself and God for us all. Sab ko apnī apnī parī hai, hamárá bhī Khudá hai.

Every man has his weak side. Insán meṅ kol na koi khámí hotí hai; be-ṭib zát Khudá kí.

Every man thinks his own geese swans. Apnī dahí ko koi khattá nahīn kahátá; apne mál ko log hamesha auron se achchhá jánte haiṅ. Kās na goyad kí dāg í man tarsh net.

Every tub must stand on its own bottom. Har shakhś kí kámýál í us kí jiyáqat par munhasír hai; jaisí rúh waise shrishte.

Evil communications corrupt good manners. Bad subhat ká bad natíja.

Experience keeps a dear school, but fools learn in no other. Insán kuchh khokar ríkh-tá hai.

F.

Faint heart never won fair lady. Himmat í mardáq madad í Khudá.

Fair words butter no parsnips. Bhúkhe ká peṭ bāṭon se nahīn bhariá.

False friends are worse than open enemies. Dushman í jání bil az dost í zubání.

Fast bind fast find. Mahfúz rakho mahfúz páoge; chízōn kí tartīb hifázat yá ek háth meṅ rahne par munhasír hai.

Few words are best. Bākwád achchhí nahīn málum hotí hai; kam sukhnī bahut bihtar hai.

Fine feathers do not make fine birds. Achchhe libás se ádmí achchhá nahīn hotá hai; gadhá píṭe se ghorá nahīn hotá.

Flattery sits in the parlor when plain dealing is kicked out of doors. Jab rást-goí se kanára kiyá to chāpūst pasand áí.

Fools build houses, and wise men buy them. Phuhar ká mál haps haps kháíye.

Fools live poor, to die rich. Fáqe-kashí se basar karná aur rupiya jamá karke chhor jánā bewaqúfí hai.

Forbidden fruits is sweet. Parhezí chíz bahut khush-áyand málum hotí hai. [kí lhaige.

Fortune favors the brave. Jis kí láṭhí us

From saving comes having. Daulat barí shíkrí yá bahut munáfa páne se jamá hotí hai.

G.

Give a dog an ill name, and you may as well hang him. Bad-nám hone se do kauṛí ká insán ho jātá hai; námfí sáñ kamá kháe, aur námfí chor márá jáe.

Give a thief rope enough, and he will hang himself. Badkár kí badi us kí bulákat ká bájs hogí agar roko nahīn; ganje ke náṭlún.

Give the devil his due. Badōz ke sáth bhí wafádárí kar; dahne sag ba luqma doṛhta bel.

God helps those who help themselves. Himmat í mardáq madad í Khudá.

God never sends mouths but he sends meals. Khudá sab ko rizq pabughcháta hai; garib ko rizq un kí aulád ke muwáṭq miltí hai.

God tempers the wind to the shorn lamb.

Khudá takliffeg hamári bardásht se ziyáda nahín bhejtá hai. [nest rue dil árám rá.

Good wine needs no bush. Hájat mushsháta Good words cost nothing, but are worth much. Bhalá kahat ká jáe.

Great cry and little wool. Únchí dūkán pbf-ká pakwán; rái bhar royá ek hí mará.

Great men's vices are accounted sacred. Barón ke áib hunar samjhe játe hai; sámart-hon ko dosh nahín.

H.

Half a loaf is better than no bread. Sab dhan játa dekhiye to ádhá hje bápt; suni sár nahín bhalí, markahá bail bhalá.

Handsome is that handsome does. Kám piyará chám nahín piyará hotá hai.

Happy is the bride the sun shines on. Shádí ke liye bahár ká din khúb hotá hai.

Haste makos waste. Jaldí ká kám shaitán ká.

Hasten or make haste slowly. Der áyad durust áyad.

Have a care of a silent dog and a still water. Chuppe ádmí aur bandhe pání se dárná cbáhiye.

He cannot say Bo! to a goose. Pattá khar-ká banda sarká; wuh bará ná-mard hai.

He is like a singed cat, better than he looks. Us kí liyáqat us kí súrat se ziyáda hai.

He knows which side of his bread is buttered. Har ek apne nafe ko khúb samajhtá hai.

He robs Peter to pay Paul. Wuh is koñbí ke dhán us koñbí men kartá hai.

He shall have enough to do, who studies to please fools. Agar koi ahmaqon kí chál chalná cháhe, to use kabhi káhe ko fursat milegí.

He that brings up his son to nothing, breeds a thief. Jo koi apne bete ko pesha nahín síkbáta goyá use chor banáta.

He that by the plough would thrive, himself must either hold or drive. Jo apne kám kí sarsabzi cháhe, khud kare.

He that fights and runs away, may live to fight another day. Larte kyún ho? máre tehe ke bbágte kyún ho? ján piyári hai; áj ká bhágnewálá dūstri laráí ká máuqa páwegá

He that goes a borrowing, goes a sorrowing. Algaraz miqráz-ul muhabbat. Qarz se takliff aur ranj ká sámán hotá hai.

He that grasps at too much, holds nothing fast. Jo bahut ke wáste munh phailáta hai us ke kuchh háth nahín áta.

He that has most time, has none to loose. Waqt be bahá chíz hai, záya na bone páwe.

He that lies down with dogs, must rise with fleas. Kamíon kí suhbat men kamínapan áta hai; ádmion kí suhbat se kutte insán kí bú bás pakarte hai.

He that will not when he may, when he will, shall have nay. Mauqa pákar jo apne kám men chūk játa hai, to wuh us ke phir háth

nahín áta hai; mauqe kí qadr karo kyúnki phir namilegá.

He that will thrive must rise at five. Tarke uphá barakat yá kámyabí ká báis hai.

He that would hang his dog, gives out first that he is mad. Khoe bad rá bahána i bisyar; yá áib karne ko hunar cbáhiye.

He that would thrive, must ask leave of his wife. Miyán kamáu, bíbí uráu, to rupaya jamá hone kí kaun súrat.

He was born with a silver spoon in his mouth. Wuh to lachhmí putr hai, yá peñ hí ká daulatmand hai.

He who would catch fish, must not mind getting wet. Kájal kí koñhí men jáoge, to dhabbá zurúr lagegá; yá okhli men sir deke choñon ká kyá qar.

Hear twice before you speak once. Achchhi tarah sun lo, tab jawáb do.

Hell and chancery are always open. Dozakh aur ádalat ká darwáza hamesha tak khulá rabe-gá; yá murtakib i jurm yá badí ká honá hamesha ásan hai.

Hell is paved with good intentions. Neki ká íráda ásan par amal karná mushkil.

His bark is worse than his bite. Us kekalámon se us ká kám bihtar.

His room is better than his company. Aise shañhs ke hone se to na honá bihtar hai.

Honesty is the best policy. Diyánatdárí bihtar tadbir hai.

Hope deferred maketh the heart sick. Bahut dinon kí ummedwári dil dukhátí hai.

Hot love is soon cold. Bahut mithái men kife parte hai; yá kamál muhabbat ká jald zawál ho játa hai.

Hunger is the best sauce. Bhúkh men jau kí roñi achchhi málum hotí hai.

I.

I can see as far into a mill-stone as another man. Maig kyá koi bhí tumbháí bát nahín samajh saktá hai.

If it were not hope, the heart would break. Faqat ummed hí par logon ká áar madár.

If the mountain will not come to Mahomet, Mahomet must go to the mountain. Agar kisi se tumbháí kám na nikle tum us kí murád zarúr puri karo.

If the sky fall, we shall catch larks. Jhoppe men khwab dekhne muhlon ká.

If wishes were horses, beggars might ride. Khwáhish kartá har ek ke ikhuyar meñ hai.

Ill weeds grow apace. Bad ádaten bahut jald barhtí bain

In vain is the net spread in the sight of any bird. Ján bújkar koñál meñ nahín phupetá.

It is a long lane that has no turn. Kabhi ghúre ke bhí din phirte hai; sadá dine ke ká nahín rabte.

It is a silly fish, that is caught twice with the same bait. Us ke barábar kof gadhá nahí, jo dobára usí phande men phangse.

It is an ill wind that blows nobody good. Har bát meḡ kuchh na kuchh fáida zarúr hotá hai.

It is never too late to mend. Durustí ká mauḡa bamesha miltá hai.

It is not every couple that is a pair. Bin man ká biyáh machhwon kí bhaugrí.

It is time enough to cry Oh! when you are hurt. Qabl az marg wáwailá.

It may be fun to you, but it is death to us. Chiryon kí maran larkon ká tamáshá hai.

It never rains but it pours. Musibat yá khusí akelí nahíḡ átiḡ.

It will be all the same a hundred years hence. Chár din kí chándní, hir andherá pákh.

J.

Jack of all trades, and master of none. Har fan maulá, aur sab meḡ jaise ke taiae.

Just as the twig is bent, the tree is inclined. Naíḡahní jidhar cháho jhuká lo, jaisá larká larakpan meḡ talim pátá hai waisá hí bare par háth pair nikáltá hai.

K.

Keep thy shop, and thy shop will keep thee. Apne kám se lage rahoge tau to rozí nahíḡ to roza. [magar se bñir.

Kings have long arms. Daryá meḡ rahkar Knowledge is power. Ím barí qúwat hai.

L.

Law-makers should not be law-breakers. Nyái ko nyáo cháhiye.

Lazy folks take the most pains. Káhil ko apne kám meḡ ziyáda mihnát karní partí.

Least said is soonest mended. Katahúḡ sudháí tepar dokhú.

Life is sweet. Sabkoján piyári hofí hai.

Light gains make heavy purses. Kaurí kaurí karké kḡazána jamá ho saktá hai. [tas pheḡí.

Like father, like son. Jas máe tas beḡí, jassút

Little boats must keep the shore: Larger ships may venture more. Larkon yáná-taj-rubakár ko bahut dúr ká iráda na cháhiye, yá bare bare bahe jáen gadhá kahe kitní tháh.

Little goods little care. Thorá kháná sukh se rahná.

Little pitchers have long ears. Larkon se jo kuchh kaho sun lete haiḡ, par bare use haqír samajhte.

Little strokes fell great oaks. Chyúptí háthí ko már dáltí hai. [rahtí hai.

Live and learn. Ádmí kí tajrubakári barhtí

Live and let live. Kháo aur kḡiláo.

Live not to eat, but eat to live. Kháne ke wáste zindagí nahíḡ, balki zindagí ke liye kháná hai. [lo tab kádo.

Look before you leap. Pahlé kḡhúb dekh bhál

Look not a gift-horse in the mouth. Inḡí hói saugát meḡ gíḡ-joi na karní cháhiye.

Love me little, love me long. Thorí muhabbat jis ko qayám hai chand roza ke bare itihád se bñtar.

Love me, love my dog. Jo kof mujhe cháheḡá wuh mere kutte kí bhí kḡatír kareḡá.

M.

Make hay while the sun shines. Mauḡa pákar apne kám se kabhí na chúko.

Man proposes, God disposes. Tadlár insán kí magar madad Kḡudá kí.

Man's extremity is God's opportunity. Insán apní musibat meḡ Kḡudá kí rahmat ko kḡhúb pachántá hai.

Manners make the man. Insán waḡy se pacháná játá hai.

Many a little make a mickle. Ráse parbat. Many a true word is spoken in jest. Haps meḡ apne aksar dil ká ráz khul játá hai.

Many drops of water will sink a ship. Zará sí buráiyán áfat barpá kartí haiḡ.

Many hands make light work. Bahut ádmíḡ meḡ kám ásan hotá hai.

Marriages or matches are made in heaven. Kḡudá ne har ek ká jorá lagá diyá hai.

Marry in haste and repent at leisure. Jo besamjhe bñjhe shádí kar letá hai, wuh píchehe pachhtátá hai.

Misery acquaints men with strange bed fellows. Waḡt pare par insán gadhe ko báp baná-tá hai. [nírad.

Misery loves company. Marḡamboh jashno Misfortunes seldom come singly. Masibat tanhá nahíḡ áti.

Money makes the mare go. Dám karáo kám. More are drowned in the wine cup, than in the ocean. Itne samundar meḡ nahíḡ dñbte, jitne kí álam í áb meḡ garqáb hote haiḡ.

Much coin, much care. Jitní dñulat utní ákr

Muddy springs will have muddy streams. Zamín í shor sambul bar nírad. [hai.

Murder will out. Kḡun sir par chadhke boltá

My son is my son, till he hath got him a wife. But my daughter is my daughter all her life. Beḡa ús waḡt tak apná, jab tak kí bhñí ká muḡh na dekhe, magar beḡí apno má báp kí zíst bhar muhabbat rakhtí hai.

N.

Necessity is the mother of invention. Zarúrát pare par sab sújhátá hai.

Necessity has no law. Garazmánda báolá.

Needs must when the devil drives. Shaitán ke phande meḡ parke insán nahíḡ bach saktá hai.

Never leave till to-morrow what can be done to-day. Kal karante áj kar, áj karante ab.

Never quarrel with your broad and butter. Málik se bigáḡ kaisá, parsí thál meḡ lát na máro.

Never ride a free horse to death. Māngeki chiz be-parwā se nā istīqām karnā chābiye.
Never too old to learn. Umr bhar sikhne ko paṛī hai.

No cross no crown. Be hāth hilāe mugh meṅ luqma nahī jātā hai.

No gains without pains. Khidmat se āzmat.

No great loss without some small gain. Koī barā nuqsān bagair kisī qadr nafā ke nahī hotā hai. [rūr hai.

No joy without alloy. Rāhat ke sāth ranj za-

No man cries stinking fish. Kas na goyaḍ ki dog i man kush ast.

No man is so old, but thinks he may yet live another year. Jab loḡ swāsā tab loḡ āsā.

No news is good news. Koī khabar na sunāī denā dalīl khairiyat kī hai.

No one is a fool always, every one sometimes. Kabhī kabhī nādānōṅ se dānāī aur dānāṅ se nādānī kī bāteṅ ho jātī haiṅ.

No use in crying for spilt milk. Gai chiz ke soch karne se kyā hāsīl.

None so blind-deaf as those who won't see-hear. Us ke barābar koī baharā yā andhā nahī jo qasdan dekhnā yā sunnā nahī chāhtā.

Not every man is born with a silver spoon in his mouth. Sab daulatmand hī nahī paidā hote haiṅ.

Not possession, but use is the only riches. Daulat hone se kyā faida jo istīqām meṅ nā āwe.

Nothing comes out of the sack but what was in it. Jis qadar kizarī meṅ hai usī qadr niklegā.

Nothing so bad, as not to be good for something. Koī aisī badtar chiz nahī kī kisī na kisī kām meṅ nā āwe.

Nothing venture, nothing have. Be hāth psār hilāe kuchh nahī hotā.

O.

Of saving, comes having. Kifāyat shaḡrī se daulat jamā hotī hai.

Of two evils choose the least. Do burāfōṅ meṅ se jo kamtar ho use pasand karo.

Old birds are not caught with chaff. Gurg barān dīdā āsānī se giriftār nahī hotā.

Old friends and old wines are best. Dost qadīm aur sharāb i kuhā sab se bihtar hai.

Old men for counsel; young men for war. Salāh ke liye buḍḍhe aur larāī ke wāste jāwān.

Once a man and twice a child. Jawānī ek hī bār magar larākī do bārā ātī hai.

One man can lead a horse to the water but ten men cannot make him drink. Bāz kām aisā hai kī dil kī khushī par ho saktā hai, war-na mumkin nahīṅ.

One cannot be in two places at once. Ek hāth do kām ko nahī kar saktā hai.

One good turn deserves another. Nekī kā badlā nek hai; is hāth de is hāth le.

One hour's sleep before mid-night is worth two hours' after. Auwal shab kā sonā āḡhīr i shab se bihtar hai.

One man's meat is another man's poison. Kisī ko bhāṅṭā path kisī ko bādī.

One may buy gold too dear. Chamṛī jāe dam-ṛī nā jāe.

One story is good till another is told. Ek gisse kā maza jab hī tak hai kī dūsrā nā sunā jāe.

One swallow makes not a spring. Ek chanā bhāṛ nahī phoṛ saktā hai; āyanda ke achhe dinōṅ kī faqat ālāmāt se kuchh kām nahī nikal-tā hai.

Open confession is good for the soul. Khatā-wār apnī khatā kā iqrār karne se dillārām patā hai. [gayā.

Our cake is all dough. Hamārā khel sab bigar Out of debt, out of danger. Qarzdar ko āram kahāṅ. [az dil dūr.

Out of sight out of mind. Har kī az dīdā dūr Out of the frying-pan into the fire. Bhāṛ se nikāl bhāṅṭhe meṅ jhōṅkā.

P.

Patience is a plaster for all sores. Sabr talakh ast wa lekin bar i shīrīn dārād.

Penny wise and pound foolish. Asharāfān lūṭeṅ koelon par muhr.

People who live in glass houses should not throw stones. Khud rā fazihat o dīgarāu rā nasībat.

Pin not your faith on another's sleeves. Aurōṅ kī rāe par bar waqt chalnā munāsib nahīṅ.

Possession is nine points of the law. Al qābiz dalīl ul milk.

Poverty makes strange bed fellows. Muflīf meṅ jiskā mugh nahī dekhā uske talwe dekh-ne parṛe.

Practice makes perfect. Kār ba kasrat.

Practice what you preach. Khud rā fazihat dīgarān rā nasībat; yā pahle khud āmal kartab aurōṅ ko sikhā.

Prayers and provender hinder noman's journey. Khāne aur ibādat kā waqt rāeḡḡ nahī hotā. [zi, qabl ul izā.

Prevention is better than cure. Qatl ul mū-Pride goes before, and shame follows after Gurūr kā natijā sharm hai. [lākat paidā hotī hai.

Pride goes before destruction. Gurūr se ha-Pride will have a fall. Bāṛe bol kā sir nīchā.

Prosperity makes friends, and adversity tries them. Bane bane kā sab koī sāthī, bigṛe kā koī birlā.

Punctuality is the soul of business. Sabkā-moṅ meṅ mustāqīdī kām jābī bakhshī hai.

R.

Repentance is the whip of fools. Be-waḡfōṅ kī sazā un se tauba karānā.

Riches have wings. Daulat par jamā leṭī hai

Romo was not built in a day. Koi hatheli par sarson nahin jamá saktá hai.

S.

Safe bind, safe find. mahfuz rakho, mahfúz páoge.

Saying and doing are two things. Karne se kahná sahal hai; karná aur shai aur kahná aur shai.

Second thoughts are best. Kámon ko khúh soch samajhkar karná sarásari se bihtar hai.

Set a thief to catch a thief. Chor ko chor bahut jald pakar saktá hai; yá wálí rá wálí me shináshad.

Short reckonings maké long friends. Hísáb pák rahne se muhabbat qáim rahtí hai.

Silence gives consent. Al khámoshi ním rázá.

Sour grapes, as the fox said when he could not reach them. Jo ehíz ki mil nahin saktí us ko log aksar burá kahte hain.

Spare the rod, and spoil the child. Be tam-bíh larke kharáb játe hain.

Speech is silver, silence is golden. Mauqe mauqe ki guftogí bihtar hai, aur waqt waqt ki khámoshi us se bihtar hai.

Still waters run deep. Jab tak insán khámosh rahtá hai us ká bharam rahtá hai.

Strike while the iron is hot. Mauqe ko na kho.

Sweep before your own door. Pahle ghar me phir chirág; tab báhar chhírag, auwal khawesh badhú darwesh.

Take care of the pence; the pounds will take care of themselves. Chhotí chhotí raqmon ko bacháo, bari bari apni bachí rahengi.

T.

Take heed will surely speed. Hoshiyári aur ihtiyát kámyabí ká báis hai. [bath se na do.]

Take time by the forelock. Pahle mauqe ko Take time when time is, for time will away.

Is waqt me jo ho sake kar lo, kyunki gayá waqt phir háth áta nahin. Waqt az dast rafta, o tír az kamán jastá baz na miáyad.

Talk of the devil, and his imp appears. Yád ash ba khair; yá khúh á gai, tumbhárá abhi zikr hí ho rahá thá.

Tell the truth and shame the devil. Ságeh ko áneh kyá; yá sach bolnese shaitán sharmátá hai. [on ki ek dawá parhez hai.]

Temperance is the best physic. Hazár dawá-the best physicians are, Dr. Diet, Dr. Quiet, and Dr. Merry-man. Bímáriyon ke mahfúz rakhnewále tín hakím, gizác-munásib aur áram aur farhat.

The blacksmith's horse and the shoe-maker's wife (or children) go barefoot. Aurag ke páo nauniyá dhowe apne dhowat lajée.

The cat in gloves cat ches no mice. Kám ke mutábiq sámán durust karná chahiye.

The course of true love never did run smooth. Ishq ká bartáo be taklíf ke nahin hotá.

The crow thinks her own bird fairest. Hamá kasrá agli khud ba-hamál numáyad; wa far-zand i khud ba-jamál.

The early bird catches the worm. Jo pahle kisi kám ko kartá hai woh aachhéhá rahtá hai.

The empty vessel makes the greatest sound. Adhe-jal gagri ehalkat jáe; yá kháli bartan me gúfáwáz hotí hai.

The longest way about is the shortest way home. Sáfráh jo dúr ki ho nazdiki pagdandi se bihtar hai. [ki burhá, faká sir mupdai.]

The game is not worth the candle. Dandi The grey mare is the better horse. Jorú málik hai. [di karo utni deri hoti hai.]

The more haste, the worse speed. Jitná jal-

The more, the merrier. Janáht ki karamát.

The nearer the bone, the sweeter the meat. Kamyáb ehíz niháyat laziz hotí hai.

The proof of the pudding is the eating. Be-ázmaish koi ehíz aachhé hí luri nahin kahí já sak-tí hai, yá ázmaish qadr ki kasauftí hai.

The receiver is as bad as the thief. Churá-ná aur ehorí ki ehíz lená dono barábar hain.

The remedy is worse than the disease. Dá-raq waqt jál mar se badtar hai.

The stream can never rise above the fountain. Daryá apne chashme se kab bagh rakhtá hai; yá sár i har kas ba-qadr i himmat ost; yá koi shakhs apni liyáqat se ziyáda kám nahin kar sakta hai.

The weaker goes to the wall. Zabardast ki láthí sir par.

The wish is the father to the thought. Bili ke khwab me ehichhure dilhá dete hain; yá khwábish se khíyal paidá hotí hai.

There's a skeleton in every house. Har ek khándán me koi na koi qabáhat zarúr hotí hai.

There is many a slip betwixt the cup and the lip. Andhá jab ápkho dekhe tab patiyáe.

There's no rule without an exception. Ek láthí se sab nahin hákke játe hain; yá hamesha tak ek hí qáida jári nahin rah sakta hai.

There is one good wife in the country, and every man thinks he has her. Log apni jo-rúog ko mulk bhar se bahut aachhéhi samáhte hain; yá harche dar dí farod áyad dardids ní-ko numáyad. [jhat hai]

"They say so," is half a liar. Afwah ní fí They that hide can find. Jis ko chhipáne ki us ko bhed kholne ki bhi liyáqat hai.

They that know nothing fear nothing. Já-hil kisi se nahin darte.

Time and tide wait for no man. Waqt aur páni kisi shakhs ká muntazir nahin rahtá; zamáne ki gadish rok nahin sakti.

'Tis the last straw that breaks the camel's back. Bardásh se ziyáda bojh ládne me nuq-

sán hai; bardásht se báhar bojh nahín uñh sak-tá.
[meñ murgí harám.]

Too many cooks spoil the broth. Do mullá
Two heads are better than one. Ek se do
shale.

V.

Virtue is its own reward. Neki karne se k̄hu-
shí hotí hai; yá neki ká badlá nek hai.

W.

Walls have ears. Dīwār ham gosh dārad.

Waste not want not. Agar ibtidá hī se chalan
se chaloge, to káhe ko muhtáj hoge; yá musrif
hamesha muhtáj rahtá hai.

Well begun is half done. Jis kám kí tnniyád
achehhi parí us ká purá honá kitní parí bát hai.

What can't be cured, must be endured. Dard
i be-darmán sahne partá hai.

What is bred in bone, won't cut of the flesh.
K̄hue bad dar tabíqte kí nashisht, ná rawad juz
ba-waqt i mar gaz dast.

What's done can't be undone. Kiye hāe ko
ná-kardā nahín kah sakte.

What's my wife's is mine; what's mine, is
my own. Merá to merá hī hai, merí bībí ká
jo hai so merá hai.

What's sauce for the goose, is sauce for the
gander. Adálat meñ sab ko sará aur jazá
barábar milá hai.

What maintains one vice would bring up
two children. Aiyáshí meñ is qadr sarf hotá
hai jitná khándán kí parwarish meñ nahín hotá.

When Greek meets Greek, then comes the

tug of war. Thathere thathere badláí; ach-
chhon achchhon ká muqábala hai.

When the cat is away, the mice will play.
Málik yá ustáíl kí gaibat meñ naukar yá larkon
kí ban partí hai; billí gáf chūhon kí ban parí.
When the devil is dead, he never wants a
chief mourner. Jab kí koí kisi burí k̄hwáhish
yá fūide ká ádfi ho aur wuh miñ jáwe, to use ni-
háyat qalaq hotá hai.

When the wine is in, the wit is out. Chullá
meñ ulú; nashe se bosh bákhṭa ho játe haiñ.

Where ignorance is bliss, 'tis folly to be
wise. Bāz waqt ná-wáqfiyat bihtar hai.

Where there's a will, there's a way. Karne
kí sau ráheñ na karne kí koí nahín.

Where there is smoke there is fire. Tá nabá-
shad chíz kai mardun na goyad chíz há.

Whom the gods love, die young. Achchhon
ko Khudá bhí pūchbtá hai.

Wit bought is better than wit taught. Lí-
kháí parhái báton se tajruba bihtar hai.

Y.

You are as busy as a hen with one chicken.
Ná-haqq mihnat karte ho.

You can't eat your cake and have it too.
Jamaḥ bacháná aur faiyází karná donon ek sáth
kyúnkar ho saktá hai.

You have found what was never lost. Tum
hí nechuráyá hai.

You must learn to creep before you walk.
Na daup chalo na gir paro; yá áhista áhista askh-
ne ko gansmat samjho.

APPENDIX L.

COLLOQUIAL PHRASES.

A.

Afraid of one's own shadow, (exceedingly timid) niháyat darpok, buz-dil yá apne sáya se darta.

A game at which two can play, (the power of retaliation) badlá le sakná yá de sakná.

A good round sum, (a large price) barí qímatí, (much money) bahut rúpaya.

All but, (very nearly) qaríban. [sons] sab log.

All hands, (all helpers) sab madadgár, (all present) sab hán, (all in a pucker, (confused, agitated, perplexed,) ghabráyá húá, pareshán, hairán.

All the same, (as completely or entirely as if,) goyá ld bilkull.

A long head, (an acute and far-seeing mind,) rasá aur dúr-andesh, (a shrewd judgment) zúdfahm. [bilkull baráhiláf.

Any thing but, (quite contrary to, different)

A rough estimate, (an estimate in general and not very exact) ámm takhmína, tajwíz sarásarí.

As ill luck would have it, (unfortunately) kambakhtí se.

As the story goes or runs, (it is said) kahte haín, (the story is thus) yúq naql karte haín.

As thick as hops, (as thick as hops on the vine, very numerous, very plentiful) be-shumár, baka-sarat.

As things go, (according to the present circumstances, market, usage or custom) bálat i maujída ke mutábíq, yá bázár yá chalan, yá dastúr ke muwáfíq. [cessity] zarúrat men.

At a pinch, (in difficulty) taklíf men, (under necessity)

At first hand, (from original sources) aslí makhráj se, (without intervention of agents) bagair kisi dúsré ke darmiyan ke.

At loose ends, (neglected) farámosh, (badly managed) bad-intizám, (in confusion) abtar.

At sea, (uninformed) be-ghabar, (uncertain) mushtabah, (unable to tell) ghabráyá húá.

A wild goose chase, (pursuit after something unlikely to be obtained, or something of little value) pairawí yá mihnát ráegán, be-kám ká kám.

B.

Back out, to, (to withdraw) kanára k., (to retreat, to retire) chale j., (to give up) ehhor d.

Bag and baggage, (all one's goods) apná sab asbáb, (every thing belonging to a person) har ek shai maqbúza.

Beat up recruits, to, (to get up an extra supply of helpers; to find persons to assist) madadgár i zaid hásil k.

Below the mark, (below the standard) kamtar, (inferior) haqlr, chhojá.

Between you and me &c., (in strict confidence) faríqain ká ráz, (it must go no further) apne kítak rakhná. (I say it privately) main tum se khushya kahitá hún. [naráz.

Bored to death, (exceedingly annoyed) niháyat

Bran-new, (unworn) be-fahná, (recently made or purchased) nayá baná yá kharidá húá.

Brass, (impudence) istíqlál, (boldness) dilerí, (excessive self-confidence) ziyáda bharosá.

Bring up, to, (to come to the end of one's course) apne din tamám k.

Burn the candle at both ends, to, (to squander in two ways, to be doubly extravagant) do tarah se upáná, fuzúl khareh h.

Button-hole, to, (to bore) diqq k, (to detain in conversation to weariness) yaháp tak bátop men lagáná kí zich ho jae.

By all odds. By long odds, (by eminent superiority) barí fauqiyat se, (very much) bahut ziyáda.

C.

Catch a Tartar, to, (to lay hold of or encounter a person who proves too strong for the assailant) bare zoráwar ká pakarná, yá us se jang k, kápton men ulajhná, bare ghar bojána d.

Catch-a-penny, (made to gain money) rupiya ghasíne kí tadbír, (worthless) be-arth, be-kár, be-fáida. [idly] bátání, bakki.

Chatter-box, (one who talks incessantly and

Chip of the old block, (a son having the characteristics of his father) jaisá báp waisá bejá.

Chunk, (a short thick piece of any thing) chloṭá tukrá.

Chunky, (short and thick) chhoṭá moṭá.

Clear as noon-day, (perfectly intelligible) ba-khóbí samajhne ke láiq, sáf, alániya.

Corn-money, to, (to gain wealth rapidly) daulat jald hásil k.

Cool as a cucumber, (refreshingly cool) táza, thandhá, (self-possessed) saqit, sannate men.

Come or go in at one ear and go out at the other, to, (to receive no lodgment in the memory; to be immediately forgotten) is kán se

sunná us kán se urá d., zibn se utar j., jald bhúl j.

Come in or into play, to, (to be useful) mufid h; (to fit some need) kisi zarúrat meḡ kám meḡ aná.

Come off, to, (not to adhere to a surface long or properly) muddat tak na chiptá rahná, jald ukhar aná, (to fare) milná, hásil h., (to experience a certain fortune, good or ill) koí na-sib kí bhalí yá burí tajrubákárf hásil k.

Come or get round, to, (to impose on by flattery; to gain advantage over by flattery) cháp-lúsi se ṭhagná yá apná rang jamáná.

Come to, to, (to recover, as from swoon) hosh meḡ á; jí uṭhná; gaflat játi rahná.

Crack, (of superior excellence; first rate) niháyat afzal, auwal.

Cut and dried, (prepared before hand) áge se taiyár, (formal; spontaneous) sanjida, muad dab; manmání, zátí.

D.

Deaf as a post, (exceedingly deaf) bajr bahrá.

Don't you see, (you comprehend, do you not!) kyá tum nahíg samaḡhte ho.

Do up, to, (to accomplish thoroughly; to execute) sab purá kar d., tamám k. (jected) máyús.

Do wn in the mouth, (low-spirited) udás, (de-

Do wonders, to, (to perform strange, surprising or difficult things) ujib yá dushwár kám k.

Drive a good bargain, to, (to be oppressive or grasping in a bargain) shart par qáim rahná, gaul ká zabṭ rakhná.

E.

Enter one's head, to, (to be thought of by one) kḡhiyál meḡ á., (to occur to one) kisi par parná.

Every inch, (in every part) har ek juzw meḡ, (thoroughly, pre-eminently) sartápá, bilkull, áṭhon gápṭh.

Every now and then, (repeatedly) bár bár, (at short intervals) lamha ba-lamha, (often; frequently) aksar.

F.

Feel or look blue, to, (to be low in spirits,) sust h., (to be melancholy,) malúl yá afsurda h., (to appear sad or melancholy,) udás yá gamḡin malúm h.

Fish for compliments, to, (to solicit praise indirectly,) isháratan taríf ke mustadáf h.

Flare up, to, (to become suddenly heated or excited,) ekák gusse meḡ áí, yá garm h., (to break into a passion,) taish meḡ á.

Flat-footed, (firm-footed,) mustaqil, (determined,) haṭhílá.

For a song or a mere song, (for much less than its value; very cheap,) qímat se bahut kam, bahut hí sasta, kauriyon ke mol.

Frightened to death, (very much terrified,) niháyat haibat-zada.

From pillar to post, (from one position to another,) ek jagah se dúsrí jagah.

G.

Get into hot water, to, (to become involved in difficulty,) mushkil meḡ parná, azáb meḡ phagná.

Get over, to, (to recover from,) phir hásil k., (to cease,) mauqíf k.

Give a lift, to, (to give assistance in lifting,) uṭháne meḡ madad d., (to give assistance in general,) madad d.

Give one to understand, to, (to suggest,) ishárak., (to inform,) ittílá d.

Give the mitten to, to, (to dismiss a lover) áshiq ká chhorná, (to reject a suitor,) biyáh se inkár k.

Go, (the fashion or mode,) taur yá taríqa.

Go by the board, to, (to be lost,) záya hoj., (to suffer complete destruction,) bilkull madúm h.

Go farther and fare worse, to, (to neglect the present opportunity, and afterward take a poorer choice,) manḡe par gáfil hokar píche se bad-tar paná.

Go heels over head, to, (to move in a heedless rash, or inconsiderate manner,) be-kḡhiyál yá behúda yá lápa wáí ke taur se j., yá chalná.

Good hand at, (experienced in,) tajrubákár, (skilful at,) hoshiyár, (faithful in,) imándár.

Go on a fool's errand, to, (to undertake a useless or an impossible enterprise,) be-fáíla yá gair mumkin kám iḡhtiyár k.

Grit, (spirit,) hausila, (determination,) iráda, (spunk,) ázm, (firmness of mind,) dil kí marbúti.

H.

Hail-fellow well met, (hailing every one with courtesy,) aḡbláq se harek ko sáth pesh aná, (or easy familiar terms, an expression denoting intimacy,) milarsár.

Hammer and tongs, (violently,) saḡhtí se, (ir earnest,) sargarm.

Handle without mittens, to, (to handle unceremoniously,) (to treat without ceremony,) zabardastí se k., (to treat roughly,) sulúk k. saḡhtí k.

Hang by a thread, to, (to be in a critical situation,) kḡhatre kí j.

Hang together, to, (to agree,) muttasiq h., (to be self-consistent,) shámil rakhná.

Hard up, (without money or resources,) be-jam púnjí, (in extremity,) tang hál, (closely pressed by want,) bilkull muhtáj.

Have a finger in the pie, to, (to be concerned in,) shámil h., (to have part in,) sharik h.

Have a fling at, to, (to make contemptuous remarks about,) kisi kí bábat zalíl bayán k., (to utter a stinging speech against,) kisi ke barḡh láf nesh-zaní kí báteḡ k.

Have a great mind to, to, (to be inclined to do, to be willing to,) máil h., iráda rakhná; í chahná.

Have at the tongue's end, to, (to have con-

pletely in memory,) *zubán par h.*, (to be able to repeat readily,) *barjasta suná sakná.*

Have a will of one's own, to, (to be strong willed and determined,) *mustaqil mizáj h.*, *apneman ká h.*

Haveno business, to, (to have no right or occasion,) *kuchh wástayá sarokár na rakhná.*

Have no business there, to, (ought not to be there,) *wahán rahná na chábiye.*

Have the blues, to, (to be depressed in spirits,) *dil bujhá,* (to be discouraged or melancholy,) *himmat hárná yá udás h.*

Have to, to, (to be forced; to be obliged; (to be constrained,) *láchár h.*, *majbúr h.*, *dabáyá j.*

Have two strings to one's bow, to, (to have two expedients for executing a project or gaining a purpose,) *matlab hásil karne kí do ráheh rakhná.*

Head and ears, (with the whole person,) *basar o chashm,* (deeply; completely,) *gaurá;* *tamám o kamál.*

Helter-skelter, (in hurry and confusion,) *jaldi aur paresháni meq.* (without order,) *be-tartib.*

Hideits diminished head, to, (to withdraw from view because of a sense of inferiority or wrong,) *hiqarat yá gaiati ke sabab se munh chhipaná,* (to be surpassed or superseded,) *kha-fif hone yá dúre ke sabqat le jáne se gaib h.*

Hobson's choice, (a choice without an alternative,) *khwáish lá tadbir,* (the thing offered or nothing,) *láisani.*

Hold water, to, (not to leak,) *na lapakná,* (to be valid or sound,) *kámilyá mahfúz h.*

How comes it about, (what is the reason that,) *is ká kyá sabab hai,* (how does it come to pass,) *yih kýupkar húa.*

I.

I dare say, (I express the opinion,) *meri taj-wiz yih hai,* (I venture to say,) *maig hatmiya kahrtá hún.*

In a round about way, (indirectly) *peeh se;* (circuitously,) *er pher ke.*

In for it, to be, (to be unable to withdraw or to escape consequences) *na bach sakná,* *khamyáza uñháná.*

In full blast, (in complete operation,) *púra kám,* (in a state of great activity,) *bari taraqqi yá tezi kí hálat meq.*

In good earnest, (in a determined and resolute manner,) *mustajdi se,* *aur musammim taur par.*

In hotwater, to be, (to be in a quarrel; in trouble,) *jhagreyá taklif meq h.*

In less than no time, (very quickly,) *ánan fánan meq.*

In the arms of Morpheus, (asleep) *so j.*

In the dumps, (gloomy) *udás,* (low-spirited,) *past-himmat*

In the same boat, (in like circumstances,) *ek hi*

sútat meq, (in the same condition or situation,) *ekásq hálat yá jagah meq.*

J.

Jail-bird, (a person who has been in jail or prison,) *wuh shakhs jo jihal-kháne meq qaid rahá hai.*

Job's comfortor, (one who reproaches a person in trouble with being the cause of his own troubles,) *wuh shakhs jo dúre kí taklif ká báje bokar us kí taklif men lghat malámat kartá hai.*

Joking apart, (not jesting,) *dillagi se nahiq kahá,* (speaking seriously) *bilá-mubálaga kahná yá rástrástr kahná.*

Jump from the frying-pan into the fire, to, (to extricate one's self from one evil or a difficulty by falling into a worse one,) *bhág se níkal bhagthe meq jhopkná.*

K.

Know what one is about, to, (to net reasonably and wisely,) *dánál aur aqilmandi se kám k.*, (to act with understanding and judgment,) *samajh aur fahm se kám k.*

L.

Laid on one's back, to be, (to be confined to one's bed by illness,) *chárpál se lag j.*

Lay down the law, to, (to assert positively,) *mazbúti se bayán k.*, (to impose commands or duties in a decided or offensive manner,) *qití yá kharáb taur se hukm yá kám lagáná.*

Lay up or save, against a rainy day, to, (to save money in anticipation of a time of sickness or misfortune,) *blimáil yá muhtájagi ke waqt ke khiyál se rupayn bacháná.*

Lead a cat and dog life, to, (to be in the habit of quarrelling,) *jhagrā kiya k.*, (to live, together inharmoniously,) *ná-ittifáq se rahná.*

Let me tell you, (permit me to tell you,) *muñhe kabne do,* (I assert,) *maig bayán kartá hún.*

Let off, to, (to suffer to escape or go free, as from some penalty,) *beazá diye chhor d.*, *yá jáne d.*, (to release, as from engagement,) *kám se muáf rakhná yá chhor d.*

Let the cat out of the bag, to, (to tell a secret,) *bhed kahná;* (to divulge what is studiously concealed,) *chhipi bat ko ifshá k.*

Lie in a nutshell, to, (to be capable of brief statement,) *muhtasir bayán ho sakná,* (to admit of easy determination,) *ásáni se faisla h.*

Light-fingered, (dexterous in taking away,) *le jáne meq chalak,* (thievish,) *chor,* (addicted to petty thefts,) *uñhágirá.*

Like, to, (to escape narrowly,) *munshkil se bachná,* (to come near,) *qarib á,* (to avoid with difficulty,) *diquat se bacháo h.*

Live in clover, to, (to live luxuriously or in abundance,) *chain se yá farákhi-hál se basar h.*

Loaves and fishes, (personal emoluments,) *rátí nafá yá fáida.*

Look or hunt for a needle in a hay mow, to,

(to engage in a hopeless search,) lá-hásil shai ko talásh k.

Look out, to, (to be careful,) hoshiyár h., (to exercise forethought,) dūr-andeshí k.

Look sharp, to, (to take heed,) dhiyán rakhná, (to be keenly attentive to one's interest,) kisi ke faide par hamatan mutawajjih h., (to be careful,) khabardár rahná.

M.

Make a clean sweep, to, (to remove or destroy entirely, without remainder,) hilkull dūr kar d, yá maḍúm k.

Make a mess of it, to, (to bungle,) bewaqúfí se k., (to treat awkwardly,) be salíqa pesh á, (to create embarrassment and make matters worse,) pareshání paidá k., aur muḥmale ko kharábtar k.

Make a mountain of a mole-hill, to, (to magnify trifles,) túmár hándhná, (to exaggerate difficulties or obstacles,) mushkilát ká muḡbala k.

Make faces, to, (to distort the countenance in sport or derision,) khel yá maskharápan se muḡh sikoḡná.

Make fun of, to, (to ridicule, to turn into a jest,) mazhaka k; dillagi meḡ dál d., (to make a butt of,) nishána k.

Make it pay, to, (to make it remunerative or profitable,) muḡwiza k., (to cause it to make suitable returns,) munásib naḡa uḡháná.

Make one's self at home, to, (to be at ease in another's house,) dúsre ke ghar meḡ árán se rahe ná yá be-takalluf apne ghar kí tarah dúsre kē yahán rahná.

Make sad work of, to, (to make such mistake or blunder in doing a thing, as to cause sorrow, or to result in calamity,) ek bát ke karne meḡ aisi galatí k, ki jis ke sabab se ranj yá musibat ho.

Make the mouth water, to, (to cause desire or longing,) muḡh meḡ pání bhar áná, láiaḡh diláná.

Make two bites of a cherry, to, (to do anything in parts, and not thoroughly or at one stroke,) kisi kám ko thoḡá thoḡá k., aur tamám o kamál yá ek bárgí na k.

Marry a fortune, to, (to obtain wealth by marriage,) shádí ke zariḡ se daulat páná.

Milk and water, (weak; lacking in force, energy &c.,) kamzor; táqat, zibn wg. meḡ muhtáj.

Mind one's P's and Q's, to, (to be careful,) hoshiyár rahná, (to be circumspect,) muaddab rahná.

More frightened or scared than hurt, (unduly apprehensive of evil, feeling some evil which never came,) ná-haqq burái ká sochná yá us buráise ḡarná jo kabhí nahín áí.

Murder the King's English, to, (to speak incorrectly,) galat bolná, (to talk bad English,) burí angrezí bolná.

N.

Neither one thing nor another, (anomalous; eccentric) be tartib, (belay as,) be ḡáida.

Next door to, (near to,) muttasíl, (almost,) ḡaríb, (bordering on,) milá húa.

Nick of time, (a fortunate conjuncture or coincidence,) achchhá yá mubárak waḡt yá mauḡa, (just in season; at the right moment,) ḡhík mausam meḡ; ain waḡt par.

No body the wiser, (without the knowledge of any one; unknown to any one,) poshida, kisi kí ján meḡ nahín. (nual)járí.

No end of, (very numerous,) be-shumár, (continuing,) be-shumár, (something important or serious,) koí zarúrí yá bhárá bát.

No laughing matter, (important,) zarúrí, bhárá, (of serious consequences,) khamyáze ká.

No love lost between, (mutually disliking or without love,) tarfain se nárázagi yá kam kḡhulqí.

No matter, (of no consequence; of no importance,) be natija, beasl.

Not that I know of, (I do not know that,) main wuh nahín jántá hún, mujhe maḡlúm nahín kí.

Nothing to speak of, (unimportant,) halká, (small,) chhoḡá.

Not to care a pin, rush, fig, straw, &c. for, (to be indifferent to; not to regard,) be parwá rahná, na maúná.

Not to mention, (leaving unmentioned; not speaking of,) bayán chhoḡkar; is bát ko júne do.

O.

Off the hooks, (unhinged; disturbed; disordered,) abtar, beḡar; muḡtarib; pareshán.

Old bachelor, (a man who was never married, and is no longer young,) musín kuáḡrá, ek shakhs barí umrká be biyáhá.

Old maid, (a woman who was never married, and is no longer young,) jawání se utrí húi kuḡárá, musín kuḡárá aurat.

On a spree, (having a merry frolic, especially, a drinking frolic, a carousal,) kḡhush-áyand khel meḡ, sharáb kḡhwárá kí kulel, ba kasrat sharáb pine w.

One-horse, (small; petty; insignificant; unimportant,) chhoḡá; zará zará; haḡir; halká.

Only a step, (only a short distance,) qadam bhar par.

On one's own hook, (on one's own account or responsibility,) apní hí wajah yá zimmedári par, (not under another, but independently,) kisi dúsre ke tábj nahín magar kḡhud-mukḡtári se.

On the sick list, (ill; ailing, said of anyone,) bímár, dukhí. [se par.

On tick, (on credit; on trust,) iḡtibár yá bharo.

Open the ball to, (to begin an enterprise,) kám shuru k.

Out of all patience, to be, (to be thoroughly dissatisfied,) kuchh itminán na h., (to be unable to tolerate,) iḡtibár na kar sakná.

Out of sorts, (out of order,) be-tartīb, (unwell,) bimār.

Out with-it, (speak freely and fully,) āsādāna anr achchhī tarah kahná, (make it known,) zā-hir karo.

Owe a grudge, to, (to cherish ill will, spite or enmity; to bear malice,) kīna yā adāwat yā burī khwāhish rakhná; hasad rakhná.

P.

Pass muster, to, (to pass through an inspection without censure,) imtīhān meḡ purá utarná, to bear examination,) imtīhān d.

Pick up, to, (to improve slowly in health,) thorá thorá sihat pāná.

Piping hot, (at full heat,) khūb garm, (boiling hot,) garm, khaultá huá.

Play second fiddle, to, (to take a subordinate part,) mátahtī meḡ kām k., (to follow another's lead,) dūre kī hidāyat meḡ chalná.

Poor as a church-mouse, (miserably poor,) nihāyat garīb.

Poor chance, (little opportunity,) kuchh mauqā, (small likelihood,) khaffī tarjīb.

Pop the question, to, (to make an offer of marriage,) shādī kī darḡhwást k.

Pot luck, (what may chance to be provided for dinner,) jo kuchh dāl daliya muyassar ho.

Powers that be, (rulers; also any one in authority,) hukám, sāhib hukumat.

Put in work, to, (to say something in a general conversation,) guftogú ke bīch meḡ kuchh kah-ná.

Put it to, to, (to set before one for advice, judgement, acceptance &c.) kīsī kī nasīhat yā fāisala, yā manzūrī wḡ., par mauqíf rakhná.

Put on airs, to, (to assume an artificial manner) shekhī k., (to make a show of pride or haughtiness,) shekhī dikhláná.

Put one's foot in it, to, (to get one's self into a pretty mess,) ghabrá jáná, (to mismanage,) had intizāmī k., (to flunder,) galatī k.

Put on one's good behavior, to, (to put on probation, or in a state of trial in which something important depends on good behavior,) shart par rakhná yā āzmāish par ba shart nek chalanī ke rakhná.

Put the cart before the horse, to, (to say or do in an inverted order, ultá k., yā kahná, ghumákar nák pakarná.

Put to it, to be, (to have difficulty,) mushkil meḡ parná, dushwár h.

Quick as thought, (very quickly,) bahut jald, tezī se.

R.

Rain in torrents, to, (to rain with a violent or rapid flow,) zor shor se barasná.

Rain or shine, (without regard to the weather,) bilá bhāz mausam.,

Raise the wind, to, (to procure money,) rupayá jamá k.

Rake up, to, (to collect by minute and mean [search,] khushya qib-jos k.

Regular as clock-work, (uniformly methodical and systematic,) ittīfāq yā muwāssat an bá qáida aur durust.

Rich as Croesus, (very rich,) bará danlatmand [yā maldār.

Right and left, (on all sides,) chāron yā sab tarāf, (in every direction,) har ek tarāf.

Rights and lefts, (fitted each to the foot of its own side of the body,) har ek pair ke ḡhik ḡhik muwāssq.

Right away, or right off, (at once; immediately; without delay,) taurān, ek bārgī; be-taammul.

Right hand man, (chief assistant or supporter,) khāss mudadgar, (a person much depended on for service or assistance,) láth ká bartān.

Room and to spar, (more space than is needed) tang jagah, (unoccupied room) ḡhālf jagah.

Run foul of, to, (to come into collision) ḡhak-kar khá jiná.

Run the eye over, to, (to look through rapidly, as accounts, a newspaper, and the like) ek nazar dekh j.

Run wild, to, (to be unrestrained) lūd o bāsh, (to be unreasonable, unlimited) ná-munāsib yā be-hadd h.

S.

See how the land lies, to, (to make examination or inquiry,) imtīhān yā talqīqat k.

See it, to, (to comprehend) samajhná, jānná.

Serve one right, to, (to treat one as he deserves,) jis luḡ ho waisá sulūk k.

Shake one's side, to, (to laugh heartily,) khí-khí-láke haysna, dil kholke haysná.

Short of, to be, (too insufficiently provided,) láth tang h, (to be lacking) muhtáj h.

Shut down, to, (to stop work in a factory,) kam band k.

Sixes and sevens, at, (in disorder; in confusion; disarranged,) be-tartīb; be air pair; kawák, ḡuḡbar.

Sleep like a log, to, (to sleep soundly) be-khabar soná.

Slow coach, (one who is inactive, sluggish, lazy,) káhl, majhúl yā sust, (a dawdler,) waḡt zāya k w.

Small fry, (things insignificant,) ḡuḡr, nechhe.

Soft money, (paper money, as distinguished from coin,) noḡ, hundi, rupiya ká kágaz.

Some where about, (in the vicinity,) qarīb meḡ, (near to,) angaist.

Sour grapes, (things despised or depreciated because they are unattainable by us,) jo chis na mil sako wuh kīsī kam kī nahiq.

Sow wild oats, to, (to pass through a season of wild or thoughtless dissipation, as in youth,) be gal o gash jawānī ke taur par din kápná.

Split the difference, to, (to divide the difference)

once equally,) ádhá ádhá farq bāṅṭ d.

Stand it, to, (to endure it,) bardāshṭ k. (to maintain one's ground or state,) zamīn yā jāgīr qāim rakhnā.

Still as a mouse, (exceedingly quiet,) nihāyat chūp chāp, (suspiciously still,) shakk ke sāth khamosh.

Stop, to, (to spend, a short time,) thorā waqt sarf k, (to reside temporarily,) chand roza rahnā, (to tarry,) iknā.

Strike while the iron is hot, to, (to improve an opportunity,) mauqe par k, (to do things just at the right moment,) thik waqt par kām k.

Strong as a lion or as a horse, (very strong,) bahut qawī.

Stump-speech, (on electioneering speech,) intī-khābī bayān; (a popular harangue,) marnauwī bayān.

Sure enough, (quite without doubt,) kuchh shakk nahīn, be-shakk, (quite truly,) bilknīl sach, sahīh.

Swap, to, (to exchange; to barter; to swop,) badalnā; mubādalā k.

Swear like a trooper, to, (to be very profane,) bahut nāpāk yā dunyādār h.

Sweet tooth, (an especial fondness for sweet things or for sweetmeats,) chaṭorpan.

T.

Talk big, to, (to boast, to brag,) shekhī mārñā, lāfzānī k.

Talk one's self out of breath, to, (to exhaust or weary one's self by talking; talk much,) bāteṅ karte karte be dam h, bahut bāteṅ k. [margūb h.

Take a fancy to, to, (to take a liking to,) Take a liberty or take liberties, to, (to neglect the laws of propriety or courtesy,) haqq-dārī yā kbulq ke qāide bhūl j, (to treat without ceremony,) khilāf dastūr sulūk k.

Take down a peg, to, (to bring lower; to depress; to humiliate,) nīchā dekhñā; dabāñā; ḡjiz ā.

Take into one's head, to, (to propose to one's self,) dil meṅ thahrñā, (to indulge a fancy or whim,) dimāḡ meṅ chaṛh j. [ikhtiyār k.

Take it, to, (to suppose,) farz k, (to assume,) Take it easy, to, (to consult one's ease or comfort in work;) kām meṅ itminān yā ārām dhūndhnā, (to work leisurely,) fursat se kām k.

Take one's time, to, (to act according to one's convenience,) ārām yā āsānī se kām k, (to occupy one's time,) ek kā waqt lenā.

Take the law into one's own hands, to, (to administer justice, without legal authority,) bilā majāz faisala k.

Ten to one, (most probably; very likely,) aglab; ihtimālān.

Thanks to, (owing to; on that account; for that reason,) ba sabab; us wajah se.

That far, (so far; to so great a distance,) itnā

dūr; itne fāsile tak.

The coat fits, (the reflection or description applies,) kisi kā bayān apnī nisbat sāmājhñā, chor kī dārñī meṅ tinkā.

There's the rule, (there's the difficulty, trouble, or danger,) wahāñ diqqat yā taklīf yā khatra hai. The shakes, (fever and a gae; the chill) jūri aur bukhār.

The ups and downs, (alternate states of elevation and depression, or of prosperity and the contrary) taraqqī o tanazzulī; ūḡch nīch.

The why and wherefore, (the precise and full reason) thik aur kāfī wajah.

Think aloud, to, (to utter one's thoughts unconsciously,) nā-dānistagī se apne khyālōṅ ko zāhir k. [deter from,) himmat torḡ, dil tornā.

Throw cold-water on, to, (to discourage; to

Throw dust in the eyes, to, (to prevent one from knowing the truth by giving false information,) ānkhōṅ meṅ dhūr jhonknā, bahkñā, (to impose on) jhūṭhī āraish k, (deceive) fareb d.

To all appearance, (so far as can be seen; apparently) jahāñ tak kī dikhāī de; zāhirān, sarīhan. [girl.) chanchal, gustākḡ, yā tez larķī.

Tom-boy, (a romping girl; a rule, boisterous

Too many irons in the fire, to have, (to have too many occupations) tabut se peshe k, bahut se kām ikhtiyār k.

Too much of a good thing, (more of a good thing than is for the present agreeable) ziyāda achchhī chīz wuh hai jo filhāl mawāfiq hai.

Trump, (a jolly, good-natured fellow,) zinda-dīl aur nek-khaslat shakhs.

Trump-card, (a successful venture or enterprise; the best effort,) kāmyābī kā kām, maqsad-war irāda; umda saf.

Turn out, (that which is brought forward or exhibited; hence, equipage,) sawāri; jūlūs.

U.

Under a cloud to be, (to be suspected; to be mistrusted,) mushtabah, be-iṭtibār h.

Up and doing, to be, (to be active and alert,) hoshiyār aur chālāk h, (to be busy) mashgūl h.

Uphill work, (work attended with labor,) mihnāt kā kām, (difficult) mushkil.

W.

Walk over the course, to, (to obtain an easy triumph,) āsānī se fathiyāb h.

Warm as toast, (very warm,) bahut garm.

Warrant you I'll, (I speak with assurance; there is no doubt,) be-shakk, maig sach kahtā hāp.

Where the shoe pinches, (where the trouble, difficulty or objection &c. is,) jahāñ kī taklīf, mushkil yā iṭtirāz wag. hai.

Wide of the mark, (incorrect,) nā-durust, (erroneous,) ḡnlat, (remote from the truth,) jhūṭh.

Worse for wear, the, (impaired by use,) istīmāl se bigrā.

APPENDIX M.

SLANG AND CANT PHRASES.

A.

A black sheep, (one different from the rest of the family, and less worthy; a disgrace to the family,) ná-khalaf, khandān se niralā aur ná-lāiq.

A fat office, (an office yielding abundant pay for slight labour,) thorī sī mihnat ke wāste bārī tan-khwāh denewālā kān.

All the go, (anything which creates unusual interest or excitement,) barā nafā paidā karnewālā, barā tarahdār.

Almighty dollar, (wealth) daulat.

A No. 1, (first rate,) auwal qism, (the very best) sab se umda.

As luck would have it, (as it chanced) aisā ittiāq hūā, (by fortune, good or bad,) khusht-nasīb-yā bad-nasīb honā.

Awful, (a senseless expletive, used to intensify a description of any thing good or bad,) bahut barā, kasrat se.

B.

Back out or down, to, (to refuse to fulfill a promise or engagement,) qaul se munharif honā, (to withdraw,) nikāl jānā.

Bamboozle, to, (to deceive,) fareb denā, (to fool,) ahmaq banānā, (to play low tricks upon,) chakmā denā.

Bear, (One who contracts to sell stocks, which he does not own, at a future time for a certain price,) thikedār, (one interested to depress the value of stocks,) baipārī nirkh, ghatā denewālā, kar lenewālā.

Beat, (all, hollow, to,) to outdo completely, or utterly; to far surpass,) nihāyat barh jānā; bahut sabaqat le jānā.

Bitten, to be, (to be taken in, or imposed upon,) fareb khānā. [yūsī, ná-ummedī.

Blues, (a fit of despondency; low spirits,) mā-bluff off, to, (to turn a side,) hatānā, dūr kar denā, (to repulse rudely,) dhakkā dekar nikāl denā.

Bogus, (spurious; counterfeit,) jālī; banā hūā, (false; fictitious,) jhūthā; banāwnā kā.

Bonanza, (a successful venture,) kāmyābī kā qasd, (a source of great profit,) bahut nafā.

Boss, (excellent,) umda.

Brick, (a jolly good fellow,) zinda-dīl nek shakhs, (a staunch fellow,) mazbūt admi.

Brick in the hat, (drunk; intoxicated,) ma-khmūr; bad-maat.

Bull, (a nominal buyer of stocks for future delivery; a speculator who is interested to raise the price of stocks,) farfī kharīdār, nirkh barhānewālā; āyanda ke bare nafā kī ummed par saudāgarī karnewālā.

Bulldoze or Buldoze, to, (to terrify by threat to intimidate,) dhamkī se dharānā, dhamkānā.

Bully, (very good,) bahut acchhā, (commend- ed,) tarīf ke lāiq.

Bummor, (an 'idle man, who lives on other people; a loafer,) kāhīl, aurog kīkamāī par bazār karnewālā.

Buncombe or Bunkum, (false sentiments in speaking; speech-making for mere show,) jhū- thī bāte banānā; numāishī guftogā.

Bung up, to, (to close up, as the eyes,) band ho j., (to unfit for use,) kām ke lāiq na rukhnā.

C.

Cad, (an omnibus conductor,) gārībān.

Carried away, (delighted; well-pleased,) nihā- yut khusht yā mahzūz.

Catch a crab, to, (to fall backward by missing a stroke,) dānd mārne se chūkhar pichhāl j.

Catch a weasel asleep, to, (to find a person careless, or off his guard,) kisi shakhs ko gāfil pakar lenā, yā pahre par na pānā.

Chap, (a man or boy,) mard yā larkā, (fellow,) admi. [khi.

Cheek, (impudence; assurance,) be-sharmī sho.

Chink, (money,) naqd, jānā.

Chops or Chaps, the, (the jaws,) jabre, (the mouth,) munh.

Close out, to, (to sell all the stock in store,) tamām jins ek bārgī bech dānā.

Cockney, (a native or resident of the city of London,) Landān shahr kā bāshīndā.

Come it strong, to, (to exaggerate,) mubalaga k., (to overdo,) ziyādātī k.

Come down, to, (to give money,) rupaya d., (to pay,) adā k.

Come to grief, to, (to meet with an accident,) nāgahānī parnā, (to be destroyed,) barbād ho j.

Corned, (drunk,) ma-khmūr, bad-maat.

Gram, to, (to qualify for public examination or other purposes, by previous preparation,) imti- hān ke wāste pablē se khūb taiyār h.

Cut a dido, to, (to play a trick, or prank,) maz- hakā k., tamāshā yā sharārat k.

Cut one's eye-teeth, to have, (to be sharp and knowing,) chālāk aur dānā h.

Cut recitation, or prayers, to, (to absent one's self from recitation etc. without excuse,) be-wajh yá be-uzr parhne yá namáz wg. se gair-házir h.

Cut up, to, (to criticize severely,) bahut galatí nikálná, (to mortify,) ranj h.

D.

Darky, (negro,) Habsí.

Dead-heat, (utterly exhausted; utterly "done up,") bilkull be dam.

Dead-beat, a, (a worthless idler who sponges on others,) káhil, muft-khorá.

Do the business, to, (to accomplish what is desired,) hasb i dil-khwáh k.

Dress up, to, (to put a false coloring on,) rang d., banáwať k., (to garble,) rolána, (embellish,) áráish k.

E.

Elbow-grease, (energetic application of force in manual labor,) bará zor.

F.

Fat work, (page having much blank space, and requiring but little labor of composing; and therefore profitable to the printer,) safha jo bahut sáda ho aur us par harf jamáne kí mihnat kam ho aur is sabab se chhápne w., ko ziyádatar nať ho.

Fight shy of, to, (to avoid,) parhez k., (to have nothing to do with,) kuchh wástá na rakhná.

Figure, (price; cost,) qímat; dám.

Flunk, to, (to utterly fail in recitation,) sunáne meg ná-kámyáb h.

G.

Gamon, (a humbug,) dhokhá, (false, ridiculous story,) jhúthí dillagi kí rawáyat.

Get round, to, (to gain advantage over by shrewdness or artfulness,) fareb se matlab nikálná, (circumvent) thagná.

Go back on, to, (to abandon,) tark k., (to turn against,) badal j., (to expose,) pakrá d.

Go down, to, (to be accepted as true, to be believed,) sach máná j., yaqín kiya j.

Go in for, to (to enter upon,) shurú k., (to undertake,) iktiyár k., (to apply one's self to,) apne tañ masrúf k.

Greaser, (Mexicans or South Americans,) dakh ní Ameriká ke báshinde.

Green-horn, (an inexperienced, simple person,) ná-tajrubakár, sáda lauh, (one unaccustomed to the ways of the world,) dunyá ke tariq se ná-wáqif.

H.

Half seas over, (reeling drunk) ghúmtá huá, bad-mast.

Handle, (a nose) nák, (title appended to a person's name) nám ke mutasliq laqab yá khitáb.

Hard pan, (a basis of gold and silver) sone aur cháúdi kí biná, (a stable basis) páedár bunyád (foundation) bunyád, neo.

Hold on, to, (to wait) thaharná, (to tarry) der k.
Hoodlums, (unorganized gangs of bad, vicious, criminal boys and men) ná-sháyasta guroh, kharáb, bad-kár, mujrim larhou aur mardon kí.
Horn, (a drink, especially of some intoxicating liquor) sharáb-noshí.

K.

Keep dark, to, (to keep secret) bhed chhipáná.
Know theropes, to, (to be familiar with a subject or pursuits) ek bát yá peshe se wáqif h.

L.

Loafer, (a lazy vagabond) majhúl áwára.

Lobster, (redcoat) lál kurti w., (English soldiers) angrezí sipáhí.

Log-rolling, (mutual help among congress men, to pass each other's favorite measures) dotarfa ahl majlis kí madadgári ek dústre ká hasb i dil-khwáh kám nikálneke liye.

Lynch-law, (summary punishment, without legal trial, by private unauthorized persons) sa-záe ná-jáís bagair qánúni tahqíqát ke jo ámm log be-majáz dete haiq.

M.

Moonshine, (palaver) behúda gos, (deception) fareb, (humbug) dhokhá.

Must or Musta, (a pattern) namúna, (a sample of any kind of merchandise) kisi qism kí mál i-tajárat kí bángí.

N.

Nincompoop, (a blockhead) ghámar, (a silly fool) be-wáqif.

Notions, (small articles) chhotí chizen, (trifling things) kam qadr chizen, (Yankee notions) Ameriká kí chhotí mufid kalep.

O.

On the move, on the go, (moving or going) inconformity to a restless habit or disposition ná-qáim-mizájí kí wajah se ghúmná yá j.

P.

Posted-often with np, (well acquainted with the subject in question) shai mazkúr se ba-khábí wáqif.

Pre-emp, to, (to settle on government land, with privilege of purchasing it) sarkári zamín par kharídári yá haqq i shifá kí wajah se qabza k.

R.

Retire, to, (to withdraw to one's bed-room; to go to bed) áám k., soná.

Road agent, (a highway man) luferá, qazzáq.

Rough, a, (a coarse bully,) hurmusťe, (a riotous, turbulent, fighting fellow,) sarkash, harámsáda, laráká shakhs.

Rowdy, (a turbulent fellow,) sarkash ádmí, (a lawless rioter,) be-qáida aubásh.

Run one's face, to, (to obtain credit in a bold manner,) dilerí se udher l.

S.

Sad dog, (a merry fellow; a joker; a "gay" or

"fast" man,) hags mukh ; dillagi-báz ; khush-mizáj.

Screw loose, (some irregularity, disorder, or neglect,) kof be-zá'tagi yá be-tartíbi yá gafilat, (something amiss,) kuchh bhúl.

Sell, a, (a trick ; a deception,) sharárat ; fareb, (a disappointment,) ná-ummedí, thokar.

Seven-shorter, (a pistol with seven barrels or chambers,) sát nál ká tamancha.

Shell out, to, (to pay or count out money,) rupiya adá k., yá ginná.

Show, (prospect,) hihtari, (ground of expectation,) intizár kí wajah. [cor.

Snap, (briskness,) tezi, (vigor,) qúwat, (energy)

Sold, (deceived ; cheated) thagá gayá ; fareb kháyá húá.

Spunk, (an inflammable temper ; spirit ; pluck,) gussewar mizáj ; khafa ; narázagí.

T. [barí dostí.

Thick, (intimate ; very friendly ; familiar,) yári,

Three sheets in the wind, (unsteady from drink,) nashe se be-ikhtiyár.

Tip one's fin, to, (to give one the hand,) háth

Tip the double, to, (to "bolt" or run away,) bhág j.

To-do, (bustle ; commotion ; disturbance,) daur dhúp ; tazalzul ; hangáma.

Try it on, to, (to make the attempt or experiment,) ázmáná yá jurat k.

U.

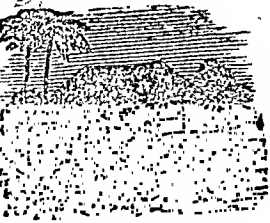
Unload, to, (to sell out as stocks,) bech dálná.

W.

Water, to, (to increase, in apparent bulk without adding to the real value,) záhiri miqdár, bilá aslí qímat ziyáda kiye barháná.

Whopper, (any thing uncommonly large of its kind,) kof chiz apní qísm bhar se ajúba, (a big lie) bará jhúth.

MISCELLANEOUS.



Bungalow.



Meniscus.



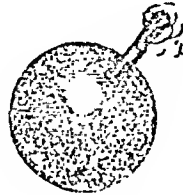
Supporters.



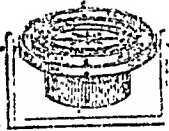
Cuirass.



Cylinder.



Grenade.



Gimbals.



Fan.



Propellers.



Molluscs.



Torpedo.



Corvolute.



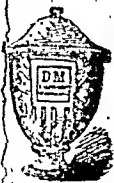
Composing stick.



Sandal.



Armlet.



Urn.



Sandal.



Hammock.

MISCELLANEOUS.



Quiver.



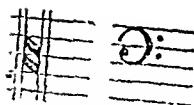
Cupala.



Vase.



Cleat.



C. clef. F. clef.



Foils (Arch.)



Harrow.



Monkey's heads.



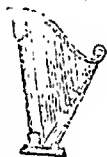
Fleur-de-lis.



Zoophyte



Cymbals.



Harp.



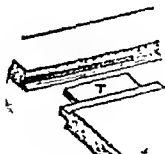
Violin.



Tori



Fountain.



T. Tenon.



Jug.



ns.



Jug.



Ovoid.



Fulcrum.



